

To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial	* اَبَدَ يَأْبُدُ اَبُوْدًا	First letter of the Alphabet called <i>Alef</i> . As a numeral sign=1	ا
To be deserted, wild	تَأْبَدَ	Particle of interrogation	أ *
To cause to continue	اَبَدَ	Particle of interjection	اَ and آ *
Time, eternity (future)	اَبَدٌ ج اَبَادٌ وَاَبُوْدٌ	Father	* اَبٌ (from اَبُو) ج اَبَاءٌ
Ever; always; for ever and ever	اَبَدًا وَاَبَدًا وَاَبَدًا وَاَبَدًا	Parents	اَبَوَانِ (dual)
Wild animal	اَبْدَةٌ ج اَبْدٌ	His parents	اَبَوَاهُ (اَبَوَانِ)
Extraordinary deed; calamity	اَبْدَةٌ ج اَبْدٌ	Month of August	* اَبٌ
Eternal, everlasting, perpetual	اَبَدِيٌّ وَاَبَدِيٌّ	The Heavenly Father	اَلْاَبُ
Eternity, perpetuity	اَبَدِيَّةٌ	O my Father!	يَا اَبَتِ وَيَا اَبَاهُ
To prick. To defame. Fecundate. Improve	* اَبْرَأَ يَأْبِرُ اَبْرَاءً	The lion	اَبُو اَلْحَارِثِ
Needle	اَبْرَةٌ ج اَبْرٌ	Fox	اَبُو اَلْحَصْبِزِ
Needle-case	مَبْرَةٌ ج مَابِرٌ	Fatherly, paternal	اَبَوِيٌّ
Pure gold	* اَبْرِيذٌ	Fatherhood	اَبُوَّةٌ
Silk	* اَبْرِيْسَمٌ		
Diocese	* اَبْرِيْسِيَّةٌ	* اَبٌ يَنْتَبِثُ وَيُؤْتِ اَبًا وَاَبَاءَةً اِلَى	To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move
Abraham	* اَبْرَاهِيْمٌ		
Ewer, water-jug	اَبْرِيْقٌ ج اَبَارِيْقٌ	To wonder at	تَأْتَبُّ
Buckle, clasp	* اَبْرِيْمٌ ج اَبَارِيْمٌ	Pasturage, herbage	اَبْعُجُ اَبْوَبٌ

- Citron **أَنْزَجُ وَأَنْزَجٌ**
 Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing * **مَأْتَمٌ (أَتَمٌ) ج مَائِمٌ** (from **ج مَائِمٌ**)
 She-ass * **أَنْزَجُ أُنْزُجٌ وَأُنْزُجٌ**
 Oven, furnace; lime-kiln * **أَنْزُجُ أُنْزُجٌ**
 To come, arrive: come to; undertake * **آتَى بِأَيْدِي إِثْنَانَا**
 To present, offer some thing to any one **آتَاهُ سِرٌّ**
 To bring something to any one; give, present **آتَى إِثْنَانًا**
 To happen, be derived from **تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْعَانٍ**
 To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible **تَأْتَى لِي**
 Tax, tribute **إِنَاؤَةٌ**
 Arrival, coming **إِثْنَانٌ**
 Comer, one who arrives **آتٍ**
 The future; coming next **الْآتِي**
 To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished *** أَتَتْ بَاتٌ أَتَانَةٌ**
 Household furniture, goods, utensils **أَتَانَةٌ**
 To honour, respect * **أَتَرَ بَأْتِرُ أَوْتَرًا**
 To cite (a fact); quote **أَتَرَهُ**
 To choose; determine upon; commence **أَوْتَرُ يَأْتِرُ أَوْتَرًا**
 To choose or appropriate the best **أَوْتَرَهُ**
 To leave traces, impress, make an impression **أَوْتَرُ فِي**
 To choose, prefer, give precedence **أَوْتَرُ**
- To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose * **أَبْضٌ بِأَبْضٍ أَيْضًا**
 Back part of the knee. Eternity * **أَبْضُ جَ أَبْضٍ . وَمَأْبِضٌ جَ مَأْبِضٌ**
 Arm-pit * **إِبْطُ جَ أَبْطَا**
 To take under one's arm **تَأْبَطُ**
 To run away, escape (as a slave) * **أَبَى وَأَبَى بَأْبَى أَبْنَا**
 Escaped (slave), a fugitive **أَبَى جَ أَبَى وَأَبَى**
 Camels (collective noun) * **إِبِلٌ جَ أَبَالٌ**
 Groups flocks, beavies **أَبَائِلٌ**
 Satan, the devil * **إِبْلِيسٌ جَ أَبَالِيسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسٌ**
 To accuse; reproach * **أَبَنَ بِأَبْنٍ أَبْنَابًا**
 To lament and praise the dead **أَبَنَ**
 Time or season of a thing **إِبَانٌ**
 Son **إِبْنٌ جَ أَبْنَاءٌ وَبَنُونَ**
 Daughter **إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ جَ بَنَاتٌ**
 Accused, suspected **مَأْبُونٌ**
 Ebony * **أَبْنُوسٌ**
 Beauty. Greatness * **أَبْهَةٌ وَأَبْهَةٌ**
أَبُو see أَبٌ
 * **آهَى يَأْهَى وَيَأْهَى إِهَاءً وَإِهَاءَةً**
 To refuse, reject; have aversion. Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride **إِهَاءٌ**
 He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing **إِهْيَاءٌ**

Brackish or briny (water)	أَجَاحٌ	To follow one's tracks	تَأْتَرُ وَتَأْتَرُ
Ardent, burning	أَجَاحٌ وَأَجُوجٌ	To prefer, choose. To die	إِسْتَأْتَرَبَ
Gog and Magog	مَاجُوحٌ وَيَاجُوحٌ	Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings	أَفْرَجَ آثَارَ
Strong camel (female)	أَجْدٌ	Ancient monuments	الْأَثَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ
* أَجْرَ يَأْجِرُ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى		Remain, relic (of knowledge)	أَثَارَةٌ
To reward, pay; let on hire		Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy foot-prints (animal)	أَبِيدٌ
To pay for work; let for money	أَجْرُ مَاجِرَةٍ وَإِيجَارًا	Influence; impression	تَأْبِيدٌ
To hire, take on hire	إِسْتَأْجَرَ	Memorable deed	مَأْتَرَةٌ مَأْتَرٌ
Recompense, requital	أَجْرٌ أَجُورٌ وَأَجَارٌ	Transmitted by tradition	مَأْتُورٌ
Wages, salary	أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ	That which impresses, impressive	مُؤْتِرٌ
Baked bricks	أَجْرٌ	Stone on which pots are placed for cooking	* أَثْنِيَّةٌ جِ أَنْفَابٍ
Top of a house, roof	إِجَارِجٌ أَجَاجِيدٌ	To be firmly rooted, or take root	* أَكَلَّ بِأَنْبَلٍ أُتُوَلَا
Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent	إِيجَارٌ	A species of tamarisk	أَثَلٌ
Servant, hired labourer	أَجِيرٌ أَجْرَاهُ	To commit a sin or crime	* أَيْمٌ يَأْتِمُّ إِثْمًا وَمَأْتِمًا
Landlord	مُؤَجِّرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ	To accuse of sin or crime	أَتَمُّ
Tenant	مُسْتَأْجِرٌ	Sin, crime, fault, iniquity	إِثْمٌ جِ أَنْثَمٌ
Pears (fruit)	* إِجَاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ	Guilty, unrighteous	أَيْمٌ جِ أَنْثَةٌ وَأَيْمٌ جِ أَنْثَاهُ
To delay, tarry	* أَجَلٌ يَأْجُلُ أَجَلًا	Sin, crime	مَأْنَةٌ وَمَأْتِمٌ جِ مَأْتِمٌ
To fix a term, grant a delay	أَجَلَ	To burn, blaze	* أَعْجُ بُوخٌ أَحْبَابًا
To have a fixed term, (payment)	تَأْجَلٌ	To shine brightly	تَأَبَّجٌ
To ask for a term or delay	إِسْتَأْجَلَ	Heat, ardour; confusion, tumult	أَجَّجَ إِجَاجٌ
Yes, yea	أَجَلٌ		
Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life	الْأَجَلُ		

Captive	- ج أَخَذَى	Cause, reason, sake	أَجَلٌ
Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way	مَأْخَذٌ مَأْخَذٌ	For thy sake	مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
To cause a delay ; put at the last ; leave behind ; postpone	* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا	The future life	الْأَجَلِ وَالْآجَلَةِ
To remain behind, tarry, delay	تَأَخَّرَ وَهَسْتَأَخَّرَ	Sooner or later	أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
Other, another	أَخْرَجَ آخِرُونَ مِثْلَ آخِرِي جِ آخِرًا وَأَخْرِيَاتٌ	That which has a fixed term	مَوْجَلٌ
End, last	أَخْرَجَ أَوَاخِرَ	Thicket, wood, jungle	* أَجْمٌ وَأَجْمَةٌ جِ أَجْمٌ وَأَجَامٌ
At the end, in the last place	فِي الْآخِرِ	To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)	* أَجَنَ
End, extremity, termination	أَخِرَةٌ جِ أَوَاخِرُ	To make one ; proclaim one	* أَحَدَ وَوَحَدَ
The future life ; day of judgment	الْآخِرِ وَالْآخِرَةِ	To separate one's self, be isolated	إِنْحَدَ
To the end, and so on, &c.	إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الْح)	To unite with ; join	إِنْحَدَبَ
Last, extreme	أَخِيرَ جِ أَخِيرُونَ	One	أَحَدٌ مِثْلَ إِحْدَى جِ أَحَادٌ
At the end, finally, lastly	أَخِيرًا	Sunday	الْأَحَدُ
At one time and another	نَارَةً وَأُخْرَى	One by one	أَحَادٌ
Posterior part, rear (of an army) ; stern (of a ship)	مَوْخِرٌ جِ مَأْخِرٌ	Units	أَحَادٌ
Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying	مَتَأَخَّرَ	Union ; agreement	إِنْحَادٌ
To be or become a brother or sister	* أَخَا بِأَخَوَاتِهِ	Unity	أَحْدِيَّةٌ
To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one	أَخَى مَوَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً	Interjection of disgust or pain	* أَعْخَ
Brotherhood, fraternity ; friendship	إِخَاءٌ وَإِخْوَةٌ وَمَوَاخَاةٌ وَوَعْوَةٌ	To take ; take hold of	* أَحْذَى بِأَحْذٍ أَحْذًا
		To commence (by) saying, begin to speak	أَخَذَ يَقُولُ
		To seize, take hold of	أَخَذَ بِ
		To blame, reproach, punish for	أَخَذَ مَوَاخَذَةً بِ أَوْ عَلَى
		To take to himself ; take possession of	إِنْحَذَ

Literary, learned, scholar ; of polite manners, well bred	أَدِيبٌ جِ أَدْبَاهُ	أَخٌ (أَوْ أَخُو) مَكَ أَخْوَانٌ جِ إِخْوَةٌ وَإِخْوَانٌ	Brother ; friend, com- panion
To season bread with something savoury	* أَدَمَ بِأَدَمٍ أَدْمًا	أَخْتٌ جِ أَخَوَاتٌ	Sister ; friend, com- panion
Condiment ; seasoning	أَدَمٌ وَإِنَامٌ	أَخَوِيٌّ	Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly
Skin. Grave. Dates	أَدَمٌ	أَخِيَةٌ وَأَخِيَةٌ جِ أَخَابٌ وَأَخَاوِيٌّ وَأَوَاخِي	
Human skin	أَدَمَةٌ		Hitching stake with ring
Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour	أَدْمَةٌ	* أَخْوَرٌ	Stable
Adam. Brownish	أَدَمٌ جِ أَوَادِمٌ	* أَدْبُودٌ أَدَا	To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)
Human being ; relating to Adam	أَدَمِيٌّ	إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ	A wonderful thing ; a very evil, abominable affair
Any food eaten with bread	إِدَامٌ	* أَدَبٌ بِأَدَبٍ أَدَابًا	To be well educated and of refined man- ners ; be well bred
Skin ; surface of the earth ; seasoned food	أَدِيمٌ	أَدَبٌ يَأْدِبُ أَدْبًا وَآدَبٌ إِيدَابًا	To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet
Tool, utensil, instrument ; particle (<i>gram.</i>)	* أَدَاةٌ جِ أَدَوَاتٌ	أَدَبٌ	To give a good education ; discipline, chastise
To cause to reach or arrive, bring to ; pay a person ; restore ; perform (a duty)	* أَدَى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى	تَأَدَّبَ	To receive a good educa- tion ; be well bred ; be polite
Payment, discharge, fulfilment	أَدَاءٌ	أَدَبٌ جِ أَدَابٌ	Liberal education ; refined manners ; politeness ; literary pursuits
Small or moderate sized vessel	أَدِيٌّ	عِلْمٌ أَلَسْبٌ	Polite literature ; (Arabic) philology
Then, when (of past time)	* إِذٌ	أَدْبَةٌ وَمَادِبَةٌ جِ مَادِبٌ	Entertainment, feast, banquet
Consequently, therefore	إِذْ ذَاكَ	تَأْدِيبٌ	Punishment, chastise- ment, correction
Behold ! When (in the sense of future) followed by the <i>pret.</i>	* إِذَا	أَدَبِيٌّ	Moral, polite
When, as soon as	إِذَا مَا		
In that case ; therefore	إِذَا وَإِذَنْ		

Cunning, sly ; skilful, industrious	أَرِيْبٌ وَأَرِيْبٌ	March (month)	* آذَارٌ
Object, purpose	مَأْرِبَةٌ وَمَأْرِبٌ مَأْرِبٌ	To listen to	* آذِنَ بَأَذْنٍ آذْنَا لِي أَوْ إِلَى
Europe	* أَوْرُبَا	To give permission or leave to	أَفِيْنٌ لِي فِي
European	أَوْرُوبِيٌّ	To know of	أَذِنَ بِـ
To light a fire	* أَرَتْ بَأَرْثُ أَرْثَا	To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers	أَذَنَ
Inheritance	إِرْثٌ (وَرِثٌ See)	To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid	أَذَنَ
To exhale strong odour	* أَرَجَ بَأَرْجُ أَرْجَا	To ask for permission or leave	إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي
Purple (n.) (Pers.)	أَرْجَوَانٌ	Permission, leave	إِذْنٌ
Purple (adj.)	أَرْجَوَانِيٌّ	Ear. Handle	أَذُنٌ وَأَذْنٌ جِ آذَانٌ
To date, write a history	* أَرَخَ وَأَرَخَ	The Moslem call to prayer	أَذَانَ
Epoch, era, date of an event or letter ; history ; annals	تَأْرِيْخٌ جِ تَوَارِيْخٌ	The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer	مُؤَدِّنٌ وَأَيْنٌ
Historical	تَأْرِيْخِيٌّ	Minaret	مِيْذَنَةٌ وَمَأْذَنَةٌ جِ مَأْذِنٌ
Historian	مُؤَرِّخٌ	To injure, damage, annoy	* أَدَى إِذَاءً
Dated	مُؤَرَّخٌ	To suffer a damage, an injury	نَأْذَى مِنْ
Ardeb (corn measure)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Injury, damage	أَدَى وَأَذِيَةٌ وَأَذَاءٌ
	* أَرَزَ بَأَرْزُ وَأَرَزَ بَأَرْزُ أَرْوَذَا إِلَى	Hurtful, harmful ; annoying	مُؤْذٍ
To contract, gather together ; stand firm		To tighten a knot. Strike a limb	* أَرَبَ بَأَرْبُ أَرْبَا
Cedar or pine (tree)	أَرْزٌ	To be skilful, clever	أَرَبَ بَأَرْبُ أَرْبَا
A cedar tree	أَرْزَةٌ	Need	أَرْبٌ جِ أَرْابٌ
Rice	أَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ	In pieces ; limb by limb	إِرْبَا إِرْبَا
To scratch. Incite, beguile	* أَرَشَ بَأَرَشُ أَرَشَا	Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need	إِرْبَةٌ
Blood money ; bribe	أَرَشٌ	Groin	أَرْيْبَةٌ

Strength ; aid. Place on the **أَرَضَ**
loins where the **إِزَار** is tied

A long **إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ** ج **أَرَضٌ وَآرِزَةٌ**
wrapper, veil

A long wrapper, veil **مِزْرُجٌ مَازِرٌ**
Succour, assistance, help **مُؤَاوَزَةٌ**

To draw near **أَزَفَ** ج **بَازَفٌ** **أَزَفًا** وَ **أَزُوفًا**
approach; come suddenly upon.
Heal (wound).

The day of **الْأَرْفَةِ** وَ **بِئَمِّ الْآرِفَةِ** :
Resurrection or the hour that is
near

Eternity ; (past) time **أَزَلٌ** وَ **أَزَلِيَّةٌ** *
without beginning

Eternal (of past time) **أَزَلِيٌّ**
Distress ; crisis **أَزَمَةٌ** وَ **أَزَمَةٌ** *

To correspond (one to **أَزَى** *
another); be situated opposite to
In front, opposite to, facing, **إِزَامٌ**
vis à vis

To mark out and lay the **أَسَسَ** *
foundation of (a building);
found

To be founded, built **تَأَسَسَ**
إِسٌّ وَ **أَسٌّ** وَ **أَسَاسٌ** ج **إِسَاسٌ** وَ **أَسَاسٌ**

Base, foundation, trace, cause
Fundamental, foundation **أَسَاسِيٌّ**
stone

Founder **مُؤَسِّسٌ**
Founded, established **مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى**
upon

Spinach, spinage *** إِسْبَاحٌ**

Earth, *** أَرْضٌ** ج **أَرْضُونَ** وَ **أَرَاضٍ** *
terrestrial globe ; soil, land,
ground ; country.

Terrestrial **أَرْضِيٌّ**
To pass a sleep- *** أَرِقَ** ج **بَارِقٌ** **أَرَقًا** *
less night, be wakeful

Wakefulness ; insomnia **أَرَقٌ**
A thorny tree *** أَرَاكٌ** ج **أَرَاكٌ** *

A bridal **أُورِيحَةٌ** ج **أُورِيكٌ** وَ **أُورَاكٌ**
divan, raised couch

Albanian *** أَرْنَاوِطٌ** وَ **أَرْنَاوِدٌ**
Cairn *** إِرْمٌ** ج **أَرَامٌ** وَ **أَرُومٌ**

Root, foun- **أُرُومَةٌ** وَ **أُرُومَةٌ** ج **أُرُومٌ**
dation

Hare, rabbit *** أَرَبٌ** ج **أَرَابٌ**
A rabbit, hare **أَرَبَةٌ**

To produce a *** أَرَبُوهُ** **أَرَبًا** وَ **أَرَا** *
noise as of water boiling violent-
ly. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

To flow *** أَرَبَ** ج **بَارِبٌ** **أَرَبًا** *
Gutter **مِزَابٌ** ج **مَازِبٌ**

Drain, **مِزَابٌ** ج **مَازِبٌ** وَ **مَازِبٌ**
pipe or channel for water

To cover one's self with *** أَرَرَ** *
the veil called **إِزَار** ; strengthen
a wall

To assist, strengthen **أَرَرَ** **مُؤَاوَزَةً**
To wrap, cover **تَأَرَّرَ** وَ **تَأَرَّرَ** وَ **تَأَرَّرَ**
one's self with the long veil or
wrapper called **إِزَار**

Sorrow, grief, regret	أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ	Ceruse, white lead	* إِنْبِجَاجٌ أَوْ إِنْبِجَاجٌ
Alas!	يَا أَسْفِيَّ وَيَا أَسْفَاهُ	Anus	* الْأَسْتُ
Very angry; very sorrowful	أَسِيفٌ	Master, professor, preceptor	* أَسَاذِجٌ أَسَانِذَةٌ وَأَسَانِيدُ
Sponge	* إِسْفِنْجٌ	Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (For.)	* إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
A sponge	إِسْفِجَةٌ	Lion	* أَسْدٌ أَسَدَةٌ جِ أَسْوَدٌ
Spongy	إِسْفِجِيٌّ	Leontiasis (leprosy)	دَاهِ الْأَسَدِ
Harbour; landing stage (For.)	* إِسْكَلَةٌ جِ أَسَاكِلُ	To tie, to bind, to take captive	* أَسْرَ بَأْسِرٍ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا
Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear	* أَسَلٌ	To give one's self up as captive, to surrender	إِسْتَأْسَرَلِ
Name; noun	* إِسْمٌ جِ أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمِيٌّ	All, without exception, the whole of	بِأَسْرِهِ
Ishmael	* إِسْمَاعِيلٌ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيلُ	Captivity, retention, detention	أَسْرٌ
To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)	* أَسَنَّ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنَا وَأُسُونَا وَأَمِنَ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنَا	Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail	أُسْرَةٌ
Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water)	أَسِنٌ	Strap, thong	إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ جِ أَسْرٌ
To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console	* أَسَأَ بِأَسْوَأِنَا	Captive	أَسِيرٌ جِ أَسْرَاهُ وَأَسَارِيٌّ وَأَسْرَى وَأَسْرَى
To treat as one's self	أَسَأَ مَوَاسَاةً وَإِئْتَى	Israel	إِسْرَائِيلُ
To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently	نَأَى وَإِئْتَى	Stable	* إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ جِ إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ
Grief	أَسَا	Astrolabe (astr.)	* أَسْطُرْلَابٌ
An object of imitation, model, example	* أَسْوَةٌ جِ أَسَى وَأَسَى	Story, tale, fable, romance	* أَسْطُورَةٌ جِ أَسَاطِيرُ
Physician	أَسْرَجٌ إِبْسَاءٌ وَأَسَاةٌ	Fleet	* أَسْطُولٌ جِ أَسَاطِيلُ
To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted	* أَحْيَى بِأَسَى أَسَى عَلَى	To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret	* أَسِيفٌ بِأَسْفٍ أَسْنَا وَتَأْسَفَ عَلَى
Grief, sorrow	أَسَى وَأَسَا	To make angry, enrage	أَسَفَ

A man's whole property	أَصِيلَةٌ
To bend	* أَطَرَ بِأَطْرَ أَطْرًا
Hoop, ring	إِطَارَجُ أَطْرٍ
Castle; high, strong building	* أَطْمٌ وَأَطْمٌ وَأَطْمٌ وَأَطْمٌ وَأَطْمٌ وَأَطْمٌ
Agha, Turkisk officer, eunuch (<i>Turkish</i>)	* آغَاچِ آغَاوَاتٍ
Fie! Oh! Ugh!	* أَفْتُ
To hasten; to lag	* أَفِدَا بِأَفْدَا أَفْدًا
Franks; Europeans	* إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ وَإِفْرَنْجِيَّةٌ
A European	إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ
Absinthe	* إِفْسَنْتِينٌ
Horizon; region; border	* أَفُقُجِ آفَاقٍ
To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from	* أَفَكَ بِأَفِكٍ إِفْكَاءً وَإِفْكَاءً
To fall, be overturned	إِفْتِنَكَ
A lie	إِفْكَاءٌ وَإِفْكَاءٌ
A liar	أَفْكَاءٌ
To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)	* أَفَلَّ بِأَفْلٍ وَبِأَفْلٍ أَفُولًا وَأَفُولًا
Opium	* أَفْيُونٌ
Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.	* أَفْقُجِ أَفْقَاتٍ وَأَفْقَاتٍ
(<i>Cor.</i>) Used for	أَفَقَتْ وَفَقَتْ
To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm	* أَكَدَّ وَوَكَّدَ

To divide, saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully	* أَشَرَ بِأَشْرٍ وَأَشْرًا بِأَشْرٍ أَشْرًا
Behaving insolently	أَشْرٌ
Soda plant	* أَشْنَانٌ
Parasitic plant	أَشْنَةٌ
To shut, close	* أَصَدَّ (أَوْصَدَّ)
Shut; closed	مَوْصَدٌّ
To confine; to hold in custody	* أَصَرَ بِأَصْرٍ أَصْرًا
Covenant, contract, <i>sp.</i> a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime	أَصْرٌ وَأَصْرَجُ أَصَارٍ
Stable	* إِصْطَبَلٌ
To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment	* أَصَلَ بِأَصْلٍ أَصَالَةً
To indicate, to point out the origin; to strenghten, to consolidate; to establish	أَصَلَ
To have a firm footing; to take firm root	نَاصَلَ
To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate	إِسْتَأَصَلَ
Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact	أَصْلُجِ أَصُولٍ
Firmness, good judgment	أَصَالَةٌ
Extirpation; extermination	إِسْتِئْصَالٌ
Radical, original	أَصْلِيٌّ
Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day	أَصِيلٌ جِ أَصْلٌ وَأَصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلٌ

- To collect, gather (intr.) * **أَلَبَ وَتَأَلَبَ**
- That-not * **أَلَا - أَنْ لَا**
- Unless, except; lest, if not; less * **إِلَّا**
- To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear * **أَلَتَ بِأَيْتِ أُنْتَا**
- Who, which. (Masc.) * **أَلَّذِي مَثَ أَلَّذَانِ جَ أَلَّذِينَ**
- Who, which (Fem.) * **أَلَّتِي جَ أَلَّلَوَانِي وَأَلَّلَامِي**
- To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistaken * **أَلَسَ بِأَيْسُ أَلْسَا**
- To be confused in mind; out of his head * **أَلَسَ**
- Slipper * **أَلَسِينُ**
- To accustom one's self to; grow tame * **أَلَفَ بِأَلْفُ أُنْتَا**
- To unite, join together * **أَلْفَيْنَ**
- To compose or compile a book * **أَلَفَ**
- To associate with another * **أَلَهُ مَوْلَانَهُ وَإِلَانَا**
- To cause one to attach himself to; unite * **أَلَهُ إِبِلَانَا**
- To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed * **تَأَلَفَ**
- To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse * **إِنْتَلَفَ وَتَأَلَفَ مَعَ**
- Friend, companion * **إِلْفٌ وَأَيْفٌ**
- Thousand * **أَلْفٌ جَ أُلُوفٌ وَأَلُوفٌ**
- Friendship, alliance * **أَلْفَةٌ**
- To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed * **تَأَكَّدَ**
- Firm; certain * **أَكِيدٌ**
- Assurance; certitude. Emphasis * **تَأَكِيدُ**
- To dig a pit * **أَكَرَرَ بِأَكَرُّ أَكَرَا**
- Peasant * **أَكَارِجُ أَكَرَّةٌ**
- Donkey's saddle * **أَكَافٌ وَوُكَافٌ**
- To eat; to consume; use up * **أَكَلَ بِأَكُلُ أَكَلَا**
- To eat with another; to share in another's meal * **أَكَلَ مَوَاكَلَةً**
- Food, fruit, means of subsistence * **أَكْلٌ**
- A morsel, mouthful * **أَكَلَةٌ**
- Corroding ulcer * **أَكَلَةٌ وَأَكَلَةٌ**
- Hearty eater, glutton * **أَكَيْلٌ وَأَكُولٌ**
- Food, edibles; place of eating * **مَأْكَلٌ جَ مَأْكَلٍ**
- Edible; food * **مَأْكُولٌ جَ مَأْكِيلٌ وَمَأْكُولَاتٌ**
- Hill, rising ground * **أَكْهَةٌ جَ أَكْمٌ وَأَكَامٌ**
- The (definite article) * **أَلْ**
- (See **أَوَّلٌ**) * **أَلْ**
- To hasten, tremble, shake * **أَلَّ يَوْلُ وَيَلُّ أَلَا**
- Something sacred, inviolable; oath * **إِلٌّ**
- Relationship * **إِلٌّ وَإِلَّةٌ**
- Is it not so? * **أَلَا**

Divine, theological	إلهي	Very familiar, very intimate	ألف ج ألف
Theology. Meta- physics	علم الإلهيات	Accord, harmony, friend- ship	إتلاف
Deification ; apotheosis	تأليه	Compilation ; composition ; book	تأليف ج تأليف
* ألا يألوا ألوا والوا وأليا وآلى وإئلى		Familiar, custom- ary, usual	مألوف ومولف
To fall short, be remiss ; refuse, hold back		Friendship, familiarity, familiar intercourse	مؤالفة
To swear, take oath	آلى ونألى وإئلى	Author (of a book)	مؤلف
Benefit, favour, blessing	ألوا وإلى وإليج الآلة	Composed, Book	مؤلف
Rump. Fat,	* آلية ج آليات وآليات	To be false, (lightning)	* آلى يأتى ألفا
tail of certain sheep		To be bright, glitter (star)	تألق وإئلق
Regiment (<i>Turk.</i>)	* الأليج الآليات	To suffer, feel pain	* ألم يآلم ألها
To, unto, until	* إلى	To pain, cause pain	ألم وآلم
Away with thee ! Get thou away from me	إليك عني	To feel pain, ache ; be irritated	تآلم
Until, till	إلى أن	Pain, grief, ache	ألم ج آلام
Until, when ? How long ?	إلى متى	Painful, anything causing pain	أليم ومولم
To repair to, go	* أم يوم أما وإئتم	Diamond	* ألماس
towards a place ; intend, pro- pose, strive after. Hit on the head		To deify	* آله
To go in front, lead ; وإمامة	أم إماما وإمامة	To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises	تآله
be the leader (of an army)		A God, divinity	إله وإلاه ج آلهة
Mother ; source, ^{أما} أمات ^{وأمهات} وأمهات	أم ج أمات وأمات	God ; the One True God	الله والله
origin, first principle, proto- type		O God !	اللهم
O my mother !	يا أميت	A goddess	إلهة
Fire	أم القري	Divinity, di- vine essence	إلهة وأوهة وأوهية
Metropolis. Mecca	أم القري		

Prefecture, power, dominion	إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ	Pia-mater Brain	أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ الرَّأْسِ
Sign, indication	أَمَارٌ وَأِمَارَةٌ وَأَمَارَاتٌ	Before, in front	أَمَامَ
Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing	أَمَّارٌ	Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran	إِمَامٌ وَأَمِيمٌ وَأَيْمَةٌ
Chief, prince	أَمِيرٌ وَأَمِيرَةٌ	Leadership, dignity of an Imam	إِمَامَةٌ
Colonel	أَمِيرٌ أَلَايَ	Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way	أُمَّةٌ وَأُمَّةٌ وَأُمَّةٌ
Admiral	أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ	Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate	أُمِّيٌّ
Commander of the faithful, Caliph	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	But, but as to	* أَمَّا - فَ
Arm-bearer of the king	أَمِيرُ سِلَاحِ	Either—or	إِمَّا - إِمَّا
Princely	أَمِيرِيٌّ	Wound, prominence.	* أَمْتٌ
Taxes	أَلْمَالُ الْأَمِيرِيَّةِ	Doubt. Distortion, blemish	
Commanded; power of attorney; [official]	أَمُورٌ	Limit, end, term (of time)	* أَمْدٌ وَأَمْدٌ وَأَمْدٌ
Mission, power conferred upon a person	أَمُورِيَّةٌ	To order command	* أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ وَأَمَرَ
Yesterday; short time past	* أَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To be or become a leader, prince, chief	أَمِيرٌ يَأْمُرُ وَأَمِيرٌ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى
To hope, hope for	* أَمَلٌ بِأَمَلٍ وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلٌ	To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince	أَمَرَهُ
To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at	تَأَمَّلَ	To consult upon	أَمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي
Hope, desire	أَمَلٌ وَأَمَلٌ	To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together	تَأَمَّرَ وَتَأَمَّرَ
Meditation, reflexion	تَأَمَّلُجٌ وَأَمَلَاتٌ	Command, order,	أَمْرٌ وَأَمْرٌ
Hope; that which is hoped for	أَمُورٌ	edict; power, authority, dominion	
To be faithful, loyal	* أَمِنَ بِأَمْنٍ وَأَمَانَةً	Matter, affair, case, business; concern	أَمْرٌ وَأَمْرٌ
To be safe, consider one's self safe	أَمِنَ بِأَمْنٍ وَأَمَانًا	A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing	إِمْرٌ
To trust a person with any thing	أَمِنَ بِهِ		

Only, but. Verily	إِنَّمَا	To encourage, assure	أَمَّنْ وَآمَنَ
To groan	* أَنْ يَبِينُ أَيْنَا	another's safety; with <i>على</i> to entrust	
I, we	* أَنَا ج تَحْنُ	To believe in, have	أَمَّنْ إِيْمَانًا
(Obj. case with verb	(يَجِ ج نَا)	faith in, believe in God	
To blame, reproach	* أَنْبَ	To protect a person, render	آمَنَهُ
Faucet, pipe	(أَنْبُوبَةٌ ج أَنْبُوبٌ)	To trust, rely upon, confide	إِيْمَانًا
Thou.	* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتِنَّ	To repair to or ask for protection	إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى
ye, you		Security; safety, protection	أَمْنٌ وَآمَانٌ
You two, both of you	أَنْتُمَا	Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care	أَمَانَةٌ
To be	* أَنْتَ بَأْنْتُ أَنْتَا	Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant	أَمِينٌ ج أَمْنَاهُ
soft (iron); be effeminate		Treasurer, cashier, paymaster	أَمِينُ الصَّدُوقِ
To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate	أَنْتَ	Amen; so be it	أَمِينَ وَأَمِينَ
To become feminine; be effeminated	تَأْنَتَ	Creed, belief; religious faith	إِيْمَانٌ
Female	أَنْتِ ج إِنْأَتْ وَأَنْتِي وَأَنْتِ	Place of safety	مَأْمَنٌ
Feminine, effeminate	مَوْنَتٌ	Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful	مَأْمُونٌ
Gospel. New Testament	* الْإِنْجِيلُ	Believer, faithful	مُؤْمِنٌ
To be	* أَنْسَ بَأْنَسُ أَنْسًا وَأَنْسَبِ	One to whom security is guaranteed	مُؤْتَمِنٌ
polite, affable, social		Female slave, servant maid	* أَمَةٌ ج إِيْمَالٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ
To become familiar or sociable with one	أَنْسَ مَوَانَسَةً	That (particle)	* أَنْ وَأَنَّ
To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly.	أَنْسَ إِيْمَانًا	If. Not	* إِنْ
See, perceive, be sensible of	See, perceive, be sensible of	Certainly, truly, indeed	* أَنْ وَإِنَّ
To become polite and cultured. Inquire into, ask permission	إِسْتَأْنَسَ		
Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness	أَنْسٌ		

Beauty, charm	إِنَاةٌ	Mankind (<i>opposed to</i> جِنٌّ)	إِنْسٌ
Men; created beings; mankind	* أُنْمٌ - أُنَامٌ وَأُنَامٌ	Man	إِنْسَانٌ جِ أَنَاْسٌ وَأُنَاْسٌ وَأُنَاْسِيٌّ
Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay	* أُنَى بَأْنِي أَنَاٌ وَإِنَى	Pupil of the eye	إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ
The hot water became heated to the utmost degree	أُنَى الْحَمِيمُ	Human, polite	إِنْسَانِيٌّ
To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately	تَأَنَّى وَإِسْتَأَنَى فِي أَوْسَرٍ	Humanity; politeness; urbanity	إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ
To wait patiently for	إِسْتَأَنَى	Friendly, gentle, affable, polite	أُنَيْسٌ وَمُوَأْنَيْسٌ
Vessel, receptacle	إِنَاهُ جِ أُنِيَةٌ وَأُوَانٌ	To abstain from ; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disclaim	* أَيْفٌ يَأْتَفُ أَتْفَامِيْنَ
Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation	أُنَاةٌ	To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal	إِسْتَأْتَفَ
Hour of the night	أُنَى جِ أُنَاةٌ	Nose ; projecting part of anything; extremity; point	أُنْفٌ جِ أُنَافٌ وَأُنُوفٌ
Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness	تَأَنٌّ	In the first place; in the beginning; formerly	أُنْفًا
Deliberate, careful, gentle	مُتَأَنٍّ	Sense of honour; shame; disclaim, contempt	أُنْفَةٌ
How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever	* أُنَى	Act of commencing a thing	إِسْتَأْنَفَ وَإِسْتَأْنَفَ
Amise	* أُنَيْسُونَ	Initial	إِسْتَأْنَفِيٌّ
Ah!	* أَاهُ وَأَاهَا	Court of appeal	مَجْلِسُ اِسْتَأْنَفِ
To equip, get one ready	* أَمَّبَ	To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with	* أَيْقَ بَأْتَقِ أَتْقَابِ
To get ready, be prepared ; equip one's self	تَأَمَّبَلَ	To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well	تَأْتَقِبُ أَوْ فِي
Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary	أَمْبَةٌ جِ أَمْبَةٌ	Beautiful, pleasing	أَيْقٌ وَأَيْقٌ
Skin, hide	إِعْمَابٌ		
Prepared, equipped, ready	مُتَأَمَّبٌ		

- To return **أَوَّابٌ وَأَبَّابٌ**
- One who returns (to God), repents **أَوَّابٌ**
- A place to which one returns. Abode **مَبَاجِ مَأْوَبٌ**
- Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee *** أَوْجٌ**
- To become bent or crooked *** أَوْدٌ بِأَوْدٍ أَوْدًا**
- To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden **أَدَّ يُوْدُ أَوْدًا**
- To deceive, excite *** ار - أَوَّرَ**
- To be frightened **إِسْتَأْوَرَ**
- Heat, fire **أَوَّارٌ**
- Geese *** إِيَّوَزٌ**
- Myrtle *** أَسٌّ**
- Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague **أَفَّجَ آفَاتٌ**
- Injured; damaged. Smit- ten with a pest **مَوَّفٌ**
- Ocean *** أَوْقْيَانُوسٌ**
- To return; to result in; be reduced to *** آلٌ يُوْوِلُّ أَوْلًا وَمَا آلِي**
- To preside over; govern **آلٌ إِيَّالَةٌ**
- To interpret, explain, make clear **أَوَّلٌ وَتَأْوَلٌ**
- Family; kinsfolk, followers **آلٌ**
- Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war) **آلَةٌ آلَاتٌ**
- Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable) **آلِي**
- To take a wife, marry, become sociable *** أَهْلٌ يَأْهَلُ أَهْمُولًا**
- To be inhabited (house, town) **أَهْلٌ**
- To deem or render fit for **أَهَّلَ لَـ**
- To bid welcome, say **أَهْلَ بِـ**
- To marry **تَأَهَّلَ وَمِنْهَلٌ**
- To be worthy of, deserve, merit **إِسْتَأْمَلَ**
- Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا**
- Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place **أَهْلٌ جَ أَهْلُونَ وَأَهَالٌ وَأَهَالٌ**
- Inhabited **أَهْلٌ**
- People of the house; inmates **أَهْلُ الدَّارِ**
- Inhabitants of towns **أَهْلُ التَّحْصُرِ**
- Wife, wife and children **أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ**
- Inhabitants of tents or of the desert **أَهْلُ التَّوْبَرِ**
- Worthy of, fit for **أَهْلٌ لَـ**
- Domestic **أَهْلِيٌّ**
- Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for **أَهْلِيَّةٌ**
- Deserving, meriting, worthy of **مُسْتَأْمَلٌ**
- Or, unless *** أَوْ**
- To return, come to *** أَبَّ يُوْوِبُ أَوْبًا وَإِبَابًا إِلَى**

Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof
 * إِبْنَانُ جِ إِبْنَانَاتٍ وَأَوَائِنُ

To call out oh! lament ; feel pain
 * آهَ بَوَى أَوْهَا وَتَأَوَّى

One who moans or sorrows much
 * أَتَوَّى

To look for shelter, resort to for shelter
 * آوَى بِأَوِيٍّ أَوْ إِلَى

Same as آوَى also : to give shelter
 * آوَى وَآوَى إِلَى

Collected, crowded
 * أَوِيٌّ

Abode, dwelling place. Shelter
 * مَأْوَى جِ مَأْوِيٍّ

Jackal
 * إِبْنُ آوَى جِ بَنَاتُ آوَى

That is to say ; namely ; i. e., viz. Ho !
 * آيٌّ

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly
 * إِيْ

Whoever, whichever ; who ? which ? what ?
 * أَيُّ مِ أَيُّ أَيْتٍ

O ! (in address)
 * أَيُّ وَأَيُّهَا مِ أَيُّهَا

Sign ; miracle ; prodigy ; verse of a book ; of the Koran
 * آيَةٌ جِ آيَاتٌ وَآيٌّ

Particle always joined to the pronouns :
 * أَيُّهَا

when separated from the verb by which they are governed :

as إِبَائِيَّ وَإِبَائِكَ وَإِبَاءَهُ وَإِبَانَانَا وَإِبَائِكُمْ وَإِبَائَهُمْ

Be careful of ! be on your guard against !
 * إِبَائِكَ مِنْ

See that you do not !
 * إِبَائِكَ أَنْ تَعْمَلَ

First foremost ; beginning
 * أَوَّلُ جِ أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالِمُ أَوَّلِيٍّ

Firstly, in the first place
 * أَوَّلًا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ

Successively
 * أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا

The first ; ancient ; precedent ; anterior
 * أَوَّلُ جِ أَوَّلُونَ مِ أَوَّلِيٍّ جِ أَوَّلٌ وَأَوَّلِيَّاتٌ

Day before yesterday
 * أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ

The ancients and the moderns (the old and new)
 * الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ

These
 * أَوْلَاءُ وَأَوْلَى (جمع ذَا)

Those, these
 * أَوْلِكَ

Possessors, owners
 * أَوْلُو مِ أَوْلَاتٌ

Anterior, primitive
 * أَوْلَى (جمع الَّذِي) أَوْلَى مِ أَوْلِيَّةٍ

Priority, precedence, superiority. Primordial truth, axiom
 * أَوْلِيَّةٍ

Government ; prov-
 * إِبَالَةٌ جِ إِبَالَاتٌ

ince ; act of governing
 * إِبَالَةٌ جِ إِبَالَاتٌ

Interpretation (of a dream).
 * تَأْوِيلٌ

Explanation
 * تَأْوِيلٌ

End, result, issue ; sense (of words)
 * مَالٌ

Time, hour ; moment ; season of the year
 * أَنْ وَأَوَانٌ جِ آوَةٌ

Now, at present
 * الْآنَ

Henceforth, hereafter
 * مِنْ الْآنَ

Till now, up to this day
 * إِلَى الْآنَ

To be single, without husband or wife	* أَمَّ يَمِّمُ أَيُّمًا وَيَوْمًا وَيَمِينَةً	To strengthen, aid	* أَيْدٍ
Being single, having no husband or wife	أَيْمِجُ أَيَّامِي وَأَيَّامِي	To be strengthened, helped, assisted	تَأَيَّدَ
Its time comes, draws near. To be tired	* أَنْ يَتَّيَّنَ أَيُّنَا	Help, succour	تَأَيَّدُ
(See above)	أَيْتَهُ (جمع أن وأوان)	May (month)	* أَيَّارُ
When?	أَيَّانَ	To despair of, be without hope	* أَيَّسَ أَيَّاسًا مِنْ
Where? whither?	أَيْنَ	Despair	إِيَّاسٌ
Wherever; everywhere	أَيْنَمَا	Despairing, desperate	أَيْسٌ وَأَيْسٌ
Everywhere and always	فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنٍ	Collection of dense, tangled trees	أَيْكٌ
Whither? where? to what place?	إِلَى أَيْنَ	A dense, tangled tree	أَيْكَةٌ
From whence? where from?	مِنْ أَيْنَ	Deer, stag, mountain-goat	* أَيْلٌ وَأَيْلٌ جَ أَيَّائِلُ
		September	* أَيُّلُ



ب

Slipper (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَابُوحُجُجُ بَوَابِجُ *	Second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ba</i> . As a numerical sign = 2.	ب
Camomile (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَابُوحُجُجُ *		
Bezoar (stone)	* بَادُ زَهْرٍ وَبَاوَرُ *	<i>Inseparable preposition</i> denoting	ب
Egg-plant (<i>Melongena</i>)	بَادِجَانُ	with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after <i>إذا</i> e. g.	
To dig a well	* بَارَ بِيَارُ بَارًا *		
Well, cistern	بِدْرٌ وَبِدْرَةٌ جَ أَبَارٌ وَبِشَارٌ	He struck him with the sword	ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ
Para (coin)	بَارَةٌ جَ بَارَاتٌ	I passed him, met him	مَرَرْتُ بِهِ
Catalogue (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَارِنَامِجٌ وَبَرِنَامِجٌ *	He travelled during the night	سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ
Gunpowder	* بَارُودٌ *	Go in peace	إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ
Gun	بَارُودَةٌ جَ بَوَارِيدٌ	In the early morning	بِصَبْحٍ
Falcon; hawk	* بَارُوجٌ بِيْرَانٌ وَبُوُورٌ *	Eye for eye	الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
Market (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَاَزَارٌ *	By God! By my life!	بِاللَّهِ . بِجِيَانِي
Cloth-merchant	بَاِزْرَكَانُ	Behold, there was (or came) a man	إِذَا بَرَجَلِ
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor	* بَيْسٌ بَيْسٌ بُوْسًا وَبُوْسًا وَبُوْسِي *	By reason of, inasmuch	بِأَنَّ
Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing)	بَيْسٌ	Pope; father	* بَابَا جَ بَابَاوَاتٌ *
To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy	بُوْسٌ بِيُوْسٌ بَأْسًا	Papal	بَابُوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ
		Pupil of the eye	* بُوْبُوُ الْعَيْنِ *
		Babel; Babylon	* بَابِلٌ *

- The rising sun **بَتِيرَاهُ**
- Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory **أَبْدَرُ**
- To go away *** بَعَّ بَتَعَ بَتَمًا**
- Wine from honey **بَعَّ**
- To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out *** بَتَكَ بَتَيْكَ بَتَكَ وَبَتَكَ**
- To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy *** بَتَلَ وَبَتَلَ**
- Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun **بَتُولٌ**
- Virginity **بَتُولِيَّةٌ**
- To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish *** بَتَّ بَتَّ بَتًا وَبَتَّ**
- To be divulged, spread, dispersed **بَتَّ**
- Divulged, spread, published **بَتَّ وَبَتَّ**
- To break out with pustules *** بَدَّرَ بَدَّرَ بَدَّرًا وَبَدَّرَ بَدَّرًا وَبَدَّرَ بَدَّرًا**
- Pustule **بَدَّرَجٌ**
- To overflow its banks, overflow: overflow with tears *** بَقَّ بَقَّ بَقًّا**
- To pour forth; proceed from **بَقَّ مِنْ**
- To dawn **بَقَّ الْفَجْرُ**
- Breach in a dam or river bank **بَقَّ جَبَلٌ**
- Procession (of the Holy Ghost) **بَقَّ**
- To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for **إِبْتِاسٌ**
- Courage, boldness; prowess. Punishment **بَأْسٌ**
- Misfortune, calamity, distress **بَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ**
- There is no harm in that **لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ**
- Misfortune, distress, poverty **الْبَأْسَةُ**
- Unfortunate, unlucky, poor **بِئْسَ وَبَائِسٌ**
- Basilic vein (in the arm) *** بَاسِلِيْقٌ**
- Pasha *** بَاسَا بَاسَاوَانٌ**
- Sparrow-hawk *** بَاشِقٌ**
- Bunch of flowers, bouquet *** بَاقَةٌ**
- Beans *** بَاقِلِيٌّ**
- Bale (of merchandise) *** بَالَةٌ**
- Okra (leguminous plant) *** بَامِيَةٌ**
- Parrot *** بَغَاةٌ**
- To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce *** بَتَّ بَتَّ بَتًّا**
- To be cut off, decided, finished **بَتَّ**
- Irrevocably; not at all **أَلْبَتَّةَ وَبَتَّةَ**
- Supplies, provisions; house-furniture **بَتَاتٌ**
- Cut off; decided **بَتَّ وَبَتَّ**
- To curtail, cut off entirely. amputate *** بَتَّرَ بَتَّرًا**
- Cutting, sharp (sword) **بَتْرٌ**

Short, thickset, dwarf	بَجْرٌ وَبَجْرِيٌّ	Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from	مُتَبَقٌّ
To scratch the earth in search of something	بَجَّتْ يَبِجُّ بَجًّا فِي	To lance, pierce (a tunour)	بَجَّ يَبِجُّ بَجًّا
To seek, inquire, examine, investigate	بَجَّتْ عَنْ	To rejoice in	بَجَّ يَبِجُّ بَجًّا وَبَجَّجَ
To discuss, inves- tigate a thing with one	بَاحَتْ وَتَبَاحَتْ	To remain inside	بَجِدُ يَبِيدُ بَجُودًا وَبَجْدُ ب
To seek for, in- quire into, investigate	تَبَحَّتْ وَاسْتَبَحَّتْ عَنْ	To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out	بَجَسَ يَبِجْسُ بَجْسًا وَبَجَسَ
Examination, investigation inquiry	بَحْتٌ	To flow out, gush forth (water)	بَجَسَ وَابْجَسَ
Soil, earth	بَجَانَةٌ	To cut with the sword	بَجَعَ يَبِجِعُ بَجْعًا
Field of inquiry, investigation, research	مَبْحَثٌ مَبَاحَةٌ	Stork. Pelican	بَجِجٌ
Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for some- thing	مَبَاحَةٌ	To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content	بَجِلٌ يَبِجِلُ بَجُولًا وَبَجِيلًا
To dissipate, squander, disperse	بَجَزَرٌ	To be great, honoured and respected	بَجِيلٌ يَبِجِلُ بَجِيَالَةً
Dissipation; prodigality; examination	بَجَزْرَةٌ	To honour, praise, venerate	بَجَّلَ
To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear)	بَجَّرَ يَبْجِرُ بَجْرًا	To clench a nail	بَجَبَ أَلْبَسَارَ
To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge	بَجَّرَ فِي	To be hoarse	بَجَّ يَبِجُّ بَجًّا وَبَجَّجًا وَبَجَّجًا
Sea; large river (Nile)	بَجْرَجُ أَيْبُرُ وَبَجْرُورٌ وَبَجْرَارٌ	Hoarseness; rough voice	بَجَّةٌ
During the course of the day	فِي بَجْرِ النَّهَارِ	Hoarse	أَبْجٌ وَبَجْرُوحٌ
The Atlantic Ocean	بَجْرُ الظَّلْمَاتِ	Middle, centre	بَجْرُوحَةٌ
The Red Sea	الْبَحْرُ الْأَحْمَرُ	To be pure and unmixed	بَجَّتْ يَبِجْتُ بَجُونَةً
The Black Sea	الْبَحْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ	To be pure, frank, sincere with one	بَاحَهُ الْوَدَّ
		Pure, unalloyed.	بَجَّتْ وَبَجَّةٌ

Vapour, steam ; smoke ; exhalation	بُخَارَجُ أَنْجِرَةٍ	The Caspian Sea	بِجْرُ أَنْجُرٍ
Incense ; fragrant wood for fumigation	بُجُورٌ	The Pacific Ocean	أَبْجَرُ الْهَيْطِ
Cyclamen (plant)	بُجُورٌ مَرَمٌ	The Medi- terranean	أَبْجَرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ بَجْرُ الرُّومِ
Having a foul breath	أَبْجَرٌ	Wide tract of land ; town, basin, pool	بَجْرَةٌ جِ بَحَارٍ
Censer	مِنْجَرَةٌ جِ مَبَاخِرٌ	Critical stage of sickness ; [delirium]	بُجْرَانٌ
To diminish ; injure, treat unjustly	* بَجَسَ بَجْسًا بَجْسًا	Lake	بَجْرَةٌ جِ بَجْرَاتٌ
Defective measure ; low price	بَجْسٌ	Belonging or referring to the sea. (Opposed to بَرِّي).	بَحْرِيٌّ
Present, free gift (<i>Turk.</i>)	* بَجَشِيشٌ	Sailor, mariner	بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَارٌ جِ بَحَارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ
To commit suicide	* بَجَعَ بِبَعْجٍ	To snore. Be conceited	* بَجَّ بِبُجَا
To be miserly, avaricious	* بَجِلٌ بِبَجَلٍ وَبَجَلًا وَبَجَلًا عَلَى وَعَنْ	Fortune, good luck	* بَجَتْ
Avarice, parsimony, stinginess	بَجْلٌ وَبَجَلٌ	Bad luck, misfortune	بَجَتْ أَسْوَدٌ
Miser ; miserly, avaricious	بَاخِلٌ وَبَجِيلٌ جِ بَجَلَاهُ	To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way	بَجَدَ . بَجَدَ
To disperse ; squan- der, dissipate	* بَدَدَ تَبْدِيدًا	Graceful or conceited gait in walking	بَجْدَةٌ
To be dispersed, squandered	تَبَدَّدَ	To steam as of a boiling pot (<i>intr.</i>)	* بَجَّرَ بَجْرًا
To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary	أَسْتَدَبَ	To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink	بَجَرَ بَجْرًا
Idol, idol temple ; gnat. Fortune, luck	بَدٌّ	To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with in- cense	بَجَّرَ
By all means, necessarily, certainly	لَا بَدَّ	Bad breath or odour	بَجْرٌ
Necessarily ; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it)	لَا بَدَّ مِنْ	Steamer, steamship	بَاخِرَةٌ جِ بَوَاخِرٌ
Fatigue	بَدٌّ		

Purse containing a large sum of money	بَدْرَةٌ جَ بَدْرٌ وَبَدْرٌ	Similar, like thing	بَدْرٌ
Threshing-floor	يَدْرَجٌ يَأْدِرُ	Dispersed ; squandered	مَبْدَدٌ
To squander	* بَدَّرَ	To commence, begin ; create (God)	* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بِدَعَابٍ
To begin, produce, originate	* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا	To initiate ; give precedence	بَدَأَ
To be perfect, incomparable	بَدِعٌ يَبْدَعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبَدُوعًا	To create ; produce ; do a new thing	أَبْدَأَ
To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one	بَدَعَ	To begin, commence	إِبْتَدَأَ
To originate, produce, invent	أَبْدَعَ وَإِبتَدَعَ	Beginning, commencement	بَدَأٌ وَبِدْءَةٌ
To excel in doing a thing ; be the author of a heresy	أَبْدَعَ	Initial, primitive	إِبْتِدَائِيٌّ
Consider a thing as new, extraordinary	إِسْتَبْدَعَ	Starting point ; principle	مَبْدَأُ جَ مَبَادِيٌّ
Innovator, first doer of a thing ; novelty	بَدِيعٌ	Began, commenced	مَبْدُوءٌ
Innovation ; new doctrine ; heresy ; schism	بَدِيعَةٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ	One who commences, who creates	مَبْدِيٌّ وَبَادِيٌّ
Astonishing, wonderful ; inventor, discoverer	بَدِيعٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ	Beginning, commencement	مَبْدَأٌ
Rhetoric ; elocution	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ	<i>In Gram.</i> subject of a sentence, the correlative of	خَبْرٌ
Act of inventing ; creation ; original thought, originality	إِبْتِدَاعٌ وَإِبتِدَاعٌ	Dissipation ; pride	* بَدَخٌ
Creator ; inventor, discoverer	بَدِيعٌ وَبَدِيعٌ	To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon ; surprise	* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا
* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدْلًا وَأَبْدَلَ مَرَأً		To hasten towards one	بَدَرَ إِلَى
To change, exchange, interchange	مِنْ	To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening	بَادَرَ إِلَى
To make an exchange with another	بَادَلَ مَبَادِلَهُ وَبَدَالَآبٍ	To hasten together, hasten up ; strive to anticipate	إِبتَدَرَ إِلَى
		Full moon	بَدْرٌ جَ بَدْرٌ

Improvisation. intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بُدَاهَةٌ

بَدِيهَةٌ

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore
Intuitive, original to the mind

بَدِيحِيٌّ

Axiom

بَدِيهِيَّةٌ

* بَدَأَ يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًا وَبَدَاؤَةً وَبَدَاؤَةً
To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

بَدَأَ يَبْدُو بَدُوًا وَيَبْدِي

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility
To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp. hostility*)

أَبْدَى

To show or do openly to
Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

أَبْدَى لِي

الْبَدْوُ

One going forth

الْبَاهِي

Desert; desert of nomad tribes

بَدْوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ جَ بَدَايِدُ

Desert life; desert

بَدَاؤَةٌ

Bedouin; nomad

بَدَوِيٌّ

To conquer

* بَدَيْدٌ بَدَاً وَيَبْدِيذَةٌ

To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

بَدَيْدٌ بَدَاً وَيَبْدَانَا

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

* بَدَخَ يَبْدُخُ بَدَخًا وَيَبْدُخُ

To be changed or altered

بَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

بَدَّلَ بِ

To make a mutual exchange

بَدَّلَ بَ

To receive an exchange of one thing for another

إِسْتَبَدَّلَ بِ

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

يَبْدُلُ وَيَبْدُلُ وَيَبْدُلُ

Instead of

بَدَّلَ أُنْ

In exchange for

بَدَّلَ مِنْ

Peddler of eatables

بَدَّلٌ

Change, exchange; substitution

بَدَّلٌ وَتَبَدَّلٌ

Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

تَبَادُلٌ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

مُبَادَلٌ

* بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ يَبْدُنُ بَدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا
To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

بَدَنٌ جَ أَبْدَانٌ

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بَدَنَةٌ جَ بَدَنَاتٌ وَيَبْدُنُ

Without. See

دُونَ

يَبْدُونُ

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

* بَدَهُ يَبْدُهُ بَدَهَا وَبَادَهُ

To speak extempore, improvise

إِدْجَةٌ

Wheat	بُرٌّ	Pride, haughtiness	بَدَخَ
Land as opposed to sea	بَرٌّ	Proud, haughty	بَادِخٌ
By land and by sea	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا	To sow ; disperse ; disseminate speech	* بَدَرَ يَدْرُ بَدْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable	بَرٌّ وَبَارِعٌ أَمْرًا وَبِرَّةً	To disperse, spread about ; squander, dissipate	بَدَّرَ
External, from the outside ; [counterfeit money]	بَرَّالِيَّ جِ بَرَّانِيَّوْنَ	In every direction	شَدَرَ بَدَرَ
Wild (tree or animal)	بَرِّيٌّ	Seed, grain of seed ; descendant, progeny	بَدْرَجٌ بِنَارٌ وَبُدُورٌ
Desert, waste	بَرِّيَّةٌ جِ بَرَّارِيٌّ	Dissipation, squandering, prodigality	تَبَدَّرَ
Justification	تَبَدُّرٌ	Prodigal	مَبْدُورٌ
Like	بِرٌّ	To protect. Squander	* بَدَّرَقَ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)	* بَرَأَ بَرَاءً بَرًّا وَبُرُوءًا	To give abundantly ; be liberal ; give or sacrifice one's self	* بَدَّلَ يَدْلُ بَدَلًا
To be free or safe from ; innocent of. Recover from an illness	بَرَأَ وَبَرِيَ بَرَاءً وَبُرُوءًا وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ	Generous gift, present	بَدَلٌ
To acquit, declare innocent of	بَرَّأَ مِنْ	Extraordinary effort	بَدَلُ التَّجَهُّدِ
To heal ; absolve, acquit of	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Generous, liberal	بَادِلٌ
To declare one's self innocent of ; be acquitted of guilt ; escape from	تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ	Given away, spent, squandered	مَبْدُولٌ
To seek acquittal ; abstain from ; search out	اسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ	To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children ; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon	* بَرَّ يَبْرُؤُ بِرًا وَبِرَّةً وَبُرُوءًا
Recovery, cure	بُرُوءٌ وَبُرُوءًا	To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious ; justify	بَرَّرَ
Free, exempt ; innocent ; healed, recovered	بَرِّيٌّ جِ أَمْرًا بِرِيًّا	To be justified ; be pious, just before God	قَبَّرَ
		Goodness, faithfulness in God's service ; piety ; filial piety	بِرٌّ

Day before yesterday	الْبَارِحَةُ الْأُولَى أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ	Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift	بِرَاةٌ
To become or feel cold, languid, make cold	* بَرِدُ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً	Creator (God)	بَارِيٌّ
To file (iron)	بَرَدٌ	Creature, creation	بَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَايَا
To prove a claim upon	بَرَدًا مَحْقًا عَلَيْهِ	Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal	تَبْرِئَةٌ
To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)	بَرَدٌ	Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer	* بَرِيخٌ
To send as a messenger	أَبْرَدٌ	To be clamorous and noisy	* بَرَبْرٌ
Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness	بَرْدٌ	(coll. بَرَبْرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ) (وَبَرَبْرٌ)	بَرَبْرِيٌّ جَ بَرَبْرِيَّةٌ
Hail; hail-stones	بَرْدٌ	Native of Barbary. Barbarian	بَرَبْرِيٌّ
Striped outer garment. Cloak of a dervish	بُرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدُوجٌ وَبُرْدُودٌ	Oranges	* بَرْتَقَانٌ وَبُرْدَقَانٌ
Fever and ague	بُرْدَاةٌ وَبُرْدِيَّةٌ	Claw, paw	* بُرْنُوجٌ بَرَائِنٌ
Reed, papyrus reed	بُرْدِيٌّ	To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)	* تَبَرَّجَ
Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument)	بَارِدٌ	Tower, castle, citadel	بُرُوجٌ جَ بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ
Filings, shavings	بُرَادَةٌ	Signs or stations of the zodiac	بُرُوجُ الْأَفْلَاقِ
Porous earthen vessel for cooling water	بُرَادَةٌ	Man of war	بَارِجَةٌ جَ بَوَارِجٌ
Freshness, coolness	بُرُودَةٌ	To leave a place, depart from	* بَرِحَ يَبْرُحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَاحًا
Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles Horse or mule for a courier	بُرَيْدٌ جَ بُرْدٌ	He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich	مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا
File	مِبْرَدٌ جَ مَبَارِدٌ	To cause pain	بَرَحَ
Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth	* بَرْدَعَةٌ جَ بَرَادِعٌ	To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)	أَبْرَحَ
Saddle-maker	بَرَادِعِيٌّ	Yesterday	الْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارِحَةُ

- To be or become a leper **بَرِصٌ** **بَرِصٌ** **بَرِصًا** *
 Leprosy **بَرِصٌ**
 Leper, leprous **أَبْرَصٌ** **مَبْرَصَاهُ** **جَبْرِصٌ**
 Poisonous lizard; gecko **سَامٌ** **أَبْرَصٌ** - **أَبُو بَرِصٍ**
 To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery **بَرَطَلٌ** **بَرَطَلَةٌ** *
 To be bribed, accept a bribe **تَبَرَطَلٌ**
 Gift; bribe **بَرَطِيلٌ** **جَبَرَطِيلٌ**
 Threshold **(* بَرَطَائِشٌ)**
 One who accepts a bribe **مَبْرَطَلٌ**
 To be angry and frown *** بَرَطَمٌ** **وَتَبَرَطَمٌ**
 To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc. *** بَرَعٌ** **بَرَعٌ** **بَرَعٌ** **وَبَرَعٌ** **بَرُوعًا** **وَبَرَاعَةً**
 To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will **تَبَرَعٌ** **ب**
 Distinguished : excellent ; perfect **بَارِعٌ**
 Distinction ; merit ; excellence ; elegance **بَرَاعَةٌ**
 Free gift ; pious gift of charity **تَبَرَعٌ** **جَبَرَعَاتٌ**
 Giving freely of one's own will ; generous **مَتَبَرَعٌ**
 Bud ; calyx of a flower **بَرَعٌ** **وَبَرَعَةٌ** **جَبَرَعٌ** *
 Flea *** بَرَعُوثٌ** **جَبَرَعِثٌ**
- Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade *** بَرْدُونٌ** **جَبَرَادِينٌ**
 To pass out ; appear. issue : go forth to void excrement *** بَرَزٌ** **بَرِزٌ** **بُرُوزًا**
 To appear, show one's self after concealment ; be prominent, project **بَرَزٌ** **وَبَرِزٌ** **بَرِزٌ** **بُرُوزًا**
 To make apparent. Surpass **بَرَزٌ**
 To go forth to meet in a duel or battle **بَارَزٌ**
 To cause to come forth. Make known, publish **أَبَرَزٌ**
 One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist **بَارِزٌ**
 Vast plain. Human excrement **بِرَازٌ**
 Combat, duel **بِرَازٌ** **وَمُبَارَاةٌ**
 Sortie ; coming forth, appearance **مُورُوزٌ**
 One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter **مُبَارِزٌ**
 That which intervenes between two things ; barrier ; isthmus *** بَرَزِيخٌ** **جَبَرَايِخٌ**
 Pleurisy *** بَرِيسَامٌ**
 Alexandrian cloves **بَرِيسِيمٌ**
 To be piebald ; spotted *** بَرِيشٌ**
 Stramonium **بَرِيشٌ**
 Piebald, spotted **أَبْرِشٌ** **مَبْرِشَاهُ**
 Soft-boiled egg. (Pers.) [Calf of the leg.] **بَرِيشْتٌ**
 Wafer (For.) *** بَرِيشَانٌ**

- Yellow plum ; apricot (برقوق) *
- To kneel ; sit down (*sp.* the camel). Reside (برك يترك بروكا) *
- To make (the camel) kneel down ; cause a person to sit upon his knees (برك وأترك) *
- To bless ; invoke the blessing of God upon one (بارك في أو على) *
- To seek or obtain the blessing of or by... (تبرك به) *
- To be blessed ; happy, exalted (تبارك) *
- Blessed be God ! (تبارك الله وعلالي) *
- Blessing ; happiness ; abundance ; prosperity (بركة ج بركات) *
- Pool, pond ; basin, tank (بركة ج برك) *
- Blessed (مبارك) *
- Compasses, pair of compasses. (*Pers.*) (بركار وبعكار) *
- Volcano, volcanic mountain (بركان ج براكين) *
- To twist a rope ; do a thing perfectly (برم يبرم برما وأبرم) *
- To harass an opponent in dispute (أبرم عليه في الكلام) *
- To be firmly twisted (rope) ; be firm ; be fixed (إنبرم) *
- Gimlet ; augur ; corkscrew (يبرم (و بريمة)) *
- Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance) (إبرام) *
- Affirmed, assured (peace) (مبرم) *
- Small flies ; gnats (*coll.*) (برغش) *
- A small fly ; gnat (برغشة) *
- Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground (برغل) *
- Screw (برغنج ج براغجي) *
- Purple ; purple-robe (برغندر) *
- To flash, lighten (heavens) ; shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.) (برق يبرق برقا وبرينا وبروقا) *
- To be dazed, confused (برق يبرق برقا) *
- Like the above. Also : to be struck by lightning ; dazed, confounded (أبرق) *
- Lightning ; gleam ; flash (برق ج بروق) *
- Shining, gleaming, glistening (براق) *
- Borax (بودق) *
- To be ugly ; soiled (برفح وبنرفح) *
- To paint gaudily in different colours ; adorn ; speak confusedly (برفش) *
- To be adorned with various colours (تبرفش) *
- To veil, cover the face (برقع برقعة به) *
- To cover the face with a veil (تبرقع به) *
- A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen (برقع ج براقع) *

To take by force, plunder	* بَرَبَزْ بَرَا وَابْتَدَرْ	Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate	قَضَا مُبَرَّم
Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes	بُرُجُ بَرُوزْ	Spindle	مِبْرَمُ جِ مِبَارِمُ
Udder, nipple	بُرُجُ أَبْرَازِ وَبِرَازِ	Twisted cord, round-shaped	مَبْرُومٌ وَبَرِيمٌ
Clothes; anus; form	بِرَّةٌ	Barrel; cask	* بَرْمِيلُ جِ بَرَامِيلُ
Cloth-merchant; linen-drapeer, drapeer	بِرَّازٌ	A kind of cloak with a hood	* بَرْنَسُ جِ بَرَانِسُ
Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade	بِرَّازَةٌ	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.	* بَرْنِيَّةٌ جِ بَرَانِيَّةٌ
To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest	* بَرِخٌ يَبْرِخُ بَرَخًا	Hat	* (بُرْنِطَةٌ)
Having a hollow back and protruding chest	أَبْرِخٌ مِ بَرَخَاهُ	Space or period of time	* بَرْمَةٌ وَبَرْمَةٌ
To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow	* بَرَّرَ يَبْرِرُ بَرْرًا	Brahman	* بَرْمَنٌ جِ بَرَامِيَّةٌ
Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm	بُرُجُ بَرُوزْ	To prove, establish by convincing proof	* بَرَمَنَّ عَلَى أَوْعَنَ
A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm	بِرَّةٌ	To be proved, demonstrated	تَبَرَّنَ
Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm	بِرَّازٌ	Proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْهَانٌ جِ بَرَاهِينُ
To begin to rise; peep forth (sun)	* بَرَعٌ يَبْرِعُ بَرَعًا وَبَرُوعًا	Demonstrated, proved	مُبْرَمٌ
Rising of the sun or moon	بَرُوعٌ	Frame, picture-frame. (Pers.)	بِرَوَازٌ جِ بَرَاوِيذٌ
To spit; rise (sun)	* بَرَقَ يَبْرِقُ بَرَقًا	To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)	* بَرِيٌّ يَبْرِئُ بَرِيًّا
Spittle, saliva	بُرَاقٌ	To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate	بَارَى
Snail	بِرَاقَةٌ (coll. بَرَاقٌ)	To vie one with another	تَبَارَى
Spittoon	مِبْرَاقَةٌ جِ مِبَارِقُ	To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)	إِبْتَدَى لِ
		Creation, universe	بَرِيَّةٌ جِ بَرَابَا
		Mended or cut (pen, reed)	مَبْرِئِيٌّ

To stretch out, unfold
(a cloth, mat, or garment) بَسَطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable تَبَسَّطَ

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self اِنْبَسَطَ

Width, amplexness بَسْطَةٌ

Carpet. Wide plain بَسَاطُجُ بَسَطَ

Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless] بَسِيطُجُ بَسَّطَهُ

Spacious plain; the earth; open country بَسِيطَةٌ جُ سَاطِطٌ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement اِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسْطٌ)

Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. To be high, tall (tree) *بَسَقَ يَسِقُ بَسَقًا*

Having a noble disposition بَاسِقٌ

To be brave, courageous (sp. in war) *بَسَلٌ يَسْلُ بَسَالَةً*

To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid اَبْسَلُ

To rush into certain death in a combat اِسْتَبْسَلُ

Courageous, bold, brave بَاسِلٌ جُ بَسَالَةٌ وَبَسَلٌ

Courage, bravery; heroism بَسَالَةٌ

To smile *بَسَمَ يَبْسُمُ بَسْمًا وَبَسَمًا وَابْتَسَمَ*

Smiling بَاسِمٌ وَبَسِيمٌ وَبَسَامٌ

To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute *بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزْلًا*

To be split. Tapped اِنْبَزَلَ

Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks بَزَالٌ

Buug-hole in a cask بَزَالٌ

Trocar. Filter مِزْلُجُ مَبَايِلُ

Bath-tub *اِزْنُجُ اَبَايِرُنُ*

To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue *بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْوًا*

Hawk, falcon بَارِجُ بَزَاةٍ وَبَوَايِرُ

Having a prominent breast and depressed back اَبْزَى

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble *بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًّا*

Cat بَسْمٌ مِ بَسْمَةٍ (بَسِينٌ مِ بَسِينَةٍ)

Garden; orchard *بَسْتَانٌ جُ بَسَاتِينٌ*

Gardener بَسْتَانِيٌّ

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl *بَسَّرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا*

Dates بَسْرٌ

Piles; polypus بَاسُورُجُ بَوَاسِيرٌ

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one *بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطًا*

To be free; without restraint (in speech) بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً

Good news; gospel.	بُشَارَةٌ جُ بُشَائِرُ	Smile	تَبَسُّمٌ وَابْتِسَامٌ
Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives		Front teeth; mouth	مَسِّمٌ جُ مَبَامٌ
Bearer of good news; evangelist	بَشِيرٌ جُ بَشَائِرُ	To pronounce the words	* بِسْمَلٌ بِسْمَلَةٌ
Announcing of good news; preaching of the gospel	تَبَشِيرٌ		بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
Announcer of news; preacher	مُبَشِّرٌ		* بَشَّ يَبِشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًّا (ضِدْعَسَ)
Winds which announce rain	الْمُبَشِّرَاتُ	To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile	
	* بَشَعٌ يَبِشَعُ بَشَاعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَبَشَعًا	To smile to one	بَشَّلَ
To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed		Cheerfulness of face, affability; gentleness	بَشَاشَةٌ
To regard ugly	اِسْتَبْشَعَ	Friendly; cheerful; affable	بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشٌّ وَتَشْوِشٌ
Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity	بَشَاعَةٌ	To peel; pare; eat the ground bare (locusts)	* بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا
Having a bad taste, stale and insipid; having a foul breath; smelling badly; ugly; objectionable	بَشَعٌ وَبَشَعٌ	To rejoice at	بِشْرٍ يَبْشُرُ وَبِشْرٍ يَبْشُرُ
To suffer from indigestion; loathe	* بَشِمٌ يَبْشِمُ بَشَامًا مِنْ	To announce good news	بَشَّرَ
To clinch (a nail)	بَشَمٌ	To manage an affair in one's own person	بَاشَرَ
Indigestion; oppression of the stomach; loathing	بَشْمٌ	To be glad, rejoice at something	أَبْشَرَ
To shine, glitter	* بَصَّ يَبِضُّ بَصِيصًا	To rejoice at good news	اِسْتَبْشَرَ
A live coal	بَصَّةٌ	Epidermis; cuticle	بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشْرٌ
Spy	بَصَاصٌ جُ بَصَاصُونَ وَبَصَاصَةٌ	Man; mankind; humanity	بَشَرٌ
Eye	بَصَاصَةٌ	Mankind; men	الْبَشَرُ
To wag the tail; open the eyes for the first time; commence to see (pup)	* بَصَّصَ يَبْصِصُ	Good news; glad tidings	بُشْرَى
		Human; referring to mankind; mortal	بَشَرِيٌّ
		Outer wall (of a city)	بَاشُورَةٌ

- To cut into pieces, cut off: split, cleave * **بَضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعٌ**
- A small number **بَضْعٌ وَبَضْعَةٌ**
- A few days **بَضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ**
- Merchandise, stock in trade; goods **بِضَاعَةٌ جَ بِضَاعٍ**
- Knife; lancet **مِضْعٌ جَ مِبَاضِعُ**
- Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods **مُسْبِضٌ**
- To cut open, lance a tumour *** بَطَّ بَطًّا وَبَطَّ بَطًّا**
- Duck **بَطَّةٌ جَ بَطَّ**
- To move slowly, linger *** بَطَّوْا بَطًّا وَبَطَّاءَ وَبَطًّا**
- To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing **بَطَّ عَلَى وَبِ**
- To be slow, dally **بَطَّاءٌ فِي**
- To consider slow **اسْتَبَطَّ**
- Slowness **بِطَاءٌ وَبِطَاءٌ وَبِطَوٌّ**
- Slow, tardy, dilatory **بِطِيٌّ**
- Acting slowly, tardily **مُتَبَاطِيٌّ**
- To throw one upon his face *** بَطَّحَ بِبَطْحٍ بَطْحًا**
- Wide bed of a water-course or torrent **بَطْحَةٌ جَ وَبَطْحٌ**
- Water-melon *** بَطَّيْحٌ أَحْمَرٌ**
- Musk-melon **بَطَّيْحٌ أَصْفَرٌ**
- * بَصْرٌ بَيَّصُ وَبَصِيرٌ بَصْرًا وَبَصَارَةٌ**
To see, perceive; understand
- To consider, observe, examine **نَبَّرَ**
- To contemplate, reflect upon, look at **نَبَّرَ فِي**
- To observe with attention; try to see, understand. Appear **اسْتَبَصَّرَ**
- To reflect upon something; have intelligence **اسْتَبَصَّرَ فِي**
- Sight; discernment **بَصْرٌ جَ أَبْصَارٌ**
- Eye **بَاصِرَةٌ جَ بَوَاصِرُ**
- Penetration; intelligence **بِصَارَةٌ**
- Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning **بَصِيرٌ جَ بَصِيرَةٌ**
- Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness **بَصِيرَةٌ جَ بَصَائِرُ**
- Consideration; reflection **نَبَّرَ**
- That which leads to the knowledge of a thing **نَبْرَةٌ**
- To spit *** بَصَقَ بَصْقًا**
- Spittle, saliva **بِصَاقٌ**
- Onion; bulb *** بَصَلٌ**
- Squills **بَصَلٌ الْمَنْصَلُ وَبَصَلُ الْفَارِ**
- An onion, a bulb **بِصَلَةٌ**
- Thick. Coarse *** بَصَمٌ - دُوْبَمٌ**
- To be plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin *** بَضَّ بَضًّا وَبَضُوضَةً**

- Letter, note, **بِطَاقَةٌ جِ بِطَائِقُ** *
card ; ticket ; price-mark
- Carrier pigeons **حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ**
- To be vain, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا** *
false ; go for nothing ; be of no
account ; be repealed, abolished
- To be out of
work, idle **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً**
- To be brave, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً**
be a hero
- To repeal, abolish ;
render vain, useless **بَطَلَ وَأَبْطَلَ**
- To be brave ; occupy one's
self with useless things **تَبَطَّلَ**
- Vanity ; lie ; any-
thing unfounded **بَطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ**
- Hero ; brave man **بَطَلٌ جِ أَبْطَالٌ**
- False, vain, useless ; foolish ;
null ; (*as subs.*) falsehood, vanity **أَبْطَلٌ**
- Lazy, idle ; vain, useless **بَطَالٌ**
- Idleness ; holidays ; fur-
lough ; day of rest **بَطَالَةٌ**
- Courage, bravery **بَطَالَةٌ**
- Abolition, abrogation,
repeal **إِبْطَالٌ**
- Vanities ; lies **أَبْطَالٌ**
- One who abolishes, annuls ; **مُبْطِلٌ**
who gives himself up to frivo-
lous things
- Marine muscle **بَطْلَانِيوسٌ** *
- Terebinth **بَطْمٌ** *
- To be hid- **بَطْنٌ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا** *
den, secret ; be in the interior
- To exult, be in- **بَطَرَ يَبْطُرُ بَطْرًا** *
toxicated with good fortune ;
be overbearing or insolent
- To cause to be insolent ;
render overbearing ; amaze,
confound **أَبْطَرَ**
- Exultation, Wantonness **بَطْرٌ**
- Insolent ; overbearing ;
wanton **بِطْرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
- To practise the art of a **يَبْطُرُ**
veterinary surgeon or farrier ;
shoe animals
- Veterinary sur- **يَبْطَارِجُ يَبْأَطِرَةٌ**
geon ; farrier
- Profession of a veterinary **يَبْطِرَةٌ**
surgeon, or farrier
- Battery (of cannons) **بَطَارِيَةٌ**
- General of a **بَطْرِيْقٌ جِ بَطَارِقَةٌ** *
Christian army ; leader of 10,000
- Patriarch **بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيْكٌ جِ بَطَارِكَةٌ** *
- Patriarchate **بَطْرِيْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرِكِيَّةٌ**
- Large ship, warship **بَطْسَةٌ جِ بَطْسٌ**
- To seize, **بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا** *
assault with violence
- To seize mutually with **بَاطَشَ**
violence ; come to close quarters
- Power ; violence ; courage ;
prowess **بَطْشٌ**
- Assault, violent seizure **بَطْشَةٌ**
- Strong ; **بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ**
courageous, brave

- Mission of a prophet مَبْعُوثٌ
 Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy مَبْعُوثٌ وَمَنْبِئَةٌ
 Lower house of Parliament أَلْبَعْرُوثَانُ (مَجْلِسُ)
 To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage * بَعَّرَ بَعْرَةً
 To cut open, rip * بَعَجَ بَعِجًا
 * بَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا وَبَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا عَن
 To remove to a distance; be far from, distant
 To perish بَعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; separate from بَعَدَ وَأَبْعَدَ
 To keep at a distance; stand aloof from بَاعَدَ مَبَاعَدَةً وَهَادَا
 To be far from each other; separate تَبَاعَدَ عَن
 To go or keep far from; quit اِسْتَعَدَّ عَن
 To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable اِسْتَبْعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; go far away from اِسْتَبْعَدَ عَن
 Distance; inter-val. Death; perdition بَعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبَعْدَةٌ
 Then; afterwards; after that; later on بَعْدَ
 After, after that بَعْدَمَا وَمِن بَعْدِ اَنْ
 Distant; far بَعِيدٌ جَ بَعْدَاءَ
 To drop excrement (animals, cattle) * بَعَرَ يَبْعُرُ بَعْرًا
 Globular بَعْرَةٌ جَ بَعْرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ
 dung of animals; globular excrement (coll.)
- To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel) بَطْنَ وَأَطْنَ
 To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within اِسْتَبَطْنَ
 Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe بَطْنٌ جَ بَطُونٌ
 Big-bellied; gluttonous بَطِينٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِطَانٌ
 Gluttony بَطِنَةٌ
 Internal, intimate; hidden; (as subs.) secret thoughts, or real character of a person بَاطِنٌ جَ بَوَاطِينُ
 Internally, secretly بَاطِنًا
 Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates بَاطِنَةٌ جَ بَاطِنٌ
 Large bellied; gormand بَطِينٌ
 Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache مَبِطُونٌ
 To send * بَعَثَ يَبْعِثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى
 something to
 To awaken; raise the dead بَعَثَ
 To urge one, incite بَعَثَ عَلَى
 To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten اِنْبَعَثَ
 Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army بَعِثٌ
 One who sends; who causes; cause, motive بَاعِثٌ
 Cause, motive, reason; impulsion بَاعِثَةٌ جَ بَوَاعِثٌ
 Prayers of Easter Monday بَاعُوثٌ

Strait	* بُوغَازِجٌ بِوَاغِزٍ	Camel	بَعْرٌ بِعُرَانٍ وَأَبْعَرَةٌ وَأَبَاعِرٌ
	* بَغْضٌ وَبَغْضٌ وَبَغْضٌ وَبَغْضٌ وَبَغْضٌ	To disperse, scatter	* بَعْرَقَ بَعْرَقَةً
To be hateful, detested	بَغَاظَةٌ	To be dispersed, dissipated	تَبَعْرَقَ
To render hateful, odious	بَغَضَ	Dissipater, squanderer	مُبَعْرِقٌ
To hate, detest	أَبْغَضَ	To dismember, divide into portions or lots	* بَعْضٌ
Hatred; enmity	بَغْضٌ	Portion, part; some	بَعْضٌ
Violent hatred	بَغْضَةٌ وَبَغَاظَةٌ	Gnats, mosquitoes (<i>coll.</i>)	بَعُوضٌ
Hateful, detestable; hated, detested	بَغِيضٌ وَمُبْغِضٌ وَمَبْغُوضٌ	A gnat or mosquito	بَعُوضَةٌ
One who hates, detests	مُبْغِضٌ	Division, distinction	تَبْغِيضٌ
Mule	* بَعْلٌ جِ بَعَالٍ وَأَبْعَالٌ	To be a husband or wife; marry	* بَعَلَ يَبْعَلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً
Mule (<i>Fem.</i>)	بَعْلَةٌ	To be perplexed confounded	بَعِلَ بِ
Muleteer; owner of mules	بَعَالٌ	Husband, wife. Baal	بَعْلٌ مِ بَعْلَةٍ جِ بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ
To speak words of love in a soft voice	* بَغِمَ - بَاغَمَ	Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain	بَعْلٌ
To seek, wish for, desire	* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغْيًا وَبَغَاءً وَبَغْنَةً	Baalbek	بَعْلَبَكٌ
To be unjust; oppress	بَغَى عَلَى	To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise	* بَغَتْ يَبْغَتْ بَغْتًا وَبَاغَتْ
It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be	بَغِيئًا أَوْ بَغِيئًا	Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise	بَغْتَةٌ جِ بَغَاتٌ
It is desirable, convenient, proper for him	بَغِيئًا لَهُ	Suddenly, unexpectedly	بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
To desire, wish for; seek, ask	بَغَى وَابْتَغَى	Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds	* بَغَتْ - بَغَاتٌ
Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression	بَغْيٌ	Dust coloured, black and white, speckled	أَبْغَثٌ مِ بَغْتَاهُ
Adultery. (<i>Cor.</i>)	بَغَاةٌ	Bagdad	* بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ
Wish, desire; demand	بَغَاءٌ وَإِبْتِغَاءٌ		

Cœlesyria	الْبِقَاعُ	Anything wished for or sought	بِقْعَةٌ وَبِقْعَةٌ
To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout	* بَقْلٌ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلًا وَبَقْلٌ	Female slave; adulteress	بَيْتُ جَبَابَا
Vegetables, herbs	بَقْلٌ جَبْوَلٌ	One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor	بَاغٌ جَبَاةٌ
Pur-lane	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاهِ	Desired or sought after	مَبْتَنٌ
Cauliflower; cabbage	بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ	To talk much; talk against	* بَقِيَ بَقِيًّا وَبَقَا عَلَى
Endive; succory	الْبَقْلَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةُ	Bed-bug	بَقْعَةٌ جَبْوٌ
A species of beans	بَاقِلِي	Great talker, chatterer, babbler	بَقْبَانٌ
Green-grocer; vegetable merchant	بَقَالٌ	[Parcel of clothes	* [بِقْعَةٌ جَبْوٌ]
A kind of Turkish sweetmeat or almond cake	(بَقْلَاوًا)	Parsley	* بَقْدُوْسٌ
Vegetable garden	مَبَقْلَةٌ	To open; widen	* فَرَّ بَقْرًا بَقْرًا
To dye with red	* بَقِمَ	Oxen and cows; bovine race	بَقْرٌ جَبْوَانٌ
Log-wood	بَقْمٌ	Wild ox; species of antelope	بَقْرُ الْأَوْحَشِ
To endure, remain, survive; continue	* بَقِيَ بَقِيًّا	Violent hunger	جُوعُ الْبَقْرِ
He continued beating	بَقِيَ بَضْرَبٌ	Cow	بَقْرَةٌ جَبْوَاتٌ
To cause to remain; preserve	بَقِيَ	Bovine, referring to cattle	بَقْرِيٌّ
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive	أَبَقِيَ	Box-tree	* بَقْسٌ
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future	نَبَقِيَ	To be spotted white and black; be spotted	* بَقِعَ بَقِعًا
To preserve, allow to live	بَقِيَ وَاسْتَبَقِيَ	Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained	(نَبَقِعَ)
Continuance, duration	بَقَاءٌ	Spots, stains	بَقَعٌ
Remainder, that which survives; rest	بَقِيَّةٌ جَبَابَا	Place, plot of ground	بُقْعَةٌ جَبْوٌ وَبُقَاعٌ
Remaining, surviving (for persons)	بَاقِي جَبْوَانٌ	Low ground with water	بُقْعَةٌ جَبْوَانٌ

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel ; pulley	بَكَرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ	Remainder. The Eternal	الْبَاقِي
Early	بَاكِرٌ	Vetch	بَاغِيَةٌ
Virginity	بَاكَرَةٌ	More durable, lasting	أَبْيٌ
First fruits	بَاكُورَةٌ	Preserved, left in reserve	مُسْتَبَقٌ
Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc.	بَاكُورِيَّةٌ	To scatter, break; crowd. Be poor, rough	* بَكَ يَكُّ بَكًا
First spring rain; early fruit	بَيْكْرٌ وَبَيْكُورٌ	Same as مَكَّة (Cor.)	* بَكَّةٌ
Early	بَيْكْرٌ	To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten	* بَكَتْ
To mix [Button]	* بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بَكَلًا وَبَكَلٌ	To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided	بَكَتٌ
Clasp, buckle	بَكَلَةٌ	Reprimand, scolding, up- braiding	بَكِيَّةٌ
* بَكِيمٌ يَبْكُمُ وَبَكْمٌ يَبْكُمُ بَكْمًا وَبَكَامَةٌ		Qualms or remorse of conscience	بَكِيَّةٌ أَضْمِيرٌ
To be dumb; be purposely silent	بَكِيمٌ	To rise early; go forth early in the morning	* بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بَكُورًا
To cause to be silent	بَكَمٌ	To do anything, or come, early in the morning	بَكَرَ فِي
Dumbness	بَكْمٌ	To come early in the morning ; be early	بَكَرٌ
Dumb; mute	أَبْكَمٌ ج أَبْكَمٌ	To visit early in the morning. Precede	بَاكِرٌ
To weep, shed tears, cry	* بَكَى يَبْكِي بَكَاءً وَبَكِيٌّ	To be the first to do any thing ; eat the first fruit	أَبْكَرَ
To weep over, lament	بَكَى وَبَكَى	To go and see one early in the morning	أَبْكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
To cause to weep or cry	بَكَى وَأَبْكَى وَأَبْكَيْتِي	First of anything, first-born ; virgin	بَيْكْرٌ ج أَبْكَارٌ
To cause to weep over or lament	بَكَى عَلَى	Dawn or break of day ; to-morrow	بَيْكْرَةٌ
Weeping, lamentation	بَكَاةٌ وَبَكِيٌّ	Early in the morning	بَيْكْرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا وَابْكَارًا
Weeping, weeper, lamenting, mourner	بَاكِعٌ ج بَاكِيَةٌ وَبَكِيٌّ		
Cause of weeping	بَكِيٌّ وَبَكِيَّةٌ		
A place of tears	بَيْكِيٌّ ج مَبَاكِيٌّ		

City, town; **بَلَدَةٌ** وَ**بَلَدٌ** ج **بِلَادٌ** وَ**بُلْدَانٌ**
district, province, country, land

Native; of or belonging to
the town **بَلَدِيٌّ**

Stupidity; dulness; want
of intelligence or penetration **بَلَادَةٌ**

Imbecile, stupid, feeble
minded, inert **بَلِيدٌ** وَ**بَلِيدٌ**

To be crystallized *** تَبَلَّوْرٌ**

Crystal **بَلُوْرٌ** وَ**بَلُوْرٌ**

Of crystal, crystalline **بَلُوْرِيٌّ**

To be silent with grief;
despair; be perplexed, confound-
ed *** أَبْلَسَ**

Hair-cloth **بَلَّاسٌ** ج **بُلْسٌ**

Devil, Satan **إِبْلِيسُ** ج **أَبَالِيسَةٌ**

Balsam, balm *** بَلْسَمٌ**

Elder-tree *** بَلْسَمَانٌ**

To take property **بَلَصًا** *** بَلَصَ** **بَلِصًا**
or taxes illegally

To long or strive for **تَبَلَّصَ** **لِ**

Illegal and oppressive
taxation. Vexation **بَلِصٌ** وَ**بَلِصَةٌ**

Oppressed by heavy,
illegal taxes; overburdened by
oppression **مَبْلُوصٌ**

To pave,
pave with flag-stones *** بَلَطَ** **بَلِطًا** وَ**بَلَطًا**

Axe, battle-axe; sapper's
executioner's axe (*Turk.*) **بَلْطَةٌ**

But; on the contrary; or
rather; no; nay; verily *** بَلَّ**

To wet, moisten. **بَلَّ** **يَبُلُّ** **بِلَاءً** وَ**بِلَاءَةً**
Grant

To wet through **بَلَّلَ**

To bear fruit. To recover
from sickness. To wander **أَبَلَ**

To become wet,
moistened, wet through **تَبَلَّلَ** وَ**إِنْبَلَّ**

Wet, moistened **مَبْلُولٌ** وَ**مَبْلَلٌ**

Man or woman
who serves bath-
ers at a Turkish
bath. Poterium spinosum **بَلَّانٌ** ج **بَلَّانَاتٌ** **بَلَّانَةٌ**

To mix, confound; put
into disorder *** بَبَّلَ**

To be confused, disquieted,
agitated **تَبَبَّلَ**

Nightingale **بَبْلِيٌّ** ج **بَلَابِلٌ**

Confusion;
agitation; anxiety **بَبْلَةٌ** وَ**بَبْلَالٌ** ج **بَلَابِلٌ**

Anxieties, griefs **بَلَابِلٌ**

Intense anxiety **بَبْلَالٌ**

To shine (morning).
Be gay *** بَلَّجَ** وَ**تَبَلَّجَ**

Cheerful (face) **أَبْلَجٌ** وَ**بَلَّجٌ**

Dates (*coll.*) *** بَلَّجٌ**

To reside in a **بَلَدٌ** **يَبْلُدُ** **بَلُوْدَابٍ**
place, adopt it for dwelling in it

To be stu-
pid, dull, weak-minded **بَلْدٌ** **يَبْلُدُ** وَ**بَلْدَةٌ** **بَلْدَةٌ**

To be, or pretend to be,
stupid or confused; reside in
a country; be acclimated, or
naturalized **تَبَلَّدَ**

Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon	بَلْفَةٌ	Flag-stones; pavement	بَلَّطَ
One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age	بَالِغٌ	Royal Court	بَلَّاطُ الْمَلِكِ
Communication, message. Sufficient portion	بَلَاغٌ	A flag-stone, slab, flag	بَلَّاطَةٌ
Ultimatum	بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ	Oak-tree; acorn	بَلُوطٌ
Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence	بَلَاغَةٌ	Sapper, executioner (<i>Turk.</i>)	بَلْطِيٌّ
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ	Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones	تَبْلِيْطُ جِ تَبْلِيْطٌ
Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion	بُلُوغٌ	Paver	مَبْلِيْطٌ
Eloquent, clear; efficacious	بَلِيغٌ	Paved, etc.	مُبَلَّطٌ
Sun, amount; limit scope	مَبْلَغٌ جِ مَبَالِغٌ	To swallow	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَابْتَلَعَ
Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort	مَبَالِغَةٌ	To give to swallow, make to swallow	بَلَعَ وَابْتَلَعَ
Phlegm	* بَلْعَمٌ جِ بَلَاغِمٌ	Swallowing, absorption	بَلْعٌ وَابْتِلَاعٌ
Phlegmatic	بَلْعِيٌّ	Sink, sewer, gutter, drain	بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَاعَةٌ جِ بَوَالِغٌ وَبَلَالِغٌ
To be spotted (black and white)	* بَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ بَلَانًا وَابْلَقٌ	Esophagus, gullet	بَلْعَمٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ
Spotted (black and white)	أَبْلَقٌ مِ بَلْفَانِهِ جِ بَلَقٌ	Throat	مَبْلَعٌ
To be uncultivated and uninhabited	* بَلْفَعٌ	To reach, attain.	* بَلَغٌ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا
Barren desert	بَلْفَعٌ جِ بَلَاغِعٌ	Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)	بَلَّغٌ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً
A thorny plant. (<i>Poterium Spinosum</i> L.)	* بَلَانٌ	To be eloquent	بَلَّغٌ
To be stupid, simple, incompetent	* بَلَهٌ يَبْلَهُ بَلَاهًا وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain	بَلَّغٌ
Stupidity, idiocy	بَلَهَةٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;	بَالَغٌ فِي
		To lead, bring to; inform	أَبْلَغٌ إِلَى

- Coffee-colour, of coffee **بَنِي**
- Tips of the fingers **بَنَان**
- To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane: drug, stupify, [chloroform] *** بَنَج**
- Henbane, Hyoscyamus **بَنَج**
- Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft. [Law or section of a law] *** بَنَدَج بَنُود**
- Port, harbour, emporium *** بَنَدْرَج بَنَادِرُ**
- Tomatoes **(بَنَدُورَة) ***
- Flag, standard, banner **(بَنَدِيرَة) ***
- Hazel-nut. Ball (musket). A weight *** بَنَدِقَة وَبَنَدُوقُ ج بَنَادِقُ**
- Musket, gun **بَنَدُوقَة**
- Bastard *** بَنَدُوقُ ج بَنَادِيقُ**
- Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger *** بَنَصْرَج بَنَاصِرُ**
- Violet (*flower*) *** بَنَنْج**
- Violet (*colour*) **بَنَنْجِي**
- Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine *** بَنِيَّةُ ج بَنَائِقُ**
- Seat. Bank *** بَنَكُ ج بَنُوكَة وَبَنُوكُ**
- To construct, build, raise *** بَنَى بَنِي بِنَاءً وَبِنْيَانًا**
- To adopt one as a son **بَنَى**
- To construct, build a house; be built **بَنَى**
- Stupid; simpleton, idiot **أَبْلَهٌ مَبْلَهَاهُ ج بَلَهٌ**
- To test, try, put to severe trial; afflict *** بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلَاءً وَبَلَاءً س**
- To become old or worn out (a garment); decay **بَلَى يَبْلَى بَلَاءً وَبَلَاءً**
- To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried **بَلَى وَبَلِي**
- To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove **أَبْلَى إِبْلَاءً**
- To be attentive to, be careful of. (*Commonly with a negative*) **بَالَ مِبَالَةً وَبَلَاءً س**
- To put to the test, try **إِبْتَلَى**
- Decay; rottenness **بَلَى**
- Yes, certainly, without doubt **بَلَى**
- Trial. Grief; calamity **بَلَاءٌ**
- Trial **بَلَوَى وَبَلَوَةٌ وَبَلِيَّةٌ ج بَلَابًا**
- visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow
- Used up, worn; consumed; rotten **بَالَ وَبَلَى**
- Afflicted; tried; grieved **مَبْلُوءٌ وَبَلِيٌّ**
- Solicitude, care, anxiety **مِبَالَةٌ**
- Careful, attentive, zealous **مِبَالٌ**
- Wherewith? how? why? *** يَمَ***
- Because, inasmuch as, on account of **بِمَا أَنْ**
- See **بِنَ**
- Coffee-berries; coffee (*coll.*) *** بِنَ**

To rejoice, cheer * **بَعَّجَ بِبَعَجٍ بَهَّاجًا وَأَبْجَعَ**

To be beautiful **بَعَّجَ بِبَعَجٍ بَهَّاجَةً**

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at **بَعَّجَ بِبَعَجٍ بِبَهَّاجٍ سَدْرًا**

To rejoice **أَبْجَعَ**

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour **بَعَجَةٌ**

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful **بَعَّجَ**

Cheering, causing joy **بَعَّجَ**

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel * **بَهَّرَ بِبَهْرٍ وَبَهْرًا وَبَهْرًا**

To be dazzled (by the sun) **بَهَّرَ**

To vie in glory with some one **بَاهَرَ**

To be out of breath, pant **أَبْهَرَ**

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory **بَهْرٌ**

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphtalmum **بَهْرٌ**

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable **بَاهِرٌ**

Artery. Vein in the arm **أَبْهَرٌ**

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart **الْأَبْهَرَانِ**

To lead astray * **بَهَّرَجَ بِهَمٍّ**

To overburden (with work), overwhelm * **بَهَّطَ بِبَهْطٍ بَهْطًا**

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) **بَاهِطٌ**

White patch on the skin * **بَهَقٌ**

Building, edifice, construction **بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَايَةٌ وَبِنَانٌ**

Whence, in consequence of **بِنَاءَهُ عَلَى**

Architect, mason-builder **بِنَاةُ جِ بِنَاوُونَ**

Edifice. Form, structure of the body **بِنْيَةٌ وَبِنْيَةٌ جِ بِنْيٌ وَبِنْيٌ**

Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution **صَوِّحَ الْبِنْيَةَ**

My little son! **بِنْيٌ**

Builder, founder **بَانِ جِ بَانِيَةٌ وَبَانٍ**

Son, boy **ابْنٌ جِ بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاؤُهُ**

Traveller, wayfarer **ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ**

Daughter; girl **ابْنَةٌ وَبِنْتُ جِ بَنَاتٌ**

Wine **بِنْتُ الْكُرْمِ**

Thought, advice **بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ**

Filiation sonship **بِنُوَةٌ**

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial **بِنَوِيٌّ**

Adoption, act of adopting **بِنْيٌ**

Built, constructed. Indclinable **بِنْيٌ**

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded * **بَهَّتَ بِبَهْتٍ وَبَهَّتَ بِبَهْتٍ وَبَهَّتَ بِبَهْتٍ**

To astonish, bewilder, overcome **بَهَّتَ بِبَهْتٍ بَهْتًا**

To calumniate, slander **بَهَّتَ بِبَهْتٍ وَبَهْتَانًا**

Lie, falsehood; calunny, slander **بَهْتَانٌ وَبَهْتَانَةٌ**

- * **بَيَّأَ بِهٖ وَيَهَيَّأُ وَيَهَيِّئُ بِهٖا وَبِهٖا**
To be beautiful, shine with beauty
- To rival, or vie with, in beauty **بَيَّأَى**
- To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance **تَبَيَّأَى**
- Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour **بِهٖا**
- House in front of other houses **بُيُوتٌ أَمَامَهُ وَبِهٖا**
- Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant **بِهٖا**
- To return, come back to *** بَاءَ يَبُوءُ بِوَأِى**
- To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for **بَاءَ بِ**
- To bring or lead back **بَاءَ بِ إِلَى**
- To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell **بَوَّأَ**
- To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell **تَبَوَّأَ وَب**
- Equality, similarity; (also *adj.*) equal, like **بَوَّأَ**
- To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes *** بَوَّبَ**
- Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class **بَابُ جِ أَبْوَابٍ**
- The Sublime Porte **أَلْبَابُ الْعَالِي**
- Expedients of war **أَبْوَابُ الْحَرْبِ**
- Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition **بَابَةٌ جِ بَابَاتٌ**
- Door-keeper. Pylorus **بَوَّابٌ**
- To leave one to his own will; curse *** بَيْلٌ بِبَيْلٍ بَهْلًا**
- To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him **إِهْتَمَلَ إِلَى**
- Curse, malediction **بَهْلَةٌ**
- Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew **بُهْلُولٌ جِ بَهَائِلٌ**
- Rope-dancer, acrobat **بُهْلُوَانٌ جِ بَهَائِلِيْنَ**
- Supplication; invocation for help from above **إِهْتِمَالٌ**
- To be or make vague, confused, doubtful *** بَهْمٌ - أَهْمٌ**
- To be doubtful, ambiguous **أَهْمٌ وَبَهْمٌ عَلَى**
- To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous **إِهْتِمَالٌ عَلَى**
- Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling **بَهْمٌ جِ بَهْمٌ**
- Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being) **بَهْمِيَّةٌ جِ بَهَائِمٌ**
- Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts **بَهْمِيٌّ**
- Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes **بَهْمِيَّةٌ**
- Destitute of speech **أَهْمٌ جِ بَهْمٌ**
- Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity **إِهْتِمَالٌ**
- Thumb; great toe **إِهْتِمَامٌ جِ أَبَاهِمٌ وَأَبَاهِمِمْ**
- Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful **مُهْمٌ**

Destruction, ruin, perdition	بَيَّارٌ	Large door, gate	بَوَابَةٌ
Hell	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ	Office of door-keeper	بَوَابَةٌ
Kind of fish. Blowpipe	* بَوْرِيٌّ	Crucible	* بُوْقَةٌ
Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes	بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَّاهُ وَبَارِيٌّ	Calamity	* بَاجٌ - بَائِجَةٌ جَ بَوَائِجُ
Borax; natron	* بُوْرَقٌ	To be known, become public	* بَاجٌ يَبُوْحُ بَوْحًا وَبُوْحًا
* بَازٌ (correct form بَازِرٌ) جَ يَبْرَانُ		To make known, publish, divulge	بَاجَبٌ
Falcon, hawk		To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful	أَبَاجٌ
To kiss	* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا	To consider lawful or right	إِسْتَبَاجٌ
Kissing	بُوسٌ	One who promulgates a secret; traitor	بَائِجٌ وَبَيْجٌ
A kiss	بُوسَةٌ	Openly, publicly	بَوَاحًا
Emerods, piles	* بُوَيْرِجٌ بَوَاسِيرٌ	Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license	إِبَاحَةٌ
[Post; post-office; mail	بُوسَطَةٌ]	Permissible; lawful; optional	مَبَاجِلٌ
Postman (<i>Turk.</i>)	بُوسَطِيٌّ	To abate; fade	* بَاجٌ يَبُوْحُ بَوْحًا
To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)	* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا	To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable	* بَارٌ يَبُورُ بُوْرًا وَتَوَارًا
(instead of أَبَاشٌ) جَ أَوْبَاشٌ		To leave uncultivated or fallow	بُورٌ
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds		To destroy, cause to perish	أَبَارٌ
To precede, be the first, at the head	* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا	Uncultivated or fallow land	بُورٌ
Colour. Complexion	بُوصٌ	Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish	بُورٌ
Silk	بُوصٌ	Uncultivated; erring; reprobate	بَائِرٌ
Crucible	* بُوْقَةٌ		
See above (correct بُوْقَةٌ)	بُوقَةٌ		
To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides	* بَاعَ يَبُوْعُ بَوْعًا		

Interval ; distance ; difference	* بُونٌ وَبَوْنٌ	Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank ; nobility ; honour	بَاعٌ جِ أَبْعَاجٌ
Foal of a camel	* بُوٌّ	Generous, liberal. Able	طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ
To pass, or enter upon the night in a place	* بَاتَ بَيْتٌ وَيَبَاتُ بَيْتًا وَسَيِّتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي	Miserly. Incompetent	قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ
To pass the night in a place or with anyone	بَاتَ سِوًا وَعِنْدَ	Metatarsal bone of the great toe	بُوعٌ
To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying)	بَيَّتَ	To assault ; rob	* بَاتَى بِيُوقٌ بَوَقًا
To cause to pass the night	أَبَاتَ	To blow the trumpet	بَوَّقَ
To provide one's self with food for the night	إِسْتَبَاتَ	Trumpet ; shell. Lie	بُوقٌ جِ أَبْوَقٌ
House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family	بَيْتٌ جِ يُوْتُ وَأَيَاتٌ	Calamity ; injustice	بَاءَةٌ جِ بَوَائِقُ
The Kaaba in Mecca	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ	Large storehouse	* بَائِكَةٌ جِ بَوَائِكُ
Water-closet ; latrine ; privy	{ بَيْتُ الْهَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْفَضَاءِ	To urinate. Melt ; flow	* بَالَ يُوُلُ بَوْلًا وَبَوَّلَ
Public treasury	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ	Heart, mind ; thought. State ; condition	بَالٌ
Cobweb	بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	To occur to the mind	خَطَرَ يَخْلُ بَالًا
Jerusalem	بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ	Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale	بَالَةٌ
Passing the night ; a night old ; stale (bread)	بَيَّاتٌ	Urine	بَوْلٌ
A night-attack	بَيَّاتٌ	Urinal	مِيوَلَةٌ
House, dwelling, night's lodging	مَبِيَّتٌ	Steel ; (<i>Pers.</i>) [razor]	* بَوْلَادٌ (فَوْلَادٌ)
To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish	* بَادَ بَيِّدٌ بَيِّدًا أَوْ بَيَّادًا وَيَهْدُودَةً	Owl	* بَوْمٌ
		An owl	بَوْمَةٌ
		Bill ; order ; receipt	[بَوْلِصَةٌ جِ بَوَالِصُ]
		Moringa. The Egyptian willow	* بَانَ وَبَانَةٌ
		Fruit of the foregoing	حَبُّ الْبَانَ

White of the eye	بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ	To destroy, annihilate	أَبَادَ
White of an egg	بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ	Although, but; however, yet. Because	يَدَّانَ
Daylight	يَأْضُ النَّهَارِ	Desert; waterless desert	يَدَاهُ جِ يَدَوِيَدَاوَاتُ
Laying eggs; oviparous	بَأَيْضُ وَبُيُوضُ جِ بِيُوضُ	Foot-soldier (Pers.)	يَادِي جِ يَادَةٌ
Hen which lays many eggs	بَيَاضَةٌ وَبُيُوضُ	Threshing-floor	* يَدَّرُ
White, clear, pure. <i>As subs.</i> sword; silver	أَيْضُ مِ بَيْضَاهُ جِ بِيُوضُ	Well (See بَارَ)	* يِرُّ
Sudden death	الْمَوْتُ الْأَيْضُ	Standard, banner, flag (Pers.)	* يِرْقُ جِ يَارِقُ
Benefit; favour; generosity; glory	الْبَدُّ الْيَاضَاهُ	[Beer, ale	*] بِيرَةٌ
Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy	تَبْيِضُ	Aconite	* مِشُّ
Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer	مَبْيِضُ	Hole in the ground for a tree	* مِشُّ جِ أَيَّاشُ
<i>See under</i> بَطَّرَ	* يَطَّرُ	To lay eggs	* بَأَضَ بَيْضًا يَيْضًا
* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ يَوْمًا وَمَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ لَمْ وَمِنْهُ		To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise	يَيْضَ
To sell. Buy		To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)	تَبْيِضَ
To offer for sale	أَبَاعَ	To become white	إِبْيَضَ
To buy and sell with another; make a contract	بَاعَ	Eggs. (<i>coll.</i>)	بَيْضُ جِ بِيُوضُ
To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty	بَاعَ مَبَايَةَ	An egg. Helmet. Testicle	بَيْضَةٌ جِ بَيْضَاتُ
He was acknowledged Caliph	بُويعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ	Egg of the cock,	بَيْضَةُ الدِّيكِ
To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other	تَبَاعَ	<i>i. e.</i> anything impossible to get	
To buy from	إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ	Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg	بَيْضِيٌّ
Selling and buying	يَعُ	Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk	بَيَاضُ

- To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident **اِسْتَبَانَ**
- Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord **بَيْنَ**
- Between, among **بَيْنَ**
- Before him, in his presence or possession **بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ**
- Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent **بَيْنَ بَيْنَ**
- Friendship; kinship **ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ**
- Whilst, while **بَيْنًا وَبَيْنًا**
- Separation; distance between two objects **بَيْنُونَةٌ**
- Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness **بَيَانٌ**
- A branch of Rhetoric **عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِ**
- Distinct, evident, clear, manifest **بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ جَ آيِنَاهُ**
- Clear, evident **بَيِّنٌ**
- Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness **بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٌ**
- Clearer, more evident **أَبْيَنُ**
- Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation **بَيِّنَانٌ**
- Difference; contrast; contradiction **تَبَائِنٌ**
- State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor **تَبَائِنٌ وَمُتَابَعَةٌ**
- Clear, manifest, evident **مُبَيِّنٌ**
- Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together) **بَيْعَةٌ وَمُتَابَعَةٌ**
- Christian church; synagogue **بَيْعَةٌ جَ بَيْعٌ وَبَيْعَاتٌ**
- Seller, selling **بَائِعٌ جَ بَاعَةٌ**
- Seller, peddler **بِئَاعٌ**
- Purchase **اِشْتِبَاعٌ**
- Sold; sale; place of sale **مَبِيعٌ**
- Boy (*Turk.*) *** بَيْكٌ وَبَيْكٌ**
- Pair of compasses *** بَيْكَارٌ (بَرْكَارٌ)**
- Elder (tree and flower) *** بَيْطَانٌ**
- Hospital. Lunatic asylum (*Pers.*) *** بَيْمَارِسْتَانٌ**
- To be or become separate, distinct, distant from *** بَانَ بَيْنَ بَيْنًا وَبَيْنُونَةً عَنْ**
- To be clear, evident, distinct **بَانَ بَيَانًا وَبَيِّنَانًا**
- To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly **بَيِّنَ بَيْنَ**
- To quit, abandon **بَيَّنَ**
- To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly **أَبَانَ اِبَانَةً**
- To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident **تَبَيَّنَ**
- To abandon each other; be separated and different **تَبَيَّنَ**

ت

- Loss, ruin; distress **تَبَّ وَتَبَّ**
- Evil be to him! may he perish! **تَبَّاهُ**
- Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated **مُسْتَتَبٌ**
- To break, destroy *** تَبَّرَ يَبْرِتُ تَبْرًا وَتَبْرًا**
- To be lost, perish **تَبَّرَ يَبْرِتُ تَبْرًا**
- Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine **تَبْرٌ**
- Loss, destruction **تَبَارٌ**
- * تَبِعَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبْعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَابِعَ**
- To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine
- To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after **أَتْبَعَ**
- To follow, conform to **تَابَعَ مَتَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَى**
- To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue **تَبَّعَ**
- To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other **تَابَعَ**
- The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta*.
- As a numeral sign = 400
- It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2nd person *masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *præterite*; **تُ** denoting the 1st pers. *sing.* **تَ** the 2nd *masc.* **تِ** the 2nd *fem.* and **تُ** the 3rd *fem.*
- Particle of oath. By God. **تَاللهِ**
I swear by God
- Chest. Coffin. *** تَابُوتٌ جِ تَوَابِيتُ**
Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*)
- * نَارَةٌ جِ نَارَاتٌ وَنِيرٌ وَنِيرٌ وَنَارٌ**
- Turn, time
- Once; sometimes; at times **نَارَةٌ**
- Now... then; at one time... at another **نَارَةٌ... وَنَارَةٌ**
- Twin *** تَوَامٌ مِ تَوَامَةٍ جِ تَوَامٌ وَتَوَامٌ**
- Twins; double; joined one to another **تَوَامٌ**
- To suffer loss; to be lost, perish *** تَبَّ يَتَّبِ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا**
- To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared **إِسْتَبَّ إِسْتَبَابًا**

* تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا وَتَجَمَّرَةً وَتَجَمَّرَ وَانْجَمَّرَ
To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

Commerce, traffic, trade تَجَمَّرَةً

Merchant, تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا وَتَجَمَّرًا
commercial man, trader

Commerce, traffic, تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا
trade; merchandise

Commercial تَجَمَّرِي
In front of, opposite, vis à vis تَجَمَّرًا *

Opposite, in front of you تَجَمَّرًا تَجَمَّرًا *

Under, below, beneath تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا *

Inferior, placed below تَجَمَّرًا تَجَمَّرًا

To present with; bestow costly presents upon * تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا

Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا

To sour (dough); become ragged, worn out * تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا

Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe * تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا

Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin (Pers.) تَجَمَّرًا تَجَمَّرًا

Capital of a kingdom تَجَمَّرًا تَجَمَّرًا

Board or plank تَجَمَّرًا تَجَمَّرًا

To confine, limit * تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمَّرًا

(instead of تَجَمَّرَ fr. تَجَمَّرَ) تَجَمَّرًا تَجَمَّرًا
To suffer from indigestion

Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

تَبَعَ تَبَعَ تَبَعَ تَبَعَ تَبَعَ تَبَعَ
Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing

Defender, helper; avenger تَبَعَ تَبَعَ
Successively, one after another, in turn تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Successive, uninterrupted تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Followed, obeyed تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Tobacco * تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

To consume with love * تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

To season (a dish) . تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Seeds used for seasoning; condiment تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Act of seasoning تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Seasoned (dish) تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

To feed (animals) with straw * تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

To store straw for future use تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Straw تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Seller of straw تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Tartars (coll.) * تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

One after another تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

A Tartar تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

Tobacco (Turk.) * تَبَعَ تَبَعَ

- To talk, chatter ; move quickly ; shake * تَرَجَّ * Adjoin, border upon تَأَخَّمَ
- Shaking, quick motion. تَرَجْرَجَةٌ To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach أَنْخَمَ
- Talkativeness, loquacity تَرَجْرَجَةٌ Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine يُنْخِمُ جُ نَخْمٍ
- Inheritance * تُرَاثٌ (مِنْ وَرَثٍ) * Indigestion نَخْمَةٌ جُ نَخْمَاتٌ وَنَخْمٌ
- To translate from one language into another * تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى * To be separated from, removed, cut off * تَرَبَّدَ تَرَبُّدًا وَتُرُورًا *
- Translation, interpretation ; biography تَرْجِمَةٌ جُ تَرْجِمَاتٌ Root, origin, builder's line ; rule تَرَبُّؤٌ
- Version of the Septuagint التَّرْجِمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنِيَّةُ Plump, fat تَارٌ
- Interpreter, dragoman ; translator تَرْجِمَانٌ جُ تَرْجِمَاتٌ وَتَرْجِمِيمٌ Vengeance, hatred تِرَّةٌ (مِنْ وَرَثٍ)
- Translator ; interpreter مُرْجِمٌ To be poor, miserable ; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth * تَرَبَّ بِتَرَبٍّ وَتَرَبًّا وَتَرَبَابًا *
- Translated, interpreted مُرْجَمٌ To cover with earth or dust ; become poor ; be rich تَرَبَّ
- To be sad, grieved * تَرَجَّ بِتَرَجٍّ وَتَرَحَابٍ * To become familiar with, or comrade to تَارَبَّ
- To grieve (*tr.*) تَرَجَّ وَأَتَرَجَّ To become soiled with earth ; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace) تَنَدَّبَ
- Sorrow, grief, anxiety تَرَجَّ جُ أَتْرَاحٍ Of the same age, match ; companion, friend تَرَبٌّ جُ أَتْرَابٌ
- To arm one with a shield * تَرَسَّ * Earth, ground, dust تَرَبٌّ وَتُرَابٌ جُ أُنْرَبَةٌ وَتُرَابَانٌ
- To cover or defend one's self with a shield تَرَسَّ وَتَرَسَّ Earth of the grave ; cemetery, burying ground. Soil تُرْبَةٌ جُ تَرَبٌّ
- Shield تَرَسٌ جُ أَتْرَاسٌ وَتُرُوسٌ The upper part of the chest تَرِيْبَةٌ جُ تَرَائِبٌ
- Armed with a shield ; shield-maker تَرَسٌ Poverty, misery, beggary مَرَبَةٌ
- Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment ; barricade وَتَرَائِبُ To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into ; *sp. evil.* To be full (vase) * تَرَعَّ بِتَرَعٍ وَتَرَعًا *
- Arsenal (*Ital.*) تَرَسَانَةٌ وَتَرَسْمَانَةٌ

Abandoned, omitted	مَدْرُوكٌ	Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; Meadow	تُرْعَةٌ جُ تُرْعٌ
Lupine; (Egyptian) bean	نُزْمُسٌ *	To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant)	* تَرْفَ يَرْفُ تَرْفًا
Citron (<i>Pers.</i>)	نُزْمُجٌ *	To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious	تَرْفَ وَأَتَرْفَ
To trifle	* تَرَفَ بَدْرَهُ تَرَاهَا	Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy	تَرْفٌ وَتَرْفَةٌ
Frivolity; falsehood	بُرْهَةٌ جُ تَرْهَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهٌ	Dainty; a dainty dish	تَرْفَةٌ
Theriac; antidote for poisons	نَزْرِيَاقٌ *	Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton	مُدْرَفٌ وَمُدْرَفٌ
Nine (<i>card. num.</i>)	* نِسْعَةٌ مِ نَسْعٍ	Collar-bone, clavicle	* تَرْفُوَةٌ جُ تَرْاقِي
A ninth (part)	نَسْعٌ	To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow	* تَرَكَ يَتْرَكُ تَرْكًا
Ninth (<i>ord. num.</i>)	تَاسِعٌ	To leave to, bequeath	تَرَكَ لِي
Ninety; ninetieth	{ نِسْعُونَ وَنِسْعِينَ	To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise	تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتَرَكَ
October	* نَيْسَرِينَ الْأَوَّلَ	Act of abandoning, leaving	تَرَكَ
November	تَيْسَرِينَ الْآخِرِي	Turk	تُرْكٌ جُ أَمْرَاكٌ
Come!	* تَعَالَ	A Turk; Turkish	تُرْكِيٌّ
To become tired, fatigued. To toil	تَعَبَ يَتَعَبُ تَعَابًا	Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance	تَرْكَةٌ وَتَرْكَةٌ
To give trouble; tire, vex, torment	أَتَعَبَ	A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture	تَرْيِكَةٌ جُ تَرَائِكٌ
Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil	تَعَبٌ جُ أَتَعَابٌ	Truce; compromise	* مُتَارَكَةٌ وَتَرَكَ
Tired, fatigued	تَعَبٌ وَتَعَبَانٌ		
Toilsome, fatiguing	مَتَعِبٌ		
Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties	مَتَعِبٌ وَمَتَعُوبٌ		
Toil; trouble; difficulty	مَتَعِبٌ وَمَتَعِبَةٌ جُ مَتَاعِبٌ		
To shake. Stammer	* تَفَعَّعَ		

- To throw one down * تَلَّ يَتْلُ تَلًّا
- To lead a beast of burden أَتَلَّ
- Small hill; mound تَلَجَ أَتْلَاجٌ وَنِلاَلٌ وَنُلُولٌ
- To reside * تَلَدَ يَتَلَدُ وَتَلَدٌ تَلُودًا
- Inherited property تَالِدٌ وَتِلَادٌ
- To rise (day). Stretch the neck * نَلَعَ يَنْلَعُ نَلْعًا
- Hill تَلَعَجَ تَلَعَاتٌ وَنَلَاعٌ
- Long-necked; tall تَلَبَعَ وَتَلَبَعٌ
- To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out * تَلَفَ يَتَلَفُ تَلْفًا
- To ruin; spoil, wear out أَتَلَفَ
- Ruin, perdition, destruction تَلَفٌ
- In a hopeless state (sick person) فِي حَالِ التَّلَبِ
- Spoiler, destroyer, waster مُتَلِفٌ
- Prodigal, squanderer مُتِلَافٌ
- Spoilt; dissipated مُتَلَفٌ وَمُتَلَوَفٌ
- That (with *fem.* noun); yonder, that one تِلْكَ
- Furrow, rut * تَلَمَّجَ أَتْلَاجٌ
- To teach, have for a pupil or disciple * تَلَمَّدَ
- To be a pupil or disciple to one تَلَمَّدَ وَتَلْمِذٌ
- Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice تَلْمِذٌ تَلْمِذَةٌ وَتَلْمِذَةٌ
- To follow; succeed * تَلَا يَتْلُو تَلَاؤًا
- To perish. * نَعَسَ وَنَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا
- Stumble and fall (horse)
- To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy نَعَسَ وَنَعَسَ
- Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin نَعَسٌ وَنَعَاسَةٌ
- Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky نَعِيسٌ وَنَعِيسٌ
- Filth, impurity * نَفَثٌ
- Apple * نُبَّاحٌ
- An apple, apple-tree نُبَّاحَةٌ
- To spit * تَلَّ يَتَلُّ تَلًّا
- Spittle, saliva تَلٌّ وَتَلَالٌ
- To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless * نَهَّ يَنْهَى نَهًّا وَنَهًّا
- Insipid نَهٌّ
- Small, insignificant نَاهَةٌ
- Insipidity نَهَامَةٌ
- To arrange skilfully; improve; perfect * نَفَنَ أَتْفَنٌ
- Perfection (of a work) نَفَانَةٌ
- Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work) أَتْفَانٌ
- Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made مَتْفَنٌ
- Pious, piety (See وَفَى) * نَفِيٌّ وَنَفْوِيٌّ
- String or band for binding the trousers * نَبَكَةٌ (وَدَكَةٌ) جَبَّ نَبَكٌ

To stammer, jabber	* تَمَتَمَ	To read ; recite	تَلَا بِتِلْوَانِ لَوَاةٍ
Stammerer, jabberer	تَمَتَمَاتٍ	To abandon ; reject	تَلَاغَنَ
Ripe and dried dates	* تَمَرَجُ نَمُورٌ	To make one thing follow another	أَتَلَى
Tamarind (fruit)	تَمَرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ	To follow each other in uninterrupted succession	تَنَالَى
July	* تَمُوزُ وَتَمُوزُ	Reading, recitation	تِلَاوَةٌ
Crocodile	* نَسَاجُجٌ تَمَاسِجُ	Following, subsequent, next. Reader	تَالِمٌ تَالِيَةٌ
Similar, equal	* تَمِزُجُ أَتَانُ	Rear or hinder part	تَالِيَةٌ تَالِيَةٌ
Tunny-fish	تَمِزُ وَتَمِزَةٌ	Therefore, consequently	بِالتَّالِي
Large serpent ; dragon (constellation)	تَيَّيْنُجُ تَنَائِينُ	To be complete, whole, perfect, finished	* تَمَّ يَمُّ تَمًا وَتَمَامًا
A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.)	* تَنَنَكٌ	To complete, finish	تَمَّمَ وَتَمَّمَ
Idler, lazy (Turk.)	* تَبَلَّجُ تَابِلُ	To become complete ; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete	أَتَمَّ
Oven ; pit for baking	* تَمُورُجُ تَمَائِرُ	To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing	إِسْتَمَمَ
Petticoat	تَمُورَةٌ وَتَمُورِيَّةٌ	Completion ; ending, finishing	تَمِيمٌ
Vast desert	* تَمُوقَةٌ وَتَمُوقِيَّةٌ تَمَائِفُ	Completed, perfect thing ; completion, end. Full (moon)	تَمَامٌ
Tin	* تَنَكٌ	Completely, entirely, wholly	تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَامِ
To suspect of (See وَهَمَ)	* أَمَمَ	Talisman, amulet	تَمِيمَةٌ تَمَائِمٌ
Suspicion. Accusation	تَهْمَةٌ	Perfect, complete, entire, whole	تَامٌ تَامَةٌ
* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		Supplement, complement	تَمِيمَةٌ
To return penitently to God ; to repent		Act of completing, finishing, perfecting	تَمِيمٌ وَتَمِيمٌ
To admit the penitent to his mercy ; forgive (God)	إِسْتَبَانَ	One who completes ; completing, supplementary	تَمِيمٌ وَتَمِيمٌ
To call or move one to repentance			
Repentance ; penitence	تَوْبَةٌ		

- He came in a direct course **جَاه تَوْرًا**
- To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God) * **تَاجٌ يَبِيعُ نِجَالًا**
- To ordain, doom **أَتَاجُ ل**
- To swell, rage (billows, waves) * **تَارٌ بَيْرٌ تَبْرَانَا**
- A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man) **تَبْرَارٌ**
- He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation * **تَيْسُجُ ثُبُوسٌ**
- Dogged, obstinate **مُتَيْسٌ**
- This; that (*fem.*) * **تَيْكٌ**
- To enslave by love; reduce to slavery * **تَامٌ يَتِيمٌ تَيْمًا وَتَيْمًا**
- Desert, wilderness **تَيْهَاءٌ**
- Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini) **التَيْهَاءُ**
- Figs; fig-trees * **تَيْنٌ**
- A fig, a fig-tree **تَيْنَةٌ**
- To be proud, haughty * **تَاهٌ بَيْهٌ تَيْهًا**
- To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment **تَاهٌ تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَانًا**
- To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud **تَيْهٌ وَأَتَاهُ**
- Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered **تَيْهٌ**
- Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded **تَاهَةٌ وَتَيْهَةٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ**
- Repentant, penitent, contrite **تَائِبٌ**
- Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God) **تَوَّابٌ**
- Mulberry, mulberry-tree * **تَوْتٌ**
- Wild mulberry, black-berry **تَوْتٌ الْعَلِيقُ**
- Zinc **تَوْنِيَاهُ**
- To put on a crown *** تَاجٌ بِبُوجٍ تَوَّجَا**
- To crown **تَوَّجَ**
- To be crowned **تَتَوَّجُ**
- Crown, diadem; mitre **تَاجٌ حِ نِجَالٌ**
- Crowning **تَتَوَّجُ**
- Crowned **مُتَوَّجٌ**
- To run (water) *** تَارٌ يَتَوْرُ تَوْرًا**
- To repeat time after time **أَتَارٌ**
- Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible **تَوْرَةٌ وَتَوْرَةٌ**
- * **تَاقٌ يَتُوقُ تَوَقًّا وَتَوَقًّا وَتَوَقَانًا إِلَى**
- To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing **تَوَقٌّ وَتَوَقَانٌ**
- Passion, longing, desire **تَوَقٌّ وَتَوَقَانٌ**
- Yearning, desiring, longing for **تَاتِيْقٌ وَتَوَاقٍ**
- Garlic (*correctly* **تُومٌ**) * **تُومٌ**
- To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious * **تَاهٌ يَتَاهُ تَوَاهًا**
- To cause to wander; perplex, confound **تَوَّهٌ وَأَتَاهُ**
- Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen *** تَوَّجٌ أُنْوَاهُ**

ث

- To become binding upon **ثَبَّتَ عَلَى** and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to
- To be certain, assured **ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ**
- To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove **ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ**
- To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed **ثَبَّتَتْ**
- To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To verify; find true, valid **ثَبَّتَتْ وَأَسْتَبْتَتْ فِي**
- Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration **ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَّتَ جِ أَنْبَاتٌ**
- Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبَّتٌ**
- Fixed star **ثَابِتَةٌ جِ ثَوَابِتٌ**
- Consolidation, confirmation **ثَبَّتِيْتُ**
- Firm; proved **ثَبَّتٌ وَثَبَّتٌ**
- Firm; well established; confirmed, attested **ثَبَّتٌ**
- To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse; Expel. Destroy; perish *** ثَبَّرَ يَثْبُرُ ثَبْرًا وَثَبْرًا**
- Fourth letter of the alphabet, **ث**, called *Tha*. As a numeral sign = 500
- * **ثَبَّتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثَبَّتَ ثَبَاتًا**
- To yawn **وَتَنَاهَبَ تَنَاهُوبًا**
- Yawning **تَنَاهُوبٌ وَتَنَاهُوبٌ**
- To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation *** تَنَارَ يَنَارُ تَنَارًا وَتَوْرَةً**
- To obtain (blood) revenge **أَنَارَ وَأَنَارَ مِنْ**
- To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge **إِسْتَنَارَ**
- Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation **تَنَارَ جِ أَنَارٌ وَأَنَارٌ**
- He took his revenge, revenged himself **أَخَذَ تَنَارَهُ**
- Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive **تَنَارٌ**
- Wart *** تَوَلُّوْهُ جِ تَوَالِيْهُ**
- To corrupt; sow evil between persons *** تَنَأَى يَنْأَى تَنَاءً وَتَنَاءً**
- To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established *** ثَبَّتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثَبْرًا**

- To moisten, wet * نَزَّ يَنْزِدُ وَنَزَا
- To become wet نَزَّ يَنْزِدُ وَنَزَا
- Breast (mamma) نَزَّ يَنْزِدُ وَنَزَا
- To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.) * نَزَّ يَنْزِدُ نَزًّا وَنَزْرًا وَنَزْرَةً
- Abounding in water (spring, cloud) نَزَّ مَزْمًا نَزًّا وَنَزْرًا وَنَزْرَةً
- To blame, reproach * نَزَّ يَنْزِي وَنَزَّ عَلَى
- Omentum, caul نَزَّ يَنْزِي وَنَزَّ وَنَزْبًا
- To scatter. Prattle * نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ
- Garrulity, talkativeness نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ
- Garrulous, babbler نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ
- Small pieces of bread moistened in broth * نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ وَنَزْرَةً
- To increase in number (people) * نَزَّ يَنْزِدُ وَنَزَا
- To become wealthy or rich in cattle or other property { نَزَّ يَنْزِي وَنَزَا وَنَزْرًا وَنَزْرَةً
وَ نَزَّ يَنْزِي وَنَزَا
- Plenty; wealth, riches نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ وَنَزْرًا
- The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ
- To be moist and softened (ground after a drought) * نَزَّ يَنْزِي وَنَزَا وَنَزْرًا
- To moisten; sprinkle نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ
- To be assiduous, persevering, apply one's self continuously نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ عَلَى
- Loss; calamity; perdition نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ
- Assiduity; perseverance; application, diligence نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ عَلَى
- Assiduous, persevering نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ عَلَى
- To hinder, retard * نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ عَلَى
- To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into a bag * نَزَّ يَنْزِرُ نَزًّا وَنَزْبًا وَنَزْبَةً
- To collect * نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا
- To enlarge, add to, perfect, improve نَزَّ يَنْزِي
- A body of men; troop of horsemen نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا وَنِزْمًا
- To flow abundantly (water, blood). Shed * نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا وَنِزْمًا
- Heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا
- Torrent نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا
- To be thick, hard and firm; dense * نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا وَنِزْمًا وَنِزْمَةً
- Inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا
- To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا
- Thickness; hardness نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا وَنِزْمَةً
- Thick, firm; rough in character, coarse نَزَّ يَنْزِي نِزْمًا

To be pierced, perforated	تَنْقَبُ وَاتَّقَبُ	Moisture ; moist earth ; earth	تَرَى جَ اَنْزَاهُ
Hole, perforation, bore	تَنْقَبُ م تَنْقَبُ جَ تَنْقُوبُ وَاتَّقَابُ وَتَنْقَبُ	Moist 'ground	تَرِيَاهُ
Piercing, boring through ; sharp of intellect, penetrating.	تَنْقَابُ	To make flow	* تَنْقَبُ يَنْقَبُ نَقْبًا
Bright star or planet ; Saturn	تَنْقَابُ	Torrent	تَنْقَبُ جَ نَقْبَانُ
Matches, kindlings	تَنْقَابُ	Large serpent	تَنْقَبَانُ جَ نَقَابَيْنُ
Gimlet, drill ; sharp of intellect, sagacious	مِنْقَبُ جَ مَنَاقِبُ	Fox	* تَنْقَلِبُ جَ نَمَائِبُ
Pierced, perforated	مَنْقَبٌ وَمَنْقُوبٌ	Alopecia, falling off of the hair	دَاهُ الْغَلَبِ
* تَنْقَفُ يَنْقِفُ وَتَنْقِفُ يَنْقِفُ تَنْقَا وَتَنْقَا		To make a breach ; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent	* تَنْقَرُ يَنْقَرُ نَقْرًا
To have a sharp, pene- trating intellect ; become skilled in a thing ; perceive quickly	وَتَنْقَاةٌ	Frontier ; a town on a frontier. Mouth ; front teeth. Breach in a wall	نَقْرَجُ نُقُورٌ
To meet, reach ; conquer	تَنْقَفُ تَنْقَا	Opening ; cleft, pass ; breach. A plain, level road	نُقْرَةٌ جَ نُقُورٌ
To straighten, make straight again ; correct, educate, refine	تَنْقَفُ	Confines, frontier toward an enemy	مَنْقَرَجٌ مَنَاقِرُ
To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity	تَنْقَفُ	To bleat (female sheep)	* تَنْقَتُ نَقْتًا نَقَاتًا
To dispute, contend. quarrel with one another	تَنْقَفُ	Female sheep, ewe	نَاعِيَةٌ
Sharp, pene- trating, active, skilful	تَنْقَفُ وَتَنْقِفُ وَتَنْقَبُ	To settle, have a sediment (liquid)	* تَنْقَلُ وَانْقَلُ
Sagacity, intelligence, wit	تَنْقَاةٌ	Sediment, dregs	نَقْلٌ
Well made ; refined ; edu- cated	مَنْقَفٌ	Drive or thrust back	تَنْقَنُ يَنْقِنُ نَقْنًا
To be heavy	* تَنْقَلُ يَنْقَلُ نَقْلًا وَنَقَالَةً	To become callous ; blister	تَنْقِنُ يَنْقِنُ نَقْنًا
To increase (disease)	تَنْقَلُ يَنْقَلُ نَقْلًا	The callous part of a camel's leg	نَقْنَةٌ
To make heavy ; burden ; double a letter with the sign (ء)	نَقْلٌ	To pierce, penetrate ; have a penetrating judgment	* تَنْقَسُ يَنْقَسُ نَقْسًا

To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy	* ثَلَّ بِئِلْ نَلًّا	To burden, molest, annoy	ثَلَّ عَلَى
Flock (of sheep)	ثَلَّةٌ	To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child)	أَثَلَّ
Company (of men)	ثَلَّةٌ	To become heavy, indolent, sluggish; (with عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon	ثَقَّافَلٌ وَ إِنْفَافَلٌ
Destruction. Much (money)	ثَلَّةٌ	To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep	إِسْتَنْفَلَّ
Destruction, ruin, death	ثَلَّلَ	Weight; gravity	ثَقَلٌ
To blame, censure; repel, drive away	* ثَلَّبَ يَثَلِّبُ ثَلْبًا	Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead	ثِقَلٌ جِ أَنْفَالٌ
Censure, reproach	ثَلْبٌ	Luggage; retinue	ثَقَلٌ جِ أَثْقَالٌ
Censurer, fault-finder	ثَالِبٌ	Men and demons (genii)	أَثْقَالَانِ
Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame	ثَلْبَةٌ جِ مَثَالِبٌ	Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness	ثَقَلَةٌ
Blamed, censured	مَثْلُوبٌ	Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important	ثَقِيلٌ جِ ثِقَلَاهُ وَ ثِقَالٌ
To take the third part; come as the third	* ثَلَّكَ يَثَلِّكُ ثَلَاثًا	Overburdened	مَثْقَلٌ
To make three, or the third part. Triple	ثَلَّتْ	Weight; weight of 1½ dirhems or drachms	مِثْقَالٌ جِ مِثْقَالِيٌّ
To become three	أَثَلَّتْ	To lose one's child by death	* مَثَلٌ يَمَثَلُ مَثَلًا وَ مَثَلًا
Third part, third	ثَلَّتْ وَ ثَلَّتْ	To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft	أَثْمَلَّ
Large Arabic hand-writing	ثُلُثِيٌّ	Bereavement; death	بَثْلٌ وَ بَثْلٌ
Third	ثَالِثٌ	Bereft of children (a mother)	ثَائِلٌ وَ بَثْلِيٌّ
Thirdly	ثَالِثًا		
Thrice, three times	ثَلَاثًا		
Tuesday	أَثْلَانَاهُ وَ أَلْفَلَانَاهُ		
By threes, three and three	ثَلَاثٌ وَ مَثَلَةٌ		
Three	ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِ ثَلَاثٌ وَ ثَلَّتْ		

To bear fruit	* ثَمَرٌ بِشَرِّ ثَمَرٍ وَأَثَرٍ	A word having three radical letters; trilateral	ثَلَاثِيٌّ
To get rich, heap up riches	ثَمَّرَ	Thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ
Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches	ثَمَرٌ أَثْمَارٌ وَثِمَارٌ	Trinity	ثَالُوثٌ وَثَلَاثِيَّةٌ
A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip	ثَمْرَةٌ ثَمَرٌ وَثِمْرَاتٌ	Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter)	مُثَلَّثٌ
Productive, bearing fruit	ثَمِيرٌ	Trigonometry	الْثَلَاثَاتُ
To become intoxicated. Abide	* ثَبِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَبَلًا	To snow	* ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وَثَلْجٌ
Drunkenness, intoxication	ثَبَلٌ	Icy cold; cold	ثَلْجٌ
Drunk, intoxicated; (with إلى) in love with (a place or thing)	ثَبِلَ (إِلَى)	Snow	ثَلْجٌ ثَلُوجٌ
Dregs, remains	ثَمَالَةٌ	Seller of snow or ice	ثَلَّاجٌ
To take the eighth part of a man's property	* ثَمَنَ يَثْمَنُ ثَمْنًا	To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c. To make a breach	* ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ
To be the eighth	ثَمَنٌ	To be blunt-ed, or broken at the edge or point	ثَلَمٌ
To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular	ثَمَّنَ	Furrow; breach	ثَلْمٌ
To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of	أَثْمَنَ	Yonder, there	* ثَمٌّ
Price, value of a thing	ثَمَنٌ أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمَانَةٌ	Then, thereupon; further, moreover	ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتٌ
Eighth part	ثَمْنٌ جِ أَثْمَانٌ	To mix, confuse	* ثَجَجَ يَثْجِجُ ثَجْجًا
Eighth	ثَمَانِيٌّ	To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat	* ثَبَدَ يَثْبُدُ ثَبَدًا
By eights	ثَمَانٌ	Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water	ثَبَدٌ وَثَبَادٌ
Eight	ثَمَانِيَّةٌ ثَمَانٍ	Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs)	ثَمُودٌ
Eighty	ثَمَانُونَ	Antimony	إِثْمِدٌ
Costly, precious, valuable	ثَمِينٌ وَثَمِينٌ		

Second	ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَةً	Valuation, estimation	ثَمِينٌ
Secondly ; in the second place	ثَانِيًا م ثَانِيَةً	Estimator, appraiser	ثَمِينٌ
Second, 60th part of a minute	ثَانِيَةٌ مِثْرُ ثَوَانٍ	Octagon. Estimated, valued	ثَمِينٌ
Bilateral (word)	ثَانِيَّتِي	Breast (mammary) of a man	* الثَدْوَةُ
Middle ; interval ; fold	أَثْنَاءُ	(Man) having prominent breasts	مُثَدِّدٌ
Meanwhile	فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	To fold, double a thing. To be the second	* ثَمَى بَنِي ثَمِيَا
Repetition ; praise. Putting a word in the dual	ثَمْنَةً	To prevent, turn back, dissuade	ثَمَى عَنِ
Deuteronomy	الْثَمْنِيَّةُ	To make two ; put a word into the dual ; point a letter with two dots ; do a second time	ثَمَى
Two	إِثْنَانٍ مِثْرُ ثَمَانٍ وَإِثْنَانٍ	To praise a person	ثَمَى وَأَثَمَى عَلَى
Monday	يَوْمُ الْإِثْنَيْنِ وَالْإِثْنَانِ	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side	ثَمْنِيٌّ
Exception ; exclusion	إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ	To be bent, folded ; doubled up	إِثْنِيٌّ
Exceptional	إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ	To turn aside, desist from ; give up	إِثْنَى عَنِ
(See ثَمَاءُ)	مَثْنِيٌّ	To make an exception ; exclude from a general rule	إِسْتَنْفَى مِنْ
Second chord of the lute	مَثْنَجٌ مَثَانٍ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal	مَثْنَجُ أَثْنَاءِ
The Coran or certain parts of it	أَلْمَثَانِي	Repetition of a thing, twice	ثَمَى
Doubled, folded into two	مَثْنِيٌّ	Praise, eulogy, and rarely its opposite, blame	ثَمَاجٌ أَثْنِيَّةٌ
Put in the dual (noun)	مَثْنِيٌّ	By twos, two and two	ثَمَاءٌ وَمَثْنِيٌّ
Pointed with two dots (letter)	مَثْنِيٌّ مِثْرُ مَثْنَاءِ	A road in, or upon, a mountain	ثَمِيَّةٌ مِثْرُ ثَمَابَا
The dual	أَلْمَثْنِيَّةُ	Front teeth	ثَمِيَّةٌ
Excepted, excluded	مِثْرُ مَثْنِيَّةٍ	Ply, fold	ثَمِيَّةٌ
To return	* ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَتَوَّابًا إِلَى		
To reward, recompense.	تَوَّابٌ		
To call to prayer	تَوَّابٌ		

Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)	نُورَجْ أَثْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ	To reward, recompense	أَتَابَ إِتَابَةً
Multitude ; excitement. Mutiny ; revolt	تَوْرَةٌ	To demand a reward ; recover one's property	إِسْتَنَابَ
Angry. Anger, passion	تَابِرٌ	Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds	تَوْبَجْ ثِيَابٌ وَأَتْوَابٌ وَأَنْوَابٌ
Tumult	تَائِرَةٌ ج تَوَائِرٌ	Pure in heart and life ; good	طَاهِرٌ الْقِيَابِ
To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out	* تَالٌ يَتَوَلُّ نَوَالًا	Corrupt in heart and life ; vicious	دَنَسُ الْقِيَابِ
Crowd ; swarm of bees	تَوَلٌّ	Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds)	تَوَابٌ
Mad, possessed, stupid	أَتْوَلٌ	Dealer in clothes	تَوَابٌ
Garlic	* تَوْمٌ	Retribution. Call to prayer	إِتَابَةٌ وَتَوَيْبٌ
To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die	* تَوَى يَتَوَى تَوَاةً وَتَوِيًّا	Place of assembling, of meeting ; place where one returns habitually ; house, tent	مَنَابٌ وَمَنَابَةٌ
To be buried	تَوِيٌّ	Recompense, reward	مَنْوَبَةٌ وَمَنْوَبَةٌ
To live, dwell in a place	أَتَوَى بِـ	* نَارٌ يَتَوَرُّ نَوْرًا وَتَوُورًا وَتَوَرَانًا	
Guest ; inhabitant ; guest- chamber, or tent for a guest	تَوِيٌّ	To be stirred, aroused ; rise up ; rise and spread (dust, locusts) ; break out, appear	
Dwelling, house, abode	سَوَى ج مَنَابٍ	To rush against, attack	نَارٌ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى
A woman separated from her husband by death or divorce	* نَيْبٌ ج نَيْبَاتٌ	To attack, assault	نَاوَرَ مَنَاوَرَةً وَنَوَارًا
Low, tangled grass ; dog's grass	نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلٌ	To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)	نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ



ج

- To constrain, force, compel أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
- To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health تَجَبَّرَ وَاجْتَبَرَ
- To be haughty or overbearing تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى
- Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness] جَبْرٌ
- Algebra الْجَبْرُ
- Art of setting broken or dislocated bones جِبَارَةٌ
- Bandage; splint حَبْرَةٌ جِجَارٌ
- Greatness; power of God جِبْرُوتٌ وَجِبْرُوتٌ
- One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels جَابِرٌ
- Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion جَارِحٌ جَابِرَةٌ وَجَابِرُونَ
- One who sets broken bones مَجْبِرٌ
- Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled مَجْبُورٌ
- The Angel Gabriel جِبْرَائِيلُ وَجِبْرَائِيلٌ
- Gypsum جِصٌّ وَجِصْمِينٌ
- To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand جَبَلَ جَبْلًا جَبَلًا
- The fifth letter of the alphabet called *Djîm*. as a numeral sign = 3
- To bellow, low, roar جَارَ تَجَارٌ جَارًا وَجُورًا
- To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication جَارَ إِلَى
- To be agitated, deeply moved جَاشَ يَجَاشُ جَاشًا
- Agitation, deep emotion جَاشٌ
- Hyena جَيْالٌ وَجَيْالَةٌ
- To lop; cut off or out: extirpate. Castrate جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا
- Deep well, cistern; abyss جُبٌّ جِابٌ وَأَجَابٌ
- A long coat جَبَّةٌ جِيبٌ
- Name of a certain idol جِبْتٌ
- To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جَبْرًا وَجُورًا وَجِبَارَةً
- To force, compel جَبَرَ عَلَى
- To please, pacify, satisfy جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
- To be healed, restored (broken bone) جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جُورًا وَجَبْرًا
- To set a broken bone جَبَرَ

Reservoir ; watering-trough
جَاءَ وَجِي وَجَائِنٌ

Water collected in a trough
جَاءَ

Tribute, impost, tax
جَائِبَةٌ جَ جَائِبَاتٌ

Gathering, gathering of taxes ; collection
جَائِبَةٌ وَجِيوةٌ

Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue
جَابِ

Large pool or watering trough
جَائِبَةٌ جَ جَوَابِ

To cut off, cut down : uproot
* جَتَّ يَجْتُ جُنًا وَاجْتَتْ

Corpse ; body
جَتَّةٌ جَ جَنْتٌ

To be thick, dense
* جَلَّ يَجَلُّ جَلًّا وَجَلًّا وَجَلُولَةٌ

Thicket, thick mass
جَلَلٌ

To remain in place ; fall and remain prone on the ground
* جَمَّ يَجُمُّ جَمًّا وَجُمُومًا

Body. Coporeal form
جَمَانٌ

To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel
* جَمًّا يَجْمُو جَمُومًا

To make one kneel
أَجْمِي

Act of kneeling down
جَمُومٌ

Kneeling
جَاتَّ جَ جِي

Chief, lord ; noble, generous man
* جَمَّاجٌ جَ جَمَّاجِ

To deny ; disbelieve ; refuse one's right
جَمَدٌ يَجْمُدُ جَمُودًا

Denying. An apostate
جَادٌ

Creation, formation. Kneading
جَلَّ

Mountain
جَلَّ جَ أَجَالٌ وَجِيَالٌ

Natural form or disposition ; temper, constitution
جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ وَجِلَّةٌ

People, multitude
جِلَّةٌ وَجِلَّةٌ

Mountainous ; mountaineer
جِلِّيٌّ

Natural, constitutional
جِلِّيٌّ

Kneaded ; formed ; mixed
مَجْمُولٌ

To be timid, cowardly
* جَنَّ يَجْنُ جِنًّا وَجِنَانَةً

To render cowardly ; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle]
جَنَّ

To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk)
جَنَّ

Cowardice
جِنٌّ وَجِنَانَةٌ

Cheese
جِنٌّ وَجِنٌّ

Brow, forehead
جَيْنٌ جَ أَجَيْنٌ وَاجِينَةٌ

Coward
جَبَانٌ وَجَيْنٌ جَ جِبَانَةٌ

Cheese-monger
جَبَانٌ

Burying-ground
جَبَانَةٌ

Brow, forehead
* جَمَّةٌ جَ جِهَاتٌ وَجِيَاهُ

To gather taxes, imposts ; collect water in a reservoir ; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts)
* جَمًّا يَجْمُو وَجِي جَمُومَةً وَجِيَابَةً وَجِيَابَةً

To gather taxes, imposts ; collect water in a reservoir ; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts)

Select, choose. Draw, attract
إِجْمِي

To be great	* جَدَّ جَدًّا	Unbelief; denial	جَمُودٌ
To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal	جَدَّ جَدًّا فِي	To creep into its hole (animal)	* جَمْرٌ يَجْمُرُ جَمْرًا
To cut off	جَدَّ جَدًّا	To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)	جَمْرٌ وَانْجَمَرَ
To be new;	جَدَّ جَدَّةً	Den.	جَمْرَجَ أَجْمَارٌ وَحِمْرَةٌ وَأَحْمِرَةٌ
To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate	جَدَّدَ	burrow (of an animal or reptile)	جَمْرَجَ
To determine, render exact	أَجَدَّ	Sterile year	جَمْرَةٌ
To be renewed, restored	تَجَدَّدَ	Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]	* جَمَشَ جَ مَشًا
To become new	اسْتَجَدَّدَ	To have a large or protruding eye	* جَمَطَ يَجْمُطُ جَمُوطًا
Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter	جَدٌّ	To look sharply at	جَمَطَ إِلَى
Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously	جَدًّا	To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away	* جَمَفَ يَجْمِفُ جَمْفًا
Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty	جَدِّجُ جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ	To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to	أَجْتَفَبَ
Grandmother	جَدَّةُ جَدَّاتٍ	Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhoea	جُمَافٌ
Streak, mark, way	جَدَّةُ جَدَدٍ	Damage, injury; oppression	إِجْمَافٌ
New, fresh; recent, modern	جَدِيدٌ جَدَدٌ	To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove	* جَمَلٌ
Renewal, renovation; act of restoring	تَجْدِيدٌ	To assemble in large numbers, congregate	تَجَمَّلَ
* جَدَبٌ يَجْدِبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدَبٌ يَجْدَبُ		Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank	جَمَلٌ جَ جَمَائِلٌ
To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)	جَدْبَةٌ	To kindle and stir up the fire	* جَعِمَ يَجْعِمُ جَعْمًا
Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault	جَدَبٌ	To burn with avarice	تَجَعَّمٌ
Sterile	جَدَبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ	Large fire; fire of hell; hell	أَجْدَبٌ
Sterile, bare (land)	أَجْدَبٌ مَ جَدْبَاهُ		أَجْدَبٌ

To row	* جَدَفَ	Imbecile, idiot	مَجْدُوبٌ
To blaspheme	جَدَفَ عَلَى	Tomb, grave	* جَدَثٌ جَ أَجْدَانٌ
Blasphemy	تَجْدِيفٌ جَ تَجْدِيفٌ	To pound pulverize, mix (flour)	* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا
Blasphemer	مَجْدِيفٌ	To be generous with other peoples' property	جَدَحَ بِسَوْفِيٍّ غَيْرِهِ
Oar, paddle	مِجْدَافٌ جَ مِجْدِيفٌ	* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجُدْرٍ وَجُدْرٍ	
To twist tight ; make firm	* جَدَلَّ يَجْدُلُّ جَدَلًا	To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules	وَمَجْدَرٌ
To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair	جَدَلَّ	To be fit, worthy	جَدَرَ جَدَارَةٌ
To quarrel, dispute	جَادَلَ	To make high, strong walls, enclosures	جَدَرَ وَاجْتَدَرَ
To be thrown down ; be twisted, plaited	تَجَدَّلَ وَاجْتَدَلَ	جَدْرٌ جَ جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ جَ جُدْرٌ	
To quarrel, dispute one with another	تَجَادَلَ	Wall, enclosure ; dam	
Vehemence or ability in disputation	جَدَلٌ	Small-pox	جَدْرِيٌّ
Quarrel, dispute	جِدَالٌ وَجِدَالَةٌ	Fit, worthy of, proper ; becoming	جَدِيرٌ أَوْ لِيٍّ جَ جُدْرَاهُ
Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list	جَدْوَلٌ جَ جَدَاوِلٌ	More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming	أَجْدَرُ
Anything plaited or twisted ; cord ; plait, braid	جَدِيلٌ جَ جُدْلٌ	Having the small-pox ; marked by it, pock-marked	مَجْدُورٌ وَمَجْدَرٌ
Quarrelsome ; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation ; disputant	جَدِيٌّ	Thick lentil soup mixed with rice	مَجْدَرَةٌ
Plaited, twisted	مَجْدُولٌ	To cut off the ears, the nose, &c. ; maim, mutilate	* جَدَعُ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا
To cut off	* جَدَمٌ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا	To quarrel with, revile one another	تَجَادَعُ
To make a present to (someone). Grant	* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى	Mutilation	جَدَعٌ
To be useful, profitable to	أَجْدَى	Maimed or mutilated	أَجْدَعٌ

- Root, origin. Root of a number جِذْرَجُ جُذُورٌ It was no prof- (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا it at all to him
- To shut up جَذَعَ جِذَاعٌ * جَذَعُ جِذَاعٌ * Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain cattle without food
- Young; lad, youth; novice جَذَعُ جِذَاعٌ وَجَذَاعَانٌ Gift, present. Profit جَذُوى
- Time, fortune. Lion الأَزْلَمُ الجَذَعُ Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star
- Trunk or stump, sp. of a palm-tree جِذْعُ جِذْعٌ * To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate جَذَّ يَجْذِجُ جَذًا *
- To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat) جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا * Pieces, morsels; fragments جُذَائِدٌ
- Oar جِذَافٌ جِذَافٌ * To draw; drag, attract. [captivate, win] جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ
- To rejoice جَذَلٌ يَجْذَلُ جَذَلًا * To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another جِذَالٌ
- To stand erect; stand firm جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جَذُولًا * To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted اِجْتَذَبَ
- To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَمَ Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement] جَذَبَ وَاجْتَذَبَ
- To be afflicted with leprosy جِذْمٌ وَتَجَذَّمَ * Attracting powerfully; attractive جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ
- Root, source, origin; principal part جِذْمٌ Attracting powerfully; attractive جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ
- Stump جَذْمَةٌ Power of attraction; attraction, [sp. of gravity. Allurement] جَانِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ
- Leprosy جِذَامٌ Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement] جِذَابٌ وَجِجَاذِبَةٌ
- Stubble جَذَامَةٌ Attracted; allured; drawn جُذُوبٌ
- Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated أَجْذَمٌ وَجِجَذُومٌ وَجِجَذَمٌ جِجَذَى * To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate جَذَرَ يَجْذِرُ جَذْرًا *
- Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end جِذْرَةٌ جِجَذَى وَجِجَذَاءٌ * To extract the root of a number جَذَرَ

To be bold, courageous ;
to dare, venture

اجْتَرَأَ

Boldness ; audacity

جُرْأَةٌ وَجُرْأَةٌ

Courageous ; audacious

مُجْتَرِئٌ

To have the
itch. Rust (sword)

* جَرِبَ يَجْرِبُ جَرَبًا

To put to the test, try

جَرَّبَ

Itch, scabies

جَرَبٌ

Leathern
sack, wallet, knapsack ; scrotum ;
scabbard

جِرَابٌ جِ أَجْرِيَةٌ وَجُرْبٌ

A corn-
measure ; a field-measure ; a
cultivated field ; valley

جَرِيْبٌ جِ أَجْرِيَةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ

Suffering from itch

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ جِ جَرِي

Trial, essay, ex-
periment ; experience ; tempta-
tion

تَجْرِيْبَةٌ جِ تَجْرَابٌ

One who experiences,
essays, puts to trial ; tempter

مُجْتَرِبٌ

Tried, experienced, tested

مُجْتَرَبٌ

Root ; origin ;
germ

* جُرُومَةٌ جِ جَرَاهِمٌ

To gurgle in drinking,
make a sound in the throat
(camel)

* جَرَجَرَ

Cress, water-cress

جِرَجِدٌ

To wound ;
injure, hurt ; offend. Gain

* جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا

To accuse
a witness of telling a lie ; inval-
idate his evidence

جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ

To draw, drag,
attract, lead (by pulling). To
cause the final letter of the
noun to take *kesrah* (*Gram.*)

* جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا

To commit a
fault or crime against (someone)

جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرِيْدَةً عَلَى

To delay the pay-
ment of a debt by promises

جَارَ وَاجَّرَ

To be pulled, drawn, at-
tracted

اجْتَرَّ

To chew the cud, ruminate,
(camel, &c.)

اجْتَرَّ

To draw gradually

اجْتَجَرَّ

Act of pulling ; stretching,
lengthening, extending

جَرٌّ

And so on, et cetera

هَلَمْ جَرًّا

Prepositions

حُرُوفُ الْاَجْرَاءِ

[Mechanics

اَجْرَاءُ الْاَتْفَالِ

Earthen
water-jug, jar

جِرَّةٌ جِ جِرَارٌ وَجِرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ

Oud

جِرَّةٌ

Preposition and case
governed by it (*Gram.*)

جَارٌ وَجُرُورٌ

Large army

جَيْشٌ جِرَارٌ

Sin, crime

جَرِيْدَةٌ جِ جَرَائِزٌ

Milky-way

مَجْرَّةٌ

Drawn, attracted, led. End-
ing with a *kesrah* (-)

مَجْرُودٌ

To be
bold, courageous

* جَرَّوْا يَجْرُوْنَ جُرْأَةً وَجُرْأَةً

To embolden, encourage

جَرَّأَ

To undress one's self	نَجَّرَدَ مِنْ	To try to obtain, procure. اِنْجَرَحَ
To devote one's self entirely to	نَجَّرَدَلِ	To commit evil, or draw it on one's self
[High, bare mountains	اِجْرَدٌ	Wound, cut جَرَحَ جَ جُرُوحٌ
Tract of land without herbage	جَرَدٌ	Limbs of the جَارِحَةٌ جَ جَوَارِحُ
Locusts (coll.)	جَرَادٌ	body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity
Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year	جَرِيدٌ	Wound جِرَاحَةٌ جَ جِرَاحٌ
A play consisting in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, <i>sp.</i> on horseback	(الْقَبُّ الْبَجْرِيَّةُ)	Surgery عِلْمُ الْجِرَاحَةِ
Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]	جَرِيدَةٌ	Surgeon جِرَاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ
Naked, smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)	أَجْرَدٌ جَرَدَاهُ جَ جُرْدٌ	Wounded جَرِيحٌ جَ جَرِيحِيٌّ
Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching	نَجَّرِيدٌ	Marvel, miracle جَرِيحَةٌ جَ جَرَايِحُ
Company of soldiers Expedition	نَجَّرِيدَةٌ	Wounded. Rejected (evidence) مَجْرُوحٌ جَ مَجْرُوحِيٌّ
Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality	نَجَّرَدٌ	Covered with wounds مَجْرَحٌ
Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique	مَجْرَدٌ	Catapult * جُرْحٌ - جُرُوحٌ
Through this alone that...	بِجَرْدِ مَا	To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes) * جَرَدٌ مَجْرَدٌ جَرْدًا
Solely for...	مَجْرَدًا	To strip (a tree), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword جَرَدٌ مَجْرَدٌ جَرْدًا
Abstractions	مَجْرَدَاتٌ	To strip, deprive, rob one of ... جَرَدَةٌ مِنْ
Field-rat (وَجَرْدُونٌ) جَ جَرْدَانٌ	* جَرْدٌ	To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach جَرَدٌ مِنْ
		To be stripped, bared نَجَّرَدٌ
		To free one's self from; be taken abstractly نَجَّرَدَ عَنْ

- To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do
 * جَزَمَ بِمَجْرَمِ جَزْمًا
- To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it
 * جَزَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَإِجْتَمَعَ عَلَى وَهَائِي
- To impute a crime falsely to (someone)
 * نَجَزَمَ عَلَى
- Sin, crime
 * جَزَمَ جُجْرُومًا وَأَجْرَامًا
- Body, bulk
 * جَزَمَ جُجْرَامًا
- The celestial bodies
 * الْأَجْرَامُ الْفَلَائِكِيَّةُ
- Boat, lighter
 * جَزَمَ جُجْرُومًا
- Of course; undoubtedly
 * لَا جَزَمَ وَلَا أَجْرَمَ
- Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine]
 * جَزِيمَةُ جُجْرَامًا
- Criminal, guilty
 * جَزِيمٌ
- Gaiter. Overshoe
 * جَزْمُوقٌ
- Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor
 * جَزْنٌ جُجْرَانًا
- [Baptismal font
 * جَزْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ]
- Lion. One who acts with vigour
 * جَزْمَانٌ
- Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little
 * جَزْوَجٌ أَجْرِيٌّ وَأَجْرِيَّةٌ وَأَجْرِيَّةٌ
- A wild animal which has littered, or has young
 * مَجْرِيَّةٌ [وَمَجْرِيَّةٌ]
- To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.; happen, come to pass, take place
 * جَزَى بِمَجْرِيٍّ جَزْيًا وَجَزِيَانًا
- Land full of rats
 * أَرْضٌ جَزِيَّةٌ
- To cut, cut off, sp. the herbage of a field
 * جَزَزَ بِمَجْرَزٍ جَزَزًا
- Land without herbage, dried up
 * جَزَزٌ وَجَزَزٌ
- Bundle of sticks
 * جُرْزَةٌ
- To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone
 * جَرَسَ بِمَجْرَسٍ جَرَسًا وَأَجْرَسَ
- Bell
 * جَرَسٌ جُجْرَاسًا
- To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely
 * جَبَرَشَ بِمَجْرَشٍ جَبْرَشًا
- Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour
 * جَبْرِيشٌ وَبَجْرُوشٌ
- Hand-mill
 * جَابْرُوشٌ جُجْوَارِيشٌ
- To swallow
 * جَبَرَعَ بِمَجْرَعٍ جَبْرَعًا وَبَجْرَعًا وَإِجْتَرَعَ
- Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water
 * جَبْرَعَةٌ
- To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop
 * جَبَرَفَ بِمَجْرَفٍ جَبْرَفًا وَبَجْرَفَ وَإِجْتَرَفَ
- What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood
 * جَبْرُفٌ جُجْرَافًا
- That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague
 * جَابَرَفٌ
- Shovel; hoe
 * مَجْرَفَةٌ
- Stony land. Handful
 * جَبْرَلٌ جُجْرَاوِلٌ

Shearer	جَزَّازٌ	To cause to flow or run ; render current, cause to circulate ; send or appoint	جَرَى وَأَجْرَى
Shears, scissors	مِجْرَافٌ		
Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)	مَجْرُوزٌ	To execute (command, edict) ; settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another	أَجْرَى
To divide into parts ; take a part of	* جَزَّأً بِجَزَأٍ جَزَأًا	To inflict punishment upon	أَجْرَى عَلَى
To be content with a thing	جَزَّأً وَبِجَزَأٍ وَاجْتَزَأَ بِ	To walk or run with another	جَارَى
To divide into portions	جَزَّأً	To concur, agree with another	جَارَى فِي
To be divided into parts	بِجَزَأٍ	Course, running ; water-course. [Diarrhoea]	جَرَى وَجَرِيَانٌ
Part, portion, particle, atom ; piece ; section	جُزْءٌ أَوْ جَزْءٌ	For your sake, on your account	مِنْ جَرَائِكُمْ
Special ; particular ; [small in quantity]	جُزْئِيٌّ (كَلِمَةٌ) (opp. to مُجْرَفِيٌّ)	Daily rations of a soldier	جَرَايَةٌ
Particular proposition (Logic)	جُزْئِيَّةٌ	Flowing ; running ; [current month]	جَارٍ
Details, parts ; [trifles]	جُزْئِيَّاتٌ	Slave-girl, girl. Ship	جَارِيَّةٌ جَازِيَّاتٌ وَجَوَارِيَةٌ
Apothecary, druggist	أَجْرَانِيٌّ	Execution of an order or edict	إِجْرَاءٌ
Pharmacy	أَجْرَانِيَّةٌ	Bed of a river ; canal ; course (of a ship, &c.) ; duct	مَجْرَى جَازٍ
Divided into parts	مُفْرَقٌ	Circle of the zodiac	مَجْرَى السَّمْسِ
To slaughter, kill	* جَزَّ بَجَزْرٍ جَزْرًا وَاجْتَزَدَ	Events, occurrences	مَاجِرِيَّاتٌ
To ebb (sea)	جَزَّ بَجَزْرٍ جَزْرًا	* جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزًّا وَجَزَزَ وَاجْتَزَدَ	
Slaughter. Ebb (opp. to مدٌّ)	جَزْرٌ	To shear, shave ; cut, mow. Become dry	
Carrots (coll. n.)	جَزْرٌ	جِرَّةٌ وَجُرَّازٌ وَجُرَّازَةٌ جَازٌ وَجَرَازٌ	
Slaughtered sheep	جِرَّةٌ جَازٌ جُرُودٌ	Fleece, shorn wool, or hair ; clippings ; gleanings	
Butcher ; slaughterer	جَرَازٌ		

- Very venerable, highly respected جَزِيلُ الْإِحْرَامِ
- Abundance, plenty. جَزَالَةٌ
- Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence
- To cut off; make جَزَمَ بِحَزْمٍ جَزْمًا * a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (°)
- To be broken. To be marked with (°), become quiescent اِنْجَزَمَ
- Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (°) حَزْمٌ
- Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَةٌ جَزْمَاتٌ
- A single meal. [Boot]
- Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent (particle) جَزَامٌ جَزَامٌ
- Cut; decided; having the sign of the (jazm.) جَزُومٌ
- To recompense, reward, requite جَزَى بِحَزْمٍ جَزَاءً بَدَأُ وَعَلَى
- To do for جَزَى عَنَ
- To recompense, reward, requite جَزَى جُزَاءً وَجَزَاءً بَدَأُ
- To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for أَجَزَى عَنَ
- To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another نَجَزَى وَبَدَأُ
- To ask for a reward or requital اِجْتَزَى
- Requital, reward, recompense, retribution جَزَاءٌ وَجُزَاءٌ
- Island جَزِيرَةٌ جَزَائِرُ وَجَزُرٌ
- Peninsula شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ
- Algiers الْجَزَائِرُ
- Slaughter-house مَجْزُوحٌ مَجَارِزُ
- To grow جَزَعٌ جَزَعٌ جَزَعًا مِّنَ * impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved
- To have pity or compassion upon جَزَعَ عَلَى
- Violent emotion of جَزَعٌ وَجُزُوعٌ
- impatience, sadness or grief
- Impatient, restless جَزِعٌ وَجَارِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ
- Onyx جَزِعٌ
- Small number or quantity جَزْعَةٌ
- To estimate by جَزَفَ بِجَزْفٍ جَزْفًا * guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing
- To deal conjecturally, or by guessing جَزَفَ
- Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly جَزَافٌ
- To cut into two pieces * جَزَلَ جَزْلًا جَزَلًا
- To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious جَزَلَ جَزْلًا جَزَالَةً
- To be liberal to; give largely أَجْرَلِ وَعَلَى
- Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent جَزَلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ جَزَالٌ

- To embody, give body to جَسَمَ
- To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate تَجَسَّم
- Body; substance; bulk; mass جِسْمٌ جِ جِ أَجْسَامٌ وَجُومٌ
- Body; bulk; mass جِسْمَانٌ
- Bodily; material جِسْمَانِيٌّ
- Corporeality; materiality جِسْمَانِيَّةٌ
- Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance جِسَامَةٌ
- Large, bulky; important, chief جَسِيمٌ
- Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions جَمْسٌ
- To become hard, tough, rigid * جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسَاً وَجُسُوعاً
- To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat * جَسَنَ يَجْسُنُ جَسْنًا
- Having a harsh sound or voice أَجْسَهُ
- Hand mill عَجَشٌ وَعَجْشَةٌ
- To belch, eruct * جَسَأَ وَعَجَأَ
- A belching; eructation جَسَاءٌ وَعَجَاءٌ
- To pasture, let loose. Break (dawn) * جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسْرًا
- Cattle جَسَارٌ
- To be eager for, covet greatly * جَسَعَ يَجْسَعُ جَسْعًا
- Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax جَزْيَةٌ جِ جِ جَزَى
- To feel, touch (with the hand) * جَسَّ يَجْسُ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ
- To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ
- Spy; prying inquirer جَسَّاسٌ وَجَسَّاسٌ جِ جِ جَوَائِسُ
- Exploring, spying out تَجَسَّسَ
- To stick, adhere (blood) * جَسَدَ يَجْسُدُ جَسَدًا
- To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal تَجَسَّدَ
- Body, flesh جَسَدٌ جِ أَجْسَادٌ
- Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ
- Incarnation تَجَسَّدَ
- Incarnated, having corporeal form تَجَسَّدَ
- To dare. Venture boldly. Build a bridge * جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى
- To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty تَجَسَّرَ
- Bridge; dyke; causeway جَسْرٌ جِ أَجْسُرٌ وَجُسُورٌ
- Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity جَسَارَةٌ
- Bold, courageous, brave جَسُورٌ جِ جِ جَسْرٌ
- Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity تَجَسَّرَ
- Bold, brave; audacious مُتَجَسِّرٌ
- To be large, bulky, corpulent * جَسِمٌ يَجْسِمُ جَسَامَةً

- To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe جَاعَلَ
- To appoint or pay wages أَجَلَ لِ
- A kind of black beetle جَمَلٌ جِ جِلَانٌ
- Pay, wages; bribe جِبَالَةٌ وَجَمَلٌ
- Fixed or stipulated pay for work جَبِيلَةٌ جِ جَبَائِلٌ
- To become جَفَّ جَفَيْتُ جَفَانًا وَجُفُونًا or be dry, withered
- To dry, cause to dry جَفَفَ
- To become dry, withered تَجَفَّفَ
- Dry, withered جَابٌ وَجَهِيْبٌ
- Desiccation, act of drying up تَجَفَّفٌ وَتَجَفَّفٌ
- To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream) جَاءَ جَاءَ جَاءَ جَاءَ
- Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless جَاهَا
- To be proud, haughty; to boast جَحَّ جَحَّ جَحَّ جَحَّ
- To recover, be healed, restored (from illness) جَفَرَ مِنَ الدَّرَاضِ
- A kind of divination from alphabetical letters عِلْمُ الْجَمْرِ
- Quiver جَنْبِرٌ
- To be frightened; shy (horse) جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ
- To put to flight; frighten جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ
- To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away تَجَلَّلَ
- To under- take a difficult matter * جَمَمَ جَمَمَ جَمَمَ جَمَمَ جَمَمَ جَمَمَ
- Difficult undertaking جَمَمَ
- Gypsum; mortar, cement جَسَّ جَسَّ جَسَّ جَسَّ جَسَّ جَسَّ
- To throw down, upset. Make quivers * جَبَّ جَبَّ جَبَّ جَبَّ جَبَّ جَبَّ
- Quiver جَبَّةٌ جِ جَبَابٌ
- To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise) * جَجَجَ جَجَجَ جَجَجَ جَجَجَ جَجَجَ جَجَجَ
- Rumbling, gurgling sound جَجَجَةٌ
- To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled * جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ
- To curl, frizzle, dress the hair جَمَدٌ
- To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated جَمَدٌ
- Curly-haired. Miserly. جَمَدٌ
- Buffoon; low fellow جَمَلِيٌّ
- To throw to the ground; cut down a tree * جَفَفَ جَفَفَ جَفَفَ جَفَفَ جَفَفَ جَفَفَ
- Torrent, strong flood جَبَابٌ
- River جَمْرٌ
- To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin * جَمَلٌ جَمَلٌ جَمَلٌ جَمَلٌ جَمَلٌ جَمَلٌ
- He took to weeping, began to weep جَمَلٌ يَبْكِي

Important, serious affair	جَلِيحٌ جَلَلٌ جَلِيحٌ أَجَلَلٌ	Fear; alarm; flight	جَلَّجَ جُجُولٌ
Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God)	جَلَالٌ	Company of people	جَلَلِيٌّ وَجَلَالَةٌ
[Maker of pack-saddles	جَلَالَانِي	Frightened; alarmed	جَافِلٌ
Human greatness; majesty, grandeur	جَلَالَةٌ	Eyelid; * جَنْجَنٌ جُجُونٌ وَاجْنَانٌ وَاجْنٌ scabbard; vine-shoot; vine	
Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong	جَلِيلٌ جَاجِلَةٌ وَاجِلَةٌ	Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine	جَنْبَةٌ جَاجِنَانٌ
The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying	إِجْلَالٌ وَجَلَّةٌ	To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove	* جَانًا يَجْنُو جَانًا
Honour; glory	نَجَلَةٌ	To shun, turn away from	جَانِيٌّ
That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.)	مَجَلِلٌ	To move away from, leave	نَجَانِيٌّ عَنِ
Book; code; [journal]	مَجَلَّةٌ	Harshness, rudeness	جَنْوَةٌ وَجَانَةٌ
To drive; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out	* جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلْبًا	Thick; coarse, rude	جَافٍ
To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice	جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ	Dura mater	الْأُمُّ الْكَبَافِيَّةُ
To gather, assemble from all sides	جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا	To be great, powerful, sublime	* جَلَّ يَجْلُ جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةٌ
To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self	جَلَبَ وَأَجَلَبَ	God, who is powerful and great	اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
To be led, drawn, imported	إِجْلَبَ	To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from	جَلَّ وَجَلَّ عَنِ
To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire	إِجْلَبَ	To honour, magnify, respect	أَجَلَّ
		To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness	مَجْلَلٌ
		Covering for a horse; pack-saddle	جَلَّجَ أَجَلَالٌ وَجَلَالٌ
		The gist of a matter	جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ
		Grandees, lords, a great people	قَوْمٌ جَلَّةٌ

Whetting machine,
grindstone جَلَجٌ

To whip, scourge * جَلَدٌ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا

To compel, force جَلَدَ عَلَى

To be جَلَدٌ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَطَوْدَةً
hardy, tough, strong, patient

To be frozen جَلَدٌ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا
or covered with hoar-frost

To bind a book. To skin جَلَدٌ
or flay an animal

To bear patiently, submis- جَلَدٌ
sively. To be bound (book)

Active, strong; جَلَدٌ جِ جَلَادٌ
hardy, firm. Whipping, scourg-
ing

Hardness, patience, endur- جَلَدٌ
ance; hard ground. Firmament.

Skin, hide, leather جَلْدٌ جِ جَلُودٌ

A piece of skin or leather. جِلْدَةٌ
Characteristic

A single stroke (in scourg- جِلْدَةٌ
ing)

Patience; endur- جَلَادَةٌ وَجَلُودَةٌ
ance; hardness

Leather merchant. One جَلَادٌ
whose office is to flog. Execu-
tioner

Flogged. Strong, firm, active. جَلِيدٌ جِ جَلْدِيٌّ وَجَلْدَانَةٌ وَجَلْدَانُدٌ
Hoar-frost, ice

Whip (of hide) جَلِيدٌ جِ جَلِيدٌ

Book-binder جَلِيدٌ

Bound in leather (book); جَلِيدٌ
book, volume

To seek or demand any- اِسْتَجَلَبَ
thing to be brought or imported

Importation, import. Crime جَلَبٌ

Clamour, noise, tumult جَلَبٌ

Imported goods, جَلَبٌ جِ اِجْلَابٌ
slaves, cattle

Scab. Hunger, distress جَلْبَةٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion جَلْبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer جَلَابٌ

Julep, raisin-water جَلَابٌ

Anything that attracts or جَلَبَةٌ
draws; cause

Drawn; imported مَجْلُوبٌ

Wide جَلَابٌ وَجَلِيَابٌ جِ جَلَابِيٌّ
outer garment of a woman;
wrapper

Goliath * جَالُوتٌ

To touch and make to جَلَبَلٌ *
sound; cry out, thunder

To be shaken; fall into جَلَبَلٌ
ruins

Little bell. Eye-sty جَلَبَلٌ جِ جَلَابِلٌ

Sound of a bell; noise جَلَبَلَةٌ
caused by thunder

Heavy rain with thunder جَلَبَالٌ

To grow bald on جَلَبَلٌ جِ جَلَبَلَةٌ
the temples

Baldness on the temples جَلَبَلَةٌ

Bald on the temples اَنْجَبٌ

To whet (a razor) * جَلَجٌ وَجَلَجٌ

- To strike with the sword جَلَفَ بِالسِّيفِ
- To reduce to poverty جَلَفَ
- Hard. جَلَفَ جُ لُوفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ
Coarse man
- A small piece of torn off skin جُلْفَةٌ
- Peeled ; جَلِيفٌ وَجَلِوْفٌ وَجَلِيفٌ
blunted, notched
- To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war) * جَلَقَ بـ
- Large corn جَوَالِقُ جَ جَوَالِقِ
sack
- Machine for throwing projectiles مَخْلِقٌ وَمَخْبِقٌ
- To shear ; denude * جَلَمَ بِلَيْلِمٍ جَلَمًا
- Shorn wool جَلَامَةٌ
- * جَلَمَدٌ وَطَمُودٌ جَ جَلَامِدٌ وَجَلَامِدٌ
- Large stone, rock. Strong
- Blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.) جُنَارٌ *
- Wild rose (Pers.) * جُنَسِرِينَ
- To uncover, turn جَلَهَ بِيَلِهَ جَلَهًا *
back from, remove from
- Large, round rock. جَلَهَةٌ
- Encampment. Side of a valley
- To become جَلَا بِيَلُو جَلَاءٌ وَجَلَوًا *
clear, evident ; to clean, polish ;
remove, disperse
- To become evident جَلَالَ
- To show, disclose, reveal جَلَا عَلَى
- To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ
- Mole (animal) * جُلْدٌ جَ مَنَاجِدٌ
- To sit, جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجَاسًا *
sit up ; straight or upright
- To sit in company with جَالَسَ
- To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down أَجْلَسَ
- To sit together with ; hold a session or conference تَجَالَسَ
- A single sitting ; session جَلْسَةٌ
- Sitting. [Straight, upright] جَالِسٌ
- Act of sitting ; state of being seated. Accession to the throne جُلُوسٌ
- A company sitting قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ
- Companion ; confidant, intimate جَلِيسٌ جَ جَلِيسَاهُ
- Session, place of sitting ; public audience ; tribunal ; council ; ministry جَمَلِيسٌ جَ مَجَالِيسُ
- [Council of ministers جَمَلِيسُ النَّظَارِ |
- Court of the First Instance أَلْجَلِيسُ الْأَبْدَائِيُّ
- Court of Appeal جَمَلِيسُ الْأِسْتِنَافِ
- Mixed Tribunal أَلْجَمَلِيسُ الْأَخْتَلِطُ
- Council of war ; court-martial تَجَمَلِيسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ
- To swear ; tell جَلَطَ بِيَلِطُ جَلَطًا *
a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword)
- Coagulated milk ; [clot of blood] جَلِطَةٌ جَ جَلِطٌ
- To tear, جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا *
scrape, or scratch off ; peel,
shovel away ; cut down ; uproot

To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil)

استنجم

To make known, manifest

جلى

Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd

جَم غنيد

To emigrate

أجلى

In crowds or numbers; abundantly

جَمَا

To force one to emigrate, expel

أجلى عن

Troop, crowd
Abundant. Rank vegetation

جَمَا
جَمَة

To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God)

تجلى ل

To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart

ججيم *

To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds)

إتجلى

Skull

ججيمه ج ججيم

To result in...

إتجلى عن

To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

ججج ججج ججج ججج ججج ججج

Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration

جلاء وجلو

Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable

جاج وججج

Clear, evident, manifest

جلي

To be proud, haughty

ججج ججج ججج

Clearly, evidently

جليا

Proud, haughty

جاج ج ججج

Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ]

تجلى

To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down (intr.)
Be miserly

ججج ججج ججج ججج ججج

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank)

ججلو

To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (tr.)

ججج

Manifested, revealed

جلي

To be penurious. To cause to harden

أججج

To polish, burnish, make bright

جلى بجلى جليا *

Hard, firm; (pl.) solids. Underived word. (Gram.)

جاجج ج ججاج

To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim

ججج ججج ججج *

Hard hearted; shedding no tears

جاجج آلجج

To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant)

ججج وججج

To draw near, approach

أججج

- To resolve, agree upon a thing **أَجْمَعَ عَلَى**
- To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected **تَجَمَّعَ وَاجْتَمَعَ**
- They agreed upon **اجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى**
- Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural **جَمْعٌ جُجُوعٌ**
- Whole and broken plural (*Gram.*) **الْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ**
- Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week **جُمُعَةٌ جُجُوعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ**
- Friday **الْجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ جُجُمُعَاتٌ**
- Sexual intercourse **جِمَاعٌ**
- Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community **جَمَاعَةٌ**
- Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive **جَامِعٌ**
- Mosque **جَامِعٌ جُجَامِعٌ**
- All, the whole of **جَمِيعٌ**
- All; all together **جَمِيعًا**
- Assembly; conference; company; committee **جَمِيعَةٌ**
- All; complete; whole **أَجْمَعُ جُجَمْعُونَ**
- Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching) **إِجْمَاعٌ**
- Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation **إِجْتِمَاعٌ**
- Miserly, avaricious **جَامِدٌ أَلِيدٌ**
- The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things **الْجَمَوَادُ**
- Dry year or season; dried up ground **جَمَادٌ جَمْدٌ**
- Mineral, solid; inorganic thing **جَمَادٌ جَمَادَاتٌ**
- The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year **جُمَادَى الْأُولَى
" الْأَخِيرَةُ**
- Hardening, coagulation **جُمُودٌ**
- To unite together *** جَمَدٌ يَجْمُدُ جَمْرًا**
- Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle (*disease*) **جَمْرَةٌ جَمْرٌ**
- Censer; fire-pan **جَمْرَةٌ جُجَمَائِرٌ**
- To move with quick or long steps; run *** جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمْرًا**
- Sycamore **جَمْرٌ وَجَمْرِيٌّ**
- To thicken, solidify *** جَمَسَ يَجْمَسُ جَمُوسًا**
- Buffalo **جَامُوسٌ جُجَامَائِسٌ**
- To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain *** جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا**
- To bring together unite (two things or persons) **جَمَعَ يَنْ**
- To assemble, collect, gather with energy **جَمَعَ**
- To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse **جَامَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمَاعًا عَلَى**

- In short, in **بِالْجَمَلِ وَفِي الْجَمَلِ**
one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity
- Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners **جَمَالٌ**
- Camel-driver **جَمَالٌ**
- Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit **جَمِيلٌ**
- Summary; **إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ)**
general way of speaking
- In short, **بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ**
generally speaking
- Sum, total; summary **مُجْمَلٌ**
- Embellished, adorned **مُجَمَّلٌ**
- Gable **[* جُمْلُونَ]**
- Pearl; silver beads **جُمَانٌ ***
- To collect, heap up **جَمَعَهُ ***
- To be collected, assemble **تَجْمَعُهُ**
- Multitude, public **جُمْهُورٌ جَمَاهِيرٌ**
community; the principal part or majority
- Referring to the community. Republican **جُمْهُورِيٌّ**
- Republican government, republic **جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ**
- To veil, *** حَمَّ يَحْمِي جَمًّا وَحَمُونًا**
cover, be dark, obscure (night)
- To be mad, be possessed by a demon **جُنَّ جُنُونًا**
- Confluence, point **مَجْمَعُ جَمَاعٍ**
where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]
- United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition **مَجْمُوعٌ جَمَائِعٍ**
- Pay, salary. (Pers.) *** جَامِكِيَّةٌ**
- To gather, assemble *** جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَلًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners **جَمَلٌ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way **جَمَّلَ**
- To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging **جَامَلَ**
- To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive **أَجْمَلَ**
- To behave decently, politely **أَجْمَلٌ فِي**
- To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence **تَجَمَّلَ**
- Camel **جَمَلٌ جَمَالٌ وَاجْمَالٌ**
- Cable **جُمْلٌ**
- The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters **حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ**
- Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph **جُمْلَةٌ جَمَلٌ**

- To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid **جَانِبَ مَجَانِبَةٍ**
- Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance **جَنْبُ جُجُوبٍ**
- Pleurisy **ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ**
- Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure **جَنْبُ جِ أَجَابٍ**
- Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land **جَانِبُ جِ جَرَانِبٍ**
- Mild, gentle, pleasant **لَيْنُ الْكُنَابِ**
- Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect] **جَانِبُ جِ أَجِبَةٍ**
- Distance. Impurity **جَابَةٌ**
- South; south wind **جُوبٌ**
- Southern **جُوبِيٌّ**
- Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy **جَيْبُ جِ جَانِبٍ**
- Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner **أَجْنَبٌ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ جِ أَجَابٍ**
- Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside **إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ**
- The two wings of an army **الْمَجْنِبَانِ**
- To incline towards, bend *** جَحَّجَ جَحَّجًا جُوحًا إِلَى**
- To incline towards one side **أَخَجَّ وَتَجَجَّ إِلَى**
- To cause to incline towards; incline **أَخَجَّ وَهَ اسْتَجَجَّ**
- To be concealed from **جُنَّ عَنْ**
- To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil **جَنَّ وَأَجَّنَّ**
- To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead **أَجَّنَّ**
- To be covered, concealed **إِجْنَنَ وَهَ اسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ**
- Demons, genii, fairies. (coll.) **جِيْنٌ وَجَانٌ وَجِيَّةٌ**
- Garden, orchard; paradise **جَعَّةُ جِ جَعَاتٍ وَجِحَانٌ**
- Species of angels or genii. Madness **جِيَّةٌ**
- Shield, armour **جِيَّةٌ وَجِيْنٌ جِ مَجَانٍ**
- Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon **جِيِّيٌّ مِ جِيِّيَّةٍ**
- Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night **جَانٌ وَجُونٌ**
- Heart, mind, soul **جَانٌ جِ أَجَانٍ**
- Madness, insanity **جُونٌ**
- Anything concealed or covered; embryo, foetus **جِيْنٌ جِ أَجَّةٍ**
- Small garden **جِيْبِيَّةٌ**
- Shield **جِيْنٌ جِ مَجَانٍ**
- Mad, insane **جَمُونٌ جِ مَجَانِيْنٌ**
- To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side *** جَسَبَ يَجْسِبُ جَسَبًا**
- To blow from the south (wind) **جَنَّبَ جُوبًا**
- To shun, avoid, flee from **جَنَّبَ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَهَ اجْتَنَّبَ**

To be- (instead of زَجِرَ) * جَزُرُ
come covered with verdigris

Verdigris جَزَارٌ

To assimilate, make * جَسَّ
homogeneous or similar. Reduce
(arith.)

To be or جَانَسَ جَانَّةً وَجَانًا
appear homogeneous, similar

Genus, kind, جِنْسٌ جِ اجْتَسَّ
race; sex; category, class; national-
ity

Generic noun اِسْمٌ جِنْسِيٌّ

Generic; sexual جِنْسِيٌّ

Generic quality. جِنْسِيَّةٌ
[Nationality]

Homogeneousness; جَانَسَ وَجَانَسَ
assonance. [Play on words]

Homogeneous; of the جَانِسٌ
same gender, class, or kind

* جَفَفَ جَفَفًا وَجَفَفَ جَفَفًا

To turn aside, جَنَّا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ
deviate from

To oppress, be unjust جَفَفَ عَلَى

To act unjustly, جَفَفَ وَاجْتَفَفَ فِي
deflect from what is right.
[Overcharge in selling]

Wrong, injustice جَفَفٌ

Coarse linen, جِنَاصٌ وَجِنَاصٌ
canvas

To throw جَتَقَ جَتَقًا وَجَتَقَ
projectiles by catapults, &c.

Part of the night جَحْ اَللَّيْلِ

Crime, misdemeanor [جَحْفَةٌ]

Wing; shoul- جَوَّاحٌ جِ اجْتَجَّحَ وَاجْتَجَّحَ
der, upper arm, side, edge; wing
of an army or building; fin.
Protection, refuge

Sin, guilt; blame جَوَّاحٌ

Winged جَوَّاحٌ

To levy troops * جَدَّدَ

To be enlisted, enrolled جَدَّدَ

Army, corps جُدُدٌ جِ اجْتَدَدَ
of troops; fellow combatants;
soldiers, troop. City. Company

A soldier جُدِيٌّ

A species of * جُدْبٌ جِ اجْتَدَبَ
locust; grasshopper

To throw violently to جَدَلٌ *
the ground

Large stone جَدَلٌ جِ اجْتَدَلُ
[Waterfall; cataract of the
Nile]

A kind of plum (Pers.) * جَدْرِيٌّ

To collect, cover, جَتَرَ جَتْرًا
conceal

To place the corpse on جَتَرَ
the bier; arrange the burial

Mud hut, small house جَتْرَجٌ جِ اجْتَرَجَ

Bier; corpse; جَتَارَةٌ جِ اجْتَارَتْ
funeral

[Funeral جَتَارَةٌ جِ اجْتَارَتْ]

To meditate over, consider a matter well
اِسْتَجْمَدَ فِي

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue
جَهْدٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best
اَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ
وَبَدَّلَ جَهْدَهُ

Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble
جَهْدٌ

Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war
جِهَادٌ وَجِهَادَةٌ

Belonging to the holy war; military
جِهَادِيٌّ

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law
اِجْتِهَادٌ

One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war
جَاهِدٌ

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts
مَجْهُودٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power
بَدَّلَ مَجْهُودَهُ

To be or become public, known
جَهْرٌ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا

To publish, disclose; speak aloud
جَهْرًا

To be dazzled by the sun
جَهْرٌ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا

To be conspicuous; loud (voice)
جَهْرٌ يَجْهَرُ جِهَارَةً

To declare publicly (a thing)
جَاهَرَ جِهَارَةً وَجِهَارًا

To fight face to face
جَاهَرًا

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles
مُعْتَبِقٌ جَ مَجَانِقٌ وَمَجَانِيقٌ

To pluck, gather (fruit)
جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنِيًّا وَجَنَى

To sin, commit a crime
جَنَى جِنَايَةً

To accuse falsely of a crime
تَجَنَّى عَلَى

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree)
اِحْتَنَى مِنْ

Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest
جَنَى وَجِنَاةٌ جَ اَجْنَاءُ

Fresh, tender (fruit)
جَنِيٌّ

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal
جَانٍ

Transgression, felony. Capital crime; extortion
جِنَايَةٌ

Gathered, plucked
تَجَنَّى جَ مَجَانٍ

Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (Pers.)
جَهْدٌ وَجِهْدٌ جَ جِهَابَةٌ

To exert one's self, endeavour
جَهْدٌ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate
جَهْدٌ

To struggle. Wage war against infidels
جَاهَدَ جِهَادَةً وَجِهَادًا

To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander
اَجْهَدَ

To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self
تَجَاهَدَ وَاجْتَهَدَ فِي

- Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc.; preparation **تَجَهُّزٌ**
- One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc. **مُجَهِّزٌ**
- To go to **جَوَّشَ بِجَهْشٍ جَهْشًا إِلَى** *
for protection, take refuge with
- To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee **جَهَضَ جَهْضًا وَاجْهَضَ** *
- Miscarriage; abortion **جَهِيضٌ وَجَهِيضٌ وَجُهَيْضٌ**
- To be ignorant, foolish; ignore **جَهَلٌ بِجَهْلٍ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً** *
- To impute ignorance **جَهَلَّ**
- To affect ignorance **تَجَاهَلَ**
- To deem one ignorant, make light of him **اسْتَجْهَلَ**
- Ignorance; stupidity. Folly **جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ**
- Ignorant; illiterate; fool **جَاهِلٌ جَاهِلٌ جَاهِلًا وَجَاهِلًا**
- State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed **جَاهِلِيَّةٌ**
- Very ignorant **جَهُولٌ**
- Feigned or affected ignorance **تَجَاهَلٌ**
- Pathless desert **جَهْلٌ**
- Unknown. Anonymous. Passive (verb) **مَجْهُولٌ جَ مَجْهُولٌ**
- To look harshly **جَهَمَ بِجَهْمٍ جَهْمًا وَجَهْمًا** *
- Hell **جَهَنَّمٌ** *
- To publish, promulgate **أَجْرَبَ**
- To appear in public; show one's self openly **تَجَامَرَ**
- Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety **جَهْرٌ وَجَهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ**
- Publicly, openly; aloud **جَهْرًا وَجَهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً**
- Secretly and openly **سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا**
- Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace **جَهَارَةٌ**
- Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight **أَجْرَمَ جَهْرَاهُ**
- Pronounced in a loud voice **جَهْرًا**
- [Microscope **مَجْهَرٌ**]
- Public, open, manifest; notorious **مَجْهُورٌ**
- To give the finishing stroke (to a wounded man) **جَهَرَ بِجَهْرٍ جَهْرًا وَأَجْهَرَ عَلَى** *
- To equip, fit out; organize, put in order **جَهَزَ**
- To get ready, prepare one's self **تَجَهَّزَ**
- To furnish, provide one's self for... **تَجَهَّزَلِ**
- Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System (in anatomy) **جَهَازٌ أَجْهَرَةٌ**
- Rash, foolish woman **جَهِيْرَةٌ**
- A saying that cuts off debate (proverb) **قَطَمَتْ جُهَيْرَةٌ قَوْلَ كُلِّ خَطِيْبٍ**

* جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جَوْحًا وَجَوْحًا وَأَجَاعَ وَاجْجَاعَ
To turn aside from the right
way; destroy, annihilate

Calamity; mis-
fortune; scourge جَانِحَةٌ جِ جَوَانِحٌ

Sterile year سَنَةٌ جَانِحَةٌ

Broadcloth, cloth جُوعٌ جِ أَجْوَاخٌ

Cloth-maker or dealer جَوَاخٌ

To excel, جَادَ يَجُودُ جَوْدَةً وَجَوْدَةً
be of the best quality; be quick,
fleet (horse)

To give abun-
dantly; be liberal جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى ب

To approach death جَادَ يَنْسِيهِ

To make good; improve جَوَّدَ

To produce some-
thing excellent; do or say any-
thing good أَجَادَ وَأَجُودَ

To deem or find anything
excellent; seek one's liberality اسْتَجَادَ

Liberality, generosity جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence جُودَةٌ

A mountain in Mesopot-
amia جَوْدِيٌّ

Generous, liberal, kind جَوَادٌ جِ أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ

Excellent,
fleet (horse) جَوَادٌ جِ جِيَادٌ وَأَجِيَادٌ

Good, excellent جَيِّدٌ جِ جِيَادٌ

Very well جَيِّدًا

More generous,
more excellent أَجْوَدُ جِ أَجَاوِيدُ

Hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

To try to surpass in
glory جَامِيٌّ

To affect superiority تَجَامَى عَلَى

To cut, جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجْرِبَانًا
penetrate. Travel over, traverse,
pass through a country

To answer back, respond,
reply جَاوَبَ

To answer,
respond, reply to أَجَابَ وَآلَى أَوْ عَنْ

To grant a request,
consent; approve أَجَابَ إِلَى

To travel over, pass
through. To dig (a well) إِجْتَابَ

To clear off (cloud) إِتْبَابَ

To answer; listen to,
grant a prayer إِسْتِجَابَ وَرَلَّ

Journey. Large bucket.
Brazier. Woman's armour جَوْبٌ

Breach; opening; depres-
sion (in the earth) جَوْبَةٌ

Current news جَانِبَةٌ جِ جَوَابٌ

Answer, reply جَوَابٌ جِ أَجْوِبَةٌ

Traveller through the
deserts; wanderer جَوَابٌ

Favourable an-
swer or reply; compliance with
a request إِجَابَةٌ وَاسْتِجَابَةٌ

One who complies
with a request, who answers
favourably يُجِيبُ وَاسْتَجِيبُ

Complied with (request);
answered (prayer) مُسْتَجَابٌ

- To be allowable, permissible, lawful جَزَّ جَزَاً
- To allow ; permit ; cause to pass through ; carry through one's views جَوَزَ جَوْزًا
- To exceed ; go beyond measure جَاوَزَ مَجَاوِزَةً
- To allow ; permit ; authorize ; ratify ; cause to pass through, execute أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً
- To grant أَجَازَ بِ
- To finish the wounded أَجَازَ عَلَى الْمَرْجِحِ
- To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in . . . تَجَاوَزَ فِي
- To overlook, pass over ; be indulgent ; forgive تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ
- To pass by or through, travel over (a place) إِجَازَ بِ
- To deem lawful ; consider allowable ; ask permission, ask for a gift إِسْتَجَارَ إِسْتِجَارَةً
- Nut, nut-tree. Walnut جَوَزٌ
- Cocoa-nut جَوَزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ
- Nux Vomica جَوَزٌ الْقَيْءِ
- Nutmeg جَوَزٌ الطَّيِّبِ
- A nut جَوَزَةٌ جَ جَوَزَاتٍ
- Constellation of the Twins ; Orion الْجَوَزَاءُ
- Side of a valley ; side ; region ; coast جِزَّةٌ جَ جِزْرٍ
- One who passes from one place to another ; passing ; lawful ; allowable ; current جَائِزٌ
- The principal personages of a place أَجَاوِيدُ الْقَوْمِ
- One who produces verses beautiful and excellent مُجِيدٌ وَمُجَوِّدٌ
- To be unjust towards one ; oppress * جَارٌ مُجَوِّرٌ جَوْرًا عَلَى
- To turn aside جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ
- To be one's neighbour ; to be contiguous جَاوَرٌ مَجَاوِرَةٌ وَجَارًا
- To save ; protect ; aid ; free from tyranny أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً
- To cause one to turn aside from أَجَارَهُ عَنْ
- To be neighbours ; to act neighbourly and protect each other تَجَاوَرُوا وَاجْتَوَرُوا
- To seek protection, or refuge إِسْتَجَارَ
- Neighbour ; client ; confederate ; companion ; protector جَارٌ جِيرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ
- Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust. جَوْرٌ
- [Bengal rose - وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ - جُورِيٌّ]
- Neighbourhood, vicinity جَوَارٌ
- Defence, protection إِجَارَةٌ
- Neighbour ; contiguous مَجَاوِرٌ
- Protector, defender مُجِيرٌ
- Shoe ; * جَوْرَبٌ جَ جَوَارِبٌ وَجَوَابِيَةٌ legging ; stocking (Pers.)
- * جَزَّ مُجَوِّزٌ جَوْرًا وَجَوَاً وَجَاوِرًا أَوْ بِ
- To pass, travel through

- To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوَّفَ
- Cavity, hollow; belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part جَوْفٌ جَ أَجْوَفٌ
- Concave, hollow; verb the second letter of which is و or ي أَجْوَفُ جَ جَوْفٌ
- Cavity جَوْفٌ جَ تَجَوَّفَ
- Hollow concave جَوْفٌ جَ (opp. to مَعْدَبٌ)
- To gather (a crowd) جَمَعُوا جَمْعًا
- To be gathered, assembled تَجَمَّعُوا
- Crowd (of people) جَمْعٌ جَ جَمْعَاتٌ
- * جَالَ جَوْلًا جَوْلًا وَجَوْلَانًا فِي
- To go round or about, travel over. Choose
- To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلُوا
- To turn about and make mutual assaults in a combat تَجَاوَلُوا فِي الْحَرْبِ
- Travelling, roaming about جَاوَلُوا
- Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوْلَانٌ
- Space in which one goes about; range; sphere of action; passage-way جَوْلَانٌ
- Fight, combat, struggle جَمَالَةٌ
- * جَامٌ جَ أَجْوَامٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ
- Cup, goblet, basin
- Gulf, inlet جَوْفٌ جَ جَوْفَانٌ
- Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport جَوَارٌ
- Present, gratuity; courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c. جَاوِزَةٌ جَ جَوَائِزٌ
- Permission, leave; license or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another إِجَازَةٌ
- Passage, road. Figurative expression. metaphor, a figure of speech مَجَازٌ
- Metaphorically مَجَازًا
- Passage; path; road مَجَازَةٌ
- Metaphoric (opp. to حَقِيقٌ) مَجَازِيٌّ
- One who passes through, crosses to a place مَجْزَانٌ
- * جَاسٌ يَجُوسُ جَوَسًا
- after. To go back and forth (between)
- To travel the whole night * جَاسٌ يَجُوشُ جَوْنًا
- Breast; coat of mail جَوَشَنٌ جَ جَوَانِشٍ
- To be hungry * جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَجَمَاعَةً
- To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى
- To starve; cut off provisions جَوَعَ وَأَجَاعَ
- To suffer from hunger purposely جَمُوعٌ
- Hunger جُوعٌ
- Hungry جَائِعٌ وَجُوعَانٌ جَ جُوعٌ وَجَمَاعٌ
- Famine; hunger جَمَاعَةٌ
- * جَوْفٌ يَجُوفُ جَوْفًا
- To be hollow

- Pocket, opening (for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus جِبِّ جُجُوبٌ
- Neck (*sp.* the fore part) * جِدُّ جُجَادٌ وَجُودٌ
- Having a long neck أَجْدٌ
- Certainly, assuredly * جِيرٌ
- Gypsum; quick lime جِيرٌ
- * جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جِيشًا وَجِيشَانًا وَجِيشَانًا
- To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)
- To raise an army, gather troops جَيْشٌ
- To summon troops اِسْتَجَاشَ
- The soul جَاشٌ وَجَاشٌ
- Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry جَيْشٌ جُجُوشٌ
- Violent agitation; ebullition جِيشَانٌ
- * جَافَ يَجِفُّ جِفَانًا وَجِفَانًا وَجِفَانًا
- To emit a fetid odour (dead body) وَاجِفَانٌ
- Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion جِيفَةٌ جُجِفَاتٌ وَاجِفَاتٌ
- A rifler of graves جِافٌ
- Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century] * جِيلٌ جُجَالٌ
- The sun's disc; Setting sun جَوْنَةٌ
- Honour, rank, dignity * جَاهٌ
- Jewels, pearls. * جَوْهَرٌ جُجَاهِرٌ
- Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence
- Atom; monad اَلْمَجْوَهْرُ اَلْقَرْدُ
- A jewel, pearl, precious stone جَوْهْرَةٌ
- Jeweller. Substantial, essential جَوْهَرِيٌّ
- Atmosphere; sky; wide valley * جَوٌّ
- Interior, inward, secret جَوَانِيٌّ
- To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink جَوِيٌّ يَجْوِي جَوِيًّا
- To have disgust or aversion for جَوِيٌّ مِّنْ اَوْعَانٍ
- Passionate love, fervour. Consumptive fever. Fetid water جَوِيٌّ
- To come, arrive; come to pass * جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جِئَةً وَجِئَانًا
- To come with, bring جَاءَ بِـ اِلَى وَاجَاءَ
- A comer; coming جَاءَةٌ
- Act of coming, arrival جِئَةٌ
- To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.] * جَابَ يَجِيبُ جِيبًا



ح

- A grain of corn; berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle; pill.] Grain (of weight) **حَبَّةٌ حَبَاتٌ**
- The sixth letter of the alphabet called *Ha* **ح**
As a numeral sign = 8
- Bubbles; dew-drops. Utmost power. Glow-worm **حَبَابٌ**
- To love. Be loved *** حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حَبًّا وَحَبًّا ***
- Lover; beloved one; friend **حَبِيبٌ حُجَّاجٌ أَحِبَّاءٌ وَأَحِبَّاءٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ**
- To be loved, be counted dear **حَبِيبٌ إِلَى**
- Dearer, more beloved; preferable **أَحَبُّ**
- To run to seed (plant). Make into pills **حَبَّبَ**
- Lover; friend **حَبِيبٌ**
- To render (a thing) an object of love to **حَبَّبَ إِلَى**
- Beloved; liked, cherished **مُحَبَّبٌ**
- To love; take pleasure in; like **أَحَبَّ**
- To flow gently *** حَبَبَ ***
- To show love or friendship to **حَبَّبَ**
- A fire-fly **حَبَابٌ وَأَبْوُ حَبَابٍ**
- To love one another **حَبَّابٌ**
- Well done! Good! *** حَبَّبَا - يَا حَبَّبَا ***
- To love; find agreeable, amiable, beautiful **اسْتَحَبَّ**
- * حَبَّرَ يَحْبِرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرَ ***
- To embellish; make happy **اسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى**
- To be glad and content, rejoice. To break out afresh; leave scars (wound) **حَبَّرَ يَحْبِرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا**
- To prefer (one thing to another)
- To embellish, adorn; provide the ink-bottle with ink **حَبَّرَ**
- Grain; seed; kernel; berry; pill; pustule **حَبَّبَ حُجَّابٌ حَبْرًا**
- Love, affection, friendship **حَبَّبَ وَحَبَّةٌ**
- To embellish, adorn one's self **حَبَّرَ**
- With all my heart! **حَبَّابًا وَكِرَامَةً**
- Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance **حَبْرٌ حُجَّابٌ أَحْبَابٌ وَحَبِيبَانٌ**
- Lover, beloved one, friend
- Fine set of teeth; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles **حَبَّبٌ**

- An Abyssinian **حَبَشِيٌّ**
- Abyssinia **بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَأَحْبَشَةِ**
- Guinea hen **حَبِيشٌ**
- * **حَبَطَ** **يَحْبِطُ** **حَبْطًا** **وَحَبُوطًا** **وَحِطًا**
- To come to nought ;
perish ; be unavenged (blood)
- To nullify, annul, over-
throw **أَحْبَطَ**
- Failure **حَبُوطٌ**
- Basilic, penny-royal (plant,
a species of *Mentha*) **حَبِيقٌ***
- To weave skil-
fully ; unite firmly ; fasten
tightly * **حَبَكَ** **يَحْبِكُ** **حَبْكًا**
- To execute a work with
care **أَحَبَكَ**
- To weave well ; arrange
and carry out well **إَحْبَكَ**
- [To be full, (hall) **إِاحْبَكَ**
- Strap about the
waist, girdle **حَبَكَةٌ** **جُ حَبُكٌ**
- Ripples of sand ;
tracks in the sky **حَبَاكٌ** **جُ حَبُكٌ**
- United firmly, fast-
ened tightly ; interlaced ; well
made **حَبِيكٌ** **وَحَبِكٌ**
- * **حَبِيكَةٌ** **جُ حَبِيكٌ** **وَحَبَاكٌ** **وَحَبُكٌ**
- Orbit of a star ; ridges in the
sand (made by the wind)
- Well woven ; of a firm
texture ; strong **مَحْبُوكٌ**
- To bind with a
rope ; set nets or snares ; catch
game with nets * **حَبَلَ** **يَحْبِلُ** **حَبَلًا**
- The pope, high-priest **أَكْبَرُ الْأَعْظَمِ**
- Mark ; beauty. Ink **حَبْرٌ** **جُ حَبْرٌ**
- What amounts to
nothing **حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ**
- Scar, welt **حَبَارِجُ حَبْرٍ**
- Bustard (bird) **حَبَارِيْجُ حَبَارِيَاتٍ**
- Joy, gladness, happiness **حَبُورٌ**
- Inkstand **مَحْبَرَةٌ** **جُ مَحَابِرٌ**
- Embellished, adorned ; filled
with ink (inkstand) **مَحْبَرٌ**
- To impris-
on, confine ; hold back, prevent,
retain, arrest * **حَبَسَ** **يَحْبِسُ** **حَبْسًا** **وَمَحْبَسًا**
- To hold back or restrain
one from **حَبَسَ عَنِ**
- To restrain, master
one's self **إِحْبَسَ** **بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To restrict one's self to **تَحَبَسَ عَلَى**
- Pious endowment **حَبْسٌ** **جُ أَحْبَاسٌ**
- Prison, imprison-
ment **حَبْسٌ** **جُ حَبُوسٌ**
- [Hermit] **حَبِيسٌ** **جُ حَبِيسٌ** **وَحَبِيسَةٌ**
- Inalienable pious gift
- Retention, imprisonment **إِحْبَاسٌ**
- Prison, cell. **مَحْبَسٌ** **جُ مَحَابِسٌ**
- Imprisoned, locked up ;
arrested ; held back **مَحْبُوسٌ**
- * **حَبَشَ** **يَحْبِشُ** **حَبِشًا** **وَحَبَاةً** **وَحَبْشًا** **لِ**
- To collect for some one
- The Abyssinians **حَبَشٌ** **وَحَبِشَةٌ**
- (coll.)

- To rub off, scrape **حَفَّتْ بِحُفَّتِ حَا** *
off little by little ; strip the
leaves from a branch
- Bit of anything **حِفَّةٌ حِفَّتِ**
- What is rubbed off. Chips **حَفَاتٌ**
shavings
- Until, to, as far as, even **حَتَّى** *
- Until, so that ; in order **حَتَّى أَنْ**
that ; nay even ; as well
- To be of pure origin **حَدِيدٌ حَدِيدٌ حَدِيدٌ** *
- Death **حَفَّتْ حَفَّتِ حَفَّتِ** *
- Natural death **حَفَّتْ أَنْوَهُ**
- To give **حَفَّلَ بِحَفَّلٍ حَفَّلَا** *
- Similar ; the like **حَافِلٌ**
- To impose **حَمَّ حَمًّا حَمًّا عَلَى** *
as necessity or duty
- To decide finally ; order,
decree **حَمَّ ب**
- Render obligatory ;
compel **حَمَّمَ عَلَى**
- Final decision ;
ordinance, decree ; irrevocable
sentence **حَمَّمَ حَفَّتِ حَفَّتِ**
- Decided, fixed, confirmed ;
ordained by decree **حَمَّمُوا**
- To exhort,
instigate one to do a thing **حَفَّتْ بِحَفَّتِ حَمًّا عَلَى**
- To incite, encourage ; urge on-
ward **حَفَّتْ وَأَحَّتْ وَأَحَّتْ وَأَسْتَحَّتْ عَلَى**
- To be incited, insti-
gated, encouraged, pushed on to **أَحَفَّتْ عَلَى**
- To be full ;
become pregnant ; conceive
(woman). Be angry **حَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ حَبَلًا**
- To be conceived (in the
womb) **حَمِلٌ بِ**
- To be entangled with a
rope or net **حَمَلٌ**
- To catch game with a net
or snare **أَحْمَلٌ**
- Rope, cable.
Covenant **حَبَلٌ حَبَلٌ حَبَلٌ وَأَحْبَلٌ**
- Jugular vein **حَبَلٌ الْوَرِيدِ**
- Pregnancy ; conception.
Anger ; grief **حَبَلٌ**
- Pregnant (woman) **حَمْلِيٌّ حَبَالِيٌّ**
- Hunter by nets or snares **حَابِلٌ**
- The matter was
complicated **أَحْطَطَ أَحْمَالِيٌّ بِأَحْمَالِيٍّ**
- Rope-maker **حَبَالٌ**
- Full ; enraged **حَبَلَانٌ**
- Net, snare **أَحْبُولَةٌ وَحَبَالَةٌ حَبَالِيٌّ**
- To approach ;
creep, crawl (as a child) * **حَبَابٌ بِحَبَابٍ حَبَابٌ وَحَبَابٌ**
- To give to ; present
with **حَبَاهُ ب**
- Show regard,
preference for, be partial to **حَبَاهُ عَمَاهُ وَحَبَاهُ**
- To gather up, grasp, put
on, (clothes, sword) **أَحْبَبِيٌّ ب**
- Gift, present **حَبَاهُ وَحَبَابٌ**
- Partiality, favour, prefer-
ence **عَمَاهُ**
- Partial **حَمَابٌ**

- The last month of the Moslem year ; the month of pilgrimage **ذُو الْحِجَّةِ**
- Pilgrim (to Mecca) **حَاجٌّ حَاجَّةٌ**
- Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track **حَمِيَّةٌ**
- Dispute ; pleading **حَاجَّةٌ**
- To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude ; intervene *** حَبَّ حَبَّبَ حَبًّا وَحَبًّا وَحَبَّ**
- To preclude one from **حَبَّ عَنْ**
- To conceal or seclude one's self ; be hidden or covered **حَبَّ وَحَبَّبَ**
- To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain **حَبَّبَ**
- Partition ; veil ; curtain ; amulet **حَبَابٌ حَبَابٌ**
- Diaphragm **أَحْبَابُ أَحْبَابٍ**
- Chamberlain, door-keeper ; attendant **حَاجِبٌ حَاجِبٌ**
- Eye-brow. Edge of anything **حَاجِبٌ حَاجِبٌ**
- To prevent, forbid, restrain *** حَجَّرَ حَجْرًا وَحَجْرًا عَنْ**
- To prevent or prohibit **حَجَّرَ عَلَى**
- To be turned into stone, petrified ; hardened **حَجَّرَ وَحَجَّرَ**
- To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure **أَحْبَرَهُ**
- To take refuge in **أَحْبَرَهُ**
- Instigation, incitement ; encouragement to **حَيْثٌ وَإِحْنَانٌ وَإِحْنَانٌ**
- Incited, instigated ; quick ; inciting, urgent **حَيْثٌ وَحَيْثٌ**
- Incited, pushed, encouraged **حَيْثٌ عَلَى**
- To have pimples or pustules *** حَبْرٌ حَبْرًا**
- To scatter dust upon. To give in small quantity *** حَبْرًا يَحْبُرُونَ**
- Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment *** حَبْلَةٌ**
- To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca) *** حَجَّ حَجًّا**
- To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit **حَجَّ**
- To dispute, contend with **حَاجَّ**
- To plead one's case **حَاجَّ عَنْ**
- To argue against, litigate against one another **تَحَاجَّ**
- To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext ; defend one's self by . . . **أَحْبَرَهُ**
- To argue against **أَحْبَرَهُ عَلَى**
- Pilgrimage to Mecca **حَجٌّ وَحَجٌّ حَجَّ وَحَجَّ**
- Proof, argument ; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse **حَجٌّ حَجٌّ**
- Year **حَجٌّ حَجٌّ**

To hop, leap * تَجَلَّ بِجَلٍّ جَلًّا وَجَمَلَانَا

Partridge تَجَلَّ جَ جَلَانٌ

Anklet; shackle تَجَلَّ جَ جُجُولٌ وَآخِجَالٌ

Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches تَجَلَّ جَ جَلٌّ وَجَمَالٌ

Horse with one or more white feet تَجَلَّ لَوْ وَتَجَلَّ

To cup, scarify; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel) * تَجَمَّ تَجْمُومٌ تَجْمَانَا

To leave off, desist from fear تَجَمَّ عَنْ

To be cupped تَجَمَّ

Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling تَجَمَّ جَ تَجْمُومٌ

A camel's muzzle تَجَمَّ

Art of cupping, cupping تَجَمَّ تَجْمَانَا

Cupper تَجَمَّ تَجْمَانَا

Cupping instrument تَجَمَّ وَتَجْمَانَا

To bend, make crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick * تَجَنَّبَ تَجَنُّبًا

To dwell, abide تَجَنَّبَ

To take to one's self تَجَنَّبَ

Bent, crooked تَجَنَّبَ تَجَنُّبًا

Hooked stick; crook تَجَنَّبَ جَ مَحَاجِنٌ

To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine * تَجَانَّبَ تَجَانُّبًا

Prevention, prohibition; protection. Bosom تَجَرَّ

تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَ تَجَرُّورٌ وَتَجَرُّورَةٌ وَآتَجَارٌ

Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind. A valley in Arabia

Stone تَجَرَّجَ آتَجَارٌ وَتَجَارَةٌ وَتَجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate of silver [تَجَرَّجَ جَهَنَّمَ]

Black stone of the Kaaba التَّحْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ

Stony (land) تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَ وَتَجَرَّجٌ

تَجَرَّةٌ جَ تَجَرٌّ وَتَجَرَّتٌ وَتَجَرَّتَاتٌ

Fold, enclosure for camels; chamber. room; sepulchre

[Macadamized ground] تَجَرَّةٌ

Stone-cutter; mason تَجَارَّجَ تَجَارُونَ

Throat; larynx * تَجَرَّةٌ جَ حَاجِرٌ

To prevent, hinder, debar; sequester * تَجَرَّ تَجَرُّورٌ تَجَرًّا

To intervene, keep asunder, separate تَجَرَّ بَيْنَ

To sequester the goods of one تَجَرَّ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered تَجَرَّجَ

To defend one's self تَجَرَّجَ

Prevention, restraint تَجَرَّجَ

Arabia Petraea, Hejaz التَّحْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ

A barrier; partition; obstacle تَجَارَّجَ حَوَاجِرٌ

Hindered, prevented تَجَرَّجَ

To oppose, repel * تَجَفَّ وَتَجَافَى

- Sharp, pointed; pungent
strong (as spices or liquor).
Acute
- Acute angle
- Mourning, mourning apparel
- Blacksmith
- Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. Neighbour
- A piece of iron; iron tool, a weapon
- Definition; determination; demarcation
- Limited; defined; determined; bounded
- Irritated, excited, irascible
- Double-edged axe, hatchet; arrow's head
- Kite (hawk)
- To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed
- To be affectionate
- To be gibbous, bent; become convex
- To be hump-backed
- Hump-backed. Difficult
- High, elevated ground
- Convex; bulging
- To contend with and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle
- To propose riddles one to another
- Intelligence; sagacity; understanding
- Enigma; riddle
- To confine, define, distinguish; limit. Avert. Punish
- To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments
- To confine; define; sharpen. To appear late (seed)
- To oppose, act with hostility towards. Bound mutually (two pieces of land)
- To fix one's look upon; look sharply at
- To be limited; defined
- To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion
- Limit, boundary; term: end, district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. Punishment. Command, restrictive ordinance (of God)
- Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity; sharpness

Rumour, news; **أُحَدِّثُ أَحَادِيثَ**
strange narrative, tale

Conference; conversation; **مُحَادَاةٌ**
chat

Story-teller; well versed **مُحَدِّثٌ**
in traditions

Modern people **أَلْمُحَدِّثُونَ**

To saddle **حَدَجَ بِمَدْرَجٍ حَدَجًا** *
and load the camel (*sp.* with the
litter for women)

Camel saddle, **حَدَجٌ** {
or litter for **حَدَجٌ**
women **حَدَاةٌ** {
حَدَاةٌ {
حَدَاةٌ {

To bring **حَدَرَ بِمَدْرٍ حَدَرًا وَحَدُورًا** *
down; descend

To hasten in reading **حَدَرَ**
or walking

To descend gradually **تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ**
(from an elevated place)

To descend (from a moun- **أَتَحَدَّرَ**
tain) glide down (from a tree);
slope (place)

Steep declivity; slope **حَدُورٌ**

Descent, act of **حَدُورٌ وَهَـ انْحِدَارٌ**
descending

Place of descent **مُحَدَّرٌ وَأَحْدُورٌ**

Lion **حَدْرٌ**

To sur- **حَدَسَ بِمَدْسٍ حَدَسًا فِي** *
mise, conjecture, guess; wander
about. To throw, cast. Hasten

To inquire secretly **تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ**

Foresight, insight, con- **حَدَسٌ**
jecture; guess

Suppositions, surmises; **حَدَسِيَّاتٌ**
hypotheses

To happen, **حَدَثَ بِمَدَثٍ حَدُوثًا** *
take place, occur

To be **حَدَثٌ** {
young, fresh, new **بِمَدَثٍ حَدَاةٌ وَحَدُوثَةٌ**

To tell; relate; narrate to **حَدَّثَ**

To relate something **حَدَّثَ عَنْ**
heard from another

To converse, con- **حَادَاثَ مُحَادَاةً**
verse with; talk to

To cause to exist; produce **أَحَدَثَ**
anything for the first time

To relate, tell of; **تَمَدَّثَ بِرَأْسِ**
converse, narrate stories **أَزْعَنِ**

To converse together, **تَحَادَاثَ**
tell to one another

To find something **اسْتَحَدَثَ**
new; produce anything new

Anything new; **حَدَثٌ** {
recent event; event, accident. **جَ أَحْدَاثٌ**
Young man, youth

Accidents of time **أَحْدَاثُ** {
or fortune (*sp.* **الذَّمْرِ**
evil) **وَجِدْنَانُ** "

Happen- **حَادِثٌ** {
ing for the first time or recent- **مَ حَادِثَةٌ** {
ly; recent event; accident; **جَ حَوَادِثٌ**
fresh, young

Newness; youth; begin- **حَدَاةٌ**
ning

Appearance, happening **حُدُوثٌ**
of anything

New, recent, **حَدِيثٌ** {
fresh **جَ أَحَادِيثٌ**

Story, **حَدِيثٌ** {
tale; tradition of Mohammed; **جَ أَحَادِيثٌ وَحِدَاثَانُ**
chat, conversation

- To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear
حَدَّرَ
- To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid
حَاذِرٌ وَتَحَذَّرُ مِنْهُ وَاحْتَذَرَ
- Caution; distrust
حَذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ
- Cautious, on one's guard
حَذِرٌ حَاحِذِرُونَ
- Look out! be on your guard!
حَاذِرْ
- Ready, prepared
حَاذِرٌ
- One who cautions; gives warning
حَاذِرٌ
- Mutual caution or distrust
مُحَاذَرَةٌ
- Anything to be shunned or avoided
مُحَذَّرٌ
- To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop
* حَذَفَ بِحَذْفٍ حَذَفًا
- To throw at, to knock down with
حَذَفَ بِ
- Elision; suppression
حَذْفٌ
- Cut off; suppressed; eliminated, dropped
مُحَذَّفٌ
- To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart
* حَذَقَ بِحَذْقٍ وَحَذِقَ بِحَذْقٍ حَذَقًا وَحَذَّاقًا وَحَذَّاقَةً
- To become sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)
حَذِقَ بِحَذْقٍ حَذُوقًا
- To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness
نَحَذِقُ
- Sharpness, penetration, skill
حَذْقٌ
- * حَقَقَ بِحَقْقٍ حَقَقًا وَأَحَدَقَ بِ
- To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose. To look intently at
- To look sharply at
حَقَقَ إِلَى
- The black of the eye, pupil
حَدَقَةٌ جَ حَقَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِقَاقٌ
- Enclosed garden; garden
حَدِيقَةٌ جَ حَدَائِقُ
- [To be unjust against. Roll [a roof.]
* حَدَلٌ بِحَدَلٍ حَدَلًا وَحَدُولًا عَلَى
- [Injustice; partiality
حَدَلٌ]
- Stone roller (for a roof)
مَحْدَلَةٌ جَ مَحَادِلُ
- To burn, glow (heat of day, fire)
* أَحَدَمَ وَوَأَحْدَمَ
- To burn with anger against
مَحْدَمٌ وَوَأَحْدَمَ عَلَى
- Glow (of a fire)
حَدَمٌ وَوَحْدَمٌ
- Glowing with heat; angry
مُحْدَمٌ
- To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur
* حَادًا بِحَادٍ حَادًا وَوَحَادًا
- To vie, compete
نَحْدَى
- Camel-driver
حَادِي جَ حِدَاةٌ
- The eleventh
حَادِي عَشَرَ
- Song of the camel-driver
أَحْدُوَّةٌ وَوَأَحْدِيَّةٌ
- To remain in (a place)
* حَادِيٌّ بِحَادِيٍّ حَادِيٌّ بِ
- To purpose, aim at
أَحْدَى وَوَحْدَى
- * حَذِرٌ بِحَذْرٍ حَذْرًا وَوَحَذْرًا وَمِنْ
- To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear

- Heat حَرَجُ حُرُورٍ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever حَادِقُ حُذَاقٍ
- Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good حَرَجُ أَحْرَارٍ See حَذَقَ حَدَّاقٌ *
To hasten حَرَجُ حَرِّ وَحَرَارٍ حَدَمَ وَحَدَلَمَ *
- Basaltic land حَرَّةٌ حَرَّ حَرَارٍ Sharp (sword) حَدِيمٌ
- Free-born, noble lady حَرَّةٌ حَرَارِيزُ To emulate, imitate one حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوُ فُلَانٍ *
Heat, warmth حَرَاةٌ To cut the sole of a shoe حَدَا الْعَمَلِ
- Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun حَرُورٌ To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to حَادِي مُحَادَاةٍ وَحِدَاءٍ
- State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom حَرِيَّةٌ To give أَحَدَى
- Silk; silk stuff حَرِيذٌ To be opposite one to another تَحَادَى
- Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note] تَحْرِيرٌ حَرِّيرٌ To emulate, imitate the example of one إِحْدَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ
- Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate حَارٌّ Opposite, vis-à-vis حِدَاءٌ وَحِدَّةٌ
- Liberated; set free مَحْرُورٌ Shoe, sandal; sole حِدَاءُ حَرِّ أَحْذِيَّةٍ
- Heated (with anger, etc.) مَحْرُورٌ Placed opposite, vis-à-vis مَحَادٍ
- To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia * حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * To burn the tongue; cut, cut off. Revile حَدَى يَحْدِي حَدْيًا *
- To plunder, rob حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * To become or be free; be born as a freeman حَرٌّ يَحْرَبُ حَرَارًا *
- To wage war against, fight حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight) حَرٌّ يَحْرَبُ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً
- To wage war against, fight one another حَارَبَ وَإِحْرَابَ To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify] حَرَّرَ
- War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy حَرَبٌ حُرُوبٌ To be set free, freed (slave) مَحْرُورٌ
- Enemy's territory دَارُ الْحَرْبِ To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle) إِسْتَحْرَبَ

- No blame or sin لَا حَرَجَ
- Auction. [Forest] حَرَاجٌ
- Cold, cutting wind * حَرَجَفَ وَحَرَجُوجٌ
- To be angry ; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit * حَرَدَ بِمَجْرَدٍ حَرَدًا
- To withdraw from one's people ; isolate one's self حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنِ
- Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity حَرَدٌ
- Anger, grudge, hatred حَرْدٌ
- Lizard * حَرْدُونٌ جَ حَرَادِينُ
- To guard carefully * حَرَزَ بِحَرَزٍ حَرَزًا
- To be fortified (place) حَرَزَ بِحَرَزٍ حَرَاةً
- To be abstinent, pious حَرَزَ بِحَرَزٍ حَرَزًا
- To guard carefully ; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain حَرَزَ وَأَحْرَزَ
- To guard against, be on one's guard حَرَزَ وَوَأَحْرَزَ مِنْ
- Caution, protection ; means of protection ; amulet حَرَزِجٌ أَحْرَازٌ
- Fortified, guarded, preserved with care ; valued حَرِيزٌ
- To guard, watch * حَرَسَ بِحَرَسٍ حَرَسًا وَحِرَاةً
- To be cautious ; be on one's guard حَرَسَ وَوَأَحْرَسَ مِنْ
- Guarding, watching, surveillance حَرَسٌ وَوَأَحْرَاسٌ
- Watch, guard حِرَاةً
- Chameleon حِرَابَةٌ جَ حَرَابِيٌّ
- Lance, spear, head of a spear ; bayonet حَرَابَةٌ جَ حِرَابٌ
- Upper and chief part of a hall ; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca ; place of prayer ; upper chamber ; King's private room. Warrior مِحْرَابٌ جَ مَحَارِبٌ
- Alas ! وَوَأَحْرَبَا
- To till and sow the ground ; gain or earn (a fortune) ; study carefully (especially the Koran) ; poke the fire * حَرَثَ بِحَرَثٍ حَرَثًا وَوَأَحْرَثَ
- Agriculture, husbandry ; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain حَرَثٌ
- Agriculture ; tilling of the ground حِرَاةٌ
- Ploughman حَارِثٌ وَوَحَارِثٌ
- Lion أَبُو الْوَحَارِثِ
- A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire مِحْرَثٌ وَوَمِحْرَاثٌ جَ مَحَارِثٌ وَوَمَحَارِبٌ
- To be close ; oppressed, straightened, critical ; be bewildered with fear ; commit a crime حَرَجٌ بِحَرَجٍ حَرَجًا
- Forbid, prohibit حَرَجَ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى
- To insist upon, urge to the utmost حَرَجٌ
- Narrow. Forbidden حَرَجٌ
- Narrow and woody place ; woods ; crime ; anything forbidden ; bier. Doubt حَرَجٌ

- To deviate **تَحَرَّفَ وَهَاتَمَرَّفَ عَنِ**
from; turn aside to the right or
left; lean to one side
- To carry on a trade; **إِحْرَفَ**
exert one's self for sustenance
- Edge, border, **حَرْفٌ جِ حَرْفٌ**
ridge, extremity, point; angle,
margin. Manner, mode
- Letter; **حَرْفٌ جِ حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرَفٌ**
word; particle (in grammar)
- Referring to a particle;
literal **حَرْفِيٌّ**
- Literally; word for word **حَرْفِيًّا**
- Trade, profession; **حِرْفَةٌ جِ حِرْفٌ**
corporation; industry
- Piquancy, sharpness of
taste, pungency of spices **حِرَافَةٌ**
- Sharp, piquant, hot (as
spices) **حِرِيفٌ**
- Falsified; changed, gar-
bled (book); made oblique **مُحَرَّفٌ**
- Surgical probe **مِحْرَافٌ جِ مِحْرَافِيٌّ**
- Oblique; leaning to one
side; trapezium **مُحَرِّفٌ**
- One who earns his suste-
nance through some profession
or trade **مُحَرِّفٌ**
- To burn by **حَرَقَ بِحَرَقٍ حَرَقًا**
putting in the fire
- To burn; cause burn-
ing pain **حَرَّقَ وَأَحْرَقَ**
- To be kindled, be
burned, consumed by the flames **تَحَرَّقَ وَهَاتَمَرَّقَ**
- Heat, burning pain **حَرَقَةٌ**
- Watch-
man, guard **حَارِسٌ جِ حُرَّاسٌ وَحَرَسٌ**
- One who is on his guard,
cautious, heedful **مُحْتَسِبٌ**
- To scratch **حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرَشًا***
- To excite discord **حَرَشَ يَنْ**
- To meddle with.
Be exasperated **تَحَرَّشَ سَبِ**
- Roughness of the skin **حَرَشٌ**
- Wood, thicket **حُرَشٌ جِ أَحْرَاشٌ**
- Scales of fish.
Shirt of mail **حَرَشَفٌ جِ حَرَاشِفٌ***
- حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرِصُ**
To crave, strive for;
covet eagerly **حِرْصًا عَلَيَّ**
- Greed, craving, cupidity **حِرْصٌ**
- Eager, **حَرِيصٌ جِ حُرْصَاهُ وَحِرَاصٌ**
greedy; covetous
- To be **حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ حُرُوصًا وَحَرَصًا**
decayed, corrupt sickly
- To incite, instigate,
encourage **حَرَّضَ عَلَيَّ**
- Corruptness of body or
intellect; disordered, sick, at
the point of death **حَرَضٌ**
- To turn **حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرَفًا عَنِ**
from (the proper way or man-
ner); change the meaning or
form of words
- To transpose or change (let-
ters or words). Garble language.
Incline, turn to or place on one
side, or on the edge **حَرَفَ**

To deny, **حَرَمَ** بِحَرَمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَانًا *
refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

حَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمًا وَحَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ
To be unlawful, forbidden

To forbid, proclaim unlaw- **حَرَمَ**
ful; proclaim sacred and inap-
proachable

To enter the sacred terri- **أَحْرَمَ**
tory on a pilgrimage; enter on
a sacred month

To be forbidden; be pro- **نَهَرَ**
claimed sacred and inapproach-
able

To honour, venerate **إِخْرَمَ**

To hold as unlawful **اسْتَهْرَمَ**

Unlawfulness, **حَرَمٌ** جَ حُرُومٍ
[anathema, excommunication]

Unlawful, forbid- **حَرَمٌ** جَ أَحْرَامٌ
den; anything sacred

Sacred territory at Mecca **أَلْحَرَمُ**

Mecca and Medina **أَلْحَرَمَانِ**

Anything **حُرْمَةٌ** جَ حُرُمٌ وَحُرْمَاتٌ
forbidden, sacred; wife, family

Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, **حَرَامٌ** جَ حُرُمٌ (حَلَالٌ)
venerable, hallowed

El-Kaaba **أَلْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ**

The month **الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ** (مُحَرَّمٌ)

[Robber, thief] **حَرَامِيٌّ** جَ حَرَامِيَّةٌ

Apartments of the women; **حَرَمٌ**
women of the household

Burning, burnt; **حَرَقَ** حَرَقَ
flame; heat, conflagration

Fire-ship; fire- **حَرَاةٌ** جَ حَرَاةَاتٌ
brand; blister

Burnt-offering; **حُرْقَةٌ** جَ حُرْقَاتٌ
sacrifice; holocaust

Burnt; consumed by the **حُرُوفٌ**
flames; kindled

Small, **حَرَقَصٌ** - حُرْقُوصٌ جَ حَرَايِصٌ
stinging insect; tick

Hip-bone **حَرَقَنَةٌ** جَ حَرَايِفٌ *

To move, **حَرَكَ** بِحَرَكٍ حَرَكًا وَحَرَكَةً *
shake, be in motion

Put in motion; excite; **حَرَكَ**
instigate; encourage. Put vowel-
points upon letters, vocalize

To be moved, stirred. Be **فَرَكًا**
vocalized

Nimble, active, agile **حَرِكٌ**

Motion; gesture; **حَرَكَةٌ** جَ حَرَكَاتٌ
[tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-
point ()

Motion **حَرَكَ**

Withers of a horse **حَارِكٌ**

Action of moving; placing **تَحْرِيكٌ**
a vowel over a letter; instiga-
tion; encouragement

Moved, agitated; vocalized, **مَحْرُوكٌ**
marked with a vowel (letter)

The mover (God) **أَلْمَحْرُوكُ**

Fire-poker. [Intriguer] **مَحْرَاكٌ**

- Dandruff ; حَرَّازٌ وَحَرَّازَةٌ
lichen. Pain in the heart result-
ing from a fit of anger or grief
- To befall, distress حَرَبٌ بِحَرْبٍ حَرَبًا *
To assemble, form a party حَرَبٌ
To join one's party ; aid حَارَبَ
To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled حَجَّرَبَ
Troop, number حَرْبٌ جِ أَحْرَابٌ
of men ; party, confederates ;
sect ; part ; division of the Koran
- Confederated, leagued ; حَرْبٌ
partisan حَجَّرَبَ
To estimate, guess حَرَّرَ حَجَّرَرُ حَرَّرًا *
June (month) حَرِيرَانٌ
To tie, bind fast حَرَّقَ حَجَّرَقُ حَرَّقًا *
Hiccough حَرَقَةٌ وَحَارِقَةٌ []
Pinched by a tight boot حَارِقٌ
To tie together ; حَرَمٌ بِحَرْمٍ حَرَمًا *
pack up ; make a bundle ; gird
To be firm, حَرَمٌ بِحَرْمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَةً
prudent, and resolute
To be gird ; حَرَمٌ وَهَاحْرَمٌ
one's self
Bundle ; armful ; حَرْمَةٌ جِ حَرَمٌ
packet, parcel
Prudence and firm حَرَمٌ وَحَرَمَةٌ
resolution ; caution
Belt, حَرَامَةٌ وَحَرَامٌ جِ أَحْرَمَةٌ وَحَرَمٌ
girth ; swaddling bands
حَارِمٌ جِ حَرَمَةٌ وَحَرِمٌ جِ حُرْمَانَهُ
Prudent, resolute ; firm حَرَمَةٌ
- Religious rites observed حَرَامٌ
during a pilgrimage to Mecca
Veneration, respect حَبْرَامٌ
Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, حَرْمٌ
inviolable ; first month of the
Moslem year
Denied, refused. [Excom- حَرْمٌ
municated, anathematized]
Venerable, respected, rev- حَرْمٌ
erend حَرْمٌ
Wild rue (*Peganum Har- حَرْمٌ *
mala*) حَرْمٌ
To stop حَرْنٌ بِحَرْنٍ حَرْنًا وَحَرُونًا *
suddenly in running, balk, rear
and kick ; be restive (horse)
Restive, refractory, balky حَرُونٌ
To decrease, حَرَى حَجَّرَى حَرَيًا *
diminish
To be adapted to, حَرِيٌّ بِ
worthy of
To seek, aim at ; select the حَرَى
best, the most suitable
Suitable, حَرِيٌّ جِ أَحْرِيَاءَهُ بِ
proper for ; worthy of ; appro-
priate
How much the more كَمْ يَا حَرِيٍّ
More appropriate ; more حَرَى
worthy ; better, best
For the stronger reason ; حَرَى
the rather بِالْأَحْرَى
To cut, حَرَّ بِحَرٍّ حَرَّزًا وَحَرَّزًا *
make incisions, notch
To behead حَرَّزَ الرَّأْسَ
A particular time حَرَّةٌ

- The five senses **أَحْوَأَسُ** Belt, girth **عِزْمَجَ عَمَارِمُ**
- Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain **حَمِيسٌ** To grieve, sadden (some one) *** حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنَا**
- Curry-comb **عِمَّةٌ** **حَرِنَ يَحْرِنُ حَرْنَا وَحُرْنَا عَلَى أَوْلٍ** To be grieved; be sad
- * حَسَبَ يَحْسَبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحِسَابَانَا** To grieve, sadden another **حَرَنَ وَآحَرَنَ**
- To count, number, calculate **وَحِسْبَةٌ** To express grief for some one **عَمَّرَنَ عَلَى**
- To opine, surmise, think, consider **حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسْبَةً** Rough, uneven ground **حَرَنَ جَ حُرُونٌ**
- To be esteemed; be of noble family **حَسِبَ يَحْسَبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابَةً** Sadness, grief **حُرْنٌ وَحَرْنٌ جَ أَحْرَانٌ**
- To support. Bury **حَسَبَ** Sad, sorrowful, grieved **حَرِينٌ وَحَرِينٌ جَ حُرْنَاهُ وَحِرَانٌ**
- To settle an account with, ask an account from **حَاسَبٌ مَحَاسَبَةٌ وَحِسَابًا** Sad thing, sorrowful **عَمْرِنٌ**
- To feed, satisfy, suffice **أَحْسَبَ** Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful **عَمَزُونٌ وَعَمَزُونٌ**
- To settle an account with one another **تَحَاسَبَ** To feel; perceive; know; preceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse) *** حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا**
- To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon **إِحْسَبَ** To pity, feel for **حَسَلٌ**
- To lose an adult son **إِحْسَبَ وَلَدًا** To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one **حَسَّ**
- To disapprove of **إِحْسَبَ عَلَى** To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing) **أَحْسَبُ**
- What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share **حَسْبٌ** To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information **تَحَسَّبُ**
- God is sufficient for thee **حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ** Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound **حِسٌّ**
- This suffices us **هَذَا حَسْبُنَا** Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material **حِسِّيٌّ وَتَحْسُوسٌ**
- According to **حَسْبًا**
- According, equal to **يَحْسِبُ** Organ of each of the five senses; feeling **حَاسَةٌ جَ حَوَائِسُ**

- To grieve for, regret **حَسِرَ بِحَسْرَةٍ عَلَى**
- To feel regret and grief over anything **تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى**
- To get tired, be fatigued **اسْتَحْسَرَ**
- Regret; intense grief **حَسْرَةٌ جَ حَسْرَاتٌ**
- Alas! **بِأَحْسَرِي وَأَحْسَرَانَا**
- Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight **حَسِرٌ وَحَسِيرٌ جَ حَسْرَى**
- To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap *** حَسَفَ بِحَسْفٍ حَسْفًا**
- To bear malice toward **حَسَفَ بِحَسْفٍ حَسْفًا**
- Thorn **حَسْفٌ**
- Anger, enmity **حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيئَةٌ**
- To be angry with, bear malice against *** حَسِيكَ بِحَسْكَ عَلَى**
- Hatred; malice. Thistle **حَسَكٌ**
- Hatred, enmity **حَسِيكَةٌ وَحَسَاكَةٌ**
- To cut off; stop *** حَسَمَ بِحَسْمٍ حَسْمًا**
- To be cut off, severed **حَسَمَ**
- Consecutive **حَاسِمٌ جَ حَسُومٌ**
- Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night) **حَاسِمٌ**
- Unluckiness **حَسُومٌ**
- To be handsome, beautiful, seem good *** حَسُنَ بِحُسْنٍ حُسْنًا**
- To make handsome and good; embellish, adorn **حَسَّنَ**
- Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches **حَسَبٌ جَ أَحْسَابٌ**
- Account, calculation; number. Sufficient **حِسَابٌ جَ حِسَابَانٌ**
- Use of the letters as numerical signs **حِسَابُ الْجُمَلِ**
- Arithmetic **عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ**
- Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ**
- Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting **حِسْيَانٌ**
- Calamity, punishment. Small arrows **حَسَبَانٌ**
- Thunderbolt; cloud **حَسْبَانَةٌ**
- Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger **حَسِبٌ جَ حُسْبَانَةٌ**
- Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed **مَحْسُوبٌ**
- * **حَسَدَ بِحَسَدٍ حَسَدًا وَحُسُونًا وَعَلَى**
- To envy (one) for... Punish for envy (said of God only)
- To envy one another **تَحَادَدَ**
- Envy, grudge **حَسَدٌ**
- Envy; envier **حَاسِدٌ جَ حَسَادٌ وَحَسَدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ**
- Envious **حَسُودٌ جَ حَسُودٌ**
- Envied; object of envy **مَحْسُودٌ**
- To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove *** حَسِرَ بِحَسْرٍ حَسُورًا**

- Beneficent, **مَحْسَنٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ جَ مَحْسِنُونَ**
charitable, doer of good deeds;
benefactor
- Good deeds, good qual- **أَلْحَمَانِ**
ities, physical beauty
- To sip, drink *** حَمًا يَجْجُو حَسَوًا**
slowly
- To cut hay or *** حَسَنٌ يَجْجُ حَسًا**
grass; light, kindle (fire).
Wither, dry up
- Mower, seller **حَمَّاشٌ جَ حَمَّاشُونَ**
of hay; smoker or seller of an
intoxicating extract of hemp
called *hashish*
- Grass; hay; dry fodder; **حَشِيشٌ**
herb. Hashish, intoxicating
extract of hemp
- An herb. Single **حَشِيشَةٌ جَ حَشَائِشٌ**
plant of the *hashish*
- To gather, *** حَشَدٌ يَجْجُدُ حَشَدًا**
assemble; espouse one's party,
aid, defend
- To assemble, **نَحَشَدُ وَنَحَاشِدُ وَإِحْشَدُ**
to help one another; act in
common against an enemy
- Troop of **حَشْدٌ وَحَشْدٌ جَ حَشُودٌ**
men, assembly
- Equipped **حَاشِدٌ وَمُحَشَّدٌ**
- Places of assembling **مَحَاشِدٌ**
- To assemble, *** حَفَرَ يَجْجِرُ حَفْرًا**
unite; expel, banish
- Assembling of a crowd,
throng **حَسْرٌ**
- Assembling of the human
race at the Judgment Day **أَلْحَفْرُ**
- To vie or contend in **حَاسِنٌ**
beauty with one another; treat
well or in a handsome manner
- To be well versed in; do **أَحْسَنَ**
anything well or in a handsome
manner
- To confer a benefit, **أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ**
do good or give charity to some
one
- To regard as beautiful or
good, approve of **إِتَمَّنَ**
- Beauty; good **حَسَنٌ جَ تَحَامِينٌ**
quality (of a person or thing)
- Beautiful, handsome; **حَسَنٌ جَ حِمَانٌ مَ حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَانَةٌ جَ حِمَانٌ**
good; fair, elegant; excellent
- Well, excellently **حَسَنًا**
- Good deed, **حَسَنَةٌ جَ حَسَنَاتٌ**
bounty, benefit, alms
- The beautiful names **أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**
of God
- Victory and martyrdom **أَلْحُسَيْنَانِ**
- Goldfinch **حَمُونٌ**
- أَحْسَنٌ جَ أَحْسَيْنٌ مَ حُسْنٌ جَ حُسْنٌ**
- More beautiful, better. **وَحُسْنِيَّاتٌ**
Final state of the faithful
- How handsome, or **مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا**
good Zeid is!
- Benefit, beneficence; **إِحْسَانٌ**
favour; kindness, courtesy
- Embellishing, adornment; **تَحْسِينٌ**
approval

- Intestines; viscera of abdomen and chest **حَفَاجُ أَحْنَاءِ**
- Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words **حَفْرٌ**
- Followers, servants **حَاشِيَةٌ**
- Filled, stuffed up, wadded **حَفْرٌ**
- To write notes on the margin of a book *** حَفَى**
- To except; exclude **حَاشَى مِنْ**
- To abstain, refrain from; disdain **حَاشَى وَيَحْتَشَى عَنْ**
- Abdominal viscera **حَشِيَّةُ أَحْنَاءِ**
- Except **حَاشَا**
- God forbid! **حَاشَا لَهُ**
- God forbid! Far from you! **حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ**
- Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family **حَاشِيَةٌ جِ حَوَاشِي**
- Covered with marginal notes (book) **حَفَى**
- To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair) *** حَصْرٌ يَحْصِرُ حَصْرًا**
- To appear clearly **حَصْرٌ وَحَصْرٌ**
- To give, allot a share **حَاصِرٌ وَحَاصِرٌ**
- To divide between each other in lots **حَاصِرٌ**
- Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division **حَصْرٌ جِ حَصْرٌ**
- Number **حَصْرٌ**
- Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الْحَفْرِ**
- Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects **حَفْرَةٌ جِ حَفْرَاتٌ**
- A gathering place **مَحْفِرٌ جِ مَحْفِرَاتٌ**
- To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat) *** حَفْرَجٌ**
- Glans penis *** حَفْرَةٌ**
- To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind) *** حَفْرٌ جِ حَفْرٌ حَفْرًا**
- To annoy, anger; put to shame *** حَفْرٌ جِ حَفْرٌ حَفْرًا**
- To become large, fat **حَفْرٌ جِ حَفْرٌ حَفْرًا**
- To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupefied; blush **حَفْرٌ جِ حَفْرٌ حَفْرًا**
- To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed **إِحْتِشَامٌ عَنْ وَمِنْ**
- Family; attendants, retinue **حَفْرٌ وَحَفْرَةٌ**
- Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty **حَفْرَةٌ**
- Bashfulness; modesty; reverence **إِحْتِشَامٌ**
- Fearful, revered; regarded with awe **حَفْرٌ جِ حَفْرَةٌ**
- Full of reverence; bashful **حَفْرٌ**
- To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines *** حَفْرًا يَحْفِرُونَ حَفْرًا**
- To be filled **إِحْتِشَامٌ وَإِحْتِشَامٌ**

- To be straitened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary; falter in speech **حَصْرٌ بِحَصْرٍ حَصْرًا**
- To besiege, blockade, surround on every side **حَاصِرٌ مَّحَاصِرًا وَحِصَارًا**
- To be straitened, restrained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude] **إِنْحَصَرَ**
- Restriction; confinement **حَصْرٌ**
- In the strict sense, strictly speaking **بِالْحَصْرِ**
- Siege, blockade **حِصَارٌ وَمَحَاصِرَةٌ**
- To raise the siege **رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ**
- Maker or seller of mats **حَصْرِيٌّ**
- Continent, exercising self restraint; keeping a secret **حَصْرٌ**
- Mat of reeds or bulrushes **حَصِيرٌ وَحَصِيرَةٌ حَصَائِرٌ**
- Prison. King. Sitting place. Road. Row of men. Water **حَصِيرٌ حَصِيرَةٌ وَحَصْرٌ**
- Besieger, blockader **مَحَاصِرٌ**
- Besieged, blockaded; impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled] **مَحْصُورٌ**
- To stretch tightly; twist (a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend (a pen) **حَصَرَمَ** *
- Green sour fruit, sp. grapes. Withered. Niggardly **حَصْرَمٌ**
- To pelt with small stones; throw anything at one *** حَصَبٌ يَحْصِبُ حَصَبًا**
- To break out with measles **حَصِبٌ يَحْصِبُ حَصَبًا وَحَصِبٌ**
- Stones. Wood, fuel **حَصَبٌ**
- Measles **حَصْبَةٌ**
- Small pebbles or stones **حَصَاةٌ**
- Wind so strong as to carry with it small stones as well as earth, snow, etc. **حَاصِبٌ**
- (Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel **حَصْبَةٌ وَحَصْبَةٌ**
- One suffering from measles **مَحْصُوبٌ**
- To come to light, become evident. Hasten *** حَخَصَ**
- To mow, reap *** حَادٌ يَحْدُ حَادًا وَحَامَانًا وَاحْتَدَ**
- To be ripe for harvest **أَحْدُوهُ اِتَّخَذَ**
- Mower; reaper **حَاصِدٌ وَحَامِدٌ**
- Harvest, harvest-time **حَادٌ**
- Mown, reaped **حَصِيدٌ وَمَحْصُودٌ**
- Harvest; crops; grain that is reaped **حَمِيدَةٌ جَ حَائِدٌ**
- Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe **مَحْدَجٌ مَحَايِدٌ**
- To encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; straiten, prevent *** حَصَرَ بِحَصْرٍ حَصْرًا وَأَحَصَرَ**

- See under حَوْصٌ حَوْصَلُ *
 To be strong حَصْنٌ يَحْصِنُ حَصَانَةً *
 by nature or fortified by art;
 impregnable
- To be chaste حَصْنٌ يَحْصِنُ حِصْنًا
 and virtuous (woman)
- To fortify; wall in; حَصَّنَ
 entrench; make inaccessible.
 Keep the wife chaste
- To be chaste, virtuous أَحْصَنَ
 (woman); marry. To fortify;
 keep. Preserve
- To protect one's self by حَمَّصَنَ
 fortifications; entrench one's
 self, retire to a fortress; lead a
 chaste life or be chaste and
 virtuous. Become a stallion
- Stronghold, fort- حَصْنٌ جُ حُصُونٌ
 ress, entrenchment. Virtue.
 chastity of a woman
- Horse; a حِصَانٌ جُ حُصْنٌ وَأَحْصَانَةٌ
 thoroughbred; stallion
- Strongly fortified fortress; حَصِينٌ
 inaccessible
- Fox أَبُو الْحَصِينِ
- Chastity, chaste life; forti- حَمَّصَنَ
 fication, entrenchment
- Chaste, continent حَمَّصَنَ مَ حَمَّصَةً
- To pelt with stones حَصَّى يَحْصِي حَصِيًّا *
 To be afflicted with stones حُصِيَ
 in the bladder
- To count, number, أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً
 compute; comprehend, retain
 in memory; record, register
- To have حَفَّ يَحْفُفُ حَفَافَةً *
 a sound judgment and a strong
 mind
- To remove to a حَفَّ يَحْفُفُ حَفًّا
 distance
- To execute well أَحَفَّتْ
- To be or become strong, اسْتَحَفَّتْ
 firm, solid
- Sound judgment حَفَافَةٌ
- Of sound judgment; firm; حَفِيفٌ
 strong of tissue
- حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولًا وَحَمُوصًا *
 To come forth, appear; happen;
 result, remain; be produced
- To happen to one حَصَلَ لِي
- To obtain, acquire; حَصَلَ عَلَيَّ
 recover (a debt)
- To produce, obtain, ac- حَصَلَ
 quire; make a resumé, recapit-
 ulate
- To result from; be ob- حَمَّصَلَ
 tained, realized; be collected
- Remains of grain حَصَالَةٌ
- What happens, حَاصِلٌ جُ حَوَاصِلُ
 results, continues; result or
 total; sum, product, quotient
 in arithmetic; advantage, gain
- The result; in short, in أَحْمَاصِلُ
 one word
- Happening, taking place حُصُولٌ
 of a thing; realization
- Action of obtaining one's نَحْصِلُ
 desire, success; acquisition
- Result, product; حَمُوصٌ جُ حَمَاصِلُ
 produce of the earth; that
 which the creditor receives

To witness, حَاضِرٌ مَحَاضِرَةٌ وَحِارًا
be present at; give a ready
answer; converse with; vie in
running; dispute for a thing
and carry it off

To present one's تَحَضَّرَ وَاحْتَضَّرَ
self, be present; be ready

To be approached by أَحْضَرَ
death

To cause to come to one's اِسْتَحْضَرَ
presence, desire or demand
one's presence

Region of cities, حَضْرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ
towns, or cultivated lands

Presence, place of pres- حَضْرَةٌ
ence. Highness, excellency,
eminence

Settled, domiciled; citi- حَضْرِيٌّ
zen, inhabitant of a town

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحُضْرٌ وَحُضُورٌ
Present, before the eyes, ready;
settled; inhabitant of a vilage
or town

Present tense الْحَاضِرُ

At the present time فِي الْحَاضِرِ

Place with set- حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ
tled inhabitants. Reflement of
city-life

Company; meeting-place, حَضِيرَةٌ
van of an army

Conversation; ready an- مَحَاضِرَةٌ
swer

Fixed residence, مَحَضَّرَجٌ مَحَاضِرٌ
village, town; assembly, pres-
ence. Document

Number. Small pebbles حَصَى

Calculation, حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَاةٌ وَحِصِيٌّ
computation; stone in the
bladder; small pebble. Mind;
prudence

Very prudent; of sound حِصِيٌّ
judgment

Abounding in pebbles حَصَاةٌ

Innumerable غَيْرُ حِصِيٍّ

The omniscient God الْحَمِصِيُّ

* حَضَرَ يَحْضِرُ حُضًا وَحَضَضَ عَلَيَّ

To stimulate, incite

To incite, stir up one حَاضٌ
another

Foot of a حَضِيضٌ ج حُضٌّ وَاحِجَةٌ
mountain. Apogee

Excitement, instigation تَحْضِيضٌ

To be pres- * حَضَرَ يَحْضِرُ حُضُورًا
ent, come to a place, arrive

To reside in a حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَحَضَّرَ
town; opp. to a nomadic life

To be present with; حَضْرَةٌ
be in the presence of a person

To be at the point حَضْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ
of death

To remove, retire from حَضَرَ عَنْ

To appear before; come, حَضَرَ إِلَى
be present at

To bring, lead up; حَضَرَ وَأَحْضَرَ
call or send for, cause to come

- Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form) **حَطَّ**
- Petition for the laying down of a burden **حِطَّةٌ**
- A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.) **انْحِطَّاطٌ**
- Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station] **مَحَطَّةٌ وَحِطَّةٌ**
- Fallen, depressed; weakened **مُنْخَطٌ**
- Placed, laid, deposited **مَعْطُوطٌ**
- * **حَطَبٌ يَحْتَبُ حَطَبًا وَاحْتَبَّ**
To cut or collect fire-wood
- To abound in wood **حَطَبٌ وَاحْتَبَّ**
- To calumniate, incite against **حَطَبٌ بِرٍ وَعَلَى**
- Fuel, wood for burning. Slander **حَطَبٌ جِ أَحْطَابٌ**
- Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature **حَطَبَةٌ**
- Wood-cutter; seller of fuel **حَطَابٌ**
- Abounding in wood or fuel **حَطِيبٌ**
- * **حَطِمَ يَحْتِمُ حَطِيمًا وَحَطَمَ**
To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry)
- To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal) **حَطِمَ يَحْتِمُ حَطِيمًا**
- One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant **حَسَنُ الْحَضَرِ**
- One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement **مُحَضِّرٌ**
- Approach of death. One near to death **مُحَضَّرٌ**
- To have a faulty pronunciation *** حَضَرَمٌ**
- * **حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً**
To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)
- حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً**
To sit upon, hatch (eggs)
- To embrace, press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child) **احْضَنَ**
- Bosom; side; foot of a mountain **حِضْنٌ جِ حُضُونٌ وَاحْضَانٌ**
- Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation **حِضَانَةٌ**
- One rearing a child **حَاضِنٌ مِ حَاضِيَةٍ**
- To fall, go down. (price) *** حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا**
- Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce (fractions) **حَطَّ وَاحْطَأَ**
- To take off, unload (a burden) **حَطَّ**
- To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price) **انْحَطَّ**
- To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden **اسْتَحَطَّ**

- * حَطِيَّ يَحْتَضِرُ حِطْوَةً وَحِطَّةً بِ
To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain]
- To enjoy the consideration and favour of حَطِيَّ عِنْدَ وَبِ
- To favour one (with something), prefer one to another أَحْطَى عَلَى
- To grant, bestow أَحْطَى بِ
- To enjoy the esteem and consideration of إِحْطَى عِنْدَ
- Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance حِطَّةٌ وَحِطْوَةٌ حِطِّيَّ وَحِطَّاهُ
- Favourite wife or concubine حِطِّيَّةٌ حِطَّايَا
- To go around, surround from all sides حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَا حَوْلَهُ
- To enclose, encompass حَفَّ بِ
- To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird) حَفَّ يَحْفُ حِينًا
- To surround from all sides إِحْفَتْ حَوْلَ
- Surrounding from all sides حَافٍ
- Dry bread, bread alone with no other food خَبْزٌ حَافٍ
- [Edge, rim, border حَافَةٌ
- Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling حِينْفٌ
- Kind of litter حِنْفَةٌ
- Surrounded, encompassed مَحْفُوفٌ
- To become broken; break, crumble تَحَطَّمَ وَانْحَطَمَ
- What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments حِطْمَةٌ وَحِطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ
- Vanities of this world حِطَامُ الدُّنْيَا
- Year of dearth or sterility حِطْمَةٌ
- Fire of hell (Koran) حِطْمَةٌ
- To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا وَأَحْطَ
- Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment حَطٌّ حِطْوَةٌ حِطْوَةٌ
- Fortunate, rich حِطِيٌّ وَحِطْوِيٌّ
- * حَطَبٌ يَحْطِبُ حِطْبًا وَحِطْبًا بِحِطْبٍ
To be fat, large bellied حَطْبًا
- Large bellied; coarse, rough, stingy; narrow minded حِطْبٌ
- Male locust, beetle حِطْبٌ وَحِطْبَاهُ
- * حَطَرَ يَحْطِرُ حِطْرًا عَلَى وَحَطْرٌ
To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible
- To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c. إِحْطَرَ
- Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall حِطْرٌ وَحِطْرَةٌ حِطْرًا
- Paradise حِطْرَةُ الْقُدْسِ
- Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden مَحْطُورٌ
- Prohibited or interdicted things مَحْطُورَاتٌ

- To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing **حَضَّرَ عَنْ**
- To sit close to a person **جَافَرَهُ**
- To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act **تَحَضَّرَ وَاحْتَضَّرَ**
- To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather *** حَفَسَ بِحَفْسٍ حَفْنًا**
- Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent **حَفْسٌ جِ أَحْفَاشٌ**
- To collect, gather *** حَصَّ بِحِصٍّ حَصًّا**
- Collection, gathering **حِصَاةٌ**
- House-hold furniture ready for removal *** حَضَّ جِ حِصَاةٌ وَأَحْضَاةٌ**
- To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory *** حَفِظَ بِحِفْظٍ حِفْظًا**
- To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty **حَافِظٌ مُحَافِظَةٌ وَحِفَاظًا عَلَى**
- To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant **حَفِظًا**
- To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self **أَحْفَظَ بَ**
- To ask one to guard or keep; entrust **اسْتَحْفَظَ**
- Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory **حِفْظٌ**
- To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt *** حَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حَدًّا**
- To incite to go quickly, hasten **أَحَدَّ**
- A rapid pace **حَدٌّ وَحَدَانٌ**
- Active, nimble; servant, assistant **حَافِدٌ جِ حَدٌّ وَحَدَّةٌ**
- Grandson **حَدِيدٌ جِ حَدَّةٌ**
- Origin. Hump of a camel; its base **مَحْدٌ جِ مَحَادٌ**
- To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well *** حَضَرَ بِحَضْرٍ حَضْرًا وَاحْتَضَرَ**
- Digging; erosion, tar-tar of the teeth **حَضْرٌ وَحَضْرٌ**
- Spacious well **حَضْرٌ**
- Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity **حَضْرَةٌ جِ حَضْرٌ وَحَضْرَةٌ جِ حَاضِرٌ**
- Digger. Hoof **حَافِرٌ جِ حَوَافِرٌ**
- Return; way back. Nature, original form **حَافِرَةٌ**
- He returned to his original state **رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ**
- Grave-digger **حَافِرٌ**
- Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging **غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ وَغَمَارٌ جِ مَحَافِرٌ**
- Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth **حَفْرٌ جِ حَفْرٌ**
- To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day) *** حَضَرَ بِحَضْرٍ حَضْرًا**
- To thrust with **حَضْرَبَ**

Large assembly, crowd ;
zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything) حَفْلٌ

Zeal, diligence ; exertion حَفْلَةٌ

Entirely حَافِلٌ ج حَفَلٌ وَحَوَائِلٌ
full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

Whatever is bad or vile
of men and things حَفَاةٌ

Celebration ; pomp إِحْنَالٌ

Assembly مَحْفَلٌ ج مَحَائِلٌ وَمَحْفَلٌ
gathering ; place of assembly

To take or give * حَفْنٌ بِمَنْحُنْ حَفْنَا
a handful of anything (sand,
flour, &c.)

Handful ; the حَفْنَةٌ ج حَفَنَاتٌ
hand ; little of anything

To give ; prevent * حَفَاً يَحْفُو حَفْوًا
from getting. Flash dimly
(lightning)

To go bare- حَفِيٌّ يَحْفِي حَفَاهُ وَحَفَاً
foot ; be foot-sore

To show great joy, honour and
regard حَفِيٌّ حَفَاةٌ وَحَفَابَةٌ وَإِحْفَى سَبَّ

To cause to become barefoot.
Importune, urge أَحْفَى

To strive نَحْفَى فِي

To be without sandals or
shoes, go bare-foot ; lose the
shoes (horse) إِحْفَى

Bare-footedness حَفَاً وَحَفْوَةً

Being or going حَافٍ ج حَفَاةٌ
bare-foot ; unshod, (horse). One
who receives with joy, &c.

Vehemence, passion حَفِظَةً وَحَفِظَةً

Heedfulness, [Truss] حَفَاطٌ

حَافِظٌ وَحَفِظٌ ج حُفَاطٌ وَحَفِظَةٌ

Guardian, watcher ; governor ;
one who learns and knows (the
Koran) by heart

God, Protector أَحْمَافِظٌ وَأَحْمِظُ

Memory, reten- (أَلْقَوْهُ) أَحْمَافِظَةٌ
tiveness of memory

The recording أَحْمَافِظُونَ وَأَحْمِظَةٌ
angels

Guardian, preserver,
keeper مَحَافِظٌ

Guard, preserva- مَحَافِظَةٌ وَحِافِظٌ
tion ; guardianship

Guarded, preserved ; ob- مَحْفُوظٌ
served ; learnt by heart

To gather, as- * حَفَلَ يَحْفَلُ حَفَلًا
semble (crowd) : collect (water) ;
rain violently ; flow or stream
in abundance (tears).

To be filled with water حَفَلَ سَبَّ
(valley, channel). Ignore, not
mind one

To gather in large numbers. مَحْفَلٌ
Become clear, apparent. Adorn
one's self

To exceed the usual or إِحْنَلٌ
proper bounds of a thing. Exert
one's self greatly

Assemble to receive and إِحْتَفَلَ لَهُ
treat one with honour and pomp

To apply one's إِحْتَفَلَ سَبَّ وَفِي
self to ; care for ; give attention
to

- Duty **حَقَّ عَلَى**
- Worthy of **حَقَّ بِ**
- Truly, indeed, certainly **حَقًّا وَبِأَحَقِّ**
- Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint **حُقُوجِ حِقَائِ**
- Case, box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume) **حَقَّةٌ جِ حَقِّ وَحُقُوجٌ وَأَحْقَانٌ**
- Competent, fit, worthy **حَقِيقٌ جِ أَحْقَاءٌ بِ**
- Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word) **حَقِيقَةٌ جِ حَقَائِقٌ**
- In truth, in reality; truly **حَقِيقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيقَةِ**
- Real, true, genuine; proper (sense) **حَقِيقِيٌّ**
- More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to ... than ... **أَحَقُّ بِ مِنْ**
- Calamity **حَاقَةٌ**
- Day of Resurrection **أَحْقَاتُهُ**
- Dispute, quarrel **حُمَاقَةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ**
- Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment) **إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ جِ إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ**
- Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing **تَحْقِيقٌ**
- Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true **رَبِّحٌ حَقَّقَ**
- Being worthy of, deserving **مُسْتَحِقٌّ**
- Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate **حَقِيٌّ جِ حُقُورَاهُ**
- To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory *** حَقَّ بِحَقِّ حَقًّا**
- It was your duty or incumbent upon you to ... **حُقُوكَ أَنْ**
- To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated **حَقَّ بِحَقِّ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةً**
- To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty **حَقَّقَ**
- To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another **حَاقًا حُمَاقَةً وَحِقَاقًا**
- To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish. Execute well **أَحَقَّ**
- To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted **تَحَقَّقَ**
- To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit **حَمَاقٌ**
- To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment) **إِسْتَحَقَّ**
- Right, (as *sub.*) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be **حَقٌّ جِ حُقُوقٌ**

To render contemptible,
despised; abase, disparage حَفَرَ

To deem أَحْرَ وَأَحْفَرَ وَاسْتَحْفَرَ
contemptible; call by con-
temptuous names

Contempt, disdain; حَفَارَةٌ
vileness, lowness, contempti-
bleness

Despised, contemptible; حَفِيرٌ
mean, paltry; humble, lowly

Disdain, contempt تَحْفِيرٌ

Despised, disdained; حَفَرَ وَحَفَّرَ
looked down upon

To curve, twist حَفَفَ بِحَنَفٍ حَنُوفًا *
(intr.)

حَنَفٌ جَ أَحْفَافٌ وَحِنَافٌ وَحَوْفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill
of sand

To be afflicted with حَنَلٌ بِحَنْلٍ حَنَلَةٌ *
pain in the bowels (animal)

Sown or fertile حَنَلٌ جَ حَوْلٌ
field; arable land; seed-plants
after putting forth leaves.
[Column in a book]

(See under حَاقَ) حَوَقَلُ *

To conflate, re- حَنَ بِحَنٍ حَنًا *
tain. Put milk into a skin for
churning; let water collect in
a reservoir; prevent a man's
blood being shed, spare his life

To administer a clyster, or حَنَةٌ
injection

To be injected. Suffer إِحْتَنَ
from retention of urine. Be con-
gested

Clyster; syringe حَنَةٌ جَ حُنٌّ

To be حَبَّ بِحَبِّ حَبًّا وَأَحَبَّ *
delayed, fail, be unproductive

To tie something behind إِحْتَبَّ
one's self (horseman), or allow
another to ride behind on horse-
back

Commit or assume إِحْتَبَّ الْإِثْمَ
the burden of a crime

Waist-band; band or حَبَّجَ حَبًّا
rope about the breast of an
animal

حَبَّ جَ أَحْبَابٌ وَأَحْبٌ وَحَبَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time
of eighty years

Many years; space حَبَّ جَ حَبِّبٌ
of time; year

Lady's belt set حَبَابٌ جَ حُصْبٌ
with jewels

One who lags behind, or حَبِيبٌ
sits behind another on horse-
back

What is put be- حَبِيبَةٌ جَ حَقَائِبُ
hind on the saddle; saddle-bag

حَدَّ حَدًّا بِحَدِّ حَدًّا وَحَدَّ بِحَدِّ حَدًّا عَلَى *
To bear spite or hatred against

أَحَدٌ
Instigate to hatred

Be full of hatred حَدَّ عَلَى
against one

حَدَّ جَ أَحَادٌ وَحُفُودٌ وَحَنِيدٌ جَ حَنَائِدٌ
Hatred, grudge, spite, malice

One full of hatred or حَائِدٌ وَحَوْدٌ
spite

حَرَّ حَرًّا بِحَرِّ حَرًّا وَحَرَّ بِحَرِّ حَرًّا *
To despise, treat with contempt

To be contemptible, حَرَّ بِحَرِّ حَرًّا *
mean, vile

- Stores of grain with- **حَكْرٌ وَحَكْرٌ**
held for time of famine or high
price
- One who carries on a usu- **حَكْرٌ**
rious grain-trade
- Usurious grain-trade **حَكْرَةٌ**
- Withholding the sale of **إِحْكَارٌ**
grain until the time of high
prices
- To be obscure, **حَكَلٌ بِحَكَلٍ حَكَلًا** *
ambiguous. Beat with a stick.
Rest a spear on the foot
- To restrain from evil doing. **حَكَمٌ بِحَكْمٍ حَكَمًا وَحُكُومَةً**
Exercise authority, command,
give judgment
- To deliver sentence, **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ**
judge between
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ لَ**
pronounce judgment in favour
of
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
pronounce judgment against
- To be wise **حَكَمٌ بِحَكْمٍ حِكْمَةً**
- To appoint one to judge ; **حَكَمَ**
order one to pass sentence
- To summon another, or go **حَاكَمَ**
with him, before the judge
- To do a thing well ; make **أَحْكَمَ**
sound, free from defect ; con-
firm, consolidate
- To possess power and **حَكَمَ فِي**
pronounce judgment on ; decide
a question on one's own judg-
ment
- Stopped, retained **حَبْنٌ وَحَبْنُونَ**
as in a reservoir
- Funnel for pouring milk **حَبْنٌ**
into a skin
- Syringe **حَبْنَةٌ**
- Waist, **خَوَاجِ حَيَاءٍ وَأَخْيَ وَأَخْيَاءَ** *
belt; flank, loins
- Waist-wrapper **حَيَاءُ جِ أَحْيَاءَ**
- To rub, **حَكَ بِحَكِّ حَسَابِ أَوْ عَلَى** *
scrape; scratch. Assay gold by
a touchstone
- To act upon one's **حَكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
mind
- To attempt evil **تَحَكَّمَ بِ**
against one
- To rub against **إِحْكَ بِ**
- Rubbing; scratching; **حَكَ**
erasing
- Doubt **حَكُّ**
- Magnetic compass **حُكُّ**
- An itching ; prurigo **حِكَّةٌ وَحِكَاكٌ**
- Touchstone **حِكِّ**
- To wrong, op- **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا** *
press ; be a bad comrade, be
troublesome, injurious
- To be obstinate, **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا**
intractable
- To contend, wrangle with **حَاكَرَ**
- To store grain waiting **حَكَّرَ وَحَكَّرَ**
for the time of dearth and high
prices

- To tell, relate, narrate * حَكَى بِحِكَايَةٍ
- Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote حَكَى عَنْ
- To resemble, be like; imitate (someone) حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فَلَانًا)
- Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation حِكَايَةٌ
- To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place) * حَلَّ بِجُلٍّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِـ
- To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off حَلَّ بِجُلٍّ حَلًّا
- To come upon one, befall (calamity) حَلَّ عَلَى
- To be lawful, permissible حَلَّ بِجُلٍّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا
- To fall due (debt) حَلَّ الدَّيْنَ
- To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place) حُلَّ
- To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it حَلَّ تَحْلِيلًا وَتَحْلَةً
- To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا
- To allow, permit أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا
- To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place أَحَلَّ بِـ
- To alight, put up in a place إِحْلَلَ بِـ
- To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing اسْتَحْلَلَ
- To summon each other, or go together, before the judge تَحَاكَمَ
- To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another إِحْكَمَ عَلَى
- To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment إِحْكَمَ فِي
- To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated اسْتَحْكَمَ
- Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule (*gram.*) حُكْمٌ جَ أَحْكَامٌ
- Judge, arbitrator حَكَمَ
- Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.] حِكْمَةٌ جَ حِكْمٌ
- Judge; governor; ruler; umpire حَاكِمٌ جَ حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ
- Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction حُكْمَةٌ
- Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician] حَكِيمٌ جَ حُكَمَاءُ
- Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise عَمَّكَمَ
- Tribunal, court of justice مَحْكَمَةٌ جَ مَحَاكِمٌ
- One on whom judgment is pronounced أَمْرًا مَحْكُومًا عَلَيْهِ
- Judgment or decree that is pronounced أَمْرًا مَحْكُومًا بِهِ

- To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground * حَلَّ يَحْلِلُ حَلًّا
- To milk * حَلَبٌ يَحْلَبُ حَلَبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا
- To assemble themselves حَلَبَ وَأَحْلَبَ
- To flow; fall in drops; exude نَحَلَّ وَانْحَلَبَ
- To milk; press out juice إِحْلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ
- Fresh milk; date-juice حَلَبٌ
- Wine حَلَبُ الْعَكْرَمِ وَحَلَبُ الْعَصِيرِ
- Aleppo حَلَبٌ
- A troop of horses حَلْبَةٌ
- Species of trigonella; or its fruit حَلْبَةٌ
- Morning and evening الْحَلْبَتَانِ
- One who milks; milkman حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ
- Troops; Assemblies حَلَائِبٌ
- Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ ج حُوبٌ وَحَلَائِبٌ
- Fresh milk حَلِيبٌ
- Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (*Cerasus mahaleb*, *Prunus mahaleb* L.) حَلَبٌ
- Emulsion مَحْلُوبٌ
- To shave off; pull out. Pay * حَلَّتْ بِحَلَّتِ حَلْبًا
- [Bald; hairless; beardless أَحَلَّتْ
- A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing حَلَّ
- Anything (opp. to حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca حِلٌّ
- Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents حِلَّةٌ ج حِلَالٌ وَحِلَالٌ
- Cloak; garment; armour حِلَّةٌ ج حُلٌّ وَحِلَالٌ
- Lawful; right; legitimate حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ)
- An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing حُلُوفٌ
- Husband; wife; neighbour, guest حَلِيلٌ م حَلِيلَةٌ ج حَلَالٌ
- Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation إِحْلَالٌ
- Deeming or making lawful إِسْتِحْلَالٌ
- A thing by which an oath is expiated نَحْلَةٌ
- Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis تَحْلِيلٌ
- Halting place; place; quarter حَمْلٌ وَحَمَلٌ ج حَمَالٌ
- Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast حَمْلٌ
- Inn; stopping-place; camp حَمْلَةٌ
- Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate حَمَالٌ
- Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled حَمْلُوفٌ

حَلَّةٌ وَحَلَّةَةٌ ج حَلَفٌ وَحَلَنَاهُ	Assafœtida	حَلَبْتِ
Flag, bullrush		* حَلَجَ بِمَنْجِ حَبَاً
Oath; sworn covenant; pl. friendship; confederacy; league	To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat	حَلَجَ
A great swearer	To be agitated	حَلَجَةٌ
Fast friend; confederate; ally	Distance	حَلَاجٌ
Alliance (by sworn covenant)	Cotton-carder	حَلَاجَةٌ
Doubtful, dubious	Carding of cotton	حَلَجٌ
* حَلَقَ بِحَلْقِي حَنَانًا وَحَلَقْنَا وَحَلَقَ	Instrument of the cotton-carder	* حَلَلٌ
To shave; scrape; shear; destroy	To move, push from one's place	تَحَلَّلَ
To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird)	To be moved, shaken	* حَلَزُونٌ
To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle	Snail	حَلَزُونِيٌّ
Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth]	To abide in	* حَلَسَ بِحَلْسِ حَلَسَابٍ
Guttural letters	Saddle-cloth. Carpet	حَلَسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ
Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle	* حَلَفَ بِحَلْفِ حَنَانًا وَحَلَبْنَا وَحَلَقْنَا	
Death	To swear, make an oath	حَلَفَ لِرَبِّهِ أَوْ عَلَى (someone) to do (something)
Barber	To swear to	حَلَفَ وَاسْتَحْلَفَ make swear
A year of dearth	To exact an oath	حَالَفَ مَحَالَّةً وَحَلَاقًا or make a covenant with another; be in league with
Barber's trade	To bind one another	تَحَالَفَ by an oath of covenant; confederate
Shaved, shorn	Taking an oath, swearing	حَلَفٌ [حَلَانٌ]
Razor		
Shaved		

- To make a show of being amiable تَحَالَى Throat; wind-pipe * حُنُومٌ جَ حَلَانِيمُ
- To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like اِسْتَمَلَى * حَلَكَ يَحَلُّكَ حَالِكًا وَحَلَّكَ يَحَلُّكَ * حُلُوْنَةٌ
- Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable حُلُوْمٌ حُلُوْنَةٌ To be very black حُلُوْنَةٌ
- Present; gratuity; fee حُلُوَانٌ Intense blackness حَلَّكَ وَحَلَّكَ
- [Confectioner حَلُوَانِيٌّ] Very black حَالِكٌ
- Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery حَلَوَى وَحَلَوَاهُ جَ حَلَاوَى To dream; have a vision * حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حَلْمًا
- Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery] حَلَاوَةٌ To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving حَلَمٌ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا
- Sweetened, sugared حَمْلَى To make a show of being gentle and forbearing تَحَالَمَ
- To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.) * حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلْيًا To attain to puberty اِحْتَلَمَ
- To be adorned with jewels (woman) حَلْيٌ يَحْلِي حَلْيًا Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency حِلْمٌ جَ حُلُومٌ وَاَحْلَامٌ
- To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person حَلَى Dream, vision. Age of puberty حَلْمٌ جَ اَحْلَامٌ
- Gild, overlay with gold حَلَى بِذَمَبٍ Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect حَلْمَةٌ
- To be adorned, deck one's self تَحَلَّى Dreamer; one who sees visions حَالِمٌ وَتَحَلَّمٌ
- Jewels, jewellery; ornaments حَلْيٌ جَ حَلْيٍ Ourd حَالُومٌ وَحَالُوْمَةٌ
- Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man حَلْيَةٌ جَ حَلْيٍ Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving حَلِيمٌ جَ حَلِيْمًا
- Adorned, gilded; described depicted حَمْلَى * حَلَا وَحَلُوْ وَحَلُوْ يَحْلُو وَحَلِي يَحْلِي حَلْمًا To be sweet وَحَلَاوَةٌ وَحَلُوَانًا
- To be hot. Be black * حَمَمَ يَحْمَمُ حَمَمًا To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please حَلَالٌ
- To make hot, heat (a bath, oven) حَمَمَ يَحْمَمُ حَمًا وَحَمَمَ وَاحْمَمَ To sweeten; make pleasant حَلَى تَحْلِيَةً
- To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent حَمَمَ وَاحْمَمَ To treat one with amiability حَالَى

* حَمِدَ بِحَمْدِ حَمْدًا وَحَمِيدًا وَحَمِيدَةً عَلَى
 To praise; thank; approve.
 Requite
 To praise and glorify God; حَمْدُ
 to say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
 To be or consider praise-
 worthy, commendable اَحْمَدُ
 To affect or seek praise تَحْمَدُ
 Praise; eulogy; reward;
 thanks; commendation حَمْدٌ
 Praise be to God اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
 Praised, praisewor- حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ
 thy, deserving of thanks
 Repetition is more
 worthy of praise اَلْعَوْدُ اَحْمَدُ
 Praiseworthy ac- حَمِيدَةٌ جَ حَمَائِدُ
 tion or a cause of praise
 Praised, praiseworthy مَحْمُودٌ
 To say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدًا
 To peel; flay; حَمْرٌ * حَمْرٌ بِحَمْرٍ حَمْرًا
 shave
 To suffer indigestion حَمْرٌ بِحَمْرٍ حَمْرًا
 from too much barley (horse)
 To dye red; redden حَمْرٌ
 To be or become red; red-
 den, blush اِحْمَرُ
 Redness; blush; dust of
 red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas حَمْرَةٌ
 Ass اَسٌّ جَ حَمِيرٌ وَاحْمِرَةٌ وَحَمْرٌ
 Wild ass;
 onager حَمِيرٌ اَلْوَحْشِ وَالْحَمِيرُ
 She-ass حَمِيرَةٌ جَ حَمَائِرُ

To have fever (person) حَمْرٌ
 To be full of fever (region) اَحْمَرٌ
 To be anxious and sleepless اِحْتَمَرٌ
 To take a warm bath;
 wash with hot water; wash
 one's self اِسْتَحْمَرُ
 Heat of mid-day, intense
 heat حَمْرٌ
 Fever; febrile heat حَمْرٌ حَمِيَّاتٌ
 Thermal spring حَمِيَّةٌ
 Decreed term of life حَمِيَّةٌ
 Blackish-brown. Vehemence
 Fever. Venom, poison حَمِيَّةٌ
 Fate, death حَمِيَّامٌ
 Dove, pigeon; any
 bird with a neck-ring حَمَامَةٌ جَ حَمَامٌ
 Warm bath; bath حَمَامَةٌ جَ حَمَامَاتٌ
 Relation, rela- حَمِيْمٌ جَ اَحْيَاءٌ وَحَدَائِمٌ
 tive, friend. Boiling water; cold
 water. Drought. Rain after
 heat
 Black, black smoke اَحْمَرٌ وَبَحْمُومٌ
 Afflicted with fever;
 feverish مَحْمُومٌ
 Black mud; filth * حَمًا وَحَمَانَةٌ
 Male relation of one's
 wife حَمًا وَحَمَا
 Muddy حَمِيَّةٌ
 To neigh for fodder (horse) * حَمْمٌ
 Black حَمِيْمٌ

To make sour; abound
in bitter or sour plants [land]

أَحْمَضَ

Ass-driver; mule-
teer

حَمَارٌ جَ حَمَارَةٌ

A salt, bitter
plant; sorrel

حَمِضٌ جَ حُمُوضٌ

Red

أَحْمَرٌ مَ حَمْرَاهُ جَ حَمْرٌ

Eager desire

حَمِصَةٌ

Violent death

أَلْمُوتُ الْأَحْمَرُ

Acid; sour

حَامِضٌ [وَحَامِضٌ]

Unlucky, unfortunate
year

سِنَةٌ حَمْرَاهُ

Acidity; sourness

حُمُوضَةٌ

Application to the skins
which produces redness

حَمِيرٌ

Sorrel (plant)

حُمَاضٌ وَحُمَيْضٌ

To burn the
tongue (acid); sharpen, point.
Seize; grasp. Contract

* حَمَزٌ يَحْمِزُ حَمَزًا

Acidulated, acid, sour

مُحَمَّضٌ

Strong, sharp, biting

حَامِزٌ

To peel, skin

* حَمِطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمِطًا

To make smaller. Protect
from the sun

حَمِطَ

To be
firm, rigorous in one's belief;
zealous; brave (in battle)

* حَمِيسٌ يَحْمِيسُ حَمِيسًا وَحِمَامَةً

* حَمَقٌ يَحْمِقُ وَحَمِيقٌ وَحَمِيقٌ يَحْمِقُ حَمِيقًا وَحَمِيقًا

To be stupid, imbecile,
foolish, an idiot

وَحَمَاقَةٌ

To irritate

حَمَسَ وَأَحْمَسَ

To deem stupid; treat as a
fool

حَمَقَ

To become angry, fly
into a passion

وَأَحْمَسَ

To feign stupidity

نَحْمَقُ

Brave, energetic,
firm, enthusiastic

حَمِيسٌ وَأَحْمِيسٌ

To act foolishly;
be abject and impotent

وَأَحْمَقُ وَهُوَ اسْتَحْمَقُ

Bravery, energy; vehe-
mence

حِمَامَةٌ

Stupidity, idiocy,
foolishness, folly

حُمُوقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ

[To roast (coffee)]

* حَبِصَ

Chicken-pox

حَمَائِقٌ

[To be roasted]

تَحْمِصَ

Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered].
More foolish

أَحْمَقٌ مَ حَمْفَاهُ جَ حَمْفٌ وَحَمْفِيٌّ

Hems (city)

حِمِصٌ

Chick-peas, (Cicer)

حِمِصٌ وَحِمِصٌ وَ [حِمِصًا]

Purslain

بَقْلَةُ الْحَمْفَاءِ

[Roasted]

مُحَمَّصٌ

To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become
pregnant (woman)

* حَمَلٌ يَحْمِلُ حَمَلًا وَحَمَلَانًا

To be sour, acid; be or
turn sour (milk)

* حَبِضَ يَحْمِضُ حَمِضًا وَحَمِضٌ يَحْمِضُ

حُمُوضَةٌ

To attack, charge
an enemy

حَمَلٌ حَمَلَةً عَلَى

[To] become sour

حَمِضَ

- حِمَالَةٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ وَحَمَلٌ جَ حَمَائِلُ
Shoulder-belt of a sword
- حَمِيلٌ
Captive. Foundling.
Stranger. Rubbish
- حَمَلٌ نَحْمِيلاً وَحِمَالًا
To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal)
- حَمَلٌ جَ حَمَائِلُ
Litter; basket for carrying grapes. Bier
- أَتَعْبِلُ الشَّرِيفُ
Procession of the Holy Carpet
- حَمُولٌ
Borne; suffered. Predicate
- حَمَلٌ
Bearable. Likely; admissible; allowable; possible
- * حَمَلَقٌ
To open the eyes wide and stare at; gaze
- حِمَالِقٌ جَ حَمَائِقُ
The inner side of the eye-lid
- * حَمٌّ وَخَمُوجٌ أَحْمَاءُ
Father-in-law; brother-in-law; male relation of one's wife
- حَمَاءَةٌ جَ حَمَائَاتُ
Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife
- حَمَوٌ وَحَمَوَةٌ
Heat of the sun
- * حَوَّى يَحْوِي حَمِيًا وَحَمِيَةً وَحَمِيَةً
To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible, interdict
- حَوَّى حَمِيَةً وَحَمِيَةً
To forbid; interdict harmful food to a patient
- حَوَّى يَحْوِي حَمِيًا وَحَمِيَةً
To glow, be very hot
- حَوَّى عَلَى
To be angry against
- أَحَى إِحْمَاءُ
To make hot or to glow; heat. Defend
- حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
To incite, instigate, induce to do
- حَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ حَمَلًا
To bear fruit; swell, overflow (river)
- حَمَلٌ نَحْمِيلاً وَحِمَالًا
To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal)
- حَمَلٌ نَحْمِيلاً وَحِمَالًا
To charge one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer patiently
- نَحْمَلُ عَلَى
To bear heavily upon; wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden
- إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى
To be incited, instigated against
- إِحْتَمَلَ
To carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence
- إِحْمَالٌ وَبِحَمَلٍ أَنْ
To be allowable, possible
- إِسْتَعْمَلَ
To ask one to carry
- حَمَلٌ جَ حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
Carrying; pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree
- حَمَلٌ جَ أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ
Burden, load
- حَمَلٌ جَ حُمَلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
Lamb
- أَحْمَلٌ
Sign of the Ram (Aries)
- حَمَلَةٌ
Attack; charge in battle
- حَامِلٌ جَ حَمَلَةٌ مَ حَامِلَاتٌ
Pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing
- حَمَالٌ مَ حَمَالَةٌ
Porter
- حَمَالٌ وَحَمِيَةٌ
Charm, locket

Compassion, mercy; [وَحِيَّةٌ] حَانَ
tenderness; abundant means of
subsistence. Gravity, sedateness

Merciful, moved with com- حَانَ
passion and tenderness. Open;
resounding

The Very Merciful (God) اَمْحَانُ

Compassionate, tender, حُنُونٌ
fond, affectionate

Cry or sigh of tenderness or حِينٌ
compassion; emotion; fond af-
fection. [Sound of the bow]

Valley between Mecca and حَيْنٌ
Tayif

One who is merciful, مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى
compassionate; moved with pity

Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ

To dye red with henna * حَمًا نَحْمَةً

To be dyed red with نَحْمًا نَحْمًا
henna

The plant *henna* (*Lawsonia حِنَاءٌ*
inermis)

To curve, bend * حَسَبَ

Wine- حَتَّ وَحَاتُوتُ ج حَوَابِثُ
shop; shop

To break حَتَّ بِحْتٍ حِنًا فِي
one's oath

To avoid sin تَحَنَّفَ

Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْفٌ

A perjurer حَانِثٌ

See حَجْرٌ

Darkness * حِدَسٌ ج حَادِسٌ

To defend, guard against حَايَ عَنِ

To abstain from; تَحَوَّى وَإِخْوَانٌ مِنْ
defend one's self

To shun, avoid تَحَايَ

An interdicted thing حَوَاجَ أَحْمَاءَ
or place

Poison of a scorpion; sting حُمَةٌ
of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of
cold

Anything defended حِيْمَةٌ وَحِيٌّ
or to be defended; anything
forbidden, (diet, &c.)

Extreme rage; vehemence; حِمَا
heat of wine, fire of youth

Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; حِيْمَةٌ
feeling of honour and care in
regard to what is inviolable

Protector. Hot حَامِرُ حِمَاةٍ وَحَامِيَةٌ

The dog; the lion أَمْحَامِي

Defender, protector; حَامِيَةٌ
guard, [garrison]

Protection. [Protégé] حِيَامِيَةٌ

Heated, reddened by fire تَحَمَّقَ

Protector, defender; [advocate] حَمَامٌ

To yearn * حَنَّ يَحْنُ حِنًا إِلَى
toward, have a longing desire
for

To have compas- حَنَّ حَانًا عَلَى
sion on

To be moved with love تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى
and compassion toward

To long for نَحَانَ وَإِنْخَنَ

A tribe of Genii * أَمْنِيَّةُ (أَمْنِيَّةُ)

- Having crooked or club-feet **أَحْفُ** Lotus; meli- *** حَدَّ قَوْوٌ وَحَدَّ قَوْوِيٌّ**
 To be enraged *** حَتَقٌ بِحَتَقٍ حَتَامِينَ** lotus; trefoil
 with, or against one
 To hate violently; bear **أَحَقَّ** To roast (a sheep *** حَدَّ يَجِدُّ حَدًّا**
 intense malice against in a pit)
 Violent anger; rage; spite **حَتَقٌ** Roasted (sheep) **حَنِدٌ**
 Spitful, enrage **حَتَقٌ وَحَقِيْقٌ** Venomous rep- *** حَشَشَ جَ أَحَاشٍ**
 To bridle *** حَكَ حَمِيْكُ حَكًا وَإِحْنَكٌ** tile; creeping thing; snake; fly
 or halter (a horse); make wise; or reaping (grain) *** حَطَّ يَحْطُ حُوطًا**
 instruct. Rub the palate or neck
 To make wise; in- **حَكَ وَأَحَكَ** To embalm, prepare **حَطَّ وَأَحَطَّ**
 struct, render experienced for burial
 To overturn, gain the **إِحْتَكَّ** To die **أَحِيْطُ**
 mastery over, sweep away, To be embalmed **تَحْمِطُ**
 devour entirely
 Experience; firmness **حِكٌّ وَحِكْمَةٌ** To meet death without **اسْتَحْطَّ**
 and prudence
 Palate; lower part **حَكَ جَ أَحْنَاكُ** fear
 of the chin
 Experienced; **حَكٌّ وَحِكْمٌ وَحَكْمٌ** Wheat **حِطَّةٌ جَ حِطٌّ**
 prudent, intelligent
 String or halter put **حِنَاكٌ وَحِنَاكٌ** Perfumes for the **حِبَاطٌ وَحِبُوْطٌ**
 in a horse's mouth, [bridle] dead; materials for embalming.
*** حَنَا يَجْنُو حَنًا وَحَنِيٌّ حَنًا وَحِنَايَةٌ** Art of embalming **حِبَاطَةٌ**
 To bend, incline, curve
 To be kind **حَنَانٌ يَجْنُو حَنًا وَأَحْنَى عَلَى** Colocynth *** حَنْطَلٌ**
 or compassionate towards
 To be bent, crooked; **نَحْنَى وَهَ انْحَى** To bend to one *** حَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ حَنَفًا**
 incline (towards)
 To compassionate **فَضِيٌّ عَلَى** To enter the Moslem **نَحْنَفٌ**
 Anything crooked **جَوْجٌ أَحْنَاءُ** sect of Hanefites. Turn from **نَحْنَفٌ**
 Dubious affairs **أَحْنَاءُ الْأُمُورِ** idolatry to the true religion
 Muslim; one who **حَنِيفٌ جَ حِنَافَةٌ** turns from a false to the true **حَنِيفَةٌ**
 faith; sincere in religion
 Founder of one of the **أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ** four law-schools
 [Tap; reservoir with taps.] **حَنْفِيَّةٌ**
 Followers of the school of Abu **حَنْفِيَّةٌ**
 Hanifa

- Want ; having need of ; indigence, poverty **إِحْتِيَاجٌ**
- One who is in want of . . . in need of **مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى**
- To drive fast ; overcome *** حَاذٌ بِجُودٍ حَرْدًا وَأَحْوَدٌ**
- To overcome, get the mastery over **إِسْتَوْذَعَ عَلَى**
- Nenuphar ; the great water-lily **حَرْدَانٌ**
- Driver, coachman **حُودِيٌّ**
- * حَارٌ بِجُورٍ حَرًّا وَحُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً**
- To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered
- To whiten clothes. Disappoint **حَوَّرَ**
- To converse with another ; answer, debate **حَاوَرَ مَحَاوَرَةً وَحَوَارًا**
- To converse, or debate, together **تَحَاوَرُوا**
- Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree **حَوْرًا [حَوْرًا] ح حَوْرَانٌ**
- A quarter of a town [House] **حَارَةٌ ح حَارَاتٌ**
- White, delicate woman **حَوْرِيَّةٌ**
- Friend, assistant ; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ **حَوَارِيٌّ ح حَوَارِيُونَ**
- Having eyes of intense white and black **أَحْوَرٌ م حَوْرًا ح حُورٌ**
- Oyster ; oyster-shell, [Panier] **مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ**
- Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot **مَحْوَرٌ ح مَحَاوِدٌ**
- Conversation, dialogue ; debate **مَحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِرَادٌ**
- Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion **حَوْرٌ**
- Bow ; apse **حَوِيَّةٌ ح حَوِيٌّ وَحَابَا**
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَاءَةٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ**
- Wine, wine-sellers **حَانِيَةٌ**
- Inn-keeper ; shop-keeper **حَانُوِيٌّ**
- Bent, crooked ; inclined **مُنْحِنٌ**
- To twist, bind. Strip off the bark *** حَتَّى يَنْجِي حَبَابَةً وَحَتَّى**
- To sin, transgress *** حَابٌ بِجُوبٍ حَرًّا وَحَوْبَةً**
- To avoid sin ; be devout. Grieve **تَحَوَّبَ**
- Sin, transgression, grief **حُوبٌ**
- Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress **حَوْبَةٌ**
- Large fish ; constellation of the Pisces *** حَوْتٌ ح حَيْثَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ**
- * حَاجٌ بِحُوجٍ حَوَجًا وَأَحْوَجٌ وَإِحْتِيَاجٌ إِلَى**
- To want, be in need of **إِلَى**
- To cause to want ; compel to . . . Be in need of **أَحْوَجَ**
- To seek for a thing wanted ; make purchases ; provide one's self with what he needs **تَحَوَّجَ**
- To want, need, require **إِحْتِيَاجٌ**
- Anything necessary ; requisite ; want, need ; necessity ; object ; desire, wish **حَاجَةٌ ح حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجٌ**
- To accomplish a wish ; ease nature **فَضَى حَاجَةً**

To sew, **حَامَسَ بِمِجْوَصٍ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً** *
stitch together; seal

To narrow the space
between **حَاصًى بَيْنَهُمَا**

Narrowness or contraction
of the eye **حَوْصٌ**

Saddle-girth, girdle **حِيَاصَةٌ**

أَحْوَصُ م **حَوْصَادَةٌ** ج **حُوصٌ** وَأَحْوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle);
having one eye smaller than the
other

Crop or stomach
of a bird **حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ** *

To collect **حَاصًى بِمِجْوَصٍ حَوْصًا** *
water; make a water reservoir

Reservoir; **حَوْضٌ** ج **أَحْوِاضٌ وَحِيَاضٌ**
cistern; watering-trough for
cattle

حَاطَ بِمِجْوَصٍ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً *
To watch, guard, attend to

Surround, enclose, encom- **حَوْطًا**
pass; wall in; build a wall, a
hedge (round anything)

Invest, surround, **أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِـ**
encompass. Destroy

To be fully master **أَحَاطَ بِـ عَلِيمًا**
of a science, art, or profession

To guard, watch over **إِحَاطًا عَلَى**

To surround, encom- **إِحَاطًا بِـ**
pass, enclose

To be cautious, be on
one's guard, vary **إِحَاطًا لِنَفْسِهِ**

Wall; en- **حَايَطُ** ج **حِيَطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ**
closure; garden

To collect, **حَاَزَ بِمِجْوَزٍ حَوْزًا وَحِيَازَةً** *
gather; get; possess; hold; over-
come

To coil up, writhe (serpent);
turn back, withdraw (man) **نَحْوَزَ**

To separate from each other **نَحَاوَزَ**

To separate; draw aside
from; flee **إِنْحَازَ عَنْ**

To turn to and join **إِنْحَازًا إِلَى**

Region, tract, quarter, **حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ**
part, centre of the empire; pre-
cinct, domain; possession

Space which a body occupies **حَيْزٌ**

To surround **حَاسًى بِمِجْوَسٍ حَوْشًا** *
the game and drive it into the
snare

Used for **حَاسًى** (See **حَتَى**) **حَاسًا**

To gather, collect **حَاوَسَ**

To stir up tumult, dis-
order; incite to do . . . **حَاوَسَ عَلَى**

To draw away from;
be ashamed, bashful **نَحْوَسَ عَنْ**

To be surrounded and driv-
en into the snare (animal) **إِنْحَاسًا**

To flee from in fright **إِنْحَاسًا عَنْ**

To surround the game and
start it from its lair **إِحْوَسَ**

Enclosure for cat- **حَوْشٌ** ج **أَحْوِاشٌ**
tle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble **حَوْشٌ**]

Dark, obscure, unintelli- **حَوْشِيٌّ**
gible (language); unsociable;
wild, unmanageable

- To withdraw from **حَالَ حَوْلًا عَنْ** Superintendent, manager; **حَوَّاطٌ**
furnisher; village tax-gatherer
- To come between **حَالَ بَيْنَ** More or most prudent **أَحْرَطُ**
- To squint **حَوَّلَ بَجْوَلَ حَوْلًا** Siege, blockade; invest- **إِحْتِيَاطٌ**
ment. Caution; circumspection
- Change, alter one thing **حَوَّلَ إِلَى** Enclosed, walled in; encom- **مُحَوَّطٌ**
to another, give it another form passed
- To sow a piece of land **حَوَّلَ الْأَرْضَ** That which surrounds, en- **مُحِيطٌ**
one year and let it lie fallow the compasses, circle; circum-
next ference, periphery
- To wish, desire; **حَاوَلَ مَحَاوَلَةً وَحِيَالًا** The ocean **الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ**
try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem
- To transfer a debt. Say **أَحَالَ** To be on **حَاَفَ بُحُوْفٌ حَوْفًا وَحَوْفَ** *
absurd things the edge. To visit
- To change, shift, **تَحَوَّلَ تَحْوَالًا إِلَى** Edge, rim, border; **حَاَفَاتٌ** *
alter (*intr.*); be transformed side. Need; adversity
- To pass from one **تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى** To sweep. **حَاَقَ بُحُوْقٌ حَوْفًا** *
thing to another Sharpen (a spear head)
- To shift from one **تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى** To surround, encompass, **حَاَقَبَ**
place to another beset
- To act cunningly in **تَحَوَّلَ فِي** To strike out, erase **حَوَّقَ**
- To be sly, cunning, **إِحْتَالَ إِحْتِيَالًا** To be very **حَوَقَلَ حَوْفَلَةً وَحِيَالًا** *
subtle; scheme, use stratagem old, decrepit, impotent from old
age. To say **لَا حَوَّلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ**
- To change, alter, undergo **إِسْتَحَالَ** *** حَاَكَ بُحُوْكٌ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا وَحِيَاكَةً**
a change, be converted. To be firmly impressed on the mind
absurd; be impossible
- State, con- **حَالَ جَ أَحْوَالٍ وَأَحْوَالَةٍ** Weaver **حَاَنَكَ جَ حَاَكَةً وَحَوْكَةً**
- dition, circumstance; position rank, profession; present time
- The vicissitudes of **أَحْوَالُ الْأَذْمِرِ** The art of weaving **حِيَاكَةٌ**
- fortune
- Immediately, pres- **حَالًا وَفِي أَحْمَالٍ** *** حَالَ بَجْوَلَ حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا إِلَى**
ently, on the spot
- To shift and turn from one con-
dition to another; change for
the worse, deteriorate. Revolve
and pass (year)
- As soon as **حَالَمَا**

- Cunning, sly, wily **مُحَالٌّ** State, condition **حَالَةٌ جَ حَالَاتٌ**
- Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd **مُسْتَحِيلٌ** Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient **حَالِيٌّ**
- * **حَامٌ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ** Strength; **حَوْلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحُورٌ** power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing
- To act with deliberation **حَوْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ** There is no **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ** strength or power but in God
- Ham, son of Noah **حَامٌ** All around, around **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلَائِيٌّ**
- The main part of **حَوْمَةٌ جَ حَوْمَاتٌ** a thing; hottest moment of battle **حَوْلٌ** Squint; act of squinting
- Flying **حَائِمٌ جَ حُومٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ جَ حَوَائِمٌ** A year old **حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلَائِيٌّ** or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of **حَوَالَةٌ** Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another
- Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud * **حَوْمَلٌ** Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention **حِيلَةٌ جَ حِيَلٌ وَحِيْلٌ**
- Wine-shop * **حَانَةٌ وَحَانَتٌ** Mechanics **عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ**
- Eve (mother of mankind) * **حَوَاءٌ** In front of, opposite to **حِيَالٌ**
- Serpentarius (constellation) **الْحَوَاءُ** Squint-eyed **أَحْوَالٌ مَ حَوْلَاهُ جَ حَوْلٌ**
- To be brown, dark red * **حَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوًى** More cunning, crafty **أَحْبَلٌ**
- To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain **وَحَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوَابَةً وَحَاً** Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.) **تَحْوِيلٌ وَوِحَالَةٌ**
- To draw together, contract, (tr.) **حَوَى** Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible **إِسْتِحَالَةٌ**
- To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain **إِحْوَى وَعَلَى** Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent **مُحَالٌّ**
- Comprising, containing, encompassing **حَاوٍ وَمَعْنُو** Undoubtedly; necessarily **لَا مَحَالَةَ**

Much property. Numerous family	حَاصِرٌ	Snake-charmer	حَاوِيٌ
Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity	حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ	Coiled; small intestine	حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيًا
Green with vegetation	حَاوِيَةٌ	Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black	حَاوِيَةٌ
Street; quarter	حَاوِيَةٌ حَارَاتٌ	Brown, dark green, dark red	أَحْوَى حَاوِيًا
Confused, perplexed	حَاوِيَةٌ	Where, there where, in the place where	* حَاوِيَةٌ
One who has entirely lost his head	حَاوِيَةٌ بَائِرٌ	Wherever	حَاوِيَةٌ
Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed	حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ	As to, as far as, in respect of, since	مِنْ حَاوِيَةٍ وَحَاوِيَةٌ أَنْ
Planet	مُحَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ	In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that	بِحَاوِيَةٍ أَنْ
To drive (camels)	* حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ	* حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيًا وَحَاوِيًا وَحَاوِيَةٌ	
To writhe, twist. (See. نَحْوُ.) Retire, withdraw	نَحْوُ - نَحْوُ	To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun	وَحَاوِيَةٌ عَنْ
Space occupied by a body	حَاوِيَةٌ	To avoid, shun	حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيًا وَحَاوِيًا
The breast	* حَاوِيَةٌ	To avert, turn away from	أَحَادَ عَنْ
* حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيًا وَحَاوِيًا وَحَاوِيًا		A place to which one turns aside	حَاوِيَةٌ
To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee	وَأَحَادَ	* حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيًا وَحَاوِيًا وَحَاوِيًا	
To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome	حَاوِيَةٌ	To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way	حَاوِيَةٌ
To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape	وَقَعَ فِي حَاوِيَةٍ	To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish	حَاوِيَةٌ
Place of refuge; asylum	حَاوِيَةٌ	To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)	حَاوِيَةٌ فِي
* حَاوِيَةٌ (الْبُرْءَةُ) حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيًا		To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue	حَاوِيَةٌ
To menstruate	حَاوِيَةٌ	To flow. To continue, remain	حَاوِيَةٌ
Menstruation; menses	حَاوِيَةٌ	Enclosure, fold; garden	حَاوِيَةٌ

- Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of **حِينٌ** ج **أَحْيَانٌ**
- Instantaneously; at once **لِلْحِينِ**
- Some day, at some time **حِينًا**
- Not the time of **لَاتَ حِينٍ**
- From time to time **أَحْيَانًا**
- Then; at that very time **حِينَئِذٍ**
- A deadly calamity **حَائِنَةٌ**
- To live, be alive **حَيٌّ** مَحْيٍ وَحَيٍّ بِحَيٍّ حَيَاةً *
- To be ashamed of; be bashful **حَيٍّ** حَيَاةٍ مِنْ
- To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute **حَيَّا** حَيَّةً
- To say to a person **حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ** may God spare your life!
- To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful **أَحْيَا**
- To pass the night awake **أَحْيَا** اللَّيْلَ
- To shrink from **نَحْيًا** مِنْ
- To spare one's life **إِسْتَحْيَا**
- To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain **إِسْتَحْيَا** وَاسْتَحْيَا مِنْ
- Come! be quick! hasten! **حَيَّ** وَحَيٍّ مَلَأَ وَحَيْهَلًا
- Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva **حَيَّاءَ**
- Life; life-time. Advantage, profit **حَيَاةٌ** أَوْ حَيْوَةٌ
- To be unjust toward, act unjustly *** حَافَ** بِحَيْفٍ حَيْنًا
- Injustice, oppression, violence **حَيْفٌ**
- Shame on you **حَيْفٌ** عَلَيْكَ
- Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain **حَائِبٌ** ج **حَائِفَةٌ** وَحَيْفٌ
- * حَاقَ** بِحَيْقٍ حَيْقًا وَحَوْقًا وَحَيْفَانًا بِـ
- To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable **حَائِقٌ**
- To envy and hate **حَائِقٌ**
- To strut, sway the body in walking *** حَاكٌ** بِحَيْكٍ حَيْكًا وَحَيْكَانًا
- To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water) *** حَالَ** بِحَيْلٍ حَوْلًا
- (See under **حَالَ** بِحَوْلٍ) **إِحْيَالَ**
- Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley **حَيْلٌ** ج **أَحْيَالٌ** وَحَوْلٌ
- Cunning. (See under **حَوْلٌ**) **أَحْمَلُ**
- To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time *** حَانَ** بِحَيْبٍ حَيْنًا وَحَيْبُونَةً
- To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to ... **حَانَ** لَ أَنْ
- To appoint a time **حَوَّنَ**
- To await a favourable moment (for doing anything) **تَحَوَّنَ** وَاسْتَحْوَّنَ
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَ** وَحَائِنَةٌ
- Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death **حَوْنٌ**

Bashful, modest	حیّیّ	Alive, living; whole. حیّ ج اَحْیَاءَ
Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification	اِحْیَاءَ	Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town حیّ ج حَیَاتٍ
Greeting, salutation; congratulation	نَحْمَةٌ ج نَحْمَاتٌ وَنَحْمَابًا	Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco
Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive	اِسْتِحْيَاءٌ	Animal; any thing having animal life حَمَوَانٌ ج حَمَوَانَاتٌ
Life	حَمَوَانٌ	Zoölogy عِلْمُ الْحَمَوَانِ
Face	حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ	Animal, referring to animal nature حَمَوَانِيٌّ
Vivifying, giving life	حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ	Animality; stupidity حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ
	حَمَوَانِيٌّ	Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents حَمَوَانِيٌّ



خ

- A hiding place; secret chamber **خَبَايَا**
- Hidden, concealed **مَخْبُوءٌ وَمَخْبَأٌ**
- One who conceals himself **مَخْبِي**
- To be in a tract called. **خَيْبَتٌ**. **أَخْبَتَ**
Become humble, lowly, submissive
- Low, depressed or concealed tract of land **خَيْبَتٌ**
- To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious *** خَبْتُ مَخْبُوتٌ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانَةً**
- To associate with bad companions. To corrupt **أَخْبَتَ**
- To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious **تَخَابَتَ**
- To find one depraved, vile. **اسْتَخْبَتَ**
Be malicious, treacherous, wicked
- Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice **خَيْبَةٌ وَخَبَانَةٌ**
- Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved **خَيْبَتٌ جُ خَبَانَةٌ**
- Infamous actions **خَبَائِثُ**
- A cause of evil **مَخْبِئَةٌ**
- To be relaxed (belly) *** تَخَبَّبَ**
- Laxness, flabbiness **تَخَبُّبٌ وَتَخَبُّبٌ**
- The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* **خ**
As a numeral sign = 600
- And so on, etc. *** الخ = إِلَى آخِرِهِ**
- * خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَيْبًا وَخَبِيًّا وَخَبِيَّةً**
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)
- To cheat, deceive, make mischief **خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا**
- To deceive; corrupt, disaffect **خَبَبَ**
- To put a horse to an ambling pace **أَخْبَتَ**
- Deceit; deceiver **خَبٌّ**
- Ambling pace, trot; swiftness **خَبَبٌ**
- Billowing of the sea **خَبَابٌ**
- To conceal, store up, guard *** خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَبِيًّا وَخَبِيَّةً**
- To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide **إِخْبَانًا وَمَخْبَأً**
- A hidden or concealed thing **خَيْبَةٌ**
- Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] **خَبَابٌ جُ أَخْبِيَّةٌ**
- Large (See **خَايَةٌ**) jug. **خَايَةٌ جُ خَبَائِيٌّ**
- Anything hidden or unseen **خَيْبَةٌ جُ خَبَائِيٌّ**

- To bake bread * خَبَرَ يَخْبِرُ خَبْرًا وَ إِخْبَارًا
- Bread خَبْرٌ
- Loaf of bread خُبْزَةٌ
- Baker's trade خِبَازَةٌ
- Baker خَبَازٌ مِ خِبَازَةٍ
- Mallow (malva) خُبَارِي وَ خِبَازَةٌ [وَ خُبْرَةٌ]
- Bakery مَخْبَزَةٌ
- Any thing baked مَخْبُوزٌ وَ خَبِيزٌ
- To take in the hand. Treat unjustly * خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْسًا
- Lion خَابِيسٌ وَ خَبَاسٌ
- To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle] * خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْسًا
- [Rash bungler خَبَاسٌ]
- Dish of dates with butter خَبِيسٌ وَ خَبِيسَةٌ
- To strike or beat violently; (sp. an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour * خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبَطًا
- He beats about like a blind camel, i. e. at random يَخْبِطُ خَبَطًا عَشْوَاءَ
- He travels at night without a secure road or guide يَخْبِطُ اللَّيْلَ
- To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult يَخْبِطُ
- To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour إِخْبِطُ
- To test, try; prove or learn by experience * خَبَرَ يَخْبِرُ خَبْرًا وَ خُبْرَةً
- To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate] خَابَرَ
- To inform, acquaint, make known to, report خَبَرَ وَ أَخْبَرَ بِ
- To know the real state of a thing خَبَرَ
- To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test إِخْتَبَرَ
- To ask for information or news; inquire; question إِسْتَعْبَرَ
- Large travelling bag for provender خَبْرَجٌ خُبُورٌ وَ خَبْرَاهُ جِ خَبَارِي
- Knowledge, information; experience خُبْرٌ وَ خُبْرَةٌ وَ إِخْتِبَارٌ وَ مَعْبَرَةٌ
- News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. (Gram.) خَبْرَجٌ أَخْبَارٌ
- Knowledge; experience خِبْرَةٌ
- Experience has verified the report صَدَقَ الْمَخْبَرُ الْمَخْبُرَ
- Report; story; history خَبْرِيَّةٌ
- One who knows, or tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَ مَخْبِرٌ
- Well informed, knowing; skillful, experienced خَبِيرٌ جِ خَبْرَاهُ
- Better informed, more experienced أَخْبَرَ
- A historian أَخْبَارِيٌّ
- Real state. Intrinsic quality مَخْبَرٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, without strength] مَغْبُولٌ

To fold and sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare

To hide something in one's clothes أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom اِخْبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry خُبْنَةٌ جُ خُبْنٌ

To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger) خَبَأَ يَخْبِئُ خَبْئًا وَخَبْوًا

To extinguish, allay أَخْبَى

To pitch (a tent) and enter it اِسْتَقْبَى

Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley خَبَاجٌ أَخْبِيَّةٌ

Large jug, jar خَايِبَةٌ (خَايِبَةٌ) جُ خَوَاسِبٌ

To betray; deceive villainously; act perfidiously خَتَرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتْرًا وَخُورًا

To be stupefied or disordered in mind by medicine or poison خَتَرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتْرًا

Perfidy, guile, treachery خَتْرٌ وَخُورٌ

Perfidious, treacherous خَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ

To go in the dark; flee; go fast خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفَاً

To cheat, deceive, outwit خَلَّلَ يَخْلُلُ خَلَلًا وَخَلَلًا . وَخَلَّلَ

Leaves beaten off a tree خَبَطَ

Cold in the head. خَبَطَةٌ جُ خُبَطٌ

Portion, small part خَبِطَةٌ جُ خَبِطٌ

Dust خَبَاطٌ

Madness خَبَاطٌ

Travelling at random خَابِطٌ

A long stick with which leaves are beaten off مَخْبِطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ

Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed مَخْبِاطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ

To reside; enter * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفَاً

To make one despise himself * خَفِيَ يَخْفِي خَفَاً

To rise, be high تَخَفَّقَ

To drive out of one's senses, render insane * خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبَلًا وَخَبَلًا

To render unsound, maim. To restrain, hinder خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ

To be insane, out of mind. To be paralyzed خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبَلًا

To be paralyzed تَخَبَّلَ

Palsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs خَبَلٌ جُ خُبُولٌ

Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body خَبِلٌ وَآخَبِلٌ وَتَخَبَّلَ

Corruption; deformity of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin خَبَالٌ

Circumcised	خَيْنٌ وَمَخْنُونٌ	To delude one another	تَخَالَلَ
Bundle of sticks for fuel	* خَنْةٌ	Fraud, deceit	مَخَالَةٌ
	* خَتَرَ يَخْتَرُ خِتْرًا وَخُورًا وَخِرَانًا وَخَيْرَ	To seal, stamp, seal a document	* خَتَمَ يَخْتَمُ خِتْمًا وَخِتَامًا
To coagulate; become thick and strong	خِتْرًا وَخَتْرٌ يَخْتَرُ خِتَارَةً وَخَتْرٌ	To conclude, terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut	خَتَمَ خِتْمًا وَخَتَمَ
To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid	خَتِرٌ يَخْتِرُ	To put on a ring or turban	خَتَمَ
To cause to curdle; thicken	خَتَرَ وَأَخْتَرَ	Act of sealing, impression of a seal	خَتَمَ جِ خُتْمٍ وَأَخْتَامٌ
Sediment, dregs	خِتَارَةٌ	Seal-ring, signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result	خَاتَمٌ جِ خَوَاتِمٌ
Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid	خَاتِرٌ وَخَتْرٌ	End, (contr. with فَاتِحَةٌ) conclusion; epilogue	خَاتِمَةٌ
To be spattered with blood	* تَخْتَمُّمٌ	End, conclusion	خَتَمَ جِ خُتْمٍ
Lion	خَتَمٌ	Sealed; closed	مَخْتُومٌ
Broadness of nose or ears	* خَتْمٌ	End	مَخْتَمٌ
Having a flat nose, broad ears	أَخْتَمٌ	To circumcise, cut off	* خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خِتْنًا
To be ashamed, blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)	* خَجَلَ يَجْجُلُ خَجَلًا	To become related to another by marriage	خَتَنَ خُورًا وَخُورَةً وَخَاتَنَ
To put to shame and confusion	خَجَلَ وَأَجَلَ	To be circumcised	أَخْتَنَ
Shame, confusion	خَجَلٌ [وَمَجَالَةٌ]	Any relative of one's wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law	خَتَنَ جِ أَخْتَانٍ
Modest, confused, bashful	خَجِلٌ وَخَجَلَانٌ وَخَجُولٌ	Noble lady; princess. (Turk.)	خَاتُونٌ جِ خَوَاتِينٌ
Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment)	خَجَلٌ	Circumcision	خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَةٌ
To furrow; cleave, score, mark; impress	* خَدَّدَ يَخْدُدُ خَدًّا	Relationship on the wife's side	خُورٌ وَخُورَةٌ
To be furrowed; scored; grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled	خَدَّدَ		

- Numbsness; stupefaction. خَدَّرَ
 Darkness of night; dark place خَدَرٌ
 Benumbed; languid (eyes) خَدِرٌ
 Very hot or cold day يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ
 Cold damp night لَيْلَةٌ خَدِرَةٌ
 Lair, lurking place of a lion خَدَارٌ
 Act of benumbing or calming pain تَخْدِيرٌ
 Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic مَخْدِرٌ
 Girl kept in seclusion مَخْدُورَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ
 To scratch, lacerate * خَدَشَ بِمَخْدِشٍ خَدْنًا
 To scratch violently خَدَشَ
 Scratch, excoriation خَدَشَ جَ خُدُوشٍ
 To deceive, outwit, delude * خَدَعَ بِمَخْدَعٍ خَدَمًا وَإِخْدَاعَ
 To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from خَادَعَ مَخَادَعَةً وَخَدَاعًا
 To be or allow one's self to be deceived إِخْدَاعٌ
 Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion خُدَعَةٌ وَخَدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ جَ خَدَائِعُ
 Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin) خَادِعٌ
 More crafty or cunning; most deceitful أَخْدَعُ
 Impostor, great cheat خَدَاعٌ
 Chamber; closet, room مَخْدَعٌ جَ مَخْدَعَاتُ
- Furrow, channel, track, trace; road خَدَجٌ أَخْدَةٌ وَخَدَادٌ
 Cheek خَدَجٌ خُدُودٌ
 Furrow, trace, track خُدَّةٌ جَ خُدَدٌ
 [Small cushion خُدَيْبَةٌ
 Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet أَخْدُودٌ جَ أَخْدِيدٌ
 Cushion, pillow مَخْدَةٌ
 Emaciated; wrinkled مَخْدِيدٌ
 To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. * خَدَبَ بِمَخْدَبٍ خَدَبًا
 To lie خَدَبٌ وَأَخْدَبَ مَ خَدْبَاهُ وَمَخْدَبٌ
 Tall and stupid; heedless خَدَجٌ
 To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel) * خَدَجَ بِمَخْدُجٍ خَدَاجًا
 Thing imperfectly done; defect خَدَاجٌ
 Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel) خَدِيجٌ
 To be or become benumbed * خَدِرَ بِمَخْدَرٍ خَدْرًا
 To keep a girl continually in seclusion خَدَرَ بِمَخْدَرٍ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ
 To remain, stay, abide (in a place) خَدَرَ فِي
 To benumb; [drug with opium] خَدَّرَ
 Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night خَدْرٌ جَ خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ

To be helpless and forsaken **اِخْتَدَلَ**

One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding **خَادِلٌ**

Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight **خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ**

Abandoned, forsaken; helpless **مَخْذُولٌ جِ مَخَاذِيلُ**

To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird) *** خَذَمَ بِمَخْدَمٍ خَذْمًا**

To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk **خَذِمَ بِمَخْدَمٍ خَذْمًا**

Cut off (ear); drunk **خَذِمَ**

To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr *** خَرَّ يَخْرُ خَرِيرًا**

To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die **خَرَّ خَرًا وَخُرُورًا**

To prostrate one's self in adoration **خَرَلَ**

Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring **خُرُورٌ**

Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring **خَرِيرٌ**

Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring **خَرَارٌ**

Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound **خَرَارَةٌ**

To ease the bowels, void the excrement *** خَرَى يَخْرَى خَرًا وَخَرَاءَةً**

Deceived, deluded **مَخْدُوعٌ**

* **خَدِلٌ يَخْدَلُ خَدَلًا وَخُدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً**
To be large, plump (leg)

To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another) *** خَدَمَ بِمَخْدَمٍ خِدْمَةً**

To give one a servant **أَخْدَمَ**

To serve himself **اِخْتَدَمَ**

To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant **اسْتَعْدَمَ**

Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior] **خِدْمَةٌ جِ خِدْمٌ**

Servant **خَادِمٌ جِ خَدَمٌ وَخُدَامٌ خَادِمَةٌ**

Served, one who has servants; lord, master **مَخْدُومٌ جِ مَخَادِمٌ**

To show friendship to; treat as a friend *** خَادَنَ**

Friend, companion; secret lover **خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ جِ أَخْدَانٌ**

To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel) *** خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْبًا وَخَدْبَانًا**

Prince, viceroy. Khedive (Pers.) *** خُدَيْوِيٌّ**

To go quickly *** خَذَرَ**

To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly *** خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذْفًا**

* **خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذَلًا وَخَذَلَانًا وَخَاذَلٌ**
To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken

To induce one to neglect another **خَذَلَ عَنْ**

Bore, hole	خُرْتٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ	Excrement	خُرْمَجٌ خُرْمَةٌ
A skillful guide	خِرَيْتٌ حِ خَرَارِيْتُ	Stool; easing of the bowels	خِرَاءٌ
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge	* خَرَجَ بِخُرْجٍ خُرُوجًا وَخُرْجًا مِنْ	Privy; water-closet	خُرْأٌ وَخُرْأَةٌ
To be skillful in (a science or trade)	خَرَجَ فِي	To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste	* خَرِبَ بِخُرْبٍ خَرَابًا
To cause to come out, &c.	خَرَجَ بـ	To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil	خَرَبَ بِخُرْبٍ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ وَأَخْرَبَ
To revolt, rebel against, attack	خَرَجَ عَلَى	To be destroyed, ruined, demolished	خَرَبَ
To explain a saying	خَرَجَ	Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty	خَرِبٌ مِ خَرِبَةٌ
To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science	خَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Devastated place, ruin, waste	خِرْتَةٌ حِ خِرْبٌ وَخِرْبَةٌ حِ خَرَابٌ
To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude	أَخْرَجَ	Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice	خُرْفَةٌ
To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art	تَخَرَّجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber	خَارِبٌ حِ خَرَابٌ
To draw out, elicit, extort	إِخْرَجَ	Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste	خَرَابٌ حِ أَخْرِبَةٌ
To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation	اسْتَخْرَجَ	Carob, carob-tree	خَرُوبٌ وَخَرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُوبَةٌ وَخَرْنُوبَةٌ
Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]	خَرَجٌ حِ أَخْرَاجٌ	Devastation, destruction	تَخْرِيْبٌ
Saddle-bags, large travelling bag	خُرْجٌ حِ خِرْجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ	To scratch a writing	* خَرَشَ
Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient	خَارِجٌ	To tear; spoil	* خَرَبَقَ
From the exterior, outside	مِنْ خَارِجٍ	Hellebore	خَرْنَقٌ
To the exterior, outside	إِلَى الْخَارِجِ	To pierce (the ear)	* خَرَتَ بِخُرْتٍ خَرْنَا
		To be a guide through a country	خَرِتَ بِخُرْتٍ خَرْنَا

Small shells, gems or beads
on a string for ornament خَرَصُ

Gems of a royal
crown خَرَزَاتُ الْمَلِكِ

Vertebrae of the
back خَرَزَاتُ الظَّهْرِ

Awl مِخْرَزُجٌ تَخَارِزُ

To be dumb; * خَرَسَ بِخُرْسٍ خُرْسًا
march silently (army)

To strike or make dumb
(God) أَخْرَسَ

Dumbness خَرَسٌ

Wine-jar خَرَسٌ جِ أَنْحَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ

Dumb; * أَخْرَسُ مِ خُرْسَاهُ جِ خُرْسٌ
echoless, noiseless

* خَرَسَ بِخُرْسٍ خُرْسًا وَإِخْتَرَسَ
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

Gain, earnings, خُرْسٌ جِ خُرُوسٌ

Skin of a serpent; mem-
brane of an egg خُرْسَاهُ

What is scratched off خُرْسَانَةٌ

Rocky or high * خُرْسُومٌ جِ خُرَاسِيمٌ
mountain; peak of a mountain;
very rugged ground

To lie, speak * خَرَصَ بِخُرْصٍ خُرْصًا
falsely

To speak by conjecture خَرَصَ فِي

To forge lies * تَخَرَّصَ وَإِخْتَرَّصَ عَلَيَّ
against, calumniate

Gold or silver;
ring; ear-ring خُرْصٌ جِ خِرْصَانٌ

Conjecture: surmise;
opinion خِرْصٌ

Extrinsic to the mind,
objective فِي الْخَارِجِ

Rebel; enemy; * خَارِجِيٌّ جِ خَوَارِجٌ
heretic; apostate. Upstart

The foreign affairs
(of a state) الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax;
public revenue; tribute خَرَاَجٌ

* خَرَاَجٌ جِ خُرَاَجَاتٌ وَخُرَاَجَةٌ جِ خُرَاَجٌ

Tumour, abscess; pustules, erup-
tion of the skin

Large tumour خُرَاَجٌ جِ خُرَاَجَاتٌ

Extraction; derivation; * اسْتِخْرَاجٌ
obtaining the result of a calcula-
tion

Outlet; issue; means or way * مَخْرَجٌ
of escape from difficulties. Anus

Skillful, experienced مَخْرَجٌ

School graduate مَخْرَجٌ

To produce a rattling
noise; snore * خَرَّخَرَ

Murmuring of water, rustl-
ing of air. Snoring خَرَّخَرَ

Pulmonic râles خَرَّخَرَةٌ

To be bashful,
modest, silent * خَرِدَ بِخُرْدٍ خُرْدًا

Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful
woman. Unbored pearl خُرُودٌ وَخُرَيْدٌ جِ خُرَائِدٌ وَخُرْدٌ

Small shot * خُرْدٌ

Mustard, mustard-seed * خُرْدَلٌ

To pierce; bore * خَرَزَ بِخُرْزٍ خُرْزًا

To be weak, languid ;
perplexed خَرِعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent; devise;
create; form. Deceive, defraud
اِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرِعَ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus,
(castor-oil-plant) خُرُوعٌ

Creation. In-
vention, discovery; contrivance
اِخْتِرَاعٌ جِ اِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرِفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرَفٌ يَخْرِفُ

To be unsound in mind
from old age; dote خَرَأَةٌ

To attribute dotage to him خَرَأَةٌ

To enter the season of au-
tumn اَنْرَفَ

Unsound state of the
intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَأَةٌ

Dotting, idiotic خَرِفٌ [وَخَرَفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خِرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism
خُرَافَةٌ جِ خُرَافَاتٌ

خُرُوفٌ جِ اُخْرَفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven
months

Autumn; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرِيفِيٌّ

Garden مَخْرَفٌ جِ مَخَارِفٌ

Mix, mix up; confuse,
[speak confusedly] * خَرَفَقَ

Mixed, mixed up; confused مَخْرَفَشٌ

Liar خَرَاصٌ جِ خَرَاصُونَ

To peel, strip * خَرَطًا يَخْرِطُ خَرَطًا
off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a
lathe); fashion

To be peeled or stripped. اِخْتَرَطَ
Commit an error (in an affair);
walk fast, run towards (a
place); enter suddenly; be
slender, slim

To unsheathe (a sword);
strip a bunch of grapes by draw-
ing it through the mouth اِخْتَرَطَ

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَاطٌ

Refractory, head-
strong animal خُرُوطٌ جِ خُرُطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Chart] خَرِيبَةٌ

Lathe مَخْرِطَةٌ جِ مَخَارِطٌ

Turned (on the lathe); fash-
ioned, elongated face. Cone مَخْرُوطٌ

Conical مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine * خَرَطُومٌ جِ خَرَاطِيمٌ

Chiefs of a people خَرَاطِيمُ الْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty;
be angry * اِخْرَنْطَمَ

Earthworms خَرَاطِينٌ

To split, slit; divide lengthwise * خَرَعَ يَخْرِعُ خَرَعًا

- To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate * **خَرَمَ بِخَرْمٍ خَرْمًا**
- To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase] **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**
- To extirpate, destroy **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**
- To be torn, slit, pierced **بِخَرَمٍ**
- Prominent or projecting part of a mountain **خَرَمٌ جُ خُرُومٌ**
- Bore. Eye of a needle **خَرَمٌ جُ خُرُومٌ**
- Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill **أَخْرَمٌ**
- Acromion (*Anatomy*) **أَلْأَخْرَمُ**
- Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill **خَرَمَاهُ**
- Embroidery; laces; chased works [Embroidered, chased] **خَرَمٌ**
- Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch] **خَرَمَشَ ***
- Carob tree (*See* **خَرُوبٌ**) **خَرُوبٌ ***
- Young hare or rabbit **خَرِزِقٌ جُ خَرَائِقُ ***
- Rabbit, young rabbit **خَرَقٌ**
- Silk, or wool and silk, stuff **خَرَجٌ جُ خُرُوجٌ ***
- Silk-merchant **خَرَّازٌ**
- To swell, puff up **خَرِبَ بِخَرَبٍ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ ***
- To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye) **خَرَبَ بِخَرَبٍ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ بِخَرَبٍ خَرَبًا ***
- To make a hole, tear, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie **خَرَقَ بِخَرَقٍ خَرَقًا**
- To remain in a house or tent **خَرَقَ بِخَرَقٍ وَخَرِقَ بِخَرِقٍ خُرُوقًا [وَخَرَقَ] فِي**
- Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully **خَرَقَ بِخَرَقٍ خَرَقًا وَخَرِقَ بِخَرِقٍ خَرِاقَةً**
- To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence **خَرَقَ**
- To perplex, confound **أَخْرَقَ**
- To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind) **نَخْرَقَ**
- To be lacerated, torn, pierced **بِإِخْرَاقٍ**
- To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies **إِخْتَرَقَ**
- Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness **خُرُقٌ وَخُرُقٌ**
- Stupid, awkward **خَرِقٌ**
- Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds **خَرَقٌ جُ خُرُوقٌ**
- Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment **خِرْقَةٌ جُ خَرِقٌ**
- Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful **خَارِقٌ جُ خَوَارِقُ**
- Contrary to custom, unusual **خَارِقُ الْعَادَةِ**
- Awkward; stupid; imbecile **أَخْرَقٌ مَخْرَقًا جُ خُرُقٌ**
- Passage; wide district **مُخْتَرَقٌ**

To be alone (in one's opinion) **اِخْتَزَلَ بِ**

To separate, cut one off from his people **اِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ**

One who hinders another **خَزَلَةٌ**

To pierce, pierce *** خَرَمَ بَجَزِمٍ خَرْمًا**
the partition of a camel's nose;
string pearls

To put a ring in a camel's nose **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**

Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes) **خَرَمٌ**

Ring for the nose **خُرَامٌ وَخِرَامَةٌ جَ خُرَامٍ**

Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth] **خُرَايَ**

Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird) **مُخْرَمٌ**

To store, hoard *** خَزَنَ يَخْزِنُ خَزْنًا**

To putrefy, (meat) **خَزِنَ وَخَزِنَ خَزَانَةً**

To enrich one's self; hoard riches **اِخْتَزَنَ وَاسْتَخَزَنَ**

Treasury, store-room for objects of value **خَزَانَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ**

Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet] **خَزَانَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ جَ خَزَائِنُ**

[*Pers. for* **خازِنٌ** **اِخْتَزَادَ**]

Treasurer; cashier **خازِنٌ جَ خَزَانَةٌ**

Library **خَزَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ**

Armoury **خَزَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ**

Magazine, store; depôt **مَخْرَزٌ جَ مَخَارِزُ**

Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

Caspian Sea **بَهِرُ الْمَخْرَزِ**

Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat)

One having small or compressed eyes **أَخْرَزُ خَزْرَاهُ جَ خُرْزٌ**

To cut, cut off *** خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرَعًا**

To lag behind **خَرَعَ عَنْ**

Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue *** خُرْعِيلٌ وَخُرْعِيْلَةٌ جَ خُرْعِيْلَاتٌ**

A laughable thing **خُرْعِيْلَةٌ**

Earthenware, pottery *** خَرَفٌ**

Earthen, brittle **خَرِيٌّ**

Dealer in earthenware, potter **خَرِيٌّ وَخَرَاتٌ**

To pierce; [penetrate, transfix; [tear] *** خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرَقًا**

To be pierced. Be drawn from its scabbard (sword) **اِخْتَرَقَ وَاسْتَخَرَقَ**

[To impale **اِخْتَرَقَ**]

Hit, pierced; [torn] **مَخْرُوقٌ**

To cut, cut off *** خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزَلًا**

To prevent, hinder; withhold from **خَزَلَ مِنْ**

To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction **اِخْتَزَلَ**

- To be dazzled, **خَسَأَ يَخْسَأُ خَسَاءً** *
 wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)
- خَسِرَ يَخْسِرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً** *
 To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray
- To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish **خَسَّرَ**
- To cause loss to one; to lose; falsify the weight, make defective **أَخْسَرَ**
- Loss, damage **خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ**
- One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business) **خَاسِرٌ [وَخُسْرَانٌ]**
- Losing traffic **نَجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ**
- Being a greater loser **أَخْسَرُجٌ أَخْسَرُونَ**
- To sink into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon) *** خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا**
- To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God) **خَسَفَ الْأَرْضَ يُوْخَسِفُهَا**
- To be eclipsed (moon)- sink down, be swallowed up **اِنْخَسَفَ**
- Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger **خَسْفٌ**
- (Cloud) with much water. Sunken (eye) **خَسِيفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ**
- Eclipse (of the moon) **خُسُوفٌ**
- A well of spring-water **خُسُوفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ**
- The nearest roads **مَخَارِجُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- To subdue, dominate; tame; rule *** خَرَأَ يَخْرُو خَرْوًا**
- To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile *** خَرِيَ يَخْرِي خَرِيًا**
- To be ashamed, blush **خَزِيءٌ خَزَائِبٌ وَخَزِيءٌ مِنْ**
- To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame **أَخْرَى**
- To feel ashamed **اسْتَخْرَى**
- Shame, disgrace **خِزْيٌ وَخِزْيَةٌ**
- Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement **خِزْيَةٌ**
- Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject **خِزْيَانٌ مَخِزْيَانٌ وَخِزْيَانٌ**
- Abased; rendered vile, abject **مَخْرَى**
- The Devil **الْمَخْرِيُّ**
- To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly] *** خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسَانَةً وَخَسَةً**
- To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight **خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخْسَرَ**
- Lettuce **خَسٌّ**
- Mean things **خِيسَاسُ الْأُمُورِ**
- Vile, mean, [miserly] **خَسِيسٌ**
- Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice] **خِيسِيَّةٌ جِ خِيسَائِسٌ**

Refuse; bad remains	* خُنَارٌ وَخُنَارَةٌ	Eclipsed (moon)	مُخْسَفٌ
To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun)	* خَفَعَ بِخُفْعٍ خُشُوعًا	Perennial well in a rock	مُخْسَفَةٌ
To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission	تَخَضَّعَ وَتَخَضَّعَ	To refuse, reject	* خَسَلَ بِخَسَلٍ خَسَلًا
Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation	خُفُوعٌ	Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters	خُصَالَةٌ
Humble low. [Touched, moved]	خَائِعٌ جَ خَائِعُونَ وَخُفِعَ	To enter into, penetrate	* خَشَّ بِخَشٍّ خَشْفِي
Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness	تَخَضُّعٌ	Insects, creeping things, small birds	خِنَاشُ الْأَرْضِ
Humble, humiliated	تَخَضَّعَ وَتَخَضَّعَ	Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached	خَدَاشٌ
To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten	* خَفَّتْ بِخَفْفٍ خُفُوفًا وَخَفَّتَانَا	To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety	* خَسَبَ بِخَسِبٍ خَسْبًا
Young gazelle	خَفْفٌ وَخَفْفَةٌ	To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal	خَسَبَ
Low, gentle, soft-sound	خَفْفَةٌ	To be hardened to fatigue or privation	إِخْشَوْبٌ
Quick, swift. Sharp sword	خَاشِفٌ وَخَلُوفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ	To be hardened to fatigue or privation	خَسَبَ جَ خَسِبٌ وَخَسِبَانٌ وَخَسِبَانٌ
Bat (animal)	خُفَافٌ	Timber-wood; thick wood for building	خَسَبٌ
Ice-house	مُخْسَفٌ	A piece of wood or timber	خَسْبَةٌ
To despise, look down upon	* خَسَلُ بِخَسَلٍ خَسَلًا	Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged	خَسِبٌ
To become old, wear out	خَسِلُ بِخَسَلٍ خَسَلًا	Wood-seller; timber merchant	خَسَابٌ جَ خَسَابَةٌ
Nose	* خَفَمٌ	Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry	خَسِيبٌ وَخَشُوبٌ
Nose and its cavity; promontory	خَفِيمٌ جَ خَفِيمٌ	To make a noise; rustle; clink	* خَفَفَشَ وَخَفَفَشَ
Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell	أَخْفَمٌ	Noise; rustling, &c.	خَفَفَشَةٌ
		Poppy. Troop of armed men	خَفَفَاشٌ
		[Charnel-house	خَفَفَانَةٌ]

Be poor, needy خَصَّ بِمَنْحِهِ خَصَّاصَةً وَخَصَّاصًا

To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... خَصَّ بِ

To impart or impute exclusively to someone خَصَّصَ بِ

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly خَصَّصَ بِ

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality اِخْتَصَّ بِ

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively اِخْتَصَّ بِ

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self اِشْتَصَّ

Reed خَصَّ جِ خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ hut, booth. Vintner's shop

Peculiar خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِمِ خَاصَّةٍ particular, special to

Peculiar quality, property (of a thing) خَاصَّةٌ جِ خَوَاصٌّ

Particularly, in particular, خَاصَّةً

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْأَخْوَاصُ

The higher and lower classes of men اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْأَعْلَاءُ

Particular property; peculiarity خَاصِيَّةٌ جِ خَاصِيَّاتٌ وَخِصَاصٌ

Grapes left in harvesting خَاصَّةٌ جِ خُصَاصٌ

Poverty, straitness, need خِصَاصَةٌ وَخِصَاصٌ

* خَشِنٌ بِمَشْنُ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude خَشَنَ

To treat one harshly خَاشَنَ

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life خَشِنَ وَإِخْشُونَةً

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity خُشْنَةٌ وَخَشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ

خَشِينٌ جِ خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ مِ خَشِنَاهُ

Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable جِ خُشْنٌ

* خَشِيٌّ بِمَشْيِ خَشِيًّا وَخَشِيَّةً وَخَشِيمَانًا To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for خَشِيَ عَلَى

To frighten, make afraid خَشَى

To fear, be afraid; reverence خَشِيَ

Fear, timidity خَشِيَّةٌ وَخَشِيمَانٌ وَخَشْفَاءٌ

For fear that... خَشِيَّةٌ أَنْ

Timid, fearful خَاشٍ وَخَشِيمَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ

Causes of fear مَخَاشِي

* خَصَّ بِمَنْحِ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... بِ

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common خَصَّ خُصُوصًا

In short; briefly

بِالْإِخْتِصَارِ

Especially, in particular عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا

Slender in the waist

مُخَصَّرٌ

Special, particular, peculiar خُصُوصِيٌّ

Sceptre, rod, wand; switch

مُخَصَّرَةٌ جُ مَخَاصِرِ

Peculiarity خُصُوصِيَّةٌ

Shortest roads

مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ

Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to. . . مَخْصُصٌ

Abridged. Epitomized; compend

مُخَصَّرٌ

* خَصَبٌ يَخْصِبُ وَيَخْصِبُ بِخَصْبٍ خَيْبًا

To sew, patch: خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفًا (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness

To be fertile; to abound in herbage

Liar, cobbler

خَصَافٌ

Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people) أَخْصَبَ

To cut off, sever

* خَصَلَ يَخْصُلُ خَصَلًا

Fertility, abundance, plenty خَيْبٌ جُ أَخْصَابٌ

To hit the target

أَخَصَلَ

Fertile, plentiful. Generous خَيْبٌ وَخَيْبٌ وَخَيْبٌ وَخَيْبٌ

Peculiar- ity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom خَصَلَةٌ جُ خِصَالٌ وَخِصَالٌ

More or most fertile أَخْصَبَ

Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes خُصْلَةٌ جُ خُصَلٌ

To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold * خَصِرٌ يَخْصِرُ خَصْرًا

To contend with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct] * خَصِمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا

To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist خَاصِرٌ مَخَاصِرَةً

To dispute, contend, litigate with خَاصِمٌ خِصَامًا وَخِصَامَةً

To put the hand on the side مَخَصَّرٌ

To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation مَخَاصِمٌ وَإِخْصَامٌ

To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way إِخْصَرَ

Adversary, antagonist. Contention خَصْمٌ جُ خُصُومٌ

Very cold خَصِيرٌ

Side, edge, border; corner; gap خَصْمٌ جُ خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ

Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole خَصْرٌ جُ خُصُورٌ

Side; flank خَاصِرَةٌ جُ خَوَاصِرٌ

Compendium, abridgement إِخْصَارٌ

To be or become **إخْضَرَ** وَ **إخْضُرَ**
green; be dark, tawny

To be cut when yet green; **أخْضِرَ**
die when young

ذَمَبَ دَمُهُ **خَضْرًا** مِضْرًا وَ **خَضِرًا** مِضْرًا
Blood shed without redress

Green, verdant **خَضِرٌ**

Green colour. **خَضْرَةٌ** ج **خَضْرٌ**
Vegetables, green herbs

Young herbs **خَضَارٌ**

Seller of vege- **خَضَارٌ** [**خَضْرِيٌّ**]
tables; green-grocer

Green, **أخْضَرُ** م **خَضْرَاهُ** ج **خَضْرٌ**
blackish-green or dark colour

The heavens, the firma- **أخْضَرَاهُ**
ment, the sky

Fruits; green, edible **خَضِرَاتٌ**
herbs

Copious; ample; **خَضِيمٌ** ج **خَضَائِمٌ** *
munificent

To submit; **خَضَعَ** بِمَنْعٍ **خَضُوعًا** لِ
obey; be submissive, humble.
Be near setting (sun, stars)

To humble, subdue, **خَضَعَ** وَ **أَخْضَعَ**
conquer

To humble one's **خَضَعَ** وَ **أَخْضَعَ**
self, submit

Submissive to every one **خُضَعَةٌ**

خَاضِعٌ وَ **خُضُوعٌ** ج **خُضُوعٌ** وَ **خُضُوعٌ**
Humble, submissive, obedient

Humility, submission, obe- **خُضُوعٌ**
dience

To be wet with **خَضِلٌ** بِخَضَلٍ **خَضَلًا** *
dew

Quarrelsome; **خَصِيمٌ** ج **خَصِيمُونَ**
vehement in a dispute

Adversary **خَصِيمٌ** ج **خَصِيْمَةٌ** وَ **خَصِيْمَانٌ**
sp. in a law-suit

Dispute, **خِصَامٌ** وَ **خِصُومَةٌ** وَ **مُخَاصَمَةٌ**
quarrel, law-suit

To geld, **خَصَى** بِمَنْعِي **خَصْمًا** وَ **خِصَامًا** *
castrate, emasculate

Eunuch, one **خَصِيٌّ** ج **خَصِيْمَانٌ** وَ **خِصْبَةٌ**
castrated

Testicle **خِصْبَةٌ** ج **خِصْبِيٌّ**

To dye **خَضَبَ** بِمَنْعٍ **خَضَبًا** وَ **خَضَبًا** *
خَضَبًا بِمَنْعٍ **خَضَبًا** وَ **خَضَبًا** بِمَنْعٍ **خَضُوبًا**

To be green, verdant, be **وَ** **أَخْضَبَ**
covered with green

To be dyed; **تَخَضَّبَ** وَ **أَخْضَبَ** بِ
colour one's self

Verdure, green **خَضْبٌ** ج **خُضُوبٌ**
shoots

Dye, colour (henna, &c., **خِصَابٌ**
for hair or hands)

Dyed, **خَضِيبٌ** وَ **مُخَضُوبٌ** وَ **مُخَضَّبٌ**
coloured

Lavatory, wash-trough **مُخَضَّبٌ**

To shake, agitate (water) **خَضَّضَ** *
تَخَضَّضَ

To be shaken **تَخَضَّضَ**

Agitation, shaking, shake **خُضْضَةٌ**

To break, bend; **خَضَّدَ** بِمَنْعٍ **خَضْدًا** *
remove thorns from a stick

To be green, **خَضِرٌ** بِمَنْعٍ **خَضْرًا** *
verdant

He was blessed in it **خَضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ**

- To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss **خَطَأًا نَخْطُهُ وَنَخِطِينَا**
- To err, transgress. Miss one's aim **أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطَمَهُ**
- Error, sin **خِطَاءٌ**
- Error; mistake; wrong action **خَطَاً وَخَطَاءً**
- Transgression, sin **خَطِيئَةٌ (وَخِطِيَةٌ) جَ خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٍ**
- Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark **خَاطِئٌ جَ خَطَاءَةٌ (وَخَطَاءَةٌ)**
- One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim **مُخْطِئٌ**
- To preach a sermon; make a speech *** خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخَطَابَةً**
- To become a preacher or lecturer **خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطَابَةً**
- To ask in marriage; betroth **خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطْبًا وَخِطْبَةً**
- To ask in marriage from or of. . . **خَطَبَ إِلَى**
- To grant a woman in marriage **خَطَبَ وَأَخْطَبَ**
- To talk or converse with, address **خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا وَخَاطَبَةً**
- To hold a mutual conversation **خَاطَبَتَا**
- To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon **إِخْطَبَ**
- Important business; difficult affair; calamity **خَطْبٌ جَ خُطُوبٌ**
- Pearl, gem **خَضَلٌ**
- To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions *** خَضَمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا**
- To eat **خَضِمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا**
- To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace *** خَطَّ يَخْطُ خَطًّا عَلَى**
- To mark with lines or streaks **خَطَطَ**
- Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house **إِخْطَأَ**
- Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line **خَطٌّ جَ خُطُوطٌ**
- Equator **خَطُّ الْإِسْتِوَاءِ**
- Equinoctial line **خَطُّ الْإِعْدَالِ**
- Meridian **خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ**
- Imperial edict **(خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ هَمَائِيٌّ)**
- Road, street, lane **خُطٌّ**
- Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house) **خِطَّةٌ جَ خِطَطٌ**
- Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action **خُطَّةٌ جَ خُطَطٌ**
- Marked with lines; striped **مُخَطَّطٌ**
- To err, make a mistake; miss *** خَطِيءٌ يَخْطِئُ خَطَأً**
- To sin, err, transgress, offend **خَطِيءٌ يَخْطِئُ خِطَاءً وَخِطَاءَةً**

Danger, risk. **خَطَرَ جِ خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ**
Dignity; authority, high rank.
Bet, wager, stake

Once and again **خَطْرَةٌ بَدَّ خَطْرَةٌ**

Vibration, oscillation **خَطْرَانٌ**

Thought, idea, **خَاوِرٌ جِ خَوَاوِرٌ**
what occurs to the mind

Broken-hearted; dejected **مَكْمُورٌ أَخْطَابِرٌ**

Admonition, warning; reminder **إِنْخَارٌ**

Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky] **خَطِيرٌ**

Dangerous, hazardous **مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ**

Risks, dangers, perils **مَخَاطِرٌ**

To walk rapidly or with long strides. Strike (with a sword) * **خَطَرَفَ**

To seize and carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct * **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانًا**

To go at a quick pace **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانًا**

To quit; miss **أَخْطَفَ**

To snatch away, rob **نَخَفَ وَإِنْخَفَ**

To contend in snatching away **نَخَاطَفَ**

Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction **نَخْفٌ**

Slight disease. Cure **خُطْفٌ**

Single act of robbing. Limb torn off by a wild beast **خُطْفَةٌ**

One who asks for a woman in marriage **خَيْبٌ وَخَايِبٌ وَخَيْبٌ**

Address, speech; oration sermon **خُطْبَةٌ وَخَطَابٌ**

Deciding a case **فَضْلُ الْخَيْطَابِ**

To say **أَمَّا بَعْدُ** i. e. after these preliminary words

Betrothal, promise of marriage **خَيْبَةٌ**

Sued for or betrothed woman **خَيْبَةٌ وَخَيْبَةٌ (وَخَيْبَةٌ)**

Office of a preacher or lecturer **خَيْبَةٌ**

Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers **خَيْبٌ جِ خُطْبَاهُ**

The party addressed. Second person (*Gram.*) **مُخَاطَبٌ**

* **خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خَطْرًا وَخَطْرَانًا وَنَخَطَرَ**

To vibrate. Braudish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms; strut **فِي**

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ سِوَا أَنْ
To occur or come back to one's mind, remember **عَلَى**

To occur to his mind **خَطَرَلَهُ**

To become great, distinguished **خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً**

To expose one's self to danger **خَاوَرَ يَنْفِسُو**

To be an equal to. Cause to occur to the mind. To wager. To be in danger of death **أَخْطَرَ**

- To step over, pass by or beyond **خَطَى** [Abducted woman **خَطِيْبَةٌ**]
- Step, pace; **خَطْرَةٌ** ج **خَطَى** وَ **خَطْرَاتٌ** Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning) **خَاطِفٌ**
- Sin, offence, transgression **خَطِيْبَةٌ** ج **خَطَايَا** The wolf **أَخْطَابُ**
- To become **خَطَا** بِخَطْوِ **خَطْرًا** * Robber; Satan **خَطَافٌ**
- compact, thick (flesh) Swallow. Hook, **خَطَافُ** ج **خَطَاطِيْفٌ** grapnel. Claws, talons
- To be light **خَفَّ** يَخْفُ **خَفَا** وَ **خَفَمَةً** * Abduction, carrying off; violence **إِخْطَافٌ**
- (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness) Seized, snatched **مَخْطُوفٌ** وَ **مَخْطَفَةٌ** away, carried off by force
- To depart in haste **خَفَّ** خُفْرًا **إِلَى** To indulge in obscene talk **خَطَلٌ** بِخَطَلٍ **خَطَلًا** *
- from home; go briskly to
- To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance **خَطَلٌ** Loquacity; indecent talk **خَطَلٌ**
- To put on the **خَفَّ** تَخَفَفَ Stupid, foolish, hasty **خَطَلٌ**
- (boots). To lighten one's clothing Cat **خَطَلٌ** وَ **أَخْطَلٌ** *
- To make light of; slight; disdain **إِسْتَخَفَّ** وَ **بِ** **خَطَمٍ** بِخَطْمٍ **خَطَمًا** وَ **خَطَمَ** بِ To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose
- Light (of weight); small company of men **خَفِيفٌ**
- Boot, shoe; **خَفَّ** ج **أَخْفَافٌ** وَ **خَفَافٌ** To overcome in speech and silence a man **خَطَمَهُ** بِالْكَلامِ
- sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich
- To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed **رَجَعَ** بِخَيْبٍ **حَبِيْبٍ** Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird) **خَطَمٌ**
- Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance Halter; muzzle; **خَطَامٌ** ج **خُطْمٌ** noose; string of a bow
- Agility, quickness **خُفُوْفٌ** Marsh-mallow. **خَطِيْبِيٌّ** وَ **خَطِيْبِيَّةٌ** (Althæa) *
- Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant **خَفِيْفٌ** وَ **خَفَافٌ** ج **خَفَافٌ** To step, pace, walk **خَطَا** بِخَطْوِ **خَطْرًا** وَ **إِخْطَى**
- To make to pass or miss **خَطَى**

- Defective sight. Smallness of eyes خَفَّسُ
- Bat (animal) خَفَّاسٌ جَ خَفَّافِيسُ
- Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted أَخَفَّسُ مَ خَفَّاهَ جَ خُفْسٌ
- To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (-) the final consonant of a word (grammar) * خَفَّضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا
- To be free from trouble خَفَّضَ عَيْشَهُ
- To stay, abide خَفَّضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ
- To abase one's self خَفَّضَ أَلْجِنَاجَ
- To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy خَفَّضَ
- To become low, depressed; easy comfortable خَفَّضَ وَ إِنْخَفَّضَ
- Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (-) خَفَّضَ
- One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case خَافِضٌ
- Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life) خَفِضٌ وَ مَخْفُوضٌ
- To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword) * خَفَّعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا
- To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz * خَفَّقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَ خَفْقَانًا
- To set (star) خَفَّقَ خُفُوقًا
- Light-minded, frivolous; fickle خَفِيفُ أَلْفَلٍ
- Clever, ingenious خَفِيفُ أَلْقَبِ أَوْ أَلرُّوحِ
- Slighting, despising; making light of إِسْتِخْفَافٌ
- Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming خَفِيفٌ
- To be silent, still (voice) * خَفَّتْ يَخْفَتُ خُفُوتًا
- To speak in a low voice; indistinctly خَفَّتْ وَ خَافَتْ وَ خَفَّتْ بِ
- To walk rapidly * خَفَّدَ يَخْفُدُ خَفْدًا وَ خَفْدَانًا وَ خَفَّدَ يَخْفُدُ خَفْدًا
- To protect, guard; save, rescue * خَفَّرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَ عَلَى
- To be very bashful (woman) خَفِرَتْ تَخْفَرُ خَفْرًا وَ خَفَارَةً
- To protect, defend; fortify (a city) خَفَّرَ
- To send a guard with him أَخْفَرَهُ
- To seek his protection خَفَّرَ بِ
- Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard خَفَّرَ
- Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection خَفْرَةٌ وَ خَفْرَارَةٌ
- Protector; escort; one who grants refuge خَفِيرٌ جَ خَفْرَاءَ
- To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling * خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا
- To throw * خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسَابَ
- To have weak eyes or defective eyesight خَفِسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا

- Secretly, in secret **خَفِيَّةٌ**
- Well. Dense thickets; covert **خَفِيَّةٌ جَ خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَائِبًا**
- King, emperor **خَاقَانُ جَ خَوَانِينُ** *
(*Turk.*)
- To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce **خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا** *
- To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle **خَلَّلَ**
- To pick the teeth **خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ**
- To treat as a friend **خَالَ**
- To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise) **أَخْلَبَ بَ**
- To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene **تَخَلَّلَ فِي**
- To associate as friends **تَخَالَ**
- To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty **إِخْلَلَّ**
- Vinegar. Slit, rent **خَلَّ جَ خُلُولٌ**
- Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated **خَلَّ جَ أَخْلٌ وَخِلَالٌ**
- Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend **خَلَّ جَ أَخْلَالٌ**
- Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury **خَلَّلَ جَ خِلَالٌ**
- Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need **خَلَّةٌ جَ خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ**
- To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star) **أَخْفَقَ**
- To flutter, quiver, flap **إِخْفَقَ**
- Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling **خَفَفَانٌ**
- A thong or strap **خَفْفَةٌ**
- Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep **خَفْفَةٌ**
- Fluttering, throbbing **خَافِقٌ**
- The East and the West **أَلْمَخَافِئَانِ**
- The four cardinal points. Waving banners **أَلْمَخَافِئِ**
- To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal *** خَفِيَ يَخْفِي خَفَاءً**
- To go out of sight, disappear **خَفِيَ يَخْفِي خَفِيَّةً**
- To keep secret, conceal **خَفَى**
- To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal **أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً**
- To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed **تَخَفَّى وَاسْتَخْفَى**
- To conceal one's self from; disappear **إِخْفَى مِنْ**
- Veil, covering **خَفَاءٌ جَ أَخْفِيَّةٌ**
- Secret. Hidden thing **خَفَى وَخَفَاءً**
- Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible **خَفِيَ جَ خَفَائِبًا**
- The secrets of the heart **خَفَائِبُ الْقُلُوبِ**

- To occupy, engross **خَلَجَ** خَلَجًا
 To feel fatigued **خَلَجَ** خَلَجًا
 To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair) **خَالَجَ**
 To engross, fill the mind with anxiety **خَالَجَ** وَهَ إِخْلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ
 To shake, stumble, stagger, sway **تَخَلَجَ**
 To tremble, quiver **إِخْتَلَجَ**
 Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore **خَلِيجٌ** جِ خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ
 Quivering, convulsion; trembling **إِخْتَلَجَ**
 To be displaced. Wear an anklet *** تَخَلَّلَ**
 Ankle-ring worn by women in the East **خَتَلَلٌ** وَخَتَلَالٌ جِ خَلَاخِيلٌ
 Scattered (army); shaken **تَخْتَلِلُ**
 To remain, be eternal, last for ever *** خَلَدَ** يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا
 To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place) **خَلَدَ** وَأَخْلَدَ
 To incline toward, rely upon **أَخْلَدَ** إِلَى
 Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age **خَلَدٌ** وَخُلُودٌ
 Mole (animal) **خُلْدٌ** جِ مَخَالِدٌ وَخُلُودٌ
 Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable **خَالِدٌ** وَمَخْلَدٌ
 The mountains, the rocks **أَخْوَالِدٌ**
- Friend; sincere friendship, affection **خَلَّةٌ** جِ خَلَلٌ
 Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton] **خِلَالٌ** جِ أَخْطَةٌ
 True and sincere friendship **خِلَالَةٌ**
 Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy **خَلِيلٌ** جِ أَخْلَاءٌ وَخُلَانٌ
 Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness **إِخْلَالٌ**
 Leading to disorder. Poor, needy **مُخْلٌ**
 In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor **مُخْتَلٌ**
 Bored, pierced **مُخْلُولٌ**
 To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws *** خَلَبَ** يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا
 To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart **خَلَبَ** يَخْلِبُ
 To deceive, beguile with blandishing words **خَلَبَ** وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْلَبَ
 Claw, talon; nail **خَلَبٌ** جِ أَخْلَابٌ وَخَلَبٌ جِ مَخَالِبٌ
 Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain **خَلَبٌ**
 Deceit; beguilement; blandishment **خِلَابَةٌ**
 One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling **خَالِبٌ** وَخَلَابٌ
 To flee. Loathe (food) *** خَلَبَ**
 To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike *** خَلَجَ** يَخْلِجُ خَلْجًا

Sincere friend- [وَخُلُوصٌ] إِخْلَاصٌ
ship; sincerity; true devotion,
genuine piety

The sentence which كَلِمَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
declares the unity of God

Chosen; pure مُخْلِصٌ

Sincere, without hypoc-
racy مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer مُخْلِصٌ

The Saviour الْمُخْلِصُ

* خَطَّ بِخَطِّ خَطًّا وَخَطَّ بِ
To mix, mingle. Confuse, con-
found

To eat unsuitable food خَطَّ
(patient)

To speak confu-
sedly خَطَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ

To be mixed; asso-
ciate with خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ

To be mixed, mingled; be
in confusion; be confounded,
disordered (mind) اِخْتَلَطَ

Mixture; mixed خَطِّجَ أَخْلَاطًا
multitude. Bodily humour

(A man) of mixed or
faulty race; medley خَطِّطَ بِلِطٍ

The four humours
of the body أَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ

Mixed multitude;
baser class of men أَخْلَاطُ النَّاسِ

Social intercourse; friend-
ship; partnership in a business
&c. خَطَّةٌ

Mixed, خَطِّطَ جَ خَطًّا وَخَطَّاهُ
mingled; mixed fodder or food
Co-partner

Eternally خَالِيًا وَخَالِيًا

To carry * خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْلَاصًا
off by force; snatch away clan-
destinely, rob by surprise

To contend in خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ
snatching

Spoil, booty; whatever is
carried off by force and guile خَلْسَةٌ

Mulatto. Mongrel خَلَّاسِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden rob-
bery; embezzlement إِخْلَاصٌ

Thief, robber مُخْلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

To be خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً *
pure, unmixed. Become safe,
secure, free; escape; retire,
withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَّصَ
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

To act with reciprocal
faithfulness and sincerity خَالَصَ

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure
and sincere worship أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ

To be saved, rescued;
free one's self, escape تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To seek the best of a
thing; extract the best. Choose
for one's self, appropriate اِسْتَخْلَصَ

Deliverance, rescue; salva-
tion, redemption خَلَّاصٌ

The best of anything;
essence; extract; abstract خُلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a
speech or address خُلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ جَ خُلُوصًا
anything white; liberated, free

- Unhinged; feeble, weak **خَلَعَ**
- To succeed, *** خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً**
come after, follow; replace
- May God **خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ**
restore to thee what thou hast lost!
- To leave behind (successor **خَلَفَ**
or goods). Appoint a successor
or vice-agent; [beget children]
- To disagree **خَالَفَ مَخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا**
with, contradict, oppose; disobey
- He put the two **خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ**
things contrariwise or on con-
trary sides
- To break **أَخْلَفَ وَعَدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ**
one's promise; fail in one's word
- To put forth new **أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ**
sprouts after pruning (tree)
- To remain or lag be- **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ**
hind
- To disagree, con- **تَخَالَفَ وَتَخَالَفَتِ**
tradict or oppose one another;
be of an opposite opinion
- To follow reciprocally or **إِخْتَلَفَ**
alternately; return frequently
(to a place or person); be diverse,
vary; disagree
- To appoint one as succes- **اسْتَخْلَفَ**
sor, substitute
- Successor (*Sub.*); **خَلْفٌ جِ خِلَافٌ**
posterity, descendants
- Breach of word **خُلْفٌ جِ أَخْلَافٌ**
or promise; false saying in re-
spect to what is future. Differ-
ence, discord
- Behind, after; back (*adv.*) **خَلْفًا**
- Mixture; confusion; **إِخْلَاطٌ**
intercourse
- Mixed; confused **مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ**
- To pull and cast *** خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْمًا**
off, strip. Annul. Depose, de-
throne; unhinge; dislocate
- To repudiate (one's son); **خَلَعَ خَلْمًا**
dismiss, divorce (one's wife)
- To bestow a garment, **خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ**
robe of honour upon one
- To throw off restraint, **خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ**
be shameless; be refractory
- To lead a dissolute **خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خِلَاعَةً**
life, be renounced by one's
people
- To disjoint, pull to pieces **خَلَعَ**
- Remove one (from his **أَخْلَعَ مِنْ**
employ)
- To come or fall off. To be **تَخَلَّعَ**
disjointed, dislocated
- To dissolve mutually a com- **تَخَالَعَ**
pact or marriage
- To be pulled off, removed, **إِنْخَلَعَ**
stripped; dislocated, deposed
- Divorce; dislocation, deposi- **خَلَعَ**
tion
- Annulment of marriage **خَلَعَ وَخَلَمَهُ**
- Robe of honour or **خِلْمَةٌ جِ خَلْعٌ**
gift
- Disorderly, debauched **خِلَاعَةٌ**
life
- Pulled or stripped **خَلَعَ جِ خُلْمَاءَ**
off; given up, repudiated; worn
out; taken from its place; depo-
sed. Vicious

Varied, different	مُخْتَلِفٌ	Different	خَلَفَ جَ أَخْلَافٍ وَخَلِئَةً
To create	* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلَنَةً	Successor, descendant;	خَلَفَ
out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie		coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute	
	خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلِئَةً وَخَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا	Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity	خُلَيْئَةٌ وَإِخْتِلَافٌ
To be used up, worn out	وَأَخْلَقَ	Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory	خَالَفَ
To be adapted to	خَلَقَ بِرَدِّهِ	A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women	خَالِئَةٌ جَ خَوَالِفُ
To consort with others according to their natures	خَالَقَ	Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind	خِلَافٌ
To wear out, waste	أَخْلَقَ	Without contradiction	مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ
To forge lies	تَخَلَّقَ	Contrary to that	بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ
To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners	تَخَلَّقَ بِـ	Disputed points	الْمَسَائِلِ الْإِخْلَاقِيَّةِ
To invent, forge lies	إِخْتَلَقَ	Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution	خِلَافَةٌ
To be about to	إِخْلُوقَ أَنْ	One who breaks his promise	خَالِفٌ
Creation; creature; mankind	خَلْقٌ وَخَلِئَةٌ	Successor.	خَلِئَةٌ جَ خُلَيْئَةٌ وَخَلَايِفٌ
Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect	خِلَيْئَةٌ جَ خَلِيقٌ	Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph	
Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, <i>in pl.</i> morals, ethics	خُلُقٌ جَ أَخْلَاقٌ	Very false; one who often breaks his promises	مُخَلِّفٌ جَ مَخَالِفٌ
Worn out (garment)	خَلَقٌ	Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression	مُخَالَفَةٌ
Congenital; natural, constitutional	خَلِيقٌ	The opposite side	الْأَجْنَابُ الْمُخَالَفُ
Creator (God)	خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ		
Share, portion, <i>sp.</i> good, just share	خَلَاقٌ		

[To retire into solitude,
lead a solitary life] **إِخْتَلَىٰ**

To ask for an interview or
private audience **إِسْتَعْلَىٰ**

To have a private au-
dience with **إِسْتَعْلَىٰ بِـ**

Empty spade; unoccupied
place; solitude **خَلَاةٌ**

Latrine, privy,
water-closet **خَلَاةٌ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاةِ**

Except, except that **خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا**

Emptiness **خُلُوٌّ**

Without, except **خُلُوًّا مِنْ**

Secret or private **خُلُوًّا** ج **خُلُوَاتٌ**
place; solitude. [Meeting-house
of the Druzes]

Aside, apart, by one's
self, privately **عَلَىٰ خُلُوٍّ**

Free, empty, **خَلِيٌّ** ج **خَلِيُونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ**
vacant. Unmarried

Bee-hive; cell. Large
ship. Divorced **خَلِيَّةٌ** ج **خَلَايَا**

Empty, vacant. Free. Alone.
Past, or passing away **خَالٍ**

Past ages; by-gone
times **الْقُرُونُ الْخَالِيَّةُ**

Retirement, seclusion [**إِخْلَالًا**]

Feed-bag (for animals) **مِخْلَاةٌ**

To be *** خَمَّ يَخْمُ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَّ**
putrid, deteriorated; stink
(meat, water). To weep violently

To sweep, clean out. **خَمَّ يَخْمُ خَمًّا**
Examine, run through a country

Ooop or cage for hens; **خَمٌّ** ج **خِمَمَةٌ**
place made for them to lay in

Fit, suit. **خَلِيقٌ** ج **خُلُقَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بِـ**
able, appropriate; worthy of;
perfect, complete

Creature; mankind; **خَلِيقَةٌ** ج **خَلَائِقٌ**
anything created; the animal
world. Nature. Natural disposi-
tion, character, manners

Smooth. Poor **أَخْلَقُ مِ خُلُقَاءُ**

Created **مَخْلُوقٌ**

Created things; creat-
ures; the animal world **أَلْمَخْلُوقَاتُ**

Copper boiler or
cauldron *** خَلِينٌ** ج **خَلَائِينُ**

To be vacant, *** خَلَا يَخْلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءَ**
void, empty; be alone in a place;
have passed away (time)

To occupy one's **خَلَا بِـ وَإِلَىٰ وَبِعَ**
self alone with; retire alone or
be alone with. . . .

To retire to, or be alone,
in a private place **خَلَا يَتَفَقَّسُ**

To be free from **خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ**

To leave, let alone, **خَلَىٰ يَخْلِي خَلِيَّةً وَعَنْ**
abandon; [leave alive, spare
one's life (God)]

To let one go his way **خَلَىٰ سَبِيلَهُ**

To be vacant, empty **أَخْلَىٰ**

To vacate or evacuate a
place **أَخْلَاهُ**

To have nothing to do **تَخَلَّىٰ عَنِ وَمِنْ**
with, withdraw one's hand
from, abandon, repudiate

To confine himself
exclusively to **تَخَلَّىٰ لِي رِبِّـ**

- Covering; veil; head-covering of women خَبْرٌ وَأَخْبِرَةٌ
- Headache, dullness, caused by drink خَبْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ
- Leavened; leaven; what is fermented خَبِيرٌ وَخَبِيرَةٌ
- Wine-merchant; publican خَبَّارٌ
- Wine-shop, public-house خَبَّارَةٌ
- Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled خَمَّرٌ
- One suffering from the after effects of wine خَمُورٌ
- To take the fifth part of one's property * خَمَسَ بِخَمْسِ خَمْسًا
- To be the fifth, or with four others to make five خَمْسَ بَخْمِيسٍ خَمْسًا
- To make five-angled, make pentagonal خَمَسَ
- To become a party of five men أَخْمَسَ
- The fifth part, a fifth خَمْسٌ خَمْسٌ جَ أَخْمَاسٌ
- Five خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ
- Fifth خَامِيسٌ
- By fives خَمَاسٌ وَخَمْسَاسٌ
- Consisting of five letters; five spans in height (boy) خَمَاسِيٌّ
- Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ
- Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt) خَمْسِينَ
- Pentecost; whit-[suntide] عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
- Thursday خَمِيسٌ وَيَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ جَ أَخْمِيسَةٌ
- Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خَمَامَةٌ
- To be languid, weak. Become corrupt, have a bad odour * خَمَجٌ يَخْمَجُ خَمَجًا
- To speak through the nose * خَمَخَمَ
- خَمَدٌ يَخْمَدُ وَخَمِدٌ يَخْمُدُ خَمْدًا
- To smoulder (fire); subside (fever); abate, calm down (anger). Swoon; die وَخُمُورًا
- To be still, silent. Cover or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage أَخْمَدَ
- Silent, motionless; silent and dead خَامِدٌ
- Abatement, subsidence خَمُودٌ
- To veil, conceal, cover. Give intoxicating drink. Leaven, cause to ferment. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed خَمَّرَ يَخْمِرُ خَمْرًا
- To be concealed, altered خَيْرٌ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا
- To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely خَمَّرَ خَمْرًا
- To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place خَامَرَ خَمْرًا
- To occur to the mind خَامَرَ الْقَلْبَ
- Bear hatred or a grudge against أَخْمَرَلِ
- To veil the head, face (woman) خَمَّرَ وَخَمَّرَبَ
- To ferment (liquor); rise (dough) إِخْمَرَدَ
- Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ

- Obscure. Soft voice **خَامِلٌ**
- Obscurity of station **خَمُولٌ**
- Secret disposition **خَمِئَةٌ**
- Meadow; thicket **خَمَيْلَةٌ جَ خَمَائِلٌ**
- Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet **خُمْلٌ**
- To be *** خَمِنَ يَخْمِنُ خَمِينًا وَخَمِينٌ**
obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately
- Putridity **خَمِنٌ**
- Obscure, of no reputation **خَامِنٌ الذِّكْرِ**
- By supposition, possibly, conjecturally **خَمِينًا وَكَلَى التَّضْمِينِ**
- Estimator **مُخَمِّنٌ**
- To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle *** خَنَ يَخْنُ خَنِئًا**
- Nasal sound or twang, snuffing **خَنَةٌ**
- Snuffles (disease) **خَنَانٌ**
- One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles **أَخْنُ جَ خُنٌّ**
- To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish *** خَسِبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسْبًا**
- To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate *** خَسِيتَ يَخْسِيْتُ خَسِيئًا**
- To mock at **خَسَتَ يَخْسِتُ خَسَاتًا**
- To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)] **خَسَّتْ**
- An army, because consisting of five parts, viz.: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings **خَيْسٌ**
- Pentagon, pentagonal **خَمْسٌ**
- To scratch, wound with claws or nails; slap *** خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمَشًا**
- Mark on the shin from a scratch **خَمَشٌ**
- Light wound, or one for which there is no fine **خُمَاشَةٌ**
- * خَمِصٌ يَخْمِصُ وَخَمِصٌ يَخْمِصُ**
- To be hungry; be empty **خَمَصًا**
- Hungry **خَمِصٌ جَ خِمَاصٌ**
- Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man) **أَخْمِصٌ جَ أَخَامِصٌ**
- Hunger, want of food **خَمَصَةٌ**
- To have a good or bad odour *** خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا**
- To roast or broil partially **خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا**
- A disagreeable, bitter fruit **خَمِطٌ**
- To limp *** خَمَعُ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمَعًا**
- Slight lameness **خُمَاعٌ**
- To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice) *** خَمَلٌ يَخْمَلُ خُمُولًا**
- To render one obscure (God) **أَخْمَلَ**
- Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth **خَمَلٌ**
- Villi of stomach **خَمَلُ الْمَعِدَةِ**

- To hinder, delay, hold or send back أَخَسَّ
- Stars; planets خَسَسَ
- The three nights of the month during which the moon is invisible اللَّيَالِي الْخَسُوفِ
- Satan الْخَنَّاسُ
- Having a flat or up-turned nose أَخَسُّمُ خَنَّاهُ
- Fern (plant) خَشَارٌ *
- Sucking pig خِوَصُ جِ خَنَابِصُ *
- The little finger خَنَصِيرٌ [وَحْضَرُ] جِ خَنَاصِيرُ
- To be immoral خَعَّ جَمَعَتْ خَمًا *
- To be submissive to خَعَّ خَوْعًا وَإِلَى خَوْعٍ
- Perfidious, unfaithful
- Black beetle; (*scarabaeus*) خَنَمَاهُ وَخَنَفَةٌ جِ خَنَافِيسُ *
- To strangle, throttle, choke خَتَقَ يَخْتِقُ خَفَقًا وَخَقًا *
- To be strangled; choke (*intr.*) إِخْتَقَ وَإِخْتَقَ
- Mountain path; narrow street, lane خَائِقٌ جِ خَوَائِقُ
- Wolfsbane, aconite خَائِقُ الذَّنْبِ
- Dogsbane, colchicum خَائِقُ الكَلْبِ
- Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis خَنَاقٌ
- Cord for strangling خَنَاقٌ
- Strangled, choked, suffocated خَنِيقٌ وَخَنِيقٌ وَخَنُوقٌ
- To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled] تَخَنَّفَ
- Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled] خَيْفٌ وَخَمُفٌ
- Hermaphrodite. Asphodel خُنْفَى جِ خَنَاتٌ وَخَنَائَى
- Poniard; large knife, dagger * خَجَجَرٌ جِ خَاَجِرٌ *
- To speak through the nose * خَجَجَنٌ *
- Old wine * خَدْرِيْسٌ *
- Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch * خَدَّقَ *
- Ditch, trench, moat * خَدَّقَ جِ خَدَائِقُ *
- [Canals of the Nile] * خَدَادِلُ *
- Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry * خَدِيدٌ جِ خَدَائِدُ *
- Reed-plant. This world. Misfortune * خُورٌ *
- To have a bad odour * خَبِرَ يَخْبُرُ خَبْرًا وَخُبْرًا *
- Swine, hog, pig * خَبْرِبْرٌ جِ خَبَارِبُرٌ *
- Wild boar * خَبْرِبْرٌ بَرِّيٌّ *
- Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck) دَاهُ الْخَنَازِيرِ
- To remain behind, lag; recede, retire * خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخُسُوسًا وَإِخْتَسَسَ *
- To have an up-turned or flat nose خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا

- Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. debility خَوْرَجُ خُوْرُورُ Faintness, debility
- Bellowing of cattle خَوْرَارُ
- Curate, parson [خَوْرِي جِ خَوْرَانِيَّة] * خَوْرَانِيَّةُ [خَوْرَانِيَّة]
- Curacy [خَوْرَانِيَّة]
- Parish [خَوْرَانِيَّة]
- To be unsaleable (goods) * خَاسَ بِنُجُوسٍ خَوْسًا
- To be unfaithful, treacherous خَاسَ سِدْرًا
- To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted * خَوِصَ بِنُجُوسٍ خَوَصًا
- To put forth leaves (palm) خَوَصَ وَأَخَوَصَ
- To blink or contract the eye-lids خَفَاوَصَ
- Leaves of the palm-tree خَوِصٌ
- Seller or weaver of palm-leaves خَوَاصٌ
- One who has a sunken eye أَخَوَصَ مِ خَوَصَاهُ
- * خَاصَّ بِنُجُوسٍ خَوَصًا وَخِيَاصًا
- To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)
- To plunge into difficulties خَاصَّ الْقَمْرَاتِ
- To face death; affront, rush into danger خَاصَّ الْمَنَابِيَا
- To engage in conversation خَاصَّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ
- To wade, plunge خَفَّوَصٌ وَهِنْخَاصٌ
- Enterprising; bold, good diver خَوَاصٌ
- Suffocation; asphyxia إِخْنِاقٌ
- Necklace عَنَقَةٌ جِ مَخَانِقُ
- Throat خَنْقٌ
- To use foul words * خَفِي بِنَجْيِ خَفَى وَأَخْفَى عَلَى
- To cut off خَفَى بِنَجْيِ خَبَا
- To be abundant أَخْفَى
- To bring misfortune upon, destroy أَخْفَى عَلَى
- Obscene words خَفَى وَخَبَايَةٌ وَخَنْقٌ
- To seize prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property) * خَاتَ بِنُجُوتٍ خَوْنًا وَخَوَانَةً
- Master, mister, [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه] *
- Mr. used in addressing a gentleman (*for.*)
- Professor, teacher (Turk.) خُوْرَجَ جِ خُوْرَجَاتٌ
- [Plum ;] peach * خَوْرُخٌ
- Small window; passage-way خَوْرُخَةٌ
- Young and handsome woman * خَوْدَجٌ خَوْدَاتٌ وَخُوْدٌ
- Helmet * خُوْدَةٌ جِ خُوْدٌ
- To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep) * خَارَ بِنُجُورٍ خَوْرًا وَخَوْرَارًا
- To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength) خَارَ خُوْرًا وَخَوْرَ بِنُجُورٍ خَوْرًا
- To cease; quit خَارَ عَنَ

- Maternal aunt خَالَةٌ جَ خَالَاتٌ Ford مَخَاضَةٌ جَ مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضُ
- Slaves, cattle, property خَوْلٌ * خَافَ بِمَخَافٍ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
- Good manager (*sp.* خَوْلِي جَ خَوْلٍ of cattle); steward خَوْلِي جَ خَوْلٍ * To fear, be afraid of. To know
- [Stuff of raw cotton; calico] * خَامٌ جَ أَخْوَامٌ To fear for another; be anxious about
- Juicy plant; radish خَامَةٌ جَ خَامٌ * خَوْفٌ وَأَخَافُ To frighten, cause to fear
- * خَانَ يُخَوِّنُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً To fear, be anxious. To diminish خَوْفٌ
- To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact * خَانَ يُخَوِّنُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً Fear, fright خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ
- To attribute to one treachery or perfidy خَوَّنَ خَوْنًا Clamour, confused noise خَوَّافٌ
- To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often خَوَّنَ خَوْنًا Very timorous خَافٌ وَخَوَّافٌ
- To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust إِخْتَانَ خَائِفٌ جَ خَوْفٌ وَخَيْفٌ Timid, fearing خَائِفٌ جَ خَوْفٌ وَخَيْفٌ
- To try to deceive or betray إِسْتَمْتَانَ إِسْتَمْتَانٌ Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom] مَخَوِّفٌ جَ مَخَاوِيفٌ
- Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*) خَانَ جَ خَانَاتٌ Fearful, perilous مَخْوُوفٌ
- Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ Terrible, inspiring fear مَخْيفٌ
- Table or other thing for serving food on خَوَانٌ جَ أَخْوَانَةٌ وَخَوْنٌ Cause of fear مَخَافَةٌ جَ مَخَاوِفٌ
- Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor خَائِنٌ جَ خَوَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوْنَةٌ Width, Itch * خَوْقٌ
- Very treacherous, very perfidious خَوْرٌ وَخَوْرَانٌ To take خَالَ جَ خَوْلٌ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا * care of, protect, manage, tend one's property
- One to whom perfidy is attributed مَخْوَرٌ * خَوَّلَ خَوَّلَ خَوَّلًا وَخَوَّلَةً To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God) خَوَّلَ
- To be waste خَوَّى بِخَوْيٍ خَوَاءً * خَوَّلَ خَوَّلَ خَوَّلًا وَخَوَّلَةً To pay frequent attention to خَوَّلَ خَوَّلَ خَوَّلًا وَخَوَّلَةً Maternal uncle خَالَ جَ خِيَالٌ
- and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry * خَوَّى بِخَوْيٍ خَوَاءً * Mole, mark on the face خَالَ جَ خِيَالٌ

- To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God **اِسْتَخَارَ**
- A thing that is good, excellent; wealth; benefit **خَيْرٌ خَيْرٌ وَآخِرٌ**
- Better than he or it **خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ**
- The best of men **خَيْرُ النَّاسِ**
- Anything good, moral or physical; good action; good fortune; wealth, blessing **خَيْرٌ خَيْرٌ**
- Good, benevolent, charitable **خَيْرِيٌّ**
- A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality **خَيْرَةٌ خَيْرَاتٌ**
- Choice **خِيَرَةٌ**
- Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber **خِيَارٌ**
- Cassia (medicine) **خِيَارٌ شَنْبَرٌ**
- Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded **خَيْرٌ**
- Better; preferable **أَخْبَرٌ خَيْرٌ**
- Choice, election; free will. [Aged] **اِخْتِيَارٌ**
- Pertaining to free will, voluntary **اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ**
- Having the option, free to choose **مُخْتَارٌ**
- One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, preferred **مُخْتَارٌ**
- Zinc *** خَارِصِيْنِي**
- To lie; break one's promise. Be rotten, stink. [Diminish] *** خَاسٌ يَجْهَسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيْسَانًا**
- To take away entirely. To lose one's reason **اِخْتَوَى اِخْتَوَاً**
- Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley **خَوَى وَخَوَاً**
- Empty, hollow; void, uninhabited, deserted **خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ**
- Mad, insane **اِخْوَى مِ خَوَاً وَخَوَاً**
- To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. To fail. Lose *** خَابَ بِخَيْبٍ خَيْبَةً وَتَخَيَّبَ**
- His efforts were in vain, futile **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ**
- He who fears will be disappointed **مَنْ خَافَ خَابَ**
- To disappoint; cause one to fail of his desire **خَيَّبَ وَآخَابَ**
- Failure, disappointment **خَيْبَةٌ**
- Frustrated in one's attempts **خَائِبٌ**
- To possess any thing good; be good, do good *** خَارَ تَجَرُّهُ خَيْرًا**
- God bless thee in this affair **خَارَ اللهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا اَلْأَمْرِ**
- To prefer one to another **خَارَ خَيْرَةً وَخَيْرَةً وَخَيْرًا عَلَيَّ**
- To deem better, prefer **خَجَرَ عَلَيَّ**
- Give one the choice between two things **خَجَرَ فِيْ اَوْ يَنْ**
- To vie for superiority, or in goodness **خَابَرَ**
- To give the choice; choose, prefer **تَخَجَّرَ**
- To choose, select, or prefer **اِخْتَارَ**

- Brothers by one mother but by different fathers
 Locusts having wings of different colours
 Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat)
 Diversified in colour
 * خَالٌ بِخَالٍ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُوتَةً
 To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine
 To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback]
 To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine
 To rival in pride
 To be dubious or vague to him
 To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable
 To suppose good of, see signs of good in one
 To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited
 Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion
 Proud, self-conceited, vain
 Horses; cavalry, horsemen
 Pride, arrogance
- إِخْوَةٌ أَخَافٌ
 خَيْفَانٌ
 أَخْفَمُ مَخْفَاهُ جَ خَيْفٌ
 مَخْفٌ
 * خَالٌ بِخَالٍ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُوتَةً
 وَخَيْلَةً
 خَلَّ عَلَى
 خَيْلٌ إِلَى وَوَلٍ
 خَابِلٌ مَخَابِلَةٌ
 أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ
 تَخَيَّلَ لِي
 تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ التَّخَيَّرَ
 تَخَابَلَ وَإِخْتَالَ
 خَالَ جَ خَيْلَانٌ
 خَالَ وَتَخَالَ
 خَمَلٌ جَ خَيْوَلٌ
 خَيْلَةٌ وَخَيْلَاهُ
- To subdue; confine
 Grief; error; falsehood
 Coarse canvas
 Large sack or bag (of canvas)
 To be few or little; diminish in value
 A small quantity
 * خَاطَ بِخَيْطٍ خَيْطًا وَخَيْطًا وَخَيْطًا
 To sew, stitch together
 To sew. To be streaked
 Thread (وِخَيْطَانٌ)
 A flock of ostriches or locusts
 Light of dawn
 Darkness preceding the dawn
 The atoms seen in a ray of light
 Needle
 Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress
 Tailor
 Sewn, stitched
 * أَخَافَ وَأَخْفَفَ
 تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا
 خَيْفٌ جَ أَخْفَافٌ
- form or dispositions. Region

* خَامٌ يَجِيءُ حَمِيًّا وَخَمِيَانًا وَخُجُومًا عَنْ
To desist through cowardice ;
draw back from a stratagem
through fear

To pitch or enter a **خَمِّمَ وَأَخَامَ**
tent ; make a booth ; settle, abide

To pitch a tent, live **فَخَمَّ فِي وَسْبٍ**
in a tent ; dwell ; remain

Untanned ; unbleached cloth ; **خَامٌ**
crude

Tent ; **خَيْمَةٌ جَ خِيَامٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ**
pavilion ; booth. Tabernacle

Inhabitant of a tent ; **خِيَامٌ وَخَيْمِيٌّ**
maker of tents, booths, &c.

Imagination, fancy ; **خَيَالٌ جَ أَخْيَلَةٌ**
idea ; phantom, apparition,
spectre, ghost ; hallucination.
Scarecrow

Imaginary, ideal **خَيَالِيٌّ**

Faculty of **أَلْفُؤُهُ الْخَيَالِيَّةُ وَالْخَيَالَةُ**
imagination, imaginative power ;
fancy

Horseman, cavalry- **خَيْالٌ جَ خَيْالَةٌ**
man

Siren ; mermaid (fabulous **خَيْلَانٌ**
monster)

Prouder, more self- **أَخْبَلٌ مَ خَيْلَاهُ**
conceited. Person with moles
on the face

Proud, disdainful ; **خَيْالٌ**
conceited ; strutting



د

* **دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيًّا وَمَدَبًا**
To walk slowly ; crawl, creep

To creep into, spread **دَبَّ فِي**
through (illness in body)

To make creep or crawl **أَدَبَ**

Bear (animal) **دُبٌّ جَ أَدْبَابٌ وَدَبِيَّةٌ**

Gourd **دَبَّةٌ**

Prone upon the face. **دَبَبٌ**
A certain pace

Any animal **دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ جَ دَوَابٌّ**
that walks, creeps or crawls
slowly ; beast (*sp.* beast of bur-
den) ; mule, ass, &c.

Eighth letter of the Alphabet **د**
called *Dal*.

As a numerical sign = 4.

* **دَابٌّ يَدَابُّ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي**

To be zealous and diligent in a
matter, exert one's self in it ;
toil, become wearied. Urge,
drive

To weary, fatigue **أَدَابَ**

State, condition ; matter, **دَابٌّ**
custom, habit, manner

Cinnamon *** دَارِصِينِيٌّ**

To walk **دَالَ يَدَالُ دَالًا وَدَالًا وَدَالِيًّا**
feebly or vigorously

- To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee **أَذْبَرَ**
- To turn the back **دَابَّرَ مَدَابِرَهُ وَدَبَّارًا** upon, avoid, treat with hostility
- To regard a thing **تَدَبَّرَ بِتَدَبُّرٍ وَبِدَبْرٍ** attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing
- To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite **تَدَابَّرَ**
- To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind **أَسْتَدْبَرَ**
- Swarm of bees; hornets **دَبْرَجَ أَذْبَرَ وَدُبُورٌ**
- Back, backside, hind part; podex; end **دَبْرَجَ أَذْبَارًا**
- Having galls or sores on the back (animal) **دَبْرٌ وَأَذْبَرٌ**
- Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune **دَبْرَةٌ جَ دِبَارٌ**
- Direction toward which one turns the back **دِبْرَةٌ**
- Backward, not prompt, late **دَبْرِيٌّ**
- The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran **أَلْدَبْرَانُ**
- Following; extreme or last part. past (time) **دَابِرٌ**
- To exterminate **قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ**
- West wind **دَبُورٌ**
- Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick **تَدَبُّرٌ جَ تَدَابِيرٌ**
- One who turns back or flees **مَدْبِرٌ**
- Whatever **دَبَابٌ مَ دَبَابَةٌ جَ دَبَابَاتٌ** crawls, creeps or walks slowly
- Mining hut, or protection used in sieges **دَبَابَةٌ**
- Habitual slanderer **دُبُوبٌ وَدَيُوبٌ**
- Very fat **دُبُوبٌ**
- Act of crawling or creeping **دُيُوبٌ**
- Little animal; reptile **دُوبِيَّةٌ**
- Track, course **مَدْبٌ**
- To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish *** دَبَّجَ يَدَبِّجُ دَبَّاجًا وَدَبَّجَ**
- Seller of brocade **دَبَّاجٌ**
- Silk brocade **دِبْيَاجٌ جَ دَبَائِجٌ**
- Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face **دِبْيَاجَةٌ**
- To disgrace one's self by begging **يَبْدُلُ دِبْيَاجَتَهُ**
- To preserve one's self from disgrace **بِصُونِ دِبْيَاجَةٍ**
- Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in brocade **مَدَبَّبٌ**
- To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child)] *** دَبَّابٌ**
- To follow *** دَبَّرَ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا** after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind)
- To be struck by a west wind **دَبْرٌ**
- To have a sore back (animal) **دَبْرٌ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا**
- To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought **دَبَّرَ**

- * دَبَكَ بِدَبْكَ دَبْكَ وَدَبَكَ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp
- * دَبَلْ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا
To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps
- دَبِلَ بِدَبِيلٍ دَبَلًا
To become fat
- دَبَلَّ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا وَدُبُولًا
To manure and improve the ground ; repair, improve anything
- دَبْلَةٌ
A lump
- دَبَالٌ
Dung
- دَبَلَّ جِ دُبُولٌ
Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook
- دَبَلٌ
Calamity
- * دَبَى بِدَبِي دَبِيًا
To walk gently
- دَبَى وَدَبَا
The young of locusts before they fly
- * دَتَّرَ بِدَتْرٍ دَتْرًا
To be effaced, obliterated ; be old, be overcome by old age
- دَتَّرَ
To cover with a blanket
- دِتَارٌ
Upper garment ; blanket
- تَدَتَّرَ بِتَدْتْرٍ وَتَدْتْرًا
To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket
- إِنْدَتَّرَ
To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty
- دَتْرٌ
Great riches ; abundant herb-age, &c.
- دَتْرٌ
Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation
- دَاتِرٌ
That which perishes ; which is obliterated. Neglectful
- One who manages an affair ; administrator ; director مَدَبِّرٌ
- * دَبَسَ - أَدَبَسَ
To become dark with herbage (land)
- دَبَسٌ
Black
- دَبْسٌ
Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey ; honey
- دَبَّاسٌ
Maker or seller of the above
- دَبُوسٌ
Dates in butter
- دَبُوسٌ جِ دَبَائِسُ
Iron-mace ; pin
- * (دَبَشٌ)
Refuse stone ; rubbish
- * دَبَعَ بِدَبْعٍ دَبْعًا وَدَبَاغًا وَدَبَاغَةً
To tan (leather)
- إِنْدَبَعَ
To be tanned
- دَبَعَ وَدَبَاغٌ وَدَبْعَةٌ
Tanning-liquor, tan
- دَبَاغَةٌ
Trade of a tanner ; tanning
- دَبَاغٌ
Tanner
- مَدَبْعَةٌ جِ مَدَابِعُ
Tannery
- مَدَبُوعٌ
Tanned
- * دَبَقَ بِدَبَقٍ دَبَقًا
To adhere, stick to
- دَبَقٌ
To catch with bird-lime
- أَدَبَقَ
To glue, make adhere
- تَدَبَّقَ
To be caught with bird-lime ; be glued
- دَبِقٌ وَدَابِقٌ
Glue, bird-lime
(made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa* L.)

- Darkness; **دُجَّةٌ وَدُجَّةٌ جُ دُجْنٌ**
gloomy weather; dark cloud
without rain
- Domestic, tame **دَايِنٌ جُ دَوَائِنٌ**
(animal)
- Of a deep **أَدَجْنُ مِ دَجَّاهُ جُ دُجْنٌ**
black; dark, cloudy
- To cover com- **دَجَّابِدُجُو دَجْرًا** *
pletely, wrap up; cover with
darkness (night); be wide and
long (garment)
- To flatter with concealed **دَايِي**
enmity; coax, wheedle
- Darkness **دُجِّي . وَدُجَّةٌ جُ دُجِّي**
- Ambush of a hunter, **دُجَّةٌ جُ دُجِّي**
hunting covert. Bee hive
- Dark, obscure **دَاجِر**
- Easy, tranquil life **عَيْشٌ دَاجِر**
- Dissimulation; coaxing,
blandishment **مُدَاجَاةٌ**
- To bury, hide; insert **دَخَّ يَدْخُ دَخًّا** *
- To drive **دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا** *
away, turn off, repel, remove
- To roll down, roll along
(tran.) **دَخَرَ جُ** *
- To roll down, or along
(intr.); be rolled **تَدَخَّرَ جُ**
- Rolled along; rounded;
globular **مُدَخَّرَ جُ**
- Lucern, medicago **دُحَيْرِيَّةٌ |**
- To have an **دَحْسٌ يَدْحَسُ دَحْسًا** *
abscess (finger). Corrupt
- To stir up trouble **دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ**
- To walk **دَجَّ يَدْجُ دَجِيًّا وَدَجْمَانًا** *
along slowly; creep
- To be well armed; arm one's
self to the teeth **تَدَجَّجَ**
- Intense darkness; thick fog **دُجَّةٌ**
- Poultry; cock; hen. **دَجَّاجٌ جُ دُجُّجٌ**
- A hen **دَجَّاجَةٌ**
- Turkey **(دَجَّاجُ الْهِنْدِ)**
- Woodcock **(دَجَّاجُ الْأَرْضِ)**
- Partridge **دَجَّاجُ الْبَرِّ**
- Armed to the teeth. Porcu-
pine, hedgehog **مُدَجَّجٌ**
- Dust, earth; **دَجْجُورٌ جُ دَيَّاجِرٌ** *
darkness; dark, of a dusty hue
- To lie; deceive. **دَجَّلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا** *
Smear (camel) with pitch
- To smear, gild, cover **دَجَّلَ**
- Liar; impostor, cheat;
[quack] **دَجَّالٌ**
- Anti-Christ **أَلْتَسِعُ الدَّجَّالُ**
- Tigris (river) **دَجِلَّةٌ**
- To be **دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا** *
cloudy, dark, rainy
- To remain, abide,
stay. To be tame **دَجَنَ دُجُونًا ب**
- To coax, treat with bland-
ishment **دَايِنَ**
- To be dark, very rainy **أَدَجَنَ**
- Darkness **دُجَّةٌ جُ دُجْنٌ**

- To cause to enter; (دَخَلَ) وَأَدْخَلَ
bring into; insert
- To enter upon an affair;
engage in (with another) دَخَلَ
- To enter, *sp.* little by
little. [Entreat] تَدَخَّلَ
- To enter in, become
intermixed, confused; [intrude;
intermeddle, intrigue] تَدَاخَلَ فِي
- Income, revenue. Doubt دَخَلَ
- I beseech, entreat you
(دَخَلَكَ وَدَخَلَكَ)
- Corruption in mind or
body; treachery, deceit;
dishonour دَخَلَ
- Real state or inner
nature of a thing. One's real
opinion or doctrine دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ
- One who enters. Interior,
inside دَاخِلٌ
- Within or from
within دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ
- [Minister of the Inte-
rior. Home Secretary] نَاطِقُ الدَّخَائِلِ
- Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger,
guest, intruder; proselyte دَخِيلٌ جُ دُخْلَانٌ
- Entrance; gateway; مَدْخَلٌ
door; access. Manner of acting
- [Rent, revenue,
income] مَدْخُولٌ جُ مَدْخَائِلٌ
- * دَخَنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخَانًا وَدُخُونًا وَدَخَنَ
To smoke, emit smoke,
[smoke tobacco] وَأَدْخَنَ
- To be smoky, دَخِنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخَانًا
have the smell or taste of smoke
- دَاحِسٌ وَدَاوِسٌ [وَدُوْحَاسٌ]
Whitlow; abscess in the finger
- To insert, [دَحَسَ بِدَحْسٍ دَحْنًا] *
force into
- To be null دَحَصَ بِدَحْصٍ دُحُوصًا *
(an argument). To slip (foot)
- To render null, رَجَعَ دَحْصًا [وَأَدْحَصَ]
reject, refute
- To be refuted, rejected إِنْدَحَصَ
- Slippery دَحْصٌ جُ دِحَاصٌ وَمِدْحَصٌ
place
- To drive دَحَقَ بِدَحْقٍ دَحْنًا وَأَدْحَقَ *
away, remove, reject
- Expelled, driven away,
removed دَحِيقٌ
- To dig into دَحَلٌ بِدَحَلٍ دَحَلًا *
a well sideways; hide one's self
- To enter into a hole
narrow at the top دَحَلٌ وَأَدْحَلَ
- Well or cavern دَحَلٌ جُ أَدْحَلٌ
with narrow opening
- To extend, دَحَا بِدَحْوٍ دَحْوًا *
spread (mat). Throw, push,
impel
- * دَخَرَ وَدَخَّرَ بِدَخْرٍ دَخْرًا وَدُخْرًا *
To be small, mean, contemptible,
despicable: submissive
- * دَخَلَ بِدَخْلٍ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي
To enter, be included, begin
- To bring into, introduce دَخَلَ بِـ
- To be included under,
embraced in دَخَلَ نَحْتَ
- To enter to see a person;
come upon one دَخَلَ عَلَى
- To mediate between; [دَخَلَ بَيْنَ] *
interfere, intermeddle

- Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously **مِدْرَارٌ**
- To smoke much, fumigate **دَخَنَ**
- To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated **تَدَخَّنَ**
- To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water) *** دَرَأَ يَدْرَأُ دَرَاءً وَدَرَاءَةً**
- Millet **دُخْنٌ**
- Malignity, depravity **دَخَنٌ**
- To push mutually; contend, quarrel **تَدَارَأَ وَادْرَأَ**
- Smoke. Tobacco **دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَدُخَانٌ**
- To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice *** دَرَبَ يَدْرِبُ دَرَبًا وَدَرْبَةً**
- Chimney **دَاخِيَةٌ جِ دَوَائِحُ وَمَدَخَةٌ جِ مَدَائِحُ**
- To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct **دَرَّبَ يَدْرِبُ وَدَرَّبَ**
- Smoke-coloured, dingy **أَدَخَنُ مِ دَخَانِهِ جِ دُخْنٌ**
- Place of smoke **مَدَخَنٌ**
- To invade **أَدْرَبَ**
- To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant) *** دَرَّ يَدْرُ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا**
- To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in **تَدَرَّبَ بِ**
- To run energetically and easily (horse) **دَرَّ يَدْرُ دَرِيرًا**
- Large gate **دَرَبٌ جِ دِرَابٌ**
- To move or make revolve violently **أَدَّرَ**
- Path, mountain pass; way **دَرَبٌ جِ دُرُوبٌ**
- To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously **أَسْتَدَّرَ**
- Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced **دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ**
- Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill **دَرْبَةٌ**
- Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect **دَرٌّ**
- Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war) **تَدْرِيْبٌ**
- What an excellent man! How exquisite! **لِللَّهِ دَرَةٌ**
- Trained (*sp.* for war); exercised, experienced **مَدْرَبٌ**
- Pearl. [Parrot] **دُرَّةٌ جِ دُرَاتٌ وَدُرٌّ وَدُرٌّ**
- Balustrade *** دَرَبِيْنٌ وَدَرَابِرُوْنٌ**
- Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood **دِرَّةٌ جِ دِرْرٌ**
- To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency] *** دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دَرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا**
- Bright, shining, glittering **دُرِّيٌّ**
- Abounding in milk **دَارَجٌ دُرُورٌ**

- Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle) دَرَاجَةٌ
 Act of advancing تَدْرِجٌ وَإِسْتَدْرَاجٌ
 by steps or degrees; gradation
 Path, road مَدْرَجٌ مَدْرَجٌ وَمَدْرَجَةٌ
 Rolled, folded. Spurious مَدْرَجٌ
 verse (in a poem)
 To bury (a vine or shoot in the earth) * (دَرَخَ)
 To lie unconscious (the sick) اِنْدَرَجَ
 To become toothless * دَرَدٌ بَدْرَدٌ دَرَا
 Dregs, lees, sediment دُرْدِي
 Toothless اَدْرَدُمُ دَرْدَاهُ
 To chew. [Scatter] * دَرَدَرٌ
 Whirlpool, vortex دَرْدُورٌ
 To sew, stitch embroider * دَرَزٌ بَدْرَزٌ دَرَزَا
 Seam دَرَزَجٌ دُرُوزٌ
 Druze دَرَزِيٌّ جَ دُرُوزٌ
 To be effaced, obliterated; efface, obliterate; wear out a garment * دَرَسَ بَدْرَسٌ دُرُوسًا
 To read, peruse, study دَرَسَ بَدْرَسٌ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسَةً
 To tread out the corn, thresh دَرَسَ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسًا
 To study or read under (a teacher) دَرَسَ عَلَى
 To cause to read or study; teach, lecture دَرَسَ وَأَدْرَسَ
- To roll up, (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats دَرَجَ دَرَجًا وَأَدْرَجَ
 To cause to go step by step, gently, bring near little by little; exalt by degrees دَرَجَ
 To cause to proceed or ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees دَرَجَ إِلَى
 To introduce, insert a thing into (a writing). Roll, fold up اَدْرَجَ (وَدَرَجَ) فِي
 To proceed or ascend by degrees. Become accustomed to تَدَرَجَ
 To follow. Deceive. Attract to, draw one on اِسْتَدْرَجَ
 Roll of paper; volume; scroll دَرَجٌ جَ اَدْرَاجٌ
 Included in the letter of writing فِي دَرَجِ الْكِتَابِ
 Box, case; casket دَرَجٌ جَ اَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرْجَةٌ
 Road, path دَرَجٌ جَ اَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ
 Step, stair- case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree (geog. astr.) rank, dignity; degree in paradise دَرَجَةٌ جَ دَرَجٌ وَدِرْجَاتٌ
 Gradually, by degrees دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِجًا وَبِالتَدْرِجِ
 Spreading in all directions; common, current; vulgar دَارِجٌ
 Slanderer, hedge-hog دَرَاجٌ
 Francolin or heath-cock. [Young fat pullet] دَرَاجٌ جَ دَرَارِيحٌ

To hasten in walking * دَرَقَ بِدَرَقٍ دَرَقًا

Leathern or wooden shield; shield دَرَقَةٌ جَ دَرَقٌ وَادْرَاقٌ

Theriaca; antidote. Wine دَرَاقٌ وَدِرْبَاقٌ (عَوْضَ تِرْبَاقٍ)

Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck) دَوْرُقٌ جَ دَوَارِقُ

Peach دُرَاقِينُ | وَدُرَاقِي |

To follow closely one another (drops of rain) * دَرَكَ

To make one responsible for | دَرَكٌ سِبَا |

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity أَدْرَكَ

To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another) نَدَارَكَ

He overtook or visited him with favour (God) نَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ

To rectify what has been neglected نَدَارَكَ وَاسْتَدْرَكَ

The tidings followed one another closely نَدَارَكَتِ الْأَخْبَارُ

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract اسْتَدْرَكَ

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (sp. evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكٌ جَ أَدْرَاكٌ

Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell دَرَكَةٌ (دَرَجَةٌ) جَ دَرَكَاتٌ

To study with another دَارَسَ

To read or study together تَدَارَسَ

To be effaced (trace) اِنْدَرَسَ

Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path دَرَسٌ جَ دُرُوسٌ

Old, worn out (garment), &c. دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ

Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied دَارِسٌ جَ دَوَارِسٌ

The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ

Name for Enoch اِدْرِيسٌ

School, college, academy; collegiate mosque مَدْرَسَةٌ جَ مَدَارِسٌ

School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسٌ

Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مَدْرِسٌ

To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise * دَرَعَ

To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass دَرَعَ وَادْرَعَ

Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail دِرْعٌ جَ أَدْرَاعٌ وَاتْرَعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ

Woollen chemise; shift دِرْعٌ جَ أَدْرَاعٌ

Night in which the moon rises towards morning الدَّرْعَاءُ

Armoured; having a coat of mail دَارِيعٌ وَمَدْرِيعٌ

Woolen cloak open in front دِرَاعَةٌ

Leaf of a shutter or folding-door * دَرَفَ - (دَرَفَةٌ جَ دَرَفَاتٌ)

To come upon suddenly, unawares **دَرَّةٌ عَلَيَّ**

Silver coin, *** دِرْهَمٌ مِجْ دَرَاهِمٌ** drachm (20=dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money cash

Dervish, mendicant *** دَرَوِيْشٌ جِ دَرَوِيْشٌ**
*** دَرِيٌّ يَدْرِى دَرِيًّا وَدَرِيَّةٌ وَدَرِيَانَا**

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. To deceive, delude **وَدَرِيَّةٌ**

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem **دَارِيٌّ**

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate **أَدْرِيٌّ**

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of **دَارِيٌّ**

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] **دِرْيَةٌ**

Comb **مِدْرِيٌّ وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمِدْرِيَّةٌ**

Dozen *** [دَرِيَّةٌ]**

*** دَسَّ بِدُسِّ دَسًّا وَدَيْبَسِي فِي**

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against **[دَسَّ عَلَيَّ]**

To be hidden, concealed **إِنْدَسَّ**

Earth-worm **دَسَاةٌ**

Spy; secret agent **دَسِيْسٌ جِ دُسُسٌ**

Roasted under the ashes (bread) **دَسُوْسٌ جِ دَوَاْسِيْسٌ**

Spy **دَسِيْمَةٌ جِ دَسَائِيْسٌ**

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion

The eight degrees of hell **دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ**

Overtake (for) **دَرَكَ (أَدْرِكَ)** him; catch him!

Continuous **دِرَاكٌ**

Comprehension; perception, conception **إِنْدَرَكَ**

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted **إِسْتَدْرَاكٌ**

Restrictive particle, as; **حَرْفُ الْإِسْتَدْرَاكِ** rather; **بَلْ** **لَكِنْ إِلَّا أَنْ**

but; **إِلَّا** except **غَيْرَ أَنْ**

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. **مُدْرِكٌ**

Comprehended; perceived; cognized **مُدْرَكٌ**

Uninterrupted, consecutive **مُتَدَارِكٌ**

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached **مُسْتَدْرِكٌ**

Fine earth or flour *** دَرَمَقٌ وَدَرَمَكٌ**

To be filthy, dirty (garment) *** دَرِنٌ يَدْرِنُ دَرْنًا**

To defile **أَدْرَنَ**

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] **دَرَنٌ جِ أَدْرَانٌ**

Polluted, dirty **دَرِيْنٌ**

Dirty, impure; worn out **دَرِيْنٌ وَمِدْرَانٌ**

To defend *** دَرَّةٌ يَدْرُهُ دَرْمًا عَنِ**

- To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain) **دَسَمَ**
- Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness **دَسْمٌ وَدَسُومَةٌ**
- Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) **دَسِمٌ**
- Stopper, cork **دِسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ**
- Dust-colour, blackness **دُسْمَةٌ**
- To thrust, force into **دَسَى (دَسَ) ***
- To dismiss, discharge; leave **[دَشَرَ] ***
- To give **دَشَنَ يَدَشُنُ دَشْنًا ***
- To wear a garment for the first time. Dedicate a temple **[أَدَشَنَ]**
- To receive **نَدَشَنَ**
- Dedication **أَتَدَشِينُ**
- To have (for flatulence of the stomach) **دَشَى -- تَدَشَى (تَجَشَأَ) ***
- To push back violently, repel **دَعَّ يَدْعُ دَعًّا ***
- Let, permit (*imp. from* **وَدَعَّ**) **دَعَّ**
- To make into balls or pellets **[أَدْعَبَلًا] ***
- Rounded **أَمْدَعْبَلًا**
- To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out **دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا ***
- To sport, jest with **دَاعَبَ**
- To play, sport, jest with one another **تَدَاعَبَ**
- Joker, jester, playful **دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ**
- Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot] **دَسْتُ ***
- The game is against him **أَلَدَسْتُ عَلَيْهِ**
- The game is in his favour **أَلَدَسْتُ لَهُ**
- Dozen **دَسْتَةٌ**
- Package. Large glass water bottle, decanter **دَسْتَجَةٌ دَسَاجُجٌ**
- Army-list; register, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. (Sample, model. Permission) **دُسْتُورٌ دَسَائِرُ**
- Honored counsellor **دُسْتُورٌ مُكْرَمٌ**
- To push, repel. Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet **دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا ***
- Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship) **دِسَارٌ دَسْرٌ وَدُسْرٌ**
- To push, impel. Vomit. Fill **دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً ***
- Large gift. Natural disposition **دَسِيعَةٌ**
- Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. (*Pers.*) **دَسْكِرَةٌ دَسَاكِرُ**
- To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment) **دَسِمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا ***
- To smear (a camel with tar) **دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا**
- To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door) **دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا**

- Dispute, conflict, [Custom, **مَدَاعِكَةٌ**
habit, practice, exercise]
- Rubbed, softened, smooth-**مَدَعُوكٌ**
ed; (soiled)
- To support what **دَعَمَ يَدْعُمُ دَعْمًا** *
is on the point of falling, prop
- To be supported, prop-**إِدْعَمَ عَلَى**
ped up; stay one's self upon
- Support, **دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ ج دِعَامٌ**
prop; stay, prop of a vine-tree
- Chief of a people **دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ**
- To call out, call **دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً** *
aloud; ask for; pray to; call up,
send for, summon
- To call upon, urge, insti-
gate to. . . **دَعَا إِلَى**
- To invite, call
to (a thing) **دَعَا دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاءً**
- To name, denominate
by. . . **دَعَابٌ**
- To invoke a blessing upon
(another), pray for **دَعَالٌ**
- To invoke a curse upon **دَعَا عَلَى**
- To propose an enigma **دَاعَى مَدَاعَاءً**
- To call mutually, advance
from every side. Crack and
threaten to fall (wall)
- To claim as one's right; **إِدْعَى بَ**
make false claims; pretend
- To prefer claims against; **إِدْعَى عَلَى**
summon before the judge. Bring
an action against
- To call, invite; ask for **إِسْتَدْعَى**
help; demand, solicit; make a
motion
- Sport, jest, joke,
play, game **دُعَابَةٌ وَمَدَاعِبَةٌ**
- To be large and
very black (eye) *** دَعَجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا**
- Largeness and intense
blackness of the eye **دَعَجٌ وَدُعْجَةٌ**
- Having large **أَدْعَجُ مَدْعَجَاهُ ج دُعُجٌ**
and dark eyes; black-eyed
- To smoke much **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا** *
and not blaze (wood)
- To be vicious,
commit adultery **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعَارَةً**
- Bad (wood) which
smokes much and does not blaze **دَعْرٌ وَدَعْرٌ**
- Corruption; wicked-
ness; dissolute life, vice **دَعْرٌ وَدَعَارَةٌ**
- Fornicator; leading
a dissolute life, vicious **دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَارٌ**
- To tread under *** دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا**
foot; [treat with contempt]
- To stab, pierce with
a spear **دَعَسَ وَدَعَسَ**
- To be trodden
under foot; be treated with con-
tempt **[تَدَعَسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ]**
- Act of treading, making
foot-prints **دَعْسٌ**
- A track, foot-print **دَعْسَةٌ**
- To tread heavily. **دَعَقَ يَدْعُقُ دَعْنًا** *
Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]
- To rub; make *** دَعَكَ يَدْعُكُ دَعْكًا**
soft; render submissive
- To dispute with, fight;
delay, defer payment **دَاعَكَ**

- To be of a bad disposition دَغَرَ يَدَغُرُ دَغْرًا
- To be pushed, pressed; rush upon اِنْدَغَرَ
- Straight forward; correct اُدْغَرِي
- * دَغَشَ يَدَغِشُ دَغَشًا وَاَدَغَشَ فِي
- To enter on the darkness of night
- Darkness; nightfall دَغَشٌ وُدُغَشَةٌ
- Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh * دَاغِصَةٌ جِ دَوَاغِصٌ
- Young of an elephant or wolf * دَغَنَلٌ
- Easy life عَمِيشٌ دَغَنَلٌ
- Plentiful, fruitful year عَامٌ دَغَنَلٌ
- To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad] * دَغَلَ يَدَغُلُ دَغْلًا فِي
- To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket اُدْغَلَ
- To act treacherously toward; slander اُدْغَلَ بِ
- To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing) اُدْغَلَ فِي
- Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred] دَغَلَ جِ دِغَالٌ وَاَدْغَالَ
- Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place مَكَانٌ دَغَلٌ
- Secret hatred دَاغِلَةٌ
- To cover; come upon, overwhelm * دَغَمَ يَدَغِمُ دَغْمًا *
- To incorporate one letter in another; double it اُدْغَمَ وَاِدْغَمَ
- Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation دَعَا جِ اَدْعِيَةٌ
- Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet دَعْوَةٌ
- Imprecation دَعْوَةٌ جِ دَعْوَاتٌ
- malediction, deprecation
- Assertion, claim; process; law-suit دَعْوَةٌ وِدْعَاوَةٌ وِدْعَوَى جِ دَعَاوٍ
- Adopted son or pretended son. Invited guest دَعِيٌّ جِ اَدْعِيَاهُ
- One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant دَاعٍ جِ دُعَاةٌ
- Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive اِدَاعٍ اِدَاعِيَةٌ جِ دَوَاعٍ
- Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to اِدْعَاوَةٌ وِمُدَاعَاةٌ
- Enigma, riddle اُدْعُوَةٌ وَاُدْعِيَةٌ
- Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff مُدْعٍ
- That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions مَدْعَى
- Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made مَدْعَى عَلَيْهِ
- To tickle * دَغَدَغَعَ
- Act of tickling دَغَدَغَعَةٌ
- To push, push away; press (throat of a child) * دَغَرَ يَدَغُرُ دَغْرًا *
- To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly دَغَرَ عَلَى

- Warm clothing ; anything for warmth or shelter
 To skim along the ground, move gently * دَفَّجَ أَذْفَتَهُ
 Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] (Pers.) * دَفَّتْرَجَ دَفَاتِرُ
 Lord of the Exchequer. Minister of finances (Pers.) دَفْتَرْدَارُ
 [To push back, drive away] * دَفَّرَ يَدْفِرُ دَفْرًا
 To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile دَفِرَ يَدْفِرُ دَفْرًا
 Stink; pungent odour دَفِرَ
 Stinking دَفِرٌ وَأَدْفِرُ مَدْفِرًا
 Shame upon him (or it) دَفْرًا لَهُ
 Juniper tree دِفْرَانُ
 To push with the hand, push back * [دَقَسَ يَدْفُسُ دَقْسًا]
 To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert * دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا
 To ward off evil from...., preserve from دَفَعَ عَنِ
 To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer] دَفَعَ إِلَى وَرَيْلٍ
 To contend with, put off, delay دَافَعَ مَدْفَاعَةً وَدَفَاعًا
 To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one) دَافَعَ عَنِ
 To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand نَدَافَعُ
 To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed إِنْدَفَعَ
- Pain in the fauces دَعَامٌ
 Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose دَعَمَ دَعْمًا جَ دُعْمٌ
 Incorporation of one letter in another making it double إِدْغَامٌ
 Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter) مُدْعَمٌ
 * دَفَّ يَدْفُ دَفًّا وَدَفِينًا وَأَدَفَّ
 To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish
 To go gently toward them دَفَّ عَلَيْهِمْ
 To kill or severely wound دَفَّ وَدَاتَ عَلَى وَدَفَفَ
 To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared إِسْتَدَفَّ
 Owner of or player on tambourines دَفَافٌ
 Side; bank, acclivity. [Board] دَفَّجَ دُفُوفٌ
 Tambourine, hand-drum دَفَّجَ دُفُوفٌ
 Side; rudder. Door-wing دَفَّةٌ
 * دَفِي يَدْفَأُ دَفًا وَدَفُو يَدْفُو دَفَاةً
 To be or keep warm
 To render warm, warm دَفَّأَ وَأَدَفَّأَ
 To become warm, warm one's self تَدَفَّأَ وَإِنْدَفَّأَ
 Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel دِفْلُوحُ أَدْفَالٍ
 Warmly clad; warm, hot دَفِي وَدَفَانٌ

- Pitch, tar * دَقْلٌ
 Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander دَقْلٌ وَدَقْلَى
 To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury * دَقَنْ يَدَقِّنُ دَقْنًا وَادَّقَنَ
 To be concealed, buried تَدَقَّنَ وَادَّقَنَ وَادَّقِنَ
 Burying, burial دَقْنٌ
 Buried; concealed دَقِينٌ جَ دُقْنَاهُ
 Anything concealed: buried treasure دَقِينَةٌ جَ دَقَائِنُ
 Burying ground; cemetery; tomb مَدَقِّنٌ جَ مَدَائِنُ
 To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded) * دَقًّا يَدُقُّ دَقًّا
 To be fine, thin, ground to powder * دَقٌّ يَدُقُّ دِقَّةً
 To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument] دَقٌّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا
 To ring the bell دَقٌّ الْجَرَسِ
 To pound to powder, pulverize دَقَّقَ
 To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.) دَقَّقَ فِي
 To examine minutely, peruse carefully دَقَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي
 To render thin or slender; give little أَدَقَّ
 To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact دَقَّاقٌ مَدَاقَةٌ
 To be pounded, crushed اِنْدَقَّ
 To grow thin, lean; become fine اِسْتَدَقَّ
- He commenced singing اِنْدَقَعَ فِي الْغِنَاءِ وَاِنْدَقَعَ بَغْنِي
 To ask God to ward off a calamity اِسْتَدَقَعَ
 Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment] دَفَعَ
 A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment] دَفْعَةٌ جَ دَفَعَاتٌ
 Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses) دُفْعَةٌ
 One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays] دَالِعٌ
 Expulsive force قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ
 Channel, bed of a torrent مَدَفَجٌ جَ مَدَائِعُ
 Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon] مِدْفَعٌ جَ مَدَائِعُ
 To pour forth or out (water) * دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا
 To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit] دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدَفُوقًا وَادْفَقَ
 To pour forth abundantly دَفَّقَ
 To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed تَدَفَّقَ وَاِنْدَفَقَ
 Act of pouring out, flowing copiously دَفَقٌ وَاِنْدِفَاقٌ
 Fleet, quick دِفْقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَادْفُقُ
 Shower, storm; gush (of blood) دُفْقَةٌ
 Swift (torrent); filling the valley دُقَاقٌ
 That which pours out, flows over in large quantities مَدْفُوقٌ

Wooden bar or bolt [دَفْرٌ وَدُفْرَةٌ وَدَفِيرَةٌ]

Support for vines; trellis دُفْرَانٌ وَدَفْرَانَةٌ

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَفَعُ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا

To make miserable, abase أَذْفَعُ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَفَعٌ وَدَفَعٌ

Dust, earth دَفْعَاهُ وَادْفَعُ

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty مَذْفَعٌ

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ يَدْقُلُ دَقْلًا

A kind of palm having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship دَقْلٌ جِ ادْقَالٌ

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَ يَدْكُ دَكًا

To be weak from disease دَكَ وَدَكَ الْمَرَضُ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] * اِنْدَكَ

Level (place), plain دَكَ جِ دُكُوكٌ

Low mountain, hill دُكٌ جِ دِكَّةٌ وَدِكَّةٌ

Hill of mould or clay دَكَاهُ جِ دَكَوَاتٌ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقَّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دَقٌّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقَّةٌ

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دِقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دِقَاقٌ

One who pounds or breaks much دِقَاقٌ

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دِقَاقَةٌ وَدِقَاقٌ وَدِقَاقَةٌ

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَفِيقٌ جِ اَدِفَةٌ وَدِقَاقٌ

Minute. Small cattle, sheep or goats دَقِيقَةٌ جِ دِقَاقِيٌّ

Exactness, precision; subtlety. Pounding to powder تَدْفِيقٌ

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مَدْفِيقٌ

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مَدْفُوقٌ

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَقْدَقَةٌ

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَفَرَ يَدْفَرُ دَفْرًا

To offend, trouble [دَقَرَهُ دَفْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَفَرًا]

دَلَّ بَدْلًا دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَّلَ عَلَى
To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)

To sell at auction

To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love

To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out

To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference

Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent

Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign

Direction, guidance

Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair

Guide, conductor; pilot

Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]

Plane-tree

Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm]

Band for the trousers (for نَكَّة)

Ramrod

Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

To fill up (a well) with earth

The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)

[See ذَكَرَ]

To be piled up, heaped

To have a relapse (in sickness)

A relapse

To barter, exchange [دَكَّشَ - دَاكَّشَ]

To knock, push on the chest

To knock or push one another on the chest

To be blackish, dust-coloured

Blackish colour, brownness

Shop

Shop-keeper [دُكَّانِي]

Blackish, dust-coloured

To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

- Brave, bold, warlike. **دَلَفٌ**
[Leaking of a roof; gutter, eaves-trough]
- Dolphin **دَلْفِينٌ ج دَلْفِينٌ**
- To draw **دَلَقٌ * دَلَقٌ بَدَلَقُ دَلَقًا وَادَلَقَ**
(sword from scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid)]
- To glide from the scabbard; **إِنْدَلَقَ**
rush forth furiously (horsemen).
[To be poured out, shed (liquid)]
- Weasel **دَلَقٌ**
- (Sword) coming **دَلِقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ**
out of the scabbard easily or of itself
- Rushing forth **دُلُوقٌ وَمُنْدَلِقٌ**
vehemently (horsemen, torrent)
- To rub **دَكَ * دَكَ بَدَكَ دَلَكَابٌ**
and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth. Discipline, render expert
- To set (sun) **دَلَكٌ دُلُوكًا**
- To rub one's self well (in a bath) **تَدَلَكٌ**
- Sunset. Laxness of the knees **دَلَكٌ**
- (Perfume, etc.) with which one rubs himself in the bath. Sunset **دُلُوكٌ**
- Rubbing stone **دُلُوكٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ**
(for the body)
- To be extremely black and smooth. Be flaccid, pendulous (lips) **دَلِمٌ * دَلِمٌ بَدَلِمٌ دَلِمًا وَادَلِمَ**
- Elephant **دَلِمٌ**
- Wheel; machine. **دَوْلَابٌ ج دَوَالِبٌ**
Cupboard (*Pers.*)
- To journey in the *** أَدَلَجَ وَادَلَجَ**
first part of the night
- Departure at nightfall **دَلَجٌ دَلَجَةٌ**
- To put in *** دَدَلَلٌ دَدَلَلَةٌ وَدَدَلَالٌ**
motion or commotion
- To be in commotion; waver, vacillate **تَدَدَلَلٌ**
- Hedge-hog. Porecupine **دُدُلٌ وَدُدُلٌ**
- To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities *** دَدَلَسَ**
- To try to deceive, cheat **دَدَلَسَ**
- Darkness **دَدَلَسٌ وَدَدَلَسَةٌ**
- To be polished, smooth; shine (metal) *** دَدَلَسَ بَدَلَسُ دَلِيسًا**
- Glistening; smooth **دِلَاصٌ**
- To strike push. *** دَلَطَ بَدَلِطُ دَلِطًا**
Pass by rapidly
- To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child)] *** دَلَعَ بَدَلَعُ دَلَعًا وَادَلَعَ**
- To hang out, protrude (tongue) [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child)] **إِنْدَلَعَ**
- * دَلَفَ بَدَلَفُ دَلَفًا وَدَلُوفًا وَدَلِيفًا**
- To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [Leak (roof)] **وَدَلَفْنَا**

Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

Blood (*See* دَمَى) دَم *

To smear, plaster. Make even, level دَمَ يَدْمُ دَمًا *

Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment دِمَام *

Smearred over. Foul, ugly; dwarf دَسِيمُ جَ دِمَامٍ وَدِمَامُهُ *

To be gentle, mild دَمْتُ بِدَمْتُ دَمَانَةٌ *

To be soft and level (place) دَمِثُ بِدَمِثُ دَمَثًا *

To make even, soft; mash دَمَثُ *

Even, soft; of easy nature, generous دَمِثٌ وَدَمِثٌ *

Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy دَمَانَةٌ *

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair) دَعَجَ يَدْعُجُ دُمُوجًا وَإِنْدَجَجَ وَإِدْجَجَ *

To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll) أَدْعَجَ *

To agree or league together Secret. Complete; established; right دُمَاجُ *

Well knit together. Compact مَدْعَجُ *

To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder] دَمَدَمَ عَلَى *

Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult دَمَدَمَةٌ *

Blackness دَلَّةٌ وَدَلَامٌ *

Black دَلَامٌ *

The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian دَبْلَمُ *

Enemies دَبْلَمُ جَ دَبَالِيَّةٌ *

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.) دَلَّةٌ يَدَلُّهُ دَلَاهَا وَدُلُومًا وَتَدَلَّهُ *

To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love) دَلَّةٌ *

With impunity دَلَاهَا *

To go for nothing, in vain ذَمَبَ دَلَاهَا *

To be extremely dark (night) *إِدْلَهَمُ *

Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love دَلْهَمُ *

Very black, very obscure مَدْلَهِيمُ *

To draw the bucket out of the well دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلْوًا *

To coax, soothe دَلَا وَدَلَايَ *

To let the bucket into the well; let hang down دَلَّى وَادَلَّى *

To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea) أَذَلَّى *

To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down تَدَلَّى *

Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac) دَلْوُجُ أَذَلٌّ وَدَلَاةٌ وَدَلِيَّةٌ *

- A tear, a drop. دَمْعَةٌ
- Lacrimal gland; مَدْمَعُ جِ مَدْمَعٍ
interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed
- To break the skull so as to injure the brain: give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out destroy. [Mark by branding] دَمَعٌ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
- Mark, brand [دَمْعَةٌ]
- Brain-wound دَامِعَةٌ
- Brain دِمَاعُ جِ أَدْمِغَةٌ
- Having a fracture of the head that reaches the brain دَمِيعٌ وَمَدْمُوعٌ
- To enter without permission; introduce (one thing into another). Steal دَمَقٌ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا *
- To break his teeth دَمَقَ فَاةً
- To run fast (hare). To become smooth دَمَكَ يَدْمِكُ دُمُوكًا *
- A course of stones in a wall يَدْمَاكُ جِ مَدَامِكُ
- To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile دَمَلٌ يَدْمَلُ دَمْلًا وَدَمَلَانًا *
- To be healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state دَمِلٌ يَدْمِلُ دَمَلًا وَانْدَمَلَ
- To coax, cajole كَامَلٌ
- Pustule, pimple, boil دَمْلٌ وَدَمْلٌ جِ دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِلٌ
- Manure دَمَالٌ
- * دَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً
- To perish utterly, be annihilated
- To intrude upon دَمَرَ عَلَى
- To annihilate, destroy utterly دَمَرٌ
- Destruction, annihilation دَمَارٌ
- Palmyra; palmyrene تَدْمُرٌ وَتَدْمُرِيٌّ
- Ignoble, mean. Any one [دُوْمِرِيٌّ وَدُوْمِرِيٌّ]
- To be dense (darkness) دَمَسٌ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا *
- To conceal, bury (dead or alive) دَمَسٌ يَدْمَسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسًا
- To anoint one's self; be spattered with تَدَمَسَ
- To enter a cave or underground passage اِنْدَمَسَ
- Covered, concealed دَمَسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ
- Dark, densely black (night) دَامِسٌ
- Dark cavern. Covering, veil دَبِيسٌ جِ دَبَائِيسٌ وَدَمَائِيسٌ
- Damascus * دِمَشْقٌ
- To hasten, make speed دَمَصٌ يَدْمِصُ دَمَصًا فِي
- * دَمَعٌ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمَعٌ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا
- To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound) (coll. n.) دَمَعٌ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَادْمَعٌ
- Tears, fluid of the eye
- Quick to weep; abounding in tears دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ
- Eye that weeps much عَيْنٌ دُمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَاعَةٌ

- Statue; image; figure. **دُمَيْجٌ دُمِي**
Pl: garments upon which are figures or effigies
- Blood-cloured, red **دُمِي**
- Having the nose bleed **مُسْتَدِمٌ**
- To hum, buzz (insect) *** دَنْ بَدُنٌ دَنَا وَدَنْ**
- Large wine-jar, long and tapering below **دَنْ جِ دِنَانٌ وَأَذُنٌ**
- To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble *** دَنَا بَدْنَا وَدَنُو بَدْنُو دُنُوهُ وَدَنَاءَةٌ**
- To commit a mean action **أَدْنَا**
- To incite to what is mean, low **تَدْنَا**
- Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness **دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوَّةٌ**
- Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly **دَنِيهِ جِ دَنَا أَمْوَالُنَا**
- Base disposition or action **دَنِيَّةٌ**
- To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly *** دَنْدَنَ**
- Humming; buzzing; mumbling **دَنْدَنَةٌ وَدَنْدِنٌ**
- To shine, glisten (face) *** دَنْزَرٌ**
- A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money **دِنَارٌ جِ دَنَابِيرٌ**
- To be soiled, defiled, polluted *** دَنَسَ بَدَسٌ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً**
- To stain, pollute; desecrate **دَنَسَ**
- To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned **تَدَنَسَ**
- To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round *** دَمَجٌ دَمَجَةٌ وَدِمْلَاجًا**
- Bracelet for the upper arm **دَمَجٌ جِ دَمَاجٌ وَدَمُلُوجٌ جِ دَمَاجٌ**
- To make smooth, round *** دَمَلَقَ وَدَمَلَكَ**
- To put in a proper state, manure (a field) *** دَمَنَ بَدْمَنَ دَمْنَا**
- To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting **دَمِنَ بَدْمِنَ دَمْنَا عَلَى**
- To dung, make black with dung **دَمَنَ**
- To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine) **أَدْمَنَ**
- To have dung in it (water) **تَدْمَنَ**
- Dung, manure **دَمِنٌ وَدَمَانٌ**
- Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings **دِمْنَةٌ جِ دِمْنٌ**
- Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it **إِدْمَانٌ**
- Addicted to **مُدْمِنٌ**
- To bleed, flow; be blood-stained *** دَمِي بَدَمِي دَمَا وَدَمِي**
- To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood **دَمِي وَأَدَمِي**
- Blood **دَمٌ (دَمَوٌ) جِ دِمَامٌ**
- Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing **دَمٌ وَدَامٌ**
- Bloody; of blood; sanguinary **دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ**

To approach gradually **تَدَنَّى**

To approach one another, be near to one another **تَدَانَى**

To seek or cause the approach (of someone) **اِسْتَدَنَّى**

Nearness; proximity; relationship **دَنَاوَةٌ**

Meanness, baseness, vileness **دَنَابَةٌ**

Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring **دَنَى جِ اِدْنِيَاهُ**

Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring **دَانَ جِ دَنَاةٌ**

Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice **دَنِيَّةٌ جِ دَنَائِيَا**

The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings **دُنْيَا جِ دُنَى**

Worldly; relating to the present world **دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ**

Nearer. **اَدْنَى جِ اِدَانٍ مِ دُنْيَا جِ دُنَى**
Viler, meaner, worse

To befall (event). Overcome *** دَهَرَ بِدَهْرٍ دَهْرًا**

تَهَرَّجَ جِ اَذْمَرُ وَدُهُورٌ وَادْهَارٌ

Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune

For ever and ever **تَهَرُّ الْاَلَامِينِ**

One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly]

Very old **دُهْرِيٌّ**

Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness **دَنَسٌ جِ اِدْنَسٌ**

Dirt, filth. pollution **دَنَسٌ جِ اِدْنَسٌ وَمَدَانِسٌ**

Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane **دَنِسٌ جِ اِدْنَسٌ وَمَدَانِسٌ**

Evil-doer, one foul in character **دَنِسُ الْقِيَامِ**

To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun) *** دَنَفَ بِدَنَفٍ دَنًا وَاَدَنَفَ**

Chronic or severe disease **دَنَفٌ**

Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated **مُدَنَفٌ**

To pursue small things, be minutely accurate *** دَنَقَ بِدَنَقٍ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَقَ**

To perish with cold. Be enamoured of **[دَنَقَ بِدَنَقٍ دَنَقًا وَدَنِقًا]**

To die. Become depressed (eye) **دَنَقٌ**

Stupid. Emaciated. Thief **دَانِقٌ**

Sixth part of a drachm; small coin **دَانِقٌ جِ دَوَانِقُ**

To be or come near, approach *** دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُورًا وَاَدْنَى اِلَى اَوْ مِنْ**

To become mean, vile, contemptible **دَنَى يَدْنَى دَنَا وَدَنَابَةٌ**

To seek after mean, paltry things **دَنَى**

To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman) **اَدْنَى**

- The three (*pl. of* أَذْهَمُ) الْأَذْهَمُ
last nights of a lunar month
during which the moon changes
- Blackness دُهْمَةٌ
- Calamity دُهْمٌ وَدُهْمَاءٌ وَدُهْمِيَاءٌ
- Black أَذْهَمُ م دُهْمَاءٌ ج دُهْمٌ
(horse); dark green
- Green inclining to black مَذْهَامَةٌ
(garden)
- To anoint * دَهَنَ يَدُهْنُ دُهْنًا وَدُهْنَةً
with oil, grease. To wet slightly
(rain). [Varnish, paint]
- He deceived him, cheated دَهَنَ
him
- To try to outwit, دَاهَنَ وَأَذْهَنَ
beguile, deceive; treat gently,
coax, wheedle
- To be anointed with تَدَهَّنَ وَأِدَهَّنَ
oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]
- Oil, grease, oint- دُهْنٌ ج أَذْمَانٌ
ment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]
- Greasy, fatty, oily دُهْنٌ وَدُهْنِيٌّ
- Paint دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ]
- Red hide. Anointing oil دِهَانٌ
- One who anoints; dealer in دِهَانٌ
fat and oil. [painter]
- Pot, vase or flask مَدُهْنٌ ج مَدَاهِنٌ
for oil
- Dissimulation; flattery, مَذَاهِنَةٌ
deceit
- Greased, oiled, an- مَدُهْنٌ وَمَدُهُونٌ
ointed; [varnished, painted]
- Plain without sand * دَهَسَ وَدَهَسَ
or soil
- To be دَهِيشَ يَدُهِيشُ دَهِيئًا وَدُهِيشٌ
bewildered, perplexed
- To perplex, be- دَهِيشَ وَأَدَهِيشَ
wilder
- Con- دَهِيشٌ [وَدَهِيئَانٌ] وَمَدُهَوِيشٌ
founded, bewildered, perplexed
- Confusion; perplexity دَهِيئَةٌ
- To fill * دَهَقَ يَدُهَقُ دَهَقًا وَأَدُهَقُ
(a glass). Empty. Break
- Full (cup); abundant دِهَاقٌ
(water)
- To make one a chief * دَهَقَنَ
- To become a chief. دَهَقَنَ وَتَدَهَقَنَ
Be rich
- Head- دِهَقَانٌ ج دِهَاقِيَّةٌ وَدِهَاقِيْنٌ
man of a village (*Pers.*)
- To grind, break. * دَمَكَ يَدْمَكُ دَمَكًا
[Scatter]
- Hour; small thing, little * دَمَلٌ
- Vestibule, * دِمْلِيْزٌ ج دِمَالِيْزٌ
entrance-hall; [corridor, cata-
combs]
- Foundlings أَبْنَاءُ الدَّمَالِيْزِ
- To come upon * دَمِيْمٌ يَدْمِيْمُ دَمِيْمًا
unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)
- To grieve, vex أَذْمَمَ
- To be black (horse); dark اِنْظَمَ
green (herbage)
- Malicious act; mul- دَمَمٌ ج دُمُوْمٌ
titude, crowd

To become great (tree) * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا

To be swollen, inflated (belly) دَاخَ وَدَخَّ

Variegated ; gaudy دَاخَ

Large tree دَوْخَةٌ

To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick] * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا

To subdue, conquer ; humiliate, make contemptible دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ

Giddiness دَوْخَةٌ

* دَادَ بَدَادَ دُونًا وَدَوَّدَ وَأَادَادَ

To have maggots, be worm-eaten Worms (coll.) دُوْدٌ

A worm دُوْدَةٌ دِ بَدَانٌ وَدُوْدٌ

Silk-worm دُوْدَةُ النَّرِّ

David * دَاوُدٌ

To revolve, go around, circulate * دَارَ بَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَارَاتًا

To travel over or through, go around with دَارَسَ

To cause to revolve ; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round دَوَّرَ

To set going ; cause to revolve ; turn round أَدَارَ

To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon أَدَارُهُ عَلَيَّ

To turn from or aside أَدَارُهُ مِنْ وَعَنَ

* دِهِي بِنْفِي دِمَاءَ وَدِهْيًا وَدِهْمَاءَةً
To have cunning, intelligence ; be sly, subtle

To happen to, befall, (calamity) دَقِيَ دَمَاءًا

To accuse of cunning or craft ; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon دَقِيَ وَدَقِيَ

To try to outwit or circumvent دَايَى

To act with cunning or sagacity نَدَقِيَ

Cunning, craft ; subtleness دَمَاءًا

Calamity ; great or distressing event دَاهِيَةٌ جَ دَوَائِكُ

Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person دَاهِيٌ وَدَاهِيَةٌ جَ دُهْمَاءٌ

To throw down ; grasp and throw into the air * دَهَمَرَ

To tumble down (wall) ; be precipitated نَدَهَمَرَ

To become sick, diseased * دَاءَ بَدَاءَ دَاءً

Illness, disease دَاءٌ جَ أَدْوَاءٌ

The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout] دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ

Hydrophobia دَاءُ الْكَلْبِ

Elephantiasis دَاءُ الْفِيلِ

Loss of the hair دَاءُ الْحَبَّةِ أَوْ الْعَلْبِ

Hunger دَاءُ الْذَّنْبِ

To serve * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْجًا

Camp followers دَاخَةٌ

Encyclo- pedia	دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُومِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ	To be round, or circular	تَدَوَّرَ وَاسْتَدَارَ
Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]	دَوَّارٌ	To walk round, move in a circle around	اسْتَدَارَ بِهِ
Revolving, whirling. [Ped- ler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]	دَوَّارٌ	House, dwell- ing, habitation	دَارٌ جِ دُورٌ وَدِيَارٌ
Convent, monastery	دَبْرَجُ دُبُورَةٍ وَأَذْبَارٌ	Eternal abode, heaven	دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ
One, anyone (used with a neg.)	دِيَارٌ وَدَبُورٌ	Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad]	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
[Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; dis- trict]	إِدَارَةٌ	Mint	دَارُ الصَّرْبِ
Circular or globular form	اسْتِثَارَةٌ	Perishable abode; this world	دَارُ النَّفَاةِ
Pivot; point upon which a question turns	مَدَارٌ	The scene of war	هَارُ الْحَرْبِ
Round, circular or spherical	مَدُورٌ وَمَسْتَدِيرٌ	This world and the world to come	أَلْدَارَانِ
That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director]	مُدِيرٌ	House. Halo. <i>ج</i> دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ	دَارَةٌ جِ
[Territory under the control of a mudir]	مُدِيرِيَّةٌ	Circular inclosure	دَوَّرَجُ أَدْوَارٍ
To tune (a musical instrument)	* [دَوَّرَنَ]	Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, pe- riod; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way	فِيَّاسُ الدَّوْرِ
Tuning	[دَوَّرَانٌ]	Syllogistic circle	عِلْمُ الْأَدْوَارِ
* دَاسٌ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِيَابَسًا وَدِيَابَسَةً		Music	بِالدَّوْرِ
To tread, trample under foot; humble		By turn; periodically	دَوَّرَةٌ
To be trodden upon, hum- bled	إِنْدَاسٌ	[Circulation, roundabout way]	دَوَّرَانٌ
Lion; courageous man	دَوَّاسٌ	Rotation, circulation	دَوَّرَانٌ
Nose. [Pedal of a loom]	دَوَّانَةٌ	Sparrow (<i>Passer</i>)	دُورِيٌّ جِ دَارٌ
Shoe, sandal	مَدَّاسٌ	Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about	دَائِرٌ
Threshing floor	مَدَّانَةٌ	Circle, ring, pe- riphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [De- partment, region. Retinue, at- tendants]	دَائِرَةٌ جِ دَوَائِرٌ

- That which is passed from **مَتَاوَلٌ**
hand to hand; in common use
دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوَامًا وَدَبِيحَةً
To continue; endure, persist
As long as it stands **مَا دَامَ قَاتِمًا**
To do or practice continually; persist in **دَاوَمَ عَلَى**
To make last; prolong; carry on persistently **آدَامَ**
To continue. Expect, look for **إِسْتَدَامَ**
Continuance; duration **دَوَمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَبِيحَةٌ**
Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*) **دَوَمٌ**
Continually; for ever **عَلَى الدَّوَامِ**
Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual **دَائِمٌ وَدَائِمٌ**
Always **دَائِمًا**
Vertigo **دَوَامٌ**
Spinning top. Whirlpool **دَوَامَةٌ**
A continuous and still rain **دَمٌّ وَدَبِيحَةٌ جِ دِيمٌ وَمَلَامٌ**
Wine **مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ**
Perseverance, constancy **مَدَاوِمَةٌ**
To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised *** دَانٌ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا**
To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account **دَوَّنَ**
To be in a state of complete wealth, competence **تَدَوَّنَ**
- To mix *** دَافٌ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافٌ**
(a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize
Mixed, moistened **مِدْفُوفٌ وَمِدْوُوفٌ**
(medicine). Pulverized
To pul- *** دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوَكًا وَمَدَاكَ**
verize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord
Tumult, quarrel; mischief **دَوَكَةٌ**
To change, be *** دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوَلَةً**
in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes
To cause to follow **دَاوَلَ مَدَاوَلَةً**
in turn, or to alternate
To give a turn of good fortune **أَدَالَ**
To take in turn, follow in **تَنَاوَلَ**
turn; alternate. To make frequent use of
Turn; state, vicissitude **دَوَلٌ**
Tree **دَالَةٌ جِ دَالٌ**
Change of **دَوَلَةٌ جِ دُوَلٌ وَدِيُولٌ**
time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire]
[The great men of an empire] **وَجْهُ الدَّوَلَةِ**
دِيُولَةٌ وَدَوَلَةٌ جِ دُوَلَاتٌ وَدِيُولَاتٌ
Calamity, misfortune
[Excellency (*Form of address*)] (*Turk.*) **دَوَلَتُو**
Vine, grapes **دَوَالِي**
By turns, **دَوَالِيكَ وَمَدَاوَلَةٌ وَمَتَنَاوَلَةٌ**
alternately

- دَوَاةٌ وَادَوَاةٌ ا ج دَوَى وَدَوِيٌّ
Ink-horn, or bottle; case with writing instruments
- دَوَاةٌ
Thin skin on milk
- دَوِيٌّ
Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling
- مَدَاوَةٌ
Treatment, cure
- مُدَاوٍ
One who treats medically
- * دَاكٌ بَدِيكٌ دَبِيئًا
To become soft, supple. Be without jealousy; shameless
- دَبِيئٌ
To make (a road) smooth, easy
- دَبِيئٌ
Tame, submissive husband; cuckold
- * دَبِيئَةٌ (وَدَى
Blood money (See
- * دَبِيكٌ ج دُبُوكٌ وَادَبَاكٌ
Cock
- ا دَوِيكٌ
Small water-jug
- دَوِيكٌ اَجْمَلٌ
Cyclamen
- * دَانَ بَدِيئٌ دَبِيئًا
To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit
- دَانَ دَبِيئًا
To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence
- دَانَ دَبِيئًا وَدَبِيئَةً
To be religious, be a believer, sp. in Islām
- دَانِلٌ
To submit, yield to, obey
- دَبِيئٌ
To leave one to his religion. [Give credit, lend]
- دَابِيئٌ
To lend money, give or take credit
- Beneath (in quality or place inferior. Before, in front behind, beyond; close by
- دُونِ اَنْ
Except
- دُونٌ وَبِدُونٍ وَمِنْ دُونٍ
Without
- دُونِ ذَلِكَ
Moreover, above that
- دُونِكَ
It is yours! Take it!
- دُونِكَ زَيْدًا
Keep thou to Zeid
- دُونٌ
Low, mean, vile, bad
- دِيْوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِيْنٌ
Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan]
- اَرْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ
Ministers, members of a council of state
- دِيْوَانِيٌّ
[Official style of Arabic writing]
- مُدَوَّنٌ
Inscribed, registered, noted down
- * دَوِيٌّ بَدَوِيٌّ دَوَى
To be ill, diseased
- دَوَى
To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a film
- دَوَى مَدَاوَةٌ
To treat medically; cure
- اَدَوَى
To render ill. Suspect
- تَدَاوَى
To treat one's self medically, be cured
- دَوَى ج اَدَوَاةٌ
Illness, malady, disease
- دَوَاةٌ ج اَدْوِيَةٌ
Medicine, remedy

دين ج اذبان ودينه ج دينات	To lend money, borrow	ادان
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety	To borrow money from; be indebted	تدين و استدان من
Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital	To follow it (a religion)	تدين به
The Judgment Day	To trade on credit, give credit mutually	تداين
Judgment	Debt, loan.	دين ج ديون و ادين
Debtor; creditor	Death	عليه دين
Religious, pious, conscientious	He owes a debt	له دين
Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler	A debt is due him	يشترى بالدين
Lender or borrower	To buy on credit	باع بالدين
(Land of) Midian	To sell on credit	اعطاه بالدين
City (See مدن)	To grant credit	
Indebted, debtor		



ذ

Thus, like this	كذا	Ninth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Thal</i> (<i>th</i> as in <i>the</i>). As a numerical sign = 700	ذ
This	هَذَا هَذَانِ م هَاتَانِ ج هَوْلَاء	This, this one	* ذَا ج اُولَاء
Thus, like this	هَكَذَا	That, that one	ذَلِكَ م ذَانِكَ وَ ذَنْبِكَ ج اُولَيْكَ
To frighten (like a wolf)	* ذَابَ بِذَابٍ ذَابًا	That, that one, yonder	ذَلِكَ م نِلِكَ ج اُولَاكَ
To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf	ذَيْبٌ بِذَابٍ وَ ذَوْبٌ بِذَوْبٍ	Why? لماذا	مَاذَا? what

- Victim, sacrifice ; ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ
animal intended for sacrifice
- A place where victims are immolated ; altar. Slaughter-house مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ
- Slaughtering knife مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ
- Slaughtered, immolated مَذْبُوحٌ
- To swing to and fro ; to be wavering ذَبَبَ وَذَبَبَتْ * ذَبَابٌ ج ذَبَابٌ
- Fringes, tassels مَذْبُوبٌ ج ذَبَابٌ
- Uncertain, undecided مَذْبُوبٌ
- To wither ; ذَبُلَ ذَبُلًا وَذَبُلًا * lose moisture, be thin and weak
- To cause to wither, dry up أَذْبَلَ ذُبُولٌ
- Withered condition ; weakness ; thinness ذُبُولٌ
- Withered or withering ; lean ; weak ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذَبُلٌ
- Wick ذُبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ
- Rancor, malice ; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge ذَحَلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ | ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ
- ذَخَرَ يَذْخِرُ ذَخْرًا وَإِذْخَرَ وَإِذْخَرَ *
To put by for future use ; save, treasure up ; make provision for ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرٌ
- Anything treasured up, savings ; treasure ; stores, provisions
- Priming powder [ذَخِيرَةٌ]
- Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*) إِذْخِرٌ
- ذَيْبٌ وَذَيْبٌ ج ذَيْبٌ وَذَيْبٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ
Wolf, wild dog
- ذَيْبَةٌ
She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals
- To die ذَاتٌ يَذُفُ ذَائِفًا *
Quick death ذَائِفٌ
- To go ذَالَ يَذَالُ ذَالًا وَذَالَاتًا *
lightly, quickly
- Wolf ذَوَالَةٌ
- Quick, swift ذَوُولٌ
- To blame, find fault with ; despise ; drive off ذَامٌ يَذَامُ ذَامًا *
To repel ; defend ; reject ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبَاعَنَ *
- Fly, bee ذَبَابٌ ج أَذْبَةٌ وَذَبَانٌ
- Evil befell him أَصَابَهُ ذُبَابٌ
- A fly, a bee ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذُبَابَةٌ]
- To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat ; sacrifice ذَجَّ يَذْجُ ذَجًّا وَذَبَاحَانًا *
Same as above but intensive ذَجَّ
- To kill one another تَذَابَعٌ
- Act of slaughtering ; sacrificing ذَنْجٌ
- Animal offered in sacrifice, victim ذَنْجٌ
- Angina, croup ; sore throat ذُبَابٌ وَذَبِيحَةٌ
- Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed ذَبِحٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ

- To sell by the cubit ذَارِعٌ
- To go beyond أَدْرِعُ فِي الْكَلَامِ
bounds in one's speech
- To divide into cubits; measure by cubits. To use means in seeking to accomplish. To be extravagant in speech تَذَرِعُ
- Act of coveting, lusting ذَرَعٌ
- Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power ذَرِيعٌ
- To find a matter difficult ضَاعَ ذَرْعًا
- Fore-arm; arm; cubit ذِرَاعٌ أَوْ ذِرْعَانٌ
- Powerful, influential وَاسِعُ الذَّرِيعِ أَوْ الذِّرَاعِ
- Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading. Intercessor ذَرِيعٌ
- Means; means of protection ذَرِيعَةٌ ذَرَائِعُ
- * ذَرَفَ بَذْرِفٍ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَفَانًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears
- To shed tears. Exaggerate ذَرَفَ
- Shed (tears) ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ
- To dung (bird) * ذَرَقَ بَذْرِقٍ ذَرْقًا
- Dung (of a bird) ذَرْقٌ
- * ذَرَا بَذْرُو ذَرَوًا وَذَرَى بَذْرِي ذَرِيًا
To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow
- To winnow ذَرَى وَأَذَرَى
- To boast of one's merits. good family, &c. ذَرَى حَسَبَةً
- A place where مَذَخِرٌ مَذَاخِرُ
anything is stored; store-house
- Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun)] مَذَخَرٌ
- To scatter, sprinkle * ذَرَّ بَذْرًا ذَرًّا
- To come up (plant); rise (sun) ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا
- Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; young of ants ذَرٌّ
- An atom; a very small ant ذَرَّةٌ
- What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics) ذُرُورٌ أَوْ ذَرَّةٌ
- A kind of perfume ذُرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ
- Children, descendants. Ancestors ذُرَيْبٌ ذَرَارِيٌّ وَذُرَيَاتٌ
- To create; multiply; sow * ذَرَأَ بَذْرًا ذَرْمًا
- To be * ذَرَبَ بَذْرَبٍ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً
sharp (sword); speak sharply. be corrupt; be incurable
- To sharpen ذَرَبَ وَأَذْرَبَ
- Incurable illness; diarrhoea. Obscenity ذَرَبٌ أَوْ ذَرَابٌ
- Sharp (sp. the tongue) ذَرِبٌ أَوْ ذُرْبٌ
- Spanish fly * ذُرَّاحٌ أَوْ ذَرَارِيحٌ
- To scatter, strew * ذَرَذَرَ
- Chatterer; loquacious ذَرَذَارٌ
- To measure * ذَرَعَ بَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا
with the fore-arm or the cubit
- To intercede for ذَرِعَ ذَرْعًا لِي

To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits
 Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench
 Having a pungent odour (good or bad)
 To strike on the chin
 Chin; [beard]
 Decrepit old man; mean, weak man
 Having a long chin
 To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of
 To mention, relate
 To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice
 To make (a word) masculine
 To confer with; call to mind with another
 To remember, think of
 To recall mutually; confer together
 To remember, think of
 Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning
 Male. Male organ
 Remembrance; admonition; repentance

To throw (down or off)
 To be winnowed
 To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection
 A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)
 Maize
 Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house
 Summit, top of anything
 Chaff; dust
 Winnowing fork
 To frighten, terrify
 To be bewildered
 To be frightened, terrified
 Fright, terror
 Bewilderment, astonishment
 Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished
 To obey, submit to
 To confess, acknowledge a thing
 Obedience, docility, submission
 Obedient, submissive, docile
 To be quick

ذَكَرَى

أَذْرَى

تَذَرَى

وَأَسْتَذِرَى بِ

ذُرَّةٌ

[ذُرَّةٌ صَوْرَاهُ]

ذَرَى

ذُرُوءَةٌ ج ذُرَى

ذُرْلُوءَةٌ

مِذْرَى وَمِذْرَاهُ ج مِذَارٍ

* ذَعَرَ ذَعْرًا وَذَعَرَ ذَعْرًا وَذَعَرَ ذَعْرًا

ذَعِرَ ذَعْرًا

ذُعِرَ وَانْدَعَرَ

ذُعْرٌ

ذَعْرٌ

مِذْعُورٌ

* ذَعِنَ يَذَعِنُ ذَعْنًا وَذَعِنَ لِي

أَذَعَنَ بِ

إِذْعَانٌ

مُذْعِنٌ

* ذَفَّ يَذِفُّ ذَفًّا وَذِفَافًا

More acute, sagacious, intense **أَذَكِي**

* **ذَلَّ** بَدَلُ ذُلًّا وَذَلَّةً وَذُلًّا وَذَلَّةً وَذَلَّةً

To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable

To humble; **ذَلَّلَ** وَأَذَلَّ وَإِسْتَذَلَّ
render or deem contemptible; despise

To render tractable; even **ذَلَّلَ**

To humble one's self, submit, yield **تَذَلَّلَ**

Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness **ذُلٌّ**

Contempt- **ذُلٌّ** وَذَلَّةً وَذُلًّا وَذَلَّةً
ibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement

Smooth, even **ذُلُولٌ** وَذَلِيلٌ ج **ذُلُلٌ**
(road)

Low, **ذَلِيلٌ** ج **أَذِلَالٌ** وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ
mean, humiliated, submissive; meek; obsequious; gentle

To be short **ذَلِيفٌ** بَدَلُ ذَلِيفًا
and small. Have small or flat tip (nose)

Having a **أَذِيفٌ** ج **ذَلِيفًا**
short nose with a small or flat tip

* **ذَلَّقَ** بَدَلُ ذَلَّقًا وَذَلَّقًا وَأَذَلَّقَ

To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

To be **ذَلَّقٌ** بَدَلُ ذَلَّقًا وَذَلَّقًا
fluent and eloquent (tongue)

Sharp, fluent, eloquent **ذَلَّقٌ** وَذَلِيقٌ وَأَذَلَّقُ

Lingual or labial letters **حُرُوفٌ** ذَوَلِيقِيَّةٌ

Remembrance. Eulogy; **ذِكْرَةٌ**
celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness

Faculty of memory **ذَاكِرَةٌ**

Having **ذِكْرٌ** وَذِكْرٌ وَذِكْرٌ وَذِكْرٌ
a good memory

A bringing to re- **تَذَكُّرٌ** ج **تَذَاكِرٌ**
membrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport]

Remembrance; **تَذَكَارٌ** وَإِسْتِذْكَارٌ
mention

Frequent remembrance **تَذَكَّرٌ**

Conference; calling to **مُتَذَكَّرَةٌ**
mind with another

Masculine (word) **مَذَكَّرٌ**

Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised **مَذْكُورٌ**

* **ذَكَأَ** يَذْكُو ذِكَاً وَذَكَأَهُ وَذَكَأَهُ
To blaze, burn fiercely

ذِكْيٌ يَذْكِي ذِكْيًا وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو
To be quick and sharp (in intellect)

To cause to blaze, **ذَكَّى** وَذَكَأَ
blow into a flame

To slaughter (a victim) **ذَكَّى**

Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding **ذَكَوَةٌ**

Slaughter (of an animal) **ذَكَأَةٌ**

Sharp witted, **ذَكِيٌّ** ج **أَذْكِيَّةٌ**
intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour

- What one ought to defend **ذِمَارٌ**
and protect; sacred charge
- * **ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذَمَلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا**
To go gently
- To follow the **ذَنَبٌ يَذْنِبُ ذَنْبًا** *
tail, not quitting the track of
the one before (animal). To
stick the tail into the ground
(insect)
- To add a tail to; provide **ذَنَّبَ**
(a book) with an appendix
- To commit a fault or crime; **أَذْنَبَ**
be guilty
- To follow in the steps of **اسْتَذْنَبَ**
another. Consider guilty
- Fault, crime, guilt **ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ**
- Tail, extremity **ذَنْبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ**
- Comet **نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ**
- To outstrip **رَكِبَ ذَنْبَ الرِّيحِ**
- Horse-tail;
(*equisetum*) **ذَنْبُ التَّخْلِيلِ**
- Having a long tail (horse).
Lot, share **ذُنُوبٌ**
- Guilty; criminal **مُذْنِبٌ**
- Long tail. Water-
course **مِذْنَبٌ ج مِذَانِبٌ**
- Provided with a tail **مُذْنَبٌ**
- To go, **ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذَهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا** *
go away, pass, disappear; be
destroyed or consumed
- To think, believe, be of
the opinion that... **ذَهَبَ إِلَى**
- To go off with, carry off,
rob **ذَهَبَ بِ**
- To try every way
or plan **ذَهَبَ كُلِّ مَذْهَبٍ**
- ذَا** See **ذَلِكَ** *
- To blame, **ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذْمَمَةً وَذَمَمَ** *
censure
- To flow with mucus **ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذَمِيمًا**
(nose)
- To do what calls for censure **أَذَمَّ**
- To avoid censure **تَذَمَّمَ**
- To merit blame **اسْتَذَمَّمَ**
- Blame, rebuke; any **ذَمٌّ وَمَذْمَمَةٌ**
thing blameworthy; vice, fault
- Duty **ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَدِمَّةٌ**
of protection, clientship; duty;
right or due for the neglect of
which one is to be blamed; com-
pact, covenant; responsibility;
guarantee, security
- Conscience; moral sense **ذِمَّةٌ**
- Those enjoying pro-
tection (Christians, Jews, &c.,
free subjects of a Moslem power) **أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ**
- Protégé, client; one of the
class above mentioned **ذِي ذِي**
- Blamed; censured **ذَمِيمٌ**
- Blameworthy action or
deed; fault, vice; censure **مَذْمَمَةٌ**
- Blamed; rebuked; cen-
sured **مَذْمُومٌ**
- To encour- **ذَمَّرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَّرَ** *
age, incite; threaten; chide
- To roar (lion) **ذَمَّرَ**
- To blame, reproach one's
self; incite one's self **تَذَمَّرَ**
- To threaten, inveigh
against, find fault with **تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى**

Astonishment, bewilderingment	إِنْدِهَالٌ	To gild	ذَمَبَ وَأَذَمَبَ
Astonished, bewildered	مُذَمَّلٌ	To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy	أَذَمَبَ
Fine horse	* ذُمُلُوجٌ ذَمَائِلٌ	Gold. Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire	ذَمَبٌ جَ أَذْمَابٌ وَذُمْبَانٌ
To surpass in intellect	* ذَمَنْ بَذَمَنْ ذَمَانًا	Gold powder for ornamental writing	مَاهُ الْذَمْبُ
To make forget, preoccupy	ذَمَنْ عَنِّ وَأَذَمَنْ	Piece of gold	ذَمْبَةٌ
To understand; keep in mind	ذَمَنْ بَذَمَنْ ذَمَانَةً	Rain (light or copious)	ذِمْبَةٌ جَ ذِمَابٌ
Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat	ذَمَنْ جَ أَذْمَانٌ	Golden, of gold	ذَمِيٌّ
Intelligent, sagacious, acute	ذَمِينٌ	[Nile boat	ذَمِيَّةٌ]
Intellectual, subjective, ideal	ذِمْفِيٌّ	Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by	ذَائِبٌ
* ذُو (ذَا; ذِي) مَثَ ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ		Excessive in length or height	ذَائِبٌ فِي الطُّولِ
جَ ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ fem. ذَاتٌ مَثَ ذَوَاتَانَا		Act of going away, departure, disappearance	ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ
Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing	وَذَوَاتَانِ جَ ذَوَاتٌ	Gilt	ذَهَيْبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ
Essence, substance; person, self	ذَاتٌ	Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion	مَذْهَبٌ جَ مَذَاهِبٌ
Concord	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ	Cause or means of removing; dispelling something	مَذْهَبَةٌ
Secret, hidden thought	ذَاتُ الصَّنِيرِ	To embrace a creed or religion	تَمَذَّهَبَ
Wealth, fortune	ذَاتُ الْيَدِ	* ذَهَلٌ يَذْمَلُ ذَهَلًا وَذُمُولًا عَنِّ	
To the right or to the left	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ	To forget, neglect	
One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once	ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ	To be astonished, bewildered	ذَهَلٌ يَذْمَلُ ذُمُولًا وَانْدَمَلَ
In person	بِذَاتِهِ	To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention	أَذْمَلَ عَنِّ
In itself	فِي ذَاتِهِ	Portion of the night	ذُمْلٌ

Taste, sense or organ of taste	ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ	Of itself, himself	مِنْ ذِي نَفْسٍ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ
Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste	ذَوْقٌ	Noun; substantive	إِسْمُ الذَّاتِ
Good or sound taste	ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ	Essential, natural, innate, personal	ذَاتِيَّ
Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages	ذَوَائِقٌ	Essential property or quality	ذَائِقَةٌ
Place or time of tasting. Flavour	مَذَائِقٌ	Selfishness	مَحَبَّةُ الذَّاتِ
That, yonder (See ذَا)	* ذَاكَ (See ذَا)	To dissolve, become fluid, melt	* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا
Comb of a cock	* ذَالٌ جِ أَذْوَالٌ	To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify	ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ
* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوِي يَذْوِي ذُوبًا		Fluid, liquid. Honey	ذَوْبٌ
To wither, dry up (plant)		Melting, in a fluid state	ذَائِبٌ
To cause to wither, dry	أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً	Slow, indolent	ذَائِبُ النَّصْرِ
Withered or withering	ذَاوٍ	Act of causing to melt	إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ
Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.)	ذَوَاءٌ جِ ذَوَى	Crucible	مِذْوَبٌ
This, this one (fem. of ذَا)	ذِي وَهَذِي (ذَا)	* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدٌ	
So and so	ذَبْتٌ وَذَبْتٌ	To drive, resist, repel	أَذَادَ
* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيْعَانًا		To aid in driving; in defending	أَذَادَ
To become public (news); be published abroad		A number of camels (3 to 30)	ذَوْدٌ جِ أَذْوَادٌ
To make public, publish (news)	أَذَاعَ وَبِ	Defender, protector	ذَائِدٌ جِ ذَادَةٌ وَذَوْدٌ وَذُوَادٌ
Publication; divulging (of news)	إِذَاعَةٌ	Manger. Spear	مِذْوَدٌ جِ مَذَاوِدٌ
One who cannot keep a secret	مِذْبَاهُ جِ مِذْبَاهُ	* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمِذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً	
To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment	* ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا	To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually	
To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)	ذَيْلٌ	To give to taste; cause to experience	أَذَاقَ
		To taste repeatedly	تَذَوَّقَ

Having a long tail, train. One who carries himself in a conceited manner	ذَائِلٌ وَذَبَالٌ	To make a train to a garment. Let down the veil (woman). Abase, despise	أَذَالَ
Appendix, supplement	تَذْيِيلٌ	To move the tail, walk with a proud gait	تَذَيَّلَ
A female slave	مُدَاَلَةٌ		ذَيْلٌ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْبَالٌ وَأَذْيَلٌ
One who performs his own work or is careless of himself or of his reputation	مُذْيِلٌ وَمُذَيَّلٌ وَمُتَذَيِّلٌ	The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail, skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book	
Having a long skirt, train, tail, &c.	مُذَيَّلٌ	Rich, wealthy	طَوِيلٌ أَلْذَيْلِ
		The hindmost of the people	أَذْبَالُ النَّاسِ

To make one a leader or chief	رَأَسَ	The tenth letter of the Alpha- bet, called <i>Ra</i> .	
To be or become a chief or leader	تَرَأَسَ وَهَارَأَسَ	As a numerical sign = 200	
Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals	رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُوسٌ	To repair by bringing together the separate parts; reconcile (persons)	* رَأَبٌ يَرَأَبُ رَأَبًا
Directly; completely	رَأْسًا	Rectifier, reformer	رَأَبٌ
Most willingly	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ	Piece of wood for repairing a vessel	رُؤْبَةٌ
Capital; stock	رَأْسُ الْمَالِ	Lion, wolf	* رَيْبَالٌ ج رَائِلٌ وَرَائِلٌ
Vendor of (animal) heads	رَأْسٌ وَرَأْسٌ	Resin	* رَانِيخٌ
Headship, chieftaincy, au- thority	رِئَاسَةٌ	To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)	* رُؤُوسٌ بَرُؤُوسٌ وَرَأَسٌ بَرَأَسٌ رِئَاسَةً
		To strike on the head	رَأَسَ رَأْسًا

- To show one's self, to appear to **تَرَأَى وَتَرَأَى لِي**
- To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider **إِزْتَأَى فِي**
- To ask to see. Consult, ask advice **إِسْتَأَى**
- Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability **رَأْيٌ جَ آرَأَى**
- Councillors **أَهْلُ الرِّأْيِ**
- Military, banner; standard **رَأْيَةٌ**
- Indication, mark (of a thing) **رَأْوَةٌ**
- Appearance, aspect **رَيْئِي وَرَمَاءَةٌ**
- Hypocrisy **رَيْئَاهُ**
- Lung **رَيْئَةٌ جَ رَيْئَاتٌ**
- Inflammation of the lungs **ذَاتُ الرِّئَةِ**
- One who sees; a seer **رَأَاهُ**
- Dream, vision. [Revelation] **رُؤْيَا جَ رُؤْيٍ**
- The act of seeing; vision **رُؤْيَةٌ جَ رُؤْيٍ**
- Mirror **مِرْآةٌ جَ مِرَائَاتٍ**
- Hypocrite **مِرْآةٌ**
- Hypocrisy **مِرْآةٌ**
- To be master, chief. *** رَبٌّ يَرْبُ رَبًّا**
- To collect, arrange; possess **رَبٌّ وَرَبَّبَ**
- To feed, nourish, bring up (child) **رَبٌّ وَرَبَّبَ**
- To abide in (a place) **أَرَبَّ بَ**
- To claim lordship of land. Assemble **تَرَبَّبَ**
- Chief, head **رَيْسٌ وَرَيْسٌ جَ رُؤْسَهُ**
of a community, president
- The vital organs of the body **الْأَعْضَاءُ الرِّئِيسَةُ**
- Having a large head **رُؤْسِي وَرَأْسُ**
- Subject, under authority **مَرُؤُوسٌ**
- * رَأْفٌ يَرَأْفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَقْفٌ يَرَأْفُ**
- To be merciful, kind, to show pity **رَأْفًا وَرِؤُفٌ يَرِؤُفُ رَأْفَةً**
- Compassion, pity mercy **رَأْفَةً**
- رِؤُوفٌ يَرِؤُوفٌ وَرِؤُفٌ وَرِؤُفٌ وَرِئِيفٌ**
- Compassionate merciful
- Young of the ostrich *** زَائِلٌ أَرُؤُولٌ وَرِئِيلَانٌ**
- To repair (a vessel). Twist a rope *** رَأَمٌ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا**
- To heal, close (wound) **رَغَمٌ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئِمَانًا**
- White antelope **رَيْئَمٌ جَ أَرَأَمٌ**
- Glue **رُؤْمَةٌ**
- To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind) to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion *** رَأَى بَرِي رَأْبًا وَرُؤْيَةً**
- To have a vision, to see in a dream **رَأَى رُؤْيَا**
- To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite **رَأَى مِرْآةً وَرِئِيًا**
- Do you suppose, think? **يَأْتُرِي**
- Especially, verily **لَوْ تَرَمَّا أَوْلَا تَرَمَّا**
- To show, make (one) see (something) **أَرَى إِزَاءَةً وَرِئِيًا**

- Watch-tower, look out **مِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ**
- To hinder, prevent *** رَبَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ رَبَّنَا**
- To be stupid, dull *** رَجَّجَ بَرَجَجَ وَرَجَّجَ بَرَجَجَ رِبَاةٌ**
- To gain, be successful in trade *** رَجَّجَ بَرَجَجَ رَجَّجًا وَرَبَّاحًا**
- To cause one to gain **[رَجَّجَ] وَأَرْجَحُ**
- To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade **رَبَّحَ عَلَى**
- Profit, gain **رَبَّحَ جِزْجِزًا**
- To remain *** رَبَّدَ بَرَّدَ رُبُودًا**
- To restrain, fetter, tie up **رَبَّدَ رَبَّدًا**
- To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky) **تَرَبَّدَ**
- To become dust-coloured **أُرَبَّدَ**
- Dust-colour, inclining to black **رَبْدَةٌ**
- Dust or ash-coloured **أُرَبَّدُ مِ رَبْدًا هِج رَبْدًا**
- To strike with the hand, slap *** رَبَّسَ بَرَّسَ رِبْسًا**
- Calamity, misfortune **رِبْسٌ**
- A kind of sorrel **رِبْسَانٌ**
- * رَبَّصَ بَرَّصَ رَبَّصًا وَتَرَّصَ بَرَّصَ**
- To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground **رَبَّصَ فِي**
- To wait or remain in (a place) **رَبَّصَ فِي**
- To stop, suspend (an action) **تَرَّصَ عَنِ**
- Lord, master **رَبٌّ جِ أَرْبَابٌ مِ رَبَّةٌ**
- Proprietor, possessor. The Lord **أَرْبٌ**
- Syrup obtained from plants or fruit **رَبُّ جِ رَبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ**
- Often, perhaps; it often happens that **رُبٌّ وَرُبَّتٌ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّمَا**
- Multitude, **رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّيَّةٌ جِ رِبِّيُونَ**
- Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine **رِبِّيٌّ وَرِبِّيَّاتٌ وَرِبِّيُّوَةٌ**
- Step-father **رِبٌّ**
- Step-mother **رِبَّةٌ**
- Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds **رِبَابٌ**
- Covenant, league. Lordship **رِبَابَةٌ**
- Captain of a ship; chief **رِبَّانٌ**
- Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man **رِبَّانِيٌّ جِ رِبَّانِيُونَ**
- Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship **رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ**
- Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter **رَبِيْبٌ مِ رَبِيْبَةٍ جِ رَبَائِبٌ وَآرَبَةٌ**
- Preserved (in syrup); preserves **مَرَبَّبٌ جِ مَرَبَّبَاتٌ**
- To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard *** رَبَّأَ بَرَّبَأَ رَبَّأَ**
- Hold yourself above it, disdain it **إِرْبَابًا بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ**
- Sentinel, scout **رَبِّيٌّ وَرَبِيَّةٌ جِ رَبَائِيَّا**

- Highway-robber [رَابِطُ الْأَدْرَبِ] رِبْضَةٌ
 Inn. Hospice for the poor رِبَاطُ جِ رِبَاطَاتُ Pure, refined (silver, &c.) [رُوبَاصٌ]
 Bond, rope, chain. رِبَاطُ جِ رِبْطٌ * رَبِضَ بَرِضًا رِبْضًا وَرِبْضَةً وَرُوبُضًا
 Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building] To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait
 Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula رَابِطَةٌ To cause to lie upon the breast رَبِضَ وَأَرَبِضَ
 Bound. Monk; ascetic رِبِطٌ To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun) أَرَبِضَ
 Enclosure, stable مَرَبِطُ جِ مَرَابِطُ To remain, unable to leave a place تَرَبِضَ
 Cord, rope; halter مِرْبَاطٌ Foundation, basis رُبِضٌ
 To await; abstain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth * رَبِعَ رَبْعًا رَبْعًا
 Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart رَبِضُ جِ أَرْبَاضٌ
 Large, thick, *sp.* tree رُبُوضٌ
 Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place رِبِضٌ
 Enclosure for sheep مَرَبِضٌ جِ مَرَابِضٌ
 To tie, bind, fasten! * رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبْطًا
 To be firm, resolute رَبَطَ رَبَاطَةً
 To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy رَابِطٌ مَرَابِطَةً وَرِبَاطًا
 [To make a mutual agreement] تَرَابِطٌ
 To be tied; be caught, entangled إِزْتَبِطَ
 Bundle, parcel [رِبْطَةٌ جِ رِبْطَاتٌ]
 Courageous رَابِطٌ أَجْبَاشٍ

Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature رَبِعَ جِ رُبُوعٌ وَرِبَاعٌ وَأَرْبِيعٌ

To sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ فِي الْجُلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage تَرَبَّعَ وَارْبَعًا

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. Become four or forty أَرَبَعَ

To have quartan fever رُبِعَ وَأَرَبِعَ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day رَبِعَ

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)] رَبِعَ بِ أَوْ فِي

- Abundance, plenty رِبَاغَةٌ
- Abundant, numerous أَرْبَعٌ
- To tie, or put * رَبَقٌ بِرَبْقٍ رَبَقًا
the head of an animal in a loop,
tie, fasten
- To entangle a person in
(an affair) رَبَقَةٌ فِيهِ
- To make loops in a cord رَبَقٌ
- To embellish speech
with falsehood رَبَقُ الْكَلَامِ
- ربقٌ وربقةٌ ج رِبَقٌ وَرِبَاقٌ وَأَرْبَاقٌ
Cord with loops, loop; noose
[snare, trap]
- Battle, war, calamity أُمُّ الرِّبْقِي
- To mix, mingle, * رَبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ رَبَكًا
confuse. Throw (into the mire)
- To be رَبِكَ بِرَبِّكَ رَبَكًا وَارْتَبَكَ
mixed, entangled; to be in a bad
plight, confused (in speech); to
stick in the mire
- Confused, en- رَبِكَ وَرَبِّكَ وَمُرْتَبِكَ
tangled in an affair; at a loss
what to say
- Mire, muddy pool. Dates رِبْقَةٌ
mixed with milk, curd and
butter
- To multiply, * رَبَلَ رَبْلًا رَبُولًا
increase
- Lion. رَبِيَالٌ ج رَبَائِلَةٌ وَرَبَائِلٌ
- Malignant, crafty
- Captain of ship * رَبَانٌ
- To increase, * رَبَا يَرْبُو رَبَاهُ وَرَبُوًا
augment (wealth); to grow
(child); enlarge, expand
- Fourth part, رِبْعٌ وَرَبْعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ
a fourth
- Medium in stature رِبْعَةٌ ج رَبَعَاتٌ
(man or woman)
- Fourth (in رَابِعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابِعٌ
order)
- Four by four; by fours رِبَاعٌ
- Quadrilateral, having four رِبَاعِيٌّ
radicals (word)
- ربيعٌ ج أَرْبِعَةٌ وَأَرْبِعَاءٌ وَرِبَاعٌ
Spring-time; Spring-vegetation,
Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of
water
- The third month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ
of the Mohammedan year
- The fourth month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ
- Four (fem.) أَرْبَعَةٌ (mas.) أَرْبَعٌ
- Quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ
- [Centipede أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ]
- أَرْبِعَاءٌ مَثَ أَرْبِعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبِعَاوَانِ ج
Wednesday أَرْبِعَاوَاتٌ وَأَرْبِعَاءَاتٌ
- Forty أَرْبَعُونَ
- Staff for raising a رِبْعٌ وَرَبْعَةٌ
load upon a camel
- Square (in form, or number) مَرْبَعٌ
- Of medium مَرْبَاعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ
stature. Fourth part of the spoil
- Jerboa بَرْبُوعٌ ج بَرَابِيعٌ
- To lead a com- * رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبَقًا
fortable, easy life
- Easy, comfortable رَابِعٌ

- To be firm, stable. Stand erect * رَتَبَ يَرْتَبُ رَتَابًا
- To render firm, establish consolidate. To set in order رَتَّبَ
- To cause to be firm, erect أَرْتَبَ
- To be stable. Be arranged, set in order تَرْتَبَ
- To be consequent upon; result from تَرْتَبَ عَلَى
- Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement رَتَبَةٌ ج رَتَبَاتٌ
- Salary, pension; fixed, steady رَاتِبٌ
- Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order تَرْتِيبٌ
- Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبٌ
- To be tongue-tied * رَجَعَ بَرَجَعَ رَجْمًا
- To shut, lock (a door) رَجَعَ بَرَجَعَ رَجْمًا وَرَجَعَ
- To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow) أَرَجَعَ
- The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute أَرَجَعَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
- Large door having a wicket; closed door رَجَعَ وَرِنَاجٌ
- Latch, bolt (of a door) مِرِنَاجٌ
- To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance * رَجَعَ بَرَجَعَ رَجْمًا وَرِنَاجًا وَرِنُوعًا
- To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage أَرَجَعَ
- Abundance of food and provisions, good living رَجْعَةٌ
- To tend, nourish, train up رَبَّى
- [To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter رَالَى مَرَابَةً
- To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase أَرَبَى
- To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up تَرَبَّى
- Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition رِبَاً وَرِبَاهًا
- Company of men. Asthma, panting رِبْوَجٌ أَرْبَاهٌ
- Favour, benefit رِبَاهٌ
- Hill, height رِبْوَةٌ ج رُبَى وَرُبِيٌّ
- Ten thousand (dirhems), [myriad] رِبْوَةٌ ج رِبْوَاتٌ
- [One million] رِبْوَةٌ
- Hill, height رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ
- Education, training cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle) تَرْبِيَةٌ
- Relations, family connections. Groin أَرْبِيَةٌ
- Usurer مَرَابٍ
- Educator, trainer مَرْتَبٍ
- Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves] مَرَبٍ
- To have an impediment of speech, stammerer * رَتَّ بَرَّتْ رَتْنَا
- Chief رَتٌّ ج رُتُوتٌ
- Impediment of speech, stammering رَتَّةٌ
- Stammerer أَرَتُّ مَرْتَاهُ ج رُتٌّ

- Inheritance (See وَرَثَ) رِثَةٌ Pasture مَرْتَعٌ ج مَرَائِعُ
- Squalor, raggedness رَثَانَةٌ To close (a fissure), Sew together, mend رَتَقَ مَرْتَقٌ رَثَانًا *
 Something united or joined together رَتَقَ
- Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead رَيْبٌ وَرَثٌ ج رِثَاتٌ To be well arranged, in good order رَتَلُ مَرْتَلٌ رَثَلًا *
- To be greedy, eager for رَجَعَ مَرْتَعٌ رَثَمًا To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing] رَتَلٌ وَرَتَلٌ رَثَلًا
- A greedy, avaricious (person) رَجِيحٌ ج رَجِيحُونَ Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement رَثَلٌ
- * رَثَا مَرْتُو رَثَا وَرَثَى مَرْتِي رَثَا To bewail (the dead), eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one) وَرَثَاءَ وَمَرَثَاءَ Large spider, tarantula رَثَلَاءُ ج رَثَلَاوَاتٌ
- To mention a tradition received from another رَثَاعِنٌ [Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting تَرْتِيلٌ ج تَرَاتِيلٌ
- To condole with, pity رَثَالٌ [Singer.] Reciter مَرْتَلٌ
- To lament and eulogize the dead رَثَى وَرَثَى رَثَالٌ To break, crush. Go slowly رَثَمَ مَرْتَمٌ رَثَمًا *
- Eulogy رَثَاءٌ To have the رَثِمَةَ on the finger أَرَثَمَ
- Pain in the joints رَثِيمَةٌ Spartium monospernum. Linn رَثَمٌ
- Funeral-oration, elegy مَرَثِيَةٌ وَمَرَثَاءُ ج مَرَاثٍ String wound رَثَمَةٌ وَرَثِيمَةٌ ج رَثَامٌ around the finger as a reminder
- To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble * رَجَّ رَجًّا وَرَجَّجَ To be worn out, threadbare, ragged رَثٌ بَرَثٌ رَثَانَةٌ وَرَثُوَةٌ
- Agitation, trembling إِزْجَاجٌ To wear out أَرَثَ
- To put off, defer (a matter) * أَرَجَا To be exhausted إِزْثَمَ
- A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works مَرْجَةٌ Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments رَثٌ ج رِثَاتٌ
- * رَجَبٌ بَرَجَبٌ رَجَبًا وَرَجَبٌ بَرَجَبٌ Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble رَجَبًا

To be continuous (wind, thunder) رَجَزٌ وَرَجَزٌ

Filth, impurity; idolatry. Punishment, torment رَجَزٌ

A kind of metre (in poetry) رَجَزٌ

A poem in the above metre رَجُوزَةٌ

* رَجِسَ بِرَجْسٍ رَجَسًا وَرَجَسَ

To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed رَجَسَ رَجْسًا

To thunder (sky), bray (camel) رَجَسَ رَجْسٌ رَجَسًا

To measure the depth of water رَجَسَ وَأَرَجَسَ

To be shaken, to tremble. Make a noise إِزْجَسَ

Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude; filth رَجَسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَسَةٌ

Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul رَجِسٌ

* رَجَعُ بِرَجْعٍ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجِعًا وَرَجَعِي

To return, turn back. Repeat. Relate, refer. (Gram.)

To have recourse to رَجَعَ إِلَى

To renounce, desist from رَجَعَ عَنِ

To retract رَجَعَ فِي

To cause to return, restore; repeat, reiterate رَجَعَ

To review, look at or into repeatedly رَجَعَ

To restore, bring back, cause to return; send back a thing bought أَرَجَعَ

To retreat, revert to تَرَجَعَ إِلَى

رَجَبٌ رَجَبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَبٌ وَأَرْجَبٌ
To venerate, honour, esteem

The seventh month of the Moham-
medan year رَجَبٌ جِ أَرْجَبٌ وَرَجَابٌ

Finger joint, *sp.* the lower رَاجِعَةٌ رِجْرَاجٌ

* رَجَّحَ بِرَجْحٍ رَجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا
To weigh down, over-weigh; surpass in weight; [be probable]

To cause the scale رَجَّحَ وَأَرْجَحُ لِرَ
to sink; give more than full weight

To prefer; [represent as more probable] رَجَّحَ عَلَى

To balance, oscillate; to prevail, be preferable تَرَجَّحَ وَأَرْتَجَحُ

To outweigh (in one's mind) تَرَجَّحَ عِنْدَ

To consider of weight إِسْتَرْجَحَ

Outweighing, preferable رَاجِحٌ

Preferable, more probable أَرْجَحُ

Swing; [cradle] أَرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرَجَاحَةٌ

Preference, probability تَرْجِيحٌ

To carry [رَجَدٌ بِرَجْدٍ رَجَادًا]
the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor

To tremble, be agitated; to start; be tired * رَجَجَ

To be agitated; vacillate * تَرَجَّجَ

To versify رَجَزَ بِرَجْزٍ رَجَزًا
or recite verse in the metre called (رَجَزٌ)

- To go on foot; **رَجِلٌ يَرْجُلُ رَجَلًا** *
have an affection in the foot
- To make (one) go on foot. **أَرْجَلُ**
Grant a delay
- To go on foot; dismount **تَرَجَّلَ**
(intr.). Resemble a man,
(woman). Comb the hair
- To speak extempore. **إِزْجَلَّ**
Cook in a cauldron
- To follow one's own **إِزْجَلَّ بِرَأْيِهِ**
opinion; be obstinate
- Footman. Man **رَجُلٌ**
- Foot, leg; hind leg **رَجْلٌ جِ أَرْجُلٌ**
of a quadruped. Portion
- A man (individual,
not generic) **رَجُلٌ جِ رِجَالٌ**
- Somewhat curly or wavy **رَجِلٌ**
(hair)
- رَجِلٌ وَرَجَلٌ جِ رَجَلٌ وَرَجَالَةٌ وَرِجَالٌ**
- Pedestrian; foot-
soldiers **وَرِجَالٌ وَرَجْلَانٌ**
- Water-plant; purs-
lane. Herd **رَجْلَةٌ جِ رِجَلٌ**
- Manliness; **رَجْلَةٌ وَرَجُولَةٌ وَرَجُولِيَّةٌ**
virility
- Large in the leg or foot **أَرْجَلٌ**
- Act of extemporizing, im-
provisation **إِزْجَلٌّ**
- Large cauldron; **مِرْجَلٌ جِ مَرَاجِلٌ**
copper cooking-pot. Comb
- Improvised (speech) **مِرْجَلٌ**
- To stone; kill; **رَجَمَ بِرَجْمٍ رَجْمًا** *
calumniate, curse
- To surmise,
guess **رَجَمَ بِأَلْفِظٍ أَوْ بِأَلْفِظَيْنِ**
- To reclaim, demand back,
ask for the return of. Say: **اسْتَرْجَعَ**
إِنَّا لَهُ وَإِنَّا إِلَهُو رَاجِعُونَ
- Return. **رَجِعَ جِ رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ**
Echo. Repeated rain
- Reply to a **رُجُوعَةٌ وَرُجُوعِيٌّ وَرُجْعَانٌ**
letter
- Return to life, resurrection **رُجُوعَةٌ**
- Woman who returns **رَاجِعَةٌ جِ رَوَاجِعٌ**
to her family after divorce or
death of her husband
- Varying winds **أَلْرَوَاجِعُ**
- Return **رُجُوعٌ**
- Sent back. Cud of
ruminating animals **رُجُوعٌ جِ رُجُوعٌ**
- Return, *sp. to God*, repent-
ance **إِزْجَاعٌ**
- Return; place to **مِرْجِعٌ جِ مَرَاجِعٌ**
which one returns. Base of the
scapula
- Review, repetition **مِرْاجَعَةٌ**
- * **رَجَفَ بِرَجْفٍ رَجْفًا وَرَجْفَانًا وَرَجُوفًا**
- To quake, tremble; resound
(thunder); be impatient for the
conflict (soldiers). Shake
- To spread alarming reports **أَرْجَفَ**
to excite the people. Shake,
agitate; be agitated
- To tremble, be **تَرَجَّفَ وَإِزْجَفَ**
agitated
- Trembling, shaking, earth-
quake **رَجْفَةٌ**
- Seditious rumour **إِرْجَافٌ جِ أَرَاغِفٌ**
- Agitator, seditious **مِرْجِفٌ**

* رَجَبَ بِرَحَبٍ رَجَا وَرَحَبَ بِرَحْبٍ	To place stones on a grave	رَجَمَ الْقَبْرَ
To be wide, spacious (place) رَجَا	To vie with another in throwing stones	رَاجَمَ
To enlarge, widen رَحَبَ	To pelt one another with stones	تَرَاجَمَ
To welcome رَحَبَ وَتَرَاحَبَ بِدِ	To be collected, heaped up	إِرْتَجَمَ
To be or render large, spacious أَرَحَبَ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit	رَجَمَ حَجْرًا رَجَامٌ
Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place رُحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ]	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend	رَجْمٌ حَجْرٌ رُجُومٌ
Ample, spacious رَحْبٌ وَرَجِيْبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena	رُجْمَةٌ حَجْرٌ رُجْمٌ وَرِجَامٌ
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحْبَةٌ حِ رَحَابٌ وَرَحْبٌ وَرَحَابَاتٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)	رَجِيمٌ
Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease تَرَاحَبَ	Sling	مِرْجَامٌ حَجْرٌ مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمِرَاجِمٌ
Welcome! Be at your ease مَرَحَابًا بِكَ	To remain in, abide	* رَجَنَ بِرَجْنٍ رُجُونًا بِ
Form of salutation. Good day! [مَرَحَبًا]	Coral	* مَرَجَانٌ
To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply * رَحْرَحَ	* رَجَا بِرَجْوٍ رَجَاءٌ وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاءَةً	* رَجَا بِرَجْوٍ رَجَاءٌ وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاءَةً
Shallow (dish) [مُرْحَرِحٌ]	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear	وَمَرَجَاءَةً
* رَحَضَ بِرَحَضٍ رَحَضًا وَ[رَحَضًا]	To hope for, expect	رَجَى وَتَرَجَّى وَإِرْتَجَى
To wash (clothes, hands)	[To beg, entreat]	تَرَجَّى
To sweat copiously (in fever) رُحِضَ	To put off, defer	أَرَجَى
Copious sweat, sp. in a fever رُحَاةٌ	Hope	رَجَاءَةً
State of being in a sweat رُحَاضٌ	Side, side of a well	رَجَا وَرَجَاةٌ حَجْرٌ أَرْجَاءَةٌ
Washed رَحِضٌ	A thing hoped for	رَجِيَةٌ
	A thing postponed	أَرْجِيَةٌ

- To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him" رَحْمٌ وَرَحْمٌ عَلَيْهِ
- To implore pity اِسْتَرْحَمَ
- Uterus, womb. Blood-relationship رَحِمٌ وَرَحِمٌ جِ اَرْحَامٌ
- Pity, compassion رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمٌ وَرَحْمِي
- Compassionate, merciful رَحِيمٌ وَرَحِيمٌ جِ رَحِيمًا
- The Merciful; God اَلرَّحْمَانُ (أَوِ الرَّحْمَنُ) اَلرَّحِيمُ
- Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace An object of God's mercy; deceased (person) مَرَحِمَةٌ جِ مَرَاهِمٌ
- To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone رَحَى جِ اَرْحَامٌ وَرَحَى وَرَحِي رَحَا * وَتَرَحَّى
- Mill-stone (sp. turned by hand) رَحَى جِ اَرْحَمٌ وَارْحَامٌ وَارْحَمَةٌ
- To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.) رَحَى جِ اَرْحَمٌ وَارْحَامٌ وَارْحَمَةٌ
- The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird رَحَى جِ رَحْمَةٌ
- Saddle [رَحَتْ جِ رُحُوتٌ] * رَحَى جِ رَحْمَةٌ
- To be cheap, become cheap رَخِصَ بَرَخِصَ رُخْصًا * رَخِصَ بَرَخِصَ رُخْصًا * رَخِصَ بَرَخِصَ رُخْصًا * رَخِصَ بَرَخِصَ رُخْصًا *
- To be soft, flexible رَخِصَ بَرَخِصَ رُخْصًا * رَخِصَ بَرَخِصَ رُخْصًا *
- To lower the price رَخَصَ
- To allow, make concession in (something) رَخَصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِي فِي
- A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet] مِرْحَاضٌ جِ مَرَاهِضٌ
- Choice wine رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ *
- To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate رَحَلَ وَارْحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى وَرَحَلًا وَرَحِلًا وَرَحَلًا *
- To saddle or mount a camel رَحَلَ وَارْحَلَ اَلْبَعِيرَ
- To cause to depart, travel; Make (one) undertake a journey رَحَلَ
- To train a camel; furnish one اَزْحَلَ
- To ask one to journey (to him) اِسْتَزَحَلَ
- Pack-saddle, place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage رَحْلٌ جِ اَرْحَلٌ وَرِحَالٌ
- Migration, journey. [Journal of journey] رِحْلَةٌ وَارْحِمَالٌ
- Migration of a family or tribe رِحْلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَارْحِمَالٌ
- Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn رَاحِلٌ جِ رُحُلٌ
- Camel or other animal suitable for migration رَاحِلَةٌ جِ رَوَاحِلٌ
- Saddle رِيحَالَةٌ جِ رَحَائِلٌ
- Great traveller رَحَالٌ وَرِحَالَةٌ
- Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey مَرْحَلَةٌ جِ مَرَاهِلٌ
- To pity, have compassion upon * رَحِمَ بَرَحِمٌ رَحْمَةً وَمَرَحِمَةً وَرَحْمًا

To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil) رَاخِيَ وَأَرْخِيَ

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. أَرْخَلَ

To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted تَرَخَى

To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient إِزْنَحَى وَاسْتَرْخَى

A want of vigour, relaxation; abundance, luxury رَخَاءٌ

Soft, gentle breeze رُخَاءٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose رُخُوٌّ

Softness, laxity, slackness رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ

Ample, easy, plentiful (life) رَخِيٌّ

Free from care رَخِيٌّ أَلْبَالِ

Relaxation, laxity, went of vigour, languor following a sickness إِزْنَحَاءٌ وَاسْتِزْنَاهُ

* رَدَّ بَرْدًا رَدًّا وَمَرْدًا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

To refuse a thing from one رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا

To reply to ... رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ

To bring or cause to return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking] رَدَّ إِلَى

To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver رَدَّدَ

To make cheap

To buy cheap أَرْخَصَ

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave] أَرْخَصَ وَإِزْنَحَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple رَخِصٌ مَرَخِصَةٌ

Cheapness of price رُخْصٌ

Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخِصَةٌ

Cheap. Soft, tender رَخِيسٌ

* رَخَفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخْفًا وَرَخِيفَ بَرَخِيفٌ رَخْفًا

To be thin. Soft (dough) وَرَخَفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخَافَةً

To be soft, agreeable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle * رَخِمَ بَرَخِمٌ رَخِيمًا

To incubate (hen) رَخِمَ وَأَرْخِمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble] رَخِمَ

Sympathy, affection رَخِمٌ وَرَخِيمَةٌ

Marble رُخَامٌ

Tender, soft (voice); euphonic. Dropping the last letter of a noun رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِيمٌ

* رَخِيٌّ بَرَخِيٌّ رَخَاءٌ وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرُخُوٌّ بَرِخُوٌّ

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life رَخَاوَةٌ

without vigour, fragile; have an easy life

Setting aside, repelling	مَرَدٌ	To be made to return frequently	تَرَدَّدَ
It is unavoidable	لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ	To frequent (a place)	تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate	مُرَدٌّ	To waver, be in doubt ; hesitate	تَرَدَّدَ فِي
Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed	مُتَرَدِّدٌ	To retire by degrees	تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ
Rejected, repelled; refuted	مَرْدُودٌ	To dispute.	تَرَادَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Repudiated, divorced (woman)	مَرْدُودَةٌ	To go back, retreat, revert	إِرْتَدَّ
To prop up, support, strengthen ; aid	* رَدَأَ بِرَدَأٍ وَرَدَأَ	To retrace one's steps	إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَنُقِهِ
To be bad, corrupt, vicious	رَدُوٌّ بِرَدُوٍّ وَرَدَاةٌ	To be brought back, converted to	إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى
Aid, assistance ; helper. Heavy burden	رِدْءٌ	To depart from; apostatize	إِرْتَدَّ عَنِ
Evil, malice	رَدَاةٌ وَ [رَدَاوَةٌ]	To recall, get back, reclaim ; retract, revoke	إِسْتَرَدَّ
Evil	رَدِيءٌ ج [أَرْدِيَاءٌ] وَأَرْدِيَاءَةٌ	Repulse, refusal. Return ; restitution. Reply. Refutation	رَدٌّ
(adj.) malicious		Rejected, worthless	رَدِّجٌ رُدُودٌ
Worse, more wicked, detestible	أَرْدَأٌ	Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo	رِدْءَةٌ
Corn measure, (Egypt)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Apostasy. Remainder	رِدَّةٌ
Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe	إِرْدَبَةٌ	Repulsion, aversion	رِدَادٌ
To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate	* رَدَحَ بِرَدْحٍ رَدْحًا وَرَدَحَ	Profit, good	رَادَةٌ
Long period of time	رَدْحٌ	Inside bar to a door	[رَادُودَةٌ]
Curtain to the back of a tent	رُدْحَةٌ	Return, conversion (to a faith)	إِرْتِبَادٌ إِلَى
Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel)	رَدَاحٌ	Apostasy	إِرْتِبَادٌ عَنِ
Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)		Reclamation, recovery (of something)	إِسْتِرْدَادٌ
Repel, keep off, prevent from...	* رَدَعَ بِرَدْعٍ رَدْعًا عَنِ	Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering ; hesitation	تَرَدَّدَ
		Repetition, turning over in the mind	تَرَدَّدٌ

- Whatever comes behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers)] **رَدَيْفٌ جِ رَدَافٌ**
- Synonymy. Succession **تَرَادُفٌ**
- Synonymous, synonym **مُتَرَادِفٌ**
- To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree) *** رَدَمٌ رَدَمٌ رَدَمٌ رَدَمًا**
- To mend (a garment or speech) **رَدَمٌ وَتَرَدَّمَ**
- To consume ; become old worn **تَرَدَّمَ**
- To be stopped up. Be old, patched, **إِرْتَدَمَ**
- Ruins of a wall, debris **رَدَمٌ**
- Separating wall **رَدَمٌ**
- One who is good for nothing, worthless **رَدَمٌ وَرَدَامٌ وَرَدَامٌ**
- Worn out, torn, in rags **رَدِيمٌ جِ رَدِيمٌ**
- To spin. [To purr (cat)] *** رَدَنٌ يَرْدُنُ رَدْنًا**
- To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below) **رَدَنٌ وَأَرَدَنَ**
- Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve **رَدْنٌ جِ أَرْدَانٌ**
- Spun thread. Kind of cloth **رَدْنٌ**
- Saffron **رَادِنٌ**
- Well-straightened (spear) **رَدْبِيئِيٌّ**
- The Jordan. Drowsiness **أَرْدَنٌ**
- Spindle **مِرْدَنٌ جِ مِرَادِنٌ**
- To be repelled, hindered, abstain from **إِرْتَدَعَ عَن**
- Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance] **رَدَعٌ**
- Mud, slime, wet clay **رِدَاعٌ**
- To be loamy, muddy *** رَدِغٌ - أَرْدَغٌ**
- Thick mud **رَدَّغَةٌ جِ رَدَّغٌ وَرِدَاغٌ**
- * رَدَفٌ يَرْدِفُ وَرَدِفٌ يَرْدِفُ رَدْفًا .**
- To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind **وَلِيٌّ**
- [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.) To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words) **رَادَفٌ**
- To follow in turn, succeed ; to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal) **أَرْدَفَ ;**
- To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words) **تَرَادَفَ**
- To take a rider behind **إِرْتَدَفَ**
- Attack, seize from the rear
- That which follows **رِدْفٌ جِ أَرْدَافٌ**
- Substitute, viceroy
- The night and the day **أَلْرِدْفَانِ**
- Group, hind part of an animal on which one rides **رِدْفٌ وَرِدَافٌ**

- To regard as base, mean, subject ; despise **إِسْتَزَلَّ** To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house) *** رَدَّةٌ بَرْدَةٌ رَدْمًا**
- رَذَلٌ** ج **رُدُولٌ** وَرَذِيلٌ ج **رُدَالَةٌ** Firm, unconquerable **رِدِيَّةٌ**
- Ignoble, base ; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure
- بَاسَنَةٌ**, mean- **رَذَالَةٌ** ج **رَذَالَاتٌ** To increase ; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)
- ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]
- بَاسَنَةٌ**, vileness, **رَذِيلَةٌ** ج **رَذَائِلٌ** To be older than fifty **رَدَى عَلَى الْخَمْسِينَ**
- impurity
- بَاسِرٌ**, viler **أَرَذَلٌ** ج **أَرَذُلُونَ** وَأَرَاذِلُ To die, perish **رَدِي بَرْدِي رَدِي تَرَدِي**
- To fix firmly *** رَزَزَ بَرْدًا رَزَا وَأَرَزَ** To cause to perish. **أَرَدِي**
- (in the earth, or one thing in another)
- To fall into **تَرَدَى وَارْتَدَى**
- رَزَزَ** Perishing **رَدِي**
- To glaze, polish. Arrange
- To be fixed, stick fast **إِرْتَزَزَ** Excess, redundancy. Death **رَدَى**
- Rumbling sound ; thunder **رَزَزٌ** وَرَزِيزِي Rock, or mass of rock **رَدَاةٌ**
- Rice **رُزٌّ** (for **أَرُزٌّ**) Mantle, cloak. Bow ; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance **رَدَاةٌ** ج **أَرْدِيَّةٌ**
- Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge **رَزَّةٌ** ج **رَزَاتٌ** وَرَزْرَزٌ Enveloped in a mantle **مَرْدِيٌّ**
- Rice merchant **رَزَّازٌ** To drizzle ; exude *** رَدَّدَ وَأَرَدَّدَ**
- * رَزَّابِرْزَا رُزْمًا** وَمَرْمِرَةٌ وَرَزِي بَرَزَا Drizzling rain. A little wealth **رَدَادٌ**
- To diminish, take from... Afflict ; damage **رُزْمًا** وَرُزْمًا *** رَذَلٌ** بَرْدُلٌ وَرَذِلٌ بَرْدُلٌ **رَذَالَةٌ**
- رُزْمًا** ج **أَرَزَامٌ** وَرَزِيَّةٌ ج **رَزَابَا** وَرَزِيَّةٌ To be mean, base, ignoble ; of bad quality **وَرْدُولَةٌ**
- Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice] **ج رَزَابَا. مَرْمِرَةٌ** To be **رَذَلٌ** بَرْدُلٌ رَذَلًا وَأَرَذَلٌ
- To adhere to (a place) *** رَزَبَ بَرَزُبُ رَزْبًا** or make base, mean. [Reject, improve]
- To have base companions **أَرَذَلٌ**

- To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter) * رَزَمَ بِرُزْمٍ رَزْمًا Iron rod اِرْزَبَةٌ وَمِرْزَبَةٌ
- To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up * رَزَمَ Great or long ship مِرْزَابٌ ج مِرْزَابِيٌّ
- Package (of merchandise), bale. [Ream of paper] * رِزْمَةٌ ج رِزْمٌ Satrap (Pers.) مِرْزَانٌ ج مِرْزَابَةٌ
- To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner * رَزُنٌ بِرِزْنٍ رِزَانَةٌ To fall from fatigue and emaciation رَزَحَ بِرِزْحٍ رِزَاحًا وَرِزُوحًا
- To lift and weigh in the hand * رَزَنٌ بِرِزْنٍ رِزْنًا To weary out, jade (an animal) رَزَحَ
- To show gravity, sedateness * تَرَزَّنَ Extreme fatigue رِزُوحٌ
- To be opposite, face to face * تَرَاوَنَ Exhausted, worn out, emaciated رَاوَحَ ج رِزْحٌ
- Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water * رِزْنٌ ج رِزْنٌ وَرِزَانٌ District or region containing many villages and cultivated land رِزْدَاقٌ ج رِزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرِزْدِيقٌ
- Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water * رِزْنَةٌ ج رِزَانٌ To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach رَزَفَ بِرِزْفٍ رِزْبَانًا وَأَرْزَفَ
- Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment * رِزَانَةٌ To provide the necessities of life (God); grant, bestow upon رَزَقَ بِرِزْقٍ رِزْقًا
- Weighty, grave, calm * رِزِينٌ To receive wages, means of living اِزْتَرَقَ
- Almanac. * (رِزْنَامَةٌ) To ask for the necessities of life اِسْتَرَقَ
- To dig, bury; insert * رَسَّ بِرَسٍّ رَسًّا Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate] رِزْقٌ ج اِرْزَاقٌ
- Beginning. First touch (of a fever) * رَسٌّ وَرَسِيْسٌ He who furnishes the means of living; God رَاوَقٌ وَرِزَاقٌ
- A tribe mentioned in the Coran * اَصْحَابُ الرِّسِّ To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid) * رَسَبَ بِرَسْبٍ رَسُوبًا Happy, fortunate. مَرَزُوقٌ

To ask (someone) to send (something) **اسْتَسْأَلَ مِنْ**

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards **اسْتَسْأَلَ إِلَى**

To be diffuse in (speech) **اسْتَسْأَلَ فِي**

Moderation, slowness **رَسَلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ**

Easy (pace). Lux, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) **رَسَلٌ**

Drove of camels **رَسَلٌ جَازِسَاتٍ**

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation **رِسَالَةٌ جَازِسَاتٍ وَرِسَائِلٌ**

Envoy, messenger, apostle **رَسُولٌ جَازِسٌ وَرِسَالَةٌ**

Messenger, receiver of a message. Message **رَسِيلٌ جَازِسَةٌ وَرِسْلٌ**

One sent, missionary **مُرْسَلٌ**

Necklace. Pl., winds, angels, horses **مُرْسَلَةٌ جَازِسَاتٍ**

Correspondent **مُرَائِلٌ**

Correspondence, [commercial communications] **مُرَائِلَةٌ**

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] **مُرْسَالٌ جَازِسٌ**

Hanging loose (hair) **مُسْتَسْأَلٌ**

To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal *** رَسَمَ بِرَسْمٍ رَسْمًا عَلَى**

To prescribe, enjoin, bid **رَسَمَ لَ**

To precipitate (*tr.*) **رَسَبَ**

Sediment; lees, dregs **رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ**

Same as **رُسْتَقٌ** **رُزْنَقٌ**

Theatre. Arena *** [رَسَجٌ - مَرَسَجٌ جَازِسٌ]**

To be firm, stable *** رَسَجٌ بِرَسَجٍ رُسُوحًا**

To render firm, stable **أَرْسَجَ**

Firm, stable **رَائِجٌ جَازِسٌ**

Well instructed, or grounded in a science **رَائِجٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**

The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs *** رُسُجٌ جَازِسٌ أَرْسَجٌ وَرُسُجٌ**

Abundant (food), comfortable (life) **رَسِيعٌ**

To walk shackled or as though in shackles **رَسَفَ بِرَسْفٍ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا**

To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) *** رَسَلَ بِرَسَلٍ رَسَلًا**

To correspond with, about (a matter) **رَأَسَلَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِ**

To dismiss, send **أَوْسَلَ**

To utter, originate, make current a proverb **أَوْسَلَهُ مَقَالًا**

To act leisurely or deliberately in... **تَرَسَّلَ فِي**

To correspond with, send and receive messages **تَرَأَسَلَ**

To hang loose and long (hair) **اسْتَسْأَلَ**

- Firm, stable, constant, steadfast **رَبِيٌّ** To ordain to a sacred office. [**رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً**]
- رَأْسٌ مِ رَأْسِيَّةٍ جِ رَأْسِيَّاتٌ وَرَأْسٌ** To trace, mark or stamp well **رَسَمَ**
- Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship). Mountain **رَسَمَ**
- Port. Anchorage. Arrival at port **مَرَسَ جِ مَرَسٍ** To examine carefully, consider well **رَسَمَ**
- Anchor **مِرْسَاةٌ جِ مَرَسٍ** To obey a command. [Be ordained to a sacred office] **أَرَسَمَ**
- * رَشٌّ بَرَشٌ رَشًا وَرَشَاشًا وَأَرَسَ** Trace, mark, **رَسَمَ جِ رُسُومٌ وَأَرَسَمَ** line, impression; sketch; plan. design; order; tax, impost. Definition. [Common usage, rule.]
- To sprinkle with a liquid **رَشَّشَ أَكْحِبِرَ** Official, authoritative [**رَسَمِيٌّ**]
- To be scattered, sprinkled **رَشَّشَ** According to rule, officially [**رَسَمِيًّا**]
- Sprinkling; light rain **رَشٌّ جِ رَشَاشٌ** A certain pace (camel) **رَسِيمٌ وَمِرْسَمٌ**
- Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot **مِرْسَاةٌ جِ مَرَسٍ** Sign, mark. **رُسُومٌ جِ رَوَاسِيمٌ وَرَوَاسِمٌ** Inscribed wooden tablet
- To exude, per-spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip (gazelle) *** رَشَعٌ بَرَشَعٌ رَشَعًا** Stamp, seal **رُسُومٌ وَأَرَسُومٌ**
- To train, bring up. Educate **رَشَّحَ لِي** Marked, traced, laid out **مَرَسُومٌ** Established, ordered. [Ordained]
- To ooze out. Be trained. [Have a cold in the head] **رَشَّحَ** To tie *** رَسَنَ بَرَسَنَ رَسَنًا وَأَرَسَنَ** with, or put on, a halter
- To be fitted, adapted to... [Be a candidate for office] **رَشَّحَ لِي** Halter **رَسَنٌ جِ أَرَسَنٌ وَأَرَسَانٌ**
- Perspiring, oozing, filtration. [Cold in the head] **رَشَّحَ** Nose, *sp.* of a horse **مَرَسِينٌ جِ مَرَسِينٌ**
- Perspiration. Moisture. **رَشَّحَ** To be firm, *** رَسَا بَرَسُوا رَسَوًا وَرَسَوًا** stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified]
- Trained, educated. [Candidate] **مَرَسَمٌ** To swim with another **رَأَسَى**
- * رَشَدَ بَرَشَدًا وَرَشِدَ بَرَشَدًا وَرَشَدًا** To cast anchor. Make **أَرَسَى إِزْرَاءَهُ** firm; be firm, stable. well anchored.
- To follow the right way, be well guided **وَرَشَادًا وَرَشَدًا**

- Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ
 Elegance of language, style [رِشَاقَةٌ]
 To write; seal, stamp *رَشَمَ يَرشُمُ رَشْمًا
 Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ
 Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْثَمٌ
 Marked or stamped with dots or lines *أَرَشَمَ
 Window, sky-light *رَوْثَنُ جِ رَوَائِنُ
 To bribe *رَشَا يَرشُورِشًا
 To put a rope (to a bucket) *أَرَثَى
 To receive a bribe *إِرَثَى
 To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) *إِسْرَثَى
 Bribe *رِشْوَةٌ جِ رِثَى وَرِثَا
 Rope, cord, bucket-rope *رِثَالٌ جِ أَرِشَةٌ وَتَرِثَانَةٌ
 To stick, join (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze] *رَصَّ يَرصُّ رَصًّا
 [To overlay with lead] رَصَصَ
 They stood or placed themselves close together *تَرَاصَّوا
 Lead رَصَاصٌ
 Piece of lead; [bullet] رَصَاصَةٌ
 Lead-colour رَصَاصِيٌّ
 Stuck together, compact رَصِصٌ وَمَرصُوصٌ
 Having teeth close together *أَرَصَّ
 To direct, guide in the right way *أَرشَدَ
 To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance *إِسْتَرشَدَ
 Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness *رُشْدٌ وَرَشْدٌ
 Right procedure, Cress, pepperwort. (*Lepidium sativum*) رَشَادٌ
 Follower of the right way *رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ
 *رَشَفَ يَرشِفُ وَرَشَفَ يَرشِفُ رِشْفًا
 *وَتَرشَافًا
 To sip, suck; drain a cup *رَشَفَ وَارشَفَ وَارشَفَ
 To suck, sip much, drink up
 Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva; *رِشْفٌ
 Instrument for sucking. Pl. lips *مِرشِفٌ جِ مَرشِيفٌ
 *رَشَقَ يَرشُقُ رِشْقًا بِ وَأَرشَقَ
 To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at
 To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] *رِشْقٌ يَرشُقُ رِشْقًا
 To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. *أَرشَقَ إِلَى
 To vie with in running *رَاشَقَ
 A turn, bout (in shooting) *رِشْقٌ
 Swift-shooting (bow) *رِشْقٌ رِشِيقٌ
 Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste [رِشْقٌ] وَأَرشِيقٌ

- Inlaid with precious stones مُرَّعٌ
embroidered with gold-work
- To lay stones رَصَفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصْنَا *
side by side, make a pavement
- To be solid, firm رَصِفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصَاقَةٌ
firm
- To have parts تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ
well joined; stand in close proximity
- Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam رَصَفٌ
- Firmness, solidity, constancy رَصَاقَةٌ
- Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road] رَصِيفٌ
- (like رَزَنٌ) رَصِنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصَانَةٌ
To be firm, solid; grave, dignified
- To complete. Brand. Revile رَصَنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصَانًا
- To know well, verify (a report) رَصَنَ
- To render firm or strong أَرَصَنَ
- Gravity, dignified manners رَصَانَةٌ
- Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering رَصِينٌ
- To pound, رَصَّ بِرَصٍّ رَصًّا *
break into fragments, crush
- To be bruised, broken تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْتَضَّضَ
- Dates bruised; رَضَّ وَرَضَّةٌ وَرَضَّةٌ
brayed or freed from stones
- Fragments; anything brayed or crushed رَضَّاضٌ
- Bruised pounded, crushed رَضِضٌ
- * رَصَدَ بِرَصْدٍ رَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَإِرْصَدَ
To watch, watch for
- To lie in wait for رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِـ وَإِرْصَدَ
- To be rained upon (land) رُصِدَ
- To observe attentively, watch تَرَصَّدَ
- Watching, observation. Ambush رَصْدٌ
- [Remainder, balance of an account] رَصْدٌ وَرَصِيدٌ
- Place for lying in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory] رَصْدٌ جِ أَرْصَادٌ
- Small quantity of rain رَصْدٌ وَرَصْدَةٌ
- One who lies in wait رَصِيدِيٌّ
- Beast of prey that lies in wait رَصِيدٌ
- Place of observation; observatory; ambuscade مَرَصِدٌ وَمِرْصَادٌ جِ مَرَاوِدٌ
- Highway مِرْصَادٌ
- * رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رَصْعًا بٍ وَإِرْصَعَ
To stick, adhere to; be addicted to
- To abide, dwell in رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رُصُوعًا بٍ
- To strike رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رَصْعًا وَأَرَصَعَ
with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush
- To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c. رَصَعَ
- To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c. تَرَصَّعَ
- Ornamental knot رَصِيمَةٌ جِ رَصَائِعٌ
in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

- Heated stones **رَضِفٌ وَمِرْضَافَةٌ**
- Milk boiled by means of heated stones **رَضِيفٌ**
- Large building stones *** رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ**
- Built of large stones **رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ**
- To be pleased, satisfied with, content *** رَضِيَ بِرَضَى وَرِضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً عَلَى وَعَنَ**
- To consent to, choose **رَضِيَ بِأَوْ فِي**
- May God be gracious to him! **رَضِيَ عَنْهُ**
- To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate **رَاضٍ مَرْضَاةً وَرِضَاءً**
- To satisfy, please content; make one agree to **أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً**
- To try to satisfy, make an effort to please **تَرْضَى**
- To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to **تَرَاضَى**
- To be content with, consider agreeable, approve **إِرْضَى**
- To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please **إِسْتَرْضَى**
- Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to **رِضْوَةٌ وَرَضَى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ**
- Satisfied, content **رَضِيَ جِ رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيَ جِ أَرْضِيَاءَ وَرَاضِيَ جِ رِضَاءً**
- Satisfaction. Will **رِضَاءً**
- To suck in (saliva) *** رَضِبَ يَرْضِبُ رَضْبًا**
- To rain vehemently **رَضِبَ وَأَرْضَبَ الْمَطَرُ أَوْ السَّمَاءُ**
- Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow **رَضَابٌ**
- To bruise, crush (head. &c.). Submit, obey *** رَضَخَ يَرْضِخُ رَضْخًا**
- To give one an insignificant gift **رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ**
- Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited **رَضْخٌ**
- To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound] *** رَضْرَضَ**
- To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded **تَرْضَضَ**
- To nurse (infant), suck the breast *** رَضَعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعًا يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَإِرْضَاعًا**
- To nurse (mother) **أَرْضَعَهُ**
- To seek or demand a wet nurse **إِسْتَرْضَعَهُ**
- Nursing child **رَاضِعٌ جِ رُضْعٌ**
- Milk-tooth **رَاضِعَةٌ جِ رَوَاضِعٌ**
- Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base **رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِيعٌ جِ رُضْعٌ**
- The act of nursing a child **إِرْضَاعٌ**
- Wet-nurse **مَرْضِعَةٌ جِ مَرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِعٌ وَمَرَاضِعٌ**
- To cauterize; roast (with hot stones) *** رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا**

- * رَعَنَ يَرَعُنُ رِعَانَةً لِ وَرَأَطَنَ
To speak in a language foreign to
an Arab; speak gibberish
- رِعَانَةٌ وَالرُّعُونُ
Multitude of camels
- * رِعَاعٌ
The rabble, dregs of the
populace, vicious young men
- * رَعَبٌ يَرَعِبُ رِعَابًا
To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)
- رَعَبٌ وَارْتَعَبَ
To be frightened, afraid
- رَعَبٌ وَأَرَعَبَ
To terrify
- رَعِبٌ وَرُعِبُ
Fright, fear
- رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعِبٌ
Causing fear, terrifying
- * رَعَدَ يَرَعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا
To thunder
- رَعَدٌ وَأَرَعَدَلِ
To storm against, threaten
- إِرْعَادٌ
To tremble, be agitated, afraid
- رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ
Thunder
- رَعْدَةٌ
A trembling, quaking; tremour
- رَعَادٌ
Electric fish
- * رَعَرَ
To cause to grow, thrive (God)
- تَرَعَّرَ
To grow up, become active (youth)
- مَرَعْرَعٌ
Boy ten or twelve years old
- * رَعَسَ يَرَعَسُ رِعْسًا
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- رُعُوسٌ
Nodding; (camel) shaking the head
- * رَعَشَ يَرَعِشُ رِعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرَعِشُ
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Good living, comfortable life
- تِرَاضِيٌ
Mutual accord, agreement
- مُرْضٍ
Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing
- * رَطَبٌ يَرْتَبُ رَطَابَةً
To be fresh, tender (fruit)
- رَطَبٌ رَطْبًا وَرَطُوبًا
To feed with fresh herbs
- رَطِيبٌ يَرْتِيبُ وَرَطْبٌ يَرْتَبُ رُطُوبَةً
To be moist, damp
- وَرَطَابَةٌ
To moisten, dampen (cool)
- رَطَبٌ
To be moistened
- تَرْتَبٌ
Fresh herbage, foliage
- رُطْبٌ
Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)
- رَطِيبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ
Fresh, ripe dates
- رُطْبٌ ج أَرطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ
Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover
- رُطْبَةٌ
Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity
- رُطُوبَةٌ
To weigh in the hand
- * رَطَلَ يَرْتَلُ رَطَلًا
Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.*
- رَطَلٌ ج أَرطَالٌ
To throw one into the mud; into difficulty
- * رَطَمَ يَرْتَمُ رَطْمًا
To keep silence
- أَرْتَمَ
To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire
- إِرْتَمَ
To entangle one's self in..
- إِرْتَمَ فِي
Bad plight, hopeless entanglement
- رُطْمَةٌ

Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless
أَزْعَنُ م رَعَاهُ

To tremble, shake رَعَشًا وَإِرْعَاشَ

To refrain, abstain from; repent, return
رَعَا بَرَعُو رُعُوا وَإِرْعَوَى *

To cause to tremble أَرَعَشَ

Act of refraining or abstaining
رَعْوَةٌ وَإِرْعَوَاءٌ

A trembling, shaking رَعَشٌ

To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to
رَعَى بَرَعَى رَعَاهُ وَرِعَايَةً وَمَرَعَى *

Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift
رَعِيشٌ وَمُرْعِيشٌ

Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation
رِعْنَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ

To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for
رَأَى

* رَعِفَ بَرَعَفُ وَرَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْنًا
To flow (blood from the nose)

To pasture, tend (a flock) أَرَعَى

رَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْنًا وَإِرْعَفَ وَإِسْتَرَعَفَ

To give ear, listen to
أَرَعَى وَرَأَى السَّمْعَ

To precede, outstrip (horse)

To pasture, graze
إِرْعَى وَرَعَى

To incite, urge أَرَعَفَ

To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard
إِسْتَرَعَى

Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain
رَاعَفٌ

To ask for one's attention
إِسْتَرَعَى السَّمْعَ

Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping
رُعَافٌ

Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c). [Itch] رِعَايَةٌ

One who is bleeding at the nose
مَرْعُوفٌ

Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)] رِعِيَّةٌ ج رِعَابًا

To pierce (with a spear)
* رَعَلُ بَرَعَلُ رَعَلًا

Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler
رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعَانٌ وَرِعَاةٌ

To be stupid, foolish
وَعِلُ بَرَعَلُ رَعَلًا

Pasturage, pasture مَرَعَى ج مَرَاعٍ

Fool
أَزَلُ م رَعْلَاهُ ج رُعْلٌ

Observed, regarded مَرَعَى

* رَعَنَ بَرَعَنُ وَرَعِنَ بَرَعَنُ رُعُونَةٌ

With regard to مَرَاعَاةً لـ

To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish
وَرَعَانًا

To desire, long for
* رَغِبَ بَرَغَبَ رَغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَإِرْتَبَبَ

To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke
رَعَنَ بَرَعَنُ رَعْنًا

Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke
رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرِعَانٌ

Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity
رُعُونَةٌ

- To nurse (mother) رَغَلَ رَغَلًا *
 * رَغِيمٌ رَغِيمٌ وَرَغْمٌ رَغْمًا أَنَّهُ
 To be humiliated, abased, humbled
 To do a thing against another's will رَغِمَ وَرَغِمَ
 To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger رَاغَمَ
 To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will أَرَغَمَ
 Repugnance, aversion; abasement رُغِمَ وَرَغِمَةً
 In spite of him رَغِمَاعُهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْتِهِ
 Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth رَغَامٌ
 Nose رَغَامَى وَرَغِيمٌ
 Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates مَرَاغِمٌ
 * رَغَى رَغَى يَرُغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَى وَارْتَغَى
 To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)
 To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel) رَغَارُ رَغَاءٍ
 To cause (a camel) to grumble أَرَغَى
 To drink or sip froth اِرْتَغَى
 Foam, froth, cream رُغْوَةٌ وَرُغَاوَةٌ
 * رَفَّ بَرْفٌ رَفًّا وَرَفِينًا وَارْتَفَّ
 To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)
 To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird) رَفَّ بَرْفٌ رَفًّا
 Herd, flock. Shelf رَفَّ جَ رُفُوفٌ
- To have no desire for, shun رَغِبَ عَنْ
 To prefer one thing to another رَغِبَ بِعَيْنٍ
 رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُعِي وَرُجْبَةً وَرُجْبَةً إِلَى
 To implore, supplicate with humility
 To inspire one with a desire for رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي
 Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm رَغْبَةٌ
 Wide, ample رَغِيبٌ
 Intensely desirous of eating much رَغِيبٌ
 Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth رَغِيبَةٌ جَ رَغَائِبُ
 * رَغَتْ رَغَتْ يَرُغْتُ رَغْنًا وَارْتَغَتْ
 To suck the breast (child)
 Wet-nurse, female giving milk رَغُوتٌ وَرَمِغَتْ
 * رَغَدَ رَغَدًا وَرَغَدَ رَغْدًا
 To be passed in affluence (life) رَغَادَةٌ
 To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will أَرَغَدَ
 Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ
 Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates رَغِيدَةٌ جَ رَغَائِدُ
 * رَغْرَغَ
 To live in luxury
 To make (dough) into balls رَغَفَ يَرُغِفُ رَغْفًا
 To walk rapidly أَرُغَفَ
 * رَغِيفٌ جَ أَرُغِفَةٌ وَرُغْفٌ وَرُغْفَانٌ
 Loaf (of bread)

- To ask help **إِسْتَرْذَدَ**
- Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance **رَفْدٌ أَرْقَادٌ**
- Large drinking cup; bowl **رَفْدٌ وَمِرْقَدٌ**
- Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river) **رَأْفِدٌ**
- The Tigris and Euphrates **الرَّافِدَانِ**
- Timber supporting the roof, rafter **رَأْفِدٌ رَوَائِفٌ**
- Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad **رِفَادَةٌ**
- To spread the wings and flap them. Resound **(رَفْرَفٌ)***
- Pillow, window. Rug, carpet **رَفْرَفٌ**
- To strike with the foot, kick *** رَفَسَ بِرَفْسٍ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا**
- A kick **رَفْسَةٌ**
- To shovel; *** [رَفَشَ بِرَفْشٍ رَفْنًا]**
- Winnowing-shovel, shovel **رُفْشٌ وَمِرْقَفَةٌ [**
- To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley) *** رَفَضَ بِرَفْضٍ رَفْضًا**
- To let (camels) pasture at will **رَفَضَ وَأَرْقَضَ**
- To be broken in pieces **تَرَفَّضَ**
- To be fanatical **[تَرَفَّضَ فِي الْبُذْهَمِ]**
- To be separated, disperse **إِرْقَضَ**
- One who abandons, rejects **رَأْفِضٌ جَ رَفْضَةٌ وَرِفَاضٌ**
- A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali **الرَّافِضَةُ**
- To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person *** رَفَأَ بِرَفَأٍ رَفَأً**
- To make peace between **رَفَأَيْنَ**
- To say to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons **رَفَأَ بِالرِّفَاءِ وَالْبَيْنِ**
- To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole **رَأَفًا وَأَرْفَأًا**
- To approach; take refuge with **أَرْفَأَ إِلَى**
- To agree together **تَرَافَأَ**
- Peace, concord, accord; close union **رِفَافًا**
- Harbour for ships **مَرْفَأٌ**
- To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject] *** رَفَّتَ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنًا وَإِرْقَتَ**
- Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs **رُفَاتٌ**
- Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house) **رَفَّتِيَةٌ**
- To have sexual intercourse **رَفَّتُ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنًا**
- To use foul language *** رَفَّتَ وَأَرْفَتَ وَزَرَفَّتَ**
- To rise, swell (dough) *** [رَفَخَ وَزَرَفَخَ]**
- * رَفَدَ بِرَفْدٍ رَفْدًا وَرَأْفَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ**
- To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)
- To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify **رَفَدَ**
- To aid one another **تَرَافَدَ**
- To obtain (a gift, property, &c.) **إِرْقَدَ**

- To live free and easy * رَفَعَ بَرَفَعُ رَفَاعَةٌ وَتَرَفَعُ
- Corrupt-rabble. Ease. Fertility * رَفَعُ جَ أَرْفَاعُ
- Easy, comfortable life رَفَاعَةٌ وَرَفَاعِيَةٌ
- To be useful * رَفَقَ بَرَفِقُ رَفَقًا وَأَرْفَقُ
- to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel
- To be gentle, kind towards one * رَفِقُ بَرَفِيقُ وَرَفِيقُ بَرَفِيقًا وَمَرَفِقًا وَمَرَفِيقًا وَعَلَى
- To do a thing neatly, skillfully رَفِقُ
- To have the elbow distorted رَفِقُ رَفَقًا
- To accompany one رَافِقُ
- To treat one with benevolence and kindness تَرَفَّقَ بِـ
- To accompany one another, be companions تَرافِقُ
- To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full اِرتَفَقَ
- To profit by اِرتَفَقَ بِـ
- To ask for assistance, seek for a companion اِستَرَفَقَ
- Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair) رَفِقُ
- Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity رَفِيقُ
- Company, society; fellow travellers رَفِيقَةٌ جَ رُفِقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ
- Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel رِفَاقٌ
- Companion, comrade, friend رَفِيقٌ جَ رُفَاقٌ
- Abandoned, rejected (as useless) رَفِيسٌ وَمَرْفُوسٌ
- To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dunuma* (د) * رَفَعَ بَرَفَعُ رَفَعًا
- To be raised to a dignity, be exalted رَفِعَ بَرَفِعُ رَفِيعَةً
- To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author رَفَعَ إِلَى
- To raise, elevate رَفَعَ
- To cite before a judge رَافَعَ إِلَى
- To bring a cause together before a judge تَرافَعَ
- To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away اِرتَفَعَ
- To ask to have a thing raised or removed اِستَرَفَعَ
- Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (د) on the final letter of a word رَفَعٌ
- Elevation of rank, dignity رَفِيعَةٌ
- Loudness, vehemence (of voice) رِفَاعَةٌ
- High, elevated رَفِيعٌ
- Elevation, height; dignity disappearance اِرتَفَاعٌ
- Chair, throne. [Carnival] مَرَفَعٌ جَ مَرافِعٌ
- Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition مَرَفُوعٌ

To be touched with compassion for one رَقَّ لَهُ

To be or become a slave رَقَّ رِقًّا

To make thin, fine; make weak رَقَّقَ وَارَّقَ

To use choice, elegant language رَقَّقَ الْكَلَامَ

To make use of simple terms رَقَّقَ اللَّيْظَ

To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit) أَرَقَّ

To enslave, reduce to slavery أَرَقَّ وَاسْتَرْقَ

To become thin, smooth, flat فَرَّقَ

To feel compassion toward لَهُ تَرَقَّقَ

Slavery, condition of a serf رِقِّ

Parchment; sheet of paper رِقِّ ج رُقُوقٌ

Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle رَقَّ

Shallow (water) رَقٌّ

Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy رِقَّةٌ

Land subject to inundation, and hence fertile رِقَّةٌ

Tender-heartedness, compassion رِقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ

Feebleness, weakness رِقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ

Desert. Hot (day) رُقَاتٌ

Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil رُقَاتٌ

Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ

Having an agreeable voice or language رَقِيقُ اللَّيْظِ

Elbow. That مِرْقُوقٌ وَمِرْقُوقٌ ج مِرَاقِيقٌ from which advantage is derived

Sinks or water-basins for washing مِرَاقِيقُ الْمَاءِ

That on which one leans. [Water-closet] مُرْتَقِقٌ

* رَقَلَتْ بِرَقْلٍ رَفَلًا وَرَقَلْنَا وَأَرْقَلْنَا وَتَرَقَلَتْ

To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

To dress in strange fashion رَفَلٌ بِرَقْلٍ رَفَلًا

To make ample, long (garment) رَقَلٌ

Train or skirt (of a dress) رِفْلٌ

One who wears a trailing garment رِفْلٌ م رَفِئَةٌ

Awkward in wearing one's clothes أَرْقَلُ م رَفَلًا

* رَقَعَتْ بَرَقَةً رَفَهَا وَرَفُوها وَرَفَعَتْ

To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

To be comfortable and easy (life) رَفَةٌ بَرَقَةٌ رَفَاهَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَةٌ

To cause one to live in abundance and comfort رَفَةٌ

Compassion, mercy رَفَاهَةٌ

Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful رَافَةٌ ج رَوَافَةٌ. وَرَفِيهٌ

Good living; means of comfort in life رَفَاهَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَةٌ

To mend a garment * رَقَا بِرُقُورِ فَا

To be or become * رَقَّ بَرَقٌ رِقَّةٌ

thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

- Watch- **مَرَقَبٌ وَمَرَقَبَةٌ** ج **مَرَقِبٌ**
tower, high place for watching
- Telescope [**مِرْقَبٌ**]
- * رَقَدَ** **بِرَقْدٍ** **رَقْدًا** **وَرَقُونًا** **وَرَقَانًا**
To go to sleep, sleep, take repose.
Be dull (market)
- To abstain, hold back **رَقَدَعَنَ**
from; neglect
- To put to sleep **أَرَقَدَ**
- To hasten, run vehemently **إِرْقَدَ**
- A sleep **رَقْدَةٌ**
- Sleep **رُقَادٌ**
- One who sleeps much **رُقَادٌ** **وَرُقُودٌ**
- Oblong, earthen jar smeared with pitch **رَأْفُودٌ** **ج رَأْفِيدٌ**
- (Medicine) causing sleep **مُرْقِدٌ**
- Bed, couch; dormitory **مَرَقْدٌ** **ج مَرَاقِدٌ**
- To pour forth in small quantity (*tr.*) *** رَقَرَقَ**
- To pour forth in small quantity (*intr.*). Be in commotion. Shine, glisten **تَرَقَّرَقَ**
- Shining glistening **رَقْرَاقٌ**
- Shallow. Shining, glittering (sword) **رُقَارِقٌ**
- To paint *** رَقَشَ** **بِرَقَشٍ** **رَقَشًا** **رَقَشًا**
with different colours, variegate
- To embellish one's speech, **رَقَشَ**
sp. with lies; report calumnies to occasion discord
- Not rich **رَقِيْقُ** **الْحَمَالِ**
- Thin, delicate, tender parts of the belly **مَرَقٌ** **ج مَرَاقٌ**
- Made a slave **مُرَقٌ** **وَمَرْفُوقٌ**
- [Thin bread] **مَرْفُوقٌ**
- To cease to *** رَقَا** **بِرَقَا** **رَقَا** **وَرَقُونًا**
flow (blood, tears)
- To make peace between; **رَقَا** **بَيْنَ**
also, make discord
- To staunch, stop the flow (of blood, &c.) **أَرَقَا**
- * رَقَبَ** **بِرُقْبٍ** **رُقُوبًا** **وَرِقَابَةً** **وَرِقْبَانًا**
To watch, observe, wait for, guard **وَرِقْبَةٌ**
- To guard, keep, **رَاتَبَ** **مُرَاقِبَةً** **وَرِقْبَانًا**
watch over. Fear (God). [Observe]
- To assign, give property so that it shall revert to the giver's heirs; or to himself if the receiver die first; or to be to the survivor of the two **أَرَقَبَ**
- To expect, look for, **تَرَقَّبَ** **وَأَرْتَقَّبَ**
await
- Thickness of neck **رَقَبٌ**
- Act of giving property as described above **رُقْبِيٌّ**
- Observation. Caution; timidity, fear **رِقْبَةٌ**
- Neck, **رَقْبَةٌ** **ج رِقَابٌ** **وَرَقَبٌ** **وَأَرْقَبٌ**
nape of the neck. Slave, serf
- Observer, watcher; **رَقِيبٌ** **ج رِقِيَابُهُ**
guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting
- Poisonous. **رَقِيبٌ** **ج رَقِيبَاتٌ** **وَرُقْبٌ**
snake

- Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note **رُقْعَةٌ جِ رِقَاعٍ**
- Chess-board **رُقْعَةُ السِّطْرَانِجِ**
- Folly, stupidity **رِقَاعَةٌ**
- Firmament. Foolish, stupid **رِقْعٌ جِ أَرِقَعَةٌ. رُقْعَاهُ**
- Place to be patched **مِرْقَعٌ**
- Patched, mended **مِرْقَعٌ**
- Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule **مِرْقَعٌ وَمِرْقَعٌ**
- To write *** رَقَمَ يَرُقِمُ رَقْمًا**
- To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes **رَقَمَ وَرَقَّمَ**
- Writing; figure, numerical sign **رَقْمٌ جِ رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ**
- (٠١٨٧٦٥٤٢١). The Indian numerals **أَرْقَمُ الْهِنْدِيَّةِ**
- Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book **رَقِيمٌ**
- Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake **أَرْقَمُ جِ أَرْقِيمٌ**
- Reed used in writing **مِرْقَمٌ**
- Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before] **مِرْقُومٌ**
- To write *** رَقَنَ - رَقْنٌ**
- See under the letter (ت) **تَرْقُوتَةٌ**
- To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self **تَرْقَشَنَّ**
- Fine, beautiful handwriting **رَقَشٌ**
- Variogated with black and white, dusky **أَرْقَشُ مِ رُقْنَاءَ جِ رُقَشٌ**
- Serpent with black and white spots **رُقْنَاءَهُ وَرَقَائِشُ**
- To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment *** رَقَصَ يَرُقِصُ رُقْصًا**
- To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop **رَقَّصَ وَارْقَصَ**
- Dancing, leaping, galloping **رُقْصٌ**
- Dancer. [Pendulum] **رُقَّاصٌ**
- Affecting one with joy; causing to dance **مِرْقِصٌ**
- * رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَطَ وَارْقَطَ وَإِرْقَاطٌ**
- To be variegate, spotted, black and white
- Blackness mixed with white, or, the reverse **رُقْطَةٌ**
- Variogated, spotted. Leopard **أَرْقَطُ مِ رُقْطَاءَهُ جِ رُقْطٌ**
- To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile *** رَقَعَ يَرُقِعُ رُقْعًا**
- To be foolish, silly **رُقِعَ يَرُقِعُ رِقَاعَةً**
- To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property **رَقَعَ**
- To speak or act foolishly **أَرْقَعَ**
- To require patching **أَرْقَعَ وَاسْتَرْقَعَ**
- The seventh heaven **رُقْعٌ**

رَكَاكٌ وَرَكَاكَةٌ وَرَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ

Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech مَرْتَكٌ

Repaired, put in order مَرْتَكُوكٌ

* رَكِبَ بِرَكْبٍ رَكُوبًا وَمَرَكَبًا وَعَلَى

To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

To follow one's fancy, or opinion رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ

To travel on the road رَكِبَ الطَّرِيقَ

To go heedlessly, at random رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ

To brave the night, or danger رَكِبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوْ الْهَوَلَ

To strike the knee رَكِبَ بِرَكْبٍ رَكْبًا

To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix رَكَّبَ

To become fit for riding (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding أَرَكَّبَ

To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded نَرَكَّبَ

To rest one upon the other, be accumulated نَرَاكَبَ

To commit a sin or crime إِرْتَكَبَ

Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number رَكْبٌ ج أَرَكْبٌ وَرَكُوبٌ

* رَفِيَ بَرَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى
To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higherرَفَى بَرَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا
To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]رَفَى
To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher valueتَرَفَى وَارْتَفَى فِي وَإِلَى
To rise, advance, make progress, climbإِسْتَزَفَى
To ask one to charm himرُفِيَةٌ [وَرُفِيَةٌ] ج رُفَى وَرُفِيَاتٌ
Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraftرَأَى ج رُفَاءٌ وَرَأْفُونٌ م رَأْفِيَةٌ ج رَوَائِي
charmer, magician, sorcererرَفَى وَارْتَفَأَ
Rising, advancement, progressمَرْتَقَى وَمَرْتَقَاةٌ ج مَرَاتِقٌ
Stair, ladder; place of ascent* رَكَ بِرِكَ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَةً
To be very thin; weak; incorrectرَكَ بِرِكَ
To feel, touch. [Make a foundation for a wall]إِرْتَكَبَ
To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficultiesإِسْتَرَكَ
To esteem weak or feebleرَكَ ج أَرَكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ
Fine rainرَكَّةٌ
[Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry]

To plant, **رَكَزَ بِرُكْزٍ رَكْرًا وَفِي** *
fix in (the ground). Produce
veins of gold and silver in the
earth (God)

To fix in the earth. [Calm,
tranquilize] **رَكَزَ فِي**

To find metals or minerals;
yield them (mine) **أَرَكَزَ**

To be fixed, stable; sup-
port one's self upon **إِزْتَكَّرَ عَلَى**

Low sound **رَكْرُ**

Firmness of character.
Resolution **رَكْرَةٌ**

Metal or mineral
found in the earth **رِكَازٌ وَرَكِيزَةٌ**

Prop, support, but-
tress **رَكِيزَةٌ ج رَكَازٌ**

Centre. Place of
sojourn. Camp; head quarters
مَرَكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزٌ

رَكَسَ رَكْسٌ رَكْنَا وَارَكَسَ *
To upset, overturn, subvert

To be overturned. Fall into
difficulty or danger **إِزْتَكَّسَ**

To run, urge, **رَكَهَ بِرَكْهٍ رَكْهًا** *
spur on (a beast) with the foot

To vie with in running a
race **رَاكَهَ**

To race with one another
urging on the horses **تَرَاكَهَ**

To move (in the womb),
be agitated. Traverse a country
إِزْتَكَّهَ فِي

Swift running, gallop **رَكْهٌ**

Good runner **رَكْوُضٌ**

To bend to the
ground (in prayer), bow low; be
bent (old person). [To kneel] **رَكَعَ بِرُكْعٍ رُكُوعًا** *

Pubes **رَكْبٌ**

A mode or manner of riding. **رَكْبَةٌ**
Band of riders on horses or
camels, less than ten

Knee. Joint **رَكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرَكْبَاتٌ**

Stirrup **رِكَابٌ ج رُكْبٌ**

Rider. Passenger on board a ship
or other conveyance **رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ وَرَكَّابٌ وَرُكُوبٌ**

Animal to be
ridden *sp.* camel **رُكُوبٌ وَرُكُوبَةٌ ج رُكَّابٌ**

Composition. Construction
(of a sentence) **رُكُوبٌ**

Vehicle, carriage,
ship, vessel **مَرَكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبٌ**

[Carriage, chariot animal
for riding] **مَرَكَبَةٌ**

Animal for riding.
[Shoes] **مَرَكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِيبٌ**

Compound,, mixed. Origin
of a thing. Mounted on another's
animal. Adapted, joined, ad-
justed **مُرَكَّبٌ**

To rely upon, lean
upon **رَكِبَ بِرُكْبٍ رَكْمًا** *

Court of a house. **رُكْحٌ وَرُكْحٌ وَارُكْحٌ**
Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells
of a monastery

To stop, rest; be
calm, repose; be deposited (se-
diment) **رَكَدَ بِرُكْدٍ رُكُوعًا** *

At rest, tranquil,
stable **رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدٌ**

- To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely] * رَكَأَ بِرُكْوَى رَكَوًا
- To take refuge with أَرْكَى إِلَيَّ
- To confide, trust in تَرَكَّى وَارْتَكَى عَلَى
- Small drink. ing vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea] رُكْوَةٌ جَ رُكْوَاتٌ وَرُكَاةٌ
- Well رَيْكَةٌ جَ رَكَابًا وَرُكَيْبًا
- To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat * رَمَّ بِرِمٍّ رَمًا وَرَمَمَهُ وَرَمَمَ
- To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out رَمَّ وَارْمَ
- To repair by degrees تَرَمَّمْ
- To need repair اِسْتَمَّ
- Thing, affair رَمٌّ
- He cannot escape it * مَالَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Anxiety, care رَمٌّ
- He has nothing at all * مَالَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing رَمَّةٌ جَ رَمَمٌ
- Decayed bones رَمَّةٌ جَ رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ
- Decayed (bone) رِمِيمٌ
- To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand * رَمَّتْ بِرَمَّتِ رَمْنَا
- Raft رَمَتْ جَ أَرْمَاتٌ
- To cause one to bow or prostrate himself رَكَعَ وَارْكَعَ
- Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Gen- nuflection رَكَعَةٌ جَ رَكَعَاتٌ
- Bowing, prostrating, sp. in prayer رَكَعٌ جَ رَاكِعُونَ وَرَكَعٌ
- To bring together, heap up * رَكْمٌ بِرَكْمٍ رَكْمًا
- To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense تَرَاكَمَ وَارْتَكَمَ
- Heap, pile; piled up رَكْمٌ وَرَكَامٌ
- To be calm, grave, firm, dignified * رَكْنٌ بِرَكْنٍ رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ
- To lean upon, rely upon, trust in رَكْنٌ بِرَكْنٍ وَرَكْنٌ بِرَكْنٍ رُكُونًا إِلَيَّ
- To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed رَكْنٌ
- To trust in, have confidence in أَرْكَنَ إِلَيَّ
- To take to flight أَرْكَنَ إِلَى الْفِرَارِ
- To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed تَرَكَّنَ
- The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Es- sential part, substance رَمْنٌ جَ أَرْكَانٌ
- The elements (of things) الْأَرْكَانُ
- General staff of an army أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ
- Firmness, solidity; gravity رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ
- Stable; grave, self-com- posed, prudent رَكِيْبٌ
- Leathern wash-tub مِرْكَنٌ جَ مَرَاكِنٌ

- Sign made by **رَمَزٌ وَرَمَزَجٌ رُمُوزٌ**
the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion;
type, figure; allegory]
- Sea. Origin. Mod- **رَامُوزٌ جِ رَوَائِيزٌ**
el, specimen
- Intelligent, prudent; of **رَمِيذٌ**
noble race. Agile
- That to which allusion **مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ**
is made
- To conceal; **رَمَسَ بَرْمَسًا** *
cover with earth, bury
- To immerse one's self (in **إِرْتَمَسَ**
water)
- Tomb, **رَمَسٌ جِ رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ**
grave; dust of the tomb
- Lupine (herb) **رُتْمُسٌ**
- To take with **رَمَشَ بَرْمِشًا رَمَشًا** *
the ends of the fingers, touch
- Redness, soreness of the **رَمَشٌ**
eye lids
- Afflicted with redness of **أَرْمَشٌ**
the eye lids
- To have foul **رَمِصَ بَرْمِصًا رَمَصًا** *
matter (eye)
- To repair a ca- **رَمَصَ بَرْمِصًا رَمَصًا**
lamity or loss
- To make peace between **رَمَصَ بَيْنَ**
- Having foul matter in the **أَرْمِصٌ**
eyes
- To be very hot **رَمِصٌ بَرْمِصًا رَمَصًا** *
(weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be
scorched (by the sun)
- To burn, pain **أَرْمِصَ**
- To be troubled, afflicted **إِرْتَمِصَ**
(by someone). Be burned
- To strike, pierce **رَمَحَ بَرْمَحًا رَمَحًا** *
with the lance. Kick (animal)
- Lance, spear **رَمِجٌ جِ رِمَاجٌ وَأَرْمَاجٌ**
- Lancer, spearman **رَامِحٌ**
- Maker of lances **رَمَاجٌ**
- To perish, sp. **رَمَدَ بَرْمِدًا رَمَدًا** *
from cold
- To have sore **رَمِدَ بَرْمِدًا رَمَدًا وَأَرْمِدَ**
eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)
- To put into the ashes. To **رَمَدَ**
spoil. [Become ashes]
- To become poor. Cause the **أَرْمَدَ**
eye to be inflamed
- To be bleared-eyed, have sore **إِرْمَدَ**
eyes. Become ash-coloured
- Ophthalmia, soreness of the **رَمَدٌ**
eyes
- Turbid (water) Faded **رَمَدٌ**
- Ashes **رَمَادٌ**
- Very hospi- **كَبِيرُ الرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ**
table
- Perdition, destruction **رَمَادَةٌ**
- Having ophthal- **رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمِدٌ وَرَمْدَانٌ**
mia
- Grey, ash-coloured **أَرْمَدٌ وَرَمَادِيٌّ**
- Roasted on live coals **رَمِدٌ**
- To make **رَمَزَ بَرْمِزًا رَمَزًا وَرَمَزَ إِلَى** *
a sign to (with the eyes, lips,
&c.), indicate by a sign
- To be intelligent, **رَمِزَ بَرْمِزًا رَمَازَةً**
prudent; of noble race; have
authority, be honoured

- A little rain. Kind of metre **رَمَلٌ** Vehemence of heat; distress **رَمَضٌ**
- Hour-glass **سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ** [Hour-glass] Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat **رَمَضَاهُ**
- Poor. **أَرْمَلٌ** مَأْرَمَةٌ ج **أَرْمَالٌ** Unmarried, [widow, widower] **رَمَضَانٌ** ج **رَمَضَانَاتٌ** وَرَمَضَانُونَ
- Pomegranate (fruit or tree) **رُمَانٌ** * The ninth Moham- **وَأَرْمِضُهُ** medan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast
- The Armenians **الْأَرْمَنُ** To glance at fur- **رَمَقَ** بِرَمَقٍ رَمَقًا tively
- Armenian **أَرْمَنِيٌّ** To look at long and **وَرَمَقَ** وَرَمَقًا attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)
- To throw, **رَمَا** بِرَمِيٍّ رَمِيًّا رَمَابَةً وَرَمًا * shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of
- To exceed. Throw off, throw down **أَرَمَى**
- To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey) **تَرَامَى**
- To vie in throw- **رَأَى** مُرَامَةً وَرَمَاءً ing (things or accusations)
- To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground **إِزْنَى** إِزْنَاءً
- Sound of a stone thrown **رَمِيٌّ**
- A throw, hit **رَمِيَّةٌ** ج **رَمَمَاتٌ**
- That which is shot at, game **رَمِيَّةٌ** ج **رَمَائِمَا**
- Thrower, archer, slinger **رَامٍ** ج **رَمَاءَةٌ**
- Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac) **الرَّامِي**
- Instrument for throw- **مَرْمَرَةٌ** ج **مَرَامِرٌ** ing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]
- That which is shot, arrow, &c. **مِرْمَامَةٌ** ج **مَرَامٍ**
- To be at the last gasp **رَامَقَ**
- To drink little by little, sip **تَرَمَّقَ**
- The last breath of the dying **وَرَمَقَ** ج **أَرْمَانٌ**
- That which is barely sufficient for life **رَمَقَةٌ** وَرَمَائِقٌ
- Scanty means of subsistence **عَيْشٌ** مُرَمَّقٌ أَوْ مُرَمَّقٌ
- To reside in **رَمَكَ** بِرَمَكٍ رُمُوكًا
- Ash-colour **رُمُكَةٌ**
- To sand, adorn, **رَمَلٌ** بِرَمَلٍ رَمَلًا * with pearls; weave (a mat)
- To put sand into (food, **وَرَمَلٌ** &c.). Defile, smear (with blood)
- To become sandy. Become poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat) **أَرْمَلَ**
- To be or become a widow or widower **أَرْمَلٌ** وَتَرْمَلٌ
- Sand **رَمَلٌ** ج **رِمَالٌ** وَرَمَالٌ
- Art of divining by lines traced in the sand. Geomancy **عِلْمُ** الرَّمْلِ

To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert رَنَى وَارَنَى

To soothe, coax, cajole رَانَى

Something steadily gazed at رَنَا

Mirth, gladness, delight, joy رَنَاءٌ

* رَهَبٌ يَرْهَبُ رَهْبَةً وَرَهْبًا وَرَهَبًا

To fear, dread وَرُهْبَانًا

To make a monk. Become weary رَهَبَ

To frighten رَهَبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَاسْتَرْهَبَ

To become a monk. Threaten تَرْهَبَ

Fear dread رُهْمِي وَرُهْبَاهُ وَرُهْبَةٌ وَرُهْبُوتٌ

Profession of a monk or nun رَهْبَةٌ وَرُهْبَانِيَّةٌ

Monk رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ

Nun رَاهِيَةٌ ج رَاهِيَاتٌ

Pertaining to monastic life رُهْبَانِيٌّ

To be feared, redoubtable رَهِيْبٌ وَرُهْمُوتٌ

To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult * رَفَحَ - أَرْفِجُ

Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord رَفِجٌ

To be slow, dilatory; tardy * رَهْدَانٌ

Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward رُهْدَانٌ

To be fair, delicate (skin) * رَهْرَةٌ - تَرْهَرَةٌ

Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin رَهْرَةٌ

To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring * رَنَّ مَرْنٌ رَنْبًا وَأَرَنَّ

To listen to رَنَّ إِلَى
Sound, tone, echo; groaning رَيْنٌ وَرِنَّةٌ

Hare * أَرَنْبٌ مَ أَرَنْبَةٌ جَ أَرَانِبٌ وَأَرَانِزٌ

Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine) * رَخَّ - رَخَّجَ

To stagger from drunkenness or weakness تَرَخَّجَ وَارْتَخَّجَ

Dizziness, giddiness رَخَجٌ

Staggering, giddy مَرَخَجٌ وَمَتَرَخَجٌ

To be weak, languid * [رَخَّجَ يَرْخُجُ رَخْجًا]

* رَتَقَ بَرْتَقُ رَهْنَا وَرَتَّقَ بَرْتَقُ رَهْنَا

To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)

Turbid, muddy رَتَّقٌ

Female bird sitting on eggs رَهْنَاهُ

Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory رَوْتَقٌ

Muddy water

Sediment mud at the bottom of water تَرْتَوِقٌ وَتَرْتَوِقَاءُ

To sing * رَنِمَ بَرْنَمٌ رَنْبًا وَرَنْمٌ وَتَرْنَمٌ with a soft voice, trill, warble

Poem frequently repeated. Hymn [تَرْنِيمَةٌ]

Singing, sweet psalmody تَرْنِيمٌ

To gaze. * رَنَا بَرْنُو رَنْوًا وَرَنَا وَإِلَى Be cheered, diverted, glad

- To render flaccid, flabby رَمَلٌ
- Flaccid, flabby رَمِلٌ
- To give a fine and continuous rain (sky) * رَمَمَ . أَرَمَمَ
- Plaster, ointment, salve مَرَمَمٌ مَرَامِيمٌ
- To be firm, durable * رَمَنَ بَرَمَنَ رَمَنًا
- To be fixed in a place رَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ
- To leave a pledge with someone رَمَنَ عِنْدَهُ
- To bet, lay a wager رَامَنَ
- To pay a high price for أَرَمَنَ فِي
- To assure a constant support to (someone) أَرَمَنَ لِي
- To bet or pledge mutually تَرَامَنَ
- To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to إِزْمَنَ
- To ask, require a pledge إِسْتَزَمَنَ
- رَمَنَ جَ رِمَانٌ وَرَمُونٌ وَرَمِينٌ وَرَمْنٌ
- Pledge, mortgage; hostage
- Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated رَامِنٌ
- Pledged Mortgaged رَمِيذٌ وَمَرْمِيذٌ وَمَرْمُونٌ
- Pledge, security رَمِيئَةٌ جَ رَمَائِيْنٌ
- Mariner's chart (Pers.) رَمَانَجٌ وَرَاهَانَجٌ
- To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings) * رَمَا بَرَمُو رَمَوًا
- To blame; chide. رَمَصَ يَرْمِصُ رَمَصًا
- Lay courses of stone
- Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet إِزْمَاصٌ
- To eat greedily * رَمَطَ يَرْمِطُ رَمَطًا وَرَمَطًا
- To assemble, congregate إِزْتَهَطَ
- Company of رَمَطُ جَ أَرْمُطٌ وَأَرْمَاطٌ
- men up to ten in number. Enemy. (*With a numeral, it signifies*) person, individual
- [رِمَاطٌ] Furniture of a house
- To make * رَمَفَ يَرْمِفُ رَمَفًا وَأَرْمَفَ
- thin; sharpen (sword)
- To be thin, sharp رَمُفٌ يَرْمِفُ رَمَافَةً
- Thin, slender. Sharpened رَمِيْفٌ وَمَرْمِفٌ
- To approach to; * رَمَقَ يَرْمِقُ رَمَقًا
- overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust
- To accuse of malice or injustice رَمَقَ
- To approach puberty or majority (youth) رَامَقٌ مُرَامِقَةٌ
- To make one do or bear * أَرَمَقَ
- evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass
- Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit رَمَقٌ
- Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty رَمِقٌ
- Quantity, number. (*About so much or many, nearly*) رِمَاقٌ
- Boy at the age of puberty مَرَامِقٌ
- To be flaccid, flabby; inflated * رَمِلٌ يَرْمِلُ رَمَلًا

- Selling well. Current رَاحٌ وَمَرَّجٌ To find it wide, ample أَرَفَى
 (place). Be within reach; bring
 To go or do رَاحٌ بِرُوحٍ رُوحًا * within reach, make practicable
 a thing at evening; go, depart
 To be cool, pleasant, رَاحٌ بَرَاحٌ رُوحًا Crane. Crowd of men رَمَّجٌ رِهَاءً
 airy (house) Wide, spacious
 To be quick, رَاحٌ بَرَاحٌ رَاحًا وَإِزْنَجٌ He did it at his ease فَعَلَهُ رَهْمًا
 brisk, lively
 To smell (a رَاحٌ بَرَّجٌ رِجْمًا وَأَرَّاحٌ Depressed ground. Having رَمَّانٌ
 thing) an easy pace; [pacing horse]
 To quiet, calm; fan; pro- رُوحٌ وَعَنْ- Careful examination رَوَيْتٌ وَرَوَيْتٌ
 cure rest (for someone), visit one [إِزْنَجًا]
 at evening. Fold (flocks) at even- Reflection
 ing. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry
 (female). Spoil, waste]
 To give rest to (some- أَرَّاحٌ إِزْنَجٌ To To رَابٌ بِرُوبٌ رَوْبًا وَرُوبًا *
 one); die. Drive into the fold. Be
 Breathe. Stink curdle, coagulate (milk). Be
 To rest رَاحٌ وَإِسْتَرَّاحٌ disturbed in mind; bewildered;
 To rely upon رَاحٌ وَإِسْتَرَّاحٌ be dull, heavy headed
 (someone)
 To fan one's self. Exhale تَرَّوَحٌ Ourdled milk رَوْبٌ
 (intr.) (odour). Be tall, high
 To do alternately, قَرَّوَحٌ وَإِسْتَرَّوَحٌ Ourdled; churned رَابٌ وَمَرَّوَبٌ
 by turns Vessel or skin in which رَابٌ
 milk is curdled مَرَّوَبٌ
 To scent, perceive by the إِسْتَرَّوَحٌ To void excre- رَاكٌ بِرُوثٌ رَوْنًا *
 odour. Be shaken by wind ment (horse)
 Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. رَاحٌ Droppings of all رَوْنٌ جِ أَرْوَاتٌ
 Windy hoofed animals
 Rest, ease, رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَّاحٌ وَرَوَّاحَةٌ To be current رَاحٌ بِرُوجٌ رَوَّاجًا *
 quietude (money); have a good sale
 Palm of the رَاحَةٌ جِ رَاحَاتٌ وَرَاحٌ (goods) be speedy, expeditious
 hand. [What the hand can hold]
 Wooden shovel used by رَاحَةٌ أَلْمَجَّارِ To put in circulation. To put رَوَّجٌ
 a baker into market, procure speedy
 Water-closet يَتُّ أَرْوَاحَةٌ Currency (of money). Good رَوَّاجٌ
 market (for goods)

- Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadhan **رَوَيْحَةٌ** ج زَوَائِجُ
- Frequented place, *sp.* in the evening **مَرَاخٌ**
- Stable; place for animals at night **مَرَاخٌ**
- Airy, breezy **مَرِيحٌ وَ مَرِيحٌ**
- Fan **مِرْوَجٌ وَ مِرْوَجَةٌ** ج مَرَاوِجُ
- Place of repose. Water-closet **مَسْرَاخٌ**
- * رَادٌ بِرُودٍ رَوْدًا وَ رَوْدَانًا وَ رِيَادًا
- To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)
- To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments **رَاوَدَ مُرَاوِدَةً وَ رَوَاوَدًا عَلَيَّ**
- To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose **رَاوَدَهُ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ**
- To wish, desire; be willing, will **أَرَادَ**
- To mean, intend **أَرَادَبَ**
- To act or proceed gently, leisurely **أَرَوَدَ إِزْوَادًا**
- To seek **إِرْتَادَ إِزْنَانًا**
- Going to and fro, *sp.* to search for a camping ground with good pasturage **رَادٌ وَ رَائِدٌ ج رَوَادٌ**
- Fever is the messenger of death **أَلْحَى رَائِدَ الْمَوْتِ**
- Gentleness; leisurely manner **رُودٌ**
- Slowly! gently! **رُودًا**
- Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice] **رَوْحٌ**
- Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration **رَوْحٌ** ج أَرْوَاحٌ *masc. & fem.*
- The Holy Spirit **الرُّوحُ الْقُدُّسُ**
- Long-suffering, patient **طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ**
- Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs **رَوْحٌ**
- Spiritual, incorporeal **رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُونَ**
- Evening, latter part of the day **رَوَاخٌ**
- Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence **رِيحٌ** ج رِيَابٌ وَ رِيَابٌ وَ أَرْوَاحٌ *(fem.)*
- Whitlow **رِيحُ الشَّوْكَةِ**
- Odour. Puff of wind **رِيحَةٌ**
- Fragrant plant of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle) **رِيحَانٌ ج رِيَابِينٌ**
- Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening) **رِيَابَةٌ ج رَوَائِحٌ**
- Airy, pleasant **رِيْبٌ**
- More conducive to rest. Wide in the thighs or between the legs **رِزْوَحٌ**
- Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy **إِرْتِيَابٌ**
- Generous, liberal. Active, agile **أَرْبِيٌّ**
- Generosity; liberality **أَرْبِيَّةٌ**

- * رَاعَ بَرُوعًا رَوْعًا وَرَوْعًا وَإِرْتَاعًا
To fear, be terrified
- To frighten رَاعَ وَرَوْعًا وَأَرَاعَ
- Fear, fright رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ
- Heart; understanding; intellect رَوْعٌ
- Quality that excites admiration رَوْعٌ
- Causing fear رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَاعٌ
or astonishment and admiration
- One who pleases or رَزَّوْعٌ م رَوْعَاهُ
provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious
- To turn رَاعَ بَرُوعًا رَوْعًا وَرَوْعَانَا
aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)
- To employ a ruse رَاوَعٌ وَأَرَاعَ
against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with
- To seek after, pursue; desire أَرَاعَ وَإِرْتَاعًا
- To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle تَرَاوَعَ
- Ruse, trick رَفَاعٌ
- Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox رَفَاعٌ
- To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration * رَأَى بَرُوقًا رَوْقًا
- To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast] رَوَّقَ
- To pour out or forth (tr. & intr.) أَرَأَى
- Will; volition إِرَادَةٌ
- Voluntary إِرَادِيٌّ
- Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth مِرْوَدٌ
- Desired; wished for. مِرَادٌ
- Purpose; meaning of a term or expression
- To weigh, consider well; test * رَازَ بَرُوزًا رَوْزًا
- To think over carefully رَوَّزَ
- Head-mason, head-builder رَازٌ (رَائِزٌ) ج رَاوِزَةٌ
- Weight, measure مَرَازٌ وَرَاوِزَةٌ
- * رَأَصَ بَرُوضًا رَوْضًا وَرِبَايَصًا
- To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt) وَرِبَايَصَةٌ وَرَوَّضَ
- To coax, beguile, delude رَاوَّضَ
- To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain تَرَاوَّضَ
- To be broken, trained (colt) إِرْتَاوَّضَ
- To be wide, [spacious; dilated] إِسْتَرَاوَّضَ
- Garden, flower-bed رَوْضٌ
- رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوَّضٌ وَرَوَّضَاتٌ وَرِبَايَصٌ
Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation
- Prolonged exercise or training; devotion رِبَايَصَةٌ
- * عِلْمُ الرِّبَايَصَاتِ . الْعِلْمُ الرِّبَايَصِيُّ
Mathematics, exact sciences

- To cause one to recite (a poem) رَوَى وَأَزْوَى
- To reflect upon, فِي رَوَى وَتَرَوَى
consider attentively
- To water, give drink to أَزْوَى إِزْوَاءَ
- To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently تَرَوَى تَرَوِيًا
- Pleasing, goodly aspect رَوَاءَ
- Rope for binding a camel's load رِيَاءَ
- Abundant good drinking water رَوَاءَ وَرَوَى
- Abundant and potable (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem رَوِيٌّ
- Animal for drawing or carrying water. Leathern water bag رَوَابِيَةٌ رَوَابِيًا
- Recital of another's words. Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions رَوَايَةٌ
- Narrator, one who reports the words of another; hands down traditions رَاوِيٌّ رَوَايَةً وَرَاوُونَ
- Examination, inspection. A thing wanted رَوِيَّةٌ
- Rain [رِيٌّ]
- State of being satisfied with drink satisfied condition رِيٌّ
- Sweet odour رِيًّا
- Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump رِيَانٌ
- Mountain-goat أَزْوِيَّةٌ جِ أَرَاوِيٌّ
- To become clear (wine). [To breakfast] تَرَوَّقَ
- Portico, vestibule. رَوَّقٌ جِ أَرَوَائِقُ
Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere
- رَوَائِقُ جِ رَوَائِقَاتٌ وَأَرَوِقَةٌ وَرَوِقٌ
Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow
- Oleary, limpid, pure, beautiful رَائِقٌ جِ رَوِقٌ وَرَوِقَةٌ
- Olarifier, strainer رَاوِقٌ
- Breakfast [تَرَوِيْقَةٌ]
- To desire strongly * رَامَ بَرُومٌ رَوْنًا وَمَرَامًا
- To mock at, ridicule, deride تَرَوَّمَ مَدَّ
- The lobe of the ear. رُومٌ جِ أَرَوَامٌ
Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek
- Mediterranean Sea بَحْرُ الرُّومِ
- Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow رُومَةٌ
- The city of Rome رُومِيَّةٌ وَرُومَةٌ
- Scantling, rafter [رُومِيَّةٌ جِ رَوَائِيٌّ]
- Desire, purpose مَرَامٌ جِ مَرَامَاتٌ
- Rhubarb (for.) * رِيُونْدٌ وَرَاوِنْدٌ
- To quote the sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority * رَوَى بَرَوِيٌّ رَوَايَةً
- رَوِيٌّ بَرَوِيٌّ رِيًّا وَرَوَى وَرَاوِيٌّ مِنْ
To quench one's thirst; be well watered

- (Coll.) رَيْشُ ج رَيْاشٌ وَأَرْبَاشٌ
 Feathers. Wealth. Fertility
- A feather; [steel pen] رَيْشَةٌ
- Fine garments رَيْاشٌ
- Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth * رَيْطَةٌ
- * رَاعٍ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْعًا وَرَبُوعًا وَرَبَاعًا
 To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage) وَأَرَاعَ
- To return from رَاعٍ عَنِ
- To fear, (See رَاعٍ بَرُوعٌ) رَاعٍ مِّنْ
- To flow hither and hither; quiver, vibrate تَرَعَّ
- To vacillate, waver; be perplexed تَرَعَّ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ
- Redundance. The better part of a thing رَعِيْعٌ وَرَيْعَانٌ
- High hill, Dove-cot رَيْعٌ ج رَيْعَانٌ
- * رَافٍ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيْفَةٌ وَزَرْيْفَةٌ
 To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it
- A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river رَيْفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ
- Sea-coast رَيْفُ الْبَحْرِ
- Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things رَيْفٌ
- To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage) * رَاقٍ بَرِيْقٌ رَيْفًا وَتَرِيْقٌ
- To give up the ghost رَاقٍ يَنْفِسُ رُبُوقًا
- Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرُويٌ
- To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect رَابٌ بَرِيْبٌ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابٌ
- To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt أَرَابٌ
- To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear تَرَيْبٌ وَإِرْتَابٌ وَإِسْتِرَابٌ بِ
- [To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt] إِرْتَابٌ مِّنْ وَإِسْتِرَابٌ
- Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion رَيْبٌ وَرَيْبَةٌ ج رَيْبٌ
- There is no doubt about it لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ
- Doubt, hesitation, perplexity إِرْتِيَابٌ
- Causing doubt, disturbing the mind مَرِيْبٌ
- To be slow, dilatory رَاثٌ بَرِيْثٌ رَيْثًا
- To retard, delay; make slow رَيْثٌ وَأَرَاثٌ
- To regard as dilatory, tardy إِسْتِرَاثٌ
- Space, measure of time رَيْثٌ
- Slow, tardy, dilatory رَيْثٌ
- As long as; during, while رَيْثًا
- To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good * رَاشٍ بَرِيْشٌ رَيْشًا
- To feather (an arrow) رَاشٌ وَرَيْشٌ
- To attain good, be in a good state إِرْتِاشٌ

Excess; superiority. Hill. رَمِيمٌ Sepulchre. Close of the day	To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva]
White gazelle or antelope رِيمٌ	To pour out, spread (liquid) أَرَأَقَ
*رَانَ بِرَيْنٍ رَيْنًا وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ	Saliva رَيْحُجُ أَزْبَاقٍ
To take complete possession of... , subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty	While fasting; [before breakfast] عَلَى الرَّيْحِ
Rust, Filth رَيْنٌ	To drop saliva, drool (child) *رَالَ بَرِيْلُ رَيْلًا
Wine رَيْبَةٌ	Saliva. [Dollar] رِيَالٌ
To raise, spread a flag *أَرَبَى	To depart from, leave, abandon *رَامَ بَرِيْمُ رَيْمًا
Flag, standard رَابِعٌ رَاهَاتٍ وَرَايٍ	He ceased not to do it مَا رَامَ يَنْقُلُ

 ز

*زَارَ بَزَارٍ وَزَرَّ بَزَارًا وَزَرِيْرًا	The eleventh letter of the ز Alphabet called <i>Zai</i> and <i>Zain</i> . As a numeral sign = 7
To roar, growl (lion) مَازَارٌ	To drink a large draught. Carry. Change *زَابَ بَزَابٍ زَابًا
Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds زَارَةٌ	To appear (nap of a garment) *زَابَرَ زَابِرَةً
Roaring, growling; angry; enemy زَائِرٌ وَزَرٌّ	Nap of a garment زَيْبَرٌ وَزَوْبَرٌ وَزَوْبَرٌ
To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. Frighten *زَامَ بَزَامٍ زَامًا وَزَامًا	To overlay (a coin) with mercury *زَابِقٌ زَابِقَةٌ
To be greatly frightened زَمٌّ بَزَامٍ زَامًا وَزَمٌّ	Mercury, quicksilver زَيْبِقٌ
Sudden, terrible death زَوَامٌ	To frighten *زَادَ بَزَادٍ زَادًا
Tares (seed and plant) *زَوَانٌ	Fright; fear زُودٌ وَزُودٌ
To be proud *زَاىَ بَزَاىٍ زَاىَا	

[Penis]	زَبْرٌ	To fill a water-	* زَبَّ بَزْبٌ زَبَاً
Piece of iron ; anvil.	زَبْرٌ	skin. To be near setting (sun)	
Constellation Leo	زَبْرَةٌ ج زَبْرٌ	To be downy, have abundant hair	* زَبَّ بَزْبٌ زَبِيًّا
Book. Psalms of David	زَبْرٌ وَزَبْرُوحٌ زَبْرٌ	To make raisins of grapes ; dry (figs)	* زَبَّبَ
Powerful man	زَبِيرٌ	To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)	* زَبَّبَ وَتَزَبَّبَ
Ornament, decoration	* زَبْرِيحٌ	Penis	* زُبُّ ج أَزْبَابٌ
Chrysolite	* زَبْرَجْدٌ	Hairiness. Down	* زَبَّبَ
To be angry, ill-tempered	* تَزَبَّعَ	Raisins ; dried figs	* زَبَّبَ
A whirlwind which raises dust like a column	زَوْبَعَةٌ ج زَوَابِعُ	Hairy ; hirsute	* أَزْبَمَ زَبَامًا ج زُبٌّ
To pluck out ; imprison ; mingle	* زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْمًا	Fertile year	* عَامٌ أَزْبٌ
To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare)	إِزْبَقَ	To churn (but-ter) ; feed with fresh butter	* زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ رَبْدًا
Corner ; tortuosity	زَابِقَةٌ ج زَوَابِقُ	To give one a gift ; a little of his property	* زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ
To manure (a field)	* زَبَلُ يَزْبُلُ زَبْلًا وَزَبْلٌ	To foam ; froth (wine, &c.) ; show anger	* زَبَدَ وَأَزْبَدَ
Manure	زَبْلٌ وَزَبْلَةٌ	To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, <i>sp.</i> from anger	* زَبَدَ وَتَزَبَّدَ
Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry	زِبَالٌ	Foam, froth ; scum, dross	* زَبَدٌ ج أَزْبَادٌ
Dirt swept from a house ; sweepings	زِبَالَةٌ	Butter obtained by churning	* زَبْدٌ وَزَبْدَةٌ
Manure-gatherer	زِبَالٌ	Cream, or best part of a thing	* زُبْدَةٌ ج زَبْدٌ
Basket, pannier	زَيْلٌ ج زِبَائِلٌ وَزَيْنِيلٌ ج زَنَايِلٌ	A kind of perfume ; civet	* زَبَادٌ
Dung-hill	مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَابِلٌ	Foaming. Enraged	* مُزِبِدٌ
To thrust, push away	* زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا	To copy ; write skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]	* زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا
To treat as a fool or simpleton	تَزَبَّنَ وَاسْتَزَبَّنَ		
Armed attendants, guards ; certain angels who torment the damned	زَبِينَةٌ ج زَبَائِنَةٌ		

- * زَجَلٌ يَزْجُلُ زَجَلًا وَزَجَلٌ سِ
To cast; throw at; push. Send a carrier pigeon
To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport
Play. Uproar
Raising the voice, shouting
Carrier-pigeons
To stop laughing. Be easy, in a right state
To push, urge on gently
To content one's self with it
To remove from its place
To strain in breathing. Moan
Straining. Dysentery
To remove a thing from its place
To be moved away
* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا
To march. Creep
To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain
To march, creep along
To approach each other (in battle)
Marching. Creeping. An army
Marching. Creeping
- * زَجَلٌ يَزْجُلُ زَجَلًا
زَجَلٌ
زَجَلٌ وَزَجِلٌ
حَمَامُ الزَّاجِلِ
* زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزُجْوًا
زَجَا وَزَجِي وَأَزْجِي
تَزَجِي بِهِ
* زَحَّ يَزْحُجُّ زَحًّا
* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحْرًا وَزُحَارًا
زَحِرٌ وَزُحَارٌ
* زَحْرَحَ عَنْ
تَزْحَرَحُ
* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا
وَزَحْفَانًا (إِلَى)
أَزْحَفَ
تَزَحَّفَ وَازْدَحَفَ
تَزَاخَفَ
زَحْفٌ جُ زُحُوفٌ
زَحْفٌ
- Customer. [Illicit lover]
To drive, carry
Lion or bear's den
To strike; thrust (with a lance)
To be long, be arched (eyebrow)
To make a spear
Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear
Short spear; javelin
Glass
Piece, or cup, of glass
Glass-manufacturer
Glass-merchant
Person with long and fine eyebrows
Short spear
* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحْرًا عَنْ
زَجَرَ الطَّيْرَ
إِنْزَجَرَ وَإِنْزَجَرٌ
Interdiction. Shout, cry
Large fish with small scales

- To be putrid, stink (meat) زَحِيمٌ زَحَمًا وَأَزْحَمَ
- Stinking, having a strong smell زَحِيمٌ [وَزْحِيمٌ]
- Stench زَحْمَةٌ
- Whip of thong. Strap of leather [زَحْمَةٌ]
- To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust زَرَّ بَزْرُ زَرًّا *
- To put buttons on a garment زَرَّرَ وَأَزَّرَ
- To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ
- Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زُرَّجٌ أَزْرَارٌ
- To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it زَرَبَ بَزْرُبُ زَرْبًا *
- To flow; leak زَرِبَ بَزْرِبُ زَرْبًا
- To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) إِزْرَبَ
- Fold for cattle. Lurking-place زَرْبٌ جُ زَرْبٌ وَزَرْبِيَّةٌ جُ زَرْبَاتٌ
- Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat زَرْبِيَّةٌ وَزَرْبِيَّةٌ جُ زَرْبَاتٌ
- Narrow street, alley [زَرْبَاتٌ جُ زَرْبَاتٌ]
- Payment for stabling animals زَرْبَاتَةٌ
- Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ جُ مِزْرَابَاتٌ
- To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten] زَرَدَ بَزْرُدُ زَرْبًا *
- To swallow زَرِدَ بَزْرُدُ زَرْبًا وَإِزْدَرَدَ
- Coat of mail. Rings زَرْدٌ جُ زَرْدٌ وَزَرْدِيَّةٌ
- Ring, or link of a chain زَرْدَةٌ
- Creeping animals. Reptiles الزَّحَافَةُ وَالزَّحَافَاتُ
- To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance * زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَلَّ عَنْ
- To move a thing far from its place زَحَلَ وَأَزْحَلَ
- The planet Saturn زُحْلٌ
- To roll away [زَحَلًا] وَأَوْزَحَفَ وَزَحَفَ *
- To fill. Give زَحَفَ
- To crowd; press زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَرِجَامًا *
- To crowd; press. To be close upon زَاحَمَ
- To be crowded; press each other تَزَاحَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ
- Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْمَةٌ وَرِجَامٌ
- To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly * نَجَّحَ بَزْخُ زَخًا *
- Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَخَةٌ
- To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited * زَخَرَ بَزْخُ زَخًا وَزُخْرًا وَزُخْرًا وَتَزَخَّرَ
- Full; copious; rising high زَاخِرٌ
- Munitions of war [زُخْرَةٌ جُ زَخَائِرٌ]
- To adorn; beautify; falsify * زَخَرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً *
- Gold. Beauty. Vain show زُخْرَفٌ جُ زَخَارِفُ
- Worldly vanities زَخَارِفُ الدُّنْيَا
- Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مَزَخَرَفٌ
- To push with violence * زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا *

To be	زَرِقَ وَازْرَقَ إِزْرَقًا وَإِزْرَاقًا	Morsel, mouthful	زُرْدَةٌ
or become blue		A pudding of rice and honey	زَرْدَى
Blue (colour)	زَرَقٌ وَزَرَقَةٌ	Maker of coats of mail. Strangler	زَرَادٌ
Sky; heavens	الزَّرْقَامَةُ	To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place)	* زَرَزَرَ
A kind of falcon	زُرْقُجٌ زَرَارِيْقُ	Starling. (<i>Sternus vulgaris</i>)	زُرْزُورٌ زَرَارُورٌ وَزَرَارِيبُ
A certain black singing bird	زُرَيْقٌ وَأَبُو زُرَيْقٍ	* زَرَعَ	زَرَاعٌ بَزْرَعُ زَرَعاً وَإِذْرَعُ
A kind of bread-salad	زُرْبَقَامٌ	To sow; plant; cultivate	
Blue	أَزْرَقُ مَ زَرْقَامُ جَ زُرُقٌ	To sow in partnership, on shares	زَارِعٌ مَزَارَعَةٌ
Bitter enemy	عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ	To have seed; be able to sow seed	أَزْرَعُ
Short spear; javelin; dart	مِزْرَاقٌ جَ مِزَارِيْقُ	Seed. Semen. Offspring	زَرَاعٌ جَ نُدُوعٌ
To have a bad disposition	* زَرِكَ بَزْرَكَ زَرَكَ	Place in which to sow	زَرَاعَةٌ وَزِرْعَةٌ
To press upon, vex	[زَرَكَ]	One who sows, husbandman	زَارِعٌ وَزَرَاعٌ جَ زَرَاعٌ
To be vexed, straitened	[إِزْرَكَ]	Seed. Agriculture	زِرَاعَةٌ
Crowd, throng	[زَرَكَتٌ]	What is sown [وَزَرَيعَةٌ]	زَرَيعَةٌ
To embroider	* [زَرَكَشٌ]	What grows from grain left in reaping	زَرَيعٌ
Brocade of silk with gold thread. (<i>Pers.</i>)	زَرَكَشٌ	Plantation. [Hamlet]	مَزَرَاعَةٌ جَ مَزَارِيعٌ
Arsenic	* زَرَينِجٌ	To leap. Approach	* زَرَفَ بَزْرَفٌ زَرَفاً
To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth	* [اذْرَنَقَ]	Giraffe, camel-leopard	زَرَافَةٌ جَ زُرَافَى
Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well	زُرْنُوقَانٌ	Party, company	زَرَافَةٌ جَ زَرَافَاتٌ
To reproach; reprove	* زَرَى بَزْرَى زَرَبًا وَزَرَابَةً عَلَيَّ	To dung (bird). Thrust with dart	* زَرَقَ بَزْرَقُ زَرَفاً
To neglect; despise	أَزْرَى (س)	To be blind. Be clear, bright	زَرِقَ بَزْرَقُ زَرَفاً
To despise; ridicule	إِذْرَى إِذْرِيًّا		

Inconstant, unstable; shaken	مَزْعَرِعٌ	To hold in contempt	اِسْتَزَرَى
	* زَعَفَ بَزْعَفُ زَعْنًا وَأَزْعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ	Contemptible	زَرِيٌّ
To kill on the spot		Contempt	اِزْدِرَاءٌ
Quick to kill (poison, &c.)	زَعَفٌ وَمُزْعِفٌ	Despiser	مُزْدِرٍ
To dye with saffron	* زَعَفَرٌ	To hum, buzz	* زَطَّ يَظُّ زَطًّا
Saffron	زَعْفَرَانٌ	To cut. Fill up. Croak	* زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا
To cry (See صَعَقَ)	* زَعَقَ يَزْعُقُ زَعْقًا (صَعَقَ)	To be brisk; be angry	نَزْعَبٌ
out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)		To carry, take up and carry off	اِزْدَعَبَ
To frighten; make lively	زَعَقَ بِـٍ وَأَزْعَقَ	To cheat by tricks [زَعَبَرٌ زَعْبَرَةٌ]	
To fear by	زَعِقَ زَعْقًا وَزُعِقَ وَإِزْعِقَ	Juggler	[مَزْعِبٌ]
night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)		Thyme (See صَعَنْدٌ)	* زَعَنْدٌ
Fearing, <i>sp.</i> by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعِقٌ	To disturb; [زَعَجَ يَزْجَعُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْجَعُ]	
Disposition to take fright.	زَعَاؤٌ	distress. Send away	
Salt, bitter water		To be disturbed; agitated; troubled	اِزْجَعٌ
Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	زَعِقَةٌ (صَاعِقَةٌ)	Agitation, trouble	زَعْجٌ وَاِزْجَاجٌ
To be brisk;	* زَعِلَ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلًا	To be thin (hair)	* زَعَرَ يَزْعُرُ زَعْرًا
leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]		Ill-nature, per- verseness	زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]
To render brisk, active quick (animal)	أَزْعَلُ	Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person)	زَعْرُورٌ
Brisk, lively, active	زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ	أَزْعَرُ جَ زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ مَ زَعْرَاهُ	
Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]	زَعْلَانٌ	Thin-haired. [Thief]	
To assert some- thing which may be true or false, <i>sp.</i> something doubtful or false	* زَعَمَ يَزْعِمُ زِعْمًا	To shake; move	* زَعْرَعٌ
To be respon- sible, surety for	زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِـٍ	To be shaken; moved	نَزْعَرَعٌ
		Tempestuous wind. <i>Pl.</i> Adversities	زَعْرَعٌ جَ زَعَارِعٌ

Ostrich. Fast walker	زَفُوفٌ	To be responsible for	زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ
To cover with pitch	* زَفَتَ	To make responsible, surety for	أَزَعَمَ
Pitch	زَفْتٌ	Assertion	زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ
Covered with pitch	مُزَفَّتٌ	Honour. Authority	زَعَامَةٌ
To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle	* زَفَرَ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا	Surety. Chief. Spokesman	زَعِيمٌ
Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel	زِفْرٌ	Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean	* زَعِينَةٌ جَ زَعَائِفٌ
The use of meat, <i>opposed to fasting in lent</i>	زَفْرٌ	To have down, fine hair	* زَعِبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا وَزَعَبَ وَإِزْغَابٌ
Deep sigh, or long breath	زَفْرَةٌ جَ زَفْرَاتٌ	Down; fine hair or feathers	زَعْبٌ
Expiration. Deep sigh	زَفِيرٌ	Nap of cloth	* زِعْبٌ وَزِعْبٌ
Oleaster (<i>Eleagnus</i>)	* زَبْرُقُونٌ	To bray, growl (camel)	* زَعَدُوْ زَعْرَدٌ
To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)	* زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا	To take by violence	* زَعَرَ يَزْعُرُ زَعْرًا
Water skin	زِقٌّ جَ أَزْقَانٌ وَزِقَانٌ	To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]	* زَغَلٌ يَزْغُلُ زَغْلًا
Wine	زُقٌّ جَ زَقَّةٌ	To suckle the young	أَزْغَلٌ
Street, lane	زِقَانٌ جَ زِقَانٌ وَأَزِقَةٌ	To cheat	[زَوْغَلٌ]
Strait of Gibraltar	الزِقَانُ	Fast; agile. In-fant. [Young pigeon]	* زُغْلُولٌ جَ زَغَالِيلٌ
Same as زَقَّ To sing in the morning (bird)	* زَفْرَقَ زَفْرَقَةً	To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)	* زَفَّ يَزْفُ زَفًّا وَزَفَافًا وَأَزَفَّ
Robbers	* زُفْلٌ وَزُفْلٌ	To hasten. To flap (the wings)	زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفِينًا
To gobble, eat hastily	* زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا	A time. [Procession of joy]	زَقَّةٌ
To swallow	زَقَمَ وَإِزْقَمَ	Company, crowd	زَقَّةٌ

To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise	زَكَّى	To cause another to swallow	أَزَقَمَ
Cause to increase, thrive	زَكَّى وَأَزَكَّى	Plague, pestilence	زَقَمَةٌ
To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous	نَزَكَّى	A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food	زَقْمٌ
Pair, even number	زَكَا	* زَقَا يَزُقُو زَقْوًا وَزَقَاهُ. وَزَيَّ يَزِي	
Purity, goodness. Alms.	زَكَاةٌ (pronounced زَكَا) ج زَكَا	To cry out	زَقَا
Pure; just; righteous	زَكِيٌّ ج أَزَكِيَاءُ	A sack made of hair. (Egyptian)	* زِكْبَةٌ
More righteous, or profitable	أَزَكَّى	To fill	* زَكَّرَ يَزَكِّرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكَّرَ
* زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلًّا وَمِرَّةً		To enlarge, be full (belly)	زَكَّرَ وَزَكَّرَ
To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]		A wine-skin	زَكْرَةٌ ج زَكْرٌ
To bestow; confer	أَزَلَّ إِلَى	To take short steps. [To tickle]	* زَكَّرَكَ
To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong	أَزَلَّ وَمَسْتَدَلَّ	To take one's arms. [Be tickled]	نَزَكَّرَكَ
A slipping; deficiency, fault	زَلَّلَ	To cause to have a cold in the head	* زَكَّمَ يَزَكِّمُ زَكْمًا وَأَزَكَّمَهُ
Slippery place	زَلْمٌ زَلَّةٌ	To have a cold in the head	زَكِيمٌ
Good deed, gift. Short breath	زَلَّةٌ	A cold in the head; catarrh	زَكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ
Stumble. Unpremeditated fault	زَلَّةٌ ج زَلَاتٌ	To consider; understand; suppose	* زَكَّنَ يَزَكِّنُ زَكْنًا
Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg]	زُلَّالٌ	To suspect, surmise	زَكَّنَ عَلَى
Slippery place	مِرَّةٌ	To make one know or understand. Guess	أَزَكَّنَ
A kind of fried and sweetened pastry	* زَلَايَةٌ	To approach; be near	زَاكَنَ
To walk fast; slip	* زَجَّ يَزِجُّ زَجًّا وَزَجِيًّا	Observation; understanding	زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَايَةٌ
To close, make fast (door)	زَجَّ وَأَزَجَّ	* زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكًّا وَزَكْمًا وَزَكِيًّا يَزَكِي	
To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking)	تَزَجَّ	To grow; increase. Be pure, good	زَكَّى

To cause to slip or stumble	زَلَقَ وَزَلَقَ	Slippery	زَلَجَ وَزَلَجَ
To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self	تَزَلَقَ	Latch, bolt	زِلَاجٌ وَوَزِلَاجٌ
Slippery place	زَلَقٌ وَزِلَاقَةٌ وَمَزَلَقَةٌ	Quick, swift	زَلُوجٌ
Diarrhoea	زَلَقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ	Tortoise	* [رِجْلُهُ جَزَلِاحٌ]
Smooth rock, mirror	زَلَقَةٌ	To shake	* زَلَزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزَلْزَالَ
Smooth peach. A kind of fish	زَلَيْقٌ	To be shaken (by an earthquake)	تَزَلَزَلَ
Bolt of a door	مِزْلَاقٌ	Earth-quake; agitation, commotion	زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ جَزَلِارٌ
To cut off. Fill	* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا	To walk rapidly. [Bolt food]	* زَلَطَ يَزِلِطُ زَلْطًا
To shape (an arrow) by cutting it	زَلَمَ	To strip off one's clothes	[زَلَطَ]
An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof	زَلْمٌ جَزَلَامٌ	To strip one's self, be naked	[تَزَلَطَ]
Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman]	زَلْمَةٌ جَزَلْمٌ	Thirty paras	[زَلَطَةٌ]
To tighten. Strap. Muzzle	* زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمًّا	Throat	* زَامُومٌ جَزَالِيمٌ
To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty	زَمَّ وَأَزَمَّ		* زَلَفَ يَزْلِفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزَلَفَ وَتَزَلَفَ
Halter. Shoe or sandal-strap	زِمَامٌ جَزَامَةٌ	To advance; approach	وَأَمَزَلَفَ
To shout; roar	* زَمَجْرٌ زَمَجْرَةٌ	To do beforehand. Exaggerate	زَلَفَ
To play on a reed, flute, &c.	* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ	To cause to approach, bring near	أَزَلَفَ
To have little hair; or little manliness	زَمِيرٌ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا	Nearness, Rank	زُلْفَى
Sound. [Musical reed instrument]	زَمْرٌ جَزَمُورٌ	Nearness.	زُلْفَةٌ جَزُلْفٌ وَزُلْفَاتٌ
Group; party, company of persons	زَمْرَةٌ جَزَمْرٌ	Portion of the night	زَمْرَةٌ
One who plays on a reed instrument	زَمَّارٌ	Full reservoir, watering-trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell	زَمْرَةٌ
Act of piping	زَمَارَةٌ	A place near Mecca	مُزْدَلِفَةٌ
		To stumble; slip, glide	* زَلَقَ يَزْلُقُ زَلْقًا

Beast for carrying goods, utensils	زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ	Reed instrument	زَمَارَةٌ وَمِزْمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
One who rides behind. Comrade	زَمِيلٌ ج زَمَلَاءُ	Short; beautiful (person)	زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ
Chisel	إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزْمِيلُ	Epiglottis	لِسَانُ الْبِزْمَارِ
A large jar used for a water cooler	مِزْمَلَةٌ	Psalm	مِزْمُورٌ ج مِزْمَائِرُ
To continue a long time; be chronic	* أَزَمَنَّ	Emerald	* زَمْرَدٌ وَزَمْرَدٌ
Time; epoch; age; period	زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ	To sound or echo at a distance. Sing	* زَمَزَمَ زَمْرَمَةً
Time, long continuance	زَمْنٌ وَزَمْنَةٌ	To bray (camel)	تَزَمَزَمَ
Having a chronic disease	زَمِنٌ	A well of water in Mecca	زَمْزَمٌ (بئر)
Temporal; transient	زَمْعِيٌّ	To slip; escape [* أَزْطَأَ يَزْطَأُ زَطْمًا]
Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease	زَمَانَةٌ	To resolve; determine; [be about to happen]	* زَمَعَ وَأَزَمَعَ
Chronic (disease), of long standing	مُزْمِنٌ (مرض)	Energy, determination, courage	زَمَعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ
To be red; inflamed (eye)	* زَمَهَرَ وَإِزْمَهَرَ	Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous	رَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ
To be very cold	إِزْمَهَرَ	Resolved; determined. [About to happen]	مُزْمِعٌ
Intense cold	زَمَهْرِبَرٌ	To fill. [Make tight]	* زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمَكًا وَزَمَكَ
Intensely cold; angry	مِزْمَهْرِبَرٌ	Tail of a bird or its root	زَيْمِكٌ وَزَيْمِكِيٌّ
To behave proudly, look austere	* زَمَزَمَ - تَزَمَزَمَ	To follow. Carry.	* زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا
Wasp; hornet	زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ	Take on (an animal) behind one	زَمَلَ فِي أَوْسَرِ
Spring of a watch, (<i>Pers.</i>)	* زَنْبُرُكٌ	To wrap in (a garment); conceal	زَمَلَ فِي أَوْسَرِ
Lily (flower and plant)	زَنْبِقٌ	To wrap one's self	تَزَمَلَ وَإِزْمَلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ
Basket, pannier	* زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ	Load, burden. Rider behind	زَيْمَلٌ
The black races of men	* زَنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ	Company, <i>sp.</i> travelling together	زَمَلَةٌ
A black; negro	زَنْجِيٌّ		

- Belt round the waist; girdle **زُنَّارٌ جِ زُنَائِرٍ**
- Melia, (*for* **زَنْزَلَتْ** (أَزْدَرَخْتُ) * Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]
- To put a ring on a halter **زَنْقٌ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا** *
- To be nig- gardly in supplying a family **زَنْقٌ وَأَزْنَقٌ وَزَنْقٌ عَلَى**
- Necklace. Hobble; shackle **زَنْقٌ**
- Very rich **[زَنْكَلٌ وَزَنْكِينٌ] ***
- Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble **زَنْبِمٌ**
- To stare at, *sp.* in anger **[زَنْقَرَنِي] ***
- To commit adultery **زَنْىَ يَزْنِي زَنْيًا** *
- To commit or accuse of adultery **زَنْىَ يَزْنِي زَنْيًا**
- Of or relating to adultery **زَنْوِيٌّ**
- Adulterer, adulteress **زَانٍ جِ زَانَةٌ مِ . زَانِيَةٌ جِ زَوَانٍ**
- A particle used in admiration or irony* **زِهْ ***
- Piece of property [munition] **زِهْبٌ وَزِهْبَةٌ ***
- زَهْدٌ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهْدٌ يَزْهَدُ زُهْدًا وَزُهَادَةً ***
- To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce **(فِي وَعَنْ)**
- To lead one to turn away from **زَهْدٌ (فِي وَعَنْ)**
- To become a religious devotee, ascetic **تَزَهَّدَ**
- To contemn, despise **تَزَاهَدَ**
- Ginger **زَنْجَبِيلٌ ***
- To bind with a chain **زَنْجَرٌ ***
- To be bound with a chain **تَزَنْجَرُ**
- Verdigris **زَنْجَارٌ**
- Coloured like verdigris **زَنْجَارِيٌّ**
- Chain **زَنْجِيرٌ [جِ زَنْجِيرٌ]**
- Book-keeping **حِسَابُ [الزَنْجِيرِ]**
- Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury) **زَنْجِفَرٌ وَزَنْجِفَرٌ**
- To become rancid; stink **زَنْجَحٌ يَزَنْجَحُ زَنْجَحًا** *
- Rancid, stinking, corrupt **زَنْجَحٌ**
- To light a fire **زَنْدٌ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنْدٌ** *
- To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe **زَنْدٌ**
- Material or wood for striking fire. **زَنْدٌ جِ زِنَادٌ وَأَزْنَدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ**
- Steel for striking fire **زِنَادٌ**
- To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion **تَزَنْدَقُ ***
- Unbelief; misbelief **زَنْدَقَةٌ**
- Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite **زَنْدِيقٌ جِ زَنْدِيقِيٌّ وَزَنْدِيقَةٌ**
- To fill (a vessel, water-skin) **زَنْرٌ يَزْنِرُ زَنْرًا ***
- To put on a waist-belt, girdle **زَنْرٌ وَزَنْرٌ**
- To gird one's self **تَزَنْرُ**

- Lute, Timbrel **مِزْمَرٌ ج مِزْمَارٌ**
- To be vile. Lie. Perish *** زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا**
- To approach **زَهَفَ وَازْدَهَفَ إِلَى**
- To bear. Hasten; rush into. Turn from; destroy. Shout **ازْدَهَفَ**
- To vanish. Precede *** زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا**
- His soul left the body; [was wearied to death] **زَهَمَتِ نَفْسُهُ وَازْهَمَتِ**
- To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill **أَزْهَقَ**
- Perishing, dying, coming to nought **زَاهِقٌ وَزُهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ**
- To keep away from *** زَمَلَ يَزْمَلُ زَمَلًا عَنِ**
- Quiet; tranquil; not anxious **زَاهِلٌ**
- To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion *** زَمِمَ يَزْمِمُ زَمَمًا**
- To contain marrow **زَمَمَ يَزْمِمُ زَمَمًا وَأَزْمَمَ**
- Fat. Fetid odour **زَمَمٌ وَزَمَمٌ**
- Stinking. Very fat **زَمِيمٌ**
- Having indigestion **زَمِيمَانٌ**
- To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud *** زَمَا يَزْمُو زُهْمًا وَأَزَمَى**
- To be proud; self-conceited **زَمِيٌّ سِرًّا وَأَزَمَى**
- To inspire with pride and self-conceit **إِزْدَمَى**
- Pomp, show, gaiety of this world **زَمَا الدُّنْيَا**
- Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference **زَهْدٌ وَزَمَادَةٌ وَزَهْدٌ**
- Tax for the poor; alms **زَهْدٌ**
- Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic **زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَادٌ**
- Little, insignificant **زَهِيدٌ**
- To shine; be brilliant; glisten *** زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا**
- To be white, beautiful **زَهْرٌ وَزَهْرٌ**
- To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light **أَزْهَرَ**
- To light the fire **أَزْهَرَ النَّارَ**
- To shine; blossom **إِزْدَمَرَ**
- To blossom, flourish **إِزْمَرَ**
- Flower **زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ وَأَزْهَوْرٌ**
- Dice **[زَهْرُ النَّوْدِ]**
- Beauty and splendour of this world **زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا**
- Splendour, fairness **زَهْرَةٌ**
- The planet Venus **الزُّهْرَةُ**
- Shining, bright, beautiful **زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ**
- Moon. Friday. Wild bull; white lion. Fresh milk **أَزْمُرٌ**
- A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo **أَجْمَاعُ الْأَزْمُرِ**
- A graduate of the above **أَزْمُرِيٌّ**
- The sun and moon **الْأَزْمُرَانِ**
- In blossom; flourishing **مُزْمِرٌ**

Increase	[زَوَّدَ]	Quantity; number	زُهَامًا
Sack for provisions	مِرْوَدَجٌ مَرَاوِدُ	About a hundred	زُهَامًا مَيْتَةً
Water-skin for travelling	مَرَادَجٌ مَرَاوِدُ	Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood	زَهْوٌ
To visit	* زَارَ بَرُورٌ زِيَارَةً وَمَرَارًا	Beautiful; bright	زَاهٍ
To incline; deviate	زَوِدَ بَرُورٌ نَوْرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنَ	To give a woman in marriage	* زَوَّجَ وَبِ
To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false	زَوَّرَ	To marry a woman	تَزَوَّجَ وَبِ
To cause one to visit	أَزَارَ	To be united; coupled; doubled	زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَإِزْدَوَجَ
To exchange visits	تَزَارَوْا	Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron	زَاجٌ
To deviate; incline from	تَزَاوَرَ وَمَا زَوَّرَ عَنَ	Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair	زَوْجٌ جَ أَزْوَاجٍ
Upper part of the chest. Chief	زَوْرَجٌ أَزْوَارٌ	Pair, couple	زَوْجَانٍ
Falsehood. Idolatry. Intel- ligence. Strength	زُورٌ	Wife	زَوْجَةٌ جَ زَوْجَاتٌ
Visitor. Pilgrim	زَائِرٌ جَ زَائِرُونَ وَذَوَارٌ	Marriage	زَوَّاجٌ [وَرَيْجَةٌ]
Baghdad	الزُّورَاهُ	Married	مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ
Visitation. Visit. Pilgrim- age to a shrine	زِيَارَةٌ	Double; doubled	مُزَوَّجٌ
Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining	أَزْوَرٌ مَ زَوْرَاهُ جَ زُورٌ	To leave its place; depart	* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنَ
Falsification; forgery	تَزْوِيرٌ	To move from its place. Accomplish	أَزَاحَ
Shrine	مَرَارٌ جَ مَرَارَاتٌ	To provide food for a journey	* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ
Falsifier; counterfeiter	مُزَوِّرٌ	To provide one with food for the way	زَوَّدَ
Falsified; counterfeited	مُزَوَّرٌ	To seek	إِزْدَادًا إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتَزَادَ
[Wine-jar] Visitor of women. Custom. Flax	زَيْرٌ (مِرْوَرٌ) جَ أَزْوَارٌ	food for the journey	زَادَ [وَزَوَادَةٌ] جَ أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوِدَةٌ
Small boat	* نَوْرَقٌ جَ زَوَارِقُ	Food for the journey	

- To send away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together * زَوَى بِزَوِي زَبًا وَزَوِيًا
- To go into a corner زَوَى وَتَرَوَى وَامْتَرَوَى
- To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together امْتَرَوَى
- Angle, corner زاوية ج زوايا
- Acute angle زاوية حادة
- Obtuse angle زاوية منفرجة
- Right angle زاوية قائمة
- How [زهي]
- Quicksilver; mercury * زَيْقٌ وَزَيْقٌ
- To put oil into, mix with it * زَاتَ بَرِيْتُ زَيْتًا
- To oil, fill with oil زَيْتَ
- Oil زَيْتٌ ج زُبُوتٌ
- Oil-merchant زَيْتَاتٌ
- Olive (tree and fruit) زَيْتُونٌ
- Olive-coloured زَيْتُونِيٌّ
- Astronomical tables. Plumb-line * زَيْجٌ
- To depart; remove; go back * زَاحَ بَرِيحٌ زَيْجًا وَزَيْوَحًا وَزَيْجَانًا
- To draw lines, mark with lines [زَيْجٌ]
- To move away; remove اَزَّاحَ
- To depart اِمْتَزَّاحَ
- Line [زَيْجٌ ج اَزْبَاحٌ]
- To deviate. Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated] * زَاغَ بِرُؤْيُ زَوْعًا وَزَوْعَانًا
- To cheat (See زَغَلَ) * زَوَّغَلَ
- Hyssop (plant) * زُوْفَاهُ وَزُوْفَى
- To adorn; embellish. Gild * زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيْقًا
- Quicksilver زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ
- Adorned; embellished; gilded مُزَوَّقٌ
- To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun) * زَالَ بِزَوْلٍ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَلَانًا
- To depart زَالَ عَنَ .
- To continue مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ
- To move a thing away; remove نَوَّلَ مَا زَالَ
- To attempt, seek. Contend زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَالَ
- To attempt together; strive together تَزَاوَلَ
- To be removed; depart, remove, shift اِمْتَزَالَ
- Person Active. Brave. Hawk زَوَّلَ ج اَزْوَالٌ
- Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun) زَوَالَ
- Vanishing; transient زَاوَيْلٌ
- That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); Pl. animals of the chase زَائِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلٌ
- Juice * [زوم]
- Fares * زُرْوَانٌ

- A kind of crow, rook زَاغٌ ج زَيْفَانٌ
 * زَادَ بَرِيدٌ زَيْفَانًا وَزَيْفَادَةً وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدًا
 To increase (*tr. and intr.*)
- * زَاغٌ بَرِيدٌ زَيْفَانًا وَزَيْفَادَةً وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدًا
 To exceed زَادَ عَنِ وَعَلَى
- To be bad, adulterated (coin) زَاغٌ
 To bid higher; overbid زَايِدٌ وَتَزَايِدٌ
- To walk proudly, with affectation زَاغٌ
 To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie تَزَيَّدٌ وَتَزَايَدٌ
- To adulterate, or counterfeit money زَيْفٌ
 To increase gradually تَزَايَدٌ
- Counterfeit. Cornice, coping زَيْفٌ أَرْيَافٌ
 To be increased; take in addition to إِزْدَادٌ
- Adulterated, زَاغٌ ج زَيْفٌ وَزَيْفٌ
 or counterfeit (money) زَيْفٌ
 To ask or seek more اسْتَزَادَ
- The part of a shirt زَيْفٌ زَيْفٌ
 which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe] زَيْفٌ
 An increase. Excess زَيْدٌ وَزَيْادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ
- To separate, disperse زَيْلٌ
 Letters added to the roots of words حُرُوفُ الْأَرْبَاعَةِ
- To separate one's self وَزَايَلٌ
 Redundant; in excess; superfluous زَائِدٌ
- To be dispersed تَزَايَلٌ وَتَزَايَلٌ
 Increment, excess, surplus, residue زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدٌ
- * زَانٌ بَرِينٌ زَيْفَانًا وَزَيْفَانًا وَزَيْفَانًا
 More; more abundant أَزِيدٌ
- To adorn, decorate زَيْنٌ لَهُ كَلِمَةٌ
 [Auction] مَرَادٌ ج مَرَادَاتٌ
- To propose to one's self, prefer زَيْنٌ تَزَيَّنَ
 Leathern water-bag مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادَةٌ ج مَرَائِدٌ
- To be adorned إِزَيْنٌ وَإِزْدَانٌ
 Increased; augmented مَرِيدٌ ج مَرِيدَاتٌ
- Good; beautiful. A kind of tree زَيْنٌ
 To twist the lip (of a beast) with the *zyiar* * زَيْبَرٌ
- Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect زَيْنَةٌ ج زَيْنٌ
 Large water-jar narrow at bottom زَيْبَرٌ أَرْيَابٌ
- [Barber; hair-dresser] مَزِينٌ
 Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals نَيْبَارٌ
- Decorated, be-decked مَزْدَانٌ وَمَتْرَيْنٌ
 To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision * زَاغٌ بَرِيدٌ زَيْفَانًا وَزَيْفَانًا
- To give shape, form to زَيْلٌ تَزَيَّلَ
 To cause to deviate أَرَاغٌ
- To put on the costume, assume the habits of others تَزَيَّلَ
 To adorn one's self تَزَيَّنَ
- Form; shape. [Costume; habit] زَيْلٌ أَرْيَابٌ

س

- Used for (تَسْأَلُ) by com-
bining the second ت with the س
- Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin*
As a numeral sign = 60
- سَؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ
Petition or request; thing asked for; desire
- سَؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ
Asking or begging much
- سَؤْلٌ
Question, request
- سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَائِلَةٌ وَسُؤَالٌ
One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar
- سَائِلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ
Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion
- سُؤْلٌ
Questioned, interrogated.
Responsible, answerable
- سُؤُولَةٌ
Responsibility
- * سَمِئَ يَسْمِي سَمِيًّا وَسَمِيًّا وَسَمِيًّا
To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe
- سَمِيًّا
To disgust, cause to loathe
- سَمِيًّا
Aversion, loathing, disgust
- سُؤْمٌ
Wont to loathe; much disgusted
- سَؤْبٌ ج سُؤْبٌ
Large leather bottle or bag
- * سَارَ بَسَارًا سَارًا وَسَارًا
To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)
- سَبْرٌ بَسَارًا
To remain as a residue
- سُورَجٌ أَسَارٌ
Remainder, residus
- سُورَةٌ
Remainder of youthful vigour
- سَائِرٌ
Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all
- * سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سُؤْلًا وَمَسْأَلَةً وَمَسْأَلًا
To ask; question; enquire; request
- سَأَلَ سُؤْلًا
To grant one's request
- سَأَلَ نَسْوَلًا وَتَسْوَلًا نَسْوَلًا
To beg (alms)
- تَسَأَلُ وَنَسْوَلٌ
To ask or beg one another

Wine, or the purchase of it	سَيَّاهٌ	To cut; wound	* سَمَّ بِسَبِّ سَبًّا
To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head)	* سَبَّتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا	To inveigh against, revile, defame	سَبَّ وَسَابَّ
To enter on the Sabbath	أَسْبَتَ	To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much	سَبَّبَ
Sabbath,	سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبِتُ	To seek causes; be caused	تَسَبَّبَ
Saturday; rest. Space of time		To be the cause of. To traffic, live by	نَسَبَبَ بـ
Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather	سَبْتٌ	To make use of as a means to	تَسَبَّبَ بـ إِلَى
Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time	سَيَّاتٌ	To revile, defame one another	تَسَابَّ
Unable to move (patient)	مُسَبِّتٌ	Abuse, in-	سَبٌّ وَسَيَّابٌ [وَسَابَةٌ]
To swim,	* سَجَّ يَسْجُجُ سَجًّا وَسَبَّاحَةٌ	vective, defamation	
float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)		Cause, reason,	سَبَبٌ جِ اسْبَابٌ
To praise magnify God, <i>sp.</i> with the words "Subhan-Allah"	سَجَّ	motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters	
To make swim or float	أَسَجَّ	Forefinger. [Week]	سَبَّةٌ
Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation	سَجَّةٌ جِ سَجَجٌ وَسَجَّاتٌ	Portion of time, period	سَبَّةٌ
Garments of skins	سَجَّةٌ	I have not seen him for some time	مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مِنْذُ سَبَّةٍ
Praise be to God!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	Disgrace; cause for reviling	سَبَّةٌ
How strange! I wonder greatly at it	سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ	Causality	سَبَبِيَّةٌ
Act of swimming; floating	سَبَّاحَةٌ	Reviling much	سَبَابٌ
Swimmer,	سَابِحٌ وَسَبَّوحٌ جِ سَبَّاحَةٌ	Forefinger, index	سَبَابَةٌ
good swimmer or runner		Caused, occasioned	سَبَّبَ وَتَسَبَّبَ عَنْ
Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers	سَابِحَاتٌ	Trader, living by traffic	مُتَسَبِّبٌ
Fleet horses, racers	سَوَاحِجٌ	To buy	سَبَّابًا وَسَبَّابَةً وَمَسَّابًا
		(wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge	

- To beg ; be humble * سَبَرْتُ Hymn, song of praise نَسَبَةٌ ج نَسَائِحُ
- Desert. Needy, poor ; small. نَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيَّتٌ Act of praising God نَسَبٌ
- To cause to flow (water) * سَبَبَ Rosary مَسْبَحٌ ج مَسَابِحُ
- Vast plain ; extensive desert سَبَبٌ ج سَبَابٍ Strong, firm (garment) مَسْبُوحٌ
- To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy * سَبَطٌ يَسْبُطُ سَبَطًا وَسَبَطٌ يَسْبُطُ سَبُوطَةً To say (سَبَّحَانَ اللَّهُ) سَبَّحَ
- To rain copiously سَبَطَ الْهَطْرُ To be at rest, at leisure ; sleep soundly * سَجَّ يَسْجُجُ سَجًّا وَسَجَّجَ
- To be stretched on the ground. Be silent from fear أَنْبَطَ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) سَجَّجَ
- Lank (hair). Tall ; of good stature سَبَطٌ To be saline (soil) أَسْبَجَ
- Liberal, munificent سَبَطَ الْبَدِينِ Salty, marshy (soil) سَبَّجَ
- Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) سَبَطٌ ج أَنْبَاطٌ Salty ground ; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water سَبَّجَةٌ ج سَبَاجٌ
- February (month) سَبَاطٌ وَسَبَاطٌ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning سَبَّجٌ
- Kind of shoe (*French sabot*) (سَبَاطٌ) A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) سَبَّجِيَّةٌ
- Corridor, covered passage سَابَاطٌ ج سَوَابِطُ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ To probe a wound ; sound a well. Try, test * سَبَّرَ يَسْبِرُ سَبْرًا وَسَبَّرَ
- To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] * سَبَعَ يَسْبِعُ سَبْعًا Act of probing, sounding ; proving by experience سَبَّرَ
- To make (it) seven ; make heptagonal, make seven-fold ; recompense seven-fold سَبَعَ Form ; feature, appearance ; colour ; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سَبَّجَ أَسْبَاجٌ
- To abuse, revile one another سَبَّحَ مُسَابَعَةً وَسَبَّحَا Surgeon's probe سَبَّارٌ وَسَبَّرٌ وَمِسَابِرٌ ج مَسَابِرُ
- To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured أَسْبَعُ Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates سَابِرِيٌّ

To adopt an idea hastily	سَقَّ الْوَهْمُ إِلَى	Seven	سَبْعَةٌ م سَبْع
To receive or give a wager	سَقَّ	Seventh part, a seventh	سَبْعُ جِ اسْبَاعٍ وَسَبْع
To interrupt	[سَقَّ عَلَى فِي الْكَلَامِ]	Rapacious animal; lion	سَبْعُ جِ اسْبَعٌ وَسَبَاعٌ
To try to pre- cede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival	سَابَقَ سَابِقًا وَمُسَابَقَةً	Seventh	سَابِعٌ جِ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ
To vie with one an- other in attaining a thing; rival	تَسَابَقَ وَإِسْبَقَ	Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bul- ky; full grown	سَبَاعِيٌّ
Wager in a race	سَبَقَةٌ وَسَقٌّ جِ اسْبَاقٌ	Seventy ; seventieth	سَبْعُونَ
One who gets in advance. conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former	سَابِقٌ جِ سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَةٌ جِ	Version of the Septuagint	الترجمة السبعينية
Formerly, before, of old	سَابِقًا	Week ; seven times	أُسْبُوعٌ جِ اسْبَاعٌ
Priority, antecedent.	سَابِقَةٌ جِ سَوَابِقٌ	Abounding with animals of prey (land)	مَسْبُوعَةٌ
Predisposition to disease		Heptagon	مَسْبُوعٌ
Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead	سَبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ	To be complete, full, ample	* سَبَغَ يَسْبِغُ سَبْغًا
Preceding context of a discourse	سَبَاقُ الْكَلَامِ	To make full, ample, com- plete	أَسْبَغَ
Overtaken, passed, preceded	مَسْبُوقٌ	To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail	أَسْبَغَ عَلَى
Posteriority; state of being preceded	مَسْبُوبَةٌ	Clad in an ample coat of mail	دُرُودٌ مَسْبُوغٌ
To melt	* سَبَكَ بِسَبَكٍ سَبَكًا وَسَبَكَ	Plenty, affluence, abundance	سَبْغَةٌ
Melted and cleared of dross	سَبَكٌ وَمَسْبُوكٌ	Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive	سَابِغٌ
Ingot, bar of gold or silver	سَبَكَةٌ جِ سَبَائِكٌ	Long, broad coat of mail	سَابِغَةٌ
Foundery	مَسْبِكٌ جِ مَسْبِكَةٌ	To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass ; come first to the goal ; get the better of ; anticipate	* سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبْقًا
		To go hastily to one	سَبَقَ إِلَى

- Made captive, company of captives **سَبِي وَمَسِي**
- Prisoner of war; captive. Booty **سَبِي ج سَبَايَا**
- Large pearl. Female captive **سَبِيَّة**
- Imported wine **خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيَّةٌ**
- Six **سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ**
- Lady **[سِتٌّ ج سِتَاتٌ]**
- Sixth **سَاتٌ**
- Sixty; sixtieth **سِتُونَ**
- To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect *** سَتَرْتُ سِتْرًا وَسَتَرْتُ**
- To be covered, veiled, concealed **نَسْتَرُ وَاسْتَتَرْتُ**
- Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty, bashfulness. Intelligence **سِتْرٌ ج سُرُورٌ وَسِتَارٌ**
- Shield **سِتْرٌ**
- Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals **سِتَارٌ ج سُرَّةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُرَّةٌ**
- One who covers sins, pardons (God) **سِتَارٌ**
- Concealed veiled. Chaste, bashful **سِتِيرٌ وَمُسْتَوِرٌ**
- One who covers other people's faults; protector **سِتِيرٌ**
- Four. [A coin worth about a florin] **إِسْتَارُجٌ أَسَاتِيرٌ وَأَسَاتِرٌ**
- Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun) **مُسْتَتِرٌ**
- Silvered over; worthless (coin) *** سَتُوفٌ**
- Mould of iron for gold or silver **مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكٌ**
- To revile, defame *** سَبَلَ بِسَبْلٍ سَبْلًا**
- To assign, dedicate to religious use **سَبَّلَ**
- To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow. Shed (tears). Rain. Put forth ears (plant) **أَسْبَلَ**
- Rain. Ears or spikes of grain. Haziness of cornea. Nose **سَبَّلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ**
- A single ear (of grain). Mustache **سَبْلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ**
- Company of travellers; travelled road **سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَابِلٌ**
- Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain] **سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ**
- In the cause of God, in holy warfare **فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ**
- Traveller, wayfarer, guest **إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ**
- No blame rests-upon him **لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ**
- Having a long beard **أَسْبَلٌ وَمَسْبَلٌ وَمَسْبِلٌ**
- Spionage *** [سَبَاخٌ] أَسْبَانَاخٌ**
- To become senile, lose one's mind *** سَبِهَ بِسَبِّهِ سَبَاهًا وَسَبِهَ**
- A certain tribe of Arabs *** سَبَا**
- They dispersed in all directions **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا**
- To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate *** سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسَبَاً وَاسْتَبَى**

- To cover (the dead) with a garment **بجى**
- Natural disposition, innate quality **بجيا**
- To pour out *** بىح بىحا**
plenteously grow fat (water).
Beat, flog
- To flow, **بىح بىحا وبىحا وبىح**
pour forth (water, &c.)
- To drag, trail on the ground *** بىب بىب بىبا**
- To behave with boldness or presumption towards **بىب على**
- To be dragged along **بىب**
بىب وبىب بىب وبىب وبىب
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)
- Drawer **[بىب]**
- To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat) *** بىب بىب وبىب وبىب**
- To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic) **بىب وبىب**
- A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable **بىب**
- To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade *** بىب بىب وبىب وبىب**
- To be rubbed or scratched off **بىب وبىب**
- Dysentery **بىب**
- To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude *** بىب بىب وبىب وبىب**
- To go forth early **بىب بىب وبىب**
- Full bucket. **بىب بىب وبىب**
- Gift. Large udder
- Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary **بىب بىب وبىب**
- Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, or, that with which they are to be punished **بىب**
- To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language) *** بىب بىب وبىب وبىب وبىب**
- To shed (tears) **بىب بىب وبىب**
- To hold back from **بىب عن**
- Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud) **بىب بىب وبىب**
- Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech) **بىب**
- To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart *** بىب بىب وبىب**
- To split, cleave **بىب**
- Prison; or, prison with its inmates **بىب بىب وبىب**
- Jailer **بىب**
- Imprisoned, confined **بىب بىب وبىب وبىب**
- Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (Cor.); hell **بىب**
- To be quiet, calm, silent *** بىب بىب وبىب وبىب**

- May God estrange him
from good, curse him ! **سَعَى**
- Remote, distant (place) **سَعِيْقٌ**
- Bruised, pounded,
powdered **سَعِيْقٌ وَمَسْحُوْقٌ**
- Isaac **إِسْحَاقُ**
- Crushing of the
heart, contrition **إِسْحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ**
- To weave with
simple threads. Beat, pound ;
peel, strip, scratch ; file. Pay
cash *** سَعَلَ بِسَعَلٍ سَعَلًا**
- To come to the sea-shore **سَاحِلٌ**
- To be peeled, scraped off ;
pared **إِسْحَالٌ**
- سَحْلٌ وَسَحْلٌ جَ أَحْمَالٌ وَسَحْلٌ وَسَحْلٌ**
- White garment, cotton garment.
Texture or rope made of simple
threads. Ready money
- Sea coast ; bank of a
river ; [Plain] **سَاحِلٌ جَ سَوَاحِلٌ**
- Filings ; husks, bran. Dregs
(of people) **سَحَالَةٌ**
- File. The tongue ;
orator ; reciter. Courageous man.
Water-spout. Fine garment **سَحِيْلٌ جَ مَسَاحِلٌ**
- To pour down rain
(sky) *** سَحِمَ . سَحِمَ . سَحِمَ**
- Blackness. Kind of
tree. Iron **سَحْمٌ وَسَحْمَةٌ**
- Black ; cloud. Wine-skin **أَسْحَمٌ**
- To break, (stone). *** سَحِنَ بِسَحْنٍ سَحْنًا**
- Smooth by rubbing, polish
(wood)
- To be familiar, social **سَاحَنٌ**
- Be or become in the morning ;
arrive, travel early **أَسْحَرَ**
- To take a morning meal **أَسْحَرٌ**
- Magic, sorcery, enchant-
ment ; anything charming, fasci-
nating, deceiving, deluding **سِحْرٌ**
- Early (جَ أَسْحَارٌ) **وَسَحْرِيٌّ وَسَحْرِيَّةٌ**
morning, dawn
- سَاحِرٌ جَ سَحْرَةٌ وَسَاحِرٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ**
- Sorcerer, magician ; enchanting
Great sorcerer or magician. **سَاحِرٌ**
- Early riser
- Child's toy. [Wooden box] **سَحَارَةٌ**
- Slight morning meal
during a fast **سَحْوَرٌ جَ سَحْرٌ**
- To pare, peel *** سَحَفَ بِسَحْفٍ سَحْفًا**
- off ; scrape all the hair from the
skin ; shave the head. Burn
- To pound, *** سَحَقَ بِسَحْقٍ سَحْفًا وَسَحَقَ**
- bray, crush to powder. To soften
or smooth hard things by rub-
bing. To wear out (clothing)
- سَحَقَ بِسَحْقٍ وَسَحَقَ بِسَحْقٍ سَحْفًا وَأَسْحَقَ**
- To be distant **وَأَسْحَقَ**
- To become old,
worn out **سَحَقٌ سَحْوَقَةٌ**
- To wear out, perish **أَسْحَقَ**
- (garment). Remove to a distance,
destroy
- To be crushed, pow-
dered. Be worn out **نَسْحَقَ وَنَسْحَقٌ**
- To be broken, crushed with
grief. Be shed (tears) **إِنْسَحَقَ**
- Great distance, or remoteness **سَحَقٌ**

- To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it سَاخَفَ
- Shallowness, weakness of mind سَخْفٌ وَسَخْفَةٌ وَسَخَاةٌ
- Emaciation from hunger سَخْفَةُ الْجُوعِ
- Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture سَخِيفٌ
- Lamb, kid سَخْلَةٌ جَ سَخْلٌ وَسَخَالٌ وَسَخْلَةٌ
- Weak, base, ignoble, sordid سَخْلٌ
- To blacken (the face). Heat (water) سَخَمٌ
- Blackness. Anger سَخَمٌ وَسَخْمَةٌ
- Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers سَخَامٌ
- Black سَخْمٌ مَسَخَمَةٌ جَ سَخْمٌ
- * سَخِنٌ يَسْخِنُ سَخْنًا وَسَخْنٌ يَسْخِنُ سَخُونَةً
- To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill] وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ
- To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill] سَخَّنَ وَاسْخَنَ
- Heat. Fever; [illness] سَخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ
- Warm, hot; burning سَخْنٌ وَسَخِينٌ وَسَخَانٌ
- Hot; feverish, [sick, ill] سَاخِنٌ جَ سَخَانٌ
- * سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُوُ وَيَسْخِي وَيَسْخِي سَخَاءً
- To be liberal, generous وَسَخَا وَيَسْخُوُ وَسَخُوَةٌ
- To leave it سَخِيَتْ النَّفْسُ عَنْهُ
- To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous نَسَخِيَّ وَسَاخِيَّ
- Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion سَخِيَّةٌ وَسَخَاهٌ
- Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone مِسْحَةٌ جَ مَسَاحِينٌ
- To scrape, hoe * سَخَا يَسْخِي سَخِيًا
- Shovel, spade مِسْحَاةٌ جَ مَسَاحِرٌ
- Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin * سَخْتٌ - سَخْيَانٌ
- * سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرِيًا . وَسَخَّرَ وَيَسْخَرُ
- To compel to labour without wages; force to do سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا وَسَخَّرَا وَسَخَّرَةً . وَيَسْخَرُ
- To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock وَاسْتَسَخَرَ أَوْ مِينَ
- One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt سَخْرَةٌ
- Mocker, scoffer, derider سَخْرَةٌ
- Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule سَخْرِيٌّ
- Laughing stock سَخْرِيٌّ وَسَخْرِيَّةٌ
- [Occasion or cause of ridicule] مَسْخَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاخِرٌ
- To be angry; be angry, displeased with * سَخَطًا يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَسَخَطًا
- To provoke to anger أَنْخَطَ
- Vexation, anger, displeasure سَخَطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ
- To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture) * سَخِفٌ يَسْخِفُ سَخَاةً

- Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence **سَدَادٌ**
- A stopper, a cork **سِدَادَةٌ**
- In the right direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course **سَدِيدٌ وَاسْدَجٌ سَدٌ**
- A place where a barrier is raised **مَسَدٌ**
- Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed **سَدُودٌ وَمَسَدٌ**
- Unmixed; (for سَادِجٌ) simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff) *** سَادِجٌ (سَادِجٌ)**
- Simplicity (for سَدَاجَةٌ) *** سَدَاجَةٌ (سَدَاجَةٌ)**
- To be dazzled, perplexed *** سَدِرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا وَسَدَارَةٌ**
- To let down (the hair), let it hang down **سَدَرَ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا**
- A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*) **سِدْرَجٌ سُدُورٌ**
- A lotus-tree **سِدْرَةٌ سِدْرٌ**
- A tree in heaven (*Cor.*) **سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى**
- To be the sixth; make with others six *** سَدَسٌ يَسْدِسُ سَدَسًا**
- To take the sixth part **سَدَسٌ يَسْدِسُ سَدَسًا**
- To make six; make hexagonal **سَدَسٌ**
- The party became six **أَسَدَسَ الْقَوْمُ**
- Sixth part **سُدْسٌ سُدْسٌ**
- Liberality, generosity, bounty **سَخَاءٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ**
- Generous, liberal **سَخِيحٌ أَسْخِيَاءٌ وَسَخِيحٌ**
- To close, stop up (a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam, obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap *** سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا**
- To take the place of **سَدَّ مَسَدًا**
- To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward **سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدَادًا وَاسْتَدَّ**
- To stop up, make firm. Direct (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account)] **سَدَّدَ**
- To do or say what is right, hit the point **أَسَدَّ**
- To be stopped, closed; barred **إِنْسَدَّ وَاسْتَدَّ**
- To be in a right state, rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt)] **إِسْتَدَّ**
- Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover **سُدْجٌ أَيْدَةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ**
- Right, direct, true **يَسَدٌ**
- Disease of the nose; obstruction in the body **سُدَّةٌ سُدَّةٌ وَسُدَادٌ**
- Vestibule, porch **سُدَّةٌ**
- What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods] **سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ**

- Remembering, celebrating **سَدِمٌ**
(God). Much mentioned, noted.
Mist. [Nebula]
- To serve *** سَدَنٌ يَسْدُنُ سَدْنَا وَسَدَانَةٌ ***
(a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba
- To make or *** سَدَى وَسَدَى وَسَدَى ***
set the warp; weave
- To harmonize, reconcile **أَسَدَى بَيْنَ**
- To do a benefit to **أَسَدَى إِلَى**
- Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb) **سَدَى**
- In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected **سَدَى**
- Warp. Stamen **سَدَاةُ جِ أَسَدِيَّةٍ**
- Rue-plant *** سَدَابٌ**
- Unmixed, simple natural, sincere **[سَادِجٌ] ***
- Simplicity **[سَدَاجَةٌ]**
- To gladden, *** سَرَّ يَسِّرُ سُرُورًا وَمَسْرَةً ***
cheer, rejoice; satisfy
- To cut the navel string **سَرَّ يَسِّرُ**
- To be pleased with, rejoice at **سَرَّ سُرُورًا**
- To cheer, gladden, rejoice **سَرَّرَ وَأَسَّرَ**
- To impart **سَارَ مَسَارَةً وَسَرَّارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ**
a secret, whisper in one's ear
- To keep secret, conceal; divulge (a secret) **أَسَرَ**
- To confide or impart a secret to **أَسَرَ إِلَى**
- To use artifice, **ضَرَبَ أَخْبَاسًا لِأَسْنَانِي**
do one thing and mean another
- Sixth **سَادِسٌ**
- By sixes **سُدَّاسٌ**
- Consisting of six letters; six cubits long; six years old **سُدَّاسِيٌّ**
- Sixth part. Six years old, One of the teeth **سُدَّاسِيٌّ**
- Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers **سُدَّاسٌ**
- To knock *** سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدَاعًا ***
together; beat one thing with another
- Calamity **سُدْعَةٌ**
- To sleep; be dark *** أَسَدَفَ ***
(night). Raise (a curtain) break (dawn)
- Darkness of night **سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ**
- To cleave to *** سَدَكَ يَسْدُكُ سَدًّا كَابًا ***
- To let *** سَدَلٌ يَسْدُلُ سَدَلًا وَأَسْدَلَ ***
loose, let down, trail
- To be let down, fall down **تَسَدَّلَ وَهَوَّأَسْدَلَ**
- String of gems or jewels **سَدَلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ**
- Veil, curtain **سَدَلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَلٌ وَأَسْدَلٌ**
- Cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain **سَدِيلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلٌ وَأَسْدَائِلٌ**
- To shut, close (a door) *** سَدَمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا ***
- To be sad; to grieve; repent **سَدِمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدَمًا**

- To go forth and pasture freely (camels) * سَرَبَ بِسَرَبٍ سُرُوبًا
- To flow, run (water) سَرَبَ وَسَرَبَ سَرَبًا
- To go away into the land, *sp.* at random سَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
- To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَبَ
- To send (horsemen, &c.) against سَرَبَ عَلَى
- To enter into it اِنْتَرَبَ فِيهِ
- Troop, herd, flock يَرَبُّ جَ اَنْرَابٌ
- Road, course يَرَبُّ
- Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage سَرَبٌ جَ اَنْرَابٌ
- Herd, flock; troop سُرْبَةٌ جَ سُرَبٌ (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number]
- A short journey سُرْبَةٌ
- Going forth or away, at random. Appearing سَارَبَ
- Mirage سَرَابٌ
- Path; channel مَسْرَبٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ
- Hair on the breast مَسْرَبَةٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ
- To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail * سَرَبَلٌ
- To put on a shirt or coat of mail نَسَرَبَلُ
- Shirt; dress; coat of mail سَرَبَالٌ جَ سَرَابِيلٌ
- To take a concubine-slave نَسَرَّ وَ اِنْسَرَ
- They spoke together secretly نَسَرَّوْا
- To be concealed, conceal one's self اِنْسَرَ
- Secret, hidden سِرٌّ جَ اَسْرَارٌ
- thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine)]
- Lines of the palm and forehead سُرٌّ وَ سَرَارٌ اَسْرَةٌ
- [Secretary] كَاتِبُ اَلْاَسْرَارِ
- In good and bad times فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ
- Navel-string سُرٌّ وَ سِرٌّ جَ اَسْرَةٌ
- Navel سُرَّةٌ جَ سَرَاتٌ وَ سُرُرٌ
- Happy state or condition of life سَرَّاءٌ
- Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical] سِرِّيٌّ
- Concubine, slave سُرْبَةٌ جَ سَرَارِيٌّ
- Last night of the lunar month سِرَارُ الشَّهْرِ
- Pureness, excellence; best part سَرَّاءٌ
- Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُرُورٌ
- Couch, sofa سَرِيرٌ جَ اَسْرَةٌ وَ سُرُورٌ
- bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier
- Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart سَرِيرَةٌ جَ سَرَائِرٌ
- Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy مَسْرَّةٌ جَ مَسَارٌ
- Instrument into which one speaks secretly مِسْرَةٌ
- Gay, happy, pleased, contented مَسْرُورٌ

- Pasture مَسْرَجُ سَرَجِ * To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]
- Comb مَسْرَجٌ * To lie. Have a fine face
- To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well سَرَجٌ * سَرَجٌ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا * To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair
- Mesh-work; coat of mail. سَرْدٌ * To forge lies against
- Unbroken series; coherence, connection سَرْدٌ * To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp)
- Perforating سِرَادٌ وَمَسْرَدٌ سَرَادٌ * Saddle سَرَجٌ سَرُوجٌ
- instrument, awl سِرَادَةٌ سَرَادٌ * Dung, manure سِرَجُونٌ
- Strip of leather سَرِيدَةٌ سَرَادٌ * Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun سِرَاجٌ سَرَجٌ
- Cool cellar, سِرْدَابٌ سَرَادِيْبٌ * Glow-worm سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ
- subterranean passage سِرْدَابٌ * Profession of a saddler. [Glanders] سِرَاجَةٌ
- Awning, سَرَادِيْقٌ سَرَادِيْقَاتٌ * Saddler سَرَاجٌ [وَسُرُوْحِيٌّ]
- curtain. Rising dust or smoke سَرَادِيْقٌ * Sesame oil سِرَاجٌ وَبَيْرَجٌ
- Paste (for سِرَاسٌ) * Lamp, chandelier مَسْرَجَةٌ سَرَجٌ
- Way street, road سِرَاطٌ (أَوْ صِرَاطٌ) * سَرَجٌ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا وَسُرُوْحًا
- Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease) سَرَطَانٌ * To pasture at will (camels)
- To hasten, سَرَعَ سَرْعَةً وَسَرَعًا * To send forth to pasture freely سَرَعَ وَسَرَعَ
- hurry; be quick سَرَعَ وَسَرَعَ
- To vie in speed with, hasten towards سَارَعَ إِلَى
- To ride a fleet animal أَسْرَعَ
- To be hasty, get angry with أَسْرَعَ إِلَى
- To hasten to accomplish, make haste أَسْرَعَ فِي
- To hasten another; despatch أَسْرَعَ بـ
- سَرَجٌ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا * To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]
- سَرَجٌ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا * To lie. Have a fine face
- سَرَجٌ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا * To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair
- سَرَجٌ وَتَسْرَجُ عَلَى * To forge lies against
- أَسْرَجُ * To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp)
- سَرَجٌ سَرُوجٌ * Saddle
- سِرَجُونٌ * Dung, manure
- سِرَاجٌ سَرَجٌ * Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun
- سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ * Glow-worm
- سِرَاجَةٌ * Profession of a saddler. [Glanders]
- سَرَاجٌ [وَسُرُوْحِيٌّ] * Saddler
- سِرَاجٌ وَبَيْرَجٌ * Sesame oil
- مَسْرَجَةٌ سَرَجٌ * Lamp, chandelier
- سَرَجٌ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا وَسُرُوْحًا * To pasture at will (camels)
- سَرَعَ وَسَرَعَ * To send forth to pasture freely
- سَرَعَ وَسَرَعَ * To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave)
- إَسْرَعَ * To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed
- سَرَاحٌ * Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large
- سِرْطَانٌ سَرَاحٌ وَسِرَاحٌ وَسِرَاحُونَ * Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn

Thing stolen	سَرِقَةٌ وَسَرَاةٌ	To hasten to-	تَسْرَعُ وَتَسْرَعُ إِلَى
Oblong piece of silk, <i>sp.</i> white	سَرِقَةٌ جَ سَرَقٌ	wards; hasten to accomplish	
Thief	سَارِقٌ جَ سَرَاةٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ	Quickness, haste, speed	سَرَعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ
Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck	سَارِقَةٌ جَ سَوَارِقٌ	How quick !	سُرْعَانٌ وَسَرْعَانٌ
Small saw	[سَارُوقَةٌ]	Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift	سُرْعَانٌ مَ سَرَعِيٌّ وَسَرِيعٌ جَ سِرَاعٌ
Great thief	سَرَاةٌ	Very quick or hasty	مِسْرَاعٌ
Dung	سِرْفِينٌ	To eat a tree bare (insect)	* سِرْفٌ يَسْرِفُ سِرْفًا
Court of a provincial governor	* سِرْكَارٌ	To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander	أَسْرَفٌ
Bill of money obligation	* سَرَكِيٌّ جَ سَرَاكِيٌّ	Extravagance, prodigality; excess	سَرْفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ
Extremity, the rectum, anus	* سُرْمٌ جَ أَسْرَامٌ	Kind of worm or caterpillar	سُرْفَةٌ
Perpetual. Long night	* سَرَمَدٌ	Extravagant, a spend-thrift	مُسْرِيفٌ
Eternal (God); without beginning or end	سَرْمَدِيٌّ	* سَرَقٌ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرِقَةً وَاسْتَرَقَ	
* سَرَا وَسَرُوٌّ وَسَرِيٌّ وَسَرِيٌّ		To steal, take away clandestinely, rob	مِنْ
To be high souled; be manly and generous	سَرَوًا وَسَرَاوَةٌ	To accuse of theft	سَرَقَ
To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country	أَسْرَى	سَارَقٌ وَتَسْبَرَقَ وَاسْتَدْرَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى	
To take a concubine or slave	تَسْرَى	To steal a glance at	
Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character	سَرُوٌّ	To listen or hear by stealth	إِسْتَدْرَقَ السَّمْعَ
Back; summit; middle	سَرَاةٌ جَ سَرَوَاتٌ	To steal or carry off one thing after another	تَسْرَقَ
The chiefs of the people	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ	To deceive by stealth; suppress (items of account)	إِسْتَدْرَقَ
		To steal away, shrink back. Be weak	إِنْسَرَقَ
		Theft, robbery	سَرِقٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ وَبِرْقَةٌ

Bank, platform **مِسْطَبَةٌ ج مَسَاطِبُ**

To spread; **سَطَعَ سَطْعًا وَسَطَعَ** *

spread out, level, flatten

To throw one on his back or side **سَطَعَهُ**

To be spread out, be levelled, be thrown on the back **تَسَطَعَ**

To be extended on the back; be spread out **اِنْسَطَعَ**

Plain surface, flat **سَطْحٌ ج سَطُوحٌ**

roof (of a house), terrace

Spread out, flat; lying on the back; lying and unable to rise. Killed **سَطِيعٌ**

Leather bag for water &c. **سَطِيجَةٌ**

Level place for drying dates, &c. Mat **مَسْطِجٌ ج مَسَاجِحُ**

Rolling pin (for dough). Pole of a tent **مَسْطِجٌ ج مَسَاجِحُ**

Flat, flattened, plane, even **مُسَطَّحٌ**

To write, draw **سَطَرَ سَطْرًا** *

lines, rule. Throw to the ground. Cut with the sword

To compose a book; write; compose lies, false tales **سَطَرَ**

To make a mistake in reading or reciting **اَسْطَرَ**

To pass over the line containing my name **اَسْطَرَ اَسْمِي**

Line, **سَطْرٌ ج سَطُورٌ وَاَسْطَارٌ**

stroke, row; writing

An object wished for **سَطْرَةٌ**

سَرِيحٌ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاةٌ وَاَسْرِيَاةٌ وَسُرَوَاهُ

Liberal, generous, noble, high-souled; choice. Prince

To put on trousers **سَرَوَلَ** *

Wide trousers, breeches **سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سِرَاوِيلٌ**

To travel **سَرَى سِرِّي سُرَى وَسُرِيَةً وَسِرَايَةً** *

at night; come upon by night **وَمَسَرَى وَاَسْرَى وَاِسْتَرَى**

To work, extend, circulate (blood, poison) **سَرَى سِرَايَةً وَسِرَايَانًا**

To cause to travel at night **سَرَى وَاَسْرَى بِ**

His anxiety went away **سَرَى هَمُّهُ**

Anxiety came upon him at night **سَرَى عَلَيْهِ اَلْهَمُّ** *

To send out a squadron, or detachment **سَرَى**

Night-journey **سَرَى وَسِرِيَةً**

Division of an army (from 5 to 500) **سِرِيَةٌ ج سِرَابَا**

Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion **سَارِجٌ سُرَاةٌ**

Column; mast. **سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ**

Night-cloud. Company travelling at night

Govern- **سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ**

ment-buildings. Palace. (*Pers.*)

The Syriac language **اَلسَّرْيَانِيَّةُ**

Night-journey; or place and time of it **مَسَرَى ج مَسَارٍ**

Tow **سَطْرَةٌ (سَطْب) اَسْطَبَةٌ** *

- Supported on columns. **مَسْنَنٌ**
Having long legs
- Firm columns **أَسَاطِينُ مَسْنَنَةٌ**
- * **سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْرَةً عَلَى وَبٍ**
- To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue
- To treat with severity or gentleness **سَاطَى**
- Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism **سَطْرَةٌ جَ سَطْرَاتٌ**
- Thyme (plant) **سَعْدٌ ***
- * **سَعَدَ يَسْعُدُ سَعْدًا وَسَعْدًا وَسَعَادَةً**
- To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful **وَسَعِدَ**
- To help, assist **سَاعَدَ**
- To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist **أَسَعَدَ**
- To deem fortunate. To seek aid **أَسْتَعَدَّ**
- Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky **سَعْدٌ جَ سَعُودٌ وَأَسْعَدُ**
- A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey] **سَعْدَانٌ جَ سَعَادِينُ**
- I am at your service **لَيْكَ وَسَعْدِيكَ**
- Fore-arm. Armlet **سَاعِدٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
- Supporting beam (to a pulley) **سَاعِدَةٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
- Happiness, felicity; success, luck **سَعَادَةٌ**
- [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)] **سَعَادَتُكَ**
- Large butcher's knife **سَاطُورٌ جَ سَوَاطِيرُ**
- Fictions, legends, fables; written tales **إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأَسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ**
- Ruler (for lines). [Sample] **جَ أَسَاطِيرُ**
- New wine, acid wine; must **مَسْطَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاطِيرُ**
- To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over **مَسْطَرٌ عَلَى**
- One having full authority over others; guardian **مَسْبِطٌ**
- To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate *** سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْمًا**
- The affair became manifest **سَطَعَ الْأَمْرُ**
- To clap with the hands **سَطَعَ يَدَيْهِ**
- Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck **سَطَعٌ**
- Long necked **أَسْطَعٌ**
- To be intoxicated (from hashish); [be bewildered] *** سَطَلَ - أَسْطَلَّ**
- Pail, bucket **سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ**
- Ship of war. [Fleet] **أَسْطُولٌ**
- To stop up, bar (the door) *** سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا**
- Cork, stopper; poker; bolt **سِطَامٌ**
- Column, pillar; cylinder *** أَسْطَوَانَةٌ جَ أَسَاطِينُ**
- Cylindrical **أَسْطَوَانِيٌّ**

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] **اِسْتَعَطَّ**

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour **سَعَاذٌ وَسَعِيظٌ**

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff **سَعْرَطٌ**

Snuff-box **مِسْعَطٌ وَمِسْعَطَةٌ**

To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist **سَعَفَ يَسْعِفُ سَعْفًا وَاسْعَفَ بِهِ**

To be cracked around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel) **سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا**

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) **سَعَفَ**

To assist, help **سَاعَفَ**

Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride **سَعَفٌ جِ سَعُوفٌ**

Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child **سَعْفَةٌ**

To cough *** سَعَلَ يَسْعَلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعَلَةً**

To cause to cough **أَسَعَلَ**

Goblin, devil, jinnee, *sp.* the female **سَعَالَةٌ وَسَعَالَةٌ وَسَعَالِيٌّ**

Cough **سَعَالٌ**

To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform *** سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا**

To hurry to (a place) **سَعَى إِلَى**

To take pains and care for, earn for one's family **سَعَى لَوْعَى**

Fortunate, prosperous, happy **سَعِيدٌ جِ سَعْدَانَةٌ وَمَسْعُودٌ**

To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war *** سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا وَسَعْرًا وَسَعْرًا**

To be smitten with the Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane **سَعِرَ سَعَارًا**

To fix, estimate a price **سَعَرَ**

To bargain, chaffer about the price **سَاعَرَ**

To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price) **نَسَعَرَ**

To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil) **اِسْتَعَرَّ**

Price, current price **سِعْرٌ جِ اَسْعَارٌ**

Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease **سَعْرٌ**

Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction **سَعْرٌ**

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon **سَعِرٌ**

Heat. Evil, mischief **سُعَارٌ**

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven **سَاعُورٌ**

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell **سَعِيرٌ**

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated **أَسْعَرٌ**

Long, strong. Mad (dog) **مِسْعَرٌ جِ مَسَاعِرٌ**

Poker for stiring fire **مِسْعَارٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ**

To introduce medicine into the nose *** سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعَطًا وَاسْعَطَ**

To drink much **سَفَتَ يَسْتُ سَفْتًا**

To shed, flow (tears, blood, &c.) * **سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَوْحًا وَسَخًا**

To do a deed that does not profit **سَخَّ**

To commit fornication; lead a debauched life **سَاخَّ وَنَسَاخَّ**

Foot, base or lower part of a mountain **سَخَّجَ سَوْحٌ**

Fornication **سِنَاخٌ**

Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal **سِنَاخٌ**

* **سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ سِنَادًا عَلِيًّا**

To cover, leap (male animal) **أَسَفَدَ**

To cause to leap, cover **نَسَفَدَ**

To leap on one another **سَفَدُوحٌ سَفَاوِدُ**

Roasting or toasting fork, spit **سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسَفْرًا**

To set out on a journey **سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا**

To begin to subside (war); unveil the face uncover, make manifest **سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا**

To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). Rise, shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy **سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا**

To make peace, reconciliation; mediate **سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا**

To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset **سَفَرٌ**

To depart, travel, set out on a journey **سَافَرٌ**

To exact, collect (the poor-rate) **سَعَى يَسَاعِي**

To calumniate, blacken one's character **سَعَى يَسَاعِي وَسَعَابٌ إِلَى**

To vie with in walking or running **سَاعَى**

To cause to earn, or gain **أَسَعَى**

Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career **سَعَى**

One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer **سَاعِرٌ جُ سَاعَةٌ**

Course, career; effort; enterprise **سَعَى جُ مَسَاعٍ**

* **سَعِبَ يَسْعِبُ وَسَعِبَ يَسْعِبُ سَعِبًا**

To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue **وَسَعَوْا وَمَسْعَبَةٌ**

Hungry, fatigued **سَعِيبٌ وَسَاعِيبٌ وَسَعِيَانٌ مَسْعَى جُ يَسْعَابُ**

To take medicine dry or in powder *** سَفَتَ يَسْفُتُ سَفَاً وَإِسْفَتٌ**

To fly low, skim along (bird) **سَفَتَ يَسْفِيئًا وَأَسْفَتٌ**

To pursue low, mean thing **أَسْفَتٌ**

To look closely, sharply at **أَسْفَتَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى**

Serpent, flying serpent **يُسْفِيئٌ**

Plait of palm-leaves **سَفْفَةٌ وَسَفْفَةٌ جُ سَفَائِفٌ**

Dry medicine (in powder) **سَفْفَةٌ**

Woven or plaited of palm **سَفْفِيئٌ**

To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money **سَخَّ**

Letter of credit; bill of exchange **سُفْحَةٌ جُ سَفَائِحٌ**

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest
سَطَّحَ أَسْطَاطًا

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap
* سَفَعَّ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face
* سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth)
سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture
سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent
سَفِيقُ الْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words
* سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed
إِنْسَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent
سَنَّاكُ وَسَفُوكُ دِمَاءَهُ

Shed (blood, &c.)
سَفِيكٌ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

To be low, sink down
* سَفَلٌ يَسْفَلُ وَسَفَلٌ يَسْفَلُ سَفْلًا وَسَفَالًا

To be low, mean, contemptible
وَسَفَالَةٌ وَسَفَلٌ

To lower, depress
سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom
يُسْفَلُ وَسَفْلَةٌ وَسَفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean
سُفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side
قَعَدَ سَفَاةَ الرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness
سَفَالَةٌ

To sit on the leeward side
سَافِلٌ جُ سَفَالَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ

Low, mean, vile, bad

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn
أَسْرَرُ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country)
إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador
إِنْسَفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture
سِفْرٌ جُ أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige
سَفْرٌ جُ سَفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure
سَفْرٌ جُ أَسْفَارٌ

A journey
سَفْرَةٌ جُ سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table
سَفْرَةٌ

Traveller
سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered
سَافِرٌ جُ سَفْرَةٌ

Camel's bridle
سَيْفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation
سَيْفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator
سَفِيرٌ جُ سَفَرَاهُ

Face shining with happiness
مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller
مِسْفِرٌ

Quince
* سَفْرَجَلٌ جُ سَفَارِجٌ

Sophism
* سَفْطَةٌ وَسَفِطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist
سَفْطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly
* سَفَسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous
* سَطَّطَ يَسْطِطُ سَطَاطَةً

happy; be generous

- To pretend to be stupid. **نَسَافَهُ**
To revile mutually
- Stupidity, foolishness, **سَفَهُ** **وَسَفَاهَةٌ**
shallowness; levity, inconstancy
- Stupid, foolish; **سَفِيهُ** **جَ سَفَاهَةٍ** **وَسَفَاهَةٍ**
weak, lightwitted
- Thin, flimsy, badly **نَوْبٌ** **سَفِيهِ**
woven garment
- To be quick, swift *** سَفَا يَسْفُو سَفْوًا**
- The wind **سَفَتَ** **الرَّيْحُ** **الْأُتْرَابَ** **سَفَا**
raised and carried off the dust
*** سَفَبَ** **يَسْبِبُ** **سَقْبًا** **وَسَقَبَ** **بِشَيْءٍ**
- To be or stand near **سَفُوبًا** **وَأَسْتَبَ**
- Vicinity, proximity, neigh- **سَفَبٌ**
bourhood
- To burn, scorch, *** سَفَرٌ** **بِسَفَرٍ** **سَفْرًا**
(sun)
- Hell **سَفْرٌ**
- To fall *** سَطَا** **يَسْطُ** **سُفُوطًا** **وَسَفَطًا**
down, drop. Be dropped or born
abortively. Fall into error
- To come to, take refuge **سَطَا** **إِلَى**
with
- To deviate from **سَطَا** **عَنْ**
- He repented, **سَطَا** **وَأَسَطَا** **فِي** **يَدِيهِ**
regretted an act. He slipped,
fell into error
- To cause to fall, let fall, **أَسَطَا**
drop; throw down. Make a mis-
carriage. Cause to commit a
fault or error. Leave out, omit,
annul. Abate the price; discount
- To strive or seek to **نَسَطَا** **وَأَسَنَسَطَا**
make one commit an error
- Lower part of a spear. **السَّافِلَةُ**
Podex, anus
- Lower, lowest; **أَسْفَلَ** **مِ** **سُفْلَى** **جَ** **أَسْفَلِ**
the lowest part, or bottom
- The lowest of the **أَسْفَلَ** **السَّافِلِينَ**
low, vilest
- To scrape off, *** سَفَنَ** **يَسْفِنُ** **سَفْنًا**
strip; peel off
- To blow along **سَفَنَ** **يَسْفِنُ** **سَفْنًا**
the surface of the earth (wind);
blow away
- Ship-builder's trade; naviga- **سِفَانَةٌ**
tion
- Ship-builder; ship-master; **سِفَانٌ**
navigator
- [Wedge] **سَفِينٌ**
- Ship, **سَفِينَةٌ** **جَ** **سَفْنٌ** **وَسَفَانٌ** **وَسَفِينٌ**
boat. [Common-place book]
- Carpenter's adz or axe **مِسْفِنٌ** **وَسَفْنٌ**
- Sponge *** سَفْفَةٌ** **سَفْفَةٌ** **وَسَفْفٌ** **وَسَفْفٌ**
سَفْفٌ **وَسَفْفٌ** **وَسَفْفٌ**
- * سَفَهُ** **يَسْفَهُ** **سَفَاهًا** **وَسَفَهُ** **يَسْفَهُ** **سَفَاهَةً**
- To be unwise, stupid, foolish;
lightwitted
- To make one's self or **سَفَهُ** **نَفْسَهُ**
become stupid, foolish
- To revile; be inso- **سَفَهُ** **يَسْفَهُ** **سَفَاهًا**
lent to
- To deem, declare or treat as **سَفَهُ**
stupid, foolish, &c.
- To act foolishly with. Revile. **سَافَهُ**
Drink immoderately
- To delude, beguile (one) **نَسَفَهُ** **عَنْ**
of (property)
- To act foolishly toward; **نَسَفَهُ** **عَلَى**
revile one

Eloquent, fluent (أَوْ مِصْفَعٌ) مِسْقَعٌ	To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees	سَقَطَ
To roof سَقَفَ سَقْفًا وَسَقَفَ *	Snow; dew	سَقَطَ
To be made a bishop سَقِفَ	Still-born fœtus. Spark from a fire-stick	سَقِطٌ
To become a bishop بَسَقَفَ	Edge, extremity. Wing	سَقِطٌ
Roof; ceiling; sky سَقْفُ جِ سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ	Defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech	سَقَطَ جِ أَسْقَاطٌ
Porch or roof of it. سَقِيفَةٌ جِ سَقَائِفٌ [Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck	Fall, slip, fault, error	سَقَطَةٌ
Bishop أُسْقِفَ وَأُسْقِفَ جِ أَسْقِيفَةٌ وَأَسْقِيفٌ	Seller of worthless things	سَقِطِيٌّ وَسَقَاطٌ
Bishopric; office of a bishop أَسْقِيفَةٌ	Falling, tumbling down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.)	سَقِطٌ جِ سَقَاطٌ
Tall. Covered with a roof مَسْقَفٌ	Dates that fall unripe from the trees	سَقَاطٌ
(See صَلَّ) سَقَلُ *	Refuse, what is rejected	سَقَاطَةٌ
Scythian or Slavonian people سَقَابٌ *	[Door-latch]	سَقَاطَةٌ
A Scythian or Slavonian سَقَابِيٌّ جِ سَقَابِيَّةٌ *	Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin	سُقُوفٌ
To be weak, diseased وَسَقَامًا	Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew	سَقِيطٌ
To make ill, diseased أَسَقَمَ	Abatement of price, discount	إِسْقَاطٌ
Illness; languor; infirmity, disease سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسَقَمٌ جِ أَسْقَامٌ	A place of falling	مَسْقِطٌ جِ مَسَاقِطٌ
Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested سَقِيمٌ جِ سَقِيمَةٌ	Native place, native country, birth place	مَسْقَطُ الرَّاسِ
Scammony (a plant) سَقَمُونِيَا *	Accustomed to cast her young	مِسْقَاطٌ
To give to drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel) سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَأَسْقَى *	To crow (cock). Strike (one thing upon another)	* سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْمًا
	To go	سَقَعَ وَسَقَعٌ

- Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made **سَقَاةٌ**
- Dropsy **إِسْنَفَاءٌ**
- Dropsical; suffering from dropsy **مَسْنُقٌ**
- Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel **مَسْفَاءَةٌ**
- To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung *** سَكَ يَسُكُ سَكًا**
- To coin money **[سَكَ الثُّغْرَاءُ]**
- To have a small or short ear. Be deaf **سَكَ يَسُكُ سَكًا**
- To be closed, stopped; repaired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear) **إِسْفَكَ**
- Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well **سَكَ جِ سِكَاءُ**
- Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume **سُكُ جِ سِكَاءُ**
- Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees **سِكَّةٌ جِ سِكَاءُ**
- Railway **السُّكَّةُ حَدِيدٌ**
- Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion **سُكَاكَةٌ**
- To pour out; melt and cast metals *** سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا**
- To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould **سَكَبَ سُكُوبًا وَإِسْكَبَ**
- Act of pouring out, melting; casting (lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man) **سَكَبَ**
- His belly was swollen with dropsy **سَقَى بَطْنَهُ**
- To give to drink, or to water abundantly **سَقَى نَسِيئَةً**
- To give each other drink, draw water together **سَقَى**
- To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom **أَسَقَى**
- Speak evil of, traduce **سَقَى**
- To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered **نَسَقَى**
- To give to drink, one to another **نَسَقَى**
- To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water. To be or become fat **إِسْفَقَى**
- To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink **إِسْنَفَقَى**
- Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation **سَقَى**
- May God give him rain! **سَقَاةً**
- Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land **سَقَى**
- Water-skin **سِقَاةٌ جِ أَسْفِيَّةٌ وَأَسَاقِي**
- Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer **سَقَاةٌ جِ سَقَاوُونَ**
- A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast) **سُقْمًا**
- Palm-trees, *sp.* irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops **سُقِي جِ أَسْفِيَّةٌ**
- Giving to drink; cup-bearer **سَقَى جِ سُقَاةٌ وَسُقَاةٌ**
- Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation] **سَاقِيَةٌ جِ سُقَاةٌ وَسَاقِيَاتٌ**

A fit of intoxication	سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتُ	Kind of tree (<i>origanum</i>); anemone. Lead, brass	سَكَبَ
Sugar	سَكَّرَ	Dandruff	سَكَبَةٌ
Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death	سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ	Poured out, pouring forth, running	سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ
Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety	سَكْرَةُ الْهَمِّ	* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسَكُونًا وَسَكَاتًا	
Wooden lock to a door	[سَكْرَةٌ]	To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die	
Intoxicated, drunk	سَكَرَانُ م سَكَرَى ج سَكَرَى وَسَكَرَى	To silence, still, quiet, hush	سَكَتٌ وَأَسَكَتَ
Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk	سَكِيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمُسَكِّرٌ	To vie with in keeping silence	سَاكَتْ
Saucer	* سَكْرَجَةٌ وَسَكْرَجَةٌ	Silence; pause in singing	سَكَتٌ وَسُكُوتٌ
To go at random, wander	* سَكَعَ يَسْكَعُ سَكْمًا وَنَسَعًا	Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause	سَكْنَةٌ
To do what is of no use, worthless	نَسَعًا	Continued silence	سَكَاتٌ
To tread upon or cross the threshold	* سَكَفَ يَسْكَفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسَكَّفَ	That by which one is silenced	سَكَاتٌ وَسَكَاةٌ
To become a shoemaker	أَسَكَفَ	Constantly silent, reserved	سَكُوتٌ وَسَكِيئٌ
Lintel of a door	سَاكِفٌ	To do or adopt something [سَخَجَ] * as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute	
Trade of a shoemaker	سِكَاةٌ	* سَكِرَ يَسْكَرُ سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكَرَانًا	
Shoemaker	كَافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِيَةٌ	To be or become intoxicated	
Threshold	أَسْكُةٌ	Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)	سَكَرَ يَسْكَرُ
To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter)	* سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سَكُونًا	Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]	سَكَرَ
To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of	سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكْنَى وَفِي	To intoxicate	أَسَكَرَ
To rely upon, trust in	سَكَنَ إِلَى	To feign drunkenness	نَسَاكَرَ
		Wine; any intoxicant	سَكَرَ
		Drunkenness, intoxication	سَكَرٌ

- Poor, **مِسْكِينٌ مِيسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ**
miserable, humble, submissive
- To draw *** سَلَّ يَسْلُ سَلًّا وَاسْتَلَّ**
out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)
- To be affected with consumption **سَلَّ**
tion
- To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption **أَسَلَّ**
- To slip away secretly, **تَسَلَّلَ وَانْسَلَّ**
retire without any noise
- Basket (for victuals) **سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ**
- Con- **سِلٌّ وَسِلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ السِّلِّ**
sumption; tuberculosis
- Drawing of swords. Theft. **سَلَّةٌ**
Defect in a water-tank
- Anything drawn out of **سَلَاةٌ**
another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring
- Basket maker **سَلَالٌ**
- Child, *sp.* son; new-born **سَلِيلٌ**
child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword
- Daughter. Sinew, **سَلِيلَةٌ ج سَلَائِلٌ**
strips of flesh, flesh having strips
- Large **مِسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالٌ وَمَسَالَتٌ**
packing-needle. [Obelisk]
- Drawn out, unsheathed **مَسْلُورٌ**
(sword). Consumptive
- To melt, *** سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلًّا وَاسْتَلَا**
clarify (butter). Scourge
- Clarified butter **سِلَاةٌ**
- To pass away from, **سَكَنَ عَنِ**
quit one (pain)
- To be **سَكَنٌ وَأَسْكَنٌ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَاسْتَكَنَّ**
low, abject, poor, wretched
- To calm, pacify, quiet, To **سَكَّنَ**
make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (o)
- To make one poor or **أَسْكَنَ**
wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling
- To affect humility or **تَمَسَّكَنَ**
misery; humble one's self
- That on which one relies; **سَكَنٌ**
wife, household. Habitation
- Act of dwelling, inha- **سَكَنٌ وَسَكْنَى**
biting; of furnishing an abode
- Quiet; at rest; quies- **سَاكِنٌ ج سَكَانٌ**
cent letter. An inhabitant
- Maker of knives **سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَّاكِينٌ]**
- Rudder **سَكَّانٌ**
- Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a **سُكُونٌ**
consonant; its sign (o)
- Knife **يَسْكِينٌ ج سَكَاكِينٌ**
- Calmness, quiet; **سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَاةٌ**
tranquillity
- House, abode, **مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِينٌ**
domicile
- Poverty; lowliness; **مَسْكَنَةٌ**
abasement
- Inhabited; possessed **مَسْكُونٌ**
- The world **الْمَسْكُونَةُ**
- General **مَسْكُونِيٌّ**

- To arm one's self, wear weapons **تَسَلَّحَ**
 Young of the partridge **سَلْحَجُ سَلْحَانُ**
 Arms, weapons **سِلَاحُ جِ أَسْلِحَةٌ**
 Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea **سُلَاحٌ**
 Apostle. (*syrr.*) **سَلِجُ جِ سَلِجُونَ**
 Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms **مَسَلِحَةٌ جِ مَسَاحٌ**
 Armor-bearer *** سِلَاحِدَارُ جِ مِلَاحِدَارِيَةٌ**
*** سِحْنَاءُ وَ سِحْنَاءُ وَ سَلْحَى وَ سَلْحَى جِ**
 Tortoise **سَالِحِفٌ**
 To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree) *** سَلَحَ يَسْلُحُ سَلْحًا**
 To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night) **إِنْسَلَخَ**
 End (of the month) **سَلَخٌ وَ مَسْلَخٌ**
 Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off **سَلْحٌ وَ مَسْلَاحٌ**
 Skinned. Insipid. [Land bare of trees] **سَالِخٌ**
 A certain perfume **سَلِخِيَةٌ**
 Slaughter house **مَسْلَخُ جِ مَسَاحٌ**
 To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable *** سَلِسَ يَسْلِسُ سَلَسًا**
 To lose one's mind, be insane **سُلِسَ سُلَاسًا**

- * سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا وَ لَبًا وَ اسْتَلَبَ**
 To take with violence; despoil
 To put on black garments for mourning **سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا**
 To put on mourning for her husband (woman) **سَلَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ نَلَبَتْ**
 To lose her young. Become bare (tree) **أَسْلَبَ**
 Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk] **سَلَبٌ**
 Plough-handle, arrow-shaft **سَلْبٌ**
 Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made **سَلَبُ جِ أَسْلَابٌ**
 Light, active, quick **سَلِيبٌ**
 Black garments for mourning **سِلَابٌ جِ سَلْبٌ**
 Mourning, wearing black **سَاوَبٌ وَ سَلِيبٌ**
 Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk] **سَلِيبٌ وَ مَسْلُوبٌ**
 Path, road. Method, manner of acting **أَسْلُوبٌ جِ أَسَالِيبٌ**
*** سَلَتَ يَسْلِتُ سَلَتًا**
 To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off
 To slip or steal away without any noise **إِنْسَلَتَ عَنَ**
 To drop excrement *** سَلَخَ يَسْلُخُ سَلَخًا**
 To arm, equip **سَلَّحَ بَ**

- Noisy woman, termagant سَلِيْطَةٌ
 Absolute dominion, superior power سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ
 To make a sultan سَلَطَنَ سُلْطَانَةً
 To become a sultan تَسَلَّنَ
 Absolute, imperial power, dominion سَلْطَنَةٌ
 Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence سُلْطَانٌ
 Sultan, absolute ruler سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ
 Imperial سُلْطَانِيٌّ
 Royal road, high road طَرِيْقُ سُلْطَانِيٌّ
 Crab سَلْطَمُونٌ (سَرْطَانٌ ج) سَلَاطِيْمِيْنُ
 To cut (the head) سَلَعَ سَلْعٌ سَلْمًا
 To have leprosy; chapped (foot) سَلَعَ سَلْعٌ سَلْمًا
 To be split, chapped تَسَلَّعَ وَانْسَلَعَ
 Gorge, crevice in a mountain سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ
 An article of merchandise, commodity for sale يَلْعَةٌ ج يَلْعٌ
 Tumour. Leach سَلْعَةٌ وَسَلْعَةٌ ج يَلْعٌ
 Guide, conductor مَسْلُوعٌ
 To come * سَلَفَ يَسْلِفُ سَلْفًا وَسَلْفًا
 to an end, pass away. Precede
 To cultivate (land) سَلَفَ سَلْفًا
 To give or pay in advance سَلَفَ وَأَسْلَفَ
 To give a collation before lunch سَلَفَ
- Docility. Incontinence of urine سَلَسَ
 Docility سَلَاسَةٌ
 Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine سَلِسَ
 Lucid, clear style سَلِسَ الْعِبَارَةُ
 Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise * سَلْسِيلٌ
 To chain, connect together * سَمَّلَبَ
 To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy سَلَسَلَهُ إِلَى
 To ripple; flow in cascades (water) تَسَلَّلَ
 Chain; chain of lightning سَلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلٌ
 Sweet water سَلْسَالٌ وَسَلَاسِلٌ
 A continued series تَسَلَّلَ
 Striped; old (garment) مَسْلَسَلٌ وَمَسْلَسِلٌ
 Connected. Curly (hair) مَسْلَسَلٌ
 * سَلَطَ يَسْلُطُ وَسَلَطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً
 To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious
 To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others سَلَطَهُ عَلَى
 To overcome; exercise تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى
 absolute power; treat harshly
 Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيْطٌ
 Oil سَلِيْطٌ

- To scale or climb a wall. To **تَلَّقَ** be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain
- Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippitudo) **تَلَّاقَ**
- Virulence of language **تَلَّاقَةٌ**
- Foot-prints on a path **تَلَّاقِي**
- Eloquent orator **تَلَّاقٍ وَمَسَلَّاقٍ وَمِسَلَّاقٍ**
- Greyhound (bred in Sa-look) **تَلُّوقِي**
- What is boiled or cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait **تَلَّاقَةٌ ج. تَلَّاقِي**
- Naturally, instinctively **بِالتَّلَاقِ**
- Boiled or cooked in water **مَسْلُوقٌ**
- To throw on the back * **تَلَّقَى سِلْفًا**
- To lie on the back **إِسْتَلَّقَى**
- * **تَلَّكَ بِسَلِّكَ سَلَّكَ وَسَلُّوكًا. وَإِسْلَكَ**
- To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current]
- To insert, put into **تَلَّكَ وَإِسْلَكَ فِي**
- To make to enter **أَسْلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى**
- Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire] **سِلِّكَ ج. سَلُّوكٌ وَإِسْلَاكٌ**
- March, journey, travel. Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding **سَلُّوكٌ**
- [Good manners] **عِلْمُ السَّلُوكِ**
- To do or give before. Cultivate (land) **أَسْلَفَ**
- To borrow; receive payment in advance **وَأَسْلَفَ**
- To marry two sisters (two brothers) **تَسَلَّفَ**
- To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan **إِسْتَسْلَفَ**
- Travelling bag, *sp.* large one **سَلْفٌ ج. أَسْلَفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ**
- Payment in advance; loan without interest **سَلْفٌ**
- Predecessor, ancestor; men of old **سَلْفٌ ج. أَسْلَافٌ وَوَسْلَافٌ**
- Husband of a wife's sister **سِلْفٌ وَوَسْلِفٌ ج. أَسْلَافٌ**
- [Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife] **سِلْفَةٌ**
- A collation before lunch **سَلْفَةٌ**
- They came one after another **جَاءُوا سَلْفَةً سَلْفَةً**
- Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing **أَسْلَافٌ وَوَسْلَافَةٌ**
- Vanguard of an army **أَسْلَافُ الْعَسْكَرِ**
- Preceding; former, past time; olden time **سَالِفٌ ج. أَسْلَافٌ وَوَسْلَفٌ**
- Preceding generations **السَّلَافُ**
- A woman who has attained the age of forty-five years **مُسَلِّفَةٌ وَوَسْلِفَةٌ**
- To boil, scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words) * **تَلَّقَى بِسَلِّقٍ سَلْفًا**

- To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive **إِنْسَلَّمَ**
- Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm **سَلِيمٌ وَسَلِيمٌ**
- Stones **سَلِيمٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلِمَةٌ جِ سَلَامٌ**
- Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree **سَلَّمَ**
- The earth **السَّلَامَاءُ**
- Tender, delicate (lady) **سَلْمَةٌ**
- Ladder, stairs **سَلْمٌ جِ سَلَالِمٌ وَسَلَالِمٌ**
- Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ**
- Greeting; salutation. A name of God **سَلَامٌ**
- Heaven, Paradise **دَارُ السَّلَامِ**
- Baghdad **مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ**
- The Tigris River **نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ**
- Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters **سَلِيمٌ** **ا. و. ي.**
- Sound plural, as; **أَجْمَعُ السَّلَامِ**
مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ
- South wind **سَلَايٌ**
- Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx **سُلَايٌ جِ سَلَامَاتٌ**
- Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite] **سَالِكٌ**
- Path, road **مَسَلِكٌ جِ مَسَالِكٌ**
- To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure *** سَلِيمٌ يَسَلِمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا**
- To escape, be free from **سَلِمَ مِنْ**
- To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil **سَلَّمَ مِنْ**
- To admit, submit to **سَلَّمَ بـ**
- To surrender, consent, accede to **سَلَّمَ لـ**
- To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to **سَلَّمَ إِلَى**
- To salute, greet **سَلَّمَ عَلَى**
- To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with **سَالَمَ**
- To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey **أَسَلَّمَ**
- To submit, resign one's self to the will of God **أَسَلَّمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ**
- To profess Islâm, become a Moslem **أَسَلَّمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ**
- To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing **تَسَلَّمَ**
- To make peace, become reconciled with one another **تَسَالَمَ**
- To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it **إِنْسَلَّمَ**

State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement	سَلْوَةٌ وَسَلِيَةٌ وَتَسْلَى	Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish	سَلِيمٌ جَ سَلَامَةٌ
Quail. Consolation	سَلْوَى	[Good-natured, of clear conscience]	سَلِيمٌ الْقَلْبِ
Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief	سُلْوَانٌ	Solomon	سُلَيْمَانٌ
Membrane which surrounds the foetus	سَلَاؤُ سَلَى جَ اسْلَاهُ	Corrosive sublimate	سَلْمِيَانِيٌّ
Shadow	* سَهْلٌ - وَسَهْوَالٌ	More secure, safer; in better condition	أَسْلَمٌ مَسْلَى
To poison. Cork. Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile	* سَمٌّ يَسْمُ سَمًا	Religion of Islām, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility	إِسْلَامٌ
To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)	سَمٌّ	Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent	تَسْلِيمٌ
The day was one in which a hot wind blew	أَسَمَ الْيَوْمَ	Moslem	مُسْلِمٌ جَ مُسْلِمُونَ
Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus	سَمٌّ جَ سُمُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ	Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded	مُسَلَّمٌ
Arsenic; ratsbane	سَمُّ الْقَارِ	Admitted propositions (logic)	الْمُسَلَّمَاتُ
Poisonous, venomous, pestilential	سَامٌ	Tall, high	* سَلَبٌ جَ سَلَابٌ
A large lizard	مَسَامٌ أَيْرُصٌ أَوْ مَسَامٌ أَيْرُصٌ	* مَلَا يَسْلُو سَلَوْا وَسَلَوْا وَسَلَوْنَا وَسَلَوْنَا	
Hot day	يَوْمٌ سَامٌ وَسَمٌّ وَسَمُومٌ	To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety	يَسْلُو سَلِيًّا وَعَنْ
Poisonous animal. Death	سَامَةٌ	To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse	سَلَى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ
Light, quick, agile	سَامٌ	To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted	تَسْلَى
Person. Ruins. Banner. Kind of bird	سَامَةٌ	To pass away (anxiety)	تَسَلَّى وَإِنْسَلَى
Hot, poisonous wind	سَمُومٌ جَ سَمَامٌ		
Holes, sp. of the body; pores	سَمَامٌ		

- To be kind and gentle towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled **نَسَّاحٌ**
- Liberal, generous **سَخَّجَ سَخَّاحَةً**
- Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; permission **سَخَّاحٌ وَسَخَّاحَةٌ**
- Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation **نَسَّاحٌ**
- Allowed; permitted **مَسْجُوحٌ بِهُ**
- Periosteum of the head *** سَخَّاقٌ**
- To begin to grow, sprout *** سَخَّجَ يَسَخَّجُ سَخَّاجَةً**
- Canal (meatus) of the ear (for **سَخَّاقٌ (صِمَاقٌ)**)
- To hold up the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly **سَمَدٌ يَسْمَدُ سَمَوًا**
- To divert one. To manure the soil **سَمَدٌ**
- To be highly enraged **إِسْمَادٌ وَإِسْمَادَةٌ**
- Diverted, thoughtless **سَامِدٌ**
- Manure of dung and ashes **سَمَادٌ**
- Dimmed eyesight; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo *** سَمَادِيرٌ**
- White bread; finest flour. [Semolino] *** سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيدٌ**
- To pass the night awake and in conversation *** سَمَرٌ يَسْمَرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمْرًا**
- Poisoned (food, &c.) **مَسْمُومٌ**
- To take an uncertain way *** سَمَتَ يَسْمَتُ سَمَاتًا**
- To seek; proceed towards **سَمَتَ وَنَحْوَهُ**
- To invoke the name of God over someone **سَمَتَ عَلَى**
- Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner **سَمَتٌ جِ سَمَوْتُ**
- Azimuth **السَّمْتُ**
- Zenith **سَمَتُ الرَّاسِ**
- To be ugly to look at *** سَخَّجَ يَسَخَّجُ سَخَّاجَةً**
- To make ugly, hideous **سَخَّجَ**
- To regard as ugly, horrid **إِسْتَسَخَّجَ**
- Ugly, horrid; foul **سَخَّجٌ وَسَخَّاجٌ**
- Ugliness, hideousness **سَخَّاجَةٌ**
- * سَخَّجَ يَسَخَّجُ سَخَّاجَةً وَسَخَّاجَةً**
- To be kind, liberal, generous **وَسَخَّوَةٌ وَسَخَّاءٌ وَأَسَخَّجَ**
- To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon **سَخَّجَ يَسَخَّجُ سَخَّاجًا وَرَبًّا**
- To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle **سَخَّجَ**
- To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit **سَخَّجَ فِي أَوْبٍ**

سَمَّارٌ ج سَمَّارٌ وَسَمَّارٌ وَسَمَّارَةٌ
Broker, factor; negotiator

Sesame; coriander-seed * سَمِيمٌ

Sesamoid bone سَمَسَمِيٌّ

To scald (a kid) * سَمَطَ بِسَمَطٍ سَمَطًا
with boiling water and remove
the hair. Sharpen, hang up

To be silent. Begin to
turn (milk) سَمَطَ بِسَمَطٍ

To strap with thongs to the
saddle. To release a debtor. To
compose verses in a certain
order سَمَطَ

To be silent أَسَمَطَ

Thread or sting of
beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to
tie things to the saddle with.
Nimble, alert person سَمَطَ ج سَمُوطٌ

Table-cloth سَمَاطُ ج أَسَمِطَةٌ وَسَمُطٌ
on which the meal is served.
Rank, row (of people). That
which is uniform. Middle (of a
valley)

A kind of rhyme
in poetry سَمِيطَةٌ وَسَمِيطَةٌ

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً

To hear, listen وَسَمِعًا وَسَمِعَ وَإِسْمَعِ

To listen to, hearken to,
accept advice سَمِعَ إِلَى

To hear of سَمِعَ بِ

To obey. Hear prayer سَمِعَ مِنْ وَرَى

To nail. Dilute سَمَرَ بِسَمْرٍ وَسَمَرَ
milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمَرَ بِسَمْرٍ وَسَمَرَ بِسَمْرٍ سَمْرَةً

To be brownish, tawny,
dusky وَإِسْمَرَ

To converse at
night-time سَمَرَ وَسَمَرَ

To be fastened with nails,
be nailed نَسَرَ

Conversation by night;
shades of night, darkness, night سَمَرَ

A thorny tree سَمْرَجٌ أَسْمَرٌ

Wheat, coarse flour سَمْرَاهُ

Brownish, tawny, colour of
various shades سَمْرَةٌ

Samaria (in Palestine) السَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُونَ

Swift camels سَمُورٌ

Sable. Garment made of
sable-fur or sable-skin سَمُورٌ

One who converses
by night سَمِيرٌ وَسَامِيرٌ

Brownish, dusky, tawny
أَسْمَرٌ مَسْمَرَةٌ ج سَمْرٌ

Conversation by night مَسَامِرَةٌ

Nail. Foot corn مَسْمَارٌ مَسْمِيرٌ

Rose-coloured
starling (*Pastor roseus*) سَمْرَمَةٌ ج سَمْرَمَةٌ

To act as a broker * سَمَسَرَ

Brokerage; fee of a broker سَمَسْرَةٌ

To become thick	سَمَكَ سَمَاكَةً	To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous	سَمِعَ وَأَسَمَعَ
To thicken, make thick	سَمَكَ	To hear	تَسَمَعُ وَإِسْمَعِ لِي وَإِيَّيَّ
To rise high	تَسَمَكَ وَسَمَكَ	To hear of from one another; to become notorious	تَسَمَعُ بـ
To eat fish	إِسْتَسَمَكَ	Hearing, sense of hearing; ear	سَمْعٌ جِ اسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمَعُ
Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling	سَمَكٌ	Anything heard, heard-say; fame, report	سَمِعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ
Fish	سَمَكٌ جِ اسْمَاكٌ	You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly!	سَمِعًا وَطَاعَةً
A fish	سَمَكَةٌ	Way of hearing	سَمِيعَةٌ
Fishmonger	سَمَاكٌ	Good repute, fame	سَمِيعَةٌ
High, elevated; deep, thick	سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ	Hearer, listener	سَامِعٌ جِ سَامِعُونَ وَسَمِيعَةٌ
Pole; forked prop	مَسْمَاكٌ	Hearing, listening. <i>In gram</i> that which is heard, <i>i. e.</i> not according to rule	سَمَاعٌ
To blind, put out the eye (with an iron)	* سَمَلٌ يَسْمَلُ سَمَلًا	Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional	سَمَاعِيٌّ
To become old (garment)	سَمَلٌ سَمُولًا وَأَسْمَلٌ	The hearer of all (God)	الْأَسْمِيعُ
Old (garment)	سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ	The place from which a sound is heard	مَسْمِعٌ
Dregs, lees of wine	سَمَلَانٌ	To grow high (plant)	* سَمَقٌ يَسْمُقُ سَمُوقًا
To be or grow fat, be corpulent	* سَمِنَ يَسْمِنُ سِمْنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسْمِنُ	Pure, unmixed	سَمَاقٌ
To butter; fatten	سَمِنَ	Sumach (tree and fruit)	سَمَاقٌ
To become fat	أَسْمِنَ	To raise, elevate	* سَمَكَ يَسْمَكُ سَمَكًا
Clarified butter	سَمْنٌ جِ سَمُونٌ وَأَسْمُونٌ		
Seller of butter. [Grocer]	سَمَّانٌ		
Fieldfare. (<i>Turdus pilaris</i>)	سَمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ		
	سَمَانَةٌ وَسَمَائِيٌّ <i>Cull. جِ سَمَانَاتٌ</i>		

- Heavenly, celestial. [North wind] سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ
- High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar سَمِيٌّ
- High, elevated; sublime سَمَامَاتٌ
- Grand vizerial order أَمْرٌ سَامٍ
- Called, named, determined مَسْقٌ
- To sharpen, whet; to put a head to the spear; thrust with a spear. To clean the teeth; bite. To mould (clay) سَنَّ يَسِّنُّ سَنًّا وَسَنًّا *
- To introduce a law or usage; institute, prescribe سَنَّ وَأَسَنَّ سُنَّةً
- To be advanced in years, become aged. To teeth (child). Pour out (water) أَسَنَّ
- To clean the teeth اِسْتَنَّ
- To grow old. Follow a law اِسْتَنَّ
- Tooth; tooth of a comb, projecting point or pin of a key; nib of a pen. Age سِنَّةٌ وَسِنََّانٌ
- To become old and decrepit طَعَنَّ فِي السِّنِّ
- Tit (*Parus major*) سِنَّةٌ اَلْبَيْضِ
- Law; statute; rule, custom, usage سَنَّ جَ سُنُنٌ
- Head of a spear or arrow. Whet-stone سِنََّانٌ جَ اِسِنَّةٌ
- Path, way سَنٌّ
- Dentifrice سَنَّونٌ
- Thrush [سَمِينٌ جَ سَمِينٌ وَسَمَائِمٌ] (*Turdus musicus*)
- Fat, corpulent سَمِينٌ جَ سَمِيَانٌ
- Fattened; [battered] مَسْمُونٌ
- Sky-blue, azure * سَمَانُجِيٌّ وَسَمَانُجِيٌّ
- A fabulous animal: salamander, phenix * سَمَنْدَلٌ
- To go without fatigue (horse). Be astonished سَمَهُ يَسْمَهُ سُمُوهًا *
The atmosphere; gossamer of heated air at midday سَمِيٌّ
- To be high, elevated, sublime; rise high سَمَاءٌ يَسْمُو سُمُوءًا *
To raise, elevate سَمَّابٌ وَأَسَّى
- To be raised and visible سَمَّالَةٌ
- Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسَّى
- To pronounce the name of God upon سَمَّى
- To vie with another in highness, greatness, excellence سَمَّى
- To be called, named; mentioned نَسَّى
- Vie in greatness with one another, boast. Be high, exalted نَسَّى
- To ask one's name اِسْتَسَّى
- Name; noun سَمٌّ وَاسْمٌ جَ اَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَاءٌ
- The name of God اِسْمُ اَلْجَلَالَةِ وَالْاِسْمُ اَلْاَعْظَمُ
- Height; greatness, grandeur سَمُوٌّ
- Heaven; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds سَمَاءٌ جَ سَمَوَاتٌ

- To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) سَخَّ بِ وَعَلَى Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) سَنُونُو
- To ask for an explanation; inquire of اِسْتَسَخَّ عَنْ A Sunnite سَنِيَّ ج سَنِيَّةٌ
- Right side; good omen. Middle of the road سَخَّ Right side; good omen. سَنِيْنٌ وَمَسْنُوْنٌ
- Coming on the right side; fortunate سَاخَّ ج سَوَاخٌ More aged, more advanced in years اَسْنَّ
- Opportunity سَاخَّةٌ Whet-stone مِسْنٌ
- To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science) * سَخَّ يَسَخُّ سُوخًا فِي Full grown; advanced in age مَسْنٌ
- Socket of a tooth. Source, root سَخَّ ج اَسْنَاخٌ Beaten pathway مَسْنِيْنٌ
- * سَنَدٌ يَسْنُدُ سُوْدًا وَتَسَانَدٌ وَ اِسْنَدٌ اِلَى Emery * [سَنَاذِجٌ وَيَسْنَدُ بَاخٌ] * سَنَبْرُوْقٌ
- To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in سَنَدٌ يَسْنُدُ اِلَى Extremity of the hoof * نَبْكٌ ج سَنَايْكٌ
- Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) سَنَدٌ Ear of corn. Spikenard * سُنْبُلٌ ج سَنَايِلٌ
- To help, assist سَانَدٌ An ear of corn سُنْبَلَةٌ
- To compensate for; requite سَانَدَعَلَى Virgo (sign of the Zodiac) اَلسَّنْبَلَةُ
- To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author اَسْنَدَ اِلَى Lamp-soot * سَنَاجٌ
- Support, any thing سَنَدٌ ج اَسْنَاذٌ Lamp سَنِيْجٌ
- to rest upon; refuge; prop: [written acknowledgment, note deed] سَنَدٌ ج اَسْنَاذٌ Squirrel. (*Sciurus syriacus*) * سَنَجَابٌ
- Anvil سَنَدَانٌ ج سَنَادِيْنٌ Standard, flag * سَنِيْجٌ ج سَنَاجِيْقٌ (Pers.); [a province under the same banner]
- Evergreen oak; ilex سَنَدِيَانٌ To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort * سَخَّ يَسَخُّ مَسْخًا وَسُوْحًا لَهٗ
- Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate اِسْنَادٌ To insinuate, hint سَخَّ بِ
- To divert, dissuade from سَخَّ عَنْ To divert, dissuade from سَخَّ عَنْ

- Raised ; convex **سَمَمٌ**
- To be advanced *** سَنَهُ يَسْنُو سَنَاهُ وَنَسْنَاهُ**
in age, change (from age), to have existed for many years
- To make a contract **سَانَهُ مَسَانَةً**
for a year; to bear fruit every alternate year
- To water, *** سَنَاءُ يَسْنُو سَنَاءً وَسَنَاءَةً**
irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning)
- To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent **سَفِي يَسْفِي سَفَاهٌ**
- To open ; make easy **سَفَى**
- To conciliate, treat with gentleness **سَأَى مَسَانَةً**
- To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning) **أَسَى**
- To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate **نَسَى**
- Brightness, light, gleaming, of lightning. Kind of silk **سَتَى**
- Height, elevation, sublimity: high rank **سَتَاهُ**
- Senna (plant) **سَنَامِكِي**
- Sleep (*See under* **وَسَنَ**) **سَنَى**
- Year; year of famine **سَنَةٌ سَنُونَ وَسَنَوَاتٌ**
- High, sublime, noble; exalted **سَفِي**
- Annual, yearly **سَنَوِي**
- Swallow *** سَنَوُو**
- To take *** سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهَابًا**
- Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm **إِسْنَادٌ**
- Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute (*Gram.*). Time, time without end, absolute time **مَسْنَدٌ مَسَانِدٌ**
- Subject (*Gram.*) **مَسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ**
- Cushion, pillow **مَسْنَدٌ مَسَانِدٌ**
- Sandarach, a kind of resin *** سِنْدْرُوسٌ**
- Silk brocade ; fine silk *** سِنْدَسٌ**
- Cat. Chief. Root of the tail *** سِنُورَجٌ سِنَائِرٌ**
- Projecting part of a rib or vertebra *** سِنِيَّةٌ سِنَائِنٌ**
- Kind of acacia (*Nilotica*) *** سِنَطٌ**
- A kind of harp **سِنَطِيرٌ وَسِنَطُورٌ**
- To be beautiful, have supple joints and fine limbs *** سُنِعٌ يَسْنَعُ سِنَاعَةً وَسُنُوعًا**
- Wrist, fore arm, foreleg **سِنَعٌ سِنَعَةٌ وَسِنَاعٌ**
- Well formed, having fine limbs **سِنِيعٌ**
- Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species *** سِنْفٌ سِنُوفٌ**
- Tiuker **[سِنَكْرِيٌّ جَ سِنَاكِرَةٌ]**
- To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise *** سَنَمٌ**
- To rise high, ascend **أَسَنَمٌ**
- To mount. To surprise **تَسَنَمٌ**
- Hump of a camel ; elevation, hill, projection *** سَامٌ جَ أَسْنِيَّةٌ**

To have a looseness of the bowels	أَسْهَلَ	To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally	أَسْهَبَ
To be level ; become easy	تَسَهَّلَ	To give largely	إِسْتَهَبَ
To be accommodating ; be friendly to one another	تَسَاهَلَ	To be lengthy, prolix in speech	أَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To regard as easy, easy to be done	إِسْتَسَهَّلَ	Desert, plain	سَهْبٌ جُ سُهوبٌ
Plain ; level, smooth tract of land	سَهْلٌ جُ سُهولٌ	Prolixity ; amplification	إِسْهَابٌ
Gentle, accommodating	سَهْلٌ مُخْلِقٌ	Loquacious ; diffuse	سُهَيْبٌ
Easy ; smooth, soft	سَهْلٌ	To be sleepless	* سَهْدٌ يَسْهَدُ سَهْدًا وَنَسَهْدٌ
Ease, facility. Evenness	سَهولَةٌ	To deprive of sleep	سَهَدَ
Canopus (star)	سَهِيلٌ	Sleeplessness	سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ
Act of facilitating.	إِسْهَالٌ	Vigilance, watchfulness	سَهْدَةٌ
Diarrhoea ; purging of the bowels		Wiser	أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مَنِ
Purgative, laxative	مُسَهِّلٌ	To keep awake at night	* سَهَرٌ يَسْهَرُ سَهْرًا
* سَهْمٌ يَسْمَهُ سَهْمًا وَسَهْمٌ يَسْمَهُ سَهْمًا وَسَهْمَةٌ		To sit up with another at night	سَاهَرَ
To be or become thin and pale		State of being awake	سَهْرٌ وَسَهَارٌ
To cast lots with another ; [share with]	سَاهَمَ	Awake, keeping awake	سَاهَرَ وَسَهَرَانٌ
To divide between each other, share together	تَسَاهَمَ	The earth or its surface, level plain, <i>sp.</i> white	السَّاهِرَةُ
To cast lots, or share, together	تَسَاهَمَ وَإِسْتَهَمَ	To be very thirsty	* سَهْفٌ يَسْهَفُ سَهْفًا
Arrow. Versed-sine (<i>geom.</i>)	سَهْمٌ جُ سِهَامٌ	Intense thirst	سُهَافٌ
Lot share, portion	سَهْمٌ جُ أَشْهُمٌ وَسَهْمَانٌ وَسَهْمَةٌ	To be level, smooth ; easy	* سَهْلٌ يَسْهَلُ سَهولَةً
Sagittarius (constellation)	سَهْمُ الرَّايِ	To level, smooth ; facilitate, render easy	سَهَّلَ
* سَهَا يَسْهَوُ سَهْوًا وَسَهْوًا عَنِ وَفِي		To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards	سَاهَلَ
To overlook, neglect ; be heedless, unmindful of a thing		To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)	أَسَهَلَ

- To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) * سَاخَ - يَسُوخُ سَوَاخًا
- To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour * سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُودًا وَسُودًا وَسُودًا
- To become black * سَوِدَ يَسْوَدُ سَوْدًا وَهَسْوَدًا وَهَسْوَدًا
- To make one a chief. Blacken. * سَوَّدَ [To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]
- To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him * سَاوَدَ
- To become a chief or prince. To be blackened * نَسَوَدَ
- Lead-ership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity * سَوَدَّ يَسُوذُّ وَسُوذَّةً وَسِيَادَةً
- Black bile. Melancholy * سَوَادَةٌ
- Cardamom seed * الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ
- The liver (of an animal) * [الْقَصْبَةُ السَّوْدَاءُ]
- Negroes (*pl. of*: أَسْوَدٌ) * سُوْدَانٌ
- Soudan (country) * بِلَادُ السُّودَانِ
- Blackness; black spot in anything. Environs of towns, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure] * سَوَادٌ جَ أَسْوَدَةٌ وَأَمَاوِدٌ
- Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion * سِيَادَةٌ
- Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind * سَهَوَ
- Thoughtlessly * سَهْوًا
- A portion of the night * سَهْوَاءٌ
- Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless * سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانٌ
- To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً
- To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve * سَاءَ سَوَاءً وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى
- To have a bad opinion of one * أَسَاءَ بِهِنَّ الظَّنَّ
- To suffer evil or what one dislikes * إِسْتَأْسَأَ
- Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity * سُوءٌ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِيٌ
- Nakedness; abomination * سَوْءَةٌ جَ سَوَاءَاتٌ
- Evil, bad, abominable * سَعِيءٌ مَ سَعِيئَةٌ
- Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity * سَيِّئَةٌ جَ سَيِّئَاتٌ
- An evil thought or deed * مَسَاءَةٌ
- To go and come * سَاخَ يَسُوخُ سَوَجَانًا
- To go slowly * سَاخَ يَسُوخُ سَوَجَانًا وَسَوَاجَانًا
- Teak-tree * سَاخٌ
- To travel (See under) * [سَاخَ يَسُوخُ] (سَخَّ)
- Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c. * سَاعَةٌ جَ سَاخٌ وَسُوخٌ وَسَاخَاتٌ
- Traveller, wanderer * [سَلَخَ جَ سَوَاحٍ]

- Leader **أَسْوَارُ جِ اسَاوِرٌ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ**
or horseman (of the Persians)
- Surrounded with walls or **مَسُورٌ**
ramparts.
- To rule or *** سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَانَةً**
govern a people. To tend or
groom a horse or other animal.
To manage (a case)
- سَاسَ بَسَاسٌ سَوَسًا وَسَوَسَ بَسُوسٌ**
- To be eaten **سَوَسًا وَسَوَسَ وَسَوَسَ**
by moths or worms, be carious
- To be moth-eaten;
eaten with worms **سَوَسَ وَسَوَسَ**
- Moth, worm, **سُوسٌ جِ بَيْسَانٌ**
weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Na-
tural disposition
- Government; political **سِيَانَةً**
administration; management
- Administra- **سَائِسٌ جِ سَائِنَةٌ وَسَوَاسٌ**
tor, manager of affairs. Groom
- Lily *** سُوَسَنٌ وَسُوَانٌ**
- To whip, *** سَاطٌ يَسُوطُ سَوَاطًا**
scourge. Beat together, mix
- To mix up; confuse **سَوَاطًا**
- To be mixed up; confused **إِسْتَوَاطًا**
- Whip, lash. **سَوَاطٌ جِ سَيَاطٌ وَأَسَاطٌ**
Share, portion. Severity of pun-
ishment. Marsh of stagnant
water
- To be allowed **سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوَاعًا**
to pasture at large (camels)
- سَيِّدٌ مَسِيدَةٌ جِ سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسَادٌ
Master, lord, prince. Title of a
descendant of Mohammed!
- [The Virgin Mary] **السَّيِّدَةُ**
- Black **أَسْوَدٌ مَسْوَدَاهُ جِ سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ**
- أَسْوَدٌ مِ اسْوَدَةٌ جِ اسَاوِدٌ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ**
- Large, black snake
- First copy, rough draft. **مَسْوَدَةٌ**
[Printer's proof]
- [Glass bottle] **مُسْوَدَةٌ جِ مُسْوَدَاتٌ**
- To scale *** سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَتَسَوَّرَ**
a wall
- To rush at, attack **سَارَ إِلَى**
- To wall in a town. To adorn **سَوَّرَ**
with bracelets
- To get into **سَاوَرَ مَسَاوِرَةً وَسَاوَرًا**
one's head, overpower (wine);
leap upon, attack
- To adorn, deck one's self **تَسَوَّرَ**
with bracelets. To be surrounded
with walls or ramparts
- Wall, ram- **سُورٌ جِ اسْوَارٌ وَسُيْرَانٌ**
parts
- Rank, **سُورَةٌ جِ سُوْرٌ وَسُوْرَاتٌ**
eminence, dignity. Trace, mark,
sign. A layer of stones in a wall.
Chapter of the Koran
- Sign. Power **سُوْرَةٌ**
- Syria **سُوْرِيَّةٌ وَسُوْرِيَانِيَّةٌ**
- Brace- **سِيَارٌ وَأَسْوَارٌ جِ اسَاوِرٌ وَأَسْوِرَةٌ**
let, arm-ring
- Wont to leap or spring **سَوَارٌ**
upon. Lion

Distance	سَافٌ وَسَافَةٌ	Hour ; a time ; سَاعَةٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ
	* سَاتٍ بَسُوقٍ سَوْفًا وَسِيفًا وَسَافًا	short time, a while. [Watch, clock]
To drive, urge on (an animal)	وَسَاتَقَ	The present time. The resurrection
To lead to. Send	سَاتَى إِلَى	Sun-dial
To give out a stem (plant)	سَوَّقَ	Hour-glass
To vie with another in driving animals	سَاوَقَ	[Watch-maker]
To carry on trade ; buy and sell, trade	نَسَوَّقَ	Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs
To be driven, urged on	إِنْسَاقَ	* سَاعٌ بَسُوعٌ سَوْفًا وَسَوْفَانًا
Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)	سَاقٌ ج سَوَقٌ وَسَيْفَانٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ	To be easy and agreeable to swallow
The battle became vehement	قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَانَتْ عَنْ سَاتِي	To make easy to swallow سَاعٌ وَأَسَاعٌ
Market, market-place, bazaar	سُوقٌ جَ اسْوَاقٌ	To be permitted, lawful ; suitable
Rear of an army	سَاقَةٌ	To allow, permit, make lawful
Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]	سُوقَةٌ	To give
Referring to the market ; market trader. Plebeian ; common	سُوقِيٌّ جَ سُوقِيُونَ	Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow
Fine flour. Wine	سَوِيفٌ	To smell. Bear patiently
Driver	سَوَاتِيٌّ	* سَافَ بَسُوفٍ سَوْفًا
Logical connection ; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse ; context that follows	سَيَاقٌ	To perish ; be smitten with an epidemic
Driver, driving	سَاتِقٌ جَ سَاتِقُونَ وَسَاتِقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ	To put off, defer with promises
Following ; near	مُنْسَاقِيٌّ	To confide a secret to
		A particle which changes the present future tense into a true future ; e. g. سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see
		Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle

Sign, **سِيمَةٌ وَسِيمَةٌ وَسِيمَةٌ**
mark, token

False magic; charm or spell
of beauty **سِيمَةٌ**

Grazing animal **سَائِبَةٌ جَ سَوَائِمٌ**

Marked **سَوْمٌ**

To be **سَوِيَ سَوِيَ سَوِيَ وَسَاوَى** *
worth, equal in value to

To make one thing equal to **سَوَى**
another, make complete; adjust,
rectify. To level

To equalize; **سَوَى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ**
bring about an agreement or re-
conciliation between two persons

It is worth nothing **لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا**

To be equal; be **نَسَاوَى وَإِنْتَوَى**
level, flat, even

To be ripe, be well cooked; **إِنْتَوَى**
be just, moderate, equitable.
To stand straight, be upright;
be firm, steady

To sit, seat one's self **إِنْتَوَى عَلَى**
firmly upon

To direct one's self to,
go towards **إِنْتَوَى إِلَى**

سَوَى وَسَوَاءٌ مَثَ سَوَاءَانِ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level;
same, alike. Middle; medium,
moderate. Rectitude; equality;
justice. Other; except

There is no dif- **مِمَّا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ**
ference between them; alike

Equal, **سَوِيٌّ مَ سَوِيَّةٌ جَ سَوَايَا**
straight, right. Equality; level-
ness, straightness

* **سَاكٌ يَسُوكُ سَوَاكًا . وَسَوَاكٌ بِ**

To clean the teeth with the **سَوَاكٌ**

To clean one's teeth **نَسَوَاكٌ وَإِنْتَاكٌ**

سَوَاكٌ جَ سُوْكٌ . وَمِسْوَاكٌ جَ مَسَاوِيْكٌ
Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into
error (Satan) *** سَوَّلَ**

His soul em- **سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا**
bellished to him an affair, made
it appear agreeable or desirable,
persuaded him to

To pasture at *** سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا**
large; act to one's liking. To
pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil
upon, force upon

[To ask a price; **سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوْمًا**
offer for sale. Consecrate a bish-
op]

To mark. Lay a work or **سَوْمٌ**
difficult matter upon some one.
Permit one to do or go at will

To brand (a horse). To com- **سَوْمٌ**
mit to, intrust with. To give
one liberty to act

To attack, assail **سَوْمٌ عَلَى**

سَاوَمَ مَسَاوَمَةً وَسَوَاوَمًا بِ وَنَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaf- **وَأِنْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى**
fer about the price of a thing

To ask the price of a thing **إِنْتَامَ**

Death. Cavity for water. **سَامٌ**
Shem, son of Noah

Vein in an ore **سَامَةٌ جَ سَامٌ**

Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow)	* سَاحَ يَسْعُ سَيْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا	Equally; together	سَوِيَّةٌ وَسَوَاءٌ
To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage	سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُوحًا وَسَيْحَانًا وَسَيْحًا	Like, equal; two equal things (<i>Masc. & fem.</i>)	سَيِّئٌ مِثَّ سَيِّئَانِجِ أَسْوَاءَ
To make to flow	سَخَّ وَأَسَاخَ	Chiefly, principally	لَأَسْمَاءَ
To become cheerful	إِنْسَاخَ بِأَلِهِ	Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling	نَسْوِيَّةٌ
Running water	سَخٌّ	State of being equal; uniformity; equality; Evenness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness	إِسْتَوَاءَ
Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting	سِيَاحَةٌ	Equator	خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ
Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.)	أَقْبَةُ السِّيَاخَةِ	Equality. Moderation	مُسَاوَاةٌ
Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster	سَاخَجَ سَاخَجُونَ وَسَاخَجٌ	Equal	مُسَاوٍ وَمُنَسَاوٍ
Great traveller, pilgrim	سَيَّاحٌ	Common gender. Straight, upright	مُسْتَوٍ
Place of journeying. Area	مَسَاجٍ وَمَسَاحَةٌ مَسَاجٍ	To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly	* سَابَ يَبِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ
[Land surveying	أَعْلَمُ الْمَسَاحَةِ	To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free	سَيْبٌ
Striped	مَسْجَعٌ	To go rapidly	إِنْسَابٌ
To stand firmly. Stick in the mud	* سَاخَجَ يَسْعُ سَيْحًا	Going freely. Giving	سَيْبٌ
Large knife	سَخَجٌ أَسَاخٌ	Left free, at liberty	سَائِبٌ مَسَابِيَةٌ
To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current	* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سِرًّا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً	Unguarded; free	مَسِيبٌ
To carry away, take along	سَارَبَ	To hedge in, enclose	* سَجَّ
To cause to travel; send away; expel	سَدَّرَ وَأَسَارَ	To be hedged in	نَسَجَّ
		Hedge; garden wall, enclosure	سَيَّاحٌ حِجَابَاتٌ
		Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in	مَسْجَعٌ

- Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords
سَوَّافٌ جَ سَوَّافَةٌ
- Sterile years
مَسَائِفٌ
- Cigar
[سَمَكَاةٌ جَ سَوَّاكِرٌ]
- To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)
* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَمَلًا وَسَمَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا
- To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify
سَمَّلَ وَأَسَالَ
- Stream; torrent, flood
سَبَلٌ جَ سُبُولٌ
- Flow, flux
سَمَلَانٌ
- Ceylon
سَمَلَانٌ
- Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle
سَمَلَانٌ جَ سَمَالِينٌ
- Liquid, fluid
سَائِلٌ جَ سَوَائِلٌ
- White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse
سَائِلَةٌ جَ سَوَائِلٌ
- Flowing much, with strong current
سَمَالٌ
- Bed of a torrent. Water-course
سَمِيلٌ جَ مَسَائِلٌ وَمَسَلٌ وَأَمْسَلَةٌ
- Sinai (mount)
* سَيْنَاءُ وَسَيْنَا وَسَيْنِينٌ
- Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)
ابْنُ سَيْنَا
- Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with
سَابَرٌ وَتَسَابَرٌ
- To take provisions
إِسْتَارٌ
- Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong
سَبْرٌ جَ سُبُورٌ وَأَسْبَارٌ
- Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography
سَبْرَةٌ جَ سَبْرٌ
- Walker, traveller, wanderer.
سَائِرٌ
- Current, customary
سَائِرٌ
- The rest, the remainder of a thing
سَائِرُ الشَّيْءِ
- Caravan. Planet
سَيَّارَةٌ جَ سَمَارَاتٌ
- Journey, road
مَسِيرٌ
- Distance of a journey
مَسِيرَةٌ
- To rule over (See سَطَرَ)
سَيَطَرَ
- To flow and be agitated (water)
* سَاعٌ يَسْعُ سَعًا
- To plaster, besmear
سَعَعٌ
- Plaster. Fat for smearing
سَيَاعٌ
- To strike with the sword
* سَافٌ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا
- To fight with swords
سَايَفٌ وَتَسَايَفٌ وَأَسَافٌ
- Sword
سَيْفٌ جَ سُبُوفٌ وَأَسَافٌ
- Margin; shore.
سَيْفٌ جَ أَسَافٌ
- A kind of fish



ش

- More unlucky or unfortunate **أَنَامُ شُومِي**
- The left hand or arm **الْبَدُّ الشُّومِي**
- Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky **مَشُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ**
- To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove *** تَنْ تَنْ بِنَانُ تَانَا**
- To do as he did **تَانٌ وَتَانَانٌ تَانَةٌ**
- Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct **تَانٌ ج شُومٌ وَشِيَانٌ**
- Of great importance, or rank **عَظِيمُ النَّانِ**
- [For (prep.)] **مِنْ نَانٍ**
- Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows **صَبِيرُ النَّانِ**
- It is of his business or nature to do so **مِنْ شَانِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
- The white falcon *** شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ**
- To precede, go before *** شَائِيٌ بِنَائِ شَاوَا**
- To be separated **تَنَائِي**
- Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter **شَاوٌ**
- Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300 **ش**
- Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence *** شُوبُوبٌ ج شَائِيْمٌ**
- To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened *** شَيْدٌ بِنَارٌ نَارًا وَشُورًا**
- To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate *** شَعِفَةٌ بِنَافٍ نَافَا**
- To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune *** نَامٌ بِنَامٌ شَامًا وَشُومَ عَلَى**
- To be inauspicious, of bad augury **شُومٌ وَشِيمٌ**
- To take the left side **تَنَائِمٌ**
- To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from **تَنَائِمٌ وَتَنَائِمٌ بـ**
- Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels **شُومٌ**
- Syria. [Damascus] **شَامٌ وَشَامٌ**
- Syrian. [Damascene] **شَامِيٌّ وَشَامِيٌّ**
- Left side, the left *** شَائِمَةٌ وَمَشَائِمَةٌ**
- Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour] *** شَيْئَةٌ وَشَيْئَةٌ**

- To be broad in the arms **شَجَّ يَشْجُ شَبَاحَةً**
- To make wide, extend **شَجَّ**
- High door. **شَجَّ جَ اشْبَاحٍ وَشُوحٍ**
Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]
- A rafter of the ceiling **شَجَّةٌ**
- Rope with noose and peg for fastening a horse by the foot **شَجَّةٌ**
- To measure by the span **شَبَّرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرًا ***
- To exult; be insolent **شَبَّرَ يَشْبُرُ**
- To magnify, honour **شَبَّرَ**
- Span. Age (of a person) **شَبْرٌ جَ اشْبَارٌ**
- Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights **شَبْرٌ**
- Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist **شَبْرٌ**
- Trumpet **شَبْرٌ جَ شَبْرَاتٌ**
- To be closely entwined (trees) *** تَشَبَّصَ**
- To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions] *** شَبَّطَ يَشْبِطُ شَبَطًا ***
- [To scarify] **اشْبَطَ**
- February **شُبَّاطُ | وَاشْبَاتُ | وَسَبَّاطُ**
- A species of carp (fish) **شَبَّوْطٌ**
- To eat and be satiated, satisfied *** شَجَّ يَشْجُ شَجْمًا وَشَبْمًا ***
- To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with **شَجَّ مِنْ**
- * شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيَّةً وَاشْبَبَ**
To grow up, become a youth
- شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيًّا وَشَبْوَابًا**
To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent)
- شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبًا وَشَبْوَابًا**
To kindle, light a fire
- شَبَّ يَشْبُ وَشَبَّ**
To blaze (fire, war)
- To land women in poetry **شَبَّ وَشَبَّ**
- Vitriol. Alum **شَبَّ**
- شَبَّ جَ شَبَابٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبِيَّةٌ**
Young man, youth
- شَبَابَةٌ جَ شَبَابَاتٌ وَشَبَابٌ**
Young woman
- شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيَّةٌ وَشَبْوِيَّةٌ**
Youth, youthfulness. Beginning
- شَبَابَةٌ**
A reed or musical pipe
- مَشْبُوبٌ جَ مَشَابِيْبٌ**
Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant
- * شَبِكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَتَشَبَكَ بِ**
To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch
- شَبِكَ**
Adhering, persisting
- شَبِكٌ**
Spider
- شَبِيْفٌ**
Dill (plant)
- * شَجَّ يَشْجُ شَجْمًا**
To extend, stretch out (*sp.* arms in prayer) split
- To stand erect, ready before. To appear to **شَجَّ لَ**

Net, trellis-work; شَبَّكَ جَ شَبَائِكَ
lattice-work of a window. [Win-
dow]

Interlaced, entangled, en- مُشَبَّكَ
twined. A kind of sweet pastry

To grow, grow * شَبَّلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا
up in ease and plenty

To look after, aid, care for أَشْبَلُ
one's children (mother)

شَبَّلُ جَ أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبَلٌ وَشِبَالٌ
Cub or whelp of a lion

A lioness with her whelps مُشَبِّلٌ

To be cold (water) * شَبِيمٌ يَشْبِمُ شَبِيمًا

Cold شَبَمٌ

Grooms- [شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ مَ شَبِيَّةٌ] *
man; brides-maid

To liken, compare, to as- شَبَّهَ *
similate, to make similar

He made it obscure to him شَبَّهَهُ عَلَيْهِ

To be similar, resemble: شَابَهَ وَأَشْبَهَ
to be like

To imitate; resemble; أَشْبَهَ *
affect a resemblance

To seem or appear تَشَبَّهَ لِي

To resemble one an- تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ
other

To be obscure, put تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى
one in doubt with regard to

To be in doubt about (a إِشْتَبَهَ فِي
matter)

A similar person or thing شَبِيهٌ

His mind became full, شَبَّعَ عَقْلَهُ
strong

To satiate. Saturate. أَشْبَعَ

Prolong the sound of a vowel.
Make full, complete, copious

To eat immoderately. Feign شَبَّعَ
satiatiou

Satiety, satiation شَبَّعَ

Act of satiating, satisfying. إِشْبَاعٌ

Saturation. Insertion of a letter
to prolong the sound of a vowel
as و after

شَبَّعَانُ مَ شَبَّعَى جَ شَبَّاعِي وَشَبَّاعٌ وَمُشَبَّعٌ
Satiated, satisfied; saturated

One who boasts, claims to مُتَشَبِّعٌ
have what he does not possess

To have vehement شَبَّقَ *
lust or carnal desire. Loathe

Vehement lust شَبَّقَ

Lecherous, libidinous شَبَّقَ

* شَبَّكَ بِشَبِّكَ شَبَّكَ وَشَبَّكَ وَتَشَابَكَ
To entwine, entangle, involve; in-
terlace one thing with another

To be entangled, تَشَبَّكَ وَإِشْتَبَكَ
entwined, interlaced, complic-
ated

To be embroiled together تَشَابَكَ

Fishing-net, شَبَّكَ جَ شَبَّكَ وَشَبَّكَ
snare; network. Full of pits

Relationship, kinship شَبَّكَ

A disordered state of an affair **أَمْرٌ شَتَّ**

They came scattered or detached **جَاهُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتٍ أَوْ أُنْتَانَا**

Great is the difference between the two ! **شَتَانَ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا**

Separated, scattered **شَتِيَتْ جُ شَتَى**

Different, various things **أَشْيَاهُ شَتَى**

Separation, dispersion **نَشَيْتٌ**

To cut in pieces; wound *** شَرَّ يَشْتُرُ شَرًّا**

To be cut **شَرَّ يَشْتُرُ شَرًّا**

To taunt, abuse, blame **شَرَّ وَشَرَّيْهِ**

To have the eyelid inverted or everted **شُتِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ**

Inversion or eversion of the eyelid **شُتِرَ**

Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split **أَشْتَرُمُ شُرَاهُ**

[Nursery-plant] *** [شَتْلَةٌ]**

[Plant-nursery] *** [مَشْتَلٌ]**

To revile, vilify, defame *** شَتَمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً**

To be hateful, ugly **شَتْمٌ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً**

To revile one another **شَاتَمَ وَكَلَفَاتَمَ**

A habitual reviler **شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ**

Abuse, invective, defamation **شَفِيمَةٌ جُ شَفَائِمٌ**

Reviled, abused, defamed **شَفِيمٌ وَمَشْفُومٌ**

Similarity; likeness; resemblance: figure **شَبَهٌ جُ أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِيهُ**

Point of resemblance **وَجْهُ الشَّبَهِ**

Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt **شُبُهَةٌ جُ شُبُهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ**

Persons of suspected character **أَصْحَابُ الْأَشْبَهَاتِ**

Brass, bronze **شِبْهَانٌ وَشَهَانٌ**

Resembling, like **شَبِيهُ جُ شَبِيَاهُ**

Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt **إِشْبَاهٌ**

Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude **تَشْبِيهُ**

Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous **مُشْتَبِهٌ**

Resemblance; comparison **مُشَابَهَةٌ**

To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire) *** شَبَا يَشْبُو شَبْرًا**

To give. To honour **أَشْبَا**

Water-moss, green slime **شَبَا**

*** شَتَّ يَشْتُ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيَانًا**

To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter (*intr.*)

To scatter, disperse, separate **شَتَّ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَّتَ**

To be scattered, dispersed **نَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَّتَتْ وَأَسْنَشَّتَتْ**

Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered **شَتَّ جُ أَشْتَاتٌ**

Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety
 تَجَبَّجَ تَجَبُّبًا وَتَجَبُّبًا

Grief, sorrow; anxiety
 تَجَبَّبَ

To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel
 * تَجَرَّ تَجَرُّجًا عَنْ

To be disputed about between persons
 تَجَرَّ تَجَرُّجًا بَيْنَ

To be many, large in quantity
 تَجَرَّ تَجَرُّجًا

To become woody, ligneous
 تَجَرَّ

To quarrel with, litigate
 تَشَاجَرَ تَشَاجُرًا وَتِجَارًا

To abound in trees or shrubs
 أَشَجَرَ

To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled
 تَشَاجَرَ وَتَشَاجُرًا

To precede, outstrip
 أَشَجَرَ وَأَشَجُرًا

Tree; shrub, bush
 تَجَرَّجَ أَشْجَارًا

A tree. Ancestral stock
 شَجَرَةٌ

Woody, abounding in trees
 شَجِرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ

A plantation of trees
 مَشَجَرٌ

Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c.
 مَشَاجِرَةٌ وَتِجَارٌ

Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff)
 مُشَجَّرٌ

Intermingled
 مُشْتَجِرٌ وَتَشَاجِرٌ

To be brave, courageous
 * شَجَّعَ شَجَّاعَةً

* سَنَا يَنْتَوِي سِنًا وَسَنًا
 To pass the winter, in . . .

To enter the time of winter. Suffer from want in winter
 أَسَنَى
 SUFFICE FOR WINTER (PROVISIONS).
 SUFFER FROM WANT IN WINTER

Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought
 سِنَاءٌ أَسْنَاءٌ وَسِنِيٌّ
 See سِنَاءٌ

Pertaining to winter, winter rain
 سِنَوِيٌّ

Winter-brook, or torrent
 [نَهْرٌ سِنَوِيٌّ]

Wintry; cold; [rainy]
 سِنَائِيٌّ

Winter-camp or quarters
 مَسْنَى وَمَسْنَاءٌ

Thick, large, (hand)
 * سَنَنٌ

Wild nut. Honey bees
 * سَنَفٌ

To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship). Mix. Pass through
 * نَعَّعَ نَعَّاعًا

To act with vigour
 شَجَّعَ

Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull
 تَجَعَّجَ تَجَعُّجًا

Having a wounded head
 تَجَعَّجٌ وَتَجَعُّجٌ

Having a mark of a wound in the head
 أَتَجَّجٌ

To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away
 تَجَبَّبَ يَتَجَبَّبُ تَجَبُّبًا وَتَجَبُّبًا

To perish; die
 تَجَبَّبَ يَتَجَبَّبُ تَجَبُّبًا

To feel grief, mourn
 تَلَجَّبَ

Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want	شَجْوًا	To surpass in courage	شَجَّعَ بِشَجْمَةٍ
Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful	شَجَّعَ وَشَجِيًّا	To encourage, embolden	شَجَّعَ
Sorrowful, grievous	شَجْوِيًّا	Take courage; affect or feign to be brave	شَجَّعَ
A sad event	أَمْرٌ شَجَا	Courage, bravery, boldness	شَجَاعَةٌ
To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]	* شَجَّعَ بِشَجْمَةٍ شَجَا	شَجَاعٌ وَشَجَاعٌ ج شَجِيحَانٌ . وَشَجِيحٌ ج شَجْمَاءَ . وَشَجِيحَانٌ . وَشَجِيحٌ م شَجْمَاءَ ج	
To contend, quarrel about	شَجَّعَ	Courageous, brave, bold	شَجِيحٌ
To contend together	شَجَّعًا	Surpassed in courage	مَشْرُوعٌ
Avarice, covetousness	شَجَّعٌ	* شَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ	
Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)	شَجَّعٌ	To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)	شَجَّعَ شَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ
Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)	شَجَّعٌ ج شَجَّعٌ وَشَجَّعٌ وَشَجَّعٌ	To sadden, cause to lament	شَجَّعَ شَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجِيحٌ شَجِيحٌ
There is no contention about ...	لَا مَشَاحَةَ فِي	To detain	شَجَّعَ شَجِيحًا
* شَجَّعَ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجَّعَ شَجِيحٌ وَشَجَّعَ شَجِيحٌ		To remember. Be dense (tree)	تَشَجَّرَ
To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger	شَجْوَةٌ وَشَجْوَةٌ	Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want	شَجْنٌ ج شَجْنٌ وَشَجْنٌ
Haggard, emaciated	شَجَابٌ	Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees	شَجْنٌ وَشَجْنَةٌ وَشَاجِنَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنٌ
Beggar	* [شَجَّتْ - شَجَاتٌ]	To grieve, cause sorrow; and, by opposition, excite to joy	* شَجَّعًا يَشْجُو شَجْوًا وَشَجِيًّا
To bray, croak	* يَشْجُو يَشْجُو شَجْوًا وَشَجَا	To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked	شَجِيًّا يَشْجُو شَجَا
To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently	* شَجَّعَ يَشْجُو شَجْوًا	To be indispute between	شَجِيًّا يَنْ
To drive away. To beg.	شَجَّعَ	To express grief	نَشَّحَى عَلَى
Mendicity, begging	شَجْدٌ [شَجَادَةٌ]	Anxiety, grief	شَجَا

To feed fat to one	نَحَمَ بِنَحْمٍ نَحْمًا	Whetstone	حَجَرُ النَّحْدِ
Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit	نَحْمٌ حُ نَحْمٌ	Beggar. Vehement driver	نَحْدَانٌ
Truffle. Grub	نَحْمَةُ الْأَرْضِ	Unfortunate beggar	نَحْدَاؤٌ
Lobe of the ear	نَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ	Stye on the eyelid	[نَحْدَاؤُ الْمَعِينِ]
White of the eye; globe of the eye	نَحْمَةُ الْمَعِينِ	Whetstone. Vehement driver	مِنْحَدٌ
Seller of fat	نَحْمَانٌ	Means of sharpening, whetstone	مِنْحَدَةٌ
Very fat; pulpy (fruit)	نَحِيمٌ وَنَحِيمٌ وَنَحِيمٌ	Hill; mountain-head; level ground	مِنْحَادٌ
Mixed with fat	بِنَحْمٍ وَنَحْمٍ	To blacken with soot	* [نَحَّرَ]
To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far	* نَحْنُ نَحْنُ نَحْمًا وَأَنْحَنُ مَرًا	Soot; blackish ground	[نَحَارٌ]
To bear or show deep malice towards (one)	نَحْنُ وَنَحْنُ نَحْنُ نَحْمًا عَلَى	Black-bird. (<i>Turdus merula</i>)	نَحُورٌ وَنَحُورٌ جُ نَحَارِيرٌ
To hate, treat with enmity	نَحَانُ	Coal pit	[مَشْحَرَةٌ]
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword (<i>opp. meanings</i>)	أَنْحَنُ	* نَحَطَ بِنَحْمٍ نَحْمًا وَنَحْمًا وَنَحْمًا	
To bear mutual spite	نَحَانُ	To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance.	وَمَنْحَطًا
Freight, cargo	نَحْمٌ وَنَحْمَةٌ	Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]	
Hatred, malice, enmity	نَحْمًا وَنَحْمَةً	To be distant, (place)	نَحَطَ وَنَحِطَ بِنَحْمٍ نَحْمًا
Garrison. A day's feed for animals	نَحْمَةٌ	To besmear (with blood)	نَحَطَ
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against	نَحَانُ	To put far away	أَنْحَطَ
Malicious, rancorous	مَنْحَانٌ	Prop of a vine	نَحَطٌ وَمَنْحَطٌ
Hatred, enmity	مَنْحَانَةٌ	Distant, remote	نَحِطٌ
To open the mouth	* نَحْمًا يَنْحَوُ نَحْمًا وَأَنْحَى	Matches	نَحْمَاتَةٌ [وَنَحْمَاتَةٌ]
A pace, stop	نَحْوَةٌ	To be fat	* نَحْمٌ بِنَحْمٍ نَحْمًا

- To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind
 نَفَخَ لِي نَفَا
 * To micturate. Snore [نَفَخَ يَنْفُخُ نَفَا]
- Urine [نَفَاخٌ]
 * شَجَبَ يَنْفُجِبُ شَجَبًا وَمَشَجَبًا وَانْتَشَبَ
 To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow
- Personal نَفْصِي
 Milk drawn from the udder نَفَسٌ وَنَفَابٌ
- Personality نَفْصِيَّةٌ
 To be thin, slender * شَحَّتَ يَفْتَحُ شُفُونَةً
- Rigidity of staring نَفُوسٌ
 To convey to, deliver نَفَتَ
- Looking fixedly نَاحِصٌ
 To snore; snort; neigh; bray * نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحِيرًا وَنَحْرًا
- Diagnosis of disease نَفْحِصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
 First period of youth نَحْرٌ
- Diagnostic نَفْحِصِيٌّ
 Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path نَحِيرٌ
- To strap, bind, * نَدَّدَ يَنْدُدُ نَدْدًا
 fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)
- To charge, attack, assault نَدَّدًا وَنُدُودًا عَلَى
 Disordered (affair) نَحِيسٌ
- To be advanced (day) نَدَّ النَّهَارُ
 To be elevated. Rise (star); swell (wound) * نَفَخَ يَنْفُخُ نَفَا نَفَا نَفَا
- To bind fast; strengthen, brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ن) نَدَّدَ
 To fix the eyes upon, gaze at نَفَخَ يَبْصِرُهُ إِلَى
- To treat with severity نَدَّدَ عَلَى
 To go from... to... نَفَخَ مِنْ إِلَى
- To contend with نَادَّ
 To be disquieted, troubled نَفَخَ بِو
- To attain maturity (in age or mind) أَدَّدَ
 To distinguish a thing نَفَخَ
 make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]
- To be firm, hard نَدَّدَ وَانْتَدَّدَ
 To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart نَفَخَ
- To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity إِنْتَدَّدَ
 To be distinct, determined, individualized نَفَخَ

- To break much, crush شَدَّخَ
- To be broken, crushed تَشَدَّخَ وَانْشَدَّخَ
- Aborted foetus شَدَّخٌ
- A tender child. Deviating from its purpose شَادِخٌ
- A foul deed شَادِخَةٌ
- To cut in pieces * شَدَفَ بَشَدَفٍ شَدَفًا
- To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth * شَدِيقَ بَشَدِيقٍ شَدَقًا
- To open the mouth and be diffuse in speech تَشَدَّقُ بِالْكَلامِ
- Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley شَدِيقُ جِ أَشْدَاقٍ
- Deacon [شَدِيْقَاتُ جِ شَدَائِقَةٍ]
- Diffuse in speech مَشَدَّقٌ
- To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.) * شَدَنَ بَشَدْنٍ شَدُونًا
- A young gazelle شَادِنٌ
- A grown-up girl مَشَدُونَةٌ
- To con-found, bewilder. Break the head * شَدَّهَ بَشَدَّهٍ شَدَاهَا وَأَشَدَّهَ
- To be bewildered; preoccupied اِنْشَدَّهَ وَانْشَدَّهَ
- Confusion, bewilderment, Occupation شَدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ وَشُدَّاهُ
- Bewildered; occupied مَشْدُوهُ
- To be hard upon, distress اِنْشَدَّ عَلَى
- [Girdle] شَدَّ
- Advanced, early part of the day شَدُّ النَّهَارِ أَوْ أَصْحَى
- Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength شِدَّةٌ جِ شِدَدٌ
- Misfortune, adversity; severity; hardship شِدَّةٌ جِ شَدَائِدٌ
- Name of the sign of a double letter, *i. e.* (ه) شِدَّةٌ
- Violent, strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive شَدِيدٌ جِ أَشْدَاءُ وَشِدَادٌ
- Courageous, brave, bold شَدِيدٌ أَلْبَاسٍ
- More violent, more intense; stronger, more oppressive أَشَدُّ
- Blacker أَشَدُّ سَوَانًا
- More or most angry أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا
- Strength of manhood أَشَدُّهُ
- He has attained the vigour of life or maturity بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ
- Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity اِنْشِدَادٌ
- Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ه) تَشْدِيدٌ
- To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose * شَدَّخَ بَشَدَّخٍ شَدَّخًا
- To make the shedding of blood unretaliated شَدَّخَ الدِّمَاءَ

- To put away, remove **أَشَدَّى عَنْ** Causes of occupation **مَسَاهِدُهُ**
- Molestation, harm. Musk **شَدَى شَدْوًا** To sing; *** نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا وَأَشَدَّى** chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to
- * شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرَّارَةً وَشَرَّرًا** To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer
- Remnant; small quantity **نَدَا وَنَدْوًا**
- To blame, impute evil to **شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شُرًّا** To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word) *** شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا وَشُدُودًا**
- To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute **شَرَّرَ** To put apart; scatter **أَنَدَّ**
- To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with **شَارَّ** Unusual, irregular, exceptional; *pl.*, exceptions **شَادَّجٌ شُدَادٌ وَشَوَادٌ**
- To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish **أَشَرَّ** A people apart; strangers **شُدَادٌ**
- To dispute, quarrel with one another **نَشَارَّ** Separation, peculiarity; irregularity **شُدُودٌ**
- Evil fault, defect **شُرٌّ** To strip (tree of bark or limbs) *** شَدَبَ يَنْدِبُ شَدْبًا**
- Anything bad; evil, moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury **شَرَّجٌ شُرُورٌ** To equip or prepare one's self for combat: vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered *** تَفَدَّرَ**
- Wicked, bad, evil, &c.; also as comp. more wicked, more evil, worse **شَرَّمُ شَرَّةٌ أَشْرَارٌ وَشَرَّارٌ** Small particles of native gold; small pearls **شَذْرَجٌ شُدُورٌ**
- Eager desire. Anger **شِرَّةٌ** They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter **تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذْرًا مِذْرًا**
- Sparks of fire **شَرَّرَ وَشَرَّارٌ** Poison of a sting. Salt *** شَدَمٌ - شَدَامٌ**
- A spark **شِرَارَةٌ** To perfume with musk *** شَدَا يَفْدُو شَدْوًا**
- Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river **شَرِيْرَجٌ أَشْرَارٌ** To annoy and publish **شَدَا أَشَدَّى**
- Very wicked **شَرِيْرَجٌ شَرِيْرُونَ** To know and publish a story **شَدَى بِأَخْبَرٍ**
- The Evil One. Satan **الشَّرِيْرُ**

- An upper chamber **مَشْرَبَةٌ**
- A drinking vessel **مِشْرَبَةٌ**
- Of a red or ruddy complexion **مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةٌ**
- To entangle, confuse **[شَرَبَكَ] ***
- A species of cedar or fir *** شَرَبِينٌ**
- To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie *** شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَاشْرَجَ**
- He was a partner with him in the matter **شَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
- To sew with stitches far apart; baste **شَرَجَ**
- To resemble one another **شَارَجَ**
- To be split into two **إِنْشَرَجَ**
- Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinceum **شَرَجٌ شَرَاجٌ وَشُرُجٌ**
- Loop. Anus **شَرَجٌ**
- Bag of palm leaves. Cage **شَرِيحَةٌ**
- Sesame-oil **شِيرَاجٌ وَ [سِيرَاجٌ]**
- To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces *** شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا**
- To dissect; carve meat. To expound well **شَرَحَ**
- To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty *** شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا**
- [To smoke tobacco **أَشْرَبَ الدُّخَانَ**
- To understand **شَرَبَ الْكَلَامَ**
- To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate **شَرَبَ**
- To drink in company with **شَارَبَ**
- To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate **أَشْرَبَ**
- To be saturated with a colour **أُشْرِبَ لَوْنًا**
- To be imbued with love **أُشْرِبَ حُبًّا**
- To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb **تَشْرَبَ**
- To stretch forth the neck to look **إِشْرَابٌ لِي وَآلِي**
- Act of drinking **شُرْبٌ**
- Water, draught of water, milk, &c. **شِرْبٌ**
- Draught. [Water-jug. Pur-gative] **شَرَبَةٌ**
- Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain **شَرِيَّةٌ**
- Drink, beverage. Wine **شَرَابٌ شَرَابٌ أَسْرِبَةٌ**
- Syrup; sherbet **شَرَابٌ شَرَابَاتٌ**
- Tassel **[شَرَابَةٌ شَرَابِيٌّ]**
- Moustache **شَارِبٌ شَوَارِبٌ**
- Addicted to drink **شَرِيْبٌ**
- Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination] **مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبٌ**

- Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms **شَوَارِدُ اللَّغَةِ**
- Driven away, expelled **شَرِبَدٌ**
- Small number of men *** شِرْدِمَةٌ ج شَرَادِمٌ**
- Worn out garments **ثِيَابٌ شَرَادِمٌ**
- To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse *** شَرِسٌ يَشْرِسُ شَرَاةً وَشَرَاً وَشَرِيسًا**
- To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words **شَرَسَ يَشْرَسُ شَرَسًا**
- To treat with harshness and ill-nature **شَارَسَ مُنَارَةً وَشِرَاةً**
- To treat one another with harshness, or hostility **تَنَارَسَ**
- Ill-natured, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil) **شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسٌ م شَرَسًا**
- Shoemaker's paste **شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ]**
- Extremity of a rib *** شُرُوفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ**
- Epigastric region **الْقِسْمُ الشَّرَاسِيُّ**
- Root; blood-vessel, vein *** [شَرِيشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ]**
- To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble] *** شَرَشَرَ**
- Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe **شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِيرٌ**
- Table-cloth, sheet *** [شَرْتَفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ]**
- To stipulate, impose a condition *** شَرَطَ يَشْرِطُ شَرَطًا وَاشْتَرَطَ عَلَى**
- To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased **اِنْتَشَرَ**
- To ask for explanation **اِسْتَشَرَ**
- Exposition, explanation **شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ**
- Explainer, interpreter; annotator **شَارِحٌ ج شُرَاحٌ**
- Long slice of meat **شَرْيْحٌ وَشَرِيْحَةٌ**
- Dissection, autopsy **تَشْرِيحٌ**
- Anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ**
- Anatomist **مَشْرِحٌ ج مَشْرِحُونَ**
- Expounded, commented upon. [In good humour] **مَشْرُوحٌ**
- To grow up, become a youth *** شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا**
- Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge **شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ**
- Young man **شَارِخٌ ج شَرِخٌ**
- To flee, escape, take fright, shy *** شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا**
- To go away, depart from **شَرَدَ عَنِ وَحَلَى**
- To scare and put to flight; disperse **شَرَدَ وَأَشْرَدَ**
- To drive away, scatter **شَرَدَ بِهِ**
- To go away, depart **تَشَرَّدَ**
- Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current **شَارِدٌ ج شُرْدٌ وَشَرْدٌ. وَشُرُودٌ ج شُرْدٌ**

- شَرَطَ وَمَشَرَطَ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِيطُ**
 Lancet, scalpel
مَشَارِطَةٌ
 Stipulation, [Betting]
- * [شَرَطْنَ]**
 To ordain a priest
- * شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لِ**
 To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances
- شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا**
 To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards
- شَرَعَ يَقُولُ**
 He commenced saying, began to say
- شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ**
 To engage in an affair
- شَرَعَ وَأَشْرَعَ**
 To make plain
- شَرَعَ السَّفِينَةَ**
 To hoist a sail in a boat
- أَشْرَعَ**
 To suffice
- شَرَعَ**
 Divine or religious law. Plain way
- شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَ**
 Equal, like
- شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَةً**
 The like (person or thing). Lute's chord
- شَرَعَةٌ**
 Custom; law; way
- شَرَعِيٌّ**
 Legitimate, just, according to law
- شَارِعٌ ج شُرَعٌ**
 Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous
- شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ**
 High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator
- بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى**
 Door opening towards
- شَرَطَ وَشَرَطَ**
 To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]
- شَارَطَ وَنَشَارَطَ**
 To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]
- أَشْرَطَ**
 To hasten. Expose for sale
- أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ**
 To get one's self ready for
- نَشَرَطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**
 To do a thing well
- إِشْتَرَطَ لِ**
 To make conditional
- شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ**
 Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification
- شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ**
 Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)
- أَشْرَاطٌ**
 Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men
- شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ**
 Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation
- [شِرْطَةٌ]**
 Piece of cloth, rag
- شُرْطِيٌّ**
 Body-guard's-man
- شَرْطِيٌّ**
 Conditional, according to condition, stipulated
- شَرْطِيَّةٌ**
 Conditional (*gram.*)
- شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ**
 Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes
- شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطٌ**
 Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

- To stand upright or erect **اَشْتَرَفَ**
- To raise the eyes towards: seek, desire **اَسْتَشْرَفَ**
- To defraud one of his right **اِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ**
- Elevated place. Eminence **شَرَفٌ جَ اَشْرَافٍ**
- Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity **شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ**
- Having battlements **شَرَفَاهُ**
- شُرْفَةٌ جَ شُرْفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ . وَشُرْفَةٌ جَ شُرْفَاتٌ .** [**شُرَافَةٌ جَ شَرَارِيفُ**]
- Battlements; parapet of a wall **شَارِفٌ جَ شُرُفٌ**
- Advanced in age **شَرِيفٌ جَ شُرَافَةٍ وَاَشْرَافٍ**
- Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent
- A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca **اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ**
- An edict by the Sultan's own hand **اَلْحَطُّ اَلشَّرِيفُ**
- Projecting, overlooking **مُشْرِفٌ**
- Overlooking sunmit **مُشْرِفٌ جَ مَشَارِيفٌ**
- To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)] *** شَرَقَ بِشَرُقٍ شَرَقًا وَشُرُوقًا**
- To slit the ear **شَرَقَ اَلْاُذُنَ**
- To be choked. Have the ear slit **شَرِقَ بِشَرُقٍ شَرَقًا**
- Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel **شِرَاعٌ جَ شُرُوعٌ وَاشْرِعَةٌ**
- Courage **شِرَاعَةٌ**
- Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it **شَرِيعَةٌ جَ شَرَائِعٌ**
- Jordan (river) **اَلشَّرِيعَةُ**
- Deuteronomy **[ثَنْبِيَةُ اَلْاِشْتِرَاعِ]**
- Legislator **مُشْتَرِعٌ**
- Watering place **مَشْرَعَةٌ**
- * شَرَفٌ بِشَرَفٍ شَرَافَةٌ وَشَرَقًا**
- To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank **شَرَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ** or disdained (it)
- His soul was above, or disdained (it)
- To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall **شَرَفَ بِشَرَفٍ شَرَفًا**
- To be high, prominent (ear) **شَرِيفَ بِشَرِيفٍ شَرَفًا**
- To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall **شَرَفَ**
- To vie in honour **شَارَفَ**
- To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above **شَارَفَ وَاَشْرَفَ عَلَيَّ**
- To be at the point of dying **اَشْرَفَ عَلَيَّ اَلْمَوْتِ**
- To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend **تَشَرَّفَ**

- To enter into partnership with; be admitted to share in; become a partner, colleague; to share **شَارَكَ وَاشْتَرَكَ**
- It became confused **شَتَرَكَ الْأَمْرَ**
- Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates **بِرْكَ**
- Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road **شَرَكٌ جَ أَشْرَاكٌ**
- Rate of currency higher than the legal rate **شَرَكٌ**
- Fellowship, association, company, partnership **شِرْكَةٌ**
- Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string **شِرَاكٌ جَ شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ**
- Partner, companion; associate, friend **شَرِيكٌ جَ شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ**
- Polytheist, idolater **مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ**
- Associate, partner. [Bondholder] **مُشَارِكٌ**
- Associate, participator; [subscriber] **مُشْتَرِكٌ**
- Common to several; having several meanings **مُشْتَرَاكٌ**
- The faculty of imagination **أَلْحِيصُ الْمُشْتَرَكِ**
- Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعِلٌ وَفَاعِلٌ) . **أَفْعَالُ الْمُشَارَكَةِ**
- To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose *** شَرَمَ بِشَرْمٍ شَرْمًا**
- To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit **شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَوَأَنْشَرَمَ**
- To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun **شَرِقَ**
- To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up **أَشْرَقَ**
- To sit in a sunny place **تَشَرَّقَ**
- Sun, rising-sun; east, orient **شَرَقٌ**
- Sunny place. Dyed **شَرِيقٌ**
- Eastern, oriental **شَرِيقِيٌّ**
- Sunrise **شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ**
- Rising sun; shining. Eastern side **شَارِيقٌ**
- Lime; mortar **شَارُوقٌ**
- Place of the sunrise; East **مَشَارِيقٌ جَ مَشَارِيقٌ**
- The East and the West **الْمَشْرِقَانِ**
- Eastern, oriental (man) **مَشْرِيقِيٌّ جَ مَشَارِيقَةٌ**
- To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal) *** شَرِكَ بِشُرُكٍ شَرَاكًا**
- To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in **شَرِكَ شِرْكًَا وَشِرْكَةً. وَشَارَكَ**
- To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money] **شَرَكَ**
- To share with; be a co-partner in **شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً**
- To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in **أَشْرَكَ فِي**
- To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist **أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ**

- To gleam; go quickly. Fill. Make incline **أَشْرَى**
- To excite discord among them **أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ**
- To be scattered **تَشَرَّى**
- To buy; to sell **إِشْتَرَى**
- To consider carefully **إِسْتَشَرَى فِي**
- To become formidable **إِسْتَشَرَّتِ الْأُمُورُ**
- Sale, purchase **شَرَا وَشَرَى جَ اشْرِبَةٌ**
- Colocynth; any creeping plant **شَرِي**
- Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road; adjacent region **شَرَى**
- Suffering from nettle-rash **شَرِي وَشَرِي**
- A thing that is like another **شَرَوَى**
- Artery **شَرَبَانُ جَ شَرَابِينُ**
- Buyer; seller **شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ جَ شُرَاهُ**
- Jupiter (planet) **الْمُشْتَرِي**
- To be lean; rough *** شَرَبٌ بِشَرَبٍ شَرَبًا**
- Bow that has been used **شَرِبَةٌ**
- Opportunity **شُرْبَةٌ**
- To look askance at; look at with aversion *** شَرَرَ بِشَرَرٍ شَرَرًا إِلَى**
- To pierce with a lance, hit in the eye **شَرَرَةٌ**
- To prepare one's self for. To be angry **تَشَرَّرَ لـ**
- Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty **شَرَرٌ**
- Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal **شَرَمَ جَ شُرُومٌ**
- Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear) **أَشْرَمٌ مَ شَرْمَاهُ جَ شُرْمٌ**
- [To tear into tatters *** شَرَمَطًا**
- [Rag, tatter. Strumpet, prostitute] **شَرْمُوطَةٌ جَ شَرَامِيطٌ**
- To cut. [Change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm) *** شَرَنَقَ**
- [Chrysalis, cocoon **جَ شَرَانِقُ**
- To be very greedy for food or drink *** شَرِهَ بِشَرِهٍ شَرَاهًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى**
- Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony] **شَرَهُ وَ [شَرَاهَةٌ]**
- Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton] **شَرِهٌ وَشَرِهَانٌ**
- Honey, white honey *** شَرَوْوُ**
- Trousers *** شِرْوَالٌ وَشِرْوَالٌ**
- To buy, or to sell; exchange. Mock; anger: *** شَرَى بِشَرِي شِرَاءً وَشَرَى**
- To sell himself **شَرَى نَفْسَهُ**
- To advance before the people and defend them, or speak for them **شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ**
- To shine, gleam. Be angry. Have the nettlerash **شَرِي بِشَرِي شَرَى**
- Evil spread among them **شَرِيَ الشَّرُّ بَيْنَهُمْ**
- To buy and sell, barter. To wrangle with **شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً**

- مُسْتَنْزِرٌ Twisted, plaited
 * نَسَعَ نَسْعًا وَنَسُوعًا To be remote, distant (abode)
 نَسَعَ يُو To put far away
 نَسْعٌ Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract
 نَاعٍ وَنُسُوعٍ جُ نُسُوعٌ Very remote, distant
 نُسُوعٌ Remoteness
 * [شَيْئَةً] * [Water-closet]
 * [شَيْئَةً] * [Sample]
 * نَيْصٌ جُ نَيْصُونَ Fish-hook; hook
 نَيْصٌ Clever thief
 * نَيْصٌ بَنْصَبٌ بِنْصُوبًا وَنَيْصِبٌ *
 * نَيْصِبٌ نَيْصَبًا To be hard, difficult
 نَيْصِبٌ جُ أَنْصَابٌ Distress, misery. Sterility
 نَيْصِبَةٌ جُ نَيْصَابٌ Calamity; hardship. Sterile year. Bottom of a well
 النَّيْصَابَانُ Satan
 * نَيْصَرٌ بَنْصُرٌ نَيْصَرًا * To haste a garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt
 نَيْصَرٌ A young gazelle
 * نَيْصَامًا بَنْصُورًا * To rise high, rise up
 نَيْصُورٌ Hardship, distress, calamity
 * نَطَرَ نَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا * To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever]

نَطَرَ نَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا

To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter) عَلَى فِي

نَطَرَ نَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا فِي

To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price

Shore, river-bank شَطَا جُ شَطُوطًا وَشَطَانٌ

Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud نَطَطًا

Distance, remoteness نِطَاطًا وَنِطَاطَةً

To sprout, put forth new branches * شَطَّأَ بِنْطَاطًا شَطًّا وَشَطْرًا

New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore شَطَّاءٌ جُ شَطْرَةٌ

Shore شَاطِيٌّ جُ شَوَاطِيٌّ وَشَطَّانٌ

To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase] * شَطَّبَ بِنْطَبٍ شَطْبًا

To deviate from شَطَبَ عَنْهُ

To flow (water) اِنْطَبَّ

Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade نَطْبَةٌ جُ نَطْبٌ

Deflecting. Remote شَاطِبٌ

Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff) مُنْطَبٌ

To divide into two equal parts, halve * نَطَرَ بِنْطَرًا نَطْرًا وَنَطَرَ

To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever] نَطَرَ وَنَطَرَ بِنْطَرًا نَطْرًا

- To be hard, difficult for (affair) * نَطَرَ بِنَطْرٍ شَدِيدًا
- To scatter شَطَّ وَشَطَطًا
- To prevent, restrain * نَهَضَ بِنَهْضٍ شَدِيدًا
- To become hard. To lead a hard life شَهَضَ بِشَهْضٍ شَدِيدًا
- To submit to a hard life نَهَضَ
- Hard bread شَهَضَ
- Splinter شَهَضَ
- Distress; hardness of life شَهَضَ وَشَهَاضَ
- Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle شَهَضَ
- Distance, remoteness شَهَاضَ
- To be split (wood) * شَطَّ بِشَطِّ شَطِّ
- To scatter شَطَّ
- To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood) تَشَطَّ
- Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula شَطْبَةٌ جَ شَطَابًا وَشَطِيًّا
- Tops of the mountains شَوَائِبُ أَيْجَالٍ
- To disperse, scatter * شَعَّ بِشَعِّ شَعَاعًا وَشَعْمًا
- To be dispersed, scattered شَعَّ بِشَعِّ
- To emit rays, diffuse light أَسْعَعَ (sun). Become compact (corn ears)
- Sun-beam; ray of light شَعَاعٌ جَ أَشْعَعٌ وَشَعْمٌ
- To take its direction نَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ
- To go far away in anger نَطَرَ عَنِ أَوْ عَلَى
- To halve (a thing) with another; give a half نَاطَرَ
- Half; part, hemistich. Direction نَطْرَجُ نَطُورٌ وَنَطْرٌ
- Remote. Stranger. Solitary نَطِيرٌ
- One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper] نَاطِرٌ جَ نَطَارٌ
- Divided into halves مَشْطُورٌ
- Adjacent, neighbouring مَنَاطِرٌ
- Chess. (Pers.) * شَطْرَجٌ
- To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse] * نَهَضَ بِنَهْضٍ شَدِيدًا
- To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope * نَهَضَ بِنَهْضٍ شَدِيدًا
- Rope شَطْنٌ جَ أَشْنَانٌ
- Distant. Bad, corrupt شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ
- To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious شَطْنٌ وَشَطِينٌ
- Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness شَطِينَةٌ [شَطِينَةٌ]
- Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning] شَيْطَانٌ جَ شَيْطَانِيٌّ

- Juggler مشعبد
- To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair) * شَعَيْتَ يَشَعُّ شَعْنًا
- To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres شَعَّتْ
- To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder تَشَعَّتْ
- Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated شَعَتْ
- Having the hair dishevelled أَشَعَّتْ ج شُعْمٌ
- * شَعَرَ يَشَعُرُ وَشَعْرٌ يَشَعُرُ شِعْرًا وَشَعُورًا
- To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses
- To compose poetry, make verses شَعَرَ يَشَعُرُ شِعْرًا
- To be very hairy شَعَرَ يَشَعُرُ شِعْرًا
- To line with hair شَعَرَ وَشَعَّرَ وَاشْعَرَ
- To vie with another in poetry شَاعَرَ
- To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to أَشْعَرَهُ بِـ
- To wound. To cleave to أَشْعَرَ
- To pretend to be a poet تَشَاعَرَ
- To feel afraid إِشْعَعَرَ خَوْفًا
- Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry. verse شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ
- Hair شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشِعَارٌ
- A hair شَعْرَةٌ ج شِعْرَاتٌ
- Dispersed, scattered; disordered شَاعَ
- To separate, disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend * شَعَبَ يَنْشَعِبُ شَعْبًا
- To collect. Repair. Impair شَعَبَ
- He died شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ
- To depart never to return أَشْعَبَ عَنِ
- To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted تَشَعَّبَ وَانْتَشَبَ
- To depart from انْتَشَبَ عَنِ
- Distance between the two shoulders or horns شَعَبٌ
- Mountain-pass or road, ravine شَعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ
- Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ
- Like each other هُمَا شِعْبَانِ
- Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion شُعْبَةٌ ج شِعَابٌ وَشِعَابٌ
- The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year شَعْبَانٌ
- Death شُعُوبٌ وَالشُعُوبُ
- Name for Jethro شُعَيْبٌ
- Repaired. Ramified مَشَعَّبٌ
- Path, road, way مَشَعْبٌ ج مَشَاعِبٌ
- To juggle * شَعَبَدَ

- One who passes himself off for a poet مَشَاعِرٌ Poetical. False شِعْرِيٌّ
- To mix wine with water. [Glitter] * شَعَّعَ Syrius, Dog-star الشَّعْرَى
- Not dense (shade). Long شَعَّعَ How I long to know! would that I knew! لَمْتُ شِعْرِي
- To enflame, bewitch; madden (love, &c.) * شَعَّفَ يَشَعِّفُ شَعْفًا Poet; seer, visionary. (Liar) شَاعِرٌ شِعْرَاهُ
- To be madly in love with شَعَّفَ يَشَعِّفُ شَعْفًا بـ Severe calamity دَاهِيَةٌ شِعْرَاهُ
- Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump of a camel شَعْفٌ Trees, thicket of trees. Under clothing شَعَارٌ
- Summit. Lock of hair شَعْفَةٌ ج شَعُوفٌ Sign in war or journey. Watchword, motto, countersign. Under clothing. Trees. Death شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعِرَةٌ وَشُورٌ
- Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane مَشَعُوفٌ Rites of pilgrimage in Mecca شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرٌ أَيْحَ
- * شَعَلَ يَشَعُلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَلَّ وَاشْتَعَلَ To put on anxiety as a garment لَسَ شِعَارَ الْهَمِّ
- To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage To go far in it, look deeply into it شَعَلَ فِيهِ
- To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed. excited (person) شَعَلَ وَتَشَعَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ He made fear his garment جَمَلَ الْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ
- To kindle. To disperse; be scattered. To irrigate abundantly; shed tears copiously (eye) أَشَعَلَ [Trellis-work; wire-work] شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ
- To be inflamed, or filled, with anger اِشْتَعَلَ عَضْبًا Act of knowing or perceiving, *sp.* by the senses شَعُورٌ
- Become covered with white hair (head) اِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا Barley. Comrade شَعِيرٌ
- Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse شَعْلٌ وَشَعْلَةٌ Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. Sign, mark شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرٌ
- Firebrand; flame شَعْلَةٌ ج شَعْلٌ *ta pl.* ceremonies of the pilgrimage: animal to be sacrificed شُوبِيرٌ
- Burning wick; [tinder] شَعِيلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشُعْلٌ Poetaster, petty poet أَشْعَرٌ ج شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِيٌّ
- Horse with white spot أَشَعَلٌ وَشَاعِلٌ Hairy, shaggy. Foul مَشَعْرَجٌ مَشَاعِرٌ
- Place of performing the rites of pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

- شَغِبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمِشَغَبٌ وَمِشَغِبٌ
One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble وَمِشَاغِبٌ
- To raise the leg. * شَغَرَ بِشَغْرٍ شَغْرًا *
To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed
- To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing شَغَرَ
- To become wide-spread; numerous; confused اِسْتَشَرَّ
- They became dispersed in every direction تَفَرَّقُوا شَغْرًا بَعْرًا
- To wound the pericardium * شَغَفَتْ بِشَغْفٍ شَغْفًا *
- To inflame with love شَغَفَ حُبًّا
- To be passionately in love or desirous of شَغِفَ بِشَغْفٍ شَغْفًا
- Passionate, heart-felt love شَغَفَ
- Pericardium شَغَافٌ وَشَغْفٌ
- Passionately in love. Insane مَشْغُوفٌ
- To occupy, give work; engross * شَغَلَ بِشَغْلٍ شُغْلًا وَاشْغَلَ *
- To divert from one thing by means of another شَغَلَ عَنْ
- To be occupied, busy شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَاشْتَغَلَ
- To busy, occupy much شَغَلَ
- To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy تَشَاغَلَ بِ
- To be occupied. To act اِسْتَشَغَلَ
- State of burning or blazing, conflagration اِسْتِعَالَ
- Filter, strainer مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلٌ وَمَشَاعِلُ
- Lamp. مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ
- Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch
- Spreading, numerous (locusts) مِشْعَلٌ
- Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants * شَعْنٌ *
- Branches of trees, flowers, &c. شَعْبِيَّةٌ ج شَعَابِينُ
- Palm Sunday [عِيدُ الشَّعَابِينِ]
- To spread or disperse themselves * اَشْعَى الْقَوْمُ *
- To be disquieted by it اَشْعَى بِهِ
- A raid spreading out غَارَةٌ شِعْوَاهُ
- Spreading lock of hair شِعْوَةٌ ج شُعَى
- Dispersed, scattered شِعْوَاعِي وَسَوَائِعُ
- To juggle * شِعْوَذٌ *
- Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand شِعْوَذَةٌ
- Juggler مَشْعُوذٌ وَشِعْوُودِي
- * شَغِبَ بِشَغْبٍ شَغْبًا وَشَغَبَ بِ
- To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels اَوْغَى
- To deviate from شَغَبَ عَنْ
- To contend with تَشَاغَبَ
- Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition شَغَبٌ

- Lip (See under (شَفَع)) شَفَع
 Thin and transparent شَفِيفٌ وَشَفِيفٌ شَغَلٌ
 Transparency شَفُوفٌ شَغَلٌ
 Intense cold, or heat شَفِيفٌ شَغَلٌ
 More ; better ; larger أَشْفُ شَغَلٌ
 To decrease, diminish * شَفَّرَ يَشْفِرُ شَفْرًا شَغَلٌ
 To disappear ; diminish. Be near, or at the point of شَفَّرَ شَغَلٌ
 Edge, border, margin, brink ; edge of the eyelid شَفْرَجُ أَشْفَارٍ شَغَلٌ
 No one is in the house مَا بِالْبَارِ شَفَّرَ شَغَلٌ
 Broad, large knife ; knife of a shoemaker or gardener ; edge of a blade. Servant شَفْرَةٌ جَ شَفَارٍ شَغَلٌ
 Border of a valley شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي شَغَلٌ
 Lip (of a camel) مِشْرَجُ مِشَايِرٍ شَغَلٌ
 Trunk of an elephant * شَفَارِجُ شَغَلٌ
 A tray شَفَارِجُ شَغَلٌ
 To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix شَفَفَ شَغَلٌ
 To make double, to pair, couple together, add to * شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا شَغَلٌ
 To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَنَشْفَعُ فِي وَآلِي شَغَلٌ
 To aid another against شَفَعَ عَلَى شَغَلٌ
 To accept one's intercession شَفَعَ فِي شَغَلٌ
 To make double شَفَعَ شَغَلٌ
- شَغُلٌ وَشَغَلٌ جَ أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
 Occupation, work, business
 Busy, occupied
 An occupation, affair. Corn-stack شَغَلَةٌ جَ شَغَالَاتٌ
 Having much business شَغَالٌ
 One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy ; what requires attention شَاغِلٌ
 More or most busy أَشْغَلُ
 Occupation ; state of being occupied اِشْتِغَالَ
 Work, occupation أَشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاغِلٌ
 Occupied ; busy, preoccupied مَشْغُولٌ
 * شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفُوفًا وَشَفِينًا وَشَفِنًا
 To be very fine, thin, delicate ; clear, transparent
 To emaciate (illness, &c.) شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفْنًا وَشَفَفَ
 To exceed. Fall short. Move شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفْنًا
 To prefer (one thing to another). To excel أَشْفَى عَلَى
 To drink up اِشْتَفَّ
 To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly اِشْتَفَّ
 To desire greatly اِشْتَفَّ إِلَى
 Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress ; thin, light veil شَفَّ جَ شَفُوفٌ
 Increase, gain (and in opp. sense) deficiency شَفَّ

- To strike the lip. * شَفَّهُ بِشَفِّهِ شَفَاهَا *
Press one, insist upon
- To be consumed; eagerly sought شَفِهَ
One of a pair; pair, شَفَعَ جَ أَشْفَاعٍ
couple. Even number
- To divert from; preoccupy شَفَعَنَ
Property that is coupled شَفْعَةٌ
with one's own by purchase;
right of pre-emption or buying
neighbouring property
- To bring one's شَفَاهَا مُشَافَهَةً وَشَفَاهَا
lips close to another's; speak
mouth to mouth. Be near to
- Lip. شَفَعَ جَ شَفَاهَاتٍ وَشَفَوَاتٍ وَشَفَاهَ
Praise. [Border, edge]
- Word بِنْتُ شَفَقٍ
Labial, referring شَفَقِي مَ شَفَقِيَّةٌ
to the lips
- Scanty; consumed شَفُونٌ
Orally; by word of شَفَاهَةً وَشَفَاهَا
mouth
- To be near setting شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا *
(sun). Appear
- To cure, heal. شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ
Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)
- To give a remedy, or remedial medicine أَشْفَى
- To be at the point of أَشْفَى عَلَى
- To recover (one's health) نَشَفَى وَانْتَفَى
- To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt اِسْتَفَى
- To recover from anger شَفَى مِنْ غَبْطِهِ
- To rejoice نَشَفَى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَاسْتَفَى
over an enemy's harm
- To seek a cure اِسْتَفَى
- Cure, recovery. Remedy شَفَاهَ جَ أَشْفِيَّةٌ
To seek or ask for one's intercession اِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى
One of a pair; pair, شَفَعَ جَ أَشْفَاعٍ
couple. Even number
Property that is coupled شَفْعَةٌ
with one's own by purchase;
right of pre-emption or buying
neighbouring property
Intercessor, petitioner شَفَاعٌ
Intercession, mediation شَفَاعَةٌ
Intercessor, ad- شَفِيعٌ جَ شَفِيْعَاءُ
vocate, mediator. One having
the right of pre-emption
One who accepts intercession مَشْفُوعٌ
One whose intercession is accepted مَشْفُوعٌ
Coupled by purchase, Mad مَشْفُوعٌ
To feel * شَفَقَ يَشْفُقُ شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَقَ عَلَى
compassion for, have mercy
upon. Be fearful or careful of
To cause to have pity upon شَفَقَ عَلَى
To be on one's guard أَشْفَقَ مِنْ
against; fear and shun
Compassion, tender شَفَقٌ جَ أَشْفَاقٌ
sympathy. Evening twilight;
ruddy light. Side, direction
Compassion, solicitude; شَفَقَةٌ
tenderness
Compassion- شَفُوقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَمَشْفُوقٌ
ate, merciful; tender, affection-
ate. Fearful, anxious
Scanty, little مَشْفُوقٌ

- Piece split or torn **شَقَّةٌ ج شُقُقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ**
off; half of a thing
- Direction, distance; distance **شُقَّةٌ**
that fatigues; journey
- Splitting, cleaving; trouble- **شِقَاقٌ**
some, difficult, hard
- Separation, discord, dis- **شِقَاقٌ**
sension, hostility
- Cracks, fissures **شُقَاقٌ**
- A vain boaster **شِقَاقٌ**
- Full brother. A half **شَقِيْقٌ ج أَشِقَاءُ**
or side. Split, torn
- Full sister. One **شَقِيْمَةٌ ج شِقَائِقُ**
half or side; slice. Headache in
the fore part or half of the head
- Red anemone **شَقِيْمَةٌ وَشِقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ**
- Etymology; derivation of **إِشْتِقَاقٌ**
a word
- Separation, division: dis- **إِنْشِقَاقٌ**
cord, dissension
- Fissure, cleft, slit **مَشَقٌّ**
- Great hardship, **مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقٌ**
fatigue
- Derived; derivative (word) **مُسْتَقٌّ**
- Gorge, cleft *** شَقَبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشِقْبَةٌ**
- To be ugly, vile, *** شَقِيْعٌ يَشُقُّ شِقَاحَةً**
abominable
- To break **شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شِقْمًا**
- To revile, annoy **شَقَّ**
- Ugliness, horridness; **شِقَاحَةٌ**
abomination, foulness
- Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul **شَقِيْعٌ**
- Brink, edge, extremity. **شَقَا**
Old moon. A little
- Curing, healing **شَافٍ**
- An answer that **جَوَابٌ شَافٍ**
relieves from doubt
- More efficacious; more **أَنْفَى**
remedial
- Hospital **مُسْتَشْفَى وَدَارُ الشِّفَاءِ**
- To split, cleave, *** شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا**
Separate, pierce, make one's
way through. Cut short
- To trouble, **شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى**
distress, afflict, fatigue; be un-
bearable, difficult
- To separate one's self, **شَقَّ العَصَا**
from, rebel
- To work the soil **شَقَّ الأَرْضَ**
- To split into pieces, split all **شَقَّقَ**
to pieces
- To separate **شَقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمَشَاوَةً**
one's self from, become hostile
to, act with hostility towards
- To be split in pieces **نَشَقَّقَ**
- To be split or separated **أَنْشَقَّ**
disorganized; branch off from
- To take the half of (a thing) **إِشْتَقَّقَ**
- To derive (one word) **إِشْتَقَّقَ مِنْ**
from (another)
- Split, rent; crack. **شَقَّ ج شُقُوقٌ**
Daybreak, dawn.
- Great hardship, dis- **شَقَّ وَمَشَقَّةً**
tress, affliction
- Half, one side of a thing; **شِقٌّ**
part of it: mountain-side

- [To revile with foul words **شَحَّ** له] Red; of a ruddy colour **أَشْحَ**
- To split [**شَنَّتْ** بِشَنَّتْ شَقًّا وَشَنَّتْ] * To be sleepless. **شَدَّ** بِشَدَّ شَدًّا *
into pieces To go far off
- Earthen pot; **شَقَّة** [وَشَقَّةٌ] ج **شَقَفٌ** To treat with hostility **شَاقَدَ**
potsherd; piece To drive away **أَشَقَدَ**
- To weigh (a piece **شَقْلًا** **شَقْلًا** * Motion. Defect, fault **شَقْدٌ**
of money). Lift up, hoist, carry
- To throw **شَقَا** بِشَقَا شَقًّا وَأَشَقَّى * He possesses nothing **شَقْدٌ** وَلَا تَقْدُ
into misery, render unhappy **شَقِرَ** بِشَقِرَ وَشَقِرَ شَقْرًا وَشَقْرَةً *
To be miserable, unfor- **شَقِي** بِشَقِي شَقًّا وَشَقَاءَ وَشَقَاوَةً *
tunate, unhappy **وَشَقْوَةً** To be of a light red or
To labour hard in **شَقِي** فِي **وَشَقْرَةً** sorrel colour (horse); have a fair
To struggle or contend with **شَاتَى** Light red, sorrel colour **شُقْرَةً**
شَقَا وَشَقَاءَ وَشَقْوَةً وَشَقَاوَةً Want; affair, business **شُقُورٌ**
Misery, **شَقَا** وَشَقَاءَ وَشَقْوَةً وَشَقَاوَةً Of a fair and **أَشْفَرَمَ** شَفْرَاهُ ج **شُقْرٌ**
distress; unhappiness ruddy complexion; sorrel
- Miserable, unhappy, **شَقِي** ج **أَشْقِيَاءَ** Grunt (camel); chirp, coo **شَقَّقَ** *
unfortunate **شَقَّقَ** شَقَّقَ شَقَّقًا (bird). [Rinse in water]
- High, elevated. **شَاقِدٌ** ج **شَقَائِدٌ** The common **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
Precipice **شَكَّ** بِشَكَّ شَكًّا وَشَكَّكَ فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, **شَكَّ** بِشَكَّ شَكًّا وَشَكَّكَ فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
waver in one's opinion about . . . **شَكَّ** بِشَكَّ شَكًّا وَشَكَّكَ فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
To pitch tents in one row. **شَكَّ** بِشَكَّ شَكًّا وَشَكَّكَ فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
Pierce through **شَكَّ** بِشَكَّ شَكًّا وَشَكَّكَ فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
- To lean or depend upon **شَكَّ** إِلَى **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
To arm one's self **شَكَّ** فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
completely **شَكَّ** فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
- To cause doubts, cause **شَكَّ** فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
to waver; throw into doubt **شَكَّ** فِي **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
- Doubt, uncertainty, **شَكَّ** ج **شَكُوكٌ** A sharer or partner **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
vacillation, hesitation. Seam of **شَقْرَاقٌ** [**شُقْرُقٌ**] *
garment. Arsenic [To sip, pile up]

- God, who forgives and rewards **النُّكُورُ**
- Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs **شَكِيرٌ**
- A violent wind **رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ**
- Hemlock, or a species of it *** شَوَكْرَانٌ وَشَبِكْرَانٌ**
- To pierce. Slander, sting with words *** شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكْرًا**
- To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly *** شَكَسَ بِشَكْسٍ شَكَاةً**
- To treat one with harshness or ill-nature **نَاكَسَ**
- To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night) **نَشَاكَسَ**
- Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with **شَكِسٌ وَشَكْسٌ**
- Disputing or contending together **مُتَشَاكِسُونَ**
- * شَكَلَ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا وَشَكَلَ وَاشْتَكَلَ عَلَى**
- To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)
- To be coquettish (woman) **شَكَلٌ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا**
- Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble **شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ**
- To mark a writing with the vowel-points **شَكَلَ وَاشْتَكَلَ**
- To picture, represent **شَكَلَ**
- To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit **شَاكَلَ**
- To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters) **نَشَكَلَ**
- Thrust (of a lance, &c.) **شَكَاةٌ**
- Arms or weapons **شَيْكَةٌ**
- Armed from head to foot **شَاكُ الْبِلَاحِ أَوْ فِي الْبِلَاحِ**
- Sides **شُكُوكٌ**
- Region, quarter, tract **شَكَاكَةٌ**
- Party; sect. Way, manner **شَيْكَةٌ**
- Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt **مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ**
- Gift, reward *** شُكْبٌ**
- Snipe (*Gallinago major*) **شَيْكِبٌ**
- To give *** شَكَدَ بِشَكْدٍ شَكْدًا وَشَكَدَ**
- * شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا**
- To thank; praise; reward **وَشُكْرًا**
- To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat **نَكَرَ بِنَكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَاشْتَكَرَ**
- To show gratitude **نَشَاكَرَ**
- To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful **نَشَكَرَ**
- Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving **شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ جِ شُكُورٌ**
- Thankful **نَاكِرٌ**
- Small quantity [**شُكَاةٌ جِ شُكَاةٌ]**
- Very thankful **شُكُورٌ**

- Repayment; substitute: gratuity **نُكْمٌ** To resemble one another; agree, fit together **نَفَاكَرٌ**
- Mouth-piece of a bit. **نُكَيْمَةٌ** To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair) **إِنْشَكَلٌ**
- Resistance; disclaim. Courage. energy. Likeness. Covenant **نُكَاةٌ** * To deem or find dubious **إِنْشَكَلٌ**
- * **نُكَاةٌ** بِشَكْوَى شَكْوَى وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ **نُكَلِّجُ** أَشْكَالًا وَنُكُولٌ Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points
- To complain to, accuse **وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ إِلَى** A like similar thing **نُكَلِّجُ** أَشْكَالًا
- To complain of pain or sickness; show it **شَكَاةَ مَرَضَةٍ** Vocalisation of a text **نُكَلِّجُ** وَنُكَلِّجُ
- To cause one to complain. **أَنْشَكِي** Similarity, likeness **نُكَلِّجُ**
- Make one's complaint cease **نُكَلِّجُ** Tether hobble for an animal **نُكَلِّجُ** ج **نُكَلِّجُ**
- To complain to, **نُكَلِّجُ** وَنُكَلِّجُ إِلَى Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed **نُكَلِّجُ** ج **نُكَلِّجُ**
- To complain, one to another **نُكَلِّجُ** Every one **كُلٌّ** يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَأْنِهِ
- Illness, disease, malady. Grief **شَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ** More or most like **أَنْشَكَلُ**
- Complaint; accusation **شَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ** [Bouquet] **نُكَلِّجُ**
- Complaining. Pained; painful **شَكَاةٌ** Resemblance **مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَنُكَلِّجُ**
- A thing complained of. A remaining portion **شَكَاةٌ** Thing confused, difficult to solve **مُشَكَلٌ** وَنُكَلِّجُ ج **مُشَاكَلٌ**
- Plaintiff; complainant **شَاكِلٌ وَنُكَلِّجُ** Shackled horse **مُشَكَلٌ**
- One whose weapons are sharp **شَاكِلٌ** [To bite a horse.] * **نُكَلِّجُ** بِشَكْمٍ نُكَلِّجُ
- Niche in a wall for a lamp **مُشَاكَلَةٌ** Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay **نُكَلِّجُ** بِشَكْمٍ نُكَلِّجُ
- One complained of, accused, culprit **مُشَكَلٌ** وَنُكَلِّجُ وَنُكَلِّجُ عَلَيْهِ To be hungry **نُكَلِّجُ** بِشَكْمٍ نُكَلِّجُ
- He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed **مُشَكَلٌ** إِلَى وَنُكَلِّجُ إِلَى * **شَلَّ** بِشَلٍّ شَلَّ
- To baste. Cut. Shed tears * **شَلَّ** بِشَلٍّ شَلَّ

To go. To lift up	* نَلَا يَنْلُو نَلْوًا	To be	شَلَّ يَنْشَلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلًّا وَشَلًّا
To incite a dog to attack; Entice to follow	أَنْشَلَى	paralyzed, disabled	
To call one to the rescue; rescue	إِسْتَنْشَلَى	To drive away, send forth	شَلَّ يَنْشَلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلًّا
Limb, body, <i>sp.</i> after	شَلْوَجٌ أَشْلَاءَ	To paralyze, disable	أَنْشَلَّ
wasting or decaying; remains		To begin to be impelled be- fore becoming violent (torrent). Fall (rain). Be driven away	إِنْشَلَّ
Remnant	شَلِيَّةٌ	Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible stain in a garment	شَلَّلٌ
To smell. Be haughty	* شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا	Aim, object	شَلَّةٌ
To make one smell, or perceive by smelling	شَمَّمْتُ وَأَشَمَّمْتُ	[Cataracts	إِسْشَلَاتٌ
To smell; inhale the smell	شَمَّمْتُ وَوَأَشَمَّمْتُ	A man with an unsound or withered arm	أَنْشَلُّ
To desire to smell; to perceive an odour	إِسْتَشَمُّ	A species of turnip (rape, colza)	* نَشَجٌ وَنَشِجٌ
Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell	شَمٌّ	To strip, undress. Moult (bird)	* نَشَخَ يَنْشَخُ نَشَخًا
Prominence of the nose; elevation; pride, haughtiness	شَمَمٌ	To strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery	إِسْشَخَّ
Faculty of smell	الْشَّمَامَةُ	Mantle	إِسْشَخَّ
A fragrant, striped melon	شَمَامٌ	To fall in drops	* تَنْشَلُّ
Sweet odours	شَمَامَاتٌ	Dripping or flowing liquid	شَنْشَلٌ
A thing that is smelt	مَشْمُومٌ	Brisk, lively, cheerful	شَنْشَلٌ
To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy	* شَمِتَ يَشْمِتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَانَةً بِـ	To beat. [Fall down (wall)]	* شَلَقَ يَشْلُقُ شَلَقًا
To disappoint	شَمِتَ	Wallet of a beggar	شَلَاقٌ
To make one rejoice at another's affliction	أَشَمِتَ بِـ	To lose one's presence of mind	* [إِنْشَلَمَ]
To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted	تَشَمَّتَ	Sparks of anger	شِلْمٌ
Disappointment	شِمَاتٌ	Darnel-grass	شَيْلَمٌ

- To shrink from. Abhor. Shudder at **إِشْمَازَ إِشْمَازَا**
- Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning **إِشْمَازَ وَشَمَازَةَ**
- Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion **مَشَمَزَ**
- * **شَمَسَ بِشَمَسٍ وَشَمَسَ بِشَمَسٍ شَمَسًا**
- To be bright and sunny **وَأَشْمَسَ**
- To be restive, unmanageable (horse). Be hostile; refuse **شَمَسَ بِشَمَسٍ شُمُوسًا وَشَمَاكًا**
- To expose in the sun. To worship the sun **شَمَسَ**
- To oppose **شَامَسَ**
- To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask **شَمَسَ**
- Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb **شَمَسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ**
- Solar **شَمْسِيٌّ**
- [Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol] **شَمْسِيَّةٌ**
- Deacon (in the church) **شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَّاسِيَّةٌ**
- Office, dignity of a deacon **شَمَّاسِيَّةٌ**
- Sunny, bright day **شَامِسٌ**
- Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory **شُمُوسٌ ج شَمَسٌ**
- Exposed to the sun **مَشْمُوسٌ**
- To drive cattle violently *** شَمَصَ بِشَمَصٍ شَمَاكًا وَشَمَصَ**
- Haste, hurry **شُمَاصٌ**
- Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune **شَمَاتَةٌ**
- One who rejoices at another's misfortune **شَامِتٌ**
- To be high *** شَخَّ بِشَخٍّ شَخًّا وَشُوحَا**
- To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud **شَخَّ وَشَخَّ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بَأْنَفِهِ**
- To be high; be proud **تَنَخَّخَ**
- High; proud, disdainful; of noble lineage **نَخَّاحٌ ج شُخَّاحٌ**
- Far-extending desert **مَفَازَةٌ شُوحٌ**
- Pride, haughtiness **تَنَخُّوحٌ**
- Proud, haughty **مَتَنَخِّحٌ**
- * **شَرَّ بِشَرٍّ شَرًّا وَشَرَّ وَشَرَّ**
- To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick **وَأَشْرَرَ**
- To hasten. Be contracted **شَرَّ وَشَرَّ وَأَشْرَرَ**
- To be ready for **نَشَرَّ وَأَشْرَلَ**
- Fennel, *foeniculum officinale* **شَرٌّ وَشَمَارٌ وَأَشْرَمٌ**
- * **شُرُوحٌ وَشَرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِجٌ**
- Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak
- Torn (garments) *** شَمَارِقٌ وَشَمَارِيقٌ**
- To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from *** شَمَزَ بِشَمَزٍ شَمَزًا مِنْ**
- To frown. To shrink **تَشَمَزَ**

- To take the left side; expose to the north wind
شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا
- To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace
شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا وَشَيْلٌ
- To take the left side. Hasten
شَمَلٌ
- To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include
أَشْمَلٌ
- To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak
تَشْمَلُ وَإِشْمَلُ بِ
- To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace
إِشْمَلُ عَلَى
- Union; state of union or disunion (*in opp. senses*)
شَمَلٌ
- May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together
جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ
- Shelter. Small quantity
شَمَلٌ
- Cloak
شَمَلَةٌ وَمَشَيْلٌ وَمَشَمَلَةٌ
- Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive
شَامِلٌ
- Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North
شِمَالٌ جَ أَشْمَلٌ وَشِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ
- Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.
شِمَالٌ جَ شِمَائِلٌ
- North wind. [North]
شِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَشِمَالٌ
- Northern, northerly
شِمَالِيٌّ
- Restive horse
شَمَّوْسٌ
- Contracted
مَشَمَّوْسٌ
- To become hoary, gray
* شَمِطٌ يَشْمَطُ شَمِطًا
- To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill
شَمِطٌ يَشْمَطُ شَمِطًا
- Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)
شَمِطٌ
- Spice, sea-soning
شَمِطٌ وَشَمِطٌ جَ أَشْمِطٌ
- Ear of maize; spindle
شَمِطٌ
- Mixed together
شَمِيطٌ
- Having the hair grizzled or gray
أَشْمَطُ مَ شَمِطًا جَ شَمِطٌ وَشَمِطَانٌ
- * شَمِعٌ يَشْمَعُ شَمِعًا وَشَمِوعًا وَشَمِيمًا
- To play, jest. Be scattered
شَمِعٌ
- To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play
شَمِعٌ جَ شَمِيعٌ
- Wax; wax-candle
شَمِيعَةٌ جَ شَمِيعَاتٌ
- Wax-candle
شَمِيعَةٌ جَ شَمِيعَاتٌ
- A dealer in wax, or wax-candles
شَمِيعِيٌّ وَشَمِيعٌ
- Mirth; jesting
شَمِيعٌ
- Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter
شَمِيعٌ
- Waxed. [Oil-cloth]
مَشْمِيعٌ
- * شَمْعَانٌ جَ شَمْعَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينَ
Candlestick. (*Pers.*)
- To shift to the north; to blow northerly
* شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شُمُولًا وَشَمَالًا
- شَيْلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا. [وَشَمَلٌ] بِ
- To wrap up one in a cloak

- Moustache. Beauty of teeth شَبَّ جَ أَشْبَاهُ A short sword مَشْمَلٌ
- Having fine teeth أَشْبَبُ مَ شَبَابًا Exposed to the north wind. مَشْمُولٌ
- Measure of 6 or 8 mids * اِشْبَلٌ جَ شَبَابِلُ أ Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included
- * شَخَّ يَشْخُجُ شَخْجًا . وَتَشَجَّ وَانْتَجَجَ Protection. A small quantity جَ شَمَائِلُ * شَمَائِلٌ
- To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin) Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth) شَمَائِلٌ
- Contracted ; shrivelled شَخَّ Beet (root) [شَمْدَرٌ وَشَمْدُورٌ] *
- Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion تَشَجَّجَ To scatter, pour and scatter (water) شَنَّ يَشْنُ شِنًا *
- * شَخَّوبٌ وَشَخْوَبَةٌ وَشَخَابٌ جَ شَخَائِبُ To send forth شَنَّ وَأَشْنَّ الْفَارَةَ عَلَى troops, make war upon
- Mountain-summit شَنَّ وَأَشْنَّ الْفَارَةَ عَلَى To become old and dried up أَشْنٌ وَتَشَنَّ وَوَأَشْنَنَّ
- To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate] شَنَّ عَلَى * To become old and worn out. To be mixed تَشَنَّ
- Vice, fault تَشَنَّ A skin ; water-skin شَنَّ جَ شَيْنَانٌ
- Infamously wicked تَشِيرٌ Scattered water ; cold water شَيْنَانٌ
- Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat * شَيْنَانَةٌ جَ شَيْنَانٌ Hatred (See شَيْنَانٌ) شَيْنَانٌ
- * شَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَّ يَشْنُ Watered milk شَيْنَانٌ
- To stick, cling to * شَنَّ وَشَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ * To hate, detest
- To be thick, bulky, strong شَنَّ وَشَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ They hated one another تَشَنَّ تَشَانَا
- To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly شَنَّ وَشَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ Hatred, detestation, abhorrence شَنَّ وَشَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ وَشَنَّ
- To disgrace, revile, loathe شَنَّ يَشْنُ شَمًا Hater, enemy شَنَّ يَشْنُ جَ شَنَّ
- To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive شَنَّ Ugly in face or aspect مَشَنَّ
- To accuse him of evil شَنَّ عَلَيْهِ Hated, hateful مَشَنَّوًا
- To declare the affair to be bad شَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ To have fine teeth. Be cold (day) * شَنَّ يَشْنُ شَبًا *
- To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil تَشَنَّ

- * شَهَبَ يَشُهَبُ وَشَهَبَ يَشُهَبُ شَهَابًا وَشَهَابَةً
To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable إِسْتَشَعَّ
- To be of a gray colour رُبْعَةٌ وَشِنَاعَةٌ
Infamy, abomination, [ugliness]
- To blight, destroy (drought) شَجَّ وَشَنَيْعٌ وَشَنَعٌ وَشَنَعٌ
Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly]
- A mountain covered with snow شَهَبٌ
To look * شَفَفَ يَشْفُفُ شَفْفًا إِلَى
- Gray colour. Mixture of white and black شُهْبَةٌ وَشَهَبٌ
at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes
- Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic شَهَابٌ ج شُهَابَانٌ وَشُهَبٌ وَأَشْهَبٌ
To hate. To know شَفَفَ شَفْفًا لِي وَسِرٌّ
- Gray; white and black. Hard, difficult affair أَشْهَبٌ م شَهَابًا ج شُهَبٌ
To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish شَفَفَ
- A sterile year سَنَةٌ شَهَابَةٌ وَعَامٌ أَشْهَبٌ
To adorn one's self with ear-rings نَشَفَفَ
- Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo الشَّهَابَةُ
Ear-ring; pendant شَفَفٌ ج شُوفٌ
- A cold day يَوْمٌ أَشْهَبٌ
from the upper part of the ear شَفَفٌ
- The lion الأشهب
Hating شَانَفٌ
- To witness, be present at * شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً
To curb by rein or halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)] * شَتَقَ يَشْتَقُ شَتَقًا
- شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى
To cut. Tie up شَتَقَ
- To bear witness, give testimony against شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى
To exalt one's self above; oppress أَشْتَقَ عَلَى
- To affirm, bear witness to, give information; swear شَهِدَ بِ
[Act of hanging, throttling] شَتَقَ
- To make a deposition in favour of... شَهِدَ لِي
Loving intensely. Cautious شَتَقٌ
- To be an eye-witness; present at شَهِدَ
Cord, rope. Tall شَتَقٌ ج أَشْتَقَةٌ
- Call to witness; summon; cause to be present أَشْهَدُ وَاسْتَشْهَدُ
Gibbet, gallows [مَشَانِقُ ج مَشَانِقٌ]
- مَشْنُوقٌ
Hanged; tied up, hung up

- To make a contract for work by the month
شَاهِرٌ مُنَاهِرَةٌ وَشَهَارًا
- To make known, publish. Enter upon, or pass, a month
أَشْهَرُ
- To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious
إِشْتَهَرَ
- Month; new moon
شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ
- A learned man
شَهْرٌ ج شُورٌ
- Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace
شُهْرَةٌ
- It made him notorious
جَمَلَهُ شُهْرَةً
- Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed
شَهِيرٌ
- Published, well known; divulged, celebrated
مُشَهَّرٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرٌ
- According to common usage, or repute
عَلَى الشُّهُورِ
- * شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهَاتًا وَشُهَيْنًا وَنَشَاهَاتًا
To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire
- To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)
شَهَقَ شُهَيْنًا وَنَشَاهَاتًا
- To utter a single cry and die
شَهَقَ شُهْفَةً فَمَاتَ
- A single cry
شُهْفَةٌ
- [Whooping-cough]
الْشُهْفَةُ
- High, lofty
شَاهِقٌ ج شَرَاهِقٌ
- To say as a profession of faith the words :
تَشَهَّدَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
- To die as a martyr
أَشْتَهَدُ
- Honey in the comb; honeycomb
شُهُودٌ ج شُهَادٌ
- Angel, prophet. Tongue
شَاهِدٌ ج أَشْهَادٌ
- Eye- witness; anyone present. Evidential example
شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهَدٌ
- People present
قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ
- The earth
الْأَشَاهِدَةُ
- Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]
شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ
- Martyrdom
شَهَادَةٌ وَإِشْتِهَادٌ
- Witness, Martyr
شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ
- Place of assembly; assembly
مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ
- Slain as a martyr
مَشْهَدٌ
- Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene
مُشَاهِدَةٌ
- An assembly, or day in which many are present
مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ
- * شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهْرَبٌ
To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous
- To parade an offender as a public example
شَهَرَ

- To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite شَهِيَ
- To resemble شَافَى
- To give the thing desired أَشْبَى
- To importune with repeated desire of تَشَى عَلَى
- To desire eagerly اِشْتَى
- Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust شَهْوَةٌ جَ شَهَوَاتٌ
- Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious شَيْءٌ وَمَشْتَى
- Desired, attractive. Sensual شَيْءٌ
- Desiring passionately; greedy; sensual شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِي
- More desirable or delicious أَشْبَى
- Desire, craving, longing; appetite اِشْتِيَآءٌ
- Most desirable object مُشْتَى جَ مُشْتَيَاتٌ
- To mix, vitiate, adulterate * شَابَ بِشُوبٍ شَوْبًا
- To confuse in speech or action شُوبٌ وَرُوبٌ
- To defend شَابَ أَوْ شَوَّبَ عَنَ
- To be mixed اِنْشَابٌ وَ اِشْتَابَ
- Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat] شُوبٌ
- Impurity, pollution, blemish شَائِبَةٌ جَ شَوَائِبٌ
- Mixed, confused شُوبٌ وَمَشْبُوبٌ
- Turban. King; chief مِعْوُودٌ وَمِشْوَادٌ *
- Act or sound of sobbing, braying شَهِيْقٌ وَتَشَهَاقٌ
- Inspiration and expiration in breathing اَلشَّوْقُ وَ اَلرَّفِيْدُ
- To have a tinge of redness in the eye-ball * شَمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شَهْلًا
- To oppose, revile شَامَلَ
- To depart (freshness of the face). [Prune, shorten. Be expeditious] تَشَمَلَ
- A mixture of two colours. Falshood شَمَلٌ
- A tinge of redness in the eye-ball شَمَلٌ وَشُهْلَةٌ
- One who has a red tinge in the eye-ball اَشْمَلٌ مَ شَهْلًا
- A want, need شَهْلًا
- To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse) * شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهَامَةٌ
- To frighten شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهْمًا وَشُهْمًا
- Sharp of intellect. Sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable شَهْمٌ جَ شِهَامٌ
- Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour شَهَامَةٌ
- A hedge-hog (male) شَهْمٌ
- Falcon; royal hawk * شَاهِيْنٌ جَ شَوَاهِيْنٌ
- * شَهْمًا بِشَهْوٍ وَشَهِيٍّ بِشَهْوَةٍ
- To crave for, desire, desire passionately وَتَشَى وَ اِشْتَى

More comely	أَشْوَرٌ	Egyptian vulture	* شَوْحَةٌ
Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to	مَنَّارٌ إِلَيْهِ	To grow fat.	* نَارٌ يَشْوُرُونَ
A streamlet for irrigation	مَنَّارَةٌ	Show, exhibit. Gather honey	أَنَارَ إِلَى
Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]	مَشْوَارٌ	To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)	أَنَارَ عَلَى بـ
Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]	مَشِيرٌ	To counsel, advise, command	تَشَوَّرَ
Councillor	مُسْتَشَارٌ	To be perplexed	تَنَاورَ وَإِسْتَنَارَ
Soup	* شَوْرَبَةٌ	To ask for advice, consult	تَنَاورَ عَلَى
To render disturbed, troubled, confused	* شَوَّشَ	To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter	شَوْرٌ
To be perplexed, confused. To be sick	تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى	Honey	شَوْرَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَارٌ وَشَارٌ
To be mixed up (crowd)	تَشَاوَشَ	Garment.	Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia
Thin muslin	شَائِشٌ	شَوْرَى وَشَوْرَةٌ وَشَوْرَاتٌ	Consultation, advice; injunction, order
[Sergeant. (Turk)]	[شَاوَبِشٌ (جَاوَبِشٌ)]	Councillors	أَهْلُ الشَّوْرَى
Hair of the head	شَوْنَةٌ	Council	مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرَى
Disorder, trouble; confusion	شَوَّاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ	A marine plant (<i>secura marina</i>)	شَوْرَى
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مُشَوَّشٌ	Safflower	شَوْرَانٌ
* نَاصَ يَنْوِصُ نَوَاصًا وَنَوَاصًا وَأَنَاصَ		Furniture. Pudenta. [Edge of a cliff]	شَوَارٌ
To rub, cleanse, <i>sp.</i> the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache		Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form	شِيرٌ
Squint-eyed	أَشْوَصٌ مَشْوَصًا ج شَوْصٌ	Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion	إِنَارَةٌ
To burn in the pot (food)	* شَاطَأَ يَشْوِطُ شَوِيطًا	Demonstrative pronoun	إِسْمُ الْإِنَارَةِ
To make a long journey.	شَوَّطَ	Consultation, asking for advice	إِسْتِنَارَةٌ
Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking			

- To prick, pierce, wound (thorn). * شَاكَ بِشَوْكَ شَوْكًا وَأَنَاكَ
- To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly شَاكَ وَشَوْكَ وَأَشْوَكَ
- To put thorns on. To be rough شَوَّكَ
- To have thorns شَوَّكَ
- Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles شَوْكٌ جَ أَشْوَاكُ
- A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork] شَوْكَةٌ
- Thorny, prickly ثَنَايَكَ وَمَشْوِكَ
- Bristling with arms ثَنَايَكَ أَلْسَلَاحَ
- To rise. * شَالَ بِشَوْلٍ شَوْلًا وَأَنَالَ
- To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away]
- He became angry and then calm ثَنَاَلَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ
- Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died ثَنَاَلَتْ نَعَامَتَهُمْ
- To be deficient شَوَّلَ
- To contend with in thrusting شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ ۞
- To raise أَشَالَ
- To fight together with spears تَشَاوَلَ
- To oppose and revile إِشْتَالَ لَهُ
- A kind of fish. Shawl شَالَ جَ شَيْلَانٌ وَشَالَاتُ
- Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert] شَوْلٌ جَ أَشْوَالٌ
- A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached شَوَّطَ جَ أَشْوَاطًا
- Fire without smoke: heat, smoke * شَوَّطَ - شُوَّاطًا
- To polish. [To see] * شَافَ بِشُوفٍ شَوْفًا
- To adorn. [To cause to see, show] شَوَّفَ
- To fear أَنَاَفَ وَأَنَاَفَ مِنِ
- To be at the point of أَنَاَفَ عَلَيْهِ
- To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge تَشَوَّفَ
- To raise the eyes towards a thing تَشَوَّفَ لِكَلَّا
- To look for تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى
- To stretch one's self and look إِشْتَاَفَ
- A scout, or scouts شَيْفَةٌ وَشَوْفَانٌ
- Polished مَشُوفٌ
- * شَاقَ بِشَوْقٍ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
- To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten
- To be excited with, show ardent desire for تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
- To long for, crave, desire passionately إِشْتَاَقَ إِلَى
- Strong شَوْقٌ جَ أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْتِيَاقٌ
- desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love
- Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover شَاقٌ
- Ardently longing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul شَبِيقٌ وَمُسْتَبَاقٌ وَشَوَاقٌ

- Te be roasted, broiled **اَشْوَى وَ اَشْتَوَى**
- Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, *sp.* meat **شَوَاه**
- One who roasts or who sells roast meat **شَوَاه**
- A paltry thing **شَوَى**
- Roasted, grilled **شَوِي وَمَشْوِي**
- A piece of meat cut off from a larger one **شَوَايَة**
- A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished **شَوَايَة وَ شَوِيَة**
- Gridiron, frying-pan **مَشْوَى وَمَشْوَاة ج مَشَار**
- * شَاه اَشَاه شَيْتَا وَمَشْبِيَة وَمَشَاه**
- To will, wish, desire
If it please God.
[I hope it may be !] **اِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ**
- What God has willed ; **مَا شَاءَ اللهُ**
used to denote a vague quantity or period of time. [How beautiful ! wonderful !]
- Thing, object; anything, something **شَيْء ج اَشْيَاء**
- Little by little, gradually **شَيْئًا فَنَيْئًا**
- It is nothing **لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ**
- He, or it, has nothing to do with it. **لَيْسَ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ**
- Will, wish, desire **شَيْئَةً وَمَشِيئَةً**
- Mixed colour (See **وَشَى**) **شَيْبَةٌ**
- A small thing, trifle; a little **[شَوْبَةٌ]**
- Unnatural, ugly **مَشْبَاهًا**
- Large sack **[سُؤَالٌ ج سُؤَالَاتٌ]**
- The tenth Arabian month **سُؤَالٌ**
- To dissipate troubles *** شَانَ بَشُونُ شَوْنَا**
- Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship **سُؤَاة ج شَوَان**
- * شَاه اَشَاه اَشْوَاه وَ شَوَاه وَ شَوِيَة**
- To be ugly (in the face). Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy **اَشْوَاهُ شَوَاهُ**
- To render ugly, disfigure **شَوَاه**
- To be ugly, be disfigured **نَشَوَاه**
- To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances **نَشَوَاه ل**
- Deformity, ugliness **شَوَاه**
- Remoteness **شَوَاهَة**
- Deformed **اَشْوَاه م شَوَاه ج شَوَاه**
- King; king in chess (*Pers.*); Shah (*ruler of Persia*) **شَاه**
- Syndic, provost **[شَاه بَنْدَر]**
- Kingly, royal, imperial **شَاهَانِي**
- Sheep, gazelle goat, wild bull or cow. Woman **شَاه ج شَاهَا وَ شِيَاهَا**
- Ugly, deformed. Stupid **مَشْوَاه**
- To roast, broil (meat); heat (water) *** شَوَى اَشْوَى شَيْئًا وَ اَشْوَى**
- To feed one on roasted or broiled meat **شَوَى وَ اَشْوَى**

A state of haste or confusion **مَشِيُوحًا وَشَيْحِي**

To grow old, become an old man *** شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشَيْخُوخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً**

To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him **شَيْخًا**

To charge with evil; reproach **شَيْخًا عَلَيْهِ وَبِهِ**

To grow old; to feign old age **تَشَيَّخًا**

Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide **شَيْخٌ جُ شَيْخٌ وَأَشْيَاحٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَاخٌ**

Religious chief of the Moslems **شَيْخُ الْإِسْلَامِ**

[Mayor] **شَيْخُ الْبَلَدِ أَوْ الْبَلَادِ**

Matron **شَيْخَةٌ (fem: of شَيْخٌ)**

Old age **شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخَةٌ**

[Republic. Senate] **مَشِيخَةٌ**

To cover a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt *** شَادَ يَشُدُّ شِدَادًا وَشِدَادًا**

To destroy **أَشَادَ**

To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly **أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ يَشُدُّ**

To publish the praises of one **أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ**

To publish something against **أَشَادَ عَلَى**

High, elevated, firmly built **مَشِيدٌ وَمَشِيدٌ**

To injure, torture *** نَشِصَ**

* **شَابَ يَشِيْبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيْبًا**
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

To make gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.) **شَيْبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ مَرَّ**

Gray or white hair; old age **شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيْبٌ**

A cold and cloudy day **يَوْمٌ أَشْيَبٌ وَشَيْبَانٌ**

The last night of the lunar month **لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاءَ**

White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen **شَيْبَةٌ**

Gray or white-haired, hoary; old **شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبٌ مِ شَيْبَاءَ جُ شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبٌ**

Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton *** [شَيْتٌ]**

To be cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care *** شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشَاخَ وَأَشَاخَ**

To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly **شَخَّ**

To be cautious. Fight for **شَاخَ**
He turned away his face **أَشَاخَ بِوَجْهِهِ**

Cautious, fearing, diligent. Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood **شَيْخٌ**

Assiduous, diligent, careful, cautious **شَاخٌ وَشَيْخَانٌ وَمُشِيخٌ**

Cautious; very jealous. Tall **شَيْخَانٌ**

Mutual caution or fear **شَيْخَانٌ**
Cautious, diligent, persevering **مُشِيخٌ**

- أَنْعَاكُمْ أَوْ نَعَاكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ**
 May the peace of God be with you !
- تَشِيَعٌ**
 To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites
- تَشِيَعٌ فِي الشَّيْءِ**
 To strive, or court death in his love of the thing
- تَشِيَعٌ**
 A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub
- تَشِيَعٌ**
 The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali
- تَشِيَعِيٌّ**
 A Shiite
- تَشِيَعِيَّةٌ**
 The tenets of the Shiites
- تَشَاعٌ**
 Spread about, divulged
- تَشَاعٌ وَمَشَاعٌ**
 Public; shared in common
- تَشِيَاعٌ**
 Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings
- تَشِيَعٌ**
 Sharer or partner
- تَشِيَعٌ فِي الدَّارِ أَوْ الدَّارِ شِيعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ**
 The house is undivided among, or is common, to them
- تَشَاعٌ**
 Divulged, spread about; common, public, undivided (property, building, land)
- تَشِيَعٌ**
 Courageous; hasty
- تَشِيَعٌ وَمَشِيَعٌ**
 Publisher (of news)
- تَشِيَاعٌ**
 One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets
- تَشَايَعٌ**
 Partisan of; adherent to
- تَشِيَعٌ**
 A kind of dates
- * تَشَاطٌ يَتَشَاطُّ شَيْطَانٌ وَشَيْطَانَةٌ**
 To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten
- تَشِيَطٌ وَأَشَاطٌ**
 To burn, smoke (food, &c.) ; cook thoroughly. Destroy
- أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ**
 To let his blood go unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)
- تَشِيَهٌ**
 To be burnt in cooking
- إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى**
 To be angry, burn with rage against
- شَيْطَانٌ [وَأَشْيَابٌ]**
 Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c.
- شَمُطَنَ وَشَمُطَانٌ** (See under شَمَطَنَ)
 Roasted meat
- تَشِيِيَطٌ**
 Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly
- * شَاعَ يَشِيَعُ شَيْعًا وَشُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا وَشِيَعَانًا**
 To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)
- نَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِثَاعَةً بِ**
 To spread, make public, publish
- شِيَعَ**
 To send; escort one on his departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite
- تَشَايَعَ**
 To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one

Syria	الشَّامُ	Co-partner in a house	مُتَشَاعٍ وَمُتَشَاعٍ
Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust	شِيمَةٌ ج شِيمٌ	To bind, tie, fasten	* شَأَى يَشِيقُ شَيْئًا
Endowed with noble qualities	كَرِيمٌ التَّيْمِ	Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side	شِيقٌ
Dust, earth. Rat, mouse	شِيَامٌ ج شِيمٌ	To lift up, carry away, remove from a place	* شَالَ يَنْبِيلُ شَيْلًا
Having a mole, or mark	أَشْمَمٌ م شَمِيمَةٌ ج شِيمٌ	To cultivate silk-worms	[شَالَ دُودَ الْفَرِّ]
Placenta, (of foetus)	مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَائِمٌ	The trade of a porter	شِيَالَةٌ
To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour	* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْئًا	A porter, or carrier of burdens	نَجَالٌ
A disgraceful or ugly thing	شَيْنٌ	To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe	* شَامٌ بِشِيمٍ شِيمًا
A disgraceful action	فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ	شَامَ شَمِيمًا وَشُمُومًا . وَشَمَمَ وَأَشَامَ وَنَشِيمَ	
To smite with the evil eye	* شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْئًا	To enter, penetrate	وَأَشَامَ فِي
Sheep; cattle	شِيَاهٌ (شَاهٌ)	To resemble in disposition	نَشِيمَ
Tea	* شَايٌ	Black spot, mark; mole	شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ



ص

- Effusion, pouring down.** صَبَّ
- One affected with excessive love
Quantity; portion; number
of men or animals صَبَّةٌ
- A descent, declivity.
Descending path صَبَبٌ
- [Oatarrh of the nose صَبَّةٌ]
- Poured out or forth صَبَبٌ
- Excessive love or desire صَبَابَةٌ
- Remaining portion; small
quantity صَبَابَةٌ
- Place of effusion; مَصَّبٌ مَصَابٌ
of emptying itself; mouth (river)
- [Vessel for casting type مَصْبٌ]
- * صَبَّأَ يَصْبُو صَبًّا وَصَبْوًا
- To change one's religion. Appear
- To guide (an enemy) to... صَبَّأَ عَلَى
- Sabian; adorer صَابِيَةٌ صَابِيُونَ
of the heavenly bodies
- Heavenly hosts. صَبَّأَتْ وَصَبَّأَوَتْ *
(Heb.)
- To come صَبَّحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبْحًا *
upon or attack in the morning
- To be dark صَبَّحَ يَصْبُحُ وَصَبَّحًا وَصَبْحَةً
red
- The fourteenth letter of the ص
alphabet, called *Sad*. As a nu-
meral sign=90
- Abbreviation for مَصْنُوفٌ ص
(author), and صَنَرَ (the lunar
month), and أَصْحَاحٌ chapter
- To be satis- صَبَّأَ بِصَابِئِنِ *
fied with drink
- A granary of wheat, store- صَوْبَةٌ
room
- Ovum of louse, nit صَوَابَةٌ صَوَابَانِ
- To contend with صَاهَكَ مَضَاهَكَ *
- To cry out صَاىَ يَصِي صِيًّا *
(young bird)
- To pour out; صَبَّأَ يَصْبُ صَبًّا *
be poured out
- To dart or rush upon صَبَّ عَلَى
- To be in love, صَبَّأَ يَصْبُ صَبَابَةً
long for
- To descend أَصَبَّ
- To be نَصَبَ نَصِيًّا وَنَصَبَ إِنْصَابًا *
poured out; effused; flow. De-
scend, slope downwards
- He gave himself to انْصَبَ إِلَى اللَّهِوِ
diversion
- To pour out something انْصَبَ
for one's self

- Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn **إِصْبَاحٌ**
- The time of morning **مُصْبِحٌ**
- Large cup, goblet **مِصْبِحٌ**
- Lamp **مِصْبَاحٌ** **جِ مِصَابِيحٌ**
- To be patient; endure patiently *** صَدْرٌ بِصَدْرٍ صَبْرًا عَلَى**
- To give surety for one **صَدْرٌ بِصَدْرٍ صَبْرَةً بِ**
- To confine, hold in custody **صَدْرَهُ**
- To confine one until he sware, or take an oath **صَدْرًا وَأَصْدَرَهُ**
- To confine one until he dies **صَبْرَهُ عَلَى الْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**
one until he dies
- To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship) **صَبْرٌ**
- To emulate, or vie with in patience **صَابَرٌ**
- To fall into a calamity. Become very sour **أَصْدَرٌ**
- To be patient, or bear patiently **نَصَبٌ وَأَصْطَبَرٌ وَأَصْبَرَ عَلَى**
- To be patient, one with another. League together **نَصَابَرٌ**
- To retaliate by slaying or wounding **إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ**
- Patience, endurance. Abstinence **صَدْرٌ**
- Side; edge; thickness **صَدْرٌ أَصْبَارٌ**
- To its top **إِلَى أَصَابِرِهِ**
- Ice **صَدْرٌ أَصْبَارٌ**
- To be handsome, beautiful **صَحٌّ يَضْحُجُ صَبَاحَةً**
- To come in the morning; bid good morning; say **صَحٌّ**
- صَبَّكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ** or **عَمِ صَبَاحًا**
- To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* **أَصْبَحَ**
- Zeid became learned **أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا**
- He became engaged in doing, began to do **أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ**
- To sleep, or eat in the morning **نَفَّصَ**
- To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught **إِصْطَبَحَ وَهُوَ اسْتَضْحَجَ**
- Dawn. Morning **صَبْحٌ أَصْبَاحٌ**
- Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox] **صَبِيحَةٌ**
- Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness **صَبِيحَةٌ**
- Morning; early part of the day **صَبَاحٌ وَأَصْبُوحةٌ**
- The lighted wick of a lamp **صَبَاحٌ**
- Beauty, comeliness **صَبَاحَةٌ**
- A morning-draught **صَبْحٌ**
- Beautiful; handsome, comely **صَبِيحٌ جِ صَبَاحٌ**
- Morning **صَبِيحَةٌ**
- Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion **أَصْبَحٌ مِ صَبَاحَهُ جِ صَبْحٌ**

To dye much, deeply	صَبَغَ	Aloe. Aloe-plant	صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
To be well established in religion	قَصَبَ فِي الدِّينِ	Unmeasured heap of grain	صَبْرَةٌ
To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)	إِصْطَبَغَ	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed	إِنْتَرَى التَّوْبَةَ صَبْرَةً
Dye; painting ma- terial. Sauce	صَبْغٌ وَصَبَاغٌ	Stopper of a bottle	صَبَّارٌ
Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic	صِبْغَةٌ	Stones	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer; painter	صَابِغٌ	Intenseness of cold	صَبَّارَةٌ
John the Baptist	الصَّابِغُ	Rugged ground	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer. Liar	صَبَاغٌ	Patient	صَابِرٌ صَابِرُونَ
Art of dyeing	صَبَاغَةٌ	Very patient	صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ صَبْرٌ
A dye-house	مَصْبِغَةٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)	صَبِيرٌ
Dyed	مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيعٌ	Cactus	[صَبِيرٌ]
To turn away or withhold from	* صَبَنَ يَصْبِنُ صَبْنًا	Ballast (of a ship)	صَابُورَةٌ
[To wash with soap]	صَبَنَ وَصَوَّبَنَ	[A kind of basket	صَابُورِيَّةٌ]
To turn, or be turned away	إِصْطَبَنَ وَهُنَّصَبَنَ	Confined to be put to death	مَصْبُورٌ
Soap maker; soap merchant	صَبَّانٌ	To annihilate; scatter	* نَصَبَبَ
Soap	صَابُونٌ	To pass away; be dis- persed	نَصَبَبَ
Soap factory	مَصْبِنَةٌ	To point at with the finger	* صَبَعَ يَصْبَعُ صَبَابًا
* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصَبَا وَصَبَا		Pride; vain-glory. Insolence	صَبْعٌ
To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)	صَبِي يَصْبِي صَبَاءً	Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth	أَصْبَعٌ حُجْرُ أَصَابِعٍ
To incline to, long for	صَبَا صَبْرَةً وَصَبَا إِلَى	Gridiron	[مَصْبَعٌ]
		To dye, colour.	* صَبَغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا
		Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend	

- Healthy,** صَحِيحٌ جِ صِحَاحٌ وَاصِحَاءُ
 sound, whole. True, valid, faultless. Having no weak letter (verb)
- Chapter of the Bible** أَصْحَاحٌ جِ أَصْحَاحَاتُ
- Correction. Regarding** تَضَمُّعٌ
 a thing as true, permissible
- Conducive to health** مَصْحَبَةٌ
 * صَبَّ يَصْبُ صِبَابَةٌ وَصَبَةٌ
- To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany**
- To accompany. Associate with** صَاحِبٌ مَصَاحِبَةٌ
- To give or have as a companion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive. Have a grown up son** أَصْحَبٌ
- To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid** تَضَمَّنَ
- [To take the part of; be a partisan]** أَصْحَبَ لِ
- To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of]** تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ
- To associate together, consort with. Protect** إِصْطَبَ
- To take or seek as a companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to** اِصْطَبَ
- Companionship** صُحْبَةٌ
- صَاحِبٌ جِ صَبٌّ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ
- Associate; companion, friend. Owner** وَصَابَةٌ
- Personal companions and friends of Mohammed** الْأَصْحَابَةُ
- To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword)** صَالَى
- To incline, or captivate the heart** أَصَى وَصَبَّ
- To incline to youthful conduct** تَهَآى
- East** صَبَا مِثْ صَبَوَانٍ جِ صَبَوَاتٌ
 wind, sp. gentle
- Youth, boyhood.** صِبَاً وَصَوَةٌ
- Longing affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct**
- Boy, youth** صَبِيٌّ جِ صِبْيَانٌ وَصَبِيَّةٌ
- Girl. Young woman** صَبِيَّةٌ جِ صَبَابَا
- A youth; indulging in youthful folly; amorous** صَابِرٌ
- North-easterly wind** الْأَصَابِيَّةُ
- Having young children** مُصَبِّمٌ مُصَبِّمَةٌ
- A calamity, misfortune** مُصَابِيَّةٌ
- To throw down, or to the ground** * صَعَّ يَصْعَعُ صَعْمًا
- To go back and forth without result** تَصَعَّعَ
- To recover from disease. Be free from blemish, sound. Be certain, true, just and proper, valid** * صَعَّ يَصْعَعُ صِحًّا وَصِحَّةً وَصَحَاً
- To cure a sick person.** صَحَّ يَصْحِيحُ
- Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; valid. Verify
- To have disease removed from one's people or cattle** أَصَحَّ
- To recover. To hold to be true, right** اِسْتَصَحَّ
- Recovery from illness. Health. Soundness. Truth** صِحَّةٌ

One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher	صَوِّفِيٌّ	Wealthy	صَاحِبُ مَالٍ
A written page, or leaf of a book; writing. volume, book	صَفِيحَةٌ جَ صَفَائِفٌ وَصَفَفٌ	Debtor	صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ
Bookseller; bookbinder	صَفَّافٌ	Author or doer of a thing or action	صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ
The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake	تَصْفِيفٌ	Having authority to command or forbid	صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَتَمَعِيٌّ
Book. The Koran	بُصْفٌ جَ مَصَاحِفٌ	Female companion. Wife	صَاحِبَةٌ جَ صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبٌ
To be hoarse	* صَعِلَ يَصْعَلُ صَعَلًا	Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon	مُصْحَبٌ
Hoarse in voice	صَعِلٌ وَأَصْعَلٌ	Having a companion. Submissive	مُصْحَبٌ
To give in a plate. Strike	* صَعَنَ يَصْعُنُ صَعْنًا	Accompanied. Protected	مُصْحَبٌ وَمُصْطَبٌ
To make peace between. . .	صَعَنَ بَيْنَ . . .	The sun gave him a headache	* صَعْرَةٌ الشَّمْسِ
To ask, or beg	تَصْعَنُ	To go to, or into the desert	أَصْعَرَ
Plate, large cup, dish	صَعْنٌ جَ صُؤُونٌ	To reveal, make manifest	أَصْعَرَهُ وَأَصْعَرِيهِ
Court (of a house)	صَعْنُ الدَّارِ	A dust-colour with redness	صَعْرَةٌ
To become clear (sky). Recover after intoxication, become sober	* صَعَا يَصْعُو صَعْوًا وَصُؤًا وَصَعِيٌّ يَصْعِي صَعًا	Desert; waste	وَصَعْرَاتٌ
To awake from sleep	صَعِيٌّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ	To be plain, evident	* صَفَعٌ
To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxica- tion or sleep	أَصْعَى	Level ground, plane	صَفْعٌ وَصَفَاحٌ وَصَفْحَانٌ
Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness	صَوٌّ	To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it; alter so as to change the meaning	* صَفَفَ تَصْفِيفًا
A state of mental clearness	صَوٌّ	To put together written pages	أَصَفَفَ
		To become so altered as to be dubious	تَصَفَفَ
		Large plate; sort of bowl	صَفِيحَةٌ جَ صَفَافٌ

- To shout, exult, cry out صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدِيدًا
- To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away أَصَدَّ إِصْدَانًا
- To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِي
- Aversion, opposition, resistance صَدَّ
- Side; adjacent part صَدَجَ أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ
- Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand صَدَّدُ
- Turning away, averse; preventing صَادٌ
- Serpent. Road to water صَدَادٌ جَ صَدَائِدُ
- Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell صَدِيدٌ
- Turned away from, prevented مَصْدُودٌ
- To polish a metal by removing the rust * صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً
- To become rusty صَدِيٌّ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصَدُوٌّ يَصْدُوُّ صَدَاءَةً
- To confront; oppose; apply one's self to تَصَدَّانُ
- Rust صَدَأٌ
- Rusty. Disgraceful صَدِيٌّ
- Dark sorrel-colour صَدَاءَةٌ
- * صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصَدَاحًا
- To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)
- Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock صَدَحَ جَ صَدْحَانٌ
- Clear (sky). Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)
- To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound * صَغَّ يَصْغُ صَغًا
- Deafening sound, Calamity صَاخَةٌ
- To cry out loudly; shout * صَغَبَ يَصْغَبُ صَغَبًا
- To shout at and beat each other تَصَاخَبَ وَهَ إِصْغَبَ
- Shouting; tumult صَغَبٌ
- Clamorous, shouting صَغِبٌ وَصَغُوبٌ وَصَغَابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ
- To be intensely hot (day) * صَغِدٌ يَصْغِدُ صَغِدًا
- The sun smote him صَغَدَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ
- Intensely hot صَاخِدٌ وَصَغْدَانٌ
- To reach rock in digging; become like rock * صَغَرَ جَ صَغْرًا
- Rock, great mass of rock صَغْرٌ جَ صُغُورٌ
- Rocky; stony صَغْرٌ وَصُغْرٌ
- Rock صَغْرَةٌ جَ صُغْرٌ وَصُغُورٌ وَصُغْرَاتٌ
- Hard-faced man أَصْغَرُ الْوَجْهِ
- The sun smote him * صَغَدَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ
- To become dirty, foul (garment) * صَغِيَ يَصْغِي صَغًا
- To turn away from * صَدَّ يَصْدُ صُدُونًا
- To oppose; resist; send away; prevent صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدًّا عَنِ

- Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word) **مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ**
- Having a chest-complaint. Vexed **مَصْدُورٌ**
- Sophism; logical error. [Boycott] **مُصَادَرَةٌ**
- To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river *** صَدَعٌ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا**
- To expose, make manifest or distinct **صَدَعٌ ب**
- To incline to **صَدَعٌ إِلَى**
- To turn away from **صَدَعٌ عَنِ**
- To have a headache, [sprain] **صُدِعَ وَصَدِيعٌ**
- [To trouble; annoy] **صَدَعٌ**
- To be scattered **نَصَدَعٌ وَإِصْدَاعٌ**
- To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained]. To break, (the dawn) **أُصْدِعَ**
- Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain] **صَدَعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ**
- Half of what is split. Company, herd **صَدِيعٌ وَصَدِعةٌ**
- Divisions in opinions **صَدَعَاتٌ**
- Headache **صُدَاعٌ**
- A smooth road **مَصْدَعٌ**
- Split **مَصْدُوعٌ**
- Suffering from head ache **مَصْدُوعٌ وَصُدِيعٌ**
- Singer; having a loud voice or cry **صَادِحٌ وَصَدِيحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ**
- To return from; depart. Arise, result from *** صَدَرَ يَصْدِرُ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنِ**
- To happen; take place; occur **صَدَرَ صُدُورًا**
- To appear; proceed from, emanate **صَدَرَ مِنْ**
- To go to **صَدَرَ إِلَى**
- To be affected with a chest complaint **صَدِرَ**
- To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction) **صَدَرَ**
- To place in a high seat **صَدَرُهُ فِي الْبُحْبُوحِ**
- [To boycott] **صَادَرَ**
- To sue or prosecute. Release on certain terms **صَادَرَ عَلَى**
- To show forth; issue; (*tr.*) send back or away **أَصْدَرَ**
- To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat **نَصَرَ**
- Chest; thorax; bosom, mind. The first part; first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part **صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ**
- Liberal-minded; generous **وَإِسْحَاقُ الصَّدْرِ**
- [Prime Minister; Grand Vizier] **الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**
- Vest **صَدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]**
- [The office of Prime Minister]. Precedence **صَدَارَةٌ**
- Proceeding (*opp. to* **وَارِدٌ**) from; going out **صَادِرٌ**

- It applies correctly to **بَصَدَقَ عَلَى**
- To fight vigorously **صَدَقَ فِي الْقِتَالِ أَوْ صَدَقَهُ الْقِتَالُ**
- To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify **صَدَقَ**
- To associate with, or treat as a friend **صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا**
- [To ratify, confirm] **صَادَقَ عَلَى**
- To name or appoint a dowry for a wife **أَصَدَقَ**
- To give alms, charity; confer a favour **نَصَدَقَ وَعَلَى**
- To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends **تَصَادَقَ**
- Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; hardness **عَدَقَ**
- Hard; good, complete **عَدَقَ**
- Alms; charity to the poor **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتُ**
- Dower given to a wife at marriage **صِدَاقٌ وَصَدُوقَاتُ**
- True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection **صَدَاقَةٌ**
- True; sincere **صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ**
veracious, speaking the truth
- Sadducees **الصَّدُوقِيُّونَ**
- True friend **صَدِيقٌ جَ أَصْدِقَاهُ وَصَدَقَاهُ**
- True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious **صَدِيقٌ جَ صَدِيقُونَ**
- More, most, true **أَصْدَقُ**
- To walk side by side *** صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَغًا**
- To turn one away from **صَدَغَ عَنْ**
- To become weak. Be seven days old **صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَاغَةً**
- To treat with gentleness; coax **صَادَغَ**
- Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair **صَدَغٌ جَ أَصْدَاغٌ**
- Seven days old (child). Weak **صَدِيقٌ**
- Pillow, cushion **مَصَدَغَةٌ**
- To turn away and depart. [Send away. Meet by chance] *** صَدَفَ بِصَدْفٍ صَدَفًا**
- To turn away from and shun **صَدَفَ عَنْ**
- To meet by chance, encounter **صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً**
- [To happen by chance] **تَصَدَّفَ**
- To turn away from **أَصَدَفَ عَنْ**
- To meet together **تَصَادَفَ**
- Bivalves. Anything high; mountain or mountain side **صَدَفٌ جَ أَصْدَافٌ**
- A bivalve (shell or animal) **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتُ**
- Coucha of the ear **صَدَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ**
- [Chance; unexpected event] **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صِدْفٌ**
- To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is *** صَدَقَ بِصَدْقٍ صِدْقًا**

Thirsty; very thirsty	صَدِ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْبَانٍ	Belief; faith	تَصَدِيقٌ
A clapping with the hands	تَصَدِيْبَةٌ	Earnest and true in courage	ذُو مَصْدِقٍ
To tie up	* صَرَبَ بَصْرًا	One who assents or believes	مُصَدِّقٌ
To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear)	صَرَ بَصْرًا وَصَرِيرًا	Verifying, confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ لِي
To prick up the ears	صَرَ وَأَصَرَ بِأُذُنَيْهِ	Confirming, proving	مِصْدَاقٌ
To compel one to do a thing	صَارَهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ	One who gives alms	مُنْصَدِّقٌ
To persist; persevere in	أَصَرَ عَلَى	(See under صَدَدٌ)	* صَدَقَةٌ
Package of money tied up for carrying	[صَرٌّ] وَصَرِيْرَةٌ	To strike, dash one's self against. Thrust, repel	* صَدَمَ بَصْدِمٍ صَدْمًا
Cold; intense cold	صِرٌّ	To run against, dash against, knock	صَادَمَ
Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. War. Frown	صَرَّةٌ	To strike against one another; collide	تَصَادَمَ وَاصْطَدَمَ
Purse. [Parcel; packet]	صِرَّةٌ جِ صِرَرٍ	Sudden stroke, shock, collision	صَدْمَةٌ جِ صَدَمَاتٌ
Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water	صِرَارٌ	Disease attacking animals in the head	صِيْلَامٌ
A Sailor	صَرَارِيْ جِ صَرَارِيْبُونَ	A brave warrior	مِصْدَمٌ
A cricket. Large pebbles	صَرَارٌ	To feel thirsty, be very thirsty	* صَدِيٌّ بِصَدِيٍّ صَدِيٌّ
Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth)	صَرِيْرٌ	To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive	صَادَى مُصَادَاةً
Persistence	إِصْرَارٌ	To send back a sound, echo	أَصَدَى إِصْدَاءً
Intestines	مَصَارٌ	To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to	تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّيَالٍ
Bound (captive)	مَصْرُورٌ	Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket	صَدَى جِ أَصْدَاءٌ
Sour milk	* صَرَبٌ		

- Crying out; calling for help **صَارِخٌ**
- The cry for aid or succour **صَارِخَةٌ**
- To be very cold. **صَرِدٌ بِصَرْدٍ صَرَدًا** *
Have a sore back (animal)
- To relinquish; come to an end **صَرَدَ عَنْ**
- Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine **صَرْدٌ**
- A species of small hawk **صَرْدَجٌ صِرْدَانٌ**
- Penetrating (arrow) **صَارِدٌ**
- Frost, rime **صَرِيدٌ**
- Very angry **مُضْطَرِدٌ**
- To cry out **صَرَخَ** *
- Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion **صَرَصَرٌ**
- صَرَصَرٌ وَصَرَصَرٌ وَصَرَصُورٌ وَصَرَاصِيرٌ**
- Cockroach. (*Blatta Aegyptiaca*)
- Way; path **صِرَاطٌ** *
- The bridge which spans hell **الصِّرَاطُ**
- A long and sharp sword **صُرَاطٌ**
- To cast **صَرَخَ بِصَرَخٍ صَرَعًا وَصَرَغًا** *
to the ground; strike down
- To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) **صُرِعَ**
be affected with madness
- To make a pair of folding doors **صَرَغَ أَبَابَ**
- To make the two hemistiches of a versè rhyme **صَرَغَ الشِّعْرَ**
- To plaster **صَرَخَ قَصْرِيحًا** *
- Quick lime; plaster **صَارُوجٌ**
- To show **صَرَخَ بِصَرَخٍ صَرَخًا وَأَصْرَحَ** *
forth; make clear; reveal
- To be **صَرَخَ بِصَرَخٍ صَرَاحَةً وَصَرُوحَةً**
pure, clear, unmixed
- To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal **صَرَخَ**
- To with-stand openly, face to face **صَارَحَ مَصَارِحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَوِيْدٍ**
- To become clear, manifest **إِضْرَحَ**
- Palace, pavilion; high edifice **صَرَخَجٌ صُرُوحٌ**
- An open court **صَرَخَةٌ**
- صُرَاحٌ وَصَرَخَجٌ صَرَخًا وَصَرَاحًا**
- Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit **صَرَخَجٌ**
- A clear, unambiguous saying **قَوْلٌ صَرَخَجٌ**
- Clearness. Purity **صَرَاحَةٌ**
- Clear expression of language **نَصَرَخَجٌ**
- صَرَخَ بِصَرَخٍ صَرَاحًا وَصَرَخِيحًا**
- To cry out loudly, cry for help
- To give aid to . . . , assist **أَصْرَخَ**
- To cry to one another for help **إِضْطَرَّخَ وَنَصَرَخَ**
- To cry out for help **إِضْطَرَّخَ**
- A loud cry. Call to prayer **صَرَخَةٌ**
- Ories, screams **صُرَاخٌ وَصَرَخَجٌ**
- Screamer. Peacock **صَرَاحٌ**

- To commit to; give liberty of action in صَرَفَ فِي
- To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely نَصَرَفَ
- To consider and carry out; employ one's self in فِي نَصَرَفَ
- To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word) اِنْصَرَفَ
- Changing (of money). صَرَفَ
Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.
- Evils of time or fortune صَرَفَ الدَّهْرَ جِ صُرُوفَ
- Pure, unmixed صَرِفٌ
- Day and night اَلصَّرْفَانِ
- Death اَلصَّرْفَانِ
- Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money] صِرَافَةٌ
- Money-changer. Skilful, sharp صَرَافٌ وَصَبْرٌ فِي جِ صِبَافَةٌ
- Grating, creaking صَارِفٌ
- Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating صَرِيفٌ
- Artful, cunning, sharp صَبْرَفٌ
- Act of departing, going off اِنْصَرَافٌ
- Action accord- نَصَرَفَ جِ نَصَرَافَاتُ
ing to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action]
- Act of changing or shift- نَصَرَيفٌ
ing. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension

- صَارَعَ مَصارِعَةً وَصَرَاعًا وَنَصارِعَ وَاضْطَرَغَ
To wrestle; combat by wrestling
- To abase one's self to... نَصَرَغَ لِ
- To wrestle, one with another نَصارِعَ
- To be thrown down اِنْصَرَغَ
- Epilepsy. A like state, or condition صَرَغٌ
- One of two opposite conditions صَرَغٌ جِ صُرُوعٌ
- Act of throwing down. State, condition صَرَغَةٌ
- Epileptic. صَرَيعٌ وَنَصَرَوعٌ جِ صَرَيعِي
Thrown down
- Half of a verse مِصْرَاعٌ جِ مِصَارِيعُ
of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door
- Wrestler, combatant مِصْرَاعٌ
- To creak, *صَرَفَ بِصَرَيفٍ صَرَيفًا
(door, pulley). To grate (teeth)
- To send away; صَرَفَ بِصَرَيفٍ صَرَيفًا
send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or *tanwin* (i. e. double vowel))
- To turn something صَرَفَ عَنِ
away from; avert
- To turn him to... صَرَفَهُ إِلَى
- He did not mix صَرَفَ الشَّرَابَ
the beverage
- To change (money). Show صَرَفَ
repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline

Cutting, sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic	صَارِمٌ وَصَرُومٌ جَ صَوَارِمٌ	Vicissitudes of time	نَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ
Courage, energy. [Severity]	صَرَامَةٌ	Place of turning back; turning point. Departure	مَصْرَفٌ
Shoe	صِرْمَايَةٌ جَ صَرَايَا	Expended; [expense]	مَصْرُوفٌ جَ مَصَارِيفٌ
Sharp, strong	صَرُومٌ	Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor of a district]	مَنْصَرِفٌ
Cut off, separated from...; piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Morning; night or part of it	صَرِمٌ	District under a mutasarrif]	مَنْصَرِفِيَّةٌ
An assemblage. Decision	صَرِيَّةٌ جَ صَرَائِمٌ	Scope for free action	مَنْصَرَفٌ
A calamity. Firm of judgment	صَرِيمٌ	A word capable of inflection	مَنْصَرِفٌ
Poor and having a large family	أَصْرَمٌ وَمَصْرَمٌ	To cut off, sever.	* صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا
Cut off, severed	مَصْرُومٌ	Renounce, abandon	صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ
The past year	أَلْعَامُ الْمَنْصَرِمِ	He decided his affair	صَرَمَ بَصْرَمٌ صَرَامَةً
To remain; stagnate	* صَرِيَ يَصْرِي صَرِيًا	To be brave, hardy, severe, active; sharp	صَرَمَ
To cut short, stop. Avert. Defend. Precede	صَرِيَ يَصْرِي صَرِيًا	To cut off, sever	صَرَمَ
To decide between them	صَرِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ	To break off a connexion with	صَارَمَ مَصَارِمَةً
Mast (of a ship), yard	صَارِيٌّ وَصَارِيَّةٌ جَ صَوَارِي	To become ready for pruning. Become poor	أَصْرَمَ
Defender. Sailor	صَارِيحٌ صَرَاةٌ	To be cut off. Cease	تَصْرَمَ وَانْصَرَمَ
Platform for seats	* مِصْطَبَةٌ جَ مِصْطَابٌ	To affect hardihood, strength	تَصْرَمَ
Ruler: see	(سَبَطَرٌ) مُصْبَطِرٌ	To forsake one another	تَهَارَمَ
To be hard, difficult to do or bear	* صَبَّ يَصْبُ صُوبَةً وَأَصْبَبَ عَلَى	Separation from a friend	صُرْمٌ
		Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe	صِرْمٌ جَ أَصْرَامٌ
		Herd of camels	صِرْمَةٌ جَ صِرِمٌ
		(ten to fifty)	

Earth. Ele.	صَعِيدٌ جُ صُعْدٌ وَصُعْدَاتٌ	To make difficult	صَبَّ وَصَبَّ
vated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave		To find difficult to do or bear	أَصَبَّ وَاسْتَصَبَّ
Upper Egypt	صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ	To be difficult	نَصَبٌ وَاسْتَنْصَبَ
Sacrifice	[صَعِيدَةٌ جُ صَعَائِدُ]	Difficult, hard	صَبَّ جُ صَعَابٌ
Place of ascent. Station	مَصْعَدٌ جُ مَصَاعِدُ	Difficulty	صُعُوبَةٌ
To turn (the face) away, turn away	* صَعَّرَ وَاصْعَرَّ	Difficulties, troubles	مَصَاعِبٌ
Wryness or distortion of the face	صَعْرٌ	Male camel, <i>sp.</i> one not broken to halter or rider	مِصْعَبٌ
Proud, haughty	صَعَارٌ	Thyme	* صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْسَعْتَرٌ)
Having a wry neck, or face	أَصْعَرَجَ صَعْرٌ		* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُونًا وَصَعْدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ
Hard, severe	مِصْرٌ	To ascend	وَتَصَاعَدَ وَاسْطَاعَدَ وَفِي
To disperse, stir up. Be afraid	* صَعَّعَ	To cause to ascend, raise, elevate	صَعَّدَ بِ
To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon	نَصَعَعَ	To make to ascend; descend melt (butter)	صَعَّدَ
To strike with lightning	* صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً	To look at, contemplate	صَعَّدَ فِي النَّظْرِ
To thunder; roar	صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْنًا	To cause to ascend upon. . . Go, travel. Descend	أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى
	صَعِقَ وَصَعِقَ صَعْنًا وَنَصَاعِنًا وَصَعْنَةً	To be difficult, distressing	تَصَعَّدَ
To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck		Severe, distressing	صَعْدٌ
To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill	أَصْعَقَ	Sighing, deep sigh	صَعْدَاءٌ
Vehement sound, cry. Death	صَعَقٌ	Affliction, trouble, distress	صَعْدَاءٌ
Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt	صَعِقٌ	Act of ascending; acclivity	صُعُودٌ
Thunderbolt.	صَاعِقَةٌ جُ صَوَاعِقُ	Thursday of the Ascension	خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ
Death; deadly torment		Acclivity. Severe calamity	صُعُودٌ
To make poor	* صَعَّلَكَ	From this time on; for the future	مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

- The heart and the tongue** الْأَصْفَرَانُ
(Fem. of the above). The أَصْفَرَى
 minor proposition of a syllogism
- Act of diminishing.** قَصِيرٌ
 Putting a noun in the diminutive
 Noun in the diminutive form مَصْفَرٌ
- * صَمًا يَصْفُرُ وَيَصْفِي صَفْرًا وَيَصْفِي بَصْفِي صَفَاً
To incline to, toward وَصْفِيًا إِلَى
- To incline. Lessen, diminish** أَصْفَى
To incline (the ear) to; listen to أَصْفَى إِلَى
- Inclination** صَفَاً وَصَفْرًا
- Attention, listening** إِصْفَاءً
- To set or place in a rank or line** * صَفَّ يَصْفُ صَفًّا وَصَفَّتْ
- To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line** صَاكٌ
- To take position in ranks, face to face** تَصَافٌ
- To take position in line (of battle); in ranks** إِصْفَلَتْ
- Rank, row, line, class** صَفٌّ صُوفٌ
- Vestibule, portico. Long period. [Raised seat]** صُنْفٌ صُنْفٌ وَصِنَافٌ
- Attribute (see وصف)** صِفَةٌ
- Strips of meat** صَنِيفٌ
- Having the legs placed in line (camels)** صَافَةٌ صَافَاتٌ وَصَوَافٌ
- To be poor and needy** تَصَمَلَكُ
 Poverty, wretchedness صَمَالَةٌ وَتَصَمَلَكُ
 Poor; wretched person; thief صُعْلُوكٌ جَ صَعَالِكٌ
 * صَغْرٌ بَصْفَرٌ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارَةٌ وَصُغْرَانَا
To be small وَصَغْرٌ بَصْفَرٌ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةٌ
To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy
To be younger (than another) صَغْرٌ يَصْفَرُ صَفْرًا
To make small; render base, contemptible صَغَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ
To change a noun into the diminutive form صَغَّرَ الْإِسْمَ
To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account تَصَاغَرَ
To esteem of little account, base, ignominious اِسْتَصَفَرَ
Smallness صِغْرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ
Abasement, vileness صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ
Least, or youngest child صِغْرَةٌ
Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious صَاغِرٌ صَغْرَةً وَصَاغِرُونَ
Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak صَغِيرٌ (جَ صِغَارٌ) وَصَغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ
A small or little sin صَغِيرَةٌ جَ صَغَائِرٌ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ
Smaller, younger; least أَصْفَرُ جَ أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرٌ وَأَصْفَرُونَ

Grasp of the hand	مَصَافَةٌ	Angels (standing in ranks)	أَصَافَاتُ
Insincere, double-faced	مُضَفِّعٌ	Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle	مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافٌ
Broad, flat. Plated	مُضَفِّعٌ	To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give.	* صَفَّعَ بِضَمِّ صَفَّعًا
Sword, broad sword	مُضَفِّعَةٌ	Make wide	
A shameless adulterer	مُصَافِحٌ	Strike with the flat (of the sword)	صَفَّعَ بَدَنًا
* صَدَّدَ يَصَدِّدُ صَدْدًا وَصَدَدًا وَاصْدَدَّ		To consider, examine into	وَوَيْفِي
To bind, shackle, fetter		To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive	صَفَّعَ عَنِ
To give, give freely	أَصَدَّدَ	To widen; cover with plates (metal)	صَفَّعَ وَاصْفَعًا
Gift. Fetter	صَدَدٌ ج أَصْدَادٌ	He clapped with his hands	صَفَّعَ يَدَيْهِ
Bond, fetter	صِنَادٌ	To take by the hand (in saluting)	صَافَحَ مَصَافِحًا وَصِنَاحًا
To whistle	* صَفَّرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا	To examine attentively	نَصَفَّعَ وَفِي
To be empty, void	صَفْرٌ بَصْفَرٌ صَفْرًا وَصُفْرًا	To take mutually by the hand	نَصَافَحَ
To suffer with jaundice	صَفَّرَ صَفْرًا	To ask forgiveness	اسْتَصَفَّعَ
To make or dye yellow	صَفَّرَ	Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness	صَفْحٌ
To empty, make vacant	صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ	To pass by unnoticed. Disregard	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To whistle to, call by whistling	صَفَّرَ لِي	Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity	صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفْحَاتٌ
To become poor	أَصْفَرَ	Generous, very forgiving	صَفُوحٌ
To be or become yellow, pale	إِصْفَرَ وَإِصْفَارًا	The very forgiving (God)	الْأَصْفُوحُ
To ripen (harvest)	إِصْفَرَ	Anything flat, expanded	صَفْبَعٌ
Brass. Gold	صَفْرٌ	Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface	صَفْبِيعَةٌ ج صَفْبِيعَاتٌ
Empty	صَفْرٌ وَصَفْرٌ وَصَفْرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ		
Having nothing	صَفْرٌ أَلْيَدَيْنِ		
Zero	صَفْرٌ وَاصْفَرًا		

- A slap صَفَعَةٌ
- To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close * صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا
- To flap (the wings; bird) صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ
- To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant وَصَفَقَ
- To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً
- To clap the hands. Go. صَفَقَ
- Pour a drink from one vessel to another صَفَقَ
- To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel) صَافَقَ
- To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another أَصْفَقَ
- To bring them food enough أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ
- To agree upon. To combine against أَصْفَقَ عَلَى
- To go back and forth تَصَفَّقَ
- To apply one's self attentively to.. تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ
- To become shut (door). Go or be turned back إِتَصَفَّقَ
- To shake, be agitated إِصْطَفَقَ
- Side, flank, face. Striking of hands as in agreement. Place صَفَقَ صَفْقًا
- Leaf of a door صَفِقٌ
- Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant صَفَقَةٌ
- Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger صَفَرَّ
- First two months of the lunar year الصَّفْرَانِ
- Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold صَفْرَاهُ
- Yellowness, paleness صَفْرَةٌ وَاصْفَارٌ
- Whistling. Thief صَافِرٌ
- Yellowness صَفَارٌ
- Yolk of an egg [صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ]
- Whistle [صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفِيرَةٌ]
- Golden oriole. (Oriolus galbula) صَفْرَابَةٌ وَاصْفَرَابَةٌ
- Whistling. Sapphire صَفِيرٌ
- Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty أَصْفَرُمُ صَفْرَاهُ جِ صَفْرٌ
- A poor man, destitute مُصْفِرٌ
- Hungry; lean. Jaundiced مَصْفُورٌ
- A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale صَفِيرٌ *
- Level tract, desert, plain * صَفْصَفٌ
- Small bird, sparrow صَفْصَفٌ
- Willow, osier صَفْصَافٌ
- Single wall [مُصْطَفٌ] *
- To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck * صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا

- Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection صَنَاةً
- A place in Mecca الْأَصْنَاةُ
- Clearness, purity. The best of a thing صَوْنٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصُورَةٌ
- Stone, rock صَفْوَانَةٌ جَ صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاءٌ جَ صَفَاً وَصَفَوَاتٌ
- A clear, cold day بَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ
- Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend صَفِيٌّ جَ أَصْفِيَاءُ
- Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)] صَافٍ
- Strainer, clarifier مِصْفَاةٌ جَ مَصَافٍ
- Purified, clarified مُصْفًى
- Chosen, selected as the best مُصْطَفًى
- To be near * صَقِبَ يَصْقِبُ صَقْبًا
- To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.) صَقَبَ يَصْقِبُ صَقْبًا
- To come near; meet face to face صَاقَبَ
- To make near; become near أَصْقَبَ
- Tent-pole صَقَبٌ جَ صُقُوبٌ
- Vicinity; a near place صَقَبٌ
- Nearer أَصْقَبٌ
- To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite, break * صَرَ يَصْرُ صَرًّا وَصَرًّا
- To be burning hot (sun) أَصْرًا
- Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis صِفَاقٌ
- Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow صُفُوقٌ جَ صُفُوقٌ
- Thick, firm (texture). Impudent صَفِيقٌ
- Accidents, calamities صُفَاقِيٌّ وَصَفَاقِيٌّ
- To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse) * صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صَفُونًا
- To build a nest (wasp) صَفَنَ
- Piece of leather on which food is placed صَفْنٌ جَ أَصْفَانٌ وَصَفْنٌ
- A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel صَفْنٌ
- Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain صَفْنٌ جَ أَصْفَانٌ
- Saphena or crural veins صَافِنٌ جَ صَافِنٌ
- * صَفَاً يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصَفْوًا
- To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky) صَفَى وَصَفَى
- To purify, clarify, filter صَفَى وَصَفَى
- To be sincere, render sincere affection صَافِيٌّ وَصَافِيٌّ
- To give him a thing in preference to others أَصْفَاهُ بِكُنَا
- To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection نَصَافِيٌّ
- To choose, select (as being best) إِصْفَى وَاصْتَفَى
- Smooth stone صَفَاةٌ صَفْوَانٌ جَ أَصْفَاءُ

- Polishing instrument **مِصْفَلَةٌ** To hunt with the hawk. **صَرَّ**
Stay, wait in a place **نَصَّرَ**
- * **صَنْبٌ وَصَنْبِيٌّ وَصِنْلَانِيٌّ جَ صَنْبَانِيَّةٌ** *
Selav, Slavonian **تَصَرَّرَ وَاصْفَرَّرَ وَاصْفَرَّرَ**
To be kindled **إِصْفَرَّ وَاصْفَرَّرَ**
- To strike; slap; **صَكَ بِصُكِّ صَكَا** *
push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed **إِصْفَرَّ وَاصْفَرَّرَ**
To collide (feet **صَكَ بِصُكِّ صَكَّكَ**
in walking); trip, stumble **صَرَّ**
- To strike each other (feet, **إِصْطَكَّ** Hell. Date honey **صَرَّ**
knees) **صَنَارٌ**
Maker and seller of date honey. A calumniator **صَنَارٌ**
- A legal deed, **صَكٌّ جَ صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ** A pickaxe. The tongue **صَافُورٌ**
debenture, judicial record **صَافُورٌ**
- Vehemence of midday-heat **صَكَّةٌ** To strike, slap, *sp.* **صَنَّعَ بَصْنَعٍ صَنَّاعًا** *
on the head. Go away, or astray **صَنَّعَ بَصْنَعٍ**
- A writer of legal deeds **صَكَّاكٌ** To be covered with hoar-frost (earth) **صَنَّعَ وَأُصْنِعَ**
- Weak **صَكِيكٌ** [To be cold, icy] **صَنَّعَ**
- Knock-kneed **أَصَكٌّ** To swear to him **صَنَّعَ لَهُ**
- To strike, repel. **صَكَمَ بِصُكْمٍ صَكَمًا** * To fall (hoar-frost) **أُصْنِعَ الْأُصْنِيعُ**
Champ the bit **صَكَمَ بِصُكْمٍ صَكَمًا** *
A shock, thrust **صَكْمَةٌ** Tract of country, region, district **صَنَّعَ جَ أَصْنَاعٌ**
- Calamities, misfortunes **صَوَاكِمٌ** Covered with frost **صَنَّعَ**
- To sound, ring, **صَلَّ بِصَلِّ صَلِيلًا** * [Intenseness of cold] **صَنَّعَةٌ**
crackle. Be dry (water-skin)
- Deadly serpent. **صِلٌّ جَ أَصْلَالٌ** Hoar-frost. Species of hornet **صَنَّعٌ**
Sword. The like. Calamity **مِصْنَعٌ**
- Sound, rattle **صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ** Eloquent, skilful speaker **مِصْنَعٌ**
- To crucify **صَلَبَ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ** * To polish. **صَنَّعَ بِصَنَّعٍ صَنَّاعًا وَصَنَّاعًا** *
Give lustre. Strike **صَنَّعَ**
- * **صَلَبَ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ** *
Bridge; staging, scaffold **صَنَّعَ جَ صَنَّاعٌ**
- صَلَبَ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ** *
Polisher **صَنَّعَ بِصَنَّعٍ صَنَّاعًا وَصَنَّاعًا** *
To be or become hard, firm. tough; hardy, strong **صَنَّعٌ**
Polished, smooth. Sword **صَنَّعٌ**

- Stick **صَوَلَجَانٌ وَصَوَلَجَانَةٌ صَوَالِجَةٌ**
with a curved or crooked end
used by men on horseback for
a certain play. Sceptre
- To be **صَلَحَ إِضْطَحَ وَصَلَحًا وَصَلُوحًا ***
good, right, just, virtuous; in a
proper, sound condition
- To be suitable, good for **صَلَحَ لَهُ**
- To make **صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وَصِلَاحًا**
peace, be reconciled with. . .
- To come to an agreement
or compromise **صَالَحَ عَلَى**
- To make peace
between them **صَالَحَ وَأَضْلَعَ بَيْنَهُمْ**
- To render good, right, repair,
correct, adjust, improve **أَضْلَعَ**
- To do good to, benefit **أَضْلَعَ إِلَى**
- نَصَّاحٌ وَصَالِحٌ وَإِصْطَلَحَ وَإِضْطَلَعَ**
To make peace, become reconciled
[To become better, amend] **إِضْطَلَعَ**
- To agree upon . . . **إِضْطَلَعَ عَلَى**
- To request one to make
peace. To regard as good **إِسْتَضَلَعَ**
- Peace, reconciliation **ضَلْعٌ**
- Peacefully **ضَلْعًا**
- Good; in good condition; **صَالِحٌ**
fit, proper, right; just, virtuous.
[One's good, self-interest]
- Fit or suitable for such
(a thing) **صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا**
- A good deed **صَالِحَةٌ**
- Goodness, virtue, rectitude;
good condition **صَلَاحٌ**
- To render hard; or become **صَلَبَ**
hard, dry (dates). [To make the
sign of the cross]
- To become hard, firm, dry.
Act with vigour or severity **نَصَلَبَ**
- Crucifixion **صَلَبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ**
- صَلَبٌ جِ صِلْبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ**
Back-bone, *sp.* the lumbar verte-
brae; loins. Hard, firm, strong
- A hard stone, whetstone **صَلْبٌ**
- Hardness, firmness **صَلَابَةٌ**
- A hot (fever). Back-bone **صَالِبٌ**
- Cross **صَلِيبٌ جِ صُلْبَانٌ وَصَلْبٌ**
- [Crusader] **صَلِيبِيٌّ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ**
- [In the form of a cross **مُصَلَّبَةٌ**]
- Figured with a cross,
(cloth). [Crossing each other at
right angles] **مُصَلَّبٌ**
- Crucified **مُصَلَّبٌ جِ مَصَالِيبٌ**
- To be broad, **صَلَّتْ يَصَلْتُ صَلُوتَةً ***
fair (forehead or cheek)
- To run (horse) **صَلَّتْ يَصَلْتُ صَلَاتًا**
- To draw (the sword) **أَصَلَّتْ**
- To hasten, outstrip **إِنْصَلَّتْ**
- Having a broad, fair
forehead **صَلَّتْ أَلْجَيْنِ**
- Quick, swift **مُنْصَلَّتٌ**
- To melt, cast. Strike **صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ صَلْحًا**

To be bald on the fore part of the head	* صَلَحَ يَصْلَعُ صَلَمًا	Technical use, or con- ventional term	إِصْطِلَاحٌ
Baldness on the fore part of the head	صَلَعٌ	Technical, conventional in meaning or use	إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ
Bald spot, such as above mentioned	صَلْعَةٌ وَصَلْعَةٌ	Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly	مُصْلِحٌ
Bald on the fore part of the head	أَصْلَعٌ مِصْلَعًا هِجَ صُلْعٌ	A thing or affair conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]	مُصْلِحَةٌ هِجَ مِصْلَاحٌ
Barren, sterile (place)	أَصْلَعٌ وَصَلِيعٌ	Reconciliation	مُعَامَلَةٌ
Abbreviation of the formula	* صَلَمٌ	To be stone deaf	* صَلَحَ سَمِعُهُ يَصْلَعُ صَلَمًا
To praise	* صَافٍ يَصْلَفُ صَافًا وَتَصَافَتْ	To feign total deafness	تَصَافَحَ
one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain		A destructive calamity	دَاهِيَةٌ صُلُوحٌ
To diminish (wealth, &c.).	أَصْلَفَ	Totally deaf	أَصْلَعٌ
To become heavy (soul). Hate; Cause to be hated		To be or become	* صَلَدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلْدًا
Boasting. Being without water (cloud)	صَافٌ	hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.)	
Boasting, brag- gart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Inspid	صَافٌ هِجَ صَافِيُونَ	To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction)	صَلَدَ الزَّنْدُ صُلُودًا
Woman out of favour with her husband	صَلْفَةٌ	To be niggardly	صَلَدٌ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً
Hard, sterile ground	صَلْفَانَةٌ وَصَلْفَانَةٌ	To be or become hard. To be niggardly	أَصْلَدَ
Hard, rugged, bare (ground)	أَصْلَفٌ مِصْلَفًا هِجَ صَافِيٍّ وَأَصْلَفٌ	Hard: smooth. Avaricious. Hardy	صَلَدٌ هِجَ أَصْلَادٌ
To smite; revile. Shout, scream	* صَلَقٌ يَصْلُقُ صَلْفًا	Avariciousness	صَلَادَةٌ
To scream; writhe	تَصَلَّقَ	Avaricious	أَصْلَدٌ هِجَ صُلْدٌ
Shouting; wailing	صَلَقٌ	To sound, resound	* صَاصَلَ وَتَصَلَّصَلَ
To cut off; <i>sp.</i> ear or nose	* صَلَمٌ يَصْلِمُ صَلْمًا	Sound, reverberation	صَلْصَلَةٌ
		Clay, or clay mixed with sand	صَلْصَالٌ

To feign to be deaf	نَصَمَ	To destroy utterly	إِضْطَلَمَ
Calamity, misfortune	القَصْمُ	Calamity; distressing event. Sword	صَلَمَ
Deafness; stoppage of the ear	صَمٌّ	To pray, supplicate	* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً
Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune	صَّاهَ	To pray for; bless	صَلَّى عَلَى
Stopper, cork. [Valve]	صِيَامٌ وَصِيَامَةٌ	Prayer, worship. Mercy	صَلَاةٌ أَوْ صَلَوَةٌ صَلَوَاتٍ
Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed	صَيِّمٌ	Place appointed for prayer	مُصَلًّى
From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely	مِنْ صَيِّمِ الْقَلْبِ	One who prays	مُصَلٍّ
Deaf. Obstinate	أَصَمُّ مِ صَّاهَ جِ صَمٌّ	To roast, broil, fry.	* صَلَّى يَصْلِي صَلِيًّا
Hard stone, rock	حَجَرٌ أَصَمٌ. صَخْرَةٌ صَّاهَ	Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive	صَلَّى عَلَى وَفِي وَأَصَلَّى
A surd root	جَذْرٌ أَصَمٌ	To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)	صَلَّى عَلَى وَفِي وَأَصَلَّى
	* صَمَّتْ يَصْمِتُ صَمَاتًا وَصَوْنًا وَأَصَمَّتْ	To warm one's self by the fire	نَصَلَّى وَاصْطَلَّى بِالنَّارِ
To be silent or speechless	وَصَمَّتْ	Fuel; fire	صَلَاةٌ
To cause to be silent, to silence	صَمَّتْ وَأَصَمَّتْ	Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded	صَلَابَةٌ جِ صُلْبِيٌّ
To make solid (without cavity or pores)	أَصَمَّتْ	Burning, enduring torment	صَالِحٌ جِ صُلِيٌّ
Silence	صَمْتٌُّ وَصَمَاتٌ وَصَوْتٌُّ	Roasted, broiled, fried	مُصَلَّبِيٌّ
Silence. Sufficiency of food	صَيْتَةٌ	A snare	مِصْلَاةٌ جِ مِصَالٌ
Silent, taciturn	صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيْتٌُّ وَصَوْتٌُّ	To stop (a flask)	* صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا
Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)	مُصَمَّتٌ	To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf	صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا وَصَمَمًا
Speechless, silent	مُصَمِّتٌ	To determine upon (a thing), persevere in	صَمَّمَ عَلَى
To hit the ear. Smite	* صَخَّ يَصْخَعُ صَخًّا	To be deaf, or to make deaf	أَصَمَّ

To persevere in	* صَمَمَ عَلَىٰ أَوْ فِي	Canal or	صِبَاغٌ وَأَصْوَحٌ جِ أَصْحِنَةٌ
To collect together	* صَمِعَ - صَوَّعَ	meatus of the ear; ear	
Courage, rashness	صَمِيحٌ	To tend	* صَمَدٌ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا وَإِلَىٰ
Cell of a recluse	صَوْمَعَةٌ جِ صَوَامِعُ	towards, betake one's self to...	
Having a small ear. Slender. Sharp sword	أَصْعَمٌ مِ صَعْمَاءَ جِ صَعٌ	To purpose, aim at	صَمَدٌ وَصَدَّ
An intelligent mind	قَلْبٌ أَصْعَمٌ	To put a stopper	صَمَدٌ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا
To gum, put gum into...	* صَمَّعَ	(in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]	
To produce gum, (tree)	أَصْعَغَ	[To lay up, save]	صَمَدٌ
Gum	صَمِغٌ جِ صَوِغٌ	To contend in fighting	صَادَدَ
Gum Arabic	الصَّمِغُ الْعَرَبِيُّ	He committed to him the matter	أَصَدَّ إِلَى الْأَمْرِ
To be or grow hard, rough. Beat	* صَمَلٌ يَصْمَلُ صَمَلًا وَصَوْلًا	To aim at	أَصَدَّ
To refrain from (food)	صَمَلَ عَنِ	Rough, rugged hill	صَدٌّ
To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall	* صَوَّى يَصِي صَيَانًا وَأَصَىٰ	Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty	صَدٌّ
To incite (one) to (do a thing)	صَوَّى عَلَىٰ	Everlasting, Eternal (God)	الْصَدُّ
To dart down upon	إِنْصَىٰ عَلَىٰ	Rock sunk in the ground level with it or rising above it	صَدَّةٌ
To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry	* صَنَّ - أَصَنَّ	Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban	صِمَادٌ
To persevere in	أَصَنَّ عَلَىٰ	An Arabian idol	صَمُودٌ
Stench	صِنَةٌ وَصَانٌ	A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up]	مَصْمَدٌ
Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity	* صَبُورٌ	To be niggardly. Flow smoothly	* صَبْرٌ يَصْرُ صَبْرًا
Pine tree. Fruit of the pine	صَبْوَرٌ	Side edge	صَبْرَجٌ أَصْبَارٌ
Cone-shaped	صَوْبَرِيٌّ	Stinking	صَبْرٌ
		Place where the sun sets	صَبْرٌ
		Very sour milk	صَامُورَةٌ

- Good deed, benefit صَنَعٌ
- صَنَعُ الْبَدِينِ . قَوْمٌ صَنَعُوا الْيَدِي
- Skilful workmen
- Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade] صِنْفَةٌ
- Craft, trade, industry. Art صِنَاعَةٌ جَ صِنَائِعٌ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ
- Artisans أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ
- Maker, creator. [Servant, domestic] صَانِعٌ جَ صُنَاعٌ
- Artificial (*opp. to natural*) صِنَاعِيٌّ
- Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained صَنِيعٌ
- Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit صَنِيعَةٌ جَ صِنَائِعٌ
- Affectation تَصْنَعٌ
- Tank, cistern, مصنع ومصنعة ج مصانع
in pl. Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]
- Affected; artificial مُصَنَعٌ
- Feast, banquet مَصْنَعَةٌ
- Made. Fabricated, innovated مَصْنُوعٌ
- To separate, assort into صَنَفَ *
classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabricate a story]
- To put forth leaves صَفَّ وَصَفَّ النَّجْمَ
- To consist of various sorts تَصَنَّفَ
- Sort, kind, category. Quality صِنْفٌ جَ صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ
- Border (of a garment) صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ
- Cymbal * صَنَجٌ جَ صُنُوجٌ
- A player upon the cymbal صَنَاجٌ وَصَنَاجَةٌ
- The singer of the army. Great hero صَنَاجَةُ الْجَيْشِ
- Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity * صِنْدِيدٌ جَ صِنَادِيدٌ
- Chest, coffer, trunk * صُنُوقٌ جَ صِنَادِيقٌ
- Sandal-wood * صَنْدَلٌ
- The plane-tree * صِنَارٌ وَصِنَارٌ
- [Fish-hook. Knitting needle] صِنَارَةٌ جَ صِنَائِرٌ
- To make, do; create (God) * صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا
- To do one a favour صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا
- To do one a foul deed صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا
- To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well صَنَعَ
- To conciliate, flatter; bribe صَانَعٌ
- To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool) أَصْنَعٌ
- To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face] تَصَنَّعٌ
- To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline إِصْطَنَعَ
- To ask for something to be made إِصْتَضَعَ
- Act of making; deed صَنْعٌ

To be melted, liquefied **إِنْصَرَّ**

Relationship **صِهْرَجُ أَصْهَارٍ وَصَهْرَاهُ**

by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave

Anything melted. Fat; fatness **صَهَارَةٌ**

Melted. Seasoned (bread) **صَهْرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ**

Water-tank, cistern, reservoir *** صِهْرِيحٌ وَصَهَارِيحٌ جُ صَهَارِيحُ**

To neigh (horse) *** صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صَهْلًا وَصَاهِلَةً**

To neigh one to another **تَصَاهَلٌ**

Neigh, neighing **صَهْلٌ وَصَهَالٌ**

To become rich; old *** صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا**

Horse's back. A tower, or refuge upon a hill **صَهْوَةٌ جُ صَهْوَاتٌ**

*** صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابٌ**

To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit the mark (arrow) **صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوتَةً وَأَصَابَ**

To pronounce an opinion correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct **صَوَّبَ**

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find **أَصَابَ**

To be right, correct **أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَيْهِ**

To do the right thing **أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**

To assail, befall, (calamity) **أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابَا**

To afflict one with... **أَصَابَ بِـ**

تَصْنِيفٌ جُ تَصَايِفٌ وَمُصَنَّفٌ جُ مُصَنَّفَاتٌ

Literary composition or work

Author **مُصَنَّفٌ**

Separated or classified sorts **أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ**

To form, figure, picture *** صَنَّمَ**

Idol. [Camel's hump] **صَنَمٌ جُ أَصْنَامٌ**

Ashes *** صَيَاءٌ وَصَيٌّ**

Brother by the same father or mother; son, uncle. Treas from the same root **صِنُوجٌ أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنَوَانٌ**

Sister **صِنُوءَةٌ**

One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow **صِنُوءٌ**

Hush! Be silent! *** صَهْ**

*** صَهَبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصَهْبَةً وَصَهْوِيَّةً**

To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel colour **صَهْبٌ وَصَهْبَةٌ**

(Red) wine **الصَّهْبَاءُ**

Reddish, red and white mixed; sorrel **أَصْهَبٌ مِ صَهْبَاءٍ جُ صُهْبٌ**

A very cold day **يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبٌ**

The lion. The male ostrich **الأَصْهَبُ**

To melt, liquefy. Anoint *** صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَإِضْهَرَ**

The sun smote him **صَهْرَتُهُ الشَّمْسُ**

To be- come related to by marriage; be kin to **صَاقِرٌ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَبَ وَوَالِي وَفِي**

To cleave, split	* صَاغَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا	To descend ; be lowered	نَصَبَ
To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up	نَصَحَ	To descend (rain)	إِنصَابَ
Side of a valley	صُوحٌ	To hold to be right; approve	إِستَصَوَّبَ وَإِستَنصَابَ
To be silent ; listen to	* أَصَاغَ	Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree	صَابٌ
To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide. decide. Demolish	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا	Side, course, tendency, direction	صَوْبٌ
To fashion, shape, picture	صَوَّرَ	Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)	صَوَّبَ وَصَيَّبَ
To imagine	صُوِّرَ لَهُ	A heap, mass	صُوبَةٌ
To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine	نَصَّرَ	Hitting the mark; right, correct	صَائِبٌ وَمُصَيَّبٌ
To be demolished	إِنصَارَ	That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)	صَوَابٌ
Tyre. Horn, trumpet	صُورٌ	Choice class of people, or best of anything	صَوَابَةٌ وَصَيَابَةٌ وَصِيَابٌ
Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)	صَارَةٌ	Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity	إِصَابَةٌ
Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face	صُورَةٌ جِ صُورٌ وَصُورٌ	Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded	مُصَابٌ
Inclination, desire	صَوْرَةٌ	Affliction, accident, calamity	مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ جِ مَصَائِبٌ
Imagination, conception, idea	نَصْرَةٌ	* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوْتٌ	
A herd (of oxen)	صِيَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ	To make a noise, sound; cry out	وَأَصَاتَ
Goodly in form	صَيَّرَ	Sound, voice, noise	صَوْتٌ جِ أَصْوَاتٌ
Picture, image	نُصَيْرَةٌ جِ نَصَاوِيرٌ	Sounding, vociferating	صَائِتٌ وَصَيْتٌ
Sculptor. Painter	مُصَوِّرٌ	One who shouts, clamours	صَوَاتٌ وَمِصْوَاتٌ
The Creator	مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ	Reputation, renown, fame	صَيْتٌ
[Young chick	* صُومٌ جِ صِيصَانٌ	Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked	[صَاغٌ]

- To be woolly * صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا
- To have much wool صَوِفٌ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا
- To miss; turn away from صَافَ عَنِ
- To turn away from, miss أَصَافَ عَنِ
- To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sāfi* نَصَّافٌ
- Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَافِيٌّ)
- Wool صُوفٌ جِ أَصْوَافٌ
- A tuft of wool صُوفَةٌ
- A servant of el-Oaaba صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ
- Tinder. Plant (Phagnalon rupestre) صُوفَانٌ
- Religious devotee, mystic; *Sāfi* صُوفِيٌّ
- A manufacturer of wool-len garments صُوفَانٌ
- To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ بِهِ
- The first. Motion صَوَكٌ
- To leap or spring upon, assault; overpower, subdue * صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى
- To clean or wash wheat صَالَ [وَصَوْلَ] الْحِنْطَةَ
- To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ
- To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً
- Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule صَوْلَةٌ
- Rubbish, refuse matter [صَوْلَةٌ] cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor
- To measure صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا
- (grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten
- To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ
- To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract نَصَّوعٌ
- To turn back, retreat hastily إِنْصَاعٌ
- صَاعٌ جِ أَصُوعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ
- A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre
- Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ
- Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre صُوعٌ
- To cast in صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا
- a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge
- To be melted and moulded تَصَوَّعٌ وَإِنْصَاعٌ
- [Pure, unmixed] صَاعٌ
- [Money at its legal or original value] مَعَامَلَةٌ صَاعٌ
- Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things صَوَّعَ
- Form, make, fashion; صِيغَةٌ جِ صِيغٌ
- grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]
- Noble origin صِيغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ
- Goldsmith صَانِعٌ جِ صَاعَةٌ وَصِيَاعٌ وَصَوَاعٌ
- Goldsmith's art صِيَاعَةٌ
- [Gold or silver jewelry] مَصَاعِجٌ جِ مَصَاعَاتٌ

Guarded, preserved مَصُونٌ

* صَوَى يَصْوِي صَوِيًّا وَصَوَى وَأَصَوَى
To become dry (palm, udder)

To be strong صَوِيٌّ يَصْوِي صَوِيًّا

Rainiug See صَبَبٌ (صَوَّبٌ) *

* صَاعٌ يَصْعُ صَيْحًا وَصَيْحًا وَصَيْحَةً
To cry or call out; crow (cock)

To call out to صَاعٌ بِـ

To cry out against صَاعٌ عَلَى

They were terrified صَعِبَ بِهِمْ

They perished صَعِبَ فِيهِمْ

To cry out loudly, shout. Dry up صَعَجَ

To cry out, one to another صَاعَجٌ وَصَاعَجٌ

To be slit, split (scabbard) نَصَاعَجٌ

Cry, crowing of a cock صَعَجٌ وَصَيْحٌ

Cry, shout. Chastisement; hostile incursion صَيْحَةٌ

Clamorous (man) صَاعَجٌ

* صَادٌ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصِيدُ وَإِضْطَادًا

To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish

To annoy, hurt أَصَادَ

Hunting, fishing; game, prey صَيْدٌ

Hunter, fisherman صَائِدٌ وَصَادٌ جِ صَادُونَ

Sidon (city). Stony land صَيْدَانَةٌ

Small pebbles صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى

Implement for مَصُولٌ جِ مَصَاوِلُ
clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)]

A broom for clearing the rubbish of grain مِصْرَلَةٌ

Sceptre (See صَلَجٌ) * صَوَلْجَانٌ

To fast. Reach its mid-point (day) صَامٌ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا *

To abstain from صَامٌ عَنْ

To cause to fast صَوَّمَ

Fast; abstinence صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ

One who fasts of ten صَوَامٌ

Fasting صَائِمٌ جِ صَوَامٌ وَصِيَامٌ

Station (of a horse) مَصَامٌ وَمَصَانَةٌ

Hermit's صَوْمَعَةٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ جِ صَوَامِعٌ *
or monk's cell. Summit, peak

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً

To keep, preserve, guard

[To enclose with a wall] صَوَّنَ

To preserve one's self from نَصَاوَنَ وَنَصَوَنَ مِنْ

Act of keeping, guarding; guard صَوْنٌ

A receptacle for clothes صَوَانٌ وَصِيَانٌ

Act of preserving صِيَانَةٌ

Flint, flint-stone صَوَانَةٌ جِ صَوَانٌ

Enclosing wall [تَصْوِينَةٌ]

Act of becoming	صَبْرٌ	More able to capture prey. Proud	أَصْبَدٌ
Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result	مَصِيرٌ	A place of catching game	مَصَادٌ
Any means	* صَيْبَةٌ وَصَيْبَةٌ جِ صَيَّاصٍ	Trap, snare, gin	مَصِيدٌ وَصَيْدَةٌ جِ مَصَائِدٌ
of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.		Prey taken in hunting, &c.	مَصِيدٌ
To lose the way	أَصْبَحَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ	Hunter. Place of hunting	مُصْطَادٌ
To soak the food in sauce	* صَبَغَ الطَّعَامَ	Pharmacy	* صَيْدَلَةٌ
	* صَافٌ يَصِفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيْفٌ وَصَيْفٌ	Druggist	صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ جِ صَيْدَالَةٌ
To pass the summer (in a place)			* صَارَ بِصَيْرٍ صَبْرًا وَصَبْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا
To suffice for the summer	صَيْفٌ	To become; come to such and such a state; change into	
To enter on the season of summer	أَصَافٌ	To happen to, befall	صَارَ لَهُ
To avert from	أَصَافَ عَنْ	To take, or begin, to do	صَارَ يَنْعَلُ
Summer	صَيْفٌ جِ أَصَافٌ. صَيْفَةٌ جِ صَيْفٌ	To arrive at	صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى
Belonging to summer	صَيْفِيٌّ	To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to	صَبَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً
A hot day	يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ	End, result, point of. Crevice, crack	صَيْرٌ
Summer-campaign in war	صَائِقَةٌ جِ صَوَائِفٌ	Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure	صَيْرَةٌ جِ صَيْرٌ
Summer residence; the country	مَصِيفٌ وَمُصَافٌ	(grave. Company	صَيْرٌ
China	* الصَّيْنُ	Dried grass, hay	صَائِرَةٌ وَصُورٌ
Ohinese, Chinese porcelain	صَيْنِيٌّ	Judgment, opinion. Result	صَيُورٌ
Tray	[صَيْنِيَّةٌ]	A tangled affair	أَمٌ صَيُورٌ
Large canvas tent. Pavilion	* صَيَّوَانٌ		

ض

- To flow. Adhere to the ground * ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا
- To grasp; conceal. To be silent * ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَ عَلَى
- To cover. To grasp firmly * ضَبَّ عَلَى
- Lizard. Deceitful * ضَبَّ جِ ضِبَابٍ
- Spite, malice * ضَبٌّ
- Mist; thin clouds * ضِبَابَةٌ جِ ضِبَابٌ
- To conceal one's self * ضَبًّا يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا
- To take refuge in * ضَبًّا إِلَى
- To conceal; be silent * أَضْبًا
- Hiding-place * مَضْبًا
- To seize * ضَبَّتْ يَضِبُّ ضَبَابًا
- To strike, beat, smite * ضَبَّةٌ
- Grasp, seizure * ضِبَّةٌ جِ أَضْبَاتٌ
- Claws of the lion * مَضَابِتٌ
- To pant, breathe hard in running (horse) * ضَجَّ يَضِجُ ضَجًّا وَضَبَابًا
- To revile one another * ضَاغَ مَضَاغَةً
- To grow darker (colour) * اِنضَجَّ
- The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800 ض
- Calamity, misfortune * ضَّيْلٌ
- To act unjustly toward, defraud * ضَارَّ يَضَارُّ ضَارًّا وَضَارًّا
- To shout in battle * ضَاضًا يَضَاضِي ضَاضَةً
- Tumult, shouts of war * ضَاضَاهُ وَضَوْضَاهُ وَضَوْضَاهُ
- Origin, stock, race * ضَوْضُوٌّ وَضَيْضِيٌُّّ
- To be small, thin, despicable * ضَوَّلٌ يَضْوُلُ ضَالَّةً وَضُؤْلَةً
- To make one's self small * ضَاعَلَ يَضَاعَلُ ضَاعَالَةً
- To shrink, become thin * ضَاعَلَ
- Thin; small, despicable * ضَيْلٌ جِ ضُؤْلَةٌ وَضَيْلٌ
- To separate the sheep (from goats) * * ضَانَ . أَضَانُ الْأَضَانَ
- His sheep became numerous * أَضَانَ
- Sheep (coll. noun) * ضَانَ
- Mutton * لَحْمٌ ضَائِيٌّ
- A sheep. A weak man * ضَائِيٌّ

Protection, quarter	ضِع	Ashes	ضِع
Striped hyena. (<i>Hyena striata</i>). A year of famine	ضِع وَضِع ج ضِعَّعَ وَأَضِعَّعَ	To leap (horse)	* ضَبْرَ يَضْبُرُ ضَبْرًا
To cry, shout, make a tumult	* ضَعَّعَ يَضَعُّعُ ضَعِيًّا وَأَضَعَّعَ	To collect together.	ضَبْرَ يَضْبُرُ
To contend with	ضَاعَجَ	To pile up	ضَبْرَ يَضْبُرُ
Tumult, cry	ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجَجَ	The armpit	ضِبْرٌ
To be irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted	* ضَجِرَ يَضْجِرُ ضَجْرًا وَتَضَجَّرَ مِنْ	Books; writings	ضِبَارٌ
To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress	أَضَجَّرَ	A bundle (of books)	ضَبَارَةٌ وَأَضْبَارَةٌ
Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety	ضَجْرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ	Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid	* ضَبِيْسٌ
Uneasy; troubled; irritable	ضَجِرٌ وَضَجُورٌ وَتَضَجَّرَ	To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record	* ضَبَطَ يَضْبُطُ ضَبْطًا
Vexing, distressing	مُضْجِرٌ مَضَاجِرٌ	To withhold, restrain	ضَبَطَ عَلَى
To lie down on one's side. To sleep	* ضَمِعَ يَضْمَعُ ضَمْعًا وَضَمِيمًا وَهَذَا اضْطَمِعَ	To take by force	نَضَبًا
To lie with (c. y. woman)	ضَاجَعٌ	Exactness, correctness	ضَبْطٌ
To make one to lie down. To lower, depress	أَضَجَعَ	Rule; canon, law. Keeping, guarding	ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ
Inclination towards	ضَمِعٌ	[Military officer	إِضَابِطٌ ج ضَبَاطٌ
A sleep. Weakness. Ease	ضَمِيَةٌ	Almighty (God)	ضَابِطُ الْكُلِّ
Indolence. Bed	ضَمِيَةٌ	[Policeman	إِضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ
Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards	ضَاجِعٌ	Most firm in holding	أَضْبَطُ
Bed-fellow	ضَمِيْعٌ	Written sentence, decision (<i>law</i>)	مَضْبُوتَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ
		Well-regulated; exact	مَضْبُوطٌ
		To stretch forth (the arm). Act wrongfully	* ضَعَّعَ يَضَعُّعُ ضَعْمًا
		The arm	ضِعَّعُ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

To go forth to the sunshine. Eat the morning-meal	تَضَيَّ	Place of lying down. Bed	مَضَجَّ ج مَضَاجُ
Early morn- ing after sunrise	ضَحَاةٌ وَضُحُوَّةٌ وَضُحَى وَضُحِيَّةٌ	Sun ; sunshine	* ضَجَّ
Immolated sheep ; sacrifice	ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا أُضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضْحِيٌّ	To quiver (mirage). Become manifest	* ضَجَّحَ وَتَضَجَّحَ
Appearing ; exposed	ضَاحٍ	Shallow (water)	ضَجَّحٌ وَضَجَّاحٌ
Exterior region ; province	ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ	To laugh	* ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحْكًا
He did it openly	فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً	To laugh at ; mock	ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ
Bright ; cloudless	أَضْحَى مَضْحِيًّا	To make one laugh	أَضْحَكَ
Day of sacrifice (tenth of <i>Dhu-il-Hijjet</i>)	يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى	To laugh with some one	ضَاحَكَ
To shed tears (eye) ; spurt, sprinkle	* ضَغَّ يَضْغُ ضَغًّا	To laugh together, make each other laugh	تَضَاحَكَ
Instrument for sprinkling [pump]	مِضْغَةٌ	Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms. Laughter	ضَحْكٌ
To be large ; corpulent	* ضَخِمَ يَضْخِمُ ضَخَامَةً	Pleasantry ;	ضُحْكَةٌ وَضُحُوكَةٌ ج أَضْحَاكٌ
To speak roughly to	أَضْحَمَ لَهُ	something comical ; laughing stock	
Large ; corpulent ; heavy	ضَخِمٌ ج ضَخَامٌ	Comic ; facetious ; causing laughter	مُضْحِكٌ
Large bulk ; corpulence	ضَخَامَةٌ	To become	* ضَجَلَّ يَضْجَلُ ضَجَلًّا
Large, larger	أَضْحَمُ	shallow, little (water). Be thin	
To overcome	* ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا	* ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضُحُوًّا وَضُحِيٌّ يَضْحِي ضَحَا	
To dissuade, turn away	ضَدَّ عَنْ	To appear. Be discovered. Be smitten by the sun	
To oppose, contradict ; be in contrast to	ضَادًّا مُضَادًّا	To come in the morning ; give a morning-meal	ضَحَى
To disagree ; be in op- position or contrast	قَضَادًا تَضَادًّا	To immolate an animal, sacrifice	ضَحَّى بِ-
Contrary ; opposite ; enemy. Like, equal	ضِدٌّ وَضِدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ	To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise	أَضْحَى
Two opposites ; contradictories	ضِدَانٌ وَمُضَادَانٌ	To show, reveal	أَضْحَى وَضَحَّى عَنْ
		He took to laughing in the morning	أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ

Necessity ; compulsion	إِضْطِرَارٌ	Words of opposite meanings	أَفَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ
Injurious, harmful	مُضِرٌّ	Contrast ; opposition ; disagreement	تَضَادٌ
Injury ; means of harm	مَضْرَةٌ	To be angry with	ضَدِيَّ بَضَدِيَّ ضَدَى عَلَى
To strike.	* ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا	To oppose	ضَادِي
Multiply. (<i>Arith.</i>) Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer) Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare			* ضَرَّ يَضِرُّ ضِرًّا وَضَرَّ وَأَضْرَبَ وَضَارَّ
To impose upon	ضَرَبَ عَلَى	To injure ; harm	مُضَارَّةٌ وَضِرَارًا
To turn away from	ضَرَبَ عَنِ	To force ; compel	أَضْرَعُ عَلَى
To ignore ; pass in silence	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَمًّا	To receive an injury from	تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ
To incline to blackness	ضَرَبَ إِلَى السَّوَادِ	To be hurt	تَضَارَّ
To blow a trumpet	ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ	To force, compel. Need	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To travel ; make a journey	ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	To be forced, compelled. Need	أُضْطَرَّ إِلَى
To give a parable or proverb	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا	Harm ; evil. Distress. Poverty	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
To strike one another	ضَارَبَ	Misery ; distress ; harm ; loss	ضَرَرَجٌ إِضْرَارٌ
To be silent	أَضْرَبَ	Polygamy	ضِرٌّ
To stay in one's house	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ	Adversity ; loss ; distress	ضَرَامٌ وَضِرَّةٌ
To quit, cease, give up	أَضْرَبَ عَنْ	Another wife to a woman's husband	ضَرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جَ ضَرَائِرُ
To fight together	تَضَارَبَ	A want or lack (in person or property)	ضُرَّةٌ
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion	إِضْطَرَبَ	Necessity ; need ; urgency	ضُرُورَةٌ جَ وَضُرُورَاتٌ
To be confused	إِضْطَرَبَ الْأَمْرُ	Necessarily	بِالضَّرُورَةِ وَضُرُورَةً
Act of striking. Multiplication. (<i>Arith.</i>)	ضَرَبَ	Necessary ; indispensable	ضُرُورِيٌّ
Kind, form, variety. Like	ضَرَبَ جَ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ	Blind man, Jealousy	ضَرِيحٌ أَضْرَاهُ

Yellow, or red (garment)	اَضْرَجَ	Government mint	دَارُ الضَّرْبِ
Made red	مُضْرَجٌ	Smitten with frost	ضَرِبٌ
To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject	* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا	A blow, stroke. Calamity	ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ
To revile. Resemble	ضَارَحَ مُضَارَعَةً	Shrike (<i>Lanius collurio</i>)	ضَرْبٌ وَضَرَابٌ
To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)	أَضْرَحَ	Striking. Multiplier. (Arith.)	ضَارِبٌ
To be wide (space)	إِنْضَرَحَ	Smitten. Share	ضَرِبٌ
To cast aside	إِنْضَرَحَ	Nature; character. Impost, tax	ضَرْبِيَّةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبٌ
Skin	ضَرَحٌ	Agitation; trouble of mind	إِضْطِرَابٌ
Grave. Distant	ضَرِيحٌ جَ ضَرَائِحٌ	Time or place of striking. Source, origin	مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)	* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا	Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent	مَضْرَبٌ وَمَضْرَابٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To be set on edge (teeth)	ضَرِسٌ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا	Quilted with cotton	مُضْرَبٌ
To try, prove, make expert	ضَرَسَ وَضَرَسَ	Quilted jacket	[مَضْرَبِيَّةٌ]
To contend, one against another	ضَارَسَ	Struck. Multiplicand	مَضْرُوبٌ
To become experienced and skilful in affairs	ضَارَسَ الْأُمُورَ	Sharer in traffic	مُضَارِبٌ
To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet	أَضْرَسَ	Agitated, confused; faulty	مُضْطَرِبٌ
To silence by speech. Disturb	أَضْرَسَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ	To split. Smear. Throw down	* ضَرَجَ يَضْرَجُ ضَرْجًا
Molar tooth	ضِرْسٌ جَ أَضْرَاسٌ	To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)	ضَرَجَ
Wisdom teeth	أَضْرَاسُ الْعَقْلِ أَوْ الْحِلْمِ	To become smeared; become red	قَضْرَجَ
Angry, peevish, perverse	ضِرْسٌ	The woman displayed her ornaments	قَضْرَجَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
A man tried and experienced	مُضْرَسٌ	To be split; break out; expand	إِنْضَرَجَ

- To glisten (white hair). Be kindled **إِضْطَرَمَ**
- A kind of aromatic tree **ضِرْمٌ**
- Hungry, famished; angry **ضَرِمٌ**
- Firewood, kindlings. Blazing **ضِرَامٌ**
- Piece of wood on fire. Terebinth **ضِرَامَةٌ**
- Burnt or on fire **ضَرِيمٌ**
- Blazing; excited **مُضْطَرِمٌ**
- * ضَرِيٌّ يَضْرِي ضِرَاوَةً وَضَرَاةً وَضَرَاةً**
- To be trained, accustomed to; be devoted to **بِ**
- To habituate, accustom **ضَرَى بِ وَأَضْرَى**
- A thicket. Stealing along under cover **ضِرَاةً**
- Dog's whelps **ضِرْوٌ وَضَارِجٌ ضِرَاةً**
- Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog) **ضَارِجٌ ضِرَاةً**
- To pull down, demolish *** ضَعَعَ**
- To be demolished; abased. [Escape notice] **تَضَعَعٌ**
- Humiliation. (See **وَضَعٌ**) **ضِعَةٌ**
- To be weak, feeble *** ضَعْفٌ يَضَعْفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً**
- ضَعَفَ يَضَعِفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَأَضَعَفَ**
- To double; make a thing double **وَضَاعَفَ**
- To weaken; enfeeble **أَضَعَفَ**
- To consider weak, account weak **تَضَعَفَ وَاسْتَضَعَفَ**
- * ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرَطًا وَضَرَطًا يَضْرِطُ ضَرَطًا**
- To let out wind from the rectum **وَضُرَاطًا**
- To mock, deride **يُضَرِّطُ وَيُضَرِّطُ**
- Wind from the rectum **ضُرَاطٌ**
- * ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مَنِ**
- To approach **ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَاةً**
- To abase or humiliate one's self before.... **إِلَى**
- To resemble **ضَارِعٌ مُضَارِعَةٌ**
- To give freely. To abase **أَضْرَعَ**
- To beseech; solicit with humility **تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى**
- A like. Strength of a rope **ضِرْعٌ جِ ضُرُوعٌ**
- Udder **ضِرْعٌ جِ ضُرُوعٌ**
- Bad pasturage, dry herbage; thorny plant **ضَرِيعٌ**
- Prayer with humility **تَضَرُّعٌ**
- Present-future tense of verbs **مُضَارِعٌ**
- * ضَرَعِمٌ وَضِرْعَانٌ وَضِرْعَانَةٌ جِ ضِرَاعِيمٌ**
- Lion. Brave man **ضِرْعَانَةٌ**
- Courageous; strong *** ضَرِيمٌ يَضْرِمُ ضَرَمًا وَاضْطَرَمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ**
- To burn, blaze fiercely (fire) **ضَرِمَ يَضْرِمُ**
- To be very hungry **ضَرِيمٌ يَضْرِمُ عَلَى**
- To burn with anger against.. **أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَمَ**
- To make or kindle a fire

- Lion; animal that bites ضَمَمَ ج ضَاعِمٌ To be doubled; become two or many-fold نَضَاعَفَ
- To bear malice against ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا عَلَى * Weakness, feebleness ضَعْفٌ
- To incline towards ضَمِنَ إِلَى Double ضِعْفٌ ج أَضَاعَفَ
- To bear malice or hatred against each other نَضَاعَنَ Spaces between the lines of a book أَضَاعَفَ الْكِتَابِ
- To bear malice against إِضْطَنَّ عَلَى * The limbs or organs of the body أَضْعَافُ الْجَسَدِ
- Spiteful, malevolent ضَمِنَ Weakness of heart and mind ضَعْفَةٌ
- Hatred, malice. ضَمِنَ ج أَضْعَانٌ Weak, frail, infirm ضَعْفَانٌ وَضَعُوفٌ
- Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain ضَمِنَ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَانٌ وَضَعْنِي ضَعِيفٌ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَانٌ وَضَعْنِي Weak or feeble (person)
- Malice; hatred; spite; rancour ضَمِنَ ج ضِعْفَانٌ * To make a sound ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * like rabbits or wolves. Frighten ضَاعِبٌ
- To crowd together ضَمِنَ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَانٌ وَضَعْنِي Lying in wait to frighten ضَاعِبٌ
- A crowding together. ضَمِنَ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَانٌ وَضَعْنِي To mix; confuse. Rub, chafe ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * Rub, chafe ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- Company, party ضَمِنَ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَانٌ وَضَعْنِي Handful or small ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * bundle of grass or the like ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- Side of a river ضَمِنَ مَثَ ضَمِنَانٍ Confused dreams ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * To press, squeeze. Overpower ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- Crowd of people; large family ضَمِنَ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَانٌ وَضَعْنِي To press one another ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- Frog ضَمِنَ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَانٌ وَضَعْنِي To aid ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- To braid (hair or cord), plait ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * To aid one another ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- To be braided, twisted ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * To be pressed; overcome ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- Camel's girth ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * Pressure. Compulsion. Distress. Utmost exertion ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- Braid; tress ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * Pressure ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *
- Night-mare ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * To bite ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا * ضَمِنَ بَضْنًا ضَعْبًا *

- A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost **مِضْلَةٌ**
- A man who feigns error **مِضَالٌ**
- To be strong, robust *** ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا**
- To deviate, or turn away from **ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا**
- To act unjustly against **ضَلَّ عَلَى**
- To be bent, crooked **ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا**
- To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend **ضَلَّ**
- To make crooked. Burden **أَضَلَّ**
- To be full, strong **تَضَلَّ**
- To have sufficient strength for **إِضْطَلَعَ بِالْأَمْرِ**
- Rib. Side of a triangle, &c. **ضَلَّ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ وَأَضْعُ (م)**
- Strong; robust. Crooked, curved **ضَلَّ وَضَلَّ ج ضَلْعٌ**
- Deviating; unjust, injurious **ضَالِعٌ**
- Strong, powerful; large **ضَلِيعٌ**
- A heavy (burden, calamity) **مُضْلِعٌ**
- Ribbed; striped **مُضَلَّعٌ**
- Able, competent to **مُضْطَلَعٌ بِبِ وَمُضْلِعٌ لِ**
- To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (ه) *** ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا**
- To grasp, seize **ضَمَّ عَلَى**
- To be joined to **ضَامٌّ**
- To feed (a camel). Push, strike *** ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا**
- To be large bellied; foolish, stupid *** ضَمَطَ يَضْمَطُ ضَمَاطَةً**
- To be ample; overflow *** ضَمًا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا**
- Side **ضَفَا مَكَّ ضَفْوَانٍ**
- Wealth, prosperity **ضَفْوٌ**
- Easy condition of life **ضَفْوَةُ الْعَيْشِ**
- Ample, abundant **ضَافٍ**
- To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget *** ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ**
- His labour was lost **ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ**
- To lead into error; attribute error to... **ضَلَّلَ يَضِلِّلُ ضَلَالًا**
- To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy **أَضَلَّ يَضِلُّ إِضْطِلَالًا**
- To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way **نَضَّلَ**
- Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction **ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ**
- (One) lost, strayed; erring **ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُونَ وَضَالٌّ**
- A stray animal **ضَالَّةٌ**
- A man who errs often **ضَالِلٌ**
- Error **أَضْلُوءَةٌ ج أَضَالِيلٌ**
- Leading astray **مُضِلٌّ**

To emaciate, or make thin. Feed and train (horses)	ضَمَّرَ	To be joined together, united	تَضَامَّ
To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress	أَضَمَّرَ	To be joined, annexed to; united with	إِنضَمَّ إِلَى
To resolve; deter- mine in one's heart, or secretly	أَضَمَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ	To draw to himself	إِضْطَمَّ
To be shrivelled, dried up	قَضَمَّرَ وَهَ أَنْضَرَ	To throng. To comprise	إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى
Emaciation, leanness, atrophy	ضَمَّرٌ وَضَمُورٌ	The vowel-point (۲)	ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ
Uncertain; unhopd for, hopeless	ضَمَارٌ	Severe calamity	ضَمٌّ وَضَمَامٌ
Secret thought. Heart. Conscience. Pronoun	ضَمِيرٌ جَ ضَمَائِرُ	Bond of union or connexion	ضَمَامٌ
Lean, thin	ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ	Valley between two long hills	ضَمُومٌ
Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word	إِضْمَارٌ	A bundle (of books)	إِضْمَامَةٌ جَ أَضْمَامِهِمْ
Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. (<i>Gram.</i>)	مُضْمَرٌ	A place of assembling	مَضْمَمٌ
Training place	مَضَامِرٌ جَ مَضَامِيرُ	Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (۲)	مَضْمُومٌ
To be silent. Hold (the cud) in the mouth	* ضَمَزِمَ يَضْمِزُ ضَمَزًا	To be dissipated, come to nought	* إِضْمَلَّ
To stand surety; be responsible for. [<i>Farin</i> or rent a vineyard, &c.]	* ضَمِنَ يَضْمِنُ ضَمَانًا	To smear with perfume	ضَمَغَ وَضَمِغَ
To make one surety or res- ponsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply	ضَمَّنَ	To ban- dage; dress a wound. Strike	* ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمْدًا
To include, comprise. Be responsible for	ضَمَّنَ	To collect together	أَضْمَدَ
Within. Inclosed. Included	ضَمِنَ	To be bandaged, dressed	تَضَمَّدَ
Suretyship. Security. Re- sponsibility	ضَمَانٌ	A true friend	ضَمِيدٌ
One who stands surety; responsible for	ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ	Residue of one's right or debt	ضَمْدٌ
		Dressing for a wound; bandage	ضِمَادٌ
		Bandage. Verge of (a thing)	ضِمَادَةٌ
		To be thin, or emaciated; withered; softened	* ضَمَّرَ يَضْمُرُ ضَمُورًا

To be consumed slowly by disease	إِنْضَىٰ إِنْضَاءً	Included. Understood (Gram.)	مَضَمِنٌ
Disease; emaciation; misery	ضَمِنٌ	Sense; meaning.	مَضْمُونٌ ج مَضْمُونٌ
Sickly, emaciated	ضَمِنٌ (ج أَضْمَانٌ) وَمُضْنٌ	Ensured; assured	
To resemble	* ضَاهَا مُضَاهَاةً	* ضَمْنٌ يَضْمُنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانَةً وَإِضْطَانٌ	To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to
To roast meat	* ضَهَبَ يَضْهَبُ ضَهَبًا	A highly prized thing; special friend	ضَمْنٌ وَضَمِينَةٌ ج ضَمَانٌ
To be weak; different from others	ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا	Niggardliness	ضَمْنٌ وَضَمْنَةٌ
To overcome; oppress	* ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا	Avaricious, stingy	ضَمِينٌ
To constrain	أَضْهَبَ	To have many children	* ضَمًّا يَضْمُو ضَمًّا وَضَمُورًا
To maltreat; persecute	إِضْطَهَدَ	Children, offspring	ضَمْنٌ
Maltreatment; religious persecution	إِضْطِهَادٌ جِ إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ	Origin, stock. Numerous offspring	ضَمْنٌ
Persecutor	مُضْطَهِدٌ	Necessity, want; distress	ضَمَانَةٌ وَضَمَانَةٌ
Persecuted	مُضْطَهَدٌ	To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body	* ضَمْنٌ يَضْمُنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانَةً
To resemble; imitate	* ضَامِيٌ مُضَامَاةً	Distress. Narrowness	ضَمْنٌ
Similar; corresponding to	ضَمِيٌّ	A straitened life	هَمْسٌ ضَمْنٌ
Sterile	ضَمِيَةٌ وَضَمِيَةٌ	A cold in the head, coryza	ضَمْنٌ وَضَمْنَةٌ
To shine; glitter	* ضَاءَ يَضُو ضَوْوًا وَضِيَاءً	Weak in body and mind	ضَمْنٌ
To illuminate	ضَوًّا تَضْوِيَةً	Children; progeny	* ضَمْنٌ
To discover. To turn away from	ضَوًّا عَنِ	To be sickly, be emaciated	* ضَمِنٌ يَضْمُنُ ضَمْنًا
To illuminate, shine; be illuminated	أَضَاءَ إِضْءَاةً	To suffer much from disease	ضَامِيٌ مُضَامَاةً
To seek or obtain light. Ask advice	إِسْتَأْذَانَ إِسْتِئْذَانًا	To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden	أَضْمَىٰ إِضْمَاءً
Light	ضَوًّا وَضِيَاءً وَضَوْوًا جِ أَضْوَاءً		

Loss. Neglected family ضياع

Light-giving; brilliant ضوي

Unsought after, unmissed ضياعا

To be very hungry. Injure *ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا*

ضيعة ج ضيع وضياح وضيمات

To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.) نضور

Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]

Hunger ضور

Prodigal, spend-thrift, wasteful مضياح ومضيع

To cause loss. Chew *ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا*

To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality *ضَافٌ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضَيْفَةً*

Tumult of war; clamour, uproar *ضَوْصَى وَضَوْضَاهُ*

To incline to, or decline from ضاف إلى أو عن

To agitate; disquiet *ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا*

To receive with hospitality. Incline ضيف وأضاف

To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe نضوع

To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state إلى أضاف إلى

To cry out from fear إنضاع

To receive hospitality تضيف

A species of owl; black bird ضوع

To become narrow; be close to تضاب

To join. *ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضَمًا وَانضَوَى*

To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid استضاف

Take refuge in. Come at night

Guest ضيف ج أضياف وضيوف

To be lean, slender ضوي يَضْوِي ضَوِيًا

Side; vicinity, quarter ضيف

To weaken. Defraud. Be slender انضوى

Unbidden guest; intruder ضيفن

To resort to, take refuge in إلى انضوى إلى

Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast ضيافة

To injure ضار يضر ضرا

Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state إضافة

To treat unjustly ضار يضر ضرا

Relative. Supplementary; accessory إضافي

Unjust division قسمة ضيري

Surrounded (by an enemy) مضاف

To be lost; perish ضاع يضيع ضيما وضياما

Two nouns المضاف والمضاف إليه

To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander ضاع وأضاع

in the construct state (c. y). كتاب زيد

To blow; diffuse odour تضيع

Lost. Empty. Neglected ضائع ج ضيع وضياح

Doubt; that which distresses	ضَيْقٌ	Host	مُضَيِّفٌ وَضَيْفٌ
Distress in breathing, asthma	ضَيْقُ النَّفْسِ	Hospitable	مِضْهَافٌ
Poverty. Misery	ضَيْقَةٌ	One asking for aid	مُسْتَضَيِّفٌ
Narrow; contracted	ضَيْقٌ	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious	* ضَاقَ بِضَيْقٍ ضَيْقًا
Illiberal in disposition	ضَيْقُ الْخَلْقِ	To be inadequate; not allowable	ضَاقَ عَنَ
Narrow place; defile. Difficulty	مَضِيقٌ مَضَائِقُ	The thing was distressing to him	ضَاقَ بِهِ دَرَعًا
To oppress; injure; wrong	* ضَامَ بَضِيمًا وَاسْتَضَامَ	To make narrow, strait	ضَيَّقَ
Wrong; injury; oppression	ضَيَّمَ جَ ضُؤْمٌ	To treat with severity; oppress	ضَاقَ مَضَاقَةً
Side of a mountain	ضَيْمٌ	To be narrow, or strait	تَضَمَّقَ تَضَمُّقًا
Wronging, injuring	ضَامٌ	To be straitened; feel oppressed	تَضَاقَى تَضَائِقًا
Treated unjustly	مَضِيمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Narrowness. Distress	ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ



ط

Physician	طَبِيبٌ جَ اطِبَاءٌ وَاطِبَةٌ	The sixteenth letter of the	ط
Physician; quack	مُتَطَبِّبٌ	Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a numerical sign = 9.	
To cook	* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا	To bend down	* طَاطَأَ طَاطَاةً
To be cooked	اِنطَبَخَ	(the head); depress. Urge, hasten	
Cooking. Food cooked	طَبْخٌ	To abase one's self; be depressed	نَطَاطَأَ نَطَاطَاةً
Midday heat. (Like هَاجِرَةٌ)	طَاجِغَةٌ	A low place which conceals from view	طَاطَاءٌ
Strength, soundness	طَبَاجٌ	To treat the sick (physician). Be expert	* طَبَّ يَطْبُطُّ طِبًّا
Cook	طَبَّاحٌ	To treat the sick (physician)	طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا
Art of cookery, culinary art	طَبَّاحَةٌ	To seek and attempt; manage	طَابَ مَطَابَةً
Cooked food	طَبْخٌ	To be treated for sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine	تَطَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا
Hot, midday wind	طَبِغَةٌ اَحْمَرٌ	To seek a remedy	اِسْتَطَبَّ
Melon (same as بَطِيخٌ)	طَبْخٌ	Skilful, expert; gentle	طَبٌّ
Kitchen	مَطْبَخٌ جَ مَطْبَخٌ	Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness	طَبِّبٌ
Cooked. [Calendar]	مَطْبُوحٌ	Desire. State. Custom	طَبٌّ
To leap and hide one's self	* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا	The science of medicine	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيبِ
War-axe	طَبْرٌ	Medical	طِبِّيٌّ
Sugar; sugar-candy. (Pers.)	* طَبْرَزْدٌ		
Tiberias	* طَبْرِيَّةٌ		

Induced character (in contrast with <i>innate</i>)	نَطَعٌ	Battalion	اَطَابُورًا
A place for sealing, stamping, printing	مَطْبَعٌ	To plaster	* طَبَسَ
Filled; heavily laden.	مَطْبَعٌ	Chalk	* طَبَائِيرٌ
Trained (colt)	مَطْبَعٌ	To murmur (water, &c.)	* طَبَطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً
Printing-press	مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعُ	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)	* طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْمًا
Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature	مَطْبُوعٌ	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to	طَبِعَ عَلَى
To stick to the side (hand)	* طَبِقَ يَطْبِقُ طَبْقًا	To be rusty; dirty	طَبِعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا
To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another	طَبَّقَ	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)	اَطْبَعَا
To put the two things together	طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ	To assume a character	نَطَعَ
To fit, suit; be conformable to	طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا	To be impressed, imprinted	اِنطَعَّ
To adjust; make to agree	طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model	طَبَعَ ج طِبَاعٌ
To combine with and aid him	طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	Rust; dirt; disgrace	طَبِعَ وَطَبِعَ
To cover. Close, shut	اَطْبَقَ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish	طَبِعُ
To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon	اَطْبَقَ عَلَى	Art of printing; typography	طَبَاعَةٌ
To agree; come to an agreement	طَابَقُوا	A manufacturer of swords, &c.	طَبَاعٌ
To be closed, covered, agree with	نَطَبَقَ وَانطَبَقَ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition	طَابَعٌ
To become a cover to	نَطَبَقَ عَلَى	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature	طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ
To apply to such a thing	اِنطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while	طَبِيعٌ	Natural science. Physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition	طَبَقٌ ج اَطْبَاقٌ		
Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage	طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ		
In layers. Conformably to	طِبَاقًا		

Scum; cream; moss on water	طَدْرَةٌ	Clever, discerning	أَطْبُقُ
[Pistol]	* اَطْبِغَةَ ج طَبَبَاتٍ	Fainting, insensible	مُطْبِقٌ عَلَيْهِ
To fry	* طَبِنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا	Covering	مُطْبِقٌ
Frying-pan	طَاجِنٌ وَطَبِينٌ ج طَوَاجِينُ	Complete insanity	جُنُونٌ مُطْبِقٌ
To scrape. Spread	* طَحَّ يَطْحُ طَحًّا	Continued fever	حُمَّى مُطْبِقَةٌ
To strain in breathing. Circumcise	* طَحَّرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا	A hard, or severe, year	سَنَةٌ مُطْبِقَةٌ
Flake of cloud	طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ	Calamities	مُطْبِقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتُ طَبَقٍ
Straining	طَحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ	Judicious. Extensive	مُطْبِقٌ
To disperse, destroy; break	* طَحَّطَحَ طَحْطَحَةً	Conformable, corresponding to	مُطَابِقٌ
To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)	طَحَلٌ يَطْحَلُ طَحَلًا	Agreement, accord	مُطَابَقَةٌ
Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)	طَحْلٌ	To beat the drum	* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلًا وَطَبْلًا
Dusky, ashy (colour)	طَحْلَةٌ	Drum. Tax. People	طَبَلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ
Spleen	طَحَالٌ ج طَحْلٌ	[Wooden tray]. Drum	طَبْلَةٌ
Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured	أَطْحَلٌ	The art of drumming	طَبَالَةٌ
Suffering from enlarged spleen	مَطْحُولٌ	Drummer	طَبَالٌ
To be covered with green moss (water)	* طَحَّلَبَ	* طَبِنَ يَطْبِنُ وَطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبْنَالًا	To know, understand
Green moss covering stagnant water	طَحْلَبٌ وَطَحْلِبٌ	To cover the fire	طَبَنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا
To rush upon; attack	* [طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى]	A numerous body of men	طَبْنٌ
Impetuosity. Multitude	طَحْمَةٌ	Intelligent; skilled	طَبِينٌ
		Knowledge, intelligence	طَبِينَةٌ
		A hollow in which fire is covered	طَابُونٌ ج طَوَابِينُ
		To have a scum on the surface (milk)	* طَلَّرَ يَطْلُرُ طَلْرًا

Soft hair	طَرٌّ	Impetuous; violent	طَعْمٌ
All; every one, (used adverbially)	طُرًّا	Rushing torrents	سُورٌ طَوَاحِمٌ
Edge; side; streak. Fore-head; front-lock of hair	طُرَّةٌ	Filled	مَطْعُومٌ
A cutpurse, pickpocket	طَرَارٌ	To grind; reduce to powder (flour)	* طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا
To arrive; come upon; happen to	* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرَأً وَطَرُوءًا عَلَيَّ	Miller	طَحَّانٌ
To be fresh, juicy	طَرُوٌّ يَطْرُوُّ طَرَاءَةً	Crushing (war, troop)	طَحُونٌ
To overwhelm with praise	أَطْرَأَ	Mill	طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ جَ طَوَاحِينُ
Fresh, juicy, moist	طَرِيٌّ	Grinders (teeth)	طَوَاحِينُ
Coming. Accidental; unexpected	طَارِيٌّ جَ طَرَأَهُ	Flour	طَحِينٌ وَطَحِينٌ
Unexpected calamity	طَارِئَةٌ جَ طَارِيَاتٌ وَطَوَارِيٌّ	Dregs of sesame-oil	طَحِينَةٌ
Exaggerated praise	إِطْرَأَهُ	Grinding-machine, mill-stone	مَطْحَنَةٌ
To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved	* طَرِبَ يَطْرِبُ طَرِبًا	Mill	مَطْحَنَةٌ جَ مَطَاحِينُ
To sing, chant, trill	طَرَّبَ	Ground, pulverized	مَطْحُونٌ
To gladden, make joyful	طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ		* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا
To seek mirth, to be mirthful	إِسْتَطْرَبَ	To spread out, extend (<i>tr. and intr.</i>). Go away into the country	طَاحَ
Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire	طَرَبٌ	Expanded; elevated. Multitude	* طَعْمٌ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعْمٌ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا
One who feels merry	طَرِبٌ	To be proud	
Exciting mirth or delight	مُطْرِبٌ	To be dark (night)	* طَحَا يَطْحُو طُحْوًا
Very, or often mirthful	مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ	Great darkness. Intensely dark	طَاحٍ وَطَاحِيَةٌ
Red cap of felt, fez	طَرْبُوشٌ جَ طَرَائِشُ	To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall	* طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًّا
A high rock or building	* طِرْنَالٌ جَ طَرَائِلُ	To come out, sprout	طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًّا
		To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall	أَطْرَأَ

- To prolong the voice طَرَدَ صَوْتَهُ
- To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase طَارَدَ مَطَارِدَةً وَطَرَادًا
- To order one to be driven away or expelled أَطْرَدَ
- To attack or charge one another نَطَارَدَ
- To be sent or driven away إِنْطَرَدَ
- To follow successively and regularly إِطْرَدَ
- To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat اسْتَنْطَرَدَ
- Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods] طَرَدَجَ طُرُودَةً
- Attack; charge; pursuit طَرَادَ
- In a direct course طَرَادًا
- A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser طَرَادٌ
- Consecutive and regular succession إِطْرَادٌ
- Digression اسْتِنْطَرَادٌ
- Driven. Pursued; fugitive طَرِيدٌ
- Day and night أَلْطَرِيدَانِ
- Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way طَرِيدَةٌ جَ طَرَائِدُ
- Short spear مِطْرَدٌ
- General, having no exception مِطْرِدٌ
- To be dainty in apparel, food, or form طَرِيزٌ * طَرِيزٌ طَرِيزًا
- To embroider طَرَزَ
- Thrashing-drag طَرِينِيلٌ
- To * طَرَحَ بِطَرَحٍ طَرَحًا وَيَوْمًا وَطَرَحَ throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract
- He put the question to him طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ السَّأَلَةَ
- Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends) طَرَحَ بِهِ الدَّمْرُ
- To throw with force. Induce miscarriage طَرَحَ
- To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c. طَارَحَ مَطَارَحَةً
- Look! أَطْرِحْ
- Casting. Subtraction طَرَحَ
- Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away طَرَحَ
- Veil worn by a female on the head طَرَحَةٌ
- Sheet of paper [طَرَحِيَّةٌ وَرَقِيٌّ]
- Cushion to sit on [طَرَاخَةٌ]
- Distant, remote طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ
- One thrown or cast down طَرِيحٌ جَ طَرِيحِيٌّ
- A question proposed أَطْرُوحَةٌ
- Place where something is thrown مَطْرَحٌ جَ مَطَارِحٌ
- A rejected saying قَوْلٌ مَطْرَحٌ
- To walk in a languid manner مَتَى مِطْرَحًا
- Farragon. (*Dracunculus*) * طَرْنُوحٌ
- To send or drive away; exile; chase طَرَدَ * بَطَرَدُ طَرَدًا وَطَرَدَ

To be newly acquired	طَرَفٌ بِطَرَفُ طَرَاةٌ	Form, shape, manner	طَرَزٌ
To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish	طَرَفٌ	Embroidery. Mode, manner	طَرَازٌ
To give, or bring, something new	أَطْرَفَ	Embroiderer	طَرَازٌ وَطَرِيزٌ
To go to an extreme; to be immoderate	تَطَرَفَ	Embroidered	مُطَرَزٌ
To regard a thing as new, prefer as new	اسْتَطَرَفَ	To efface, obliterate	* طَرَسَ يَطْرِسُ طَرْنًا
The eye	طَرَفٌ	To write over other writing. Blacken	طَرَسَ
The eyelid	طَرَفُ الْعَيْنِ	Page; tablet	طَرِسَ جَ أَطْرَاسٍ وَطُرُوسٌ
The eyes	الْأَطْرَافُ	To be deaf	* طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرْنًا
Generous; of noble origin	طَرَفٌ وَطَرَفٌ	To whitewash	[طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرْنًا]
Side. End. جَ أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطْرَافٌ	طَرَفٌ جَ أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطْرَافٌ	To feign deafness	تَطَارَشَ
Extremity. Part		Deafness	طَرَشٌ
Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs	الأَطْرَافُ	Lime, &c., for whitewashing	[طَرِشَ]
The lower classes of society	أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ	Whitewasher	[طَرَّاشٌ]
Daybreak and sunset	أَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ	Deaf	أَطْرِشُ مَ طَرْنَاهُ جَ طَرِشٌ
Choice subjects of discourse	أَطْرَافُ الْحَدِيثِ وَطَرَائِفُهُ	To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes	* طَرِطَ يَطْرِطُ طَرَطًا
Tamarisk (tree)	طَرَفَاهُ	To boast	* طَرَطَرَ طَرَطَرَةً
Twinkling of an eye. Wink	طَرَفَةٌ	High, pointed, sp. cap, head-dress	* طَرَطُورٌ جَ طَرَاطِيرٌ
Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present	طَرَفَةٌ	Tartar deposited from wine	[طَرَطِيرٌ]
Something new, rare. Acquired property	طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ جَ طُرْفٌ مَ طَرِيفَةٌ	To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears	* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرَفًا
A silk garment with ornamental borders	جَ طَرَائِفٌ	To turn away from	طَرَفَ عَنَ
	مُطَرَفٌ جَ مَطَارِفٌ		

- Way; manner; **طَرِيقَةٌ** ج **طَرَائِقُ**
means; conduct. Condition. Sect
- Vicissitudes of time **طَرَائِقُ الدَّامِرِ**
- Gentleness; softness **طَرِيقَةٌ**
- Mallet; **مِطْرُقٌ** و**مِطْرَقَةٌ** ج **مِطَارِقُ**
hammer; knocker. Rod
- Stamped. Streaked **مُطْرَقٌ**
- Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak **مَطْرُوقٌ**
- Road; highway **مُسْتَطْرُقٌ**
- Honey-comb. Honey **طَيْرَمٌ ***
- Warming pan. Brazier **جُرْمٌ** و**طُرْمَةٌ**
- Cabin at the stern of a ship **طَارِيَةٌ**
- To brag, boast, swagger **طَرَمَدٌ ***
- To come upon **طَرَأَ** و**بَطَرُوا** و**طُرُوا** عَلَى
from a distant place
- طَرِيٌّ** و**بَطَرِيٌّ** و**طَرُوٌّ** و**بَطَرُوٌّ** و**طَرَاوَةٌ ***
- To be tender; fresh **وَطَرَاءَةٌ** و**طَرَاءٌ**
- To soften, moisten. Season (food) **طَرِيٌّ**
- To praise highly; exaggerate in praise **أَطْرَى** و**إِطْرَاءٌ**
- Innumerable company **طَرَا**
- Tender; fresh; juicy **طَرِيٌّ**
- To plunge in **طَسَّ** و**بَطَسَ** طَسًّا *
water. Contend with and silence
- To go **طَسَّ** و**طَمَسَّ**
- A man who fights around the army **مُطْرَفٌ**
- Inconstant. [Excessive] **مُتَطْرَفٌ**
- The first days **مُسْتَطْرَفُ الأَيَّامِ** و**مُطْرَفُهَا**
- To strike; **طَرَقَ** و**بَطَرَقَ** و**طَرَقًا ***
knock. Visit some one at night
- To suffer from weakness of mind **طُرِقَ**
- To beat out or make even, thin; level **طَرَقَ**
- To give a way to, make way for **طَرَقَ لَهُ**
- To put one upon another. Follow **طَارَقَ**
- To be silent; look down to the ground. Incline to **أَطْرَقَ**
- To seek a way. Reach; obtain **نَطَرَقَ إِلَى**
- To follow each other **تَطَارَقَ**
- To take a way; seek a way **إِسْتَطْرَقَ**
- Act of striking. Mode, sort. Snare **طَرَقٌ** و**طَرَقَةٌ**
- I came to him once and twice **أَتَيْتُهُ طَرَقًا** و**طَرَقَيْنِ**
- Beaten **طَرُقَةٌ** ج **طُرُقٌ** و**طَرَقَاتٌ**
tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness
- Soles (of a sandal). Plates (of a helmet) **طِرَاقٌ**
- Striker. Visitor **طَارِقٌ** ج **طَوَارِقُ**
at night. Morning-star
- Calamity; evil **طَارِقَةٌ** ج **طَوَارِقُ**
- طَرِيقٌ** ج **طُرُقٌ** و**أَطْرُقُ** و**طَرَقَاتٌ**
Way, road, path

- To thrust, pierce * طَمَنَّ يَطْمُنُ طَمْنًا بـ
- To speak ill of; defame طَمَنَّ فِي وَعَلَى
- To become old, aged طَمَنَّ فِي السِّنِّ
- To go into or through طَمَنَّ فِي
- To be attacked by the plague طَمَنَّ
- To thrust one another طَاعَنَّ وَتَطَاعَنَّ وَإِطَاعَنَّ
- A thrust. [Plague-bubo] طَعْنَةٌ
- A censurer, backbiter طَعَّانٌ
- Plague, pestilence طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ
- One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague طَعِينٌ وَطَمْعُونٌ
- To attack * طَفَرَ يَطْفُرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى
- Turkish Imperial cypher طُفْرَاهُ ج طُفْرَاهَاتُ
- To be stupid; base * طَعَمٌ يَطْعُمُ طُعُومَةً
- To feign ignorance نَطَعَمٌ
- A company طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغْمٌ
- of men of the same order or rank
- Low, ignoble, stupid persons طُفَامٌ
- To exceed * طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفْرًا وَطُفْرَانًا
- the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)
- Excess. Excess of wickedness طَفَوَى
- Exceeding bounds; very wicked طَاغَ ج طُفَاةٌ
- Idol. Demon. Rebel. طَاغُوتٌ
- Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan
- طَسٌّ وَ ا طَمْتُ وَطَشْتُ ج طُطُوتٌ
- Basin for washing وَطُشُوتٌ ا
- To efface, blot out * طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا
- To have indigestion طَسِمٌ يَطْسِمُ طَسْمًا
- Strap of leather for sharpening a knife ا طَسْمَةٌ ا
- To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss] * طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا
- Fine, drizzling rain طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ
- To eat. * طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا
- Take a graft successfully (tree)
- To taste طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا
- To graft (a tree). | Vaccinate. - Inoculate | طَعَّمَ
- To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit) أَطْعَمَ
- To be grafted; | vaccinated; - inoculated | نَطَعَّمَ
- To taste. Seek food اِنتَطَعَّمَ
- Taste; flavour; savour طَعَمٌ ج طُعُومٌ
- Bait thrown to fish. [Poison] طَعْمٌ
- Food; nourishment. طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعْمٌ
- Invitation to eat. Mode of gain
- Food; nourishment. Wheat طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ
- Food; place of food مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ
- Very hospitable مِطْعَامٌ
- What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِمُهُم

Excess which overflows. **طُفَاحَةٌ**
Scum

Overflowing **طُفَّحَانٌ وَطَافِحٌ**

A skimmer, ladle **مُطَفِّحَةٌ**

To jump; leap over *** طَفَّرَ بَطْفَرًا وَطُنُورًا**

To make the horse leap over **طَفَّرَ الْفَرَسَ**

To have foam or scum on the surface (milk) **طَفَّرَ**

A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules] **طَفْرَةٌ**

To commence to do *** طَفَّقَ وَطَفَّقَ بِفَعْلٍ**

He attained that which he desired **طَفَّقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ**

To be tender; affectionate *** طَفَّلَ يَفْطُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَنَالَةً**

To approach setting (sun) **طَفَّلَ يَفْطُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَفَّلَ**

To consider a speech **طَفَّلَ الْكَلَامَ**

To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun) **أَطْفَلَ**

To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest) **تَطَفَّلَ**

Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain **طَفَّلَ**

Infant **طِفْلٌ جِ أَطْفَالٌ مِ طُفْلَةٍ**

Soft, tender **طِفْلٌ جِ طِفَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ**

Infancy. Childhood **طَفَالَةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ**

Uninvited guest at a banquet. Intruder **طُفَيْلِيٌّ**

A female having a young one **مُطَفِّلَةٌ وَمُطَفِّلَةٌ**

To rise high (water). Be light and fleet in running *** طَفَأَ يَطْفُؤُ طُفُوءًا وَطُفُوءًا**

*** طَفَى وَطَفِيَ بِطَفِيٍّ طَفِيًّا وَطُفِينَانًا**

To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)

To cause one to be very wicked **طَفَى وَأَطْفَى**

Extravagant in unbelief or wickedness **طَافَحَ جِ طُفَاهَةٌ**

Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt **طَافِغَةٌ**

To approach. Bind the feet *** طَفَّتْ بَطْفُتٌ طَفْنَا مِنْ**

Take what comes to thee **خُذْ مَا طَفَّتْ لَكَ**

To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard **طَفَّفَ**

To look down upon from above **أَطَفَّتْ عَلَيَّ**

Coast; shore; side **طَفٌّ**

Full measure **طَفَاتٌ**

Quantity above or below measure **طُفَانَةٌ**

Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile **طَفِيفٌ**

To be put out or extinguished *** طَفِيَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا**

To put out (fire); extinguish; allay **أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً**

To be extinguished **إِنْفِطَأَ إِنْفِطَاءً**

Extinguished fire **نَارٌ طَافِئَةٌ**

To overflow; *** طَفَغَ يَطْفِغُ طُفْغًا وَطُفُوءًا**

fill to overflowing

To fill to overflowing **طَفَغَ وَأَطْفَغَ**

Fullness. That which fills up **طُفَاحٌ**

Unretaliated. Wet with dew	مَطْلُورٌ وَطَلِيلٌ	To float	طَفْنَا فَوْقَ الْمَاءِ
To seek; ask; desire	* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا	To enter upon (a matter)	طَفْنَا فِي
To beseech; pray	طَلَبَ إِلَى	Scum. Somewhat	طَفَانَةٌ
To ask or demand (payment); claim	طَالَبَ مُطَابَةً	Floating	طَافٍ
To grant a request	أَطْلَبَ	To make a sound. Burst. Crack	* [طَقَّ يَطْقُ طَقًا]
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently	تَطَلَّبَ	Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]	* طَفَسَ جَ طُفُوسٌ
Demand. Claim. Desire. Request	طَلَبٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	To make a noise	* طَفَطَقَ طَفِطَقَةً
Seeker.	طَالِبٌ جَ طُلَّابٌ وَطَلَّابٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)	* [طَفَمَ جَ طُفُومَةٌ]
Candidate		To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear	* طَلَّ يَطْلُ طَلًّا
A student	طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ	To look down upon, have a view of	أَطَّلَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَّلَ
One who seeks or demands	طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُّوبٌ	To stretch himself and look at	تَطَّالَ وَتَطَّالَلَ
Sought for; fem. [betrothed]	طَلِيبَةٌ مَ طَلِيبَةٌ	Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; ele- gant, beautiful	طَلٌّ جَ طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ
Demand; desire. Subject of investigation	مَطْلَبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ	His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated	ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طِلَالًا
Distant, remote	مُطَلِّبٌ	A wife. Daintiness; delici- ous perfume	طَلَّةٌ
Claim. Object sought or desired	مَطْلُوبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ	Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins	طَلَّلَ جَ طُلُورٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ
Saul (King of Israel)	* طَاوُوتٌ	Joy; pleasure. Beauty	طَلَالَةٌ
To be tired, lean (camel); fatigue	* طَلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَلْعًا وَطَلَّاحَةٌ وَطَلَّحٌ	High place from which a view is obtained	مَطَّلٌ
To be hungry	طَلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَلْعًا	An unsettled affair	أَمْرٌ مُطَّلٌ
To importune	طَلَعٌ عَلَى		
To lead a life of pleasure	إِطْلَعُ		
A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree	طَلْعٌ		

- To reach the land طَلَعَ الْأَرْضَ Lean, emaciated; tired (animal) طَلَعَ
- To study; read; examine طَالَعَ مَطَالَةً A life of ease and pleasure طَلَعَ
- To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show أَطْلَعَ Wicked. طَالِحٌ ج طَالِحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ طَالِحٌ ج طَالِحٌ
- To disclose, make known, inform أَطْلَعُ عَلَى Tired, fatigued; lean طَالِحٌ ج طَالِحٌ
- To look at, or for; expect نَطَّلِعُ إِلَى Wickedness; ungodliness طَالِحٌ
- To know; be informed. To look down; see إِطْلَعُ عَلَى Sheet of paper أَطْلَعِي ج طَالِحِي طَالِحِي ج طَالِحِي
- To examine, seek for information اسْتَطْلَعُ To stain; blacken; soil * طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا * طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا *
- Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity طَلْعٌ To blot, طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ obliterate; efface. [Daub] طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ
- Knowledge. High place. Side طَلْعٌ To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe (teilasán) نَطَّلَسَ نَطَّلَسَ
- Desirous, eager طَلْعٌ To disappear, be concealed; [daubed] إِنْطَلَسَ إِنْطَلَسَ
- Face. Aspect طَلْعَةٌ Black طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ
- Experienced. Aspiring طَلَاعُ النَّبَايَا أَوْ الْأَنْجِدِ A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ
- Magical omen; horoscope. Rising طَالِحٌ ج طَوَالِحٌ Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty أَطْلَسَ أَطْلَسَ
- Act of rising; appearance طُلُوعٌ A particular robe طَبَائِمَةٌ ج طَبَائِمَةٌ worn by learned men طَبَائِمَانٌ ج طَبَائِمَةٌ
- Vanguard; advance-guard of an army طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعٌ To look down and be silent. To write a talisman طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ
- Place or time of rising. First line of a poem مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِحٌ Magical writing. Talisman طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ
- A place of ascent. Way of attaining مَطْلَعٌ To appear, مَطْلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا * طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا * طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا * rise (sun, &c.). Sprout طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا * طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا *
- Powerful. High. Subduer مَطْلَعٌ وَمُضْطَلَعٌ To ascend طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا * طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَالِحًا *
- To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman) * طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا * To come to, or upon; look upon; know طَالِعٌ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى طَالِحٌ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى طَالِحٍ
- To have a cheerful face or appearance طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقًا وَطَلَاقَةً * To depart from طَالِعٌ عَنْ وَعَلَى طَالِعٌ عَنْ وَعَلَى
- To blossom (palm-tree). [Look] طَلَعَ طَلَعَ

Divorced (woman)	طَلَّقَ وَطَوَّلَ طَلَّقَ وَطَوَّلَ	To suffer the pains of child-birth	طَلَّقَتْ
Application of a word. Generalization	إِطْلَاقٌ	To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit	طَلَّقَ وَاطْلَقَ
Universally, absolutely	عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا	To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture	أَطْلَقَ
Departure	إِنْطِلَاقٌ	To generalize; say something without qualification	أَطْلَقَ الْقَوْلَ
Free, liberated. Absolute	مُطْلَقٌ	To use a word in a particular sense	أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنَى
Loaf or cake of bread	* طَلْمَةٌ جِ طَلْمٌ [وَطَلَامِيٌّ]	To permit him	أَطْلَقَ لَهُ
Beauty; grace, sweetness	* طَلَاوَةٌ	To slay without restriction	أَطْلَقَ بِهِمِ السَّيْفَ
To anoint; cover with	* طَلَّى بِطَلْيٍ طَلْبًا	To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for	أُطْلِقَ
To overlay with gold	طَلَّى بِالذَّمْرِ	To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face)	إِنْطَلَقَ
To revile. Smear. Sing	طَلَّى	To take away	إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ
To incline to one's natural desire	أَطْلَى	To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed	إِنْطَلَقَ
To keep to diversion and mirth	تَطَلَّى	Pains of childbirth. Free, freed	طَلَّقَ جِ أَطْلَاقٌ
To be covered, smeared	تَطَلَّى وَاطْلَى	Liberal	طَلَّقُ الْيَدَيْنِ
Desire. Person. Smeared	طَلَّاحٌ أَطْلَاحٌ	Day not cold or hot	يَوْمٌ طَلَّقٌ
Wolf. Hunter	طَلْوٌ	Cheerful	طَلَّقُ الْوَجْهِ وَطَلْنَةُ وَطَلِيمَةُ
Ointment; tar; pitch	طَلَّاءٌ	Eloquent. Sharp tongue	طَلَّقُ اللَّسَانِ
Blood	طَلَّاءٌ	Eloquent	طَلَّقُ اللَّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ اللَّسَانِ
Restrained. A young lamb	طَلِيٌّ	Free; lawful	طَلَّقٌ
Smeared, covered	مَطْلَى	One course, once. Share. Shackle	طَلَّقَ مَثَ طَلْفَانِ جِ أَطْلَاقٌ
To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly	* طَمَّ بِطَمٍّ طَمًا	Divorce	طَلَّاقٌ
To be abundant, overflow	طَمَّ بِطَمٍّ طَمًا وَطَمُومًا	Freed, emancipated	طَلِّيقٌ جِ طَلْفَاءٌ

Old garment. Poor, indigent	طَيْرَجَ أَطْمَارٌ	To alight (bird)	طَمَّ
Flea	طَائِرٌ	To be filled or covered up	إِطْمَمَ
A roll, scroll	طُومَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ	The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse	طِمٌّ
A builder's cord or line	يَطْمَرٌ وَيَطْمَارٌ	A company of men	طَمَّةٌ
Accumulated	مُطْمَرٌ	Swift (horse)	طَمْرٌ
He imitates or resembles his father	هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ	Catastrophe. Day of judgment	طَامَةٌ
Pit for keeping wheat, cellar	مَطْبُورَةٌ جَ مَطَامِيرٌ	The resurrection	الطَّامَةُ
To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)	* طَمَسَ بِطَمِيسٍ طَمِيحًا وَطَمُومًا	To menstruate (woman)	* طَهَيْتُ طَمِطُ طَمِيحًا
To efface	طَمَسَ بِطَمِيسٍ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى	To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch	طَمَيْتُ بِطَمِيحٍ
To blind (God)	طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ	Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity	طَمَيْتُ
To be effaced; disappear	طَمَسَ وَانْطَمَسَ	Menstruating (woman)	طَامِيحٌ
Conjecture	طَمَانَةٌ	* طَمَعُ يَطْمَعُ طَمَحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطَمُوحًا إِلَى	* طَمَعٌ يَطْمَعُ طَمَحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطَمُوحًا إِلَى
Effaced. Hidden. Distant	طَامِيسٌ	To gaze at; aspire to	طَمَعٌ يَطْمَعُ بِ
Stupid. Wicked	طَامِيسُ الْقَلْبِ	To take away, cause to go away	طَمَعٌ يَطْمَعُ بِ
Blind, becoming blind	طَمِيسٌ وَطَمُوسٌ	To raise one's self to look at	طَمَعٌ يَطْمَعُ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى
* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمِيحًا وَطِمَاحًا فِي وَبِ		To be proud, disdainful	أَطْمَعُ بِأَنفُو
To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for		To rebel against; go off without permission	طَمَعٌ عَلَى
To make to covet	طَمَعٌ وَأَطْمَعُ	Misfortunes, afflictions	طَمَحَاتٌ
Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain	طَمَعٌ	High. Aspiring. Proud	طَامِحٌ وَطَمُوحٌ
A coveted object	طَمِعٌ جَ أَطْمَاعٌ	To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap	* طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا
Covetous	طَمِعٌ وَطَمُوعٌ وَطِمَاعٌ وَطَامِعٌ	To roll up. Let down a curtain	طَمَّرَ
		To leap upon, to ride (a horse)	إِطْمَرَ عَلَى

To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring أَطَنَّ

A bundle of reeds. Body طَنْجَ أَطْنَانٌ وَطَنْانٌ

Humming of insects: ringing of the ears طَيْنٌ

Sonorous. Wide-spread طَنْانٌ

A sonorous ode قَصِيدَةٌ طَنْانَةٌ

To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes * طَنْبٌ

To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame أَطْنَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

The wind blew violently أَطْنَبَتِ الرِّيحُ

Tent-ropes; strap; sinew; root طَنْبُ جِ أَطْنَابٌ

To pitch a tent, encamp ضَرَبَ الْأَطْنَابَ

Rays of the sun أَطْنَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Superfluity of language; prolixity إِطْنَابٌ

Shoulder مَطْنَبٌ جِ مَطَابٌ

An immoderate praiser مَطْنِبٌ

Made fast with tent-ropes مَطْنَبٌ

A great army جَيْشٌ مَطْنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ

Tambour; tambourine * طَنْبُورٌ جِ طَنْابِيرٌ

To be stubborn, rebellious (slave) * طَنْجَرٌ

A copper cooking vessel; saucepan طَنْجِرَةٌ جِ طَنْاجِرٌ وَطَنْجِيرٌ جِ طَنْاجِيرٌ

A pointed headdress * [طَنْطُورٌ جِ طَنْاطِيرٌ ا]

headdress

Thing coveted; object desired مَطْمَعٌ مَطَامِعٌ

A cause of coveting مَطْمَعَةٌ

To dye; stain. Drive, urge * طَمَلٌ يَطْمُلُ طَمِلًا

To efface; blot out أَطْمَلَ

All created things الْأَطْمَلُ

Shamelessly wicked طَمِيلٌ وَطَامِيلٌ وَطَمُولٌ

Muddy water طَمِيلٌ وَطَمَلَةٌ

Shameless wickedness طَمُولَةٌ

Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime طَمِيلٌ

[To tranquillize; reassure; compose * ا طَمِنَ

To lean, bend, incline نَطَمَانَ

To be low (land). Be free from inquietude إِطْمَانَ

To abide, dwell إِطْمَانَ بِالْمَوْضِعِ

To trust implicitly and confidently in إِطْمَانَ إِلَى

Tranquillity; feeling of security طَمَانِيَّةٌ وَإِطْمِينَانٌ

Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land) مَطْمِينٌ

* طَمًا يَطْمُو طَمُومًا وَطَمَى بَطْمِي طَمِيًّا

To rise, be high (river, sea)

High (water, sea) طَامٍ

To buzz; ring; resound. Die طَنَّ يَطْنُ طَنْينًا

To be suspected of يُطْنَبُ

To loathe; leave alone, abandon	نَطَهُمَ	To hum, tinkle, ring, resound	* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً
A brownish colour	طُهْمَةٌ	Soft speech. Loquacity	طَنْطَنَةٌ
Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean	مُطَهَّمٌ	To be suspected	* طَرِفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرِيفًا
To become brackish unwholesome (water)	* طَهَلَّ يَطْهَلُ طَهَلًا	To be corrupt	طَيْفٌ طَيَافَةٌ وَطُوفَةٌ
To cook well. To travel	* طَاوَأَ يَطْوِئُ طَاوِئًا	To demean one's self to covet something	طَنَفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى
To be skilled; be a good workman	أَطَاىَ	To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall	طَنَفَ
A cook	طَايِحُ طَاهِيَةٍ	How abstinent is he!	مَا أَطَانَهُ
Well executed	مَطْوِئٌ	To come to, or upon	نَطَفَتْ
Brick. [Canon]	* طُوبٌ	Peak of a moun- tain; projecting ledge. Balcony	طُفَّحَ أَطْنَانٌ
[Gunner; artillery-man	اَطْوَيْجِي	Suspected. Corrupt	طَيْفٌ
Blessedness. (See طيب)	طُوْنِي	A narrow mat. Garment	طِنِيْسَةٌ جَ طِنَافِيْسٌ
	* طَاغَ يَطْوُحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطْعُ طَيْمًا	* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهْرًا وَطَهَارَةً	
To perish. Fall. Wander		To be clean, pure. Put away	
To mislead; lead to ruin	طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَيِ	To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise	طَهَّرَ
To wander hither and thither. To perish	تَطَوَّحَ	To be cleansed, purified; holy	نَطَهَّرَ
Perishing; astray	طَاخٌ	Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness	طَهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ
Adverse vicissitudes	طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِيحُ	A means of purifying	طَهْوَرٌ
To be firmly established	* طَادَ يَطْوُدُ طَوْدًا	Pure, clean. Holy	طَاهِرٌ جَ أَطْهَارٌ
To go about; wander	طَوَّدَ وَنَطَوَّدَ	Purgatory	مَطْهَرٌ
To rise in the air	إِنطَادَ	Purified	مُطَهَّرٌ
High mountain	طَوْدٌ جَ أَطْوَادٌ	Vessel or instru- ment or place for purifying	مِطْهَرَةٌ جَ مَطَاهِرٌ
		To shun	* طَهُمَ مِنْ

- To consent; follow, comply with طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى
- To obey; comply with طَاعَ إِطَاعَةً
- To obey voluntarily; to volunteer تَطَوَّعَ
- To obey; be led to obey إِطَاعَ إِتِطَاعًا
- To be able; to have power. Consent إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِطَاعَ
- Obedient; submissive طَوَّعٌ وَطَائِعٌ
- Docile; tractable طَوَّعٌ الْعَيْنَانِ أَوْ الْقِيَادِ
- Voluntarily; willingly طَوَّعًا
- Obedience; submission طَاعَةٌ وَإِطَاعَةٌ
- Ability; power إِسْتَطَاعَةٌ
- Voluntary action تَطَوُّعٌ
- Obeeyed. Accepted مَطَاعٌ
- Consent; agreement; accord مَطَاوَعَةٌ
- Volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ وَمُطَوِّعٌ
- * طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَّافًا وَطَوَّافَانَا
- To go around. To travel. Circumambulate حَوَّلَ وَفِي وَبِ
- To go around; to lead around طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ
- To surround. To visit أَطَافَ بِ
- To go around repeatedly تَطَوَّفَ
- Night-police. Raft طَوَّفٌ وَطَائِفٌ
- Flood; deluge طَوْفَانٌ
- Waterless desert مَطَادَةٌ جَ مَطَاوِدٌ
- Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon] مُنْتَطَادٌ
- To hover round about; approach * طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا
- State, manner; limit; pl. kinds, classes * طَوْرٌ جَ أَطْوَارٌ
- Time after time; once and again طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ
- Mountain. Mount Sinai طَوْرٌ جَ أَطْوَارٌ
- Wild. Stranger طَوْرِيٌّ وَطَوْرَانِيٌّ
- Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal طَوَارٌ
- He attained the two extremes, the limit بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَ بَيْنَهُمَا
- To be beautiful; fresh after illness * طَاسٌ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا
- To carry off طَوَسَ بِ
- To adorn one's self نَطَّوَسَ
- Drinking-cup طَاسٌ جَ طَاسَاتٌ
- Peacock طَاوُوسٌ جَ أَطْوَامٌ وَطَوَاوِيسٌ
- Adornment تَطْوِيسٌ
- Adorned; beautiful مَطْوِيسٌ
- Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness * طَوَّشٌ
- Eunuch; [gelding] طَوَّاشٌ جَ طَوَّاشِيَّةٌ
- Riot, tumult | طَوَّشَةٌ |
- To obey; submit to * طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعَالٍ
- He permitted or encouraged himself to... طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ

To be long, extend	اِسْتَطَالَ	Party. Band. Sect طَوَائِفُ	طَائِفَةٌ ج
To be generous to.	اِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى	Circumambulation around El-Caaba طَوَافٌ	طَوَافٌ
Transgress the rights of some one		One who goes around طَوَافٌ	طَوَافٌ
During a long time; continually	طَالَمَا	repeatedly; servant, attendant	
A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence	طَوَلٌ	A place of going round مَطَافٌ	مَطَافٌ
A tether, rope	طَوَلٌ وَطَبْلٌ	A Mecca guide مُطَوِّفٌ	مُطَوِّفٌ
Length. Duration. Longitude	طُوْلٌ	* طَانَ بَطُوْقٌ طَوَقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَاطَاقَ	* طَانَ بَطُوْقٌ طَوَقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَاطَاقَ
Lines of longitude; meridians	خُطُوْطُ الطُّوْلِ	To be able to do or support طَوَّقَ	طَوَّقَ
Long-suffering; patience	طُوْلُ الرُّوحِ	To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable طَوَّقَ	طَوَّقَ
Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth	طَائِلٌ	He permitted himself طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ	طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
Of no benefit, or consequence	لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ	To put a collar around one's own neck نَطَوَّقَ	نَطَوَّقَ
Enmity; blood-revenge	طَائِلَةٌ	Arch. Window. Layer طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطَيْنَانٌ	طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطَيْنَانٌ
Table [طَاوِلَةٌ]		Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power طَوَّقَ ج اطَوَاقٌ	طَوَّقَ ج اطَوَاقٌ
Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry	طَوِيْلٌ ج طَوَالٌ	Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window] طَاقَةٌ	طَاقَةٌ
Generous. Able; competent	طَوِيْلُ الْبَاعِ	Ability, power اِطَاقَةٌ	اِطَاقَةٌ
Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology	تَطْوِيْلٌ	To be long. * طَالَ بِطُوْلٍ طَوَلًا	* طَالَ بِطُوْلٍ طَوَلًا
Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry	مُسْتَطِيْلٌ	Continue a long time. Exceed طَالَ وَاطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى	طَالَ وَاطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
To fold, conceal. Destroy	* طَوَى بِطَوِيٍّ طَبَا	To grant a benefit طَالَ طُوْلَكَ أَوْ عَمْرَكَ	طَالَ طُوْلَكَ أَوْ عَمْرَكَ
To withdraw from, leave	طَوَى كَثْمَهُ عَنْ	May you live long ! طَالَ وَاطَالَ	طَالَ وَاطَالَ
To traverse a country	طَوَى الْاِبْلَادَ	To lengthen, extend, prolong طَاوَلَ فِي	طَاوَلَ فِي
		Defer, put off (payment, &c.) طَاوَلَ عَلَى	طَاوَلَ عَلَى
		To be proud, transgress the rights of some one	طَاوَلَ عَلَى

To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant	طَبَّ	To be hungry; suffer from hunger	طَوِيَّ يَطْوِي طَوِي . وَأَطْوِي
To find good, agreeable	إِطْتَابَ وَإِطْتَابَ	To be rolled, coiled (serpent)	تَطْوَى
Perfume	طَبَّحَ أَطْبَابَ	To be folded up	إِنْطَوَى وَإِطْوَى
[Ball used in play]	طَابَةٌ	To conceive, harbour in the mind	إِنْطَوَى عَلَى
Lawfulness. Willingness	طَبِيَّةٌ	Folding. Traversing. Line, crease	طَيٌّ
Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]	طَوْبٌ	Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)	فِي طَبِيٍّ
Cheerful, happy	طَوْبٌ النَّفْسِ	Region. Object	طَبِيَّةٌ
A good thing	طَبِيَّةٌ جَ طَبِيَّاتٍ	Hunger	طَوِيٌّ
A kind of tax on real estate; land deed	طَابُوا	Hungry. Slender	طَوِيٌّ وَطَارٍ
The better thing	أَطْيَبُ جَ أَطْيَابٍ	Twice done	طَوِيٌّ
The best things	الْأَطْيَابُ وَالْمَطْيَابُ	Lean; hungry	طَوِيُّ الْبَطْنِ
How good it is!	مَا أَطْيَبُهُ	Conscience, purpose	طَوِيَّةٌ
Blessed-ness; happiness (to you)	طَوِيٌّ (طَوْبَكَ وَطَوِيَّ لَكَ)	Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold	مَطْوِيٌّ جَ مَطَاوِيٌّ
A cause of pleasure	مَطْبِيَّةٌ	Folded up	مَطْوِيٌّ
Perfumed	مُطَبَّبٌ	To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]	* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطَيْبًا وَطَيْبَةً
(See طَاحَ يَطْوُحُ)	* طَاحَ يَطِيعُ طَيْجًا	To be happy, cheerful	طَابَتِ نَفْسُهُ
To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt	* طَاحَ يَطِيعُ طَيْجًا	To leave, give up	طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا
To fly (bird). To flee	* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَانًا	To lead a happy life	طَابَ الْعَيْشُ
To hasten to...	طَارَ إِلَى	To make good, pleasant. Perfume	طَبَّبَ وَأَطَابَ
To make to fly	طَبَّرَ وَأَطَارَ	To jest with	طَابَبَ
To draw a bad omen from....	نَظَرَ وَهُوَ طَيْرٌ وَمِنْ	To do, or say, pleasant things	أَطَابَ

A multitude of things	طَيْسٌ	To be dispersed, scattered	تَطَايَرًا تَطَايِرًا
To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle	* طَائِسٌ بَطِيْشٌ طَيْنًا	To become split	إِنْفَازًا
To miss (an arrow)	طَائَسَ عَنِ	To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)	إِسْتَطَارَ ;
To make unsteady; to make to err	أَطَائَسَ	Birds. (See طَائِرٌ)	طَيْرٌ
Frivolity; foolishness. Motion	طَيْشٌ وَطَيْشَانٌ	Levity, inconstancy	طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ
Light, fickle, frivolous	طَائِشٌ	Stumble, slip. Frivolity	طَيْرَةٌ جَ طَيْرَاتٌ
To appear in a dream	* طَافَ بَطَيْفٌ طَيْفًا	Evil augury or omen	طَيْرَةٌ
To go around, visit	طَافَ وَأَطَافَ	Flight (of birds, &c.)	طَيْرَانٌ
Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity	طَيْفٌ	Bird. Omen	طَائِرٌ جَ طَيْرٌ وَطُورٌ
To plaster with clay	* طَانَ بَطَيْنٌ طَيْنًا وَطَيْنَ	A pleasant journey to you!	سِرٌّ عَلَى الطَّائِرِ الْمَمْمُونِ
To be smeared with clay	نَطَيْنَ	Swift (horse)	طَبَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ
Clay; mortar	طَيْنٌ جَ أَطْيَانٌ	[Kite (toy)	طَبَّارَةٌ جَ طَبَّارَاتٌ
A lump of clay. Natural disposition	طَيْنَةٌ	Spreading	مُسْتَطِيرٌ
Muddy	طَانٌ	To multiply, increase	* طَائِسٌ بَطِيْشٌ طَيْنًا
Plasterer	طَيَّانٌ		
Plastered with clay	مَطْيِينٌ		

ظ

- To deem beautiful **إِسْتَضَرَفَ**
- Beauty; excellence. **ظُرُوفٌ** ج **ظُرُوفٌ**
Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial
noun of time or place
- Faithful, sincere **تَقِيُّ الظَّرْفِ**
- Beautiful, elegant **ظُرَيْفٌ** ج **ظُرُفَاهُ** وَ**ظُرَافٌ**
- To travel, depart * **ظَنَّ** **بِظَنَّ** **ظَعْنًا** وَ**مِظْنًا**
- To make one to depart **أَظَنَّ**
- A short journey **ظَعْنَةٌ**
- A rope **ظِعْمَانٌ**
- Camel **ظِعْمُونٌ** ج **ظِعْمٌ**
- Woman's litter. Woman in a litter **ظَعْمِينَةٌ** ج **ظِعْمٌ** وَ**ظِعْمَانٌ** وَ**أَظْمَانٌ**
- To scratch with one's nails * **ظَفَرَ** **بِظْفِرِهِ** **ظَفْرًا** وَ**ظَفْرًا**
- To suffer from pterygium (eye) **ظَفِرَتِ** **الْمِغْبِ** **تَظْفَرُ** **ظَفْرًا**
- To obtain; overcome **ظَفِرَ** وَ**ظَفِرَ** **بِ** وَ**عَلَى**
- To wish or declare him victorious **ظَفَّرَهُ**
- The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400
- To induce, incline to, cherish * **ظَارَّ** **بِظَارٍّ** **ظَارًّا** وَ**أَظَارَّ** **عَلَى**
- A foster-father, or mother **ظَهْرَجٌ** **أَظُورٌ** وَ**ظُورٌ** وَ**أَظَارٌّ**
- Edge, end * **ظَبَّةٌ** ج **أَظْبٍ** وَ**ظَبَاتٌ**
- Gazelle * **ظَهِيٌّ** **مِ** **ظَهِيَّةٌ** ج **ظَبَاءٌ** وَ**ظَبِيَّاتٌ**
- To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it * **ظَرَّ** **بِظَرٍّ** **مِظْرَةً**
- A stone knife **ظَرٌّ** وَ**ظَرَرَجٌ** **ظِرَارٌ**
- A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground) **ظَرِيرٌ** ج **أَظِرَّةٌ** وَ**ظَرَّانٌ**
- A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire **مِظْرَةٌ**
- To cleave to, adhere * **ظَرِبَ** **بِظَرْبٍ** **ظَرْبًا** **بِ**
- To be beautiful, elegant, clever * **ظَرَفَ** **بِظَرْفٍ** **ظَرْفًا** وَ**ظَرَفَانَةً**
- To adorn, embellish **ظَرَفَ**
- To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for **أَظْرَفَ**
- To affect beauty or elegance **نَظَرَفَ**

- More, or most, shady أَظْلُ
- Shady. Cloudy (day) مُظِلٌّ وَمُظَلِّلٌ
- Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth مِظْلَةٌ ج مِظَالٌ
- To limp, halt * ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا
- Defect, fault, weakness ظَلَعٌ
- Lame. Suspected ظَالِجٌ
- To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow * ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنِ
- To conceal a track or trace (to escape) ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ
- To exceed ظَلَفَ عَلى
- Permissible. Null, void ظَلَفٌ
- Hoof; cloven-hoofed animals ظَلْفُ ج ظُفُوفٌ وَأَخْلَافٌ
- In vain, to no purpose ظَلَفًا
- Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed ظَلِفُ النَّفْسِ وَظَلِيْنَهَا
- Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land) ظَلِيفٌ
- He took it wholly أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيْنَتِهِ
- To be unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil * ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلَمَةً
- To impose something above one's power ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا
- To be dark, obscure ظَلِمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ
- To give victory ظَنَرَ وَأَظْنَرَ
- To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain إِظْنَرَ
- They leagued themselves against تَظَاْفَرُوا عَلى
- Nail (of the finger); talon; claw; hoof ظُنْرٌ ج أَظْنَارٌ وَأَظْفِيرٌ
- Plover أَبُو ظُنْفَرٍ أَوْ دِيْكُ ظُنْفَرٍ
- Weak, harmless كَلِيلُ الظُّنْفَرِ أَوْ مَقْلُومُهُ
- There is no one in the house مَا بِالنَّارِ ظُنْفَرٌ
- Pterygium (a disease of the eye) ظُنْفَرٌ وَظُنْفَرَةٌ
- Success; victory. Having long nails ظُنْفَرٌ
- Victorious; conqueror ظُنْفَرٌ وَمُظْفَرٌ
- Overcome مَظْفُورٌ وَبِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ
- To continue; keep on * ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا
- To continue to act or do ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ
- To overshadow; cover; shade ظَلَّلَ وَأَظَلَّ
- To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach أَظَلَّ
- To be in the shade of تَظَلَّلَ بِـ
- To seek the shade of اِسْتَظَلَّ بِـ
- Shade, shadow; protection ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُوفٌ
- ظِلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ
- That which shades. Cover. Cloud ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ
- Giving shade. Umbrageous ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظِلَالِيْلٌ
- A meadow abounding with trees

Thirsty; desirous, longing	ظَيِّقٌ وَظَمَانٌ جَ ظِمَامٌ مَ ظَمَائِيٌّ وَظَمَاءَةٌ	To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)	ظَلَمَ
A thirsty land	مَظْمَأٌ	To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night	أَظْلَمَ
A very thirsty man	مِظْمَاءٌ	To accuse of injustice	تَظَلَّمَ مِنْ
To suppose; think. Know. Suspect	* ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا	To treat one another wrongfully	نَظَّأَمَ
To suspect; think evil of	أَظَنَّ وَأَظَنَّ بِـ	To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly	إِنْظَلَّمَ وَإِظْلَمَ
To lead one to suppose, or suspect	أَظَنَّ	Injustice; oppression; tyranny	ظَلَمَ
To think, suppose	تَظَنَّ	Person. Mountain	ظَلَمٌ
Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability	ظَنٌّ جَ ظُنُونٌ	Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance	ظُلْمَةٌ جَ ظُلُمَاتٌ
Suspicion; evil opinion	ظِنَةٌ جَ ظِنِينٌ	Atlantic Ocean	[بِحَرِّ الظُّلُمَاتِ
Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful	ظُنُونٌ	Tyrant; oppressor	ظَالِمٌ جَ ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ
Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant	ظَنِينٌ	Darkness; obscurity	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلْمَاءٌ
Presumption. Subject of presumption	مَظْنَةٌ جَ مِظَانٌ	Great tyrant	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُومٌ
Probable propositions (logic)	مَظْنُونَاتٌ	Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded	ظُلَامَةٌ وَمَظْلَمَةٌ جَ مِظَالِيمٌ
Shin-bone. Tibia	* ظُنْبُوبٌ جَ ظُنَابِيْبٌ	Day of judgment	يَوْمَ الظُّلُمَاتِ
To appear; become distinct, clear; come out	* ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا	Wronged; suffering injustice	ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ
To depart from	ظَهَرَ عَنْ	Dark; obscure	مُظْلِمٌ
To extol. Despise	ظَهَرَ بِهِ	Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer	مُظَلِّمٌ
To overcome, subdue. Know	ظَهَرَ عَلَى	To be thirsty	* ظَيِّقٌ يَظْبَأُ ظَمًا وَظَمَاءٌ
To be strong in the back	ظَهَرَ ظَهْرًا	To long for; ardently desire	ظَيِّقٌ إِلَى
To have pain in the back	ظَهْرٌ يَظْهَرُ ظَهْرًا	Thirst. Longing	ظِمٌّ جَ أَظْمَاءٌ
To be, or do, at mid-day	ظَهَرَ وَأَظْهَرَ	Duration of life from birth to death	ظِمٌّ مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ

Having a pain in the back	ظَهَرَ	To aid, assist	ظَامَرَ مَظَامَرَةً
Aid ; assistance	ظَهْرَةٌ	To divorce a wife	ظَامَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنِ (الزَّوْجَةِ)
Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward	ظَاهِرٌ	To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon	أَظْهَرَ
Apparently	فِي الظَّاهِرِ	To give the victory over	أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى
Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly	ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا	To aid each other. Appear	تَظَاهَرُوا
Remote from	ظَاهِرٌ عَنِ	To show forth. Boast of	تَظَاهَرُوا بِ
Conquering, attaining	ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى	To seek help or aid	اسْتَظْهَرَ بِ
Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]	ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَاهِرُ	To prepare for	اسْتَظْهَرَ لِ
Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]	ظُهُورٌ	To surpass; overcome	اسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى
One who gives aid	ظَهِيرٌ	Back.	ظَهْرٌ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرٌ وَظُهْرَانٌ
Mid-day; hour of noon	ظَهْرِيَّةٌ	Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground	
Manifestation. Disclosure	إِظْهَارٌ	Upside-down	ظَهَرَ الْبَطْنِ
A place of ascent. Rank	مَظْهَرٌ	In the midst of them	بَيْنَ ظَهْرِيهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانِيهِمْ
Explicit	مُظْهَرٌ	From memory	عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ
At mid-day	مُظْهَرًا	Mid-day; noon	ظَهْرٌ جَ أَظْهَارٌ



ع

- To mix (something) with عَبَثَ يَعْبَثُ عَبَثًا
- Play, sport. Useless عَبَثٌ
- To no purpose, in vain عَبَثًا
- Mixed things of different kinds عَبِثَةٌ
- * عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعِبَادَةٌ وَعِبَادِيَّةٌ
- To worship, adore, serve God
- To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret عَبِدْ يَعْبُدُ عَبْدًا
- To subject, enslave عَبَدَ وَأَعْبَدَ
- To smear with tar عَبَدَ
- To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee تَعْبُدُ
- To enslave, take as a slave اِعْبُدْ وَاسْتَعْبُدْ
- Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro] عَبْدٌ عَبِيدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبْدَةٌ
- Mankind الْعِبَادُ
- Angry; scornful عَبِدْ وَعَابِدْ
- Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance عَبْدَةٌ
- Worshipper, servant اِعْبُدْ عَبْدَةً وَعِبَادًا
- Religious service, worship; obedience عِبَادَةٌ
- The eighteenth letter of the Alphabet called 'Ain. As a numerical sign = 70. ع
- To drink without taking breath * عَبَّ يَعْْبُ عَبًا
- To rise high (sea) عَبَّ عَبَابًا
- Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast] عَبَّ يَجَّ عَبَابٌ
- Winter-cherry (*Physalis alkekengi*) عَبَبٌ
- The main body, or first part. Height of a flood عَبَابٌ
- Pride, haughtiness عَبِيَّةٌ
- A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse يَعْْبُوبُ
- To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for عَبَّ يَعْْبَأُ عَبَاءً وَعَبَاءً
- He does not mind it; pays no attention to it مَا يَعْْبَأُ بِهِ
- A load, burden. A like of عَبَّ يَجَّ عَبَاءً
- Kind of woollen cloak عَبَاءٌ وَعَبَاءَةٌ عَبِيَّةٌ
- A religious creed مَعْبَأٌ
- To play, sport in a frivolous manner * عَبَثَ يَعْْبَثُ عَبَثًا
- To play or sport with; make fun of عَبَثَ يَعْْبَثُ

- Tear; sobbing عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرَاتٌ وَعَبْرٌ
- Admonition; that عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرٌ
by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held
- Hebrew عِبْرِي وَعِبْرَانِي
- The Hebrew language الْعِبْرَانِي وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ
- Passer by, traveller. One عَابِرٌ
who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)
- A wayfarer عَابِرٌ سَبِيلٍ
- Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction عِبَارَةٌ
- This means, i. e. (*id est*) هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ
- Act of passing over (a stream) دَوْدٌ هَبُورٌ
- The star Sirius الشَّعْرَى الْبُورُ
- Perfume composed of various aromatics, *sp.* saffron. Numerous عَيْبَرٌ
- Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation اِعْتِبَارٌ
- Relative اِعْتِبَارِي
- Explanation, interpretation, expression فَعْبِيرٌ
- Place of crossing; ferry مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرٌ وَمَعَابِيرٌ
- That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge مَعْبَرٌ
- Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important] مَعْتَبَرٌ
- * عَبَسَ يَعْبَسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبَسًا. وَعَبَسَ
- To frown, look sternly, austere
- Scattered parties عِبَائِدٌ وَعِبَادِيدٌ
- Slavery, servitude; devotion عِبَادَةٌ وَعِبَادِيَّةٌ
- Act of enslaving اِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَعَبِيدٌ
- Self-consecration to God, and His service تَعْبُدٌ
- Place of worship; sanctuary مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدٌ
- Enslaved مَعْبُدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
- Object of worship مَعْبُودٌ
- A kind of melon, (*Cucumis chate*) * عِبْدِيٌّ
- To pass, cross; عَبَّرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا
pass away, die
- To study, examine, consider عَبَّرَ الْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا
- To interpret, explain (dream) عَبَّرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبَّرَ
- To weep, mourn, shed tears عَبَّرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا
- To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money) عَبَّرَ
- To declare, express the meaning of, explain عَبَّرَ عَنْ
- To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to اِعْتَبَرَ
- To be admonished by, take warning from اِعْتَبَرَ بِـ
- To wonder at اِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ
- To shed tears (eye). اِسْتَعْبَرَ
- Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)
- Side, bank. On the other side اِعْبَرُ

- To be bulky** * عَبِلَ يَعْبِلُ عِبَالَةً
- To repel, prevent, cut off** عَبَلَ يَعْبِلُ عِبَالًا
- Large, bulky, thick** عَبْلٌ
- The mountain-rose, sweet-brier** عِبَالٌ
- Large white, black or red stone; white hill** أَعْبَلُ جِ عِبَالٌ
- Out. Repelled** مَعْبُولٌ
- To arrange, pack (goods)** * عَبَا يَبْعُو عِبْوًا. وَعَبَى
- To arrange (in order) of battle. [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]** عَبَى نَعْبِيَّةً
- To be arranged. [Be filled]** نَعِبَى
- Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]** عَيْبَى
- Garment worn over other garments; cloak** عِبَابَةٌ
- To importune; blame** * عَتَّ يَعْتُّ عِتَابًا
- To quarrel (with)** عَاتَى
- To insist upon, repeat** نَعَتَّتْ فِي
- * عَنَّ يَعْئُبُ عَنَّابًا وَعَنَّابًا وَمَعْنَبَةً عَلَى
- To blame, censure**
- I did not tread the threshold of his door** مَا عَنَّتُ بَابَهُ
- He passed** عَنَّ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ
- To blame, censure; expostulate with** عَنَّابٌ مَعَنَّابَةٌ وَعَنَّابًا
- To regard with favour, show favour to** أَعَنَّبَ
- Austere, stern** عَبَسَ وَعَبُوسٌ
- Very stern and austere** عَبَّاسٌ
- Frowning, sternness** عُبُوسٌ
- The lion** الْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ
- To injure a** * عَبَطَ يَعْطِبُ عِبْطًا وَاعْبَطَ
- thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. (Overtake a person (misfortune)
- To carry off in** عَبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ
- the flower of one's age (death)
- To utter a pure lie** إِعْبَطَ الْكَذِبَ
- A pure lie** عِبْطٌ
- To die healthy and young** مَاتَ عِبْطَةً
- An act without reason** إِعْبِاطٌ
- To cling** * عَبِقَ يَبْعِقُ عِبْنًا وَعِبَاقَةً بِ
- to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to
- Exhalation (of perfume)** عِبْقٌ
- Exhaling perfume** عِبْقٌ
- Pressure on the chest; suffocation** [عِبْقَةٌ]
- Cunning, crafty** عِبَاقِيَّةٌ
- To gleam and oscillate (mirage)** * عَبَّرَ
- Fine, of first quality. Chief** عَبْرِيٌّ
- To mix, confuse** * عَبَكَ يَعْكُ عِبْكَا
- Grain, small piece of a thing** عِبْكَةٌ

- To make old, let grow old **عَتَّقَ**
- To set free, emancipate **أَعْتَقَ**
- Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. **عَتِيقٌ**
Beauty; excellence
- Act of becoming free; emancipation **عَتِيقٌ وَعَتَاقٌ وَعَعَاقَةٌ**
- Shoulder **عَاتِقُ جِ عَوَاتِقُ وَعَتَقُ**
- Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird) **عَتِيقٌ جِ عَتَاقٌ وَعَتَاقَةٌ وَعَتُقٌ**
- Kept long, made old **دَعَمَّ مَعْتَقٌ**
- Freed, emancipated **دَعَمَّ مَعْتَقٌ**
- To drag, push along violently *** عَتَّلَ يَعْتَلُّ عَتَلًا**
- To hasten to do evil **عَتَّلَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ**
- To be dragged **فَعَتَّلَ وَهَانَعَلَّ**
- I will not go with thee **لَا أَعْتَلُّ أَوْ أَعْتَلُّ مَعَكَ**
- A man who is quick to do evil **عَتَلٌ**
- Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever] **عَتَلَةٌ جِ عَتَلٌ**
- Violent, rude. Thick spear **دَعَمَّ عَتَلٌ**
- Porter, carrier of burdens **عَتَالٌ جِ عَتَالَةٌ**
- Porterage, trade of a porter **عِتَالَةٌ**
- Hireling, hired man. **عَبِيلٌ جِ عُبَالَةٌ**
- To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark] *** عَمَّ يَمُوتُ عَمًّا**
- To accuse of (unjustly); reproach **نَعَبَ عَلَى**
- To make mutual reproaches **نَعَابَتَ**
- To seek favour; be pleased **إِسْتَعْتَبَ**
- Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty **عَبَّةٌ جِ عَنَبٌ وَعَبَّاتٌ**
- Good will, favour **عَمِيٌّ**
- Blame, reproach, complaint **عِنَابٌ وَمَعْنَبَةٌ جِ مَعَانِبٌ**
- To be ready, at hand, prepared *** عَدَّدَ يَعْدُدُ عَدَادًا**
- To prepare **عَدَّدَ وَأَعَدَّدَ**
- To be nice in his work **نَعَدَّدَ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ**
- Made ready, swift (horse) **عَدَّدَ**
- Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl **عَدَادٌ جِ أَعْدَادٌ**
- Goat, *sp.* a year old goat **عَدُوْدٌ جِ إِعْدَةٌ وَعِدَانٌ**
- Ready, prepared. [About to happen] **عَدِيدٌ**
- Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice *** عَدْرٌ**
- Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man) **عَدْرَةٌ**
- To treat with violence *** عَدَّرَسَ**
- Tyrant. Calamity **عَدْرِيْسٌ**
- To be set free (slave) *** عَتَّقَ يَمْتَقُ عَقًّا وَعَقَاقًا وَعَعَاقَةً**
- To become old. Be in a good state or condition **عَتَّقَ يَمْتَقُ عَقًّا وَعَقُّوْا يَمْتَقُوْا عَعَاقَةً**

- To stumble** عَنَرَ بِعُنْرٍ عَنْرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى
upon, become acquainted with
by chance. Lie
- To cause to stumble or fall** عَنَرَ وَأَعَنَرَ
- To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to** أَعَنَرَ عَلَى
- To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech)** نَعَنَرَ
- A lie, falsehood** عُنْرٌ وَعُنْرٌ
- A stumble, false step. War** عُنْرَةٌ جَ عُنْرَاتٌ
- Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition** عُنْثَارٌ وَعُنْثُورٌ
- Pitfall** عُنْثُورٌ جَ عُنْثُورٍ
- Dust; clay. Obscure trace** عُنْثُرٌ
- [Fallen into disgrace; miserable** مَعْنُورٌ
- A raceme of dates** * عُنْكَالٌ وَعُنْكَوْلٌ جَ عُنْكَالٍ
- To be badly set (bone)** * عُنْثِلٌ يَعْثُلُ عُنْثَلًا
- To be abundant; bulky, large** عُنْثِلٌ يَعْثُلُ عُنْثَلًا
- To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)** * عُنْثَمٌ يَعْثُمُ عُنْثَمًا وَعُنْثِمٌ يَعْثُمُ عُنْثَمًا
- To set a broken bone** عُنْثَمٌ
- To make use of it, profit by it** إِعْثَمٌ بِ
- A young bustard. A serpent** عُنْثَمَانٌ
- To smoke (fire). Ascend** * عَنَنْ يَعْثُنُ عُنْثَانًا وَعُنْثَانًا وَعُنْثَانًا. وَعُنْثَانٌ
- To fumigate** عُنْثَانٌ
- To delay. Refrain** عَنَمَ وَعَنَمَ
- He was not slow to do such a thing** مَا عَنَمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا
- To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night** أَعْنَمَ وَعَنَمَ (عُنْمَةٌ)
- Wild olive tree** عُنْمٌ
- The first third of the night. Darkness of night** عُنْمَةٌ
- Tardy, late** عَانِمٌ
- [Obscure, dark** مَعْنِمٌ وَمَعْنِمٌ
- To be idiotic; insane; possessed** * عِنَهُ عِنَاهَةٌ
- To be devoted to learning** عِنَهُ فِي الْعِلْمِ
- To become stupid, mad,** نَعْتَهُ
- or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement** عِنَهُ وَعِنَاهَةٌ وَعِنَاهِيَّةٌ
- Idiocy, stupidity** عِنَهُ وَعِنَاهَةٌ وَعِنَاهِيَّةٌ
- Idiot; mad** مَعْتَوَةٌ وَمَعْتَهُ
- To be proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit** * عَنَا يَعْتَوُ عُنْثَاً وَعِنْيًا وَعِنِّيَّ
- Insolent, proud, rebellious. Decrepit** عَانٌ وَعِنِّيٌّ جَ عُنْثَاً وَعِنِّيٌّ
- To eat (moth)** * عَثَّ يَعْثُ عُنْثَاً
- Moth-worm, weevil** عَثَّةٌ جَ عَثٌّ وَعَثٌّ
- To stumble, trip, fall** * عَنَرَ يَعْثُرُ وَعَنَرٌ يَعْثُرُ عُنْرًا وَعُنْرَانًا وَعُنْرِيًّا

- To be excited to admiration by **أُعْجِبَ بِ**
- To admire one's self, be vain, conceited **أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is! **مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ**
- Pride, vanity, self-conceit **عُجْبٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Passing strange; very wonderful **عَجَبٌ وَعَجَابٌ وَعَجَائِبٌ**
- O wonderful! **يَا لِعَجَبٍ**
- Wonderful, extraordinary **عَجِيبٌ**
- Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle **عَجِيبَةٌ جَ عَجَائِبٌ وَأَعْجُوبَةٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ**
- Inducing wonder, admiration **عَجْبٌ**
- Vain, self-conceited **عُجْبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To assault. *** عَجَرَ عَجْرًا عَلَى**
Prohibit from using (property).
Bend. Jump; go rapidly
- Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault **عَجْرَةٌ جَ عَجْرٌ**
- A species of melon **عَجُورٌ**
- Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied **أَعْجَرَمٌ عَجْرَاهُ جَ عَجْرٌ**
- A kind of head-dress **عَجْرٌ**
- To magnify one's self. *** تَعَجَّرَ عَلَى**
Act haughtily, with rudeness toward
- To excite evil **عَنَّ عَلَى**
- Smoke. Dust **عَنَّ وَعُطَانٌ جَ عَوَائِنٌ**
- Rain. Beard **عُتُونٌ جَ عُنَانِينَ**
- To do evil, mischief; act corruptly **عَنَّا يَعْتُو عُنُوتًا وَعَنِيَّ يَعْثِي عُنْيًا وَعَنِيَانًا**
- Acting corruptly; villain **عَاثٌ جَ عَثَاءٌ**
- Having much hair **أَعْتَى**
- To cry out, *** عَعَّ يَعْجَعُ عَجًّا وَعَجْجًا**
vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help
- To be violent and **عَعَّ وَأَعَّ إِعْجَاجًا**
raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)
- To be filled (with smoke) **تَعَجَّجَ**
- Outcry, clamour, bellowing **عَجَجٌ وَعَجْجٌ**
- Omelet **[عَجَّةٌ]**
- Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people) **عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ**
- To attack **لَفَّ عَجَاجَهُ عَلَى**
- To desist from **بَدَّ عَجَاجَهُ**
- Clamorous. Dusty **عَجَاجٌ**
- * عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَتَعْجَبَ**
- To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary **رَوَّاهُ اسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ**
- To cause to wonder **عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ**
- To excite one's admiration, please **أَعْجَبَ**

- To be lean (animal) * عَجِفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجْفًا
- To refrain from food عَجِفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجُوفًا
- Very lean, emaciated عَجِفَ وَأَعْجِفُ مَعْجِفًا جَ عَجَافٌ
- * عَجِلَ يَعْجِلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede عَجَلَ وَأَعْجَلَ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- To give the price in advance عَجَلَ الثَّمَنَ
- To punish promptly عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ
- To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste نَعَجَلَ
- The price was given in advance نَعَجَلَ الثَّمَنَ
- Haste, precipitation عَجَلَ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- Oalf عَجَلٌ جَ عَجُولٌ
- Cart, carriage; wheel عَجَلَةٌ جَ عَجَلٌ وَعَجَالٌ
- A thing hastily taken عَجَالَةٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِيلٌ وَعَجَلَانٌ
- Hasty, speedy, quick
- Present (opp. to deferred, future) الْعَاجِلُ الْأَجَلُ
- More hasty, expeditious أَعْجَلَ
- Hastened, accelerated مَعْجَلٌ
- Short cut (way) مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ الطَّرِيقِ
- To bite; try, test * نَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ نَعِيمًا وَنَعُومًا
- Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness عَجْرَةٌ
- Vicissitudes of fortune عَجَارِفُ الدَّامِرِ
- * عَجَزَ يَعْزِزُ عَجْزًا وَعَجْزَةٌ وَعَجْزَانَا وَعَجْزٌ
- To lack strength, be impotent, powerless نَعْزِرُ عَجْزًا
- To grow old (woman) عَجَزَ يَعْزِزُ عَجُوزًا . وَعَجَزٌ
- To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent عَجَزَ وَأَعْجَزَ
- To contend with, outstrip عَاجَزَ
- Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse عَجَزَ
- The posterior part of anything, *sp.* of animals; *pl.* roots (of a palm tree) عَجَزٌ وَعَجْزٌ جَ أَعْمَازٌ
- Feeble, incapable, impotent عَاجِزٌ جَ عَوَاجِزٌ
- Old woman or man عَجُوزٌ جَ عَجَائِزٌ وَعَجُورٌ
- The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ
- Impotent عَجِيزٌ
- Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran) إِنْجَازٌ
- Miracle مُعْجِزَةٌ جَ مُعْجِزَاتٌ
- Striving to outstrip مَعَاجِزٌ
- To withhold, hinder. Be slow, tardy * عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجَسًا وَتَعْجَسَ
- To cry out, shout * عَجَجَ

- Dishes made of flour; pastry **مَجْنَات**
- Kneaded, Dough. **مَجُونُ جِ مَعَايُنُ**
- Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup
- Best kind of dates *** عَجْوَةٌ**
- Child brought up by a woman other than its mother; foster child **عَجِي جِ عَجَايَا**
- To count, **عَدَّ يَدُّ عَدًّا وَعِدَّةً. وَعَدَّدَ** *
number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so
- I regarded him truthful, sincere **عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا**
- To prepare, make ready, make provision for **عَدَّدَ وَأَعَدَّلَ**
- To share with. Return to **عَادَ**
- To be prepared, provided for **تَعَدَّدَ**
- To multiply, become numerous **وَتَعَادَدَ**
- To exceed in number **تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى**
- To be computed, reckoned. Make ready, prepare for **أَعَدَّدَ**
- Of no account; unimportant **لَا يَعْدُّ بِشَيْءٍ**
- To make one's self ready, provide one's self with what is necessary **أَسْتَعَدَّلَ**
- Number; quantity **عَدَدٌ جِ أَعْدَادٌ**
- Multitude, abundance **عِدْجٌ جِ أَعْدَادٌ**
- Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow **عِدَّةٌ جِ عِدَدٌ**
- To try, prove, test **عَاجِمَ**
- To mark (letters) with diacritical points **عَجِمَ وَأَعَجِمَ**
- To speak indistinctly or incorrectly **أَعَجِمَ الْكَلَامَ**
- To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistinctly so as not to be understood **أِنْعَجِمَ وَاسْتَعَجِمَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامَ**
- Stones (of dates &c.) **عَجِيمٌ وَعَجَامٌ**
- Foreigners, *sp.* Persians **عَجِمٌ وَعَجِيمٌ وَأَعْجَامٌ**
- Persia **الْعَجِمُ وَبِلَادُ الْعَجِمِ**
- A beast, brute **عَجْبَاهُ**
- Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word **عَجْبَةٌ**
- Foreigner, *sp.* Persian. Non-Arab **أَعْجَبِي جِ أَعْجَامٌ**
- Having an impediment in speech; dumb **أَعْجِمٌ مِ عَجْبَاهُ**
- Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language)] **مُعْجِمٌ**
- Letters of the alphabet, *sp.* the dotted **حُرُوفُ الْمُعْجِمِ**
- To knead (dough) *** عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَاعْتَجَنَ**
- To be kneaded **[يَعْجَنُ] وَهُوَ الْعَجْنُ**
- The perinæum **عَجَانٌ**
- Kneaded; dough **عَجِينٌ جِ عَجْنٌ**
- Dough. An assembly. Stupid, weak, effeminate **عَجِيَّةٌ**
- Kneading. **مَعِينٌ وَمَجْنَةٌ جِ مَعَايُنٌ**
bowl or trough

- To make this like or equal to that **عَدَلَ هَذَا بِذَاكَ**
- To make an equality between two things **عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ**
- To treat unjustly **عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا**
- To turn aside from **عَدَلَ عَدْلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ**
- To return **عَدَلَ إِلَى**
- To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful **عَدَلَ**
- To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver **عَادَلَ مَعَادَلَةً وَعِدَالًا**
- To be made straight. Be valued at **عَدَّلَ**
- To be equal, (two things) **تَعَادَلَ**
- To deviate, turn aside from **انْعَدَلَ عَنْ**
- To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform **اعْتَدَلَ**
- Equity, justice. Right, just. (*As adj. it is m. & f. ; sing. & pl.*) **عَدْلٌ**
- Intermediate between **عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا**
- Like, equal to; an equal **عَدْلٌ وَعَدْلٌ جِ أَعْدَالٌ**
- Half a load. Large sack **عَدْلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ وَأَعْدَالٌ**
- Just, equable **عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ**
- Justice, equity **عَدَالَةٌ**
- Equal in weight or measure **عَدِيلٌ جِ عُدَالَةٌ**
- Two men married to two sisters **الْعَدْبِلَانِ**
- [Bag, sack **عَدْبِلَةٌ**]
- Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation **عَدَّةٌ جِ عُدَدٌ**
- Paroxysmal. Time of death **عَدَادٌ**
- Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal **عَدِيدٌ**
- Share, portion, lot **عَدِيدَةٌ جِ عَدَائِدٌ**
- Time, period of a thing **عَدَانٌ**
- Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude **إِعْتِدَادٌ**
- Enumeration, computation **تَعْدَادٌ**
- Ready, prepared, disposed **مُعَدٌّ**
- Important **مُعْتَدٍ**
- Numbered, counted **مُعَدُّودٌ**
- Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable] **مُسْتَعِدٌّ**
- To be bold *** عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا**
- To travel. Serve. Be energetic *** عَدَسٌ يَعْدِسُ عَدَسًا**
- Lentils **عَدَسٌ**
- Lens. A small pustule **عَدْسَةٌ**
- Small double-convex lens; lenticular **عَدْسِيٌّ**
- To suppose, guess *** عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدَقًا يَعْذِقُ**
- * عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا وَعُدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً**
- To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable **وَعُدُولَةٌ وَمَعْدِلَةٌ**

To pass beyond it	عَدَاهُ	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form	إِعْتَدَالَ
To pass from; leave. Divert	عَدَاغَنَ		
To befall	عَدَا مِن	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical	تَعْدِيلٌ
To hate	عَدَى بَعْدَى عَدَى لِي	Equal, like	مُعَادِلٌ
	عَدَا عَدُوًّا وَعَدَاةً وَعَدُوًّا وَعَدُوًّا عَلَيَّ	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ
To be unjust to, injure		Made even, straight. [Average]	مُعَدَّلٌ
To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive	عَدَى	Temperate, moderate, uniform	مُعْتَدِلٌ
To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from	عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعَدَاةً	To lack,	* عَدِمَ بَعْدَ عَدَمًا وَعَدَمًا
		want, be without; be destitute of	
To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)	أَعَدَى	To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate	أَعَدَمَ
To aid against	أَعَدَى عَلَيَّ	To cease to exist	إِنْعَدَمَ
To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb)	تَعَدَى	Lack, want, destitution: non-existence	عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ
To trespass upon (the rights of another)	تَعَدَى عَلَيَّ	Lacking, destitute	عَدِمَ جَ عَدَمًا
To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)	تَعَادَى	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent	عَدِمَ مَعْدُومٌ
To be hostile toward	إِعْدَى عَلَيَّ	To remain, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)	* عَدَنَ بَعْدُنَ عَدْنَا وَعَدُونًا بِرِ
To seek aid against	إِسْتَعْدَى عَلَيَّ	To break up the soil; manure	عَدَنَ وَعَدَنَ
Except	عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	Aden, a city in Yemen	عَدَنٌ
Hostile party	عِدَى (قَوْمٌ)	Eden. A bode	عَدْنٌ
Kind of running; rapid gait	عَدْوٌ وَعَدَا وَعَدْوَانٌ	Paradise	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
Injustice, oppression	عُدْوَى عِدْوَانٌ	Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source	مَعْدِنٌ جَ مَعَادِنٌ
		Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic	مَعْدِنِيٌّ
		To go rapidly, run	* عَدَا بَعْدُو عَدُوًّا وَعَدُوًّا أَنَا

To punish, chastise, torment	عَذَبَ	Infection or contagion.	عَدَوِيٌّ
To abstain from. Restrain	أَعَذَبَ عَنْ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge	
[To be punished; suffer	أُعَذَّبُ]	Distance. Hindrance. Changes	عَدَوَاءٌ
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)	اسْتَعَذَبَ	Distant place	عَدْوَةٌ
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)	عَذْبٌ	Elevated place وَعَدَابَاتٌ	عِدْوَةٌ جَ عَدَاً
Overspread by green moss or slime (water)	عَذِبَ	Side of a valley, bank of a river	عِدْوَةٌ
Green moss or slime on water	عَذَبٌ وَعَذِبَةٌ	Gross injustice	عَدْوَانٌ
Cord of a balance. Extremity, limb	عَذْبَةٌ جَ عَذَبٌ	Hostility, enmity, hatred	عَدَاوَةٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event	عَذَابٌ جَ عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعَذِبَةٌ	Enemy	عَدُوٌّ جَ أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعَدَى
Sweetness, agreeableness	عُدْوِيَّةٌ	Runner. Enemy	عَادِجٌ عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
To excuse, *عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةً		The lion	الْعَادِيُّ
accept an excuse, exculpate		Injustice, tyranny	عَادِيَّةٌ
To circumcise. Tie a horse	عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا	Horsemen, sp. those first in a charge	عَادِيَّةٌ جَ عَوَادٍ
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Injustice, transgression	إِعْدَاءٌ وَتَعَدَّى
To affect an excuse. To be remiss	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive; transitivity	تَعَدِيَّةٌ
To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss	أَعَذَرَ	Infectious, contagious	مَعْدِيٌّ
To warn	أَعَذَرَ إِلَيَّ	Treated wrongfully	*مُعَدِّيٌّ وَمُعَدُّوهُ عَلَيْهِ
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize	تَعَذَّرَ وَاعْتَذَرَ	Unjust, oppressive	مُتَعَدٌِّّ وَمُعْتَدٌِّّ عَلَى
To be difficult or impossible for (one)	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى	Transitive (verb)	مُتَعَدٌِّّ
To complain of	إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ	To be sweet to the taste	*عَذْبٌ يَعْذِبُ عُدْوِيَّةً
		To be covered with green scum or slime(water). Refuse to eat from thirst	عَذِبَ يَعْذِبُ عَذْبًا

Act of blaming	عَدَّلَ وَمَعَدَّلَ	To ask to be excused	اسْتَعَدَّرَ
Censure, blame	عَدَّلَ	عُدْرٌ جِ اعْدَارٌ . وَعُدْرَةٌ جِ عِدْرٌ	
One who blames	عَوَادِلٌ	Excuse, apology	عُدْرَةٌ جِ عِدْرَاتٌ
One who blames much or often	عَدُولٌ وَعُدَّةٌ وَعَدَالٌ	Human ordure.	عُدْرَةٌ
Blamed, censured	مَعْدُولٌ وَمَعْدُلٌ	Court, yard	عُدْرَةٌ
To be healthy, have good air (land)	* عَادَا يَعْذُو عَدَاوَةً وَعَدِي يَعْذِي عَدَى	Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye	عُدْرَةٌ
To find the place good and healthy	اسْتَعَدَّى الْمَكَانَ	Virgin	عَدْرَاهُ جِ عَدَارِي وَعَدَارٍ
Salubrious ; having a good soil (land)	عَدَاةٌ وَعَدْبَةٌ (أَرْضٌ)	The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo	الْمَعْدَرَاهُ
To manure. Bring evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy	* عَرَّ بِعَرٍّ عَرًّا	Excuse	عُدْرِي
To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep	نَعَّرَ	Cheek-strap of the bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek	عِدَارُ جِ عُدْرٌ
Mange, scab. Vice, fault	عَرٌّ وَعَرَّةٌ	To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame	خَلَعَ الْعِنَارَ
Dung, filth ; vice ; madness	عَرَّةٌ	Ill-favoured ; violent, unrestrained	عَدَوْرٌ
Ox-eye plant (<i>buphthalmum</i>)	عَرَارٌ	Excuse, pretext	اعْتَنَارٌ
A stranger	عَرِيْبٌ	Difficulty, impossibility	نَعْدَرٌ
Having the mange (camel)	عَارٌ	Excuse	مَعْدِرَةٌ جِ مَعَادِرٌ
Worse, more evil	أَعْرٌ	Excused, excusable. Circumcised	مَعْدُوْرٌ
Sin ; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion	مَعْرَةٌ	To eat	* عَدَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَدْفًا
Manured ; sullied ; reviled	مَعْرُوْرٌ	To reproach	* عَدَقَ يَعْذِقُ عَدْقًا
Poor ; seeking favour	مَعْرَةٌ	with ; impute to. Mark	
		A bunch of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank	عِدْقٌ جِ اعْدَاقٌ وَعُدُقٌ
		To blame, censure	* عَدَّلَ يَعْذِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَّلَ
		To blame one's self	نَعَدَّلَ وَمَعَدَّلَ

Showing great love or fondness	عَرُوبٌ جَ عَرَبٌ	* عَرَبٌ يَعْرَبُ عَرُوبَةً وَعَرُوبِيَّةً وَأَعْرَبَ
Godfather	عَرَابٌ	To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly
Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension	إِعْرَابٌ	To arabicize a foreign word. عَرَّبَ
Arab of the desert. Bedouin	أَعْرَابِيٌّ جَ أَعْرَابٌ	Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money
Word that can be declined or conjugated	مَعْرَبٌ	To upbraid, censure عَرَّبَ عَلَى
Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized	مَعْرَبٌ	To speak and plead for another عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ
To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome	* عَرَبَدَ	To express one's self clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence) أَعْرَبَ
Quarrelor	عَرِيْبٌ وَمَعْرَبٌ	To assimilate عَرَّبَ وَاسْتَعْرَبَ
To embroil, trouble	* عَرَسَ	one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab
To embroil one's self, get into trouble	نَعْرَسَ	أَلْعَرَبُ وَالْأَعْرَبُ جَ أَعْرَبٌ وَعُرَبَانٌ
To give a pledge, an earnest	* عَرَبَنَ	The Arabs; the Arabian race
Pledge, earnest-money	عَرَبُونَ وَعُرَبُونَ جَ عَرَابِينُ	The عَرَبُ الْمَرَبَّاهُ وَالْعَرَبَةُ وَالْعَرَبِيَّةُ
* عَرَجَ يَعْجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي		pure, genuine Arabs
To ascend (a stair or ladder)		People الْعَرَبُ الْمُتَعَرَّبَةُ وَالْمُسْتَعَرَّبَةُ
To be taken up to a high place	عُرِجَ بِ	not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs
To limp, be lame	عَرَجَ عَرَجًا وَعَرِجَ يَعْجُ عَرَجًا	Chaste, uncorrupt in speech عُرَبَانٌ
To remain, dwell	عَرَجَ وَتَعَرَجَ عَلَى	Swift river. Soul عَرَبَةٌ جَ عَرَبٌ
in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side		Carriage, coach عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ [
To make lame	أَعْرَجَ	Arabic; an Arabian عَرَبِيٌّ جَ عَرَبٌ
To feign to be lame	تَعَارَجَ	The Arabic language الْعَرَبِيَّةُ
To bend or incline; become curved, crooked	إِنْعَرَجَ	Coachman [عَرَبِيٌّ]
		Foul language عَرَابَةٌ

- Bride-groom عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيْسٌ] ج عَرُوسٌ
 To decline from the road اِنْتَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
- Bride عَرُوسٌ | وَعَرُوسَةٌ | اَج عَرَانِيْرٌ
 Lameness عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ
- Thicket, covert of a lion عَرِيْسٌ وَعَرِيْبَةٌ
 Aneerj m عَرَجَاهُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ
- * عَرَشَ يَعْرِشُ عَرَشًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرِشٌ
 To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood
 Inclination, deviation عُرْجَةٌ وَتَعْرُجٌ وَتَعْرِجٌ
- To become fixed, established in (a place) تَعَرَّشَ بِـ
 Ladder, stair; steps مَعْرَجٌ وَمِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجٌ وَمَعَارِجٌ
- To trail on the trellis (vine) اِنْتَرَشَ
 Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity مَعْرَجٌ
- عَرَشٌ ج عَرُوشٌ وَعَرُوشٌ وَاعْرَاشٌ
 A curved raceme * عُرْجُوْنٌ ج عَرَاجِيْنٌ
- Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. وَعَرِشَةٌ
 Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades
 To rise high. Flee عَرَدَ *
- Booth, shed; trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage] عَرِيْشٌ ج عَرَائِشٌ
 To turn aside from عَرَدَ عَنِ
- Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine) مَعْرِشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ
 Distant. Custom, habit عَرِيْدٌ
- To lighten * عَرَصَ يَعْرِصُ عَرَصًا
 continually (sky); leap, play
 A locust. State, condition عَرَاةٌ
- To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning) عَرِصٌ يَعْرِصُ عَرِصًا
 A catapult عَرَاةٌ
- Court; open space with buildings around * عَرِضٌ يَعْرِضُ وَعَرِضٌ يَعْرِضُ عَرِضًا
 Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair * عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيْلٌ
 Band of robbers قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيْلٌ
- To halt for rest عَرِصٌ وَاعْرِصَ
 To make a marriage feast اَعْرَسَ
 Husband, wife عِرْسٌ ج اَعْرَاسٌ
- Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*) اِبْنُ عِرْسٍ
 Wedding. Marriage-feast عُرْسٌ ج اَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرْسَاتٌ

To happen, take place

- To oppose, object to **إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى**
 To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something **اسْتَعْرَضَ**
 Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods **عَرَضٌ جَ عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ**
 Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الرِّضِيِّ**
عَرَضٌ حَالٍ وَعَرَضٌ لِحَالٍ جَ عَرَضَاتٌ
 Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition
 Side; direction. **عَرَضٌ جَ أَعْرَاضٌ**
 Middle (of a river, sea); important part
 Honour, reputation. Side, part, region **عَرَضٌ جَ أَعْرَاضٌ**
 Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane **عَرَضٌ جَ أَعْرَاضٌ**
 By chance, accidentally **عَرَضًا**
 Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim **عَرَضَةٌ**
 Accidental **عَرَضِيٌّ**
 Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud **عَارِضٌ جَ عَوَارِضٌ**
 Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want **عَارِضَةٌ جَ عَوَارِضٌ**
 Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning **عُرُوضٌ جَ أَعْرَاضٌ**
- An occurrence befell him **عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ**
 Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to.... **عَرَضَ لِي**
 Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to **عَرَضَ عَلَى**
 To be wide, broad **عَرَضٌ يَعْزُضُ عِرْضًا وَعَرَاضَةً**
 To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly **عَرَضَ**
 To expose to; cause one to expose himself to... **عَرَضَ لِي**
 To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun **عَارَضَ**
 To be broad and make broad. Present **أَعْرَضَ**
 To go far in a thing **أَعْرَضَ فِي الشَّيْءِ**
 To put the question broadly **أَعْرَضَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ**
 Turn away from, avoid **أَعْرَضَ عَنِ**
 To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed **تَعَرَضَ وَاعْتَرَضَ**
 To oppose, contradict, thwart: interfere in **تَعَرَضَ لِي**
 To oppose each other **تَعَارَضَ**
 To happen, take place **إِعْتَرَضَ**
 To review an army **إِعْتَرَضَ الْجُنُودَ**
 Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of **إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ**

- To acknowledge, confess (a thing) **إِعْتَرَفَ بِ**
- To seek or desire to know **اسْتَعْرَفَ**
- Odour, *sp.* fragrant **عَرَفَ**
- Acknowledgment. **عُرْفَ**
Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock
- Cock's-comb (plant) **عُرْفُ الذَّبِكِ**
- Conventional language; common usage **الْعُرْفُ وَالْعُرْفُ الْعَامُّ**
- The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât **يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ**
- Mount Arafât near Mecca **عَرَفَاتُ**
- Commonly known or received (usage) **عُرْفِي**
- Knowing. Patient **عَارِفٌ**
- Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art **عِرَاقَةٌ**
- Diviner, astrologer **عَرَّافٌ**
- Patient. **عَرُوفٌ جَ عُرْفٌ**
- Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor **عَرِيفٌ جَ عَرَفَاهُ**
- The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit **الْأَعْرَافُ**
- Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession] **إِعْتِرَافٌ**
- Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff **نَعْرِيفٌ جَ نَعَارِيفُ وَنَعْرِيفَاتٌ**
- The definite article **حَرْفُ النَعْرِيفِ (أَل)**
- Science of prosody **عِلْمُ العَرُوضِ**
- Broad, ample **عَرِيشٌ جَ عَرَاضٌ**
- Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference **إِعْتِرَاضٌ**
- Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition] **مَعْرِضٌ**
- Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way **مُعَارَضَةٌ**
- Equivocal speech Offered, presented. **مَعَارِضُ الكَلَامِ وَمُعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ**
مَعْرُوضٌ
- Petition **مَعْرُوضٌ**
- Transverse; obstructing **مُعْتَرِضٌ**
- A parenthetic clause **جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ**
- A species of Cypress; Juniper *** عَرَعَرٌ**
- * عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَعَرَفَةً**
- To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge **عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ عَرَفَةً (عَلَى)**
- To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour **عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ عَرَفَةً (عَلَى)**
- To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article **عَرَفَ وَبِ**
- To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun) **تَعَرَّفَ**
- To become mutually acquainted **تَعَارَفَ**

- Sweating, perspiring عَرَفَانُ
- Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ
- Close fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ جِ عِرَاقٍ]
- Having a natural disposition عَرِيقٌ
- Thin, meagre. Mixed (wine) مَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ
- Producing sweat. Diaphoretic مَعْرِقٌ
- To hock, hamstring (a beast). Be subtil *عَرَقَبَ
- Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road جِ عِرَاقِيْبُ
- Difficult affairs عِرَاقِيْبُ الْأُمُورِ
- To confuse, complicate. Make difficult *عَرَقَلَ
- To be tangled, confused (affair) تَعَرَقَلَ
- Difficulties, entanglements عِرَاقِيْلٌ
- To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced. Bring evil upon *عَرَكَ بِعَرِّكَ عَرَكَ
- To fight, contend with in battle عَارَكَ مَعَارَكَ وَعَرَكَ
- To fight, or press, one another تَعَارَكَ وَتَعَارَكَ
- Rubbing. Experience عَرَكَ
- Strong in fighting عَرَكَ
- Patient, enduring, forgiving عُرِكَ
- Face. Pl. friends, acquaintances مَعْرِفٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
- Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun مَعْرِفَةٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
- Determinate, definite مَعْرِفٌ
- Known. Kindness, favour, benefit مَعْرُوفٌ
- Known by common usage مُتَعَارَفٌ
- A species of mimosa *عُرْفُطٌ
- To eat the flesh off a bone *عَرَكَ بِعَرِّكَ عَرَكَ
- To journey عَرَكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
- To sweat; exude moisture عَرَكَ بِعَرِّكَ عَرَكَ
- To cause to sweat. Mix (a drink) عَرَكَ
- To extend its roots (tree). Have an inborn disposition to, sp. nobleness. Mix (a drink) أَعَرَكَ
- Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits] عَرَكَ جِ أَعْرَاقٌ
- A reward for friendship عَرَكَ الْخِلَالِ
- Hardship, difficulty عَرَكَ الْفَرِيْبِ
- Root (of a plant, tree). Source, origin. Vein عَرَكَ جِ عُرُوقٌ
- Pain in the joints عَرَكَ أَلْسَا
- A share in nobleness of origine عَرَكَ فِي الْكَرَمِ
- A little of acidity عَرَكَ مِنْ حُمُوضِيَّةٍ
- Mountain-road عَرَكَةٌ
- Root, stock; source عَرَكَةٌ وَعِرْقَاةٌ جِ عِرْقَاتٌ

Loop, button-loop; **عُرْقُوجُ عُرَى**
handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay,
support. Anything precious or
valuable. Environs of a town

The firmest support **الرُّوْقَةُ الْوُثْقَى**

A shivering; chill. Longing **عُرْوَاةٌ**

Cold (wind) **عُرِيٌّ**

Overtaken (by misfortune) **مُعْتَرَى**

To be **عُرِيٌّ يَعْزِي عُرْبًا وَعُرْبَةً مِنْ**
naked, denuded of (garments);
be free from

To strip, denude **عُرَى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ**
of (clothes). Free from

To journey in a bare land; **أَعْرَى**
stay, abide; withdraw to a dis-
tance. Make cold

To be denuded (of clothes) **تَعْرَى**

State of nudity, **عُرْيٌ وَعُرْبَةٌ**
nakedness

Nudity. Wide tract **عَرَاةٌ**
where nothing can hide

Naked. Free, exempt **عَارِجٌ عُرَاةً**
from (faults, &c.)

Naked **عُرْبَانٌ جَ عُرْبَانُونَ**

Face, arms, legs, hands **أَلْبَعَارِي**
and feet

Denuded (of clothes). Naked **مُعْرَى**

To be **عَزَّ يَعِزُّ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعِزَاةً**
mighty, powerful; noble, illus-
trious. Strengthen, exalt one's
self. Be rare, dear, highly es-
teemed

Nature; innate **عَرَبِيَّةٌ جَ عَرَائِكُ**
disposition

Gentle, tractable **لَيْسَ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ**

مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ جَ مَعَارِكٌ وَمَعْتَرَكٌ

Scene of battle; battle

To remove the **عَرَمَ يَءُرُمُ عَرْمًا**
meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind
(a book). Be violent, insolent

To mix. [Pile up] **عَرَمَ**

To injure, treat roughly **أَعْرَمَ**

A dam across a torrent **عَرِيمٌ**

Wicked. Strong, sharp. **عَرِيمٌ وَعَارِيمٌ**
Very cold (day)

Quantity **عَرْمَةٌ جَ عَرْمٌ وَعَرْمَةٌ جَ عَرْمٌ**
of grain; heap

Ill-nature, molestation **عُرَامٌ**

Hard, strong. Numer- **عُرْمٌ**
ous (army)

To be flexible. **عَرَنَ يَءُرُنُ عَرْنًا**
Fix the head of the arrow

Thicket, forest. **عَرِينٌ جَ عُرُونٌ**

Nobility; strength. Courtyard

Covert, lair of wild **عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ**
beasts

Distaff **عَرْنَانٌ جَ عَرَانِسُ**

To come to (a **عَرَا يَءُرُو عَرْوًا**
person), visit

To come upon, befall **عَرَاوِيغَةٌ**
(trouble, &c.)

Region, **عُرَى وَعِرْوُجٌ أَعْرَاةٌ وَعُرَاةٌ**
quarter; court

- The mighty God **الْعَزِيزُ**
- The Coran **الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ**
- Governor of Egypt **عَزِيدُ مِصْرَ**
- Of noble character; honourable **عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ**
- Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (*both pos. & comp.*) **أَعَزُّ مِ عَزَى**
- One who finds his strength and glory in God **مُعْتَزٍ بِاللَّهِ**
- * **عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عَزُوبًا عَنِ وَعَزَبَ وَأَعَزَبَ**
To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....
- عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عَزْبَةً وَعَزُوبَةٌ وَنَعَزَبَ**
To abstain from marriage
- To put far away **أَعَزَّاهُ**
- Celibacy; abstention from marriage **عَزْبَةٌ وَعَزُوبَةٌ**
- عَزَبٌ وَعَزَابٌ جِ أَعْرَابٌ وَعُرَابٌ.**
وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعْرَبٌ مِ عَرَبًا جِ عَرَبٌ
- A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate
- Distant, remote **عَارِبٌ**
- A wife **مُعْرَبَةٌ وَمُعْرَبَةٌ وَعَارِبَةٌ**
- To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force *** عَزَّرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنِ**
- To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support **عَزَّرَ**
- Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law **نَعْرَازٌ**
- To be distressing to one **عَزَّ عَلَيَّ**
- It distressed me to have you do so **عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
- God, exalted and magnified (be His name!) **اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**
- To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable **عَزَّرَ**
- To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love **أَعَزَّرَ**
- To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self **نَعَزَّرَ**
- To glory, pride one's self in.... **نَعَزَّزَ بـ**
- To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in.... **إِعْتَزَّ بـ**
- To exceed in strength, overcome **إِعْتَزَّ عَلَى**
- To become violent and overcome one (disease) **إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى**
- He died **إِسْتَعَزَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَأَسْتَعَزَّ بِهِ**
- Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness **عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ**
- Self-exaltation. Self-respect **عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ**
- Name of an Arabian idol **أَنْعَزَى**
- Rugged ground **عَزَّازٌ**
- Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed **عَزِيزٌ جِ أَعِزَّاهُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَّازٌ**

- Away, aloof from **بِعَزْرِ عَنِ**
- One who separates from others; seceder **مُعْتَرِلٌ**
- A Mohammedan heretical sect **أَلْمُعْتَرِلَةُ**
- Removed, separated **مَعْرُولٌ**
- * **عَزَمَ يَعْزِمُ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعَزْمَانًا عَلَى**
- To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure
- To recite charms, conjure (magician) **عَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ**
- To resolve to do **نَعَزَمَ وَإِعْزَمَ**
- To pursue a course without turning aside **إِعْزَمَ**
- Determination, resolution, firm purpose **عَزْمٌ**
- Family, clan, tribe **عُزْمَةٌ**
- Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast] **عَزِيمَةٌ عَزَائِمٌ**
- One who resolves. Firm, decided, resolute **عَازِمٌ عَزْمَةٌ**
- Affair which is resolved upon, decided **أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ**
- Magician, charmer **عَزَامٌ وَمُعَرِّمٌ**
- Determined, resolute **عَزُومٌ**
- To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to *** عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى**
- To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another **نَعَزَى وَإِعْزَى إِلَى وَدَلٍ**
- The angel of death **عِزْرَائِيلُ**
- To play upon a musical instrument; sing *** عَزَفَ يَعْزِفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزْفِيًّا**
- To abstain from **عَزَفَ عَنِ**
- Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind) **عَزْفٌ وَعَزْفٌ**
- Player on musical instruments **عَازِفٌ**
- Musical instrument **مِعْرَفٌ وَمِعْرَفَةٌ جَ مِعَازِفٌ**
- To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run *** عَزَقَ يَعْزِقُ عَزَقًا**
- Mattock or hoe **مِعْرَقٌ وَمِعْرَقَةٌ جَ مِعَارِقٌ**
- * **عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزَلًا وَعَزَلًا وَعَنْ**
- To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign **عَزَلَ**
- [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)] **عَزَلَ**
- نَعَزَلَ وَإِعْزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ**
- To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit
- To separate from each other **تَعَازَلَ**
- Removal (of an officer) **عَزَلٌ**
- A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation **عُزْلَةٌ**
- Retirement from business. Abdication **إِعْزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ**
- A man having no weapon **أَعْزَلُ جَ عَزَلٌ**
- Place of retirement, of seclusion **مِعْزَلٌ**

- King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face * **يَعُوبُ جَ بَعَابِيبُ**
- Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*) * **عَوْجٌ**
- Gold. Gem. Large camel * **عَجْدٌ**
- * **عَسْرٌ** بِعَسْرٍ عَسْرًا وَعَسَارَةٌ وَعَسِيرٌ بِعَسْرٍ
- عَسْرًا** وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَسَّرَ وَاسْتَعَسَّرَ عَلَيَّ
- To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits
- To be left-handed * **عَسِرَ عَسْرًا**
- To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one) * **عَسَرَ**
- To treat one with harshness, ill-nature * **عَاسَرَ**
- To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.) * **أَعْسَرَ**
- To find (a saying) ambiguous * **تَعَسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To find difficult * **اسْتَعَسَّرَ**
- * **عَسْرٌ** وَعَسْرٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ وَعَسْرِيٌّ وَمَعْسَرَةٌ
- Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances
- Difficult, hard, intricate * **عَسِيرٌ** وَعَسِيرٌ
- Left-handed * **أَعْسَرُ مَ عَسْرَاهُ**
- The left hand or arm * **الْعَسْرَاهُ**
- Poor, indigent * **مَعْسِرٌ**
- A man who presses his debtor * **مَعْسِرٌ**
- The assertion of sonship to someone * **عَزَاهُ وَعِزْوَةٌ**
- Company, band (of men) * **عِزَّةٌ جَ عِزْيٌ وَعِزْوُونَ**
- To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator * **عَزَى بَعْزِي عَزْبًا إِلَى**
- To be patient under trials * **عَزِي بَعْزِي عَزَاهُ**
- To exhort to patience comfort, console * **عَزَى نَفْسِي**
- To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient * **تَعَزَى**
- To be consoled for a loss * **تَعَزَى عَنْهُ**
- To be consoled by means of * **تَعَزَى بِـ**
- They consoled one another * **تَعَازَوْا**
- Patient; very patient * **عَزِي وَعَزِيٌّ**
- Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning] * **عِزَالٌ**
- Declaration of one's relationship (as son) * **عِزْبَةٌ**
- Consolation, comfort * **نَفْسِي**
- Comforter, consoler * **مَعَزِيٌّ**
- Consoled, comforted * **مَعَزَى**
- * **عَسَّ** بِعَسْرٍ عَسًا وَعَسَسًا وَإِعْسَسَ
- To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow
- Night-patrol * **عَسٌّ** وَعَسَسٌ
- One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker * **عَاسٌّ جَ عَسَسٌ وَعَسِيسٌ**

- To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey عَمَلٌ
- Honey, sweet juice of fruit, *sp.* of dates عَمَلٌ
- Portion, Ancestry عَمَلَةٌ
- Bee hive عَائِلٌ وَمَعْسَلَةٌ
- A gatherer of honey. Good, praised. Quivering (spear) عَائِلٌ وَعَمَالٌ
- Bees ; bee-hive عَسَالَةٌ
- Hair-broom (used by the maker of perfume) عَسِيلٌ
- Honeyed ; sweet مَعْسُولٌ
- To put forth shoots (tree) * عَمَلَجٌ
- عَمَلَجٌ ج عَمَلَجٌ وَعَمَلُوجٌ ج عَمَلَجٌ
- Tender shoot or twig
- To have a stiff, or distorted, ankle or wrist * عَمِيمٌ يَمَسُّ عَمِيمًا
- To covet. Strive. Plunge into. Gain عَمِيمٌ يَمَسُّ عَمِيمًا
- Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle عَمِيمٌ
- One who toils much for his family عَمِيمٌ
- Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle * أَعْمِمُ م نَسَاهُ ج عَمِيمٌ
- A thing to be coveted مَعْمِيمٌ
- * عَمِيَ يَعْمُو عَمِيًا وَعَمِيَ عَمِيًا
- To become old ; dry and hard عَمِيَةٌ
- Age, old age عَمِيَةٌ
- Thick, coarse, rough عَامِيٌ
- To advance, approach or depart (darkness) * عَمَسَ
- To treat unjustly ; oppress, take by force * عَمَفَ يَمِفُ عَمَفًا وَنَمَفَ
- To decline from the way, travel without aim or direction * عَمَفَ وَنَمَفَ وَإِعْمَفَ عَنْ
- To act without consideration * عَمَفَ وَنَمَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
- To employ as a servant * عَمَفَ وَإِعْمَفَ
- To fatigue, jade. Sweep] عَمَفَ
- To wander, lose the way by night. Fatigue * أَعْمَفَ
- To be vague in language * نَمَفَ
- To bend, incline * اِنْمَفَ
- Injustice, oppression. Death * عَمَفَ
- At the point of death * عَامِفٌ
- Acting unjustly, tyrant. Going at random * عَمُوفٌ وَعَامِفٌ
- Labourer, hireling, slave * عَمِيفٌ ج عَمِفَاءُ
- To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. * عَمَسَرَ
- Become very dark (night). Fall into difficulties
- Army, troops * عَمَسَرَ ج عَمَسَاكِرٌ
- Soldier * عَمَسَرِيٌّ ج [عَمَسَرِيَّةٌ]
- [Military service * عَمَسَرِيَّةٌ]
- Military camp * مَعَسَرٌ
- To mix, or feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated * عَمَلٌ يَمَلُّ عَمَلًا

To consort with, cultivate
one's society, have familiar inter-
course with عَاشَرَ

To hold familiar
intercourse with one another,
be in one another's society تَمَاشَرَ، إِعْتَشَرَ

Tenth part,
tithe; a tenth عَشْرُ جِ عَشَائِرَ وَعَشُورٌ

Gigantic swallow-wort (tree) عَشْرُ

Camel in
the 10th month of pregnancy عَشْرَاهُ جِ عَشْرَاوَاتٍ وَعِشَارٌ

Social, familiar intercourse,
fellowship عِشْرَةٌ

Ten عَشْرَةٌ مِ عَشْرَجِ عَشْرَاتٍ

Twenty عِشْرُونَ

Tenth (ord. num.).
One who receives the tithes عَاشِرُ جِ عَشِيرٌ

The tenth
or ninth day of the month cal-
led Moharram عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَاهُ وَعَاشُورَى

Ten by ten, by tens عَشَارٌ وَمَعَشَرٌ

They came ten by
ten جَاهُوا عَشَارَ عَشَارٍ

Tithe-gatherer,
publican عَاشِرٌ جِ عَشَارُونَ

A part broken off from
anything, a tenth of it عَشَارَةٌ

Ten cubits long (garment) عَشَارِيٌّ

Associate, friend;
husband, wife; tribe عَشِيرٌ جِ عَشِيرَاهُ

Kinsfolk; commu-
nity descended from one ancest-
or; sub-tribe عَشِيرَةٌ جِ عَشَائِرُ

It may be that, perhaps. * عَسَى أَنْ
(A verb denoting hope or desire
and followed by a noun or pro-
noun, or by أَنْ as above)

It is suit-
able, fit that thou shouldst do
بِأَمْسَى وَبِأَلْمَسَى أَنْ تَعْمَلَ

Adapted, fit, for it عَمِيٌّ وَمَسَاءَةٌ بِهِ

To keep to its
nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain
عَشَّ عَشَّ يَعُشُّ عَشًّا *

To make for itself
a nest (bird) عَشَّشَ وَاعْتَشَّشَ

Bird's nest (in a tree)
عُشٌّ جِ أَعْنَاشٌ وَعِشَائِشٌ وَعِشْنَةٌ

A place where birds make
their nest in trees مَعِشَشٌ

* عَيْبٌ يَعْتَيْبُ عَيْبًا وَعَيْبٌ وَإِعْيَابٌ

To produce herbage, plants
(ground). Become dry, tough

To feed upon herbs تَعَشَّبَ وَاعْتَشَّبَ

To produce an abun-
dant of herbage اِعْتَشَّبَ

Fresh, green herbs عُشْبٌ أَعْنَابٌ

Producing herbs, covered
with herbage (land) عَيْبٌ وَعَيْبِيٌّ وَعَائِيْبٌ وَمُعَيْبٌ وَمُعَيْبَاتٌ

جِ مَعَائِيْبٌ

* عَشَرَ بِعَشْرٍ عَشْرًا وَعَشُورًا وَعَشَرَ

To take tithes (of people); take
the tenth (of any thing). Be the
tenth; be in the 10th month
of pregnancy (camel)

To complete the 10th
month of pregnancy (camel, &c.).
To make, or become, ten عَشَرَ وَأَعَشَرَ

To repair to (one) by night	عَنَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا	A broken heart	قَلْبٌ أَعْفَارٌ
To give one supper	عَنَا يَعْشُو وَعَنَى وَأَعْنَى	Decimal (<i>arith.</i>)	أَعْشَارِي
To turn from	عَنَا عَنِ	Company, community	مَعَشَرٌ جَ مَعَاشِرُ
To be weak-sighted	عَنَا وَعَنَى بَعَى عَنَا	A tenth part	مِعْشَارٌ
To feign weak sight, or ignorance	نَعَانَى	Companion, familiar friend	مُعَاشِرٌ
To find one acting unjustly. Follow a light	أَسْتَعْنَى	Companionship, familiar, social intercourse	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
Weakness of sight, blindness by night	عَنَا وَعَشَاؤٌ	A species of cassia	* عِشْرِقٌ
Supper, evening meal	عَنَا جَ أَعْشِيَةٌ	To love excessively, passionately	* عَشِقَ يَعْشُقُ عِشْفًا وَعِشْفًا وَمِعْشَنًا
Sacrament of the Eucharist	الْعِشَاءُ السَّرِيءُ أَوِ الرَّبَّانِي	Attach one's self to, stick to	عَشِقَ بِ
Evening, nightfall	عَنَا وَعَنَى وَعِشِيَةٌ جَ عَنَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ	To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion	نَعَشَقَ
Yesterday evening	عِشِيَةٌ أَمْسِي	To love one another excessively	نَعَاشَقَ
Darkness of night; first part of it	عِشْرَةٌ وَعِشْوَاهُ	Excessive, passionate love	عَشِقَ وَمِعْشَقَ
A state of perplexity	عَشْوَى	A species of dolichos	عِشْفَةٌ جَ عَشِقٌ
A weak-sighted she-camel	عِشْوَاهُ	عَاشِقٌ (جَ عُشَاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعِشِيقٌ	عَاشِقٌ
To act blindly, at random, without aim	خَبَطَ خَبَطَ عِشْوَاهُ أَوْ رَكِبَ الْعِشْوَاهُ	Loving excessively, passionate lover (<i>used as masc. or fem.</i>)	عَشِيقٌ وَمِعْشُوقٌ
Cook	[عَشِيٌّ]	Loved excessively	عَشِيقٌ وَمِعْشُوقٌ
Weak-sighted	أَعْنَى مَ عِشْوَاهُ	To dry	* عَشِمَ يَعْشِمُ عِشْمًا وَعِشْمًا وَعِشْمًا وَعِشْمًا
To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass	* عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصَبًا	Greediness, avarice	عِشْمٌ وَعِشْمَةٌ
To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy	عَصَبَ	To give an opinion, conjecture	* عَشَنَ يَعْشِنُ عِشْنًا وَعِشْنًا
		To eat the evening meal, to sup	* عَفَا يَعْشُو عِشْوًا وَعِشْوًا وَعِشْيًا يَعْشُو وَيَعْشَى

- Bandage, any-thing to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty **عَصَابَةٌ عَصَائِبُ**
- Partisanship, party-spirit. zeal for party, Relationship on the father's side **عَصِيَّةٌ**
- Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal **عَصْبٌ**
- Bound round; turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king) **مَعْصُوبٌ وَمَعْصُوبَةٌ**
- A zealous partisan; fanatic **مَعْصُوبٌ**
- Twisted, bound, tied. Hungry. Firm, strong **مَعْصُوبٌ**
- To twist, bend, tie. Force *** عَصَدَ عَصِدٌ عَصْدًا**
- To die **عَصَدَ عَصِدٌ وَعَصَدَ عَصِدٌ عَصُودًا**
- Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey **عَصِيدَةٌ**
- To press (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold *** عَصَرَ عَصْرًا عَصْرًا**
- To press, squeeze **عَصَرَ**
- To be on the point of discharging (cloud) **عَصَرَ وَعَصَرَ**
- To be contemporary with **عَاصَرَ**
- To be pressed, squeezed, wrung **عَصَرَ وَعَصَرَ**
- To extort (money, &c.). Revoke (a gift), withhold **أَعَصَرَ**
- To seek another's aid **أَعَصَرَ بِهِ**
- To be niggardly to another **أَعَصَرَ عَلَى**
- To go rapidly **أَعَصَبَ وَأَعَصُوبَ**
- To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head **عَصَبَ**
- To be content with **عَصَبَ بِهِ**
- To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic **عَصَبَ فِي**
- To take the part of someone **عَصَبَ لِي**
- To league together against **عَصَبَ عَلَيَّ**
- To be made strong, firm **أَعَصَبَ**
- To put on the turban. Be content with. To be leagued together **أَعَصَبَ**
- To be firm, strong. Assemble **أَعَصُوبَ**
- Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage **عَصَبٌ**
- Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party **عَصَبٌ عَصَبٌ عَصَابٌ**
- A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side **عَصَبَةٌ عَصَبَاتٌ**
- Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal] **عَصَبَةٌ عَصَبٌ عَصَبٌ**
- Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party **عَصَبِيٌّ**
- Oord, band, bandage **عَصَابٌ**

- Violent wind, hurricane عَصِيفٌ وَعَاصِيفَةٌ جَ عَوَاصِيفٌ
- Chaff, straw عَصَافَةٌ
- Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich) عَصُوفٌ جَ عَصُوفٌ
- To dye with عَصْرٌ * عَصْرٌ
- Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye عَصْرٌ
- Small bird. Chief; king عَصُورٌ جَ عَصَافِيرٌ
- Rock nutback (*Sitta Syriaca*) عَصُورُ النَّبْرِ !
- To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain عَصَمَ بِعَصْمٍ عَصَمًا * عَصَمَ
- To rely upon عَصَمَ إِلَى
- To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord) عَصَمَ وَأَعَصَمَ
- To take refuge with; cling to عَصَمَ وَإِعْتَصَمَ وَإِئْتَصَمَ بِهِ
- Defend, protect one's self عَصَمَ مِنْ
- Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility] عَصِيَّةٌ جَ عِصَمٌ
- The bond of marriage عَصِيَّةُ النِّكَاحِ
- A dog's collar عَصِيَّةٌ وَعِصَامٌ
- Defender, protector عَاصِمٌ
- [Capital of a country] عَاصِمَةٌ جَ عَوَاصِمٌ
- Cord for tying a water-skin; strap عِصَامٌ جَ أَعْمِيَّةٌ وَعِصْمٌ
- عَصْرٌ جَ أَعَصْرٌ وَأَعَصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ
- A time, period, age, epoch وَعَصْرٌ
- Latter part of the day, towards evening عَصْرٌ جَ أَعَصْرٌ وَعُصُورٌ
- The afternoon prayer صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ
- Morning and evening النَّصْرَانِ
- A refuge; an asylum عَصْرٌ وَعَصْرَةٌ
- Juice of fruit, extract عَصِيرٌ وَعَصَارٌ وَعَصَارَةٌ
- Violent wind, whirlwind إِعْصَارٌ جَ أَعَاصِيرٌ
- Clouds, or winds, threatening rain مَعْصِرٌ وَمَعْصِرَةٌ
- Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed مِعْصَرَةٌ جَ مَعَاضِرٌ
- Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c. مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ جَ مَعَاصِرٌ
- Contemporary مَعَاصِرٌ
- Contemporaneousness مَعَاصِرَةٌ
- Tail-bone عَصَصْرٌ جَ مَعَاصِحٌ (*os coccygis*)
- * عَصَفَ بِعِصْفٍ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعَصَفَ
- To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline
- To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind) أَعَصَفَ
- To be swift نَعَصَفَ
- Straw; foliage of grain عَصْفٌ
- A gust of wind. Fragrance عَصْفَةٌ

* عَضَّ بِفُضِّ عَضًا وَعَضِيضًا وَسِوَعَى	Self-ennobled	عِصَائِي
To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to	Wrist; lower part of the arm	مِعْصَمٌ جِ مِعَاصِمٍ
To bite the hands in sorrow	One who seeks the protection of God	مِعْصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ
To defame	A place of defence	مِعْصَمٌ
Travel made him experienced	Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]	مِعْصُومٌ
War bore heavily on him	To beat with	* عَصَا بَعَضُوعًا
To bite one another	a staff. Bind up (a wound)	عَاصِي
Prudent.	To contend with and overcome	إِعْتَصَى عَلَى
Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant	To lean upon (a stick)	عَصَاجٌ عِصِيٌّ
Wheat, barley, nut. Dough.	Staff, rod, cane	أَلْفَى الْعَصَا
Dried plants	To stay, rest	رَفَعَ الْعَصَا
Given to biting	To depart	شَقَّ الْعَصَا
Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite	To separate from	فَشَّرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا
To cut off. Beat, revile	To disclose to another what is in one's mind	عَصَا الرَّاعِي
To endeavour to turn one away from a thing	Knot-grass	* عَصَا بَعْصِي عَصِيًّا وَمَعْصِيَّةً وَعَاصِي
Sharp cutting; sharp sword	To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist	عَصَى وَإِسْتَعْصَى عَلَى
Infirm, impotent	To rebel against	أَمَصَى
To aid, assist	To be difficult (affair)	إِعْتَصَى
To aid one another	To become hard	عَاصِي جِ عِصَاةٌ
To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder	Disobedient, rebellious; rebel	نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي
To seek assistance of	The river Orontes	عِصْيَارٌ وَمَعْصِيَّةٌ
Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter	Disobedience, rebellion	

- Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly] **عَضُدٌ** **عَضُدٌ** ج **أَعْضَادٌ** وَ**أَعْضَدٌ** **عَضُوجُ** أَعْضَاءُ
- Piece, division. Falsehood **عَضَدَةٌ** **عَضَدَةٌ** ج **عَضُونٌ**
- To rend a garment **عَضَدْتُ** * **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To perish, die. Break down **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To be very angry with **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To destroy **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Cotton **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- A bit of burning cotton or rag **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- A place of destruction **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To exhale a sweet odour **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To perfume one's self **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To perfume (another) **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Perfume **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Ottar of roses **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Seller of perfumes. [Grocer] **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery] **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- One who perfumes himself much **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- The planet Mercury **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn) **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To make one sneeze **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- The upper arm **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Side, quarter **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- The two side-posts of a door **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Armlet. Sword **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- The perinæum **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Low people; thieves **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To be muscular **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To be hard, difficult (affair) **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Muscular **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Muscle **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Calamity, misfortune **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Severe, difficult to cure (disease) **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Hard, difficult **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- Firm, strong, compact **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To lie, slander **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *
- To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal) **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** **عَضَدْتُ** *

- To double, fold. Induce **عَطَفَ**
 one to feel favourably towards
- To put on
 (a cloak) **نَمَطَفَ وَ إِعْطَفَ بِـ**
- To be kind one to another **تَمَاطَفَ**
- To sway the head **قَطَافَتَ فِي مَشْيِهِ**
 in walking; walk with a vain
 gait
- To be bent, inclined **أِنْمَطَفَ**
- To ask one to be favour-
 ably inclined to, conciliate **إِسْتَمَطَفَ**
- Inclination, bending, curve. **عَطَفَ**
 Act of conjoining
- A conjunctive particle;
 conjunction **حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ**
- Side, flank **عِطْفٌ جَ أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
- He looks at himself **يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ**
 (his sides) with admiration
- To turn away from; **تَمَّى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ**
 be proud
- Inclination. Love-amulet **عِطْفَةٌ**
- Tendrils of the vine **عِطْفَةٌ**
- Cloak. **عِطَافٌ جَ عِطْفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
 Sword
- Inclining, bend-
 ing. Conjunction **عَاطِفٌ جَ عِطْفٌ**
- Affectionate, kind **عَاطِفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
- Bias; affection.
 Relationship **عَاطِفَةٌ جَ عَاطِفٌ**
- A kind of trap **عَاطُوفٌ**
- Joined, connected to.
 Bent, inclined **مِعْطُوفٌ**
- A sneezing, sneeze **عَطَسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ**
- Dawn, daybreak **عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِسٌ**
- That which **عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ]**
 causes sneezing; snuff
- The nose **مِعْطِسٌ جَ مِعَاطِسٌ**
- Abased **مُعْطَسٌ**
- To thirst, be **عَطِشٌ بَمَطِشٍ عَطْنَا**
 thirsty. Long for, desire
- To cause one to
 thirst **عَطِشَ وَأَعَطَشَ**
- Thirst **عَطِشٌ**
- Thirsty. Longing, desir-
 ing **عَطِشٌ وَعَطِشَانٌ مَ عَطِشَى جَ عَطَاشَى**
وَعِطَاشٌ
- Intense thirst, or which
 drinking does not satisfy **عُطَاشٌ**
- Withheld from water
 purposely **مُعْطَسٌ**
- Waterless land **مِعْطَشَةٌ جَ مِعَاطِشٌ**
- Yearling (sheep, goat,
 ass, &c.) **عُطْمَطٌ ***
- عَطَفَ بِعِطْفِ عِطْنَا وَعُطُونَا إِلَى**
- To bend, incline towards. Turn
 (an animal by the rein). Fold
- عَطَفَ عَلَى وَنَمَطَفَ عَلَى وَانْمَطَفَ عَلَى**
- To be favourably inclined to, be
 kind to
- To join one **عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى**
 word to another by a conjunc-
 tion
- To turn away from, be
 averse to, unkind to **عَطَفَ عَنْ**

- Without work, abandoned; **مَعَطَلٌ**
uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]
- To put **عَطَنَ بَعَطْنُ عَطْنَا وَعَطْنُ ***
a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool
- To lie down and **عَطَنَ عَطُونًا وَعَطْنُ**
rest after drinking (camel, &c.)
- To stink (hide) **عَطِنَ بَعَطْنُ عَطْنَا**
He was cast down, discouraged **ضَاقَ عَطْنُهُ**
- Stink. [Mouldiness] **عَطِنٌ | وَعَطْنَةٌ |**
- عَطِنٌ | وَمَعَطْنٌ | وَعَاطِنٌ وَعَاطِنَةٌ**
Stinking. [Mouldy]
- To take, **عَطَا بَعَطُوا وَإِلَى وَعَاطَى ***
sp. with the hand
- To serve, do justice to **عَطَى وَعَاطَى**
- To give, present, offer **أَعَطَى**
- To ask for a gift, beg **نَعَطَى وَإِسْتَعَطَى**
- To venture upon, engage in **نَعَطَى**
- Vie with in giving or taking. **نَعَاطَى**
Venture upon, engage in
- عَطَا وَعَاطَا جَ أَعْطَا. وَعَاطِيَةٌ جَ عَاطِيَا**
Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages
- Giver **مُعَطٍ**
- A liberal giver **مِعْطَاةً**
- To be dark and black *** تَمَظَّمٌ**
- Darkness **عَظْمَةٌ**
- Sentence or word to **مَعَطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ**
which another is joined by a conjunction
- A bend; **مُنْعَطِفٌ | وَمَنْعَطِفٌ جَ مَعَاطِفٌ |**
bend or turn (of a valley)
- * عَطِلَ يَعْطَلُ عَطَلًا وَعُطُولًا وَإِسْتَعْطَلُ**
be without ornaments (woman);
be destitute of (a thing)
- To be without work **عَطَلَّ يَعْطَلُ عَطَالَةً**
- To divest (of ornaments). **عَطَلَّ**
Despoil (one of his property).
Leave (a workman) unemployed.
Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]
- To be without ornaments **أَعَطَلَّ**
(woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]
- Destitute of **عَطَلٌ مِّنْ**
- [Damage and loss] **عَطَلٌ وَضَرَرٌ**
- [Interest on money lent] **عَطَلٌ أَلْهَالٍ**
- Person. Form; **عَطَلٌ جَ أَعْطَالٌ**
statuere. Neck
- State of being, without work; vacation **عَطَلَةٌ**
- Deprived **عَاطِلٌ جَ عَوَاطِلٌ وَعَطَلٌ**
of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]
- A kind of atheism: denial of God's attributes **تَعْطِيلٌ**
- An atheist **مُعَطِّلٌ**
- A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs **مُعَطِّلَةٌ**

- Exalted, made great **مُعَظَّمٌ**
- To be great, large (in size or rank).
Be important, grave
- * عَفَّتْ يَعْفُ عَنَّا وَعِنَّا وَعَنَانًا وَعَنَانَةً**
- To abstain from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain one's self; be chaste, virtuous, modest
- To be hard, severe upon **عَظِيمٌ عَلَى**
- To make large; regard or treat with respect or veneration, magnify **عَظِيمٌ وَأَعْظَمَ**
- To terrify, distress **أَعْظَمَ**
- Abstaining from what is unlawful; continent, virtuous, chaste, temperate **عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَافٌ**
- To make one's self great, magnify one's self; be great, exalted; be proud **نَعَّظَمَ**
- Abstinence from what is unlawful; continence **عِنَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ**
- To magnify one's self, be puffed up. Be great or grand in comparison with another. Be severe, grievous **تَعَظَّمُ**
- Old woman. A kind of small fish **عِنَّةٌ**
- Small intestine *** عَجْجُ أَعْنَاجٍ**
- To be of the colour of dust *** عَفِرَ يَعْفُرُ عَفْرًا**
- To rub with, turn over, or hide in the dust **عَفَّرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا**
- To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, &c.)] **عَفَّرَ وَيَعْفِرُ**
- Dust **عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ جِ أَعْنَارٌ**
- Dust-colour. Hair on the back of animals; lion's mane **عَفْرَةٌ**
- Dust-coloured **أَعْفَرَمُ عَفْرًا جِ عَفْرٌ**
- Gazelle; young gazelle or oryx **يَعْفَرُ جِ يَعْفِرُ**
- [Gleaning of the harvest **عَفَارَةٌ**
- To be cunning, malignant, crafty *** نَعْفَرَتُ**
- Malignant, crafty, cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius **عَفْرِيَّتٌ جِ عَفَارِيَّتٌ**
- Greater, grander **أَعْظَمُ مِ عَظْمِي**
- Greater, or chief, part (of anything) **مُعَظَّمٌ**
- Great calamity, crime, or affair **عَظِيمَةٌ جِ عَظَائِمٌ وَمُعَظِمَةٌ جِ مَعَاظِمٌ**
- The incomparably Great (God) **أَلْعَظِيمُ**

- May God forgive him; may he be forgiven ! عَنَّا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنِّي عَنْهُ
- To efface, destroy عَقَّى
- To preserve from evil ; restore to health and safety (God) عَانَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِنَاءً وَأَعْنَى
- May God preserve you in health ! عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ
- [Bravo ! well done !] عَافَاكَ
- To exempt, excuse from أَعْفَى مِنْ
- To be restored to health تَعَافَى
- To ask to be released, exempted from ; resign (an office) اِسْتَعْفَى مِنْ
- Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, favour. Redundant portion ; vacant (land) عَفْوٌ
- The best of a thing عَفْوٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ
- Spontaneously. Easily عَفْوًا
- Obliteration. Dust عَفَاءٌ
- Very merciful, forgiving عَفُوفٌ
- Blood-money عَفْوَةٌ
- Being effaced عَافٍ وَمَعْفٍ
- Health, soundness عَافِيَةٌ حِجٌّ عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ
- Demand to be relieved, excused ; resignation اِسْتِعْنَاءٌ
- Restoration to health مُعَافَاةٌ
- Recovering, convalescent مُتَعَفِّفٌ
- To slit, cut عَقَّ يَعْقُ عَقًّا *
- To knock down and drag on the ground, kick * عَنَّسَ يَعْئِشُ عَنَّاسًا
- To contend with, overcome ; manipulate عَافَسَ
- To collect, heap up * عَشَّشَ يَعْشِشُ عَشَّاشًا
- Objects of no value, trash. Baggage [عَشَّشٌ وَعَشَّشَةٌ]
- Worthless (people) عَنَّاشَةٌ
- To uproot ; twist, bend * عَنَّصَ يَعْئِصُ عَنَّاصًا
- To take one's right or due اِغْتَنَّصَ مِنْهُ حَقَّهُ
- To dye with galls عَنَّصَ
- Galls ; the oak which produces galls عَنَّصٌ
- Astringent, bitter عَنَّيْصٌ
- Astringency, bitterness عَنَّوَصَةٌ
- To be absent. Return frequently * عَفَقَ يَعْفِقُ عَفَقًا
- To be utterly stupid * عَنِكَ يَعْئِكَ عَنَّكَ
- * عَيْنٌ يَعْئِنُ عَنَّاءً وَعَنَّونَةٌ وَعَنَّانٌ وَعَنَّانٌ
- To become decayed, mouldy ; stink عَنَّانٌ
- Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew عَنَّانٌ وَعَنَّونَةٌ
- Decayed, mouldy, putrid عَنَّانٌ وَعَنَّانٌ وَعَنَّانٌ
- Loaded with poisonous odours (air) عَنَّانٌ
- To be effaced, perish * عَنَّا يَعْئُو عَنَّاءً
- To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase ; let grow عَنَّا يَعْئُو عَنَّاءً عَنَّانٌ

- Heel (*os calcis*). **عَقِبٌ وَعَقَبٌ** ج **أَعْقَابٌ**
 Child, offspring. End
- Result, **عَقِبٌ وَعَقَبٌ وَعَقَبٌ** ج **أَعْقَابٌ**
 issue, consequence; end
- He came after him **جَاءَ فِي عَقِبِهِ**
 The last that remains. A
 turn. A substitute **عَقِبَةٌ**
- A mark, sign **عَقِبَةٌ وَعُقْبَةٌ**
- Mountain road ;
 difficult affair **عَقَبَةٌ** ج **عِقَابٌ**
- End, issue. Requital **عُقْبَى**
- Coming after **عَائِبٌ وَمُعِيبٌ**
- End, issue, result.
 Child, descendent **عَائِبَةٌ** ج **عَوَائِبٌ**
- عِقَابٌ** وَ **مُعَاقِبَةٌ** وَ **عُقُوبَةٌ** ج **عُقُوبَاتٌ**
 Punishment
- Eagle. **عِقَابٌ** ج **أَعْقَابٌ** وَ **عِقَابَانٌ** وَ **أَعْقَابِيَّةٌ**
 That which follows,
 sequent **عَقِيبٌ**
- Angels who watch the
 deeds of men; guardians **مُعَقِّبَاتٌ**
- Coming after, follower.
 Punisher **مُعَاقِبٌ**
- Jacob; James **بِعُقُوبٍ**
- The Jacobites **الْبِعَاقِبِيَّةُ**
- To tie (a cord), *** عَقَدَ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدًا وَعَقْدٌ**
 tie in knots. Conclude, ratify
 (a contract, &c.). Arch, vault
 (a building)
- To settle, determine upon **عَقَدَ عَلَى**
- To betake one's self to **عَقَدَ عَقْدَهُ إِلَى**
- To cause to thicken
 (liquid) **عَقَدَ وَاعْتَدَدَ**
- To be **عَقَى يَعْقُ عَقْمًا وَعُقُوفًا وَمَعْمَةً**
 disobedient, undutiful, ill-man-
 nered towards one's parent
- To be disobedient. Make
 (water) bitter **أَعَقَّ**
- To be split; diffused.
 Be tightened **إِعْتَقَ**
- To be split. Draw (a sword) **إِعْتَقَ**
- Bitter (water) **عَقَى وَعُقِيَ**
- Undutiful, dis-
 obedient, ill-mannered towards
 one's parent or relatives **عَاقٌ** ج **عَقَنَةٌ وَأَعِينَةٌ**
- Carnelian. Cleft,
 valley **عَاقِيْقٌ** ج **عَاقِيْقَاتٌ**
- A rivulet. Lightning.
 Turban **عَاقِيْقَةٌ** ج **عَاقِيْقَاتٌ**
- To hit, strike
 the heel *** عَقَبَ يَعْقُبُ عَقْبًا**
- To succeed, **عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً**
 take the place of (someone)
- عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقِبَ وَأَعَقَبَ وَإِعْتَقَبَ**
 To follow, come after
- To follow. Return. Repeat.
 Defer. Expose one's faults **عَقَبَ**
- To do a thing al-
 ternately with another. Punish
 ternately with another. Punish **عَاقَبَ مُعَاقِبَةً وَعَاقِبًا**
- To die and leave offspring.
 Occasion. Turn out well **أَعْقَبَ**
- To set upon **أَعْتَقَبَ عَلَى**
- To follow out, inquire after
 closely. Find fault with **نَعَقَبَ**
- To follow (one another)
 by turns, alternately **نَعَاقَبَ**
- To take subsequently;
 experience a result **إِسْتَعْتَبَ**

Obscurity, complexity (of language)	لَعْفِدٌ	To render one's language obscure	عَقْدَ كَلَامَةً
Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)	مَعْتَدٌ	To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)	عَاقَدٌ
Doctrine, dogma, belief	مَعْتَدٌ	To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated	تَعْتَدُ
To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay	* عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.	تَعَاقَدُ
To be barren (female)	عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ	Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)	أَعْفَدُ
To produce no result (affair)	عَفْرٌ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate	أَعْتَدُ
To revile. Persevere in (s). drinking wine)	عَافَرٌ	Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90	عَقْدُ جِ عَقُودٌ
To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed	أَعْفَرٌ	Necklace; string of beads	عَقْدُ جِ عَقُودٌ
To be wounded; houghed	أَعْفَرٌ	Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair	عَقْدَةٌ جِ عَقَدٌ
To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)	أَعْفَرٌ وَأَعْفَرٌ	[Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]	عَقَادٌ
Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud	عَفْرٌ	One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated	عَقِيدٌ
Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)	عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ	Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed	عَقِيدَةٌ جِ عَقَائِدٌ
Barren, unproductive	عَافِرٌ جِ عَفْرٌ وَعَوَافِرٌ	Tongue-tied. Stubborn	أَعْمَدٌ مِ عَقْدَاهُ جِ عَقْدٌ
Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]	عَقَارٌ جِ عَقَائِرٌ وَعَقَارَاتٌ	Belief, creed	إِعْقَادٌ
Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions	عَقَارٌ	Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties)	إِعْقَادٌ
A drug; medicinal plant	عَقَارٌ جِ عَقَائِرٌ		
Given to biting (animal)	عَقُورٌ		
Wounded; hamstrung	عَقِيرٌ جِ عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُورٌ		

- To bind **عَقَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَقْلًا وَعَقْلًا وَاعْتَلَّ** *
the feet (of a camel, &c.), with
a rope
- To be **عَقَلَ عَقْلًا وَمَعْقُولًا وَعَقْلًا**
intelligent, rational. Compre-
hend, understand. Pay blood-
money
- To pay blood-money for
(another) **عَقَلَ عَنْ**
- To take refuge in **عَقَلَ إِلَى**
- To make one intelligent **عَقَلَ**
- To conceive, know **عَقَلَ**
- To affect intelligence **نَاعَلَ**
- To withhold, restrain;
keep confined **إِعْتَلَّ**
- To count as intelligent **إِسْتَعَلَ**
- Mind, intelligence, **عَقْلٌ جُ عُقُولٌ**
reason, intellect, heart, judg-
ment. Blood money or the pay-
ment of it. Fortress
- A shackle, impediment **عُقْلَةٌ**
- Intelligent, intellectual,
rational; mental **عَقْلِيٌّ**
- Intelligent, **عَاقِلٌ جُ عُقَالٌ وَعُقَالَةٌ**
wise, sensible. [One initiated
into the mysteries of the Druze
religion]
- Rope for binding an **عُقَالٌ جُ عُقْلٌ**
animal's leg. [Cord for binding
around the head]
- A woman noble, modest,
highly esteemed **عَقِيلَةٌ**
- Large pearl **عَقِيلَةٌ الْجَمْرُ**
- Having much landed
property **مُعْتَرٌ**
- To twist, curve (like
a scorpion) **عَنْزَبٌ ***
- عَنْزَبٌ عَفَارِبُ مِ عَنْزَبَةٌ وَعَنْزَبَاءٌ**
- Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or
watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders
- Scorpio (sign of the zo-
diac) **العَنْزَبُ**
- Twisted, curled. Strong **مُعْتَرِبٌ**
- To twist or plait **عَنَّصَ يَعْصُصُ عَنَّاصًا**
(the hair)
- To be niggardly. **عَنَّصَ يَعْصُصُ عَنَّاصًا**
Have twisted horns
- To sting [**عَنَّصَ يَعْصُصُ وَعَنَّصَ**]
(insect or serpent)
- Niggardly **عَنَّصٌ**
- عِنَّصَةٌ جُ عَنَّاصٌ وَعَنَّيَصَةٌ جُ عَنَّائِصٌ**
- Plait, braid (of hair)
- String for tying
the hair **عَنَّاصٌ جُ عَنَّاصٌ**
- * عَنَّعِقُ جُ عَنَّاعِقُ [وَعَنَّعِقُ جُ فِعْمَانُ]**
- Magpie; crow
- To crook, **عَنَّفَ يَعْئِفُ عَنَّافًا وَعَنَّفًا**
make hooked, bend, fold
- To become bent **عَنَّفَ وَانْعَنَّفَ**
- Bent, crooked, hooked **أَعَنَّفٌ**
- Bent by age (man) **مَعَنَّوْفٌ**
- Overtake with des-
truction (calamity) *** عَنَّفَرٌ**
- A calamity. *** عَنَّفِيرٌ جُ عَنَّافِيرٌ**
Termagant

- Receptacle, skin for clarified butter
 Acre (town in Palestine)
 To stand. Boil (pot) crowd together
 To seek refuge, make possible for
 To return, return to (a charge in war)
 To become thick, turbid (liquid)
 To render thick, turbid
 To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention
 To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm)
 Dregs, lees, sediment
 Origin, original state, or possessions, custom
 Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs
 A return to the charge after fleeing
 One who returns to the charge after fleeing
 To lean upon (a staff)
 Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]
 Magistrates
- عَكَّةُ ج عَكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ
 عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاءٌ
 * عَكَبَ بِعَكِبٍ عَكُوبًا
 * عَكَدَ بِعَكَدٍ عَكَدًا
 * عَكَرَ بِعَكَرٍ عَكَرًا وَعَكُورًا. وَإِعْتَكَّرَ
 عَكَرَ بِعَكَرٍ عَكَرًا [وَتَعَكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَّرَ]
 عَكَرٌ وَعَكَرٌ
 نَعَاكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَّرَ
 إِعْتَكَّرَ
 عَكَرٌ
 عَكَرٌ
 عَكَرٌ وَمَعَكَرٌ
 عَكَرَةٌ
 عَكَارٌ
 * عَكَرَ بِعَكَرٍ عَكَرًا وَتَعَكَرَ عَلَى
 عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَةٌ ج عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَاتٌ
 أَرْبَابُ الْعَكَازِ
- Fortress, refuge
 Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect
 Intelligible things
 Mental science
 To be barren (womb)
 To render barren
 To silence another
 To contend or dispute, with another
 Barrenness
 Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease)
 Barren, sterile
 Childless (man)
 To hate, dislike
 Space around a house, yard; camp
 Pure gold
 To be hot, sultry (day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat
 To overcome in argument
 Hot, sultry (day)
 Great heat
- مَعَالٍ ج مَعَالٍ
 مَعْنُورٌ
 مَعْنُورَاتٌ
 عِلْمُ الْمَعْنُورَاتِ
 * عَنِمَ بِعَنِمٍ عَنِيًا وَعَنِيمٌ بِعَنِيمٍ عَنِيًا وَعَنِيمٌ
 عَنِمَ وَعَنِمَ وَعَنِيمٌ وَعَنِيمٌ
 عَنِمَ
 عَاقَمَ
 عَنِمٌ
 عَنَامٌ
 عَنِيمٌ ج عَنَائِمٌ وَعَنِيمٌ
 عَنِيمٌ عَنِيَاهُ
 * عَنِيًا بِعَنُو عَنِيًا وَعَنِيًا بِعَنِي عَنِيًا
 عَنُورٌ ج عَنِيَاهُ
 عَنِيَانٌ
 * عَكَ بِعَكَ عَكَا
 عَكَ بِأَلْحَجَةِ
 عَكَ
 عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاكٌ

- To cleave **عَكَفَ عَكَوْفًا** [وَأَمَكَفَ] عَلَى
to constantly, persevere in
- To turn or go around; assemble around **عَكَفَ حَوْلَ**
- To cleave to, abide in **عَكَفَ وَاعْتَكَفَ فِي**
- To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair) **عَكَفَ**
- Keeping **عَاكِفٌ جَ عَاكِفُونَ وَعَكَوْفٌ**
to, persevering in, abiding
- Seclusion for religious exercise **إِعْتِكَافٌ**
- Combed and plaited (hair). Detained **مَعَكَوْفٌ**
- A place for religious retreat **مَعْتَكَفٌ**
- To collect. Bind **عَكَلَ بِعَكْلٍ عَكَلًا** *
(the leg of a camel). Confine. Die
- To be obscure; perplex **عَكَلَ وَاعْتَكَلَ عَلَى**
- To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle **عَكَمَ بِعَكْمٍ عَكْمًا** *
- To hold back; turn back **عَكَمَ عَنَ**
- To drink, **عَلَّ يَلُّ عَلًّا وَعَلًّا وَعَلَّةً** *
or give to drink a second time
- To become ill **عَلَّ عَلَّةً**
- To divert, occupy (one) **عَلَّلَ بِـ**
with (something). Account for, assign a cause for
- To show the **عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَّ الْكَلِمَةَ**
mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters)
- To offer excuses, pretexts **عَلَّلَ وَاعْتَلَّلَ**
- To occupy, divert one's self with **عَلَّلَ بِـ**
- To reverse, **عَكَسَ يَعْكِرُ عَكَسًا** *
invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food)
- To prevent from **عَكَسَ عَنَ**
- To invert. **عَاكَسَ مَعَاكَسَةً وَعَعَاكَا**
Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract one's designs]
- To speak ironically **[عَكَسَ]**
- To be in- **نَعَسَ وَانْعَسَ وَاعْتَكَسَ**
verted, reversed; be reflected
- Inversion, trans- **عَكَسٌ وَانْعَاكُسٌ**
position, reflection. The opposite
- On the contrary; *vice versa* **بِالْعَكْسِ**
- Inverted, perverted **كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ**
sentence
- Inversion (of a proposi- **مَعَاكَسَةٌ**
tion)
- To collect, **عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكَشًا** *
gather. Bind. Spin (spider)
- To be thick. **عَكِشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكَشًا وَنَعَشَ**
dense, entangled, complicated
- Thick, dense **عَكِشٌ**
- Spider; spider's web **عَكَاشٌ وَعَعَاكَاةٌ**
- To restrain, **عَكَظَ يَعْظُ عَكَظًا** *
hinder, prevent. Overcome
- To be complicated and **نَعَكَظٌ**
difficult (affair)
- To detain, **عَكَفَ يَعْكِفُ عَكَفًا** *
withhold, debar. Care for, correct
- To withhold from **عَكَفَ عَنَ**

- Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box] **عَلْبَةٌ** ج **عَلَبٌ** وَعَلَابٌ
- A conspicuous road. Name of al-Harith's sword **مَعْلُوبٌ**
- To mix. Collect. Fight fiercely *** عَلَتْ بِعَلِيٍّ عُلْفًا**
- To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with *** عَالَجٌ مَعَالِجَةٌ وَعِلَاجٌ**
- Ass, wild ass, *sp. fat.* Infidel. Loaf with thick edge **عَلِجٌ** ج **عُلُوجٌ** وَأَعْلَاجٌ
- To take medical treatment **نَعَاجٌ**
- To strive, contend with one another; wrestle **نَعَاجٌ** وَ **إِعْتِلَاجٌ**
- Strong, hardy, large **عَلِجٌ** وَ **عَلِجٌ** ج **عُلُوجٌ** وَعُلُوجٌ
- Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure **عِلَاجٌ** وَمَعَالِجَةٌ
- One who treats patients **مُعَالِجٌ**
- [Dispute] **مَعَالِجَةٌ**
- To be strong, hard *** عَلِدٌ** يَعْلُدُ عَلْدًا
- * عَلَفَ** بِعَلْفٍ عُلْفًا [وَعَلَفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ
- To feed (a beast), fodder
- To eat fodder (beast) **إِعْتَلَفَ**
- Food, fodder (for beasts) **عَلَفٌ** ج **عِلَافٌ** وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ
- Seller of provender **عِلَافٌ** ج **عِلَافَةٌ**
- Provender. [Soldier's pay] **عُلُوفَةٌ** ج **عُلْفٌ**
- Manger; feed-bag **بِعْلَفٌ** ج **مَعَالِفٌ**
- To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain a weak letter (word) **إِعْتَلَّ**
- May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.) **عَلَّ** وَ **لَعَلَّ**
- May-be Zeid is standing **لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ**
- Associate-wife. Excuse, apology **عَلَّةٌ** ج **عَلَاتٌ**
- The sons of one father by different mothers **بَنُو الْمَلَائِكِ**
- Excuse, a apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb) **عَلَّةٌ** ج **عِلَلٌ** وَعِلَالٌ
- The weak letters **حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ** (ا. و. ي)
- Upper chamber **عِلْيَةٌ** ج **عِلَالِيٌّ**
- A means of diversion **عِلَالَةٌ** وَعِلَالَةٌ
- Sick, diseased, ill **عَلِيلٌ** وَمَعْلُولٌ وَمَعْلُولٌ
- The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants **عِلْيُونَ**
- Change **إِعْلَالٌ** وَ **تَعْلِيلٌ** وَ **إِعْتِلَالٌ** that takes place in letters in the inflexion of words
- Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act) **تَعْلِيلٌ**
- Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters **مَعْلُولٌ**
- To mark. Become tainted (meat) *** عَلَبَ** بِعَلْبٍ عَلْبًا
- To be tough, hard **عَلِبٌ** بِعَلْبٍ عَلْبًا
- A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing **عَلْبٌ** ج **عُلُوبٌ**

- Climbing plant; bramble, brier عَلِقَ وَعَلِقَى
- Attachment to, dependence upon تَعَلَّقَ
- Appendix; marginal note تَمْلِيَةٌ ج تَمَلِيقُ
- Attached, suspended, hung مَعْلَقٌ
- Seven ancient poems of the Arabs الْمَعْلَقَاتُ السَّبعُ
- Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate تَعَلَّقَ بِـ
- Very bitter plant; colocyth * عَلَمٌ
- To chew; masticate * عَلَكَ يَعْلِكُ عَلَكًا
- Resin; chewing-gum عَلِكُ ج عَلُوكُ وَعَلَاكُ
- Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate عَلِكٌ
- * عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عَلِمًا وَبِ وَتَعَالَمَ وَعَظَمَ
- To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand
- To mark, distinguish by a mark عَلِمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلِمًا
- To teach, cause to know. To mark عَلِمَ
- To contend with in knowledge عَلِمَ
- To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse) أَعْلَمَ
- To be made to know; learn نَعْلَمَ
- To desire to know; ask about اسْتَعْلَمَ
- Mark, sign; way. mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party عَلِمَ ج أَعْلَامٌ
- Proper name اِسْمٌ عَلِمٌ
- Fattened (animal) مَعْلَفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ
- To hang * عَلِقَ يَعْلِقُ عَلَقًا وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِـ be suspended to, stick, cleave to
- To conceive (woman). عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا
- Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth
- To be attached to, love عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا وَعِلَةً وَعِلَافَةً وَبِـ
- To begin to do عَلِقَ يَنْعَلُ
- To attach, hang (a thing to...); make dependent upon عَلِقَ
- To note down; append عَلِقَ فِيـ
- To apply leeches. Be distant أَعْلَقَ
- To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon تَعَلَّقَ وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِـ
- A hole (in a garment) عَلِقٌ
- A precious thing. Lover. Wallet عَلِقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ
- A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud عَلِقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ
- Hanging, clinging. Pregnant عَلِقٌ
- A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence) طَلْفَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ
- Leech. Clot of blood عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ
- Connection; attachment; love عِلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ
- A suspensory thong عِلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ
- Barley, forage for animals عَلِيقٌ

Known, notorious, Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]	مَعْلُومٌ	Science, knowledge	عِلْمٌ جُ عُلُومٌ
The resurrection	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ	Empirical knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَحْوَالِ
The ten days of pilgrimage	الْأَيَّامُ الْمَعْلُومَاتُ	Spiritual, inspired knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَسْرَارِ
* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلِنَ يَعْلُنُ عَلُونًا وَعَلِنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَهُوَ إِعْلَانٌ وَإِسْتَعْلَانٌ		Theology, metaphysics	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
To be open, manifest, public	عَلَنَ وَإِعْلَانٌ	Savants, sages	أَوْ أَوْلِي الْعِلْمِ
To make open, manifest; publish, reveal	عَلَّنَ عَلَاتًا بِ	Pertaining to science, scientific	عِلْمِيٌّ
To act openly with another	إِعْلَانًا [وَإِسْتَعْلَانًا]	Knowing, instructed, acquainted with	عَالِمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءُ وَعَالِيُونَ
To be known openly	عَلِنَ وَعَارِنٌ	World; universe	عَالَمٌ جُ عَوَالِمٌ وَعَالَمُونَ
Manifest, open	عَلَانِيَةً	The animal kingdom	عَالَمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ
A revealer of secrets	إِعْلَانٌ	The vegetable kingdom	عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ
Openly, publicly	عَلَانِيَةً	The mineral kingdom	عَالَمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]	عَلَانٌ	Worldly, pertaining to this world	عَالِيٌّ
To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perplexed; hungry	* عَلَيْهِ بَعْلَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ	Mark, sign	عَلَامَةٌ
To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud	* عَلَيْهِمْ جُ عَلَيْهِمْ	Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man	عَالِمٌ وَعَلَامَةٌ
To be competent for	عَلَا بِالْأَمْرِ وَآلَةً	Learned, savant, (pl. Ulemas)	عَالِمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءُ
To excel in beauty	عَلَا بِالْجَمَالِ	More, or better knowing	أَعْلَمُ
To assail with the sword	عَلَا بِالسِّيفِ	Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]	تَعْلِيمٌ جُ تَعَالِيمٌ
		[Instructions; orders]	تَعْلِيمَاتٌ
		Indication, sp. of a way	مَعْلَمٌ جُ مَعَالِمٌ
		Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Taught. Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]	مُعَلِّمٌ

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven	عَالِيُونَ	To elevate, raise high, advance	عَلَى وَاعْلَى
High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)]	عَالٍ	To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death)	عَالِي
The Sublime Porte	الْبَابُ الْعَالِي	To recoil from	عَالِي عَن
Higher, nobler, more illustrious	أَعْلَى مِ عُلَا جِ أَعَالٍ وَعَلَى	To mount, advance, rise	تَعَلَّى
The chaste, or liberal, hand	الْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا	To be elevated, exalted	تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى
High, elevated, sublime	مَتَعَالٍ	To be above, too exalted for....	تَعَالَى عَن
To write the superscription or title (of a book)	عَلَوْنَ *	God; the exalted one!	اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
Superscription, title	عُلُوقٌ وَعُلُوقَاتٌ	Come! come here! [وَتَعَالٍ]	تَعَالٍ
To ascend, go to the top of	عَلَى بَعْلِي عُلْيَا وَعُلْيَا *	To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount	إِعْتَلَى وَاسْتَعَلَى
Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to	عَلَى	To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted	إِسْتَعَلَى
You ought to do..	عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَعْمَلَ	The upper part, the top	عُلٌّ وَعُلُوقٌ
He is in debt	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ	Above, from above	مِنْ عُلٍّ وَعَلٍ
Mounted on the animal	عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ	High rank, nobility, eminence	عِلَالَةٌ وَعُلَى
By heart	عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ	Something over and above, surplus. Upper part	عِلَالَةٌ جِ عِلَالَوَى وَعِلَالَوَاتٌ
At a moment of inattention	عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ	Elevation, height. Grandeur	عُلُوبٌ
In his time, his days	عَلَى عَهْدِهِ	A high place, summit. The heavens	عُلْيَاهُ
For the honour of God	عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ	Something added	عِلَالَةٌ
By means of, agency of such an one	عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ	In addition to	عِلَالَةٌ
To go out against, rebel against one	خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ	High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious	عَلِيٍّ جِ عَلِيَّةٌ وَعَالِيُونَ
To go in unto one	دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ	God, the most High, the Exalted	أَلْعَلِيُّ وَالْعَالِي
We sat around the fire	جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ	Upper chamber	عَالِيَةٌ جِ عَالِيٍّ
We preferred some to others	فَضَلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ		

- The common **عَامَةٌ النَّاسِ وَالْعَامَةُ وَالْعَوَامُ**
people; people in general
- They all came **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عَامَةً**
- Pertaining to common
people; vulgar; unlearned **عَامِيٌّ**
- Turban; helmet **عِيَابَةٌ جَ عِيَابٌ وَعِيَامٌ**
- Universality, totality **عُمُومٌ**
- In general, universally **عُمُومًا**
- General, universal,
common **عُمُومِيٌّ**
- Reaching to every-
thing, universal. Complete **عُمُومٌ جَ عُمُومٌ**
- More common or general.
A numerous company **عَامٌ**
- A man good and bounti-
ful to every one **مَعْمُومٌ خَيْرٌ**
- Turbaned. Made a
chief **مَعْمُومٌ وَمَتَعْمِيمٌ**
- * **عَمَدٌ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمِدٌ وَأَعْمَدٌ**
- To prop up, support; place col-
umns or pillars beneath
- To in- **عَمِدَ وَنَعْمِدَ وَإِعْمَدَ . وَلِ وَآلِي**
tend, purpose, seek purposely;
aim at, seek, repair to
- [To baptize] **عَمَدَ وَعَمَدَ**
- To obstruct the course
of a torrent with earth or stones
- [To be baptized] **نَعْمَدَ وَإِعْمَدَ**
- To be propped, supported **إِنْعَمَدَ**
- To lean upon, support
one's self; rely or depend upon
- Intention, resolution,
determination **عَمْدٌ وَعَمْدٌ**
- He did it in spite **عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِيهِ**
of old age, though he was old
- I acted according
to your order **عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ**
- The lot was **كَانَتِ الدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ**
against them; they were de-
feated
- To be general, **عَمَّ يَعْمُ عُمُومًا**
universal, comprehensive; to
'cover every case; include
- To make general, generalize. -
Attire one with the turban **عَمَّمَ**
- To put on one's
turban **تَعَمَّمَ وَإِعْتَمَمَ وَإِسْتَعَمَمَ**
- To adopt one as a
paternal uncle **تَعَمَّمَ وَإِسْتَعَمَمَ**
- A company of men;
tribe **عَمٌّ وَأَعَمٌّ**
- Paternal
uncle **عَمٌّ جَ أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعَمٌّ**
- Paternal aunt **عَمَّةٌ جَ عَمَّاتٌ**
- Cousin (male) on the
father's side. [Husband] **إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ**
- Cousin (female) on the
father's side. [Wife] **بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ**
- Abundance; complete.
The common people **عَمَمٌ**
- Completeness of growth, &c. **عَمَمٌ**
- For what, re- **عَمَّا وَعَمِّ (عَنْ مَا)**
specting what, from what?
- From whom? **عَمِّنَ (عَنْ مَنْ)**
- Common, plebeian **عَمِيٌّ**
- General, universal, common **عَامٌ**
- The **الْخَاصُّ وَالْعَامُّ وَالْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ**
upper classes and the common
people

- To be in a flourishing state **عمر وعمر يعمر عمارَة**
- To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct] **عمر وأعمر**
- To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it) **أعمر واستمر في**
- To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called 'umrat **إعمر**
- Period of life, life-time; age (of a person) **عمر وعمر ج أعمار**
- I swear by the eternity of God **عمر الله ولعمر الله**
- By my life! (oath) **لعمرى**
- Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca **عمرَة**
- State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization **عمران**
- A chief's head-dress **عمارة وعمرة**
- Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe [Fleet] **عمارة ج عمار**
- Litter for riding **عمارية**
- Inhabitant **عمار ج عمار وعوامر**
- Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing **عمار وعمير ومعمر**
- Great tribe. Hive **عميرة ج عمار**
- Master-mason, mason **معمار ومعماري ج معمارية**
- Purposely, intentionally **عمداً وعمداً**
- Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty] **عمدة**
- Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building [Baptism] **عماد ج عمد**
- Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular **عمود ج أعيدة وعمد**
- Chief of a people or party **عمود وعميد اليوم**
- Perpendicular line; vertical **خط عمودي**
- [(John) the Baptist] **المعمدان**
- Supported by columns **عمود ومعمود**
- [Representative] **معمد**
- One on whom reliance is placed **معمد عليه**
- [Baptism] **معمودية**
- * **عمر يعمر وعمر يعمر عمراً وعمارة**
- To live a long time
- To be inhabited (place) **عمر يعمر عمراً**
- To inhabit, dwell in (place) **عمر عمارَة**
- To build (a house) **عمر عمارَة وعمراً**
- To make inhabited, render flourishing **عمر [وعمر] وأعمر**
- To prolong one's life (God) **عمر وعمر**

- To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word **عَمِلَ فِي**
- He laboured to destroy him **عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ**
- To deal with, have business with. Treat **عَامَلَ**
- To appoint a governor over **عَمَلَ عَلَى**
- To employ, use, exert **أَعْمَلَ**
- To strive, toil **تَعَمَّلَ**
- [To be made, accomplished] **اِنْعَمِلَ**
- To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner) **تَعَامَلُوا**
- To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service **اِنْعَمَلْ**
- To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor **اِسْتَعْمَلَ**
- Work, service, deed, **عَمَلٌ** action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.] **جِ اَعْمَالٌ**
- Hard-working, laborious **عَمِيلٌ وَعَمُولٌ**
- An evil deed; theft, rebellion **عَمَلَةٌ**
- A mode of acting **عَمَلَةٌ**
- Hire, pay. [Money] **عَمَلَةٌ وَعَمَالَةٌ**
- Practical. Artificial **عَمَلِيٌّ**
- Surgical operation **عَمَلِيَّةٌ**
- Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent **عَامِلٌ** **جِ عَمَالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ**
- An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba **الْبَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ**
- Visiting. Performing the religious visit called 'umrat **عَمْرَةٌ**
- Colony **مُسْتَعْمِرَةٌ**
- To be effaced, illegible *** عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا**
- عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا وَعَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ**
- To be dark, gloomy (day) **عَمَسًا وَعَمُوسًا**
- To be weak in sight, and tearful (eye) *** عَمِشَ يَعْمِشُ عَمَشًا**
- Weakness of the eye, tearfulness **عَمَشٌ**
- Weak in sight, or with watery eyes **أَعْمَشُ**
- To be deep (well, &c.) *** عَمِقٌ يَعْمِقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعَمِنًا**
- To be far extending, long; be distant **عَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ عَمَاقَةً**
- To make deep (a well) **عَمَّقَ وَأَعَمَّقَ**
- To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly **عَمَّقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي**
- Depth (of a well, &c.). Bottom **عُمُقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ جِ اَعْمَاقٌ وَعَمَاقَةٌ**
- Deep, profound. Long **عَمِيقٌ جِ عَمُوقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ**
- One who acts vigorously **مُتَعَمِّقٌ**
- To work, perform, do, make, construct; act *** عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا**
- To do according to **عَمِلَ بِ**

- Contraction of** عَمَّا **عَنْ مَا** A word that governs another **عَامِلٌ جَ عَمَلٍ**
Blindness, error, ignorance. عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَابَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ **عَمَلٌ جَ عَمَلَاهُ** Commercial correspondent
Persistence in contention **إِسْتِعْمَالٌ** Use, employment
A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant أَعْمَاءٌ **مَعْمَلٌ جَ مَعَامِلٌ** Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory]
Blind, obscure, covert مَعْمِيٌّ **مُعَامَلَةٌ جَ مَعَامَلَاتٌ** Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money]
Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c. عَنْ * **مَعْمُولٌ** Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake]
He travelled from his country سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ **عَمَالِيْقٌ * عَمَالِيْقٌ وَعَمَالِيْقَةٌ** The Amalekites
He left us ذَهَبَ عَنَّا **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
After a little while عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
He died leaving a child مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
They were killed to the last man قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
He related a narrative as heard from such a one حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
At his right hand عَنْ يَمِينِهِ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
I acquired learning from him أَخَذْتُ الْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
Soul for soul, life for life نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
To be above . . . تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
Turning away from مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
Because of a promise عَنْ وَعْدٍ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of عَنْ يَمِينِ عَنَا وَعَنَا وَعَنُونَا وَإِعْتَنَ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
To turn away from a thing عَنْ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ **عَمِيَهُ يَعْمِيهِ عَمَاهَا وَعَمَاهَا وَنَعَامَهُ** Blind

Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct	عَسَتْ	To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein	عَنْ وَعَنْ وَأَهَنْ
Vexation, rough treatment	إِعْتَاتَ	To oppose	عَانَ
Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called <i>Muallakat</i>	* عَنُرٌ وَعَنْرَةٌ	Opposition	عَانَ
At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.	* عِنْدَ	Clouds, clouds containing water	عَانَ
I came from him	جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ	What appears of the sky to one looking at it	عَانَ السَّمَاءَ
He came at sunrise	جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ	Reins	عَانَ جِ أَعِنَةٌ وَعُنُنٌ
He sat by or near him	جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ	Sexual impotence	عَانَةٌ
I have property	عِنْدِي مَالٌ	Impotent, devoid of desire	عَانِيٌّ
Such is my judgment or opinion	عِنْدِي كَذَا	To produce grapes (vine)	* عَنَّبَ
When, or at the time it happened	عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ	Grapes	عَنَّبُ جِ أَعْنَابٌ
Then; thereupon	عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ	A single grape. Pustule	عَنَّبَةٌ جِ عَنَّابَاتٌ
To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion	عَنَّادٌ عَنَّادًا عَنْ	Seller of grapes	عَنَّابٌ
To resist, be rebellious	عَانَادٌ وَعَانَادَةٌ	Jujube tree and fruit	عَنَّابٌ
To oppose one another	تَعَنَّادٌ	Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]	* عَنَّابٌ
To be alone in one's opinion. To single out	إِسْتَعَنَّادٌ	Lion	* عَنَّابٌ وَعَنَّابِيٌّ
Side	عَنَّادٌ	To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime	* عَنَّابٌ يَعَنَّابُ عَنَّابًا
Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion	عَنَّادٌ وَعَنَّادَةٌ	To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult	عَنَّابٌ
One who deviates from the right way	عَنَّادٌ جِ عَنَّادٌ	To throw into difficulty or distress	أَعَنَّابٌ
Opposing, obstinate, rebellious	عَنَّابٌ جِ عَنَّابٌ . وَعَنَّابٌ	To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions	نَعَنَّابٌ

It was a beginning

كَانَ عُنْتَةً وَهِيَ اِعْتِنَانًا

Obstinate, resisting

مَعَانِدٌ

Rough, rude, harsh, violent

عَنْفٌ وَعَنْفٌ جَ عُنْفٌ

A nightingale

* عُنْدَلَيْبٌ جَ عُنَادِلٌ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it

عُنْفُونٌ

Brazil-wood

* عُنْدَمٌ

To be pretending, arrogant

* تَمَنَّصَ

To turn away from. Spear

* عَنَرٌ يَمْتَرُ عَنَرًا عَنِ

To have a long, or thick, neck

* عَنِقَ يَعْئِقُ عُنْقًا

She-goat.

عَتْرَجٌ عُنُوْزٌ وَعِنَاْزٌ وَعَتْرٌ

Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle

To take one by the neck

عَنَّ

A short spear, javelin

عَنْزَةٌ

To embrace, clasp about the neck

عَانَقَ مَعَانِقَةً وَعِنَانًا

To advance

* عَنَّسَ يَعْئِسُ عُنُوْسًا وَعِنَاْسًا

in age without having married

To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck

أَعَنَّ

An old maid

عَانِسٌ

To embrace one

تَمَانَقَ وَاعْتَنَقَ

another, seize by the neck (in fighting)

Element, principle (of matter). Origin

* عُنْصَرٌ جَ عُنَاصِرٌ

The four elements

الْمُنَاصِرُ الْاَرْبَعَةُ

Neck

عُنُقٌ جَ اَعْنَاقٌ

Feast of Pentecost

[اَلْمُنْصَرَةُ]

Early period.

Company. Chief

عُنُقٌ جَ اَعْنَاقٌ

Simple, elemental (body)

عُنْصِرِيٌّ

Embrace

عِنَانٌ وَمَعَانِقَةٌ

Wild onion ; squill

* عُنْصَلٌ وَعُنْصَلَةٌ

Young she-kid, lamb

عَنَاقٌ جَ اَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوْقٌ

* عُنْفٌ يَعْئِفُ عُنْفًا وَعَنَاْفَةٌ بَ وَعَلَى

Badger. Calamity

عَنَاقُ الْاَرْضِ

To be harsh, rude,

وَعَنْفٌ وَاعْتَفَ .

The she-kids

الْعُنُوْقُ بَعْدَ التَّوْقِ

after the camels; *meaning*; in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better

rough toward (one); address harsh words to ; upbraid, reproach

Long-necked

اَعْنَقُومٌ عُنْفَاهُ جَ عُنُقٌ

To take hold (of a matter)

اِعْتَنَفَ

Fabulous bird; griffin.

Calamity

اَلْعُنْفَاهُ

with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon

A noble race of Arab horses

مِعْنِيٌّ جَ مَعَانِقٌ

Roughness, harshness, violence

عُنْفٌ

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit)

* عُنْفُوْدٌ جَ عُنَاْفِيْدٌ

Violently, harshly

عُنْفًا

- To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict **عَفَسَ وَأَعْفَى**
- To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat **عَالَ**
- To be troubled, distressed, fatigued **نَعَفَى**
- To care for, manage, attend to **إِعْتَنَى بِـ**
- Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue **عَنَاءٌ وَعَيْنَةٌ**
- Care, solicitude **عِنَابَةٌ وَإِعْتِنَاءٌ**
- Divine providence; divine decree **الْعِنَايَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ**
- Suffering, fatigued **عَيْنٌ**
- Distressing **عَانَ وَعَمَرَ**
- Meaning, signification, sense **مَعْنَى جِ مَعَانٍ**
- Rhetoric **عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي**
- Endowed with good qualities **حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي**
- Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed **مَعْنَوِيٌّ**
- To know **عَهَدَ بِعَهْدٍ عَهْدًا ***
- To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to] **عَهَدَ إِلَى**
- To meet (one) in such a place **عَهْدَ بَيْتِكَانٍ كَذَا**
- To be responsible to one for such a thing **عَهْدَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا**
- To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with **عَاهَدَ**
- Base, mean. Peddler *** عِنَاشٌ**
- Spider *** عَنَكَبٌ وَعَنَكَبُوتٌ جِ عَنَاكِبٌ**
- Spider's web **نَسَجُ الْعَنَكَبُوتِ أَوْ يَتْنُهُ**
- To befall, trouble, distress *** عَنَا بَعَثُوا عَنُوتًا وَعَنَاءَهُ وَعُنُوتًا وَعَلَى**
- To submit; be subdued **عَنَا (لِ)**
- To take by force, or peaceably **عَنَا عُنُوتًا**
- To produce (land) **عَنَا عُنُوتًا**
- The matter concerned or distressed him **عَنَاءَهُ الْأَمْرُ**
- To confine, restrain **عَفَى**
- To make one submissive; restrain in captivity **عَفَى وَأَعْفَى**
- Force, violence, constraint **عُنُوتٌ**
- By force, forcibly **عُنُوتًا**
- Captive. Lowly **عَانَ جِ عُنَاءٌ. وَعَعِيٌّ**
- Wife **عَانِيَةٌ جِ عَوَانٌ**
- To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter *** عُنُونٌ**
- Superscription, title; address *** عُنُونٌ**
- To mean, intend (by what one says) *** عَفَى يَعْفِي عُنْيًا وَعُنَابَةً (بِالْقَوْلِ)**
- To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair) **عَفَى عُنَابَةً وَعُنْيًا**
- To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage **عَفَى وَعَفَى عُنَابَةً وَعُنْيًا بِـ**

- Treaty, alliance, contract **مُعَاهَدَةٌ**
- The contracting parties **الْمُعَاهِدُونَ**
- Stipulated. Known **مَعْهُودٌ**
- * **عَهَرَ بِعَهْرٍ عَيْهَرًا وَعَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا**
To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery
- Debauchery, adultery **عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ**
- Debauchee, libertine, adulterer **عَاهِرٌ عَاهِرَةٌ**
- Paramount sovereign. *** عَاهِلٌ**
A woman having no husband
To stay, abide. *** عَاهِنٌ يَمُنُّ عَاهِنًا**
Go out. Strive
- To bend, break **عَاهَنَ يَمُنُّ**
- Dyed wool **عَاهِنٌ**
- Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor **عَاهِنٌ**
- He spoke thoughtlessly **رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ**
- To turn *** عَاتٌ بَعُوثٌ عَوْنَا وَعَوَتْ**
from, obstruct, perplex
- * **عَوَجَ يَعُوجُ عَوْجًا. وَتَعَوَجَ وَاعْوَجَ**
To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry
- To turn to **عَاجَ يَعْوُجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجًا**
one side (the head of an animal by the rein)
- To turn towards **عَاجَ إِلَى**
- To incline, come to; abide in (a place) **عَاجَبَ**
- To stop or pause at **عَاجَ عَلَى**
- To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory **عَوَجَ**
- To swear to one **عَاهَدَهُ**
- To require of one a promise to.... **عَاهَدُهُ إِلَى**
- To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently **تَعَاهَدَ وَتَمَاهَدَ**
- To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with **تَعَاهَدَ وَتَمَاهَدَ وَإِعْتَهَدَ**
- To make a mutual engagement or treaty with **تَمَاهَدَ**
- To enjoin, charge **إِسْتَعَاهَدَ**
- To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself **إِسْتَعَاهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ**
- Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch **عَهْدٌ عُهُودٌ**
- The Old Testament **[الْعَهْدُ الْعَتِيقُ أَوْ الْقَدِيمُ]**
- The New Testament **[الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ]**
- Presumptive heir; heir-apparent **وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ**
- In the time of such a one **عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ**
- Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility **عَهْدَةٌ**
- The responsibility of a thing is upon him **عَهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ**
- A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old **عَهِيدٌ**
- Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous **مَعَاهِدٌ مَعَاهِدٌ**
- One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made **مُعَاهِدٌ**

- Ancient monuments **أَلْمَادِيَّاتُ** Ivory ; tortoise-shell. Pliable **عَاجٌ**
- Return ; repetition. **عَوْدٌ عَوْدَةٌ** Crookedness, con- **عَوَجٌ وَ إِنْجَوَاجٌ**
A man of age and experience tortion, unevenness
- Repetition is better **أَلْمَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ** Crooked, curv- **أَنْعُجُ مَ عَوْجَاهُ جَ عَوْجٌ**
Wood, timber. **عُودٌ عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ** ed, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition
- Stick, rod, branch. Lute **عُودٌ** A place to which one turns, **مَعَاجٌ**
Aloes-wood **أَلْمَوْدُ** or in which he stays
- Custom, habit. **عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ** Crooked, tortuous, perverse **مُعَوَجٌ**
wont, usage, manner **عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا**
- Old, ancient. Customary **عَادِيٌّ** To return. Turn away (*tr.*)
- A player upon the lute **عَوَادٌ** To repeat, do a **عَادَ عَوْنًا وَعِيَادًا**
Festival, feast-day. Customary thing **عِيدٌ جَ أَعْيَادٌ** second time ; do frequently
- A visitor, *sp.* of the sick **عَائِدٌ** He will come no more [**مَا عَادَ بَأَنِي**]
- That which turns **عَائِدَةٌ جَ عَوَائِدُ** To visit (the sick)
- to one's advantage ; benefit, favour ; profit, utility, revenue **عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعَوْدَةً**
- Repetition **إِعَادَةٌ** To happen to, befall **عَادَ عَوْدًا**
- Habit, custom **إِعْيَادٌ** To turn out to one's advantage **عَادَ لَهُ**
- Habitual, customary **إِعْيَادِيٌّ** To turn out to one's disadvantage. Confer upon **عَادَ عَلَيْهِ**
- More remunerative **أَعْوَدٌ** To accustom (one to something) **عَوَّدَ**
- Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return] **مَعَادٌ** To return to (frequently) **عَاوَدَ**
- The future life **أَلْمَعَادُ** To repeat, do a second time **أَعَادَ**
- Capable, experienced in affairs ; old warrior. Lion **مَعِيدٌ** Restore, send back to **أَعَادَ إِلَى**
- The Creator. Well trained, experienced **أَلْمَبِيدِيُّ أَلْبَعِيدُ** To be accus- **تَعَوَّدَ وَ إِعْتَادَ وَ إِسْتَعَادَ**
Habituated, accustomed **مَعُوْدٌ وَمَتَعُوْدٌ وَمَعْتَادٌ** tomed to, habituated to
- An ancient Arab tribe **عَادٌ** To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing **إِسْتَعَادَ**

- To do by turns; to borrow one from another
 نَعَوَّرَ وَنَعَاوَرَ
- To borrow. Use a word metaphorically
 نَعَوَّرَ وَاسْتَعَارَ
- To do by turns
 إِعْتَوَرَ
- To lose one eye
 إِعْوَرَ
- Loss of one eye.
 عَوَّرَ
- A loan; act of lending
 عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ
- Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self
 عَوْرَةٌ جَ عَوْرَاتٍ
- A fault, defect, blemish
 عَوَارٌ
- Any thing that hurts the eye
 عَائِرٌ
- Loan; act of lending
 إِعَارَةٌ
- Act of borrowing. Metaphor
 إِسْتِعَارَةٌ
- Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical
 إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ
- One-eyed. Squint-eyed
 أَعْوَرٌ مَ عَوْرَاهُ جَ عَوْرٌ وَعَوْرَانٌ
- Borrowed. Metaphorically used
 مُسْتَعَارٌ
- To want, be in need of, lack. (The thing is subject and the person object)
 * عَازٌ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَأَعْوَزَ
- Zeid needed a book
 . عَازٌ زَيْدًا كِتَابًا
- To be wanting, or wanted, but not found
 عَوِرَ يَعْوِرُ عَوْرًا
- He needed the thing
 أَعْوَزَهُ الشَّيْءَ
- Persevering. Courageous
 مُعَاوِدٌ
- Return; habit
 مُعَاوِدَةٌ
- * عَادَ يَبُودُ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا وَمَعَادًا .
- To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)
 وَتَعَوَّذَ وَإِسْتَعَاذَ بِـ مِنْ
- I seek protection, or refuge, in God
 أَعُوذُ وَاسْتَعِيذُ بِاللَّهِ
- To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him
 عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ
- To seek mutual protection, one of another
 تَعَاوَذَ
- Refuge, asylum
 عَوِذٌ وَمَعَاذٌ وَمَعَادَةٌ
- Taking refuge (in someone)
 عَوِذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ
- Amulet, charm
 عُوذَةٌ جَ عُوذٌ . وَتَعْوِذٌ جَ تَعَاوِذٌ
- Taking refuge; refuge
 عِيَاذٌ
- Seeking protection
 عَائِذٌ
- God forefend! God forbid!
 مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ
- To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed
 * عَوِرَ يَعْوِرُ عَوْرًا . وَإِعْوَرَ
- To make blind of one eye
 عَوَّرَ
- To gauge a measure
 عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ
- To do the thing as another does
 عَاوَرَهُ الشَّيْءَ
- To lend, loan
 عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ
- To appear; be within reach, be open to
 أَعْوَرَ

- Substitute, **عَوَضٌ وَتَعْوِضٌ وَمَعَارِضَةٌ**
compensation, exchange
- In exchange for, **عِوَضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ**
instead of
- Thing **عِوَضٌ جِ أَعْوَاضٌ . وَمَعْوِضَةٌ**
given in exchange
- Ever, always, forever **عَوِضٌ**
(used with a negative)
- To sail over or *** عَافَ يَؤُوفُ عَوْفًا**
around (bird)
- A soft plain **عَافٌ**
- State, condition, fortune **عَوْفٌ**
- * عَاقَ يَؤُوقُ عَوْقًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ**
To hinder, impede, re-
strain, prevent
- To be hindered, impeded **نَعَوَّقَ**
- Hindrance; hinderer. Time **عَوَقٌ**
- Delay **[عَاقَةٌ]**
- Hindering, **عَانِقٌ جِ عَوَاقٍ وَعَوَاقٍ**
retarding. [Skilful]
- Difficulty, impedi- **عَانِقَةٌ جِ عَوَاقٍ**
ment, obstacle
- Opella (star) **العَوَاقِ**
- Act of retarding, **إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ**
hindering
- To incline to, *** عَاكَ يَؤُوكُ عَوَاكًا**
return, approach
- * عَالَ يَؤُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِمَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ**
To support a family; nourish,
care for an orphan
- To have a numerous **عَالَ عِمَالَةً**
family or household
- Fortune has reduced **أَعْوَزَهُ الْاَدَمْرُ**
him to poverty
- The affair was hard **أَعْوَزَهُ الْاَمْرُ**
for him
- Poverty, need, destitution **عَوَزٌ**
- Needy, in **عَوِزٌ وَعَايِزٌ وَأَعْوِزٌ وَمُعَوِزٌ**
want
- A rare thing, hardly to be **مُعَوِزٌ**
found
- Wants **مَعَاوِزٌ**
- A pen-knife **[عَوِيسِيَّةٌ جِ عَوِيسِيَّاتٍ]** *
- * عَوِصٌ يَؤُوعِصُ وَعَاصٌ يَؤُوعِصُ عَوِصًا**
To be difficult; be obscure
(language)
- The affair **عَوِصٌ وَإِعْنَاصٌ عَلَيْهِ الْاَمْرُ**
was difficult, intricate for him
- To speak obscurely **أَعْوَصَ وَعَوِصَ**
- Difficulty, obscurity **عَوِصٌ**
- Difficulty, distress **عَوِصَاءَ**
- Difficult, **عَوِيسٌ وَأَعْوِصٌ مِ عَوِصَاءَ**
distressing; difficult to be
understood, strange, obscure
- * عَاصٌ يَؤُوعِصُ عَوِصًا وَعَوِصًا وَعِيسِيًّا .**
- To give one **وَعَوِصَ وَعَاوِصَ وَأَعَاوِصَ**
something in exchange for... ,
indemnify, compensate one
- To receive **نَعَوِصَ وَإِعْنِاصَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ**
in compensation for.... take a
substitute
- To ask a thing **إِعْتَاوِصَ وَإِسْتَعَاوِصَ**
in exchange for another

- A swimmer. Fleet (horse)** عَوَامٌ
To be of middle age (female) * عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا
To aid, assist عَاوَنَ مَعَاوَنَةً وَعَوَانًا. وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى
To give mutual aid نَعَاوَنَ
To desire or demand aid of اِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ
Aid, assistance عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ
Aider, assistant; auxiliary عَوْنٌ جِ اِعْوَانٌ
Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses عَانَةٌ
Neither young nor old (female) عَوَانٌ
Aid, assistance إِعَانَةٌ وَمَعَاوَنَةٌ
Request or demand for aid اِسْتِعَانَةٌ
One who aids much, or often مِعْوَانٌ
Assistant, coadjutor مَعَاوِنٌ
To be smitten with a bane, pest, mur- rain, blight (cattle or crops) * عَاهَ يَبْعُ وَيَبِغِي عَوْوَمَا وَعَيْهَ
To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ
Bane, pest, blight; calamity عَاهَةٌ
Smitten with a bane; deformed مِعْوَةٌ وَمِعْوِيَةٌ
To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal) * عَوَى يَبْعِي عَوَاءً وَعَوَّى وَعَوَّى
To bend (a bow) عَوَى وَعَوَّى
To gather, collect (intr.) تَعَاوَى
- To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right** عَالٌ يَعْوُلُ عَوْلًا
To act unfaithfully عَالٌ فِي الْبَيْزَانِ
His patience was exhausted عَالٌ وَعَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ
To weep, wail, cry out عَوَّلَ وَاعْوَلَّ وَاعْوَلَّ
To rely upon; con- fide in. Ask aid of عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ
To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor اِعْوَالٌ
Anxious, troublesome event. عَوَّلٌ
One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family عَوَّلٌ وَعَوَّلَةٌ [وَعَوِيلٌ]
Wailing, crying, lamentation عَائِلٌ
Distressing, excessive عَائِلَةٌ جِ عَائِلَاتٌ وَعَيْالٌ
Family, household مَعْوَلٌ
Fed, sustained. Overcome مَعْوَلٌ عَلَيْهِ
Wailed for مَعْوِلٌ
Greedy, covetous مِعْوَالٌ جِ مَعَاوِلٌ
Pickaxe مَعْوَلٌ
One who is relied upon مَعْوَلٌ
To swim, float; sail (ship) * عَامٌ يَبْعُومُ عَوْمًا
To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work عَاوَمٌ
A year عَامٌ جِ اِعْوَامٌ
A year old عَامِيٌّ
Swimming. Au Arabian idol عَامٌّ

- Feast, festival (See عَوْد) عِدْجُ أَعْيَادٍ
 Christmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ
 To journey; go * عَارَ بِبَيْرِ عَرَا
 hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode). Reproach
 To upbraid, reproach with عَيْرٌ
 evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison.
 Verify, correct, عَائِدَ مَعَامِرَةَ وَعِيَارًا
 adjust (weights or measures)
 To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرَ
 Disgrace, shame, ignominy عَارٌ
 Caravan of beasts of burden عَوْرَجُ عَيْرَاتٍ
 Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, king. Stake. Mountain; projection عَوْرَجُ عِيَارٍ
 Roving, wandering عَائِرٌ وَعِيَارٌ
 Standard of measure عِيَارٌ وَمَعْيَارٌ
 or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol]
 Faults, vices مَعَايِرٌ
 Name of Jesus (Christ) among Mohammedans * عَيْسَى
 Pertaining to Jesus * عَيْسَوِيٌّ وَعَيْسِيٌّ
 Christ, Christian
 Reddish-white camel * أَعْيَسُ مَعْسَاهُ جِ عَيْسٍ
 * عَاشٌ بِبَيْتِ عَيْشًا وَعَيْشَةً وَمَعَانًا
 To live; live in a certain manner * وَعَيْشَةً
 To make live, nourish * عَمَّشٌ وَأَعَّاشٌ
- To become bent انْفَرَى
 To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid اسْتَعْوَى
 Howling, crying, barking عَوَاءٌ
 A howling dog عَوَاءٌ
 To be or make * عَابَ يَعْيبُ عَيْبًا
 faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect
 To find fault with, عَابَ وَعَيْبَ
 blame; accuse 'of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace
 To be, or be made, faulty تَعَيَّبَ
 To reproach one another تَعَابَى
 عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ جِ عُوْبٌ. وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ
 Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame جِ مَعَابٍ
 A receptacle. عَيْبَةٌ جِ عَيْبٌ وَعِيَابٌ
 Depository of secrets
 One given to much fault-finding عِيَابٌ
 Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عَابٌ
 Very defective عَيْبَةٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ
 or faulty. Blamed; shameful
 To corrupt, act * عَاتَ يَعْثُبُ عَيْثًا
 corruptly, do mischief
 To waste one's property عَاتَ فِي مَالِهِ
 Very mischievous. عُوْبٌ وَعِيَابٌ
 Lion
 To attend, celebrate * عِيدٌ - عِيدٌ
 a feast or festival
 To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عَائِدٌ]

- To support a family. Set in families عَمَلٌ
- To have a numerous family أَعْمَلٌ إِعْمَالًا
- Poverty عَيْلَةٌ
- Poor, needy عَائِلٌ
- Family عَائِلَةٌ جَ عِيَالٌ
- Fodder, provender. Provision عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ
- Having a large family to support مُعِيلٌ
- To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye * عَانَ بِعَيْنٍ عَيْنًا
- To be a spy, or scout عَانَ عَلَى وَرْدٍ
- To appoint, assign; specify, particularize عَيْنٌ
- To stir up war between.... عَيْنَ الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَ
- To blossom (tree) عَيْنَ الشَّجَرِ
- To see with one's own eyes; face, confront عَيْنَ مَعَانِيهِ وَعَيْنَانَا
- To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed عَيْنٌ
- To be obligatory, or incumbent, on عَيْنٌ عَلَى
- To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to إِعْنَانٌ
- Eye, eye of عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ
a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet.
Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing *itself*)
- The chief men, notables الْأَعْيَانُ
- To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life عَيْشٌ
- Life; manner of living عَيْشٌ وَعَيْشَةٌ
- Wheat, bread, food عَيْشٌ
- A pleasant life عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
- Living; living well عَائِشٌ
- Means of living مَعَائِشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ جَ مَعَائِشٌ
- Seller of bread, or of food عَاشٌ
- A dense wood. A stock, race * عَيْصٌ جَ أَعْيَاصٌ وَعَمَصَانٌ
- To be long (neck) * عَاطٌ يَعْطُ عَيْطًا
- To cry out, shout, vociferate عَوَّطٌ
- Shouting, vociferation عَوَّاطٌ
- Long in the neck. Tall أَعْمَطُ مَ عَمَّطَاهُ جَ عَيْطٌ
- * عَافَ بَعَافٌ وَبَعِيفٌ عَيْفًا وَعَيْفَانًا
- To dislike, loathe وَعَيْفَانَةٌ وَعَيْفَانًا
- To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover عَافَ بَعِيفٌ عَيْفَانَةٌ
- Loathing. Auguring عَائِفٌ
- To hinder, impede * عَانَ بِعَيْنِي عَيْفًا
- Shore, beach عَيْفَةٌ جَ عَيْفَاتٌ
- * عَالَ يَعْئِلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعُيُولًا وَمَعِيلًا
- To be or become poor, indigent
- To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit عَالَ وَتَعَمَّلَ فِي مَشْوِيهِ

Designated, appointed, fixed, specified	مَعِينٌ	Source or spring of water	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
A rhombus (<i>geom.</i>)	مَعِينٌ	It is he himself, or it itself	هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بَعِينِهِ
A rhomboid (<i>geom.</i>)	الْأَشْيَاءُ بِالْمَعِينِ	Certain knowledge	عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ
Designated, appointed	مَتَعِينٌ	He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow	طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنِ
Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength	وَلَمْ يَتَمَعَّبَا	Having eyes with large pupils	أَعْيُنُ جَ عَيْنٌ
To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate	أَعْمَا	Act of seeing with one's own eyes	عَيَانٌ وَمَعَابَنَةٌ
The disease baffled the physician	أَعْمَا الرَّضُفُ الطَّيِّبُ	Clearly, evidently	عَيَانًا
Incurable (disease)	عَيَاءٌ	Ocular (witness)	عَيَانِيٌّ
Weak, incapable. Stammerer	عَيَّ جَ أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيَّ جَ أَعْيَاءٌ وَأَعْيِيَةٌ	Having a smiting (evil) eye	عَبُونُ جَ عَيْنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
Weak, incapable. [Sick]	عَيَانٌ	Spectacles, eye-glasses [عُونَاتٌ]	
Exhausted, fatigued	مَعِيٌّ	Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]	نَعْيَانٌ
		Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye	مَعِينٌ وَمَعْبُونٌ



غ

- To remain, last. To depart; pass away غَبَّرَ غُبُورًا
- To sully or sprinkle with dust غَبَّرَ
- To raise the dust غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَ
- To become dusty تَغَبَّرَ
- The day was very dusty غَبَّرَ الْيَوْمَ
- Dust غَبْرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغَبَارٌ
- Dust-colour; of a dusty hue غَبْرَةٌ
- Remaining. غَابِرٌ جِ غَبْرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ
- Passing away. Past. Future
- The earth. Wooded land. Female partridge الْغَبْرَاءُ
- Dust-coloured غَبْرٌ مِ غَبْرَاهُ جِ غَبْرٌ
- The poor. Strangers بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ
- * غَبْسٌ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبْسٌ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا
- To be or become dark (night) وَغَبْسٌ وَغَبْسًا
- Duskiness, dinginess غَبْسٌ وَغَبْسَةٌ
- Ash-coloured, dingy; black غَبْسٌ مِ غَبْسَاهُ جِ غَبْسٌ
- To be dark * غَبْسٌ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَأَغْبَسَ
- at the end; draw towards the end (night)
- The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000 غ
- To visit on * غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا وَأَغَبَّ
- alternate days or at intervals
- To come to water غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا
- on alternate days (cattle)
- He passed the night with us غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِنْدَنَا
- To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above) أَغَبَّ
- End, conclusion, result. [After. Distant] غَبَّ
- At intervals, occasionally غَبًّا
- Intermittent or tertian fever هَقٌّ غَبَّ
- Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock) غَبَّبُ
- Having tertian fever مَغْبٌ
- End, conclusion, result مَغْبٌ وَمَغْبَةٌ
- Dust-colour * غَبْنَةٌ
- Dust-coloured أَغْبَفُ
- * غَبَّرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَأَغْبَرَ
- To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

- To conceal, store up. **عَبَنَ يَبْنُ عَبْنًا**
To fold up and sew a garment that is too long
- To conceal in the armpit **عَبَنَ وَاعْتَبَنَ**
- To forget, be heedless; neglect **عَبَنَ يَبْنُ عَبْنًا**
- To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded **عَبَنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً**
- To cheat or deceive mutually **تَعَابَنَ**
- To be deceived or cheated **اِنْعَبَنَ**
- Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness **عَبْنٌ**
- Weakness of judgment or of mind **غَبَانَةٌ**
- Weak in judgment or intellect **عَبِينٌ وَغَبِيُونٌ**
- Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit **عَبِيَّةٌ**
- The day of resurrection (Cor.) **يَوْمَ التَّعَابُرِ**
- Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits **مَعْبِنٌ جَ مَعَابِنٌ**
- Mutual fraud and cheating in trade **مُعَابَاةٌ**
- Cheated, defrauded **مُعْبُونٌ**
- * **عَبِيٌّ يَبْنِي عَبَاً وَغَبَاوَةً (مَنْ عَبُو)**
- To have little or no intelligence
- Not to understand an affair **عَبِيَ الثَّوْبُ وَعَنْهُ**
- To be unintelligible **عَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ**
to, hidden from (someone)
- To esteem one unintelligent **تَعَبَّى وَاسْتَعَبَّى**
- The darkness **عَبَسَ وَغَبَسَ جَ اَغْبَاسٌ**
that precedes the dawn
- Dark **عَبَسٌ وَاعْبَسُ مَ غَبَسَاهُ جَ غُبْسٌ**
(night); black (beast)
- * **غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبَطًا وَغَبِطَةً**
- To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy
- To regard or call one happy, fortunate **غَبَطَ**
- To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation) **اَغْبَطَ**
- To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition
- Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed **غَبَطٌ جَ غَبُوطٌ**
- Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church] **غَبِطٌ وَغَبِطَةٌ**
- Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women **غَبِطٌ جَ غَبُوطٌ**
- Regarded as happy; fortunate **مَغْبُوطٌ**
- Wattle (of a cow or cock) * **غَبِيبٌ (عَبِيبٌ)**
- To give one drink at evening *** عَقَقَ يَغْقِقُ عَقَقًا**
- To milk at evening **تَغْقِقُ**
- To drink at evening **اِغْتَبِقُ**
- What one drinks at evening **غَبُوقٌ**
- To cheat, deceive, defraud *** عَبَنَ يَبْنُ عَبْنًا**

- Plague among camels **غُدَّةٌ جُ غُدْدٌ. وَغُدْدٌ جُ غُدَادٌ**
- Wen; ganglion; bubo **غُدَّةٌ جُ غُدْدٌ**
- Having wens or the plague **غَادٌ وَمَغْدٌ. وَأَغْدٌ**
- To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive *** غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا وَبِ-**
- To leave, leave behind, abandon **غَادَرَ مُغَادِرَةً وَغَدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ**
- To have pools left by torrents (land) **إِسْتَغْدَرَ**
- Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness **غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ جُ غَدْرَاتٌ**
- Perfidiously, treacherously **غَدْرًا**
- Perfidious, treacherous **غَادِرٌ وَغَدَارٌ**
- Small pistol **[غَدَارَةٌ جُ غَدَارَاتٌ]**
- Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river **غَدِيرٌ جُ غَدْرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِيرَةٌ**
- Lock of hair, *sp.* **غَدِيرَةٌ جُ غَدَائِرٌ**
- plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper *** غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدْفًا فِي الْمَاءِ**
- To be generous, profuse in giving **أَغْدَفَ**
- To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night) **غَادَفَ**
- Rower, boatman, sailor **غَادِفٌ**
- Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing **غُدَافٌ**
- Oar **غَادُوفٌ وَمَغْدُوفٌ جُ مَغَادِفٌ**
- To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to **تَغَايَ عَنِ**
- Ignorance, heedlessness **غَبُورٌ وَغَبُورَةٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ**
- Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid **عَمِيٌّ جُ أَعْيَاءٌ**
- To visit often so as to weary one *** أَنْعَمَ**
- Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language **غَنَمَةٌ**
- Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it **أَغْنَمُ مَ غَنَمًا جُ غُنْمٌ**
- To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk) *** غَفٌّ يَغْفُ غَفَانَةً وَغَفُونًا وَأَغْفٌ**
- To exude pus (wound) **غَفٌّ غَفًّا وَغَفِينًا وَأَغْفٌ**
- Nothing, in his opinion, is bad **لَا يَغْفُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**
- He said that in which there was no good **أَغْفٌ فِي كَلَامِهِ**
- Lean; meagre; without value, bad **غَفٌّ وَغَفِيئٌ**
- Pus, dead flesh **غَفِيئٌ وَغَفِينَةٌ**
- Ash-colour *** غُفْمَةٌ**
- Of an ash-colour **أَغْنَمُ**
- To flood and spoil a pasture (water) *** غَفًّا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغَفِيٌّ يَغْفِي غَفِيًّا**
- To feel nauseated **غَفِيٌّ يَغْفِي غَفِيًّا وَغَفِيَانًا**
- Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris **غَفَاءٌ وَغَفَاءَةٌ**
- To have wens, have the plague (camel) *** غَدَّ يَغْدُ غَدًّا وَغَدًّا وَأَغْدٌ**

غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدْوًا وَيَغْذِي غَذِيًّا
To nourish, (food)

غَدَا وَغَذَى
To nourish, give food to

غَذَى
To bring up, rear (a child)

تَغَذَى وَإِغْذَى
To be nourished, fed

غَذَاءٌ جِ أَغْذِيَةٌ
Food, nutriment

مَنْ غَذَى غَدَاً
One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food)

غَرَّ يَغْرُ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا
To deceive, beguile

غَرَّ يَغْرُ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا
To be inexperienced, negligent

غَرَّ يَغْرُ غَرًّا وَغُرَّةً
To have a white spot on the face (horse)

غَرَّرَ يَغْرِرُ غَرًّا
To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly

أَغْرَّ
To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk

إِغْتَرَّ
To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure

إِغْتَرَّ وَاسْتَفْرَبَ
To be deceived, beguiled by Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise

غُرٌّ (masc. & fem.) جِ أَغْرَارٌ
Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

غُرٌّ جِ غُرٌّ
Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet

غُرَّةٌ جِ غُرَّرٌ
Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything

* غَدِقٌ يَغْدُقُ غَدَقًا وَأَغْدَقُ
To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

أَبْنَدٌ، كَثِيرٌ
Abundant, copious (water)

غَدَقٌ وَغَدِيقٌ
Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender

غَدِيقٌ
Sleep, languor

غَدَنٌ وَغَدْنَةٌ
elicateness, softness

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدْوًا وَغَدْوَةً وَإِغْدَى
To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى
To come to (one) early in the morning

غَدِيٌّ يَغْدِي غَدَىً وَتَغْدَى
To eat the morning meal; breakfast

غَدَى
To give one the morning meal

غَدٌ (for غَدُوٌّ)
The morrow; the day after the present

غَدًا وَفِي الْغَدِ
To-morrow

بَعْدَ الْغَدِ
Day after to-morrow

غَدَاءٌ
The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner]

غَدَاةٌ جِ غَدَوَاتٌ . وَغَدْوَةٌ جِ غَدَى
وَعَدْوَةٌ . وَغَدِيَّةٌ جِ غَدَابَاتٌ وَغَدِيَّاتٌ

وَعَدْوَةٌ . وَغَدِيَّةٌ جِ غَدَابَاتٌ وَغَدِيَّاتٌ
The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

بِالْغَدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ
In the mornings and the evenings

* غَدَمْرَةٌ جِ غَدَامِيرٌ
Ories, confused words or language. Wrath

- To be strange, **غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً**
obscure, difficult to be understood (language)
- To go toward or to the west. Remove to a distance; banish, exile. Go far into (a country) **غَرَبَ وَأَغْرَبَ**
- To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary **أَغْرَبَ**
- To laugh immoderately **أَغْرَبَ وَاسْتَغْرَبَ فِي أَصْحَابِكِ**
- To marry outside of one's kindred **إِسْتَأْتَبَرَ**
- To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure **اسْتَعْرَبَ**
- West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket **غَرَبٌ جُ غُرُوبٌ**
- Western. A kind of dates. Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine **غَرْبِيٌّ**
- Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land **عُرْبَةٌ وَتَعْرَبٌ وَإِسْتَأْتَبَرَ**
- The part between the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers **غَارِبٌ جُ غَوَارِبٌ**
- Raven (*Corvus corax*) **غَرَابٌ جُ غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَابِينُ**
- Raven of disunion, i. e. bird of evil omen **غَرَابُ الْبَيْنِ**
- Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression) **غُرَابَةٌ**
- Negligence, heedlessness **غِرَّةٌ جُ غِرْرٌ**
- Without his knowledge, unexpectedly **عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ**
- Peril, danger, hazard **غَرَرٌ**
- Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword **غِرَارٌ**
- In haste **عَلَى غِرَارٍ**
- One after another; in one way **عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ**
- Inattention, negligence **غِرَارَةٌ**
- Sack for straw, &c. **غِرَارَةٌ جُ غِرَارٌ**
- Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil **غِرَارٌ وَغُرُورٌ**
- False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived **غُرُورٌ**
- Deceived, beguiled, duped **غَرِبٌ جُ غُرَانٌ**
- Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble **أَغْرَمٌ جُ غَرَامٌ جُ غُرٌّ وَغُرَانٌ**
- Deceived, duped, deluded **مَغْرُورٌ**
- To depart, pass away **غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَبًا**
- To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.) **غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا**
- To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land **غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَبَ وَتَعْرَبَ وَإِسْتَأْتَبَرَ**

- Camel's stirrup. **غَرُزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ**
 Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine
 [A stitch] (for **خُرْزَةٌ**)
- (Locust) that has **غَارِزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ وَغَوَارِزُ**
 inserted its tail into the ground.
 (Eye) that sheds no tears
- Nature; natural, **غَرِيْزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ**
 innate disposition or quality;
 idiosyncrasy
- Natural, native, innate **غَرِيْزِيٌّ**
 To plant, **غَرَسَ غَرْسًا وَغَرَسَ**
 set out **غَرْسًا**
- To be planted **اِنْتَرَسَ**
- Planted **غَرْسٌ ج اَغْرَاسٌ وَغَرَّاسٌ**
 tree, twig or branch
- Act or time of planting **غَرَّاسٌ**
 trees. Planted tree; plant
- Plantation, place **مَغْرَسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ**
 of planting
- Planted (tree, branch, &c.) **مَغْرُوسٌ**
- Piastre (Turkish coin) **اِغْرَاشٌ ج اِغْرَاشٌ**
- To be tired of; **غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا**
 disgusted. Yearn, long for
- To be fresh, **غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا**
 juicy, moist
- To pluck **غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا وَغَرَّضَ**
 (fruit) when fresh. Do a thing
 hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel);
 or nearly fill it
- To eat fresh (meat). Affect **غَرَضٌ**
 jesting
- To vex, disquiet, disgust. **اَغْرَضَ**
 Hit, attain one's object
- Setting, sun-set **غُرُوبٌ**
- Distant from home; **غَرِيْبٌ ج غُرَبَاءٌ**
 stranger, foreigner; strange,
 unusual, obscure
- Strange, extra- **غَرِيْبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبٌ**
 ordinary event. Handmill
- The West, the **مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبٌ**
 Occident; *sp.* north-west Africa
- Hour of sunset **مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ**
- Of north-western **مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ**
 Africa (applied to men). Moor
- Very black. The **غَرِيْبٌ ج غَرَائِبٌ**
 best grapes
- To sift; disperse; crush; **غَرَبَلَ**
 slay; cut off
- Sieve **غَرَبَالٌ ج غَرَابِلٌ**
- غَرَدٌ يَغْرُدُ غَرَدًا. وَغَرَدَ وَاغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ**
- To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz
- To gladden by cooing or **اَغْرَدَ**
 warbling
- To excite to warbling or **اِسْتَغْرَدَ**
 buzzing
- Singing, **غَرْدٌ وَغَرِيْدٌ وَغَرِيْدٌ وَمَغْرَدٌ**
 warbling
- Song or **اَغْرُوْدٌ وَاَغْرُوْدَةٌ ج اَغْرَابِدٌ**
 warbling of a bird
- To prick (with **غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرَزًا**
 a needle, &c.)
- To put the foot in (the **غَرَزَ فِي**
 stirrup)
- To stick the tail into **غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ**
 the ground (locust, to lay her
 eggs)
- To insert and fix **غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ وَاَغْرَزَ**
 in the ground; plant (a tree)

- To submerge, drown (tr.) غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ
- To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate أَغْرَقَ فِي
- To sink into, be absorbed in [تَغْرَقَ]
- To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate اسْتَغْرَقَ
- To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye) اِغْرَوْرَقَ
- Act of drowning [وَأَغْرَبِقَ] غَرَقَ
- Drowned; plunged into, submerged غَرَبِقَ جَ غَرَبِقًا
- Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess اِغْرَاقٌ
- Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus) اسْتِغْرَاقٌ
- White of an egg; or integument adhering to it غَرَبِقِيٌّ *
- Prepuce غُرْلَةٌ *
- Sediment, alluvial deposit. غَرَبِلٌ
- Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle
- Uncircumcised أَغْرَلٌ مَ غَرَلًا جَ غُرْلٌ
- * غَرِيمَ بَغْرِمٌ غَرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَغَرْمًا
- To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined
- To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرَمَ وَأَغْرَمَ
- To be very fond of, attached to أَغْرَمَ بـ
- To assume an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.) نَغْرَمَ
- To make a thing one's object or aim اِغْتَرَضَ
- Mark, target. غَرَضٌ جَ أَغْرَاضٌ
- Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest
- Self-interest; partiality [غَرَضِيَّةٌ جَ غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]
- Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). Rain water. Singer غَرِيضٌ
- To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat) * غَرَّغَرَ
- To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye) تَغَرَّغَرَ
- Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat غَرَّغَرَةٌ
- To dip * غَرَفَ يَغْرِفُ غَرْفًا وَ اِغْتَرَفَ
- up (water with the hand)
- To cut off. Tan leather غَرَفَ
- He took everything he had with him نَغْرَفَةٌ
- Tree or plant used for tanning غَرَفٌ
- Upper chamber غُرْفَةٌ جَ غُرْفَاتٌ وَغُرْفٌ
- Quantity (of water) which fills the hand غُرْفَةٌ جَ غُرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ
- Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees غَرِيْبٌ وَغَرِيْبَةٌ
- Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ جَ مِغَارِفٌ
- To sink (in water), drown (*intr.*). To disappear, sink into the earth (water) * غَرَقَ يَغْرُقُ غَرْقًا

- Gaza (town in Palestine) **غَزَةٌ** *
 Debt, fine, **عَرِمٌ** وَ**عَرَامَةٌ** وَ**مَغْرَمٌ** ج **مَغَارِمٌ**
 obligation, impost; damage, loss
- To be **غَزْرٌ** **يَغْزُرُ** **غُزْرًا** وَ**غَزَارَةً** *
 Lasting evil, perdition, **غَرَامٌ**
 copious, abundant; give milk in
 torment. Eager desire, fond
 abundance (camel) attachment, infatuation
- To give a little to **غَازَرَ** وَ**اسْتَغَزَرَ**
 Debtor; creditor.
 get more in return Adversary, litigant **غَرِيمٌ** ج **غُرَمَاءُ**
- To make abundant; become **أَغْرَزَ**
 Burdened (with debt, &c.). **مُغْرَمٌ**
 abundant (milk) Eagerly desirous, infatuated;
 abundance, copious- taken captive by (love) ness **غَزْرٌ** وَ**غَزَارَةٌ**
- Abundant, **غَزِيرٌ** **غَزِيرَةٌ** ج **غَزَارٌ**
 Orane; **غُرُونُوقٌ** وَ**غُرُونِيقٌ** ج **غَرَائِقُ** *
 copious; abounding in milk stork. Tender, comely youth
- To spin **غَزَلَ** **يَغْزِلُ** **غَزْلًا** وَ**إِغْتَزَلَ** *
 To glue, **غَرَا** **يَغْرُو** **غَرْوًا** وَ**غَرْيًى** *
 stick together with glue
- To talk with **غَزَلَ** **يَغْزِلُ** **غَزْلًا** وَ**غَازَلَ**
 or act toward (a woman) in an
 amatory and enticing manner **غَرِي** **يَغْرِي** **غَرًا** وَ**غِرَاءً** وَ**غَرِي** وَ**غَرِي**
- To twirl a spindle. Have a **أَغْرَلَ**
 To adhere, cling to; be
 fondly attached to **وَأَغْرِي** **بِ**
- To affect the talk and **تَغَزَلَ**
 To inspire one with a **أَغْرِي** **بِ**
 strong desire for...; incite, urge
 to... Cause to adhere to
- To talk or act in an **تَغَازَلَ**
 To be glued **[تَغْرِي]**
- amatory manner toward one
 another **غَرَا** وَ**غِرَاءً**
- Spun, spun thread or yarn **غَزْلٌ**
 No wonder, there **لَا** **غَرَوٌ** وَ**لَا** **غَرَوِي**
 is no cause for wonder; no doubt
- Amatory talk and **غَزْلٌ** وَ**تَغَزُّلٌ**
 State of attachment,
 fondness **غَرَاءٌ** وَ**غَرَوِي**
- actions; amatory poetry
- Talking or acting in **غَزِلٌ** وَ**مَتَغَزِلٌ**
 Made to adhere; adherent;
 smeared. Goodly, beautiful **غَرِي**
- an amatory manner **غَزَالٌ** ج **غَزَالَانٌ** وَ**غَزَالَةٌ**
 Incitement, instigation **إِغْرَاءٌ**
- Gazelle, *sp.* young gazelle **غَزَالَةٌ** ج **غَزَالَانٌ** وَ**غَزَالَةٌ**
- Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* **غَزَالَةٌ**
 Glue-pot **[مِغْرَاءٌ]**
- the rising sun; morning
- Spindle **مِغْرَالٌ** ج **مِغْرَالٌ**
 To be devoted **غَزَّ** **يَغْزُ** **غَزْرًا** **بِ** *
 to (a friend). [Prick (with a
 needle)]

- * غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسْفًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسْفَانًا.
 Spun, that which is spun مَغْرُولٌ
- To become very dark وَأَغْسَقَ
 (night). Shed or pour forth tears
 (eye)
 Beginning of the darkness
 of night غَسَقٌ
- Dark night. The moon أَلْغَاسِقُ
- Cold. Stinking غَسَّاقٌ
- To wash, purify * غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غُسْلًا وَغَسَلَ *
 To make war upon or
 plunder one another تَغَارَى
- To be washed ; washed off اِنْفَسَلَ
- To wash one's self, [وَاتَّغَسَلَ] اِنْغَسَلَ
 wash the whole person
 Intention, purpose, aim غَزْوٌ
- Act of washing, ab- غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ
 lution
 Military ex- غَزْوٌ وَغَزْوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ
 pedition ; act of making war, sal-
 lying forth to war, plundering
- Water with غَسْلٌ وَغَسْلَةٌ وَغَسُولٌ
 which one washes himself.
 Marsh-mallows ; potash
 A warlike غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ جَ غَزَوَاتٌ
 incursion, a single expedition for
 plunder or attack ; a campaign
- Pus, blood &c. of those in غَسَائِنٌ
 hell. Clothes for washing
 That with which a thing is غَسَالَةٌ
 washed ; that which is washed
 (clothes, &c.)
- One who washes غَسَّالٌ مَ غَسَّالَةٌ
 (clothes)
- Potash, potash-plant غَاسُولٌ
 (*mesembryanthemum nodiflo-*
rum) ; soap
- Washed. غَسِيلٌ جَ غَسِيلٌ وَغُسْلَانَةٌ
 [Clothes that are washed or to
 be washed]
- Place for washing ; wash-house ;
 bathing-place. Place for washing
 the dead مَغْسِلٌ جَ مَغْسِلٌ . مُغْسِلٌ جَ مُغْسِلَاتٌ
- To go into, * غَسَسَ يَغْسِسُ غَسًّا فِي *
 penetrate (a country). Immerse
 Gassinide dynasty of
 Arabian kings اَلْغَسَّاسِيَّةُ

- To engage, occupy one's self in the thing **غَشِيَ الْقِيَّ**
- To become dark (night) **غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى**
- He swooned, became senseless **غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُشْبًا وَغَشْبَانًا**
- To put a covering upon or over **غَشَى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى**
- To cover one's self with **غَشَى وَاسْتَغْشَى بِ**
- Cover, envelope, membrane **غِشَاءُ جِ غِشِيَّةٌ**
- Swoon **غُشْيٌ وَغُشْبَةٌ وَغَشْبَانٌ**
- The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover **الْغَايَةِ**
- Covered, enveloped **مُغْشَى وَمُغْشِيٌّ**
- Swooning, senseless **مُغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ**
- To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people) *** غَصَّ بِغَضٍّ غَضًّا وَغَضًّا**
- To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve **أَغْصَرَ**
- Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind **غُضَّةٌ جِ غُضُوضٌ**
- Choking **غَاصٌّ وَغَصَّانٌ**
- Full, choked with people (place) **غَاصٌّ بِالْقَوْمِ**
- To force one to do a thing *** غَصَبَ بِغَضْبٍ غَضْبًا عَلَى**
- To take by violence, unjustly. To violate **غَصَبَ وَاغْتَصَبَ مِنْ**
- Instrument for washing, wash-tub **مِغْسَلٌ**
- To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate *** غَشَّرَ بَغْشًا وَغَشَّرَ**
- To be deceived, duped **[إِغْشَرَّ وَانْغَشَّرَ]**
- To deem deceitful, dishonest **إِغْشَرَّ وَاسْتِغْشَرَ**
- Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud **غِشٌّ**
- Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating **غُشٌّ جِ غُشُونٌ . غَاشٌّ جِ غِشِيَّةٌ [وَوَغْشَاشٌ]**
- One who deceives much **غَشَّاشٌ**
- Deceived, duped. Any-thing falsified, adulterated, counterfeited **مَغْشُوشٌ**
- To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random *** غَشَمَ بِغَشْمٍ غَشْمًا**
- To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped **[إِسْتَشَمَّ]**
- Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness **[غُشْمٌ]**
- [Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)] **غَشِيمٌ جِ غَشِيمَاءٌ**
- To come to (a person) *** غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَّ يَغْشَى غَشْمَانًا**
- Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope **غُشْرَةٌ وَغُشَاوَةٌ وَغُشَايَةٌ وَغُشَايَةٌ**
- To cover, conceal *** غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غِشَابَةً وَغِشَاوَةً**
- He struck him with a whip, flogged him **غَشِيَهُ بِالسُّوْطِ**

- To make angry, irritate **غَاظَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ**
- Anger, rage, passion **غَضَبٌ**
- A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Hard rock. Hide **غَضْبَةٌ**
- Angry, enraged **غَضَبَانُ م غَضِي وَغَضَابَةٌ ج غَضِي**
- Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also: stern, austere **وَأَغْضَابٌ وَغَضَائِي وَغَضُوبٌ**
- Object of anger **مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ**
- To become prosperous **غَضِرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا ***
- To make prosper. Cut off. Restrain, prevent **غَضَّرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا**
- Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity **غَضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاهُ**
- Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green **غَضِيرٌ**
- Cartilage; gristle **غَضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيْفٌ ***
- To break; twist; fold **غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَفَ ***
- Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm **غَضْفٌ**
- To withhold, restrain, hinder **غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا ***
- To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold (*tr.*) **غَضَّنَ يَغْضِنُ**
- To be wrinkled, puckered; folded **غَضْنٌ ج غَضُونٌ**
- Violence, a taking by force. Thing taken by force or unjustly **غَضَبٌ**
- In spite of him, against his will **غَضْبًا عَلَيْهِ**
- One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor **غَاظِبٌ ج غَاظِيُونٌ وَغَاظِبٌ وَمُغْتَضِبٌ**
- Violence, tyranny **إِغْضَابٌ**
- Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled **مَغْضُوبٌ وَمُغْتَضِبٌ**
- Branch, twig, shoot *** غَضْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصْنَةٌ**
- To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain *** نَغَضَ يَغْضُ غَضًا وَغِضَاةً وَغِضَاةً**
- To lower the voice **غَضَّ الصَّوْتُ**
- To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation **غَضَّ مِنْهُ**
- He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it **غَضَّ الْبَطْرَفَ عَنْهُ**
- To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant) **غَضَّ يَغْضُ غَضَاةً وَغُضُوذَةً**
- To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender **غَضَّضَ**
- Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person) **غَضْرٌ ج غِضَاؤٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغْضَةٌ**
- Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness **غُضَّةٌ وَغِضَاةٌ وَغِضِيَّةٌ**
- To be angry with *** غَضِبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضِبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَغَضَبًا وَاسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَيَّ**

To be proud, **عَطْرَفَ** (عَطْرَفَ) *
arrogant; swagger

Pride, arrogance, vanity, frivolity **عَطْرَفَةٌ**

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water);
be immersed, plunge one's self.
[Baptize] **عَطَسَ** يَغْتَسِبُ عَطْسًا وَعَطَسَ فِي

To plunge, dive [تَغَطَسَ]

Baptism [عِطَاسٌ وَتَغَطِيسٌ]

Feast of Epiphany [عِيدُ اِطْيَاسِ]

Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c.
Grebe (*Podiceps cristata*) **عِطَاسٌ**

Bath, bath-tub **مِغْتَسِبٌ** ج. مِغْتَابِسُ

Magnet, loadstone **مِغْتَابِسٌ** وَمِغْتَابِيسٌ *

To be dark (night). Walk slowly
عَطَسَ يَغْتَسِبُ عَطْسًا *

To be high **عَطَنَ** وَعَطِنَ *
(waves). Boil violently, make
the sound of boiling (pot)

To cover, cover up, conceal
عَطَا يَغْطُو عَطْوًا . وَعَطَى وَأَغَطَى *

To be dark (night), cover
with darkness **عَطَبًا**
عَطَا يَغْطُو عَطْوًا وَعَطْوًا وَعَطَى يَغْطِي

To have long, spreading branches (tree)
عَطَى يَغْطِي عَطَبًا *

The vigour of youth became full
عَطَى اَلشَّبَابُ

To be covered, concealed **عَطَى**

Cover, covering, lid **عِطَاءٌ** ج. اُغْطِيَةٌ

In the folds, *i.e.* in **عِضُونِ كَمَا**
the midst of such or such an af-
fair or event

Big, thick, coarse, rude. **عَضَنَ** *
Lion

To be- **عَضَا** يَغْضُو غَضْوًا . وَأَغَضَى *
come dark, cover with darkness
(night)

To contract the eye lids,
close them **أَغَضَى**

To bear annoyance
patiently **أَغَضَى** عَلَى اَلْقَدَى

To close the eyes to,
turn away from **أَغَضَى** عَنْهُ

To close one's eyes
against, feign one's self unmin-
dful of.... **تَمَاضَى** عَنْ

Species of desert-tree with
very hard wood; species of *Eu-*
phorbia (*Palgrave*) **غَضَا**

To immerse, plunge. Press. Squeeze. [A light
(bird)] **غَطَّ** يَغْطُ غَطًّا . وَأَغَطَّ *

To bray, grunt **غَطَّ** يَنْبُ غَطْبًا *
(camel); snore; rattle

To be plunged, immersed;
dive **اِنْتَمَطَا**

Act of braying, snoring,
grunting, &c. **غَطْبًا**

To be conceited,
proud, arrogant **عَطَّرَسَ** عَطْرَسَةً *

To swagger, walk
proudly **تَعَطَّرَسَ** فِي اَلْبَهْمِي

Proud, arrogant; unjust
عَطَّرِسٌ وَعِطَّرِيسٌ ج. عَطَّارِيسُ

Pride, arrogance, self-
conceit **عَطْرَسَةٌ**

To take unawares,
surprise one

* غَافِصًا

To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غَفْلًا وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفْلًا

To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

غَفَلَ

To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

أَغْفَلَ

To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

نَغَفَلَ

To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

نَغَفَلَ

To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ

To be unmindful of, neglect

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ

Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard

غُفْلٌ جِ أَغْفَالٌ

Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغَفُولٌ

Inadvertently, unawares

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ

Sudden death

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ]

غَافِلٌ (جِ غُفُولٌ وَغُفْلٌ) وَغَفْلَانٌ وَغَفْلَانٌ

Unmindful, heedless, &c.

Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

مَغْفَلٌ

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغَفْوًا وَغَفِيًّا يَغْفِي غَفِيَّةً

To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy

وَأَغْفَى

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغَفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِوَأَغْفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

To say : May God forgive him, cover his sins

غَفَرَهُ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree)

أَغْفَرَ

To gather manna, gum

نَغْفَرَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness

اسْتَغْفَرَ

[Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth)

غَفْرٌ

Young of the mountain goat

غُفْرٌ جِ أَغْفَارٌ وَغَيْرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ

A cover, that with which anything is covered

غُفْرَةٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence]

غُفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; scull cap

غَفَارَةٌ جِ غَفَائِرٌ

Merciful, forgiving (God)

غَفَّارٌ وَغَفُورٌ

Surplice, priestly garment

[غَفَارَةٌ]

Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard]

غَفِيرٌ

Great crowd

جَمَاهُ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمُّ الْغَفِيرِ

What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet

مَغْفَرٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ جِ مَغَافِرٌ

Pardon, forgiveness

مَغْفِرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum

مَغْفُورٌ

Vehement, burning thirst **غَلَّ وَغَلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ**

Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave) **غَلَّةٌ جَ غَلَاتٌ وَغَلَالٌ**

Garment worn next to the body **غِلَالَةٌ جَ غِلَالِيٌّ**

Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings **غِلَالَةٌ وَغِلِيْلَةٌ جَ غِلَالِيٌّ**

Burning of love or of grief **غَلِيلٌ**

Deceit, falsehood **إِغْلَالٌ**

Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive **مِغْلٌ**

Manacled, shackled, &c. **مَغْلُولٌ**

Land from which a crop or income is obtained **مُسْتَقْلٌ**

To overcome, conquer, subdue *** غَلَبَ بِغَلَبٍ غَلَبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً**

He took it from him by force **غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ**

He forced him against his will **غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**

He exceeded him in fear **غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ**

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place) **غَلَبَ عَلَى**

To contend or vie with (another) for victory **غَالَبَ مَغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا**

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of **تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى**

They vied with one another for **تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى**

To be conquered, overcome **[إِنْغَلَبَ]**

A light sleep **غَفْوَةٌ**

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping **غَافٍ**

To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands *** غَلَّ بِغَلٍّ غَلًّا فِي**

To act unfaithfully; defraud (*sp.* in ref. to taking booty) **غَلَّ غُلُوبًا وَاعْتَلَّ**

To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst **غَلَّ يُغَلُّ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةً**

To put on a garment beneath others **غَلَّ وَاعْتَلَّ الْقَوْبَ**

His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty **غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ بِغَلٍّ غَلًّا**

To perfume or smear the beard **غَلَّلَ الْاَلْحِيَةَ**

To yield income; produce a crop (land) **أَغْلَّ وَاعْلَأَ**

He looked intently **أَغْلَّ بَصْرَهُ**

He brought his family the proceeds of his land **أَغْلَّ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ**

To enter into, penetrate **تَغَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّ**

To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (*sheep*) **إِنْغَلَّلَ**

To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them **إِسْتَقَلَ**

Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity **غِلٌّ وَغِلِيلٌ**

Iron-collar for the neck; manacle **غُلٌّ جَ أَعْلَالٌ**

To cause another to fall into a mistake, error **أَغَاطَ**

Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority **غَلَبَ**

Mistake, error (in language) **غَاطَجَ أَغْلَاطًا**

Victor, conqueror **غَايَبُ جَ غَلَبَةٍ**

Single mistake, fault **غَلَطَةٌ**

Usually, **غَالِبًا وَفِي الْعَالِمِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَابِ**, generally, for the most part

أُغْلُوطةٌ جَ أُغْلُوطاتٌ وَأَغَالِيطٌ. وَمَعْلَطةٌ

One who conquers much or speedily **غَلَابٌ وَغَلْبَةٌ**

Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake

Mightier, **أَغْلَبُ مَ غَلْبَاهُ جَ غُلْبٌ**

Erroneous, having mistakes (language) **مُغَاطٌ وَمَعْلُوطٌ**

more conquering. Thick necked. Large, lofty. Lion

Sophism **مُغَاَلِطَةٌ**

Conquered, overcome, subdued **مَغْلُوبٌ**

* **غَلَطَ يَغْطِطُ وَغَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَظَةً**

To annul, rescind; (a bargain) **غَلَّتْ يَغْلِتُ غَلْتًا**

To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish

To make a mistake, err in computation **غَلَّتْ يَغْلِتُ غَلْتًا**

The ear of corn produced grain **غَلَطَتِ الْأَسْبَلَةُ وَاسْتَعْلَظَتْ**

Mistake, error (in reckoning) **غَلْطَةٌ**

To render big, thick, coarse, &c. **غَلَّظَ**

First part of the night **غَلْتَةٌ**

To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one) **غَلَّظَ عَلَى**

To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night **غَلَسَ ***

To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech **أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي الْقَوْلِ**

To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night **أَغْلَسَ**

To regard thick, coarse, &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness **اسْتَعْلَظَ**

Darkness of the latter part of the night **غَلَسٌ**

Rough, rugged land **غَلْظٌ**

In the early morning **غَلَسًا**

Thickness, **غِلَظٌ وَغِلْظَةٌ وَغِلَظَةٌ**

Epiglottis; uvula **غَلَصَةٌ ***

bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility

To make a mistake, miss *** غَاطَ يَغْطِطُ غَاطًا**

Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse; rude, uncivil, surly, churlish **غَلِيطٌ جَ غِلَاطٌ**

To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err **غَاطَ**

To vie with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake **غَاطَ مُغَاالَةً وَغِلَاطًا**

- Lock. Key-stone of an arch غَلَّقَ جَ أَغْلَاقٍ
- Difficult to be understood (language) غَلِقُ
- Closed, locked, bolted غَلِقُ وَغَلِقُ وَغَلِقُ
- Balance of an account [غِلَاقَةٌ حِسَابٍ]
- Lock مِغْلَاقٌ جَ مِغَالِقُ
- Boy, youth. Hireling, slave * غُلَامٌ جَ غِلْمَانٌ وَغَلِيمَةٌ وَغُلَامَةٌ
- Young woman, girl. Female slave غُلَامَةٌ
- State or condition of youth; youthful age غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ
- Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) غَبْلَمٌ
- To become calm (sea) * [غَلَنَ]
- Quiet, calmness of the sea [غَلِيَّةٌ]
- To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant) * غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُورًا وَغَالِي يُوْ
- To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion غَلَا بِاللَّيْلِ
- To be high in price, be dear غَلَا غَلَاءً
- To make high, excessive غَلَّى [وَأَغْلَى]
- To go too far, pass the proper limits غَالَى مِغَالَاةً وَغَلَاةً فِي
- To buy at a high or excessive price غَالَى وَأَغْلَى بِهِ
- To find (it) high-priced أَغْلَى وَاسْتَعْلَى
- High price; dearness (of goods) غَلَاءً
- Strong, vehement, severe غَلِيظٌ وَغُلَظٌ
- To go quickly * غَلَّلَ وَتَغَلَّلَ
- * غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غَلْفًا وَغَلَفَ وَغَلَفَ
- To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume)
- [To put (a letter) into an envelope] غَلَفَ
- To smear one's self with perfume تَغَلَفَ
- To have a cover إِغْلَفَ
- Prepuce غَلْفَةٌ
- Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard غِلَافٌ جَ غَلْفٌ وَغَلْفٌ
- Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath أَغْلَفَ مَ غَلْفًا جَ غُلْفٌ
- Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)] مِغْلَفٌ جَ مِغْلَفَاتٌ
- To go far into (a country) * غَلَى يَغْلِي غُلْفًا
- To close; bolt, lock (a door) غَلَقَ وَأَغْلَقَ وَغَلَقَ
- To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry غَلِقَ يَغْلِقُ غَلْفًا
- To contend for a wager غَالَى
- To straiten; constrain to do أَغْلَقَ عَلَيَّ
- To be closed, shut; locked إِغْلَقَ
- To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied إِسْتَعْلَى عَلَيَّ

- Grief, sorrow, mourning. Covering
 غَمٌّ جُ غُمُومٌ . وَغَمَّةٌ جُ غُمَمٌ
- Sultry, very hot (day)
 غَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ
- Head (of an animal). Hot (night)
 [غَمَّةٌ]
- Rheum, coryza
 غَمَامٌ
- Clouds, *sp.* white clouds (*coll.*)
 غَمَامٌ جُ غَمَامٌ
- Hail-stones
 حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ
- A white cloud
 غَمَامَةٌ
- Covered with clouds (sky). sorrowful, mournful
 مَغْمُومٌ
- Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled with sorrow, grieved
 مَغْمُومٌ
- To put into a scabbard or sheath; cover
 * غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ
- To cover, veil, conceal (deeds, faults, &c.)
 غَمَدَ وَتَغَمَّدَ
- To put one thing into another
 أَغْمَدَ
- God covered him with his mercy
 تَغَمَّدَهُ اللَّهُ
- Scabbard, sheath; case
 غَمْدٌ جُ أَغْمَادٌ وَغَمْدَانٌ وَغَمُودٌ
- To over-flow, submerge (water); overwhelm (with kindness)
 * غَمَرَ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا وَأَغْمَرَ
- To be abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced; liberal minded
 غَمْرٌ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا وَغَمُورَةٌ
- To shower (benefits) upon
 غَمَّرَ بِ
- His bosom was full of concealed hatred. malice toward....
 غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا عَلَيَّ
- Excess, exaggeration
 غُلُوهٌ وَغُلُوهٌ
- Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth)
 غُلُوهٌ وَغُلُوهٌ
- Furlong (300 to 400 cubits)
 غُلُوهٌ جُ غُلُوهَاتٌ وَغِلَالَةٌ
- High-priced, dear
 غَالٍ وَغَالِيٌّ
- To sell at a high price
 بَاعَ بِالْغَالِي
- Of higher price, dearer
 أَغْلَى
- * غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْبًا وَغَلْبَانًا [وَإِنغَلَى]
- To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)
 غَلَى وَغَلَى
- To cause to boil
 عَلَى وَاعْلَى
- To perfume one's self
 نَغَلَى
- Act of boiling, ebullition
 غَلْيٌ وَغَلْيَانٌ
- Kind of perfume (*Galia moschata*)
 غَالِيَةٌ
- Olay-pipe (for tobacco)
 [غَلْمِيونٌ جُ غَلَابِيْنٌ وَغَلَابِيْنٌ]
- Vessel for heating water
 غَلَابِيَّةٌ
- To cover, veil. Grieve, cause to mourn
 * غَمَّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا
- To be veiled by clouds (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative)
 غَمَّ عَلَى
- To grieve mutually, cause another to mourn
 غَمَّ
- How great a grief dost thou occasion me!
 مَا أَغْمَكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ
- The sky became clouded
 أَغْمَتِ السَّمَاءَ
- To be grieved, lament be made sorrowful
 إِنغَمَّ وَإِنغَمَّ

To make signs one to another

تَغَامَرُ

To smear the face. Thrust off, throw

غَمَرَ

Sign made with the eye

غَمَزَ

To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly

غَامَرَ فِي

Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle)

غَمَزُ جِ أَغْمَازٍ

To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped

أَغْمَرَ وَانْغَمَرَ

Defect, fault, vice

غَمِيْزَةٌ

Abundant, copious

غَمَزُ جِ غَمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ

Defects, faults

مَغَامِزٌ

pious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea

To immerse, dip, plunge (into water)

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَسَ

Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf]

غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرٌ جِ أَغْمَارٌ

To set (star)

غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ

Saffron; liniment made from it

غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ

To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

غَامَسَ

Malice. Thirst

غَمَزُ جِ أَغْمَارٌ

To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar]

أَغْمَسَ وَأَغْمَسَ

Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced

غَمْرٌ

Mortar, laid in mortar

[غَمَسٌ]

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing through

غَمْرٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ

(Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil

غَمُوسٌ

Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble

غَمْرَةٌ جِ غَمْرَاتٌ وَغَمَارٌ

Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown

غَمِيسٌ

The pangs of death

غَمْرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ

To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst)

* [غَمِيسٌ يَغْمِيسُ غَمْسًا]

Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate

غَامِرٌ

Having troubled or dimmed eyes

[أَغْمِيسٌ]

Ignorance, inexperience

غَمَارَةٌ

To despise, hold in contempt

* غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ غَمْصًا

To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows)

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا

Having dim, watery eyes

أَغْمِصُ مِ غَمِصَاهُ جِ غُمُصٌ

To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander

غَمَزَ بِ

To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place)

* غَمِضَ وَغَمِضٌ يَغْمِضُ غَمِوضًا

To censure, blame, impugn

أَغْمَرَ وَأَغْمَرَ

- To swoon, become senseless **غَمِيَ عَائِبٌ وَأَغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ**
- Act of swooning, swoon **غَمِيَ وَهَامَهُ**
- Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c. **غَمَاهُ جِ أَعْمَاهُ**
- In a swoon, unconscious **مَغْمَى عَلَيْهِ**
- To speak through the nose. Be full grown **غَنَّ بِغَنٍّ غَنَّةً وَغَنَّا**
- To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land) **غَنَّ وَأَغَنَّ**
- To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice **أَغَنَّ**
- Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing **غَنَّ**
- Humming, buzzing of flies **غَنَّ وَغَنَّانٌ**
- Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land) **أَغْرَمَ غَنَاهُ**
- Loose wrapper or dressing gown **غَبَّازٌ**
- To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl) **غَمَّجَتْ بِغَمَّجَاتِهَا**
- Coquetry **غَمَّجٌ وَغَمَّاجٌ**
- Man, *sp.* old man **غَمَّجٌ**
- Coquette **غَمَّجَةٌ [وَغَمَّوَجَةٌ]**
- Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*) **غَمَّاجٌ**
- To strut; walk with a foppish gait **غَمَّجَ [تَغَمَّجَ]**
- To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty **غَمَّمَ بِغَمْمٍ غَمْمًا وَغَمَّمَ وَغَمَّمَا**
- To render (language) obscure, abstruse **غَمَضَ**
- To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling) **غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ**
- I have not slept **مَا أَغْمَضْتُ**
- To be closed, contracted (eye) **أَغْمَضَ**
- Low, depressed; protected (place) **غَمَضٌ جِ أَعْمَاضٌ وَغَمُوضٌ**
- Act of sleeping **غَمَضٌ وَغَمَاضٌ وَغَمُوضٌ**
- Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile **غَامِضٌ جِ غَوَامِضٌ**
- Subtle-ty, nicety; something difficult to be understood **غَامِضَةٌ جِ غَوَامِضَاتٌ**
- Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word) **مَغْمُوضٌ**
- To despise, belittle **غَمِطَ بِغَمِطٍ وَغَمِطًا بِغَمِطًا**
- To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood **غَمَّمَ وَتَغَمَّمَ**
- To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep] **غَمِقٌ بِغَمِيقٍ وَغَمِيقٌ بِغَمِيقًا**
- Wet, covered with dew (land) **غَمِيقٌ**
- Depth (for غَمِيقٌ) **غَمِيقٌ [غَمِيقٌ]**
- Deep **غَمِيقٌ جِ غَمِيقَاتٌ [غَمِيقٌ]**
- To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c. **غَمَّمَ بِغَمْمٍ غَمْمًا**

- To be so well off as **اِسْتَعْنَى عَنْ**
not to need; to be in no need of,
to do without
- State of **غَنِيٌّ وَغَنَاءٌ وَغَنِيَّةٌ وَغَنِيَانٌ**
wealth, opulence
- He cannot **مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غَنِيٌّ اَوْ غَنِيَّةٌ**
avoid it or do without it
- There is no need **فِيهِ غَنِيَّةٌ عَنْ كَذَا**
of such a thing in the affair
- غَنَاءٌ جِ اَغْنِيَةٌ . وَاُغْنِيَةٌ جِ اَغَانِيٌّ وَاَغَانٌ**
Song, chant
- Rich, opulent **غَنِيٌّ جِ اَغْنِيَاءٌ**
- Young woman **غَانِيَةٌ جِ غَوَانٌ وَغَانِيَاتٌ**
who has sufficient beauty so as
to need no jewels or ornaments;
chaste
- Song, sonnet **اَغْنِيَةٌ جِ اَغَانٍ وَاَغَانِيٍّ**
- Habitation, *sp.* one
giving satisfaction **مَغْنَى جِ مَغَانٌ**
- Singer, chanter **مَغْنِيٌّ مِ مَغْنِيَّةٍ**
- Intensely black. *** غَمْبٌ جِ غَمَاهِبٌ**
Blackness of night, darkness
- * غَاثٌ يَغُوْتُ غَوَاثًا وَاَغَاثٌ اِغَاثَةٌ وَمَغْوَةٌ**
- To aid, succour
- To utter a cry for help **غَوْتُ**
- To seek or demand
aid, succour **اِسْتَعَاثَ وَبِ**
- Aid, succour **غَوْتُ وَغَوَاثٌ وَاِغَاثَةٌ**
- Cry for aid or succour **غَوْتُ وَغَوَاثٌ**
- Request or demand for aid **اِسْتَعَاثَةٌ**
- To give one spoil, make one
a free gift. [Enrich] **غَنِمَ**
- To seize as spoil, seize
eagerly, snatch **اَتَغَمَّ وَاِغْتَمَّ**
- To seize an **اِغْتَمَّ [وَاِسْتَمَنَّ]** اَلْفُرْصَةَ
opportunity, avail one's self of
- غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيْمَةٌ جِ غَنَائِمٌ وَمَغْنَمٌ جِ**
مَغَانِيْمٌ
- Booty, spoil, prey. Any-
thing obtained without trouble
- Sheep, goats **غَنَمٌ جِ اَغْنَامٌ وَغَنُوْمٌ**
(*coll.*)
- Shepherd; possessor of sheep **غَنَامٌ**
- Taker of spoil. One who
obtains without difficulty **غَانِمٌ**
- To be in *** غَنِيٌّ بِغْنَى غِنَى وَغَنَاءٌ**
comfortable circumstances, rich
- To be content, satisfied
with **غَنِيَ بِـ**
- To inhabit, dwell
in **غَنِيَ بِـ غِنَى وَمَغْنَى**
- To be in no need of, do
without **غَنِيَ عَنْ**
- To sing, chant. To
eulogize or satirize **غَنَى وَنَغَى**
- To render rich or con-
tent; to free from want **غَنَى وَاَغْنَى**
- To suffice (one); be
substitute for **اَغْنَى عَنْ**
- He caused him to be in
no need of it **اَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ**
- Such a one did **مَا اَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا**
not avail or profit in a difficult
affair
- To be or become
rich **تَغْنَى وَاِغْتَنَى وَاِسْتَغْنَى**

To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip غَرَّصَ

Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin) غَائِصٌ ج غَائِصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي

Diver, sp. pearl-fisher غَوَّاصٌ

Deep, profound (for عَوِيسٌ) found, difficult to be understood (language) عَوِيسٌ

Diving-place, sp. for pearls مَغَاصٌ

To dig, excavate غَاطَ بِغَوْطٍ غَوْطًا. وَغَوَّطَ

To enter, sink into غَاطَ فِي

To void excrement تَغَوَّطَ

Wide, depressed piece of ground غَاطٌ وَغَوَّاطٌ ج أَعْوَابٌ وَغَوَّاطٌ وَغَوْطٌ

Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground وَغِيَاطٌ غَوْطٌ

Low, depressed ground, hollow غَوْطَةٌ

Place comprising water and herbage, sp. the district about Damascus غَوْطَةٌ

Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces غَائِطٌ

Mixed multitude, crowd * غَائِغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاءَةٌ

Locusts after they get wings غَوْغَاءَةٌ

To cause to perish; seize unawares * غَالٌ بَعُولٌ عَوْلًا وَإِغْنَالٌ

To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing غَاوَلٌ

To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate إِغْنَالٌ

* غَارَ بَعُورًا غَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا

To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

To enter deeply into a thing غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ

To examine minutely into an affair غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ

To rest or sleep at midday. غَوَّرَ

Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً. وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى

To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

To run rapidly (horse); to hasten أَغَارَ

To make mutual raids into each other's territory تَغَاوَرُوا

Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern غَارِجٌ أَغْوَارٌ وَغَيْرَانٌ

Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry) غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ

He made a raid upon them شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge غَوْرٌ

(Person) having excellent judgment بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ

Cave, cavern مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرٌ

Place of a raid. Cave مَغَارٌ

Swift in running (horse) مُغِيرٌ

* غَاصَ بَغُوصٍ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً

To dive, plunge into (water) وَغِيَاصًا فِي

To dive for (something) غَاصَ عَلَى

- To slander, backbite **غَابَ وَغَيْبَ وَإِغْتَابَ**
- To go away, Journey **غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ**
- To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart] **غَيَّبَ**
- To address one who is absent, *i. e.* by letter, &c. **غَابَبَ**
- Absent one's self, go away from **تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ**
- Absence **غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَيْبٌ**
- That which is absent, hidden **غَيْبٌ جِ غَيْبٌ**
- From memory; memoriter **عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ وَغَيْبًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ**
- One who knows the unseen; God **عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ**
- The unseen world **عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ**
- Thicket, wood, forest **غَابَةٌ جِ غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ**
- [Absence of mind] **غَيْبَةٌ**
- Evil speech, calumny, slander **غَيْبَةٌ**
- That which conceals a thing; grave **غِيَابٌ غِيَابَةٌ**
- Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram.* the third person **غَائِبٌ جِ غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ**
- Time or place of the setting of the sun **مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ**
- To cause rain to fall (God) *** غَاثٌ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا**
- Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain **غَيْثٌ جِ غَيْثٌ**
- Goblin, demon, **غَوْلَانٌ وَغَوْلَانٌ**
genii that take varied forms.
Calamity, misfortune
- Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination **غِيْلَةٌ**
- Evil, mischief, calamity **عَائِلَةٌ جِ غَوَائِلٌ**
- * **غَوَى بِغَوِيٍّ غِيًّا وَغَوِيٌّ بِغَوِيٍّ غَوَابَةٌ**
- To err, deviate from the right way **غَوَى وَغَوَى وَغَوَى وَغَوَى**
- To cause to err, mislead, seduce **غَوَى وَغَوَى وَغَوَى وَغَوَى**
- To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled **إِنغَوَى**
- Error, leading astray **غِيٌّ وَغَوَابَةٌ**
- Name of a valley or river in hell **غِيٌّ**
- Error **غِيَّةٌ جِ غَمَاتٌ**
- Natural, illegitimate child **وَلَدٌ غِيَّةٌ**
- غَاوٍ (جِ غَوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوٍ وَغَوِيٍّ وَغَمَانٌ**
- Erring (man or devil). One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver
- Pitfall, pit; place of calamity **أُغْوِيَّةٌ جِ أَغَاوِيٌّ**
- Artifice, deceitful trick **مَغْرَاةٌ وَمَغْرَاةٌ جِ مَغَاوٍ**
- * **غَابَ يَغِيْبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغَيْبُونَ**
- To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden **وَمَغِيْبًا**
- To set (sun); disappear **غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغَيْبَةً وَمَغِيْبًا**
- To lose one's reason; be absent-minded **غَابَ عَنْ الصَّوَابِ**

- Another than thou came to me جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ
- No one came to me except Zeid مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ
- The people came except such a one جَاءَ النَّوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ
- I received ten and no more, or, nothing else قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةَ لَا غَيْرَهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرَهَا أَوْ لَا غَيْرٌ
- Act of altering, changing غَيَّرَ
- Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune غَيَّرَ الْأَظْهَرِ
- Jealousy ; zeal ; indignation over what is wrong ; care for what is sacred غَيْرَةٌ
- Kind of dress denoting a subject condition غِيَارٌ
- Very jealous غَيُورٌ جُ غَيْرٌ. غَيْرَانُ جُ غِيَارِي وَمِغْيَارُ جُ
- [Unhealthy (climate, water)] مِغْيَارٌ
- * غَاصٌ يَغِيصُ غَوْضًا وَمَغَاصًا وَإِنْعَاصَ
- To become scanty, sink into the earth (water)
- To cause to become scanty and disappear ; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss غَاصٌ وَيَغِيصُ وَأَغَاصَ
- The lion frequented or kept to a thicket غِيصَ الْأَسَدُ
- Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fœtus غَيْصٌ
- Thicket, tangled wood غَيْصَةٌ جُ أَغْيَاصٌ وَغِيَاصٌ وَغِيَاصَاتٌ
- To incline, bend (neck) ; be limber * غَوِيْدٌ يَغِيْدُ غَوِيْدًا
- Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman غَادَةٌ
- Beginning or flower of youth غَيَانُ الدِّيَابِ
- Tender, flexible أَعْيُدٌ غَيَاةٌ جُ غَوِيْدٌ (branch). Delicate ; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman) Drowsy
- * غَارٌ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَيَّ مِنْ
- To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.)
- To alter, change ; substitute ; change for the worse غَيَّرَ
- To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually غَابَرَ
- To make (a wife) jealous by taking another أَغَارَ
- To change (*intr.*), be changed تَغَيَّرَ
- To be mutually jealous ; differ تَغَابَرَ
- To derive profit, benefit. Provide food for one's family إِغَارَ
- Other ; another person or thing ; different one. Except, save, but, without, not ; other than غَيْرٌ
- Et cætera ; and other things وَغَيْرَ ذَلِكَ
- Not pure, impure غَيْرٌ خَالِصٍ
- There is *only one* man or, *one*, no more, with me عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرَ
- Without that بغيرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ
- Although غَيْرَ أَنْ

Rancour, malice; evil, mischief	غَائِلَةٌ	Place where water مَغَايِضُ ج. مَغَايِضُ collects or sinks into the earth
Giving suck while pregnant	غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ	* غَاظٌ يَغِيظُ غِيظًا وَيَغِيظُ وَيَغِيظُ وَيَغِيظُ وَيَغِيظُ
The lion, <i>sp.</i> one in a covert	الغَيْالُ	To anger, enrage, provoke
Suckled while the mother is pregnant	مَغَالٌ وَمُغِيلٌ	To become تَغَيَّبٌ وَغِيظٌ وَغِيظٌ وَغِيظٌ وَغِيظٌ angry, be enraged, provoked
* غَامٌ يَغِيْمُ غَيْمًا وَيَغِيْمُ وَيَغِيْمُ وَيَغِيْمُ وَيَغِيْمُ		Anger, rage, wrath غَيْظٌ
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky)		Angry, enraged مَغِيظٌ وَمَغِيظٌ وَمَغِيظٌ وَمَغِيظٌ
To be thirsty, burning with thirst	غَامٌ	Crow, raven; kind of water bird * غَاوٌ وَغَاوَةٌ
Clouds (<i>coll.</i>)	غَيْمٌ ج. غُيُومٌ	* غَالٌ يَغِيْلُ غَيْلًا وَغَالٌ أَوْ أَعْوَلٌ
To set up a banner or standard	* عَيَّ وَاعْيَى	To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)
Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme	غَايَةٌ ج. غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ	Lock [غَالٌ ج. غَالَاتٌ]
Extremely	الْمَغَايَةِ	Thicket of غَيْلٌ ج. أَعْوَالٌ وَغُيُومٌ reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water
Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well	غَايَةٌ	Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water غَوْلٌ
		Subterfuge, deception, treachery غِيْلَةٌ



ف

5. Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as :

And وَمَا تَعْلَمُوهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ تُكْفَرُوا
what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. Used redundantly, as :

Strike not Zeid زَيْدٌ فَلَا تَضْرِبْهُ

And وَإِذَا هَلَكَتْ فَعِنْدَ ذَلِكَ فَاجْرِي
when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. As the correlative of *أما* as :

As to *أما* الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ
those who believed they shall know that it is truth

To broil, roast; * فَادٌ بِفَادٍ فَادًا

bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease قَتِدٌ بِفَادٍ وَقَتِدٌ

Heart; soul; mind فَوَادٌ جِ أَفْدَةٌ

Sharp in mind or spirit حَدِيدُ الْفَوَادِ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مَنُودٌ مَنُودٌ

To dig; bury; conceal * فَارٌ بِفَارٍ فَارًا

Rat; mouse (generic) فَارٌ جِ فِيرَانٌ وَفِيرَةٌ

The twentieth letter of the ف

Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting :

1. Succession or order as : *بومًا قيومًا*
day by day

Zeid arose and (after him) Amr قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرُو

I entered دَخَلْتُ الْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ
El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. A simple connective, as :

I sat amidst *جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَالزُّهَادِ*
the learned men and the devotees

3. Causal, or logical sequence, as :

He struck and (consequently) killed him ضَرَبَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ

4. Junction of two phrases, that following the particle denoting the result of a condition expressed or implied in the other, as :

If ye love *إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي*
God, follow me

He that *الَّذِي يَأْتِيهِ فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ*
comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit *إِنْ تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ*
me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that *إِيْتِي فَأَكْرِمَكَ*
I may honour thee

- To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country) * فَعَّ بِفَعِّ فَعَّ وَفَعَّ
- To succour. Reveal (to a prophet) فَعَّ عَلَى
- To judge between men فَعَّ بَيْنَ
- To mark a letter with the *fatha* (َ) فَعَّ الْحَرْفَ
- To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge. Bargain with فَاغَّ
- To be opened; open so as to disclose a thing فَتَّحَّ وَانْتَحَّ
- To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land) فَتَّحَّ
- To begin. Seek succour فَتَّحَّ
- Victory; conquest of a country or city فَتَّحَّ جُ فُوحٌ
- Conquered countries or cities; conquests فُوحَاتٌ
- The short vowel *fatha* (َ). فَتْحَةٌ
- Opening, intervening space فَتْحَةٌ
- Conqueror. [Light coloured] فَاتِحٌ
- Introduction; preface فَاتِحَةٌ جُ فَوَائِحٌ
- First chapter of the Koran فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْفَاتِحَةُ
- Act of judging, judgment in a case فِتَاةٌ
- Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation فِتَاةٌ
- He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God) فَتَّاحٌ
- Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest اِنْتِاحٌ
- Abounding in rats or mice فَتْرٌ
- A mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَارَةٌ جُ فَارَاتٌ
- Bag or vesicle of musk فَارَةُ الْمِسْكِ
- To cleave, split (wood). Strike with an axe * فَاسٌ بِفَاسٍ فَاسًا
- Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle) فَاسٌ جُ فُوسٌ
- To stutter * فَا فَا فَا فَاةٌ
- To draw a favorable augury * فَالٌ - نَأَلٌ وَنَأَالٌ بِ
- Good or evil omen; mischief فَالٌ وَنَأَوُلٌ
- No harm shall befall thee لَا فَالٌ عَلَيْكَ
- To strike and break (the head) * فَأَى بِنَأَى فَأَوًا وَفَأِيًا
- Company of men; band. Reserve (army) فَيْةٌ جُ فَيَاتٌ
- To pound; break in pieces with the fingers * فَتٌ بِنَتْ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتْ
- To be broken in pieces; crumble فَتَّتَتْ وَانْتَتْ
- Scattering; dispersion فَتٌّ
- Small pieces; crumbs; fritters فَيَاتٌ
- Broken into small pieces فَتَّتَتْ وَفَتَّتَتْ
- Mess of crumbled bread فَتِيَّةٌ
- Commintion (of bone, &c.) فَتْنَةٌ
- To forget; cease from * فَتِيَ بِنَيْتًا فَتًّا عَنَ
- He continued to do that مَا فَتِيَ بِفَعْلٍ ذَلِكَ

- Examination; enquiry; inquest فَنَيْشٌ
- Examiner; inspector; inquisitor مَنَيْشٌ
- To break into small pieces; crumble [فَنَمَتْ] *
- To be crumbled [تَنَمَّتْ]
- Crumbs [فَنَائِمٌ]
- To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment) * فَذَقَ يَنْتِقُ فَنَقًا وَتَنَّقَ
- To incite discord, cause disunion تَنَّقَ بَيْنَ
- To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place أَتَنَّقَ
- To be split; ripped; rent نَتَنَّقُ اِنْتَقَ
- Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach تَنَّقَ اِوْتَنَّقَ [
- Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven فَهَائِقٌ
- Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit فَتَيْقٌ وَمَتَوَّقٌ
- Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech فَتَيْقُ اللِّسَانِ
- Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King فَتَيْقٌ
- To under-take a thing boldly * فَتَكَ بِنِكَ فِتْكَ وَتَوَكَّا
- To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate فَتَكَ وَبِ
- To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in فَتَكَ فِي
- To card; separate, loosen (cotton) فَتَكَ
- To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair) فَاتَكَ مَنَانِكَةً
- Introductory اِفْتِنَاجِي
- Key مِفْتَاحُ جِ مَفَاحٍ
- Opened, Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha* مَفْتُوحٌ
- To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water) * فَتَرَ يَفْتَرُ فُتُورًا وَتَفْتَرُ
- To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag فَتَرَ عَنْ
- To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm فَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ
- To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight أَفْتَرَ
- Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger فَيْرٌ
- Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness فَتْرَةٌ جِ فَتْرَاتٌ
- Torpedo (fish) فَتْرَةٌ وَفَيْرٌ
- Languid; weak; lukewarm فَانِرٌ
- Bill of lading [فَانُورَةٌ وَتَوْرَةٌ]
- Lukewarmness; languor; neglect فُتُورٌ
- * فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتَشًا وَتَفْتَشُ وَفَتَّشَ عَنْ
- To examine; investigate, scrutinize فَتَشَ
- (One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much فَتَّاشٌ
- Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions فَتُوشٌ
- Rocket [فَتَيْشَةٌ]

To please; seduce, enchant; **أَفْتَنَ**
lead into error or wrong; cause
to fall into trial or affliction

To mislead; lead into error **أَفْتَنَ**

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. **فِتْنَةٌ**
A burning; test trial, affliction,
torture; disease; insanity. Ex-
perience. Sedition. Wealth

Seducer; charmer; **فَاتِنٌ جُ تُفَاتِنٌ**
misleader. Satan

Goldsmith, silversmith; **فَتَانٌ**
touch-stone. Great tempter,
devil. Robber

Infatuated; seduced; posses- **مُتَفَنٌّ**
sed with an evil spirit

To surpass in *** فَتَا بَتُّو فِتْوَا**
generosity

To be young, **فَقِي بِنِي فَقِي وَقَاهُ**
adolescent

To answer a **أَفْتَى (الْعَالِمِ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ**
learned question. Pronounce or
write out a sentence, *sp.* judi-
cial

To affect youth; affect **تَفَنَّى**
generosity

They remitted the **تَفَاتَرُوا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ**
case to a learned man for solu-
tion

To ask the solution of a **اسْتَفْتَى**
question, *sp.* judicial

فَقِي مَسَّ فِتْيَانٍ وَفَعْمَانٍ جُ فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتْيَةٌ
A young man; generous, honour-
able

Day and night **أَلْتَفَاتَانَ**

Young; adoles- **فَقِي جُ فَيَا وَأَقْيَا**
cent

To act vigorously. **تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ**
Execute (an affair) without con-
sulting any one

Bold, daring; **فَاتِكٌ جُ فِتَاكٌ**
intrepid; brave. Assassin

To twist; *** فَعَلَ فَعْلًا فَعْلًا وَفَعَلَ**
twine (rope, thread, &c.)

To turn away from **فَعَلَ عَنِ**

To be twisted **تَفَعَّلَ وَانْفَعَلَ**

Act of twisting **فَعْلٌ**

A man firm, com- **رَجُلٌ مَحْكَمٌ النَّعْلِ**
pact of make

A twisting, a twist. Twisted **فَعْلَةٌ**
leaf, or pod of the mimosa

Twister of rope, thread, &c. **فَعَالٌ**

Twisted (rope, &c.) **فَعِيلٌ وَمَتَوَلٌ**

Rope, cord; anything rolled **فَعِيلٌ**
between the thumb and fore
finger; something very small

They shall not be **لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَعِيلًا**
wronged a whit

Wick of a **فَعِيلَةٌ جُ فَعَائِلٌ وَفَعِيلَاتٌ**
lamp. Hempen match. Flexible
asbestos

Twisted; crooked, curved **أَفْعَلٌ**

To please; *** فَانَ بَنَيْنُ فِتْنًا وَفَتَرْنَا**
captivate; seduce; infatuate.
Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

To bring **فَتَنَ فِتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَنَ وَافْتَنَنَ**
one into trial, affliction, distress;
put to the test

To apostatize; **فَتَنَ وَافْتَنَنَ فِي دِينِهِ**
abandon one's religion

- Sudden, unexpected event **فَجَاءَهُ**
- Sudden, unexpected **فَاجِيٌّ وَمَاجِيٌّ**
- To give exit *** فَجَّرَ بَيْتَهُ تَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ**
to water; ;make a way for its flow
- To live in open **فَجَّرَ بَيْتَهُ تَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ**
sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well
- To commit adultery **فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ**
- To cause to well forth; make **أَفَجَّرَ**
large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral
- To flow, burst (water). **فَجَّرَ وَفَجَّرَ**
Dawn (morning)
- To pour forth upon in **أَفَجَّرَ عَلَى**
great number suddenly (enemies, calamities)
- Dawn, day-break **فَجْرٌ**
- Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property **فَجْرٌ**
- Opening **فَجْرَةٌ وَمَفَجْرَةٌ مَفَاجِرُ. مَفَجْرٌ**
for water; place where it flows
- Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person] **فَاجِرٌ جُفَّارٌ وَفَجْرَةٌ**
- Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds **فَجُورٌ**
- Deep in sin and debauchery **فَجُورٌ جُفَّارٌ**
- To give pain *** فَجَعَ فَيْعًا وَفَجَعَ وَفَجَعَ**
- To suffer pain from loss of something precious **فَجَعَ وَفَجَعَ**
- A girl, young woman **فَنَاءٌ جُفَّاءٌ وَفَنَاءٌ**
- Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct **فَنُوءٌ**
- Judicial sentence, opinion **فَنُوءٌ جُفَّاءٌ وَفَنُوءٌ**
- A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti **مُفْتٍ (الْمُهْتَبِي)**
- To be scattered *** فَنَّتْ بَنَاتُ فَنَاءً**
- To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger *** فَنَاءٌ بِنَاءً فَنَاءً**
- To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one) **فَنَّاعِنٌ**
- To be allayed, abated. Abide. dwell. Become tired **أَفَنَاءٌ**
- To abate (heat, pain) **أَفَنَاءٌ**
- * فَعَجَّ يَفْجُجُ فَجْجًا وَفَعَجَّ وَفَعَجَّ وَفَعَجَّ**
- To separate the feet, straddle **فَعَجَّ**
- To draw the bow-string **فَعَجَّ**
- To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly **أَفَعَجَّ**
- Broad way, path, **فَعَجَّجٌ فَعَجَّجٌ**
sp. between mountains
- Unripe (fruit); immature **فَعَجَّجٌ أَوْ فَعَجَّجَةٌ**
- Act of straddling **فَعَجَّجٌ**
- * فَعَجَّجُوا فَعَجَّجًا فَعَجَّجًا وَفَعَجَّجُوا فَعَجَّجًا**
- To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly
- Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares **فَعَجَّجًا**

- To be excessive, **تَمَشَّ بِفُحْشٍ مُفْحَاشًا** *
immoderate, unreasonable; be
foul, obscene, abominable, lewd
- To use foul language; com- **أَفْحَشَ**
mit great wickedness; be nig-
gardly, avaricious
- To use **أَفْحَشَ وَنَفَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
obscene language
- To become excessive; **تَفَاحَشَ**
do great evil, commit abomina-
tions openly
- Shameless evil in word or **فُحْشٌ**
deed, abomination
- Evil, abominable. Exces- **فَاحِشٌ**
sive; immoderate; unreasonable
- Atrocious **فَاحِشَةٌ وَفَاحِشَةٌ فَوَاحِشٌ**
sin; foul deed, enormity, abomi-
nation; adultery, avarice
- To dig or hol- **تَمَحَّصَ بِمَحْصٍ مَحْصًا**
low out
- To ex- **تَمَحَّصَ وَتَمَحَّصَ عَنِّ وَافْتَحَّصَ**
amine; search out, investigate,
scrutinize
- Examination; **تَمَحَّصٌ جُ فُحُوصٌ**
investigation. Inhabited place
- أَفْحُوصٌ جُ أَفْحَاصٌ وَتَمَحَّصٌ جُ مَنَاحِصٌ**
Nest
- To send a male **تَمَلَّ بِمَلٍّ مَحَلًّا**
camel among the female camels
- To assume a likeness to the **تَفَلَّلَ**
male, i. e. many qualities, *sp.*
in clothing and food
- To become formidable, **اسْتَفَلَّلَ**
hard, difficult
- To grieve, complain, lament; **تَجَّعَ**
cry out, writhe
- To be gluttonous **[أَفْتَجَّعَ]**
- Gluttony **[تَجَّعَةٌ]**
- Calamitous; disas- **فَاجِعٌ وَفُجُوعٌ**
trous
- Great calamity or disaster **فَاجِعَةٌ وَفُجُوعَةٌ جُ فَوَاجِحٌ**
- Radish plant (*raphanus* **جُجُلٌ**
sativus)
- To break the edge **[تَجَّعَ تَجَّعًا]** *
of a thing, notch
- Rue **تَجَّعٌ وَتَجَّعِينَ** *
- To open (a door); **تَجَّعُوا تَجَّعًا** *
stretch a bow
- To part the legs **تَجَّعُوا تَجَّعًا**
wide, straddle
- To remove; put, thrust, **تَجَّعُوا تَجَّعًا**
drive away
- To have an opening or in- **تَمَاجِي**
termediate space
- To open; *intr.* (door) **تَمَاجِي**
- An opening, wide **تَمَاجِي جُ تَمَاجَاتٌ**
space; yard, court
- Wide tract of land **تَمَاجِي وَتَمَاجِي**
- Wide between the **أَفْجَامُ تَمَاجِي**
thighs, or the knees, or the
shanks
- To be proud; walk **تَمَجَّجَ تَمَجَّجًا** *
with the toes turned inward
and the heels outward
- To hiss (serpent) **تَمَجَّجَ تَمَجَّجًا** *
- Heat or burning quality **تَمَجَّجَةٌ**
of pepper
- Vipers, *sp.* excited **تَمَجَّجَةٌ**

To snore	* فَحَّحَ نَفْسَهُ فَحْحًا وَفَحْحِيًّا وَفَحَّحَ	Male of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, <i>sp.</i> in mind	فَحْلٌ جُ فُحُولٌ وَفُحْلٌ وَفُحَالٌ
Trap, snare, gin, net	فَحْحٌ جُ فَحْحَانٌ وَفُحُوحٌ	Great men in science	فُحُولُ الْعُلَمَاءِ
To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover.	* فَحَّطَ بَعَثَ فَحْطًا	Virility, <i>opp.</i> to effeminacy	فُحْلَةٌ وَفُحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ
To walk proudly (<i>i. e.</i> like a pigeon); show self-admiration	فَحَّطَتْ	To be unable to answer	* فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فَحْمًا
To be perforated	فُحِّتَتْ	To weep until the voice is stifled (child)	فَحَمَّ وَفَحِمَّ وَفُحِمَّ
Hole, break, perforation.	فُحْتٌ	To become or be black	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُحْمًا وَفُحْمَةً
First appearance of moonlight	فُحْتٌ	To blacken; blacken with charcoal	فَحَمَّ
Pigeon with neck-ring	فَاخِيَةٌ	To silence by argument; prevent utterance	أَفْحَمَّ
To hit or hurt the thigh, break it	* فَحَّضَ يَفْحِضُ فَحْضًا	Charcoal	فَحْمٌ
Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe	فَحْضٌ وَفَحْضٌ أَفْحَادٌ	Coal	أَفْحَمُ الْأَفْحَامِ أَوْ فَحْمٌ جَبْرِيٌّ
To glory, boast	* فَحَّرَ يَفْحَرُ فَحْرًا وَفَحْرًا وَفُحَّرَ	Piece of coal	فُحْمَةٌ
To magnify one's self by boasting	فَحَّرَ فَحْرًا	First part of the night: intense darkness of	فُحْمَةُ اللَّيْلِ
To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious	فَحَّرَ وَفَحَّرَ وَفُحَّرَ عَلَى	Black, black and comely	فَاخِيٌّ وَفُحِيمٌ
To compete or vie with; surpass in glory	فَاخَرَ	Merchant or maker of charcoal	فَحْمَانٌ جُ فَحْمَانَةٌ
To be proud, magnify one's self	فُحَّرَ	Blackness; darkness	فُحْمَةٌ
To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence	فَاخَرُوا	(Answer) that silences	مُفْحِمٌ
To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent	اسْتَفْحَرَ	To mean, intend	* فَمَا يَفْحَرُ فُحْرًا وَفُحِيٌّ
Glory, excellence	فُحْرٌ وَفُحْرَةٌ	To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning	فُحِيٌّ
Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent	فَاخِرٌ	Seeds used for seasoning	فُحْمًا وَفُحِيٌّ وَفُحْرًا جُ أَفْحَامٌ
Pottery; earthen-ware	فُحَارٌ	Meaning; sense	مَعْنَى وَفُحْرًا

To be club-footed, *** فَدَعُ بَدَعُ فَدَعًا**
have a distorted wrist or ankle

Club-footed; **أَفَدَعُ م فَدَعَاهُ ج فُدَعُ**
distorted (limb)

To break, crush; *** فَدَعَّ فَدَعُ فَدَعًا**
wound in the head

To be crushed. Become soft, **أَنْفَدَعَ**
supple

Desert; rugged *** فَدَفَجَ فَدَافِدُ**
tract, spacious and pebbly tract

*** قَدَمَ بَدِمُ قَدَمًا وَقَدَمَ وَأَقْدَمَ**
To put a cloth or strainer over
the mouth of a vessel or person

To be heavy, **قَدُمَ بَدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقُدُومَةً**
sluggish, dull

Impotent in speech; **قَدَمُ ج فِدَامٌ**
dull, heavy, stupid; rough, un-
civil

Cloth or strainer put **فِدَامٌ وَقَدَامٌ**
over the mouth (of a person or
vessel)

*** قَدَانٌ وَقَدَانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدِينَةٌ**
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure,
acre; what a yoke of oxen will
plough in one day

Plumb-line; **قَادِرٌ ج فَوَادِرُنُ**
plummet

To redeem, *** فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفِدَى**
ransom

To receive a **فَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَقَدَاةً**
ransom for one and release him

To accept from one **أَفْدَاهُ الْأَسِيرَ**
the ransom of a captive

To ransom one another;
guard themselves by
one another **تَفَادَوْا**

Potter; merchant **فَخَارِي [فَاخُورِي]**
of pottery

Glorious, boasting **فَخُورٌ وَفَخِيرٌ**
much

One who vies, contends
with another in glorying **فَخِيرٌ**

Glorious trait; a
thing to boast of **مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ**

To be proud, *** فَخِرَ فَخْرًا وَتَفَخَّرَ**
boast

To boast with *** تَفَخَّخَ تَفَخُّخَةً**
vain-glory

To be large, *** تَعَمَّمَ بِتَعْمَمٍ تَعْمَامَةً**
bulky; great in rank, esteem

To show great honour to, **تَعَمَّمَ**
magnify. Pronounce with a
broad sound of *fatha*

Large, bulky. Great in **تَعَمَّمَ ج تَعْمَامٌ**
rank, estimation

Self-magnification, pride,
haughtiness **تَعَمُّمِيَّةٌ**

Act of honouring, magnify-
ing. Emphasis in enunciation,
making the sound broad and
long **تَعْمِيمٌ**

Highly honoured; very
honourable, esteemed **مُعْتَمَمٌ**

To call out, cry *** قَدَّ بَدَّ قَدِيدًا**
out, vociferate

Having a strong, loud voice;
coarse, uncivil in speech **قَدَادٌ**

To burden, oppress *** فَدَحَ فَدَحُ فَدَحًا**
(debt, affair)

Overburdening, oppressive **فَادِحٌ**

Misfortune, afflic-
tion, calamity **فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ**

Intermission, recess *** [قِيدُوسٌ]**

The best, choicest (of men)	فَرَّ وَفَرَّةٌ	To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from	تَنَادَى مِنْ
Quail (<i>Coturnix communis</i>)	فُرِّي	To ransom; ransom one's self	إِفْتَدَى
Flight; escape	فَرَارٌ	فِدَاءٌ وَفِدَى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدَى وَفِدْيَاتٌ	
Young of a sheep, goat, or cow	فَرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ	Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution	
Quicksilver	فَرَارٌ	مَآءٌ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَمُوتُ	
Spinning-top	[فُرْمِيَّةٌ]	مَآءٌ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَمُوتُ	فِدَاكَ
Escape. Place of escape or refuge	مَفْرَجٌ	The Redeemer	الْقَادِي
Wild ass; onager	* فَرَّاءٌ وَفَرَّاءٌ	To be separate from, be alone	* فَرَّادٌ وَفَرَّادٌ
To lead a corrupt life	* فَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا	To give birth to but one	أَفَدَّتْ (الْأُنثَى)
To become weak minded	فَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا	To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone	تَفَدَّدَ وَاسْتَعَدَّ بِ
To be sweet (water)	فَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا	One, alone, single, sole	فَدَّجَ أَفْدَاذٌ وَفُدُوذٌ
Sweet water	فَرَاتٌ	Separately, one by one	فَدَّانِي وَفُدَانًا
The Euphrates (river)	الْفُرَاتُ	To settle an account; sum up	* فَدَّلَكَ فَذَلِكَ
To walk with short steps. Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)	* فَرَّتَكَ	Summing up. Resumé; gist	فَذَلِكَ
Fork	[فُرْيَكَةٌ]	To flee; escape	* فَرَّ يَفْرُ فَرًا وَفَرَارًا وَمَفْرًا
Storm at sea	* [فُرُونَةٌ]	To put to flight	أَفْرًا
To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents	* فَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا وَأَفْرَتْ	To split or cleave the head	أَفْرَأْسًا
Excrement, feces	فَرْتٌ ج فُرُوتٌ وَفَرَاتَةٌ	To flee from one another	تَفَارًا
To dispel (grief); relieve. Open	* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرَجًا	To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)	إِفْتَرَّ
To separate, make an opening between	فَرَجَ بَيْنَ	Fleeing, fugitive	فَرَّوًا وَفَرَارًا وَفَرُورًا
To make place for some one	فَرَجَ لِ		

- Joy, gladness, happiness. **فَرَحٌ**
Festivity, *ap.* at a wedding
- Happy, glad, rejoicing **فَرِحَ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحُ ج فَارِحُونَ**
- Glad or happy, rejoicing **فَرِحَانٌ م فَرِحَى وَفَرِحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاخٍ وَفَرَى**
- An occasion of joy or gladness **فُرْحَةٌ**
- A cause of joy or happiness **فُرْحَةٌ**
- Rejoicing much or often **مِفْرَاحٌ**
- To cease from fear; be quiet in mind *** فَرِحَ فَرِحًا وَأَفْرَحَ**
- To sprout (plant). Have young ones (bird); hatch (*intr.*) **فَرَخَ وَأَفْرَخَ**
- The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man **فَرَخٌ ج أَفْرَخٌ وَأَفْرَاحٌ وَفِرَاحٌ وَفُرُوحٌ**
- Female young of birds. [Chicken] **فَرْخَةٌ**
- Places where birds hatch their young **مَفَارِخٌ**
- To be one of a pair, alone, unique; do a thing alone *** فَرَدَ وَفَرَدٌ وَفَرِدٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ**
- To separate one's self; withdraw from **فَرَدَ عَنَ**
- To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart **أَفْرَدَ**
- She brought forth one only **أَفْرَدَتْ**
- To be alone in, unique **أَفْرَدَ بَ**
- To send (a messenger) to **أَفْرَدَ إِلَى**
- To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer **فَرَجَ عَنَ**
- To open; widen. Relieve **فَرَجَ**
- To show **[فَرَجَ عَلَى]**
- To remove one's self out of the way, leave **أَفْرَجَ عَنَ**
- To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing] **نَفَرَجٌ**
- To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship) **أَنْفَرَجٌ**
- Relief from grief, pain or hardship **فَرَجٌ**
- Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space **فَرَجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ**
- Opening; slit; space between. [Show] **فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرُجٌ**
- Relief from grief or hardship **فُرْجَةٌ**
- Over-garment **[فُرْجِيَّةٌ]**
- Chicken **فُرُوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجٌ**
- Opening (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing) **نَفْرَجَةٌ وَنَفْرَاجَةٌ ج نَفَارِيجٌ**
- Open. Relieved **مَفْرُوجٌ**
- Diverging **مُفْرَجٌ**
- Obtuse angle **الزَاوِيَةُ الْمُنْفَرِجَةُ**
- To curry, clean (a beast) *** فَرَجَنَ**
- Curry-comb **فَرِجُونٌ**
- To rejoice, be glad *** فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرِحَابٌ**
- To make glad; gladden **فَرَحَ وَأَفْرَحَ**

- To separate **فَرَزٌ يَفْرِزُ فَرَزًا وَافْرَزٌ** *
 into parts, distribute; set aside;
 distinguish; discriminate
- To separate one's self from
 a partner with his consent **فَارَزَ**
- To go away, go aside,
 remove, separate **انْفَرَزَ**
- To decide (one's affair)
 for himself **اِفْتَرَزَ**
- A road on a hill **فِرْزٌ وَفِرْزَةٌ**
- Piece, detached portion **فِرْزَةٌ**
- Cornice of a wall or
 roof; frieze **اِفْرِيزٌ اِفْرِيزَةٌ**
- To fetter **فَرَزَلَ فَرَزَلَةً** *
- Fetters. Blacksmith's
 nipper, or shears **فِرْزِيلٌ**
- To look sharply at **[فَرَزَنَ فِي]** *
- Queen in the game of chess **فِرْزَانٌ**
- To break **فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرَسًا وَافْتَرَسَ** *
 or crush the neck; capture and
 kill its prey (lion, &c.)
- To look **فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بالنظر)** *
 deeply into and comprehend,
sp. character
- فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً وَفَرُوسَةً وَفَرُوسِيَّةً**
- To excel in horsemanship
- To expose (an animal) to **فَرَسَ**
 a wild beast. [Make one a horse-
 man]
- To vie or contend with in
 horsemanship **فَارَسَ**
- To look fixedly at; gaze;
 see into the character from
 looking at the face; perceive
 intuitively **نَفَرَسَ**
- To be unique; do a **فَرَدٌ وَافْتَرَدَ**
 thing alone; see one privately
- To be alone, unequalled. **اِسْتَفَرَدَ**
 Seek privacy. Seek one when
 he is alone, be alone with
- One; one of a **فَرْدٌ جَ فِرَادٌ وَافْرَادٌ**
 pair. One of many; individual.
 Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary
 (person)
- The Single, the Unequalled **اَلْفَرْدُ**
 (God)
- Atom; monad **اَلْجَوْمَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ**
- Matchless **سَيْفٌ فَرْدٌ اَوْ فَرْدٌ اَوْ فَرْدٌ**
 sword
- Pistol **[فَرْدٌ جَ فُرُودَةٌ]**
- Bale of goods; half a
 mule's load **[فَرْدَةٌ]**
- Capitation-tax **[فَرْدَةٌ]**
- One by one **فِرَادًا وَفِرَادِي وَفَرْدِي**
- Apart, alone. Best kind;
 white (sugar) **فَارِدٌ**
- Unique, matchless **فَرِيدٌ**
- Precious gem. Pearl. **فَرِيدَةٌ جَ فَرَائِدٌ**
 Literary gem
- State of being in the sin-
 gular number; solitary, alone **اِفْرَادٌ**
- Unit (*in arith.*); singular
 number (*in gram.*); single word **مَفْرَدٌ**
- The simples of
 medicine **مَفْرَدَاتُ اَلطِّبِّ**
- Separated, divided (parts
 of a thing) **مَفْرَدٌ**
- Alone; isolated. Specific
 (*opp. to generic*) **مَفْرِدٌ**
- Garden. Pa-
 radise **فِرْدَوْسٌ جَ فَرَادِيسٌ** *

- To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword). Abound in moths or butterflies **أَفْرَسَ**
- To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil **إِفْتَرَسَ**
- Be extended, spread out **إِفْتَرَسَ وَإِنْتَرَسَ**
- Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.) **فُرُشٌ وَمَتْرُوشٌ**
- Brush **[فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشِيَّةٌ]**
- Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on **فِرَاشٌ [وَقَرَشَاتٌ]**
- Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel] **فَرَّاشٌ**
- Moth; butterfly **فَرَّاشَةٌ جَ فَرَّاشٌ**
- More light witted than a moth **أَطْيَشٌ مِّنْ فَرَّاشَةٍ**
- Spread. Furnished (house) **مَفْرُوشٌ**
- To separate the feet; stand legs apart *** فَرَّخَ فَرَّخَةً وَفَرَّخَى وَفَرَّخُ**
- To cut; pierce; slit *** فَرَّصَ بَرَّصُ فَرَّصًا**
- To give power or ability to do (opportunity) **أَفْرَصَ**
- To take advantage of an opportunity **إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**
- Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation] **فُرْصَةٌ جَ فُرُصٌ**
- To avail one's self of an opportunity **إِتَهَزَّ الْفُرْصَةَ**
- Horse (com. gender) **فَرَسٌ جَ أَفْرَاسٌ**
- Hippopotamus **فَرَسُ الْجَبْرِ**
- Horseman. Lion **فَارِيسٌ جَ فُرْسَانٌ وَقَوَارِيسٌ**
- Persia **بِلَادُ فَارِيسَ وَبِلَادُ الْفَرَسِ**
- Persian **فَارِيسِيٌّ وَفَرَسِيٌّ جَ فُرْسٌ**
- The Persian language (اللغة) **الْفَارِيسِيَّةُ (اللغة)**
- The lion **أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ**
- Skilful horsemanship; art of **فِرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ**
- Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception **فِرَاسَةٌ**
- Physiognomy **عِلْمُ الْفِرَاسَةِ**
- Torn, having the neck broken; killed **فَرِيسٌ جَ فَرَسٌ**
- Prey (of a lion) **فَرِيْسَةٌ**
- Pharisee **فَرِيسِيٌّ جَ فَرِيسِيُونَ**
- Parasang; league *** فَرَسَجٌ جَ فَرَاجٌ**
- * **فَرَّشَ بَرَّشُ فَرَّشًا وَفَرَّشَانَا وَفَرَّشٌ**
- To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it **وَأَفْرَشَ**
- To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush] **فَرَّشَ**
- To flap the wings and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation) **فَرَّشَ وَنَفَّرَشَ**

The science of the laws of inheritance **عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ**

Enactment. Supposition **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted **مَفْرُوضٌ**

To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree] *** فَرَطًا يَنْرُطُ فُرُوطًا**

To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss **فَرَطًا يَنْرُطُ قَرَطًا فِي**

To act hastily and unjustly towards **فَرَطًا عَلَى**

To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration **فَرَطًا مِنْ**

To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant **فَرَطًا تَنْرِبًا (فِي)**

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily **فَارَطًا**

To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing **أَفْرَطًا إِفْرَاطًا**

To act insolently toward; overload **أَفْرَطًا عَلَى**

To get before, outgo, outstrip **تَفَرَطًا**

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede **تَفَارَطًا**

To be loosened; dissolved **[إِنْفَرَطًا]**

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] **إِفْتَرَطًا**

Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money) **قَرَطٌ جَافِرَاطٌ وَ [فُرَاطَةٌ]**

The opportunity was presented **صَحَّتِ الْفُرْصَةُ**

Muscle below the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade **قَرْبِصٌ (وَةٌ) جَ فَرَائِصُ**

He feared, trembled **إِرْتَعَدَتْ قَرِيبَتُهُ**

Stones of grapes or raisins *** فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ**

Mulberry **فِرْصَادٌ**

To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot *** فَرَضَ يَنْرُضُ فَرَضًا**

To notch, cut **فَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ**

To impose upon, make obligatory **فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى**

To appoint; allot **فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِي**

To enact (a law). Receive his allotted stipend (soldier) **إِفْتَرَضَ**

Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers **قَرَضٌ جَ فُرُوضٌ**

On the supposition; for example **فَرَضًا وَعَلَى فَرَضِي**

Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch **فُرْضَةٌ جَ فُرُضٌ وَفَرَائِصٌ**

A man learned in the laws, *sp.* of inheritance **فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِصٌ**

Large, thick; full grown; old **فَارِصٌ**

Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance **قَرِيبَةٌ جَ فَرَائِصُ**

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe] فَرَعَةٌ

High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِعٌ

Hatchet [فَرَاخَةٌ]

Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَعٌ مَفْرَعَاهُ

Pharaoh (title * فِرْعَوْنٌ ج فِرَاعِنَةٌ of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant

* فَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ وَفَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ فُرُوعًا وَفَرَاغًا To be empty, vacant

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرَعَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرَعَهُ لِكُلِّ أَوَّلٍ

The water poured or was poured forth فَرِغَ إِلَيْهِ

To pour out. Empty فَرِغَ وَافْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرِغَ لِ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self إِفْتَرَعَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) فَرَعَ مِنْ

To devote one's self to فَرَعَ لِ

To vomit (*sp.* intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَعَ

He exhausted his ability, *i. e.* did his best إِسْتَفْرَعَ مَجْهُودَهُ

Empty فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَاغٌ - وَافْرَغٌ

Place فَرِغٌ ج فُرُوعٌ وَمَنَارِغٌ - وَفِرَاغٌ where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket)

Cheap [فَرِطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرِطٌ

[Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights] فَرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action فَرَطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn فَرِطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate مَفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad * فَرَطَحَ

Broad, wide (head) مَفْرَحٌ

To ascend. Descend * فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا وَفَرَعًا

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرَعَ وَافْرَعَ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرَعَ وَفَرَعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land فَرَعَ وَافْرَعَ الْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرَعَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from فَرَعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (*opp.* to *origin*). Hair of a woman فَرَعَ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرَعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

- To separate; be scattered; dispersed **فَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**
- To abandon, leave one another **فَرَّقَ**
- To be separated from **فَرَّقَ عَنِ**
- Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats **فَرَّقٌ**
- Fearing, fearing much, timid **فَرِقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ**
- Separation. Difference, distinction **فَرَقٌ جُ فُرُقَانٌ**
- Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory **فُرُقَانٌ**
- The Koran **الْفُرْقَانُ**
- Party of men; division, detachment **فِرْقَةٌ جُ فِرَقٌ**
- Separation, abandonment **فِرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَافْتِرَاقٌ**
- A special band of angels **الْفَارِقَاتُ**
- Separation. [Death] **فِرَاقٌ**
- Party or division of men larger than a **فِرْقَةٌ جُ أَفْرِقَاءُ وَفُرُوقٌ**
[General of a brigade]
- Africa **أَفْرِيقِيَّةٌ**
- Separation; division dispersion **تَفْرِيقٌ**
- In parts, in detail **بِالتَّفْرِيقِ**
- Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time **تَفَارِيقٌ**
- Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting **مَفْرِقٌ جُ مَنَارِقٌ**
- Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation **فَرَاغٌ**
- The Constellation of the Twins **فُرُوعُ الْجُوزَاءِ**
- A dirhem that is moulded (not struck) **دِرْهَمٌ مُفْرَغٌ**
- A solid, continuous ring (not cut) **حَلَقَةٌ مُفْرَعَةٌ**
- Purslane *** فَرَعَجٌ (وَةٌ)**
- To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly *** فَرَفَرَ فَرَفْرَةً**
- Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow **فَرَفَارٌ**
- Small bird, sparrow **فُرْفُرٌ وَفَرْفُورٌ**
- Fat lamb. Youth **فُرْفُورٌ**
- * فَرَقَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَرَقًا وَفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ**
- To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between
- To divide, branch (road) **فَرَّقَ فُرُوقًا**
- The affair became clear, distinct to him **فَرَّقَ لَهُ الْأَمْرَ**
- To fear. Dive (into a wave) **فَرِقَ بِفَرَقٍ فَرَقًا**
- To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions **فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِيقَةً**
- To distribute among **فَرَّقَ عَلَى**
- To stir up dissention between **فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ**
- To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die] **فَارَقَ مَنَارِقَةً وَفَرَاغًا**
- To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person) **أَفْرَقَ**

- Oven * فَرَنْجِ أَفْرَانِ
- Thick, round bread, or cake. [Kind of stone] فُرْفِيَّةٌ وَفُرْنِيَّةٌ
- Baker فَرَانٌ
- Europeans (See أَفْرَجِ) * فَرَنْجِ
- Sword, the wavy lines on it, matchless sword * فَرِنْدُجِ فَرَانِدِ
- Thick necked. Lion * فَرَانِسِ
- France * فَرَنْسَا
- French [فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ]
- To be skilful. Be beautiful, elegant * فَرَهُ بِفَرَاهَةٍ وَفَرَاهِيَّةٍ
- To be brisk, lively, sprightly فَرَهُ
- To exult above measure, behave insolently فَرَاهَ بِفَرَاهَةٍ
- Skilful; brisk, lively, active فَرَاهِجِ فَرَهُ
- Beautiful, comely فَرَاهٌ وَأَفْرَهُ مَ فَرَمًا
- Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion * فَرُهْدٌ وَفَرُهُوْدٌ
- To line a garment with fur * فَرَوَ - فَرَى قَفْرِيَّةً
- To wear fur garments إِفْرَدَى
- Garment lined with fur فَرَوٌ وَفَرَوَةٌ جِ فَرَاوٌ وَأَفْرَاوٌ
- Scalp. Crown. Cloak, *sp.* of camel's hair فَرَوَةٌ
- Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs فَرَاوٌ
- The two stars in the Constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star * فَرَقْدٌ وَفَرَقْدَانٌ
- To walk or run fast. * فَرَقَعَ فَرَقَعَةً
- Bend (the neck). Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus فَرَفَعَ عَنِ
- To go away from, disperse; withdraw from فَرَفَعَ عَنِ
- To rub, rub and press * فَرَكَ بِفَرَكٍ فَرَكًا
- To hate vehemently فَرَكَ وَفَرَكَ بِفَرَكٍ فَرَكًا وَفَرُوكًا وَفَرُوكَانَا
- To forsake, abandon قَارَكَ
- To be mature or ripe, or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain) أَفَرَكَ
- To be rubbed and pressed إِنْفَرَكَ
- To become full, hard (corn in the ear) إِسْتَفَرَكَ
- Act of rubbing; friction فَرَكَ
- Soft but mature grain taken out of its covering فَرِيكَ
- Thin, soft shelled almonds لَوْزٌ قَرِيكَ
- Rubbed, pressed فَرِيكَ وَمَفْرُوكٌ
- Soft grain (cooked) قَرِيكَةٌ
- To cut into small pieces; mince * فَرَمَ بِفَرَمٍ فَرَمًا [فَرَمَ]
- To cut the teeth (child) [فَرَمَ]
- A small piece [فَرَمَةٌ]
- Royal document granting a commission or some other principle; permit. (*Pers.*) * فَرَمَانٌ جِ فَرَامِيْنٌ

- To be afraid ; frightened, terrified * فَرَّعَ بَفَرَعٍ فَرَّعًا
- To flee for help or refuge, to demand aid of فَرَّعَ إِلَى
- To be afraid of فَرَّعَ مِنْ
- To aid, succour فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ
- To frighten; make afraid فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ
- To be freed from fear فَرَّعَ عَنْ
- Fear; fright; terror فَرَّعَ جَ أَفْرَاعٌ
- Fearing, terrified فَرَّعٌ وَمَفْرَعٌ
- One who frightens, whom one fears فُرَّعَةٌ وَمَفْرَاعَةٌ
- One who fears much, timorous فُرَّعَةٌ وَمَفْرَاعَةٌ
- Frightened, afraid [فَرَّعَانٌ]
- Refuge. Succour مَفْرَعٌ وَمَفْرَعَةٌ
- Pistachio (tree or fruit) * فُسْتَقٌ
- Pistachio-colour فُسْتَقِيٌّ
- Basin; reservoir [فُسْتَقِيَّةٌ]
- Female dress or gown * [فُسْتَانٌ جَ فُسْتَانِيْنٌ]
- * فَسَّحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَيَنْسِجُ وَيَفْسَحُ
- To make place or room for, in a (sitting place) لَهْ فِي
- To be wide, spacious (place) فَسَّحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسْحًا
- To write a pass for one to journey فَسَّحَ لَهْ فِي السَّبْرِ
- To make roomy, make spacious, wide فَسَّحَ
- To cut; split; cleave; slit. Blame, slander * فَرَّى يَفْرِى قَرْبًا وَفَرَّى وَأَفْرَى
- To be cut or slit lengthwise فَرَّى وَفَرَّى
- To forge or fabricate a lie against one إِفْرَى عَلَيْهِ الْكُذِبَ
- Forged or wilful lie; defamation فِرْيَةٌ جَ فَرِيٌّ
- Slit. Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies فَرِيٌّ
- To be frightened. [Jump] * فَرَّ يَفْرُ فَرًا
- His heart heaved or palpitated (from fear) فَرَّ قَلْبُهُ
- To turn away from; disturb, unsettle, remove one from فَرَّعَنَهُ
- To be excited with ardour فَرَّ فُرُوزَةً وَفَرَّازَةً
- To frighten, disturb فَرَّ وَأَفْرَزَ
- To excite, make active, unsettle (fear), incite; deceive إِسْفَرَزَ
- Light, active فَرَّجَ أَفْرَازًا
- A leap (from fright) فَرَّزَةٌ
- To cut; break; fend, slit * فَرَّزَ يَفْرُزُ فَرَزًا
- To be rent فَرَّزَ فُرُورًا
- To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out فَرَّزَ وَفَرَّزَ
- Slit, rent, fissure فَرَّجَ فُرُورًا وَفَرَّزَ
- Protuberance on the back. Broad way فُرَّةٌ

- * **فَسَدَ بِسِدِّ وَقَدَّ بِسُدِّ فَسَاةَا**
To become corrupt; **فَسُوْدَا وَانْسَدَّ**
invalid; decomposed; unsound
bad, wrong, vicious
- To corrupt; render **فَسَدَّ وَافْسَدَّ**
invalid; decompose
- To corrupt and render **اَفْسَدَّ عَلٰى**
(one) disaffected toward
- To stir up strife, make **اَفْسَدَّ بَيْنَ**
mischief between or among
- To be at variance with one **تَنَاسَدَّ**
another
- To be corrupted, unsound, **اِنْسَدَّ**
bad
- To regard as or desire to **اِسْتَفْسَدَّ**
make evil, corrupt, vicious;
make discord, render disaffected
- Corruption, viciousness, **فَسَادٌ**
(moral), dishonesty, mischief,
discord. Invalidity. Decomposition
- Corrupt, bad, **فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيْدٌ فَسَدٰى**
vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted
- Corrupting, perverting;
causing mischief, discord **مُفْسِدٌ**
- Cause or occasion **مَفْسَدَةٌ فَجْ مَفَايِدُ**
of evil or corruption
- To make **فَسَّرَ بِفَسْرٍ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ**
plain; explain; interpret; disco-
ver, disclose. Examine urine
- To seek an explanation **اِسْتَفْسَرَ**
- That which interprets or **فَسْرَةٌ**
explains. Urine which indicates
disease
- To be large, spacious, **فَسَحَ وَانْفَسَحَ**
comfortable
- His bosom was dilated **اِنْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهٗ**
(with joy)
- Traveller's pass or permit **فَسْحٌ**
- Space; court-yard. **فَسْحَةٌ فَجْ فُسْحٌ**
Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation]
- Spaciousness. Width **فَسَاةٌ**
- Spacious, roomy, **فَسِيْحٌ وَفَسَاةٌ**
ample
- To annul; ab- *** فَسَحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسْحًا**
rogate, undo. Separate, dislo-
cate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove
- To be corrupt, **فَسِيْحٌ يَفْسُحُ فَسْحًا**
disordered (opinion); be weak
(in intellect or body)
- To dislocate, disjoint. **فَسَحَ**
[Crack, split, *intr.*]
- To fall in pieces; fall off **تَفْسَحَ**
and be scattered (hair); be dislo-
cated, disjointed
- To agree to an abrogation **فَتَاحَ**
(of a contract, &c.)
- To be annulled, or make **اِنْفَسَحَ**
void. Be separated, dislocated
- Abrogation. Separation. Ig- **فَسِيْحٌ**
norance; weakness
- A part, a piece **فَسِيْحَةٌ**
- [Faded (garment).] Abroga- **فَاحٌ**
ting, annulling. Corrupt, weak
- [Salted fish.] Falling in **فَسِيْحٌ**
pieces. Weak, incapable

Young palm **قَسِيلَةٌ** ج **قَسَائِلٌ** وَقَسَائِلٌ
or offset from a palm-tree

A kind of beetle with a foul odour **القَاسِيَةُ** وَالْقَاسِيَاءُ ج **القَوَاسِي** *

To let out the air **قَشَّ** يَفْشُ فِشًا *
from an inflated skin. Pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling). Belch, eruct

To vent one's anger upon **قَشَّ** خَلْفَةً فِي

To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound) **أَنْفَشَ**

To strike the head with the hand; slap. Wrong; deceive **فَفَعَّ** يَفْعَعُ فَفْعًا

[To take a wide step] **فَفَعَّ** يَفْعَعُ فَفْعًا
[A step] **فَفْعَةٌ**

To talk incoherently **قَشَّرَ** وَقَشْرًا *

Incoherent talk; babbling **فُشَّارٌ**

To rise above and cover **فَشَعَّ** يَفْشَعُ فَشَعًا وَفَشَعًا *

To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying **فَشَنَشَ** *

[Horse-dung] **فَيْنَكٌ** *

[Cartridge] **فَشَكَّةٌ** ج **فَنَكٌ**

To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted **فَقِلَّ** يَفْقِلُ فِقْلًا *

[To fail, be disappointed] **فَتَشَلَّ**

Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid **فَقِلَّ** وَقَفِلَّ ج **أَفْقَالٌ** وَقَفِيلٌ

Explanation. Com- **تَسْرِجٌ** تَسَائِيرٌ
mentary. Interpretation

Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* **فُطَطَا** *
Ancient Cairo

Gown (Same as **فُطَانٌ**)

Phosphorus **فُشُورٌ** وَفُصُورٌ *

Bugs; bed-bugs **فَسَافِسُ** *

Mosaic-pave- **فَسِينِسَاءُ** وَفَسِينِسَةٌ
ment, or the pieces of which it is composed

To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery **فَسَقَ** يَفْسِقُ وَفَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا *

To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge) **فَسَقَ**

Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth **فَسِقٌ** وَفُسُوقٌ

Fascious; dis- **فَاسِقٌ** ج **فُفَاقٌ** وَفَسَفَةٌ م **فَاسِقَةٌ** ج

Impious; dis- **فَاسِقَاتٌ** وَفَوَاسِقُ
lute, vicious; adulterer

To be base, ignoble, mean **فَقِلَّ** يَفْقِلُ وَقَفِلَّ يَفْقِلُ فِقْلًا وَفُقُولًا *

To be base, ignoble, mean **فُقُولَةٌ**

To wean **فَقَلَّ** يَفْقِلُ فِقْلًا

A weak, base, unprincipled man. Cuttings of grape-vine **فَقَلَّ** ج **فَقَالٌ** وَفُقُولٌ وَأَفْقَالٌ

Fillings or bits of iron **فَسَالَةٌ**

- To affect eloquence, make a show of it **تَفَاوَّحَ فِي الْكَلَامِ** فَتَلَّ
- Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language **فَضَّحَ** فَتَلَّ [مَفْتَلَاهُ]
- Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) **فَضَّحَ** * فَتَلَّ بِشَرِّ فِتْرَةٍ وَفُتْرَةٍ
- Divested of froth (milk) **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ** disseminated, divulged; become generally known
- Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence **فَصَاغَهُ** فَتَلَّ
- Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic **فَضَّحَ جُ فُضَّحَاهُ وَفَصَّاحٌ وَفُضِّحَ** فَتَلَّ become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease)
- Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) **مُنْضَحٌ** * فَصَّ بَيْضٌ فَصِيصًا وَإِنْضَرَ
- To open a vein; bleed **فَصَدَّ يَفْضِدُ فَضْدًا وَفَصَادًا** فَتَلَّ To set a gem in a ring. Look intently **فَصَّصَ**
- To macerate in a little water **فَصَّدَّ** فَتَلَّ To be separated from, be disjoined **إِنْضَرَ**
- The trees opened their leaf-buds **أَفْضَدَ الشَّجَرُ وَأَفْضَدَ** فَتَلَّ To extract, elicit (information) **إِسْتَفْضَعَ**
- To flow (blood, sweat) **تَفَضَّدَ وَأَفْضَدَ** فَتَلَّ Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair) **فَصَّحَ فُضُوصٌ وَأَفْضٌ**
- To have a vein opened, be bled **إِنْضَدَّ وَأَفْضَدَ** فَتَلَّ A species of trefoil or clover **[فَصَّةٌ]**
- Act of bleeding, of opening a vein **فَضْدٌ وَفَصَادٌ** فَتَلَّ To break forth, (morning-light) *** فَضَّحَ بِنَضْحٍ فَضْحًا**
- Bleeder, phlebotomist **فَصَادٌ** فَضَّحَ بِنَضْحٍ فَضَاةً أَفْضَحَ وَتَفَضَّحَ
- A person who is bled, opened vein **فَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ** فَتَلَّ To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic
- Lancet **بِفَضْدٍ** فَتَلَّ To become clear of froth (milk) **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ**
- To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat] *** فَصَّنَصَ** فَتَلَّ To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover **أَفْضَحَ**
- To disperse, run away (from fright) **تَفَضَّصَ** فَتَلَّ To come out, get clear of a thing **أَفْضَحَ مِنْ**
- Species of trefoil or clover **فِضْنِصٌ وَفِضْنِصَةٌ**

- Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress **فَصِيلٌ**
- Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe **فَصِيلَةٌ جِ فَصَائِلُ**
- Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword **فَيْضَلٌ جِ قِيَايِلُ**
- Detailed statement **تَفْصِيلٌ جِ تَفَايِيلُ**
- In detail **بِالتَّفْصِيلِ**
- Joint; articulation **مَنْصِلٌ جِ مَنَاصِلُ**
- Rheumatism **دَاءُ الْمَنَاصِلِ**
- Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided **مَنْصَلٌ**
- In detail **مَنْصَلًا**
- [Hinge] **مَنْصَلَةٌ جِ مَنَصَلَاتٌ**
- Separated, cut off, detached **مَنْصُورٌ وَمَنْصِيلٌ**
- To crack (*tr.*); cut off *** فَصَمَ فَصْمًا**
- To crack much, in several places **فَصَمًا**
- To cease (rain, fever) **أَفْصَمَ عَنَ**
- To break (*intr.*) without being separated; be cracked much **تَفْصَمَ وَانْفَصَمَ**
- To separate from, remove *** فَصَى يَفْصِي فَصْبًا**
- To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears) *** فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصًّا**
- To distribute among **فَصَّ عَلَى**
- To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing] *** فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصَلًا**
- To go from, depart **فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنَ**
- To make division among the people **فَصَلَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
- To wean a sucking child **فَصَلَ فِصَالًا وَانْتَصَلَ**
- To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct **فَصَلَ**
- To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price] **فَاصَلَ**
- [To expire; die] **أَفْصَلَ**
- To be separated; detached; be decided **إِنْفَصَلَ**
- To forsake, go away from **إِنْفَصَلَ عَنَ**
- Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year **فَصْلٌ جِ فُصُولٌ**
- Decision of a case **فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ**
- A true saying **قَوْلٌ قَصْلٌ**
- Weaning (of an infant) **فِصَالٌ**
- That which divides or separates **فَاصِلٌ**
- Decisive judgment **حُكْمٌ قَاصِلٌ أَوْ قَيْصَلٌ**
- A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period **فَاصِلَةٌ جِ فَوَاصِلٌ**

- To contend with another for excellence **فَاَضَلَ**
- To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade) **اَفْضَلَ**
- To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence **اَفْضَلَ وَتَنَزَّلَ عَلَيَّ**
- [Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.)] **تَنَزَّلَ**
- To mutually contend for or differ in superiority **تَنَاضَلَ**
- To take more than one's right or due **اِسْتَنْضَلَ**
- To leave a part or portion **اِسْتَنْضَلَ مِنْ**
- Excess; superfluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder **فَضْلٌ جُ فُضُولٌ**
- Besides. Much less; to say nothing of **فَضْلًا عَنْ**
- Portion remaining, redundant portion **فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفَضَالَةٌ**
- Secretions or excretions of the body **فُضُولُ الْبَدَنِ**
- Superior; excellent; distinguished **فَاِضِلٌ**
- Excellent thing or act; gift, benefaction. Profit **فَاِضِلَةٌ جُ فَاِضَالٌ**
- Distinguished for kindness and generosity; excellent **فُضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ جُ فُضَالَةٌ**
- Remains, excess. [Officiousness] **فُضُولٌ**
- Officious (person); meddling **فُضُولِيٌّ**
- Virtue. High degree of excellence **فَضِيلَةٌ جُ فُضَائِلٌ**
- To cover or adorn with silver **فَضَّ**
- To become separated; dispersed; break up, scatter **تَنَضَّضَ وَانْفَضَّ**
- To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears) **انْفَضَّ**
- To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little **انْفَضَّ**
- State of being separated; dispersion **فَضٌّ**
- Silver. [Para] **فِضَّةٌ جُ فِضْضٌ**
- Broken pieces, fragments **فِضَاضٌ**
- To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower] *** فَضَّحَ يَفْضُحُ فَضْحًا**
- To break forth (morning) **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَانْفَضَّحَ**
- To be published; have one's faults made known; be disgraced **انْفَضَّحَ**
- One who exposes the vices or faults of others **فَضَّاحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ**
- State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy **فُضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحَةٌ جُ فَضَّاحٌ**
- To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish] *** فَضَّضَ**
- Large, wide, ample; abundant (means) **فَضَّاضٌ**
- To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous *** فَضَّلَ بِنُضْلٍ وَفَضَّلَ بِنُضْلٍ فَضْلًا**
- To excel, surpass; gain the ascendancy **فَضَلَ وَفَضَّلَ**
- To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel **فَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ**

Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent

[Distinguished men of learning]

To cleave, split. Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

To eat and drink break one's fast

To give one to eat: make one break his fast

To break one's fast, take breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

To be split, cracked, broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

Cleft, split, crack Breaking the fast. [Fungus]

Feast following the fast of Ramadan

A poisonous fungus, toadstool

Creation. Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

Calamity. Unleavened bread

Creator. One who has eaten Eating and drinking; breakfast. [Midday meal]

Unleavened; immature. Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

Jewish feast of unleavened bread

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلُ م فَضْلِي

Better; more excellent

The best; the most excellent

Calculus (integral and differential)

Deeming more excellent; preference

Adjective in the comparative degree, as: أَكْبَرُ (larger)

A single garment or wrap worn in the house

Deemed excellent. Preferable

Distinguished for excellence

To be large, spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

To empty, turn out

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place

To reveal (a secret)

To reach, arrive at. Lead to

To be free, have leisure for

Open space; large place; yard; empty place

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure]

To make brood, flatten. Beat

Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed

To vie with one in understanding or sagacity قَاتِنٌ

To make one understand. [Remind] قَطَنَ بَ وَ لٍ وَ إِلَى

To know or understand quickly; [remember] تَنَطَّنَ لِي

Understanding; intelligence; sagacity فِطْنَةٌ

Intelligent; sagacious, skilful قَطِنٌ وَ قَاتِنٌ وَ قَطِينٌ وَ قَطُونٌ

To be rough, rude; bad tempered * قَطٌّ بَنُظٌ قَطَاةٌ وَ قَطَاةٌ وَ قَطَاةٌ

To press out and drink water (of a camel's stomach) قَطٌّ بَنُظٌ قَطَاةٌ

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable قَطٌّ جَ قَطَاةٌ وَ قَطَاةٌ

To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full * قَطَعَ قَطْعًا بَنُظًا قَطَاةً

To be excessively horrid or repulsive: be hard, difficult, distressing قَطَعَ قَطْعًا بَنُظًا قَطَاةً وَ أَنْطَعَ

To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing قَطَعَ قَطْعًا

To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing أَنْطَعَ قَطْعًا

To find difficult, hard, distressing تَنَطَّنَ وَ اسْتَنْطَعَ قَطْعًا

Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَ قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَ مَنْطَعَ

Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle * قَاعُوسٌ

Sound made by one driving sheep * قَمَعٌ

Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake] فَطِيرَةٌ جَ قَطَائِرٌ

(A person) breaking his fast مُنْطِرٌ

To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron) * قَطَسَ بَنُطَسُ قَطُوسًا

To have a flat, spreading nose. [Be suffocated] قَطِسَ بَنُطِسُ قَطَسًا

To kill. [Suffocate] قَطَسَ قَطَسًا

Flatness and wideness of the nose قَطَسَةٌ

Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated] قَطِيسٌ جَ قَطَائِيسٌ

Snout, nose, (of animals) lip قَطِيسَةٌ

Flat-nosed أَقْطَسُ مَ قَطَسًا جَ قُطْسٌ

To cut (a rope). Wean (infant) * قَطَمَ قَطْمًا بَنُطِمٌ قَطْمًا

To turn one away from (a habit) قَطَمَ عَنَ

To attain the age of weaning (infant) أَنْطَمَ

To be weaned إِنْطَمَ

To cease from, leave off إِنْطَمَ عَنَ

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation] قَطَامٌ

Weaned (child) قَطِيمٌ جَ قُطِمٌ وَ مَنْطُومٌ

* قَطِنٌ بَنُطِنٌ وَ قَطِينٌ بَنُطِينٌ قَطِنًا وَ قَطِينَةٌ وَ قَطُونَةٌ وَ قَطَاةٌ بَ وَ إِلَى وَ لٍ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

- Something done. **مَفْعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ**
Impression; influence
- Object of transitive verb **بِ مَفْعُولٍ**
- Noun of patient, passive participle, *c. g.* (مَضْرُوبٌ)
- Invented; forged. Done purposely **مُتَعَمِّلٌ**
- To fill (a vessel). *** قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا**
Provoke or fill with anger
- To be full; full formed, thick in shank **قَعَمٌ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمَةً وَقَعَامَةً**
- To fill. Fill with odour. Enrage **قَعَمَ وَأَقْعَمَ**
- Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy **قَعَمٌ وَقَعْمَلٌ**
- To become like a viper in evil *** قَعَمًا - تَقَعَّى**
- Angry, foaming with anger **قَاعٍ**
- Viper **أَقْعَى أَقْعَوَانُ ج أَقَاعٍ**
- To open (the mouth); *tr.* *** قَفَّرَ يَقْفَرُ قَفْرًا وَأَقْفَرُ**
- To open; *intr.*; to be open **قَفَّرُوا أَقْفَرُوا**
- Mouth of a valley **قَفْرَةٌ ج قُفْرٌ**
- China-ware, porcelain *** قَفْفُورِيٌّ**
- To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open *** قَفَمَ يَقْفَمُ قَفْمًا وَقَفْرَمًا**
- To reveal, disclose. Dry up (*intr.*) *** قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْوًا**
- To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome **أَقْفَى**
- To hasten **تَفَعَّلَ**
- To do; perform; act *** فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فِعْلًا وَفَعَالًا**
- To do something to one **فَعَّلَ بِهِ**
- To scan (verse) **فَعَّلَ**
- To do together (two persons) **فَاعَلَ**
- To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected **إِنْفَعَلَ**
- To forge; invent; counterfeit **إِتَعَمَّلَ**
- Action, deed. Actuality. Verb **فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ**
- A single deed or action **فَعْلَةٌ**
- Custom, habit, manner, wont **فَعْلَةٌ**
- Quality of a verb **فَعْلِيَّةٌ**
- Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer] **فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعْلَةٌ**
- Noun of agent, present participle (*gram.*) **إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ**
- Agent or subject of the passive verb **تَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ**
- Harlot (*Fem. of فَاعِلٌ*) **فَاعِلَةٌ**
- A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c. **فَعَالٌ**
- Wont to do; effective, efficient **فَعَالٌ**
- Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction **إِنْفِعَالٌ ج إِنْفِعَالَاتٌ**
- Emotion **إِنْفِعَالٌ نَفْسَانِيٌّ**
- Foot (*in prosody*) **تَعْمِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلٌ**

- To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرَ
Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)
- To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَفَاوَرَ
- To become poor, needy اِنْفَقَرَ
- To need اِنْفَقَرَ إِلَى
- Poverty; need; necessity قَفَرٌ وَقَفَارَةٌ
- Having the back-broken قَفِرٌ وَمَقْفُورٌ
- Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio* فِقْرَةٌ جَ فِقْرٌ وَقَفْرَاتٌ
- Incision in the nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness فِقْرَةٌ جَ فِقْرٌ وَأَفْقَرٌ
- Calamity, misfortune; what breaks one's back قَافِرَةٌ جَ قَوَافِرٌ
- One of the bones of the spinal column قَفَارَةٌ جَ قَفَارٌ | قَفْرَةٌ جَ قَفْرَاتٌ
- Poor; needy, necessitous. Broken backed قَفِيرٌ جَ قَفْرَاهُ
- [Fire-crackers] قَفِيرٌ
- Strong in the back, strong for riding مَقْفِرٌ
- To pull down by the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap) * قَفَسٌ يَفْسُ قَفْسًا
- [To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] قَفَسَ
- To pull each other down by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)] قَفَّاسٌ
- Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* قَفْوٌ وَقَوَانِيَةٌ
- To open * قَفَى بَقَى قَفَاً
- To open (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye) * قَفَاً يَفْقَأُ قَفَاً وَقَفَاً تَفْقِئُهُ
- He will not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent لَا يَفْقِئُ أَوْ لَا يَفْقِئُ الْبَيْضَ
- To burst; break; be put out (eye) تَفَقَّأَ وَهِنْتَأَا
- Protuberance of the back or the chest قَفَاً
- To open the eyes for the first time (puppy) * قَفَحَ يَفْحَعُ قَفْحًا وَقَفَحَ
- To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفْحَعُ
- To lose; be deprived of; miss * قَفَدَ يَفْقِدُ قَفْدًا وَقَفْدَانًا وَقَفْوًا
- To deprive of, cause to lose أَقْفَدَ
- To seek a lost or missing object تَنَقَّدَ وَانْقَدَّ
- To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] اِنْفَقَدَ وَاسْتَفَقَدَ
- Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for قَفِيدٌ وَمَقْفُودٌ
- To dig; pierce, perforate, make an incision * قَفَرَ يَفْقِرُ قَفْرًا وَقَفْرًا
- To break the vertebræ of the back قَفَرَ يَفْقِرُ
- To become poor, needy قَفِرٌ يَفْقِرُ قَفَارَةً
- To have a disease of the vertebræ قَفِرٌ

- Unripe figs [فَتِيعٌ] To be overturned. [Be hatched] تَنَسَّرَ وَانْفَسَّ
- Excessive poverty فَنَرٌ مُنَجِّجٌ [To be clarified (butter)] تَنَسَّرَ
- To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] فَنَنْقٌ * Syrian melon فَنُوسٌ
- To be full (vessel). * فَنِيمٌ بِنِيمٍ فَمَامًا * To break open (egg, &c.) * فَنَشْرٌ بِفَنَشْرٍ فَنَشًا
- Be abundant or be spent (wealth)
- To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair) فَمِيمٌ فَمَامًا وَفَمُومًا To break, crush (egg, &c.) * فَنَصٌ بِفَنَصٍ فَنَصًا وَفَنَصٌ
- To become very serious, important, formidable (affair) تَنَاقَمَ To break (*intr.*), open تَنَصَّصَ وَانْتَصَّصَ
- Seal (sea-animal) فَنَمَةٌ وَفَنَمَةٌ Unripe melon [فَنُوسٌ] !
- Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)] فَنَمٌ To write the word *only* [فَنَطٌ] * after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto
- Tortuous; difficult. * فَنَمٌ مَ فَمَامًا Only. (*from* ف *and* قط) فَنَطٌ
- Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower To be of a bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity) * فَنَعٌ بِفَنَعٍ فَنَمًا وَفَنُومًا *
- To surpass in knowledge * فَهٌ بِنَهٍ فَنَمًا * To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone) فَنَعٌ
- To understand فَهٌ بِنَهٍ فَنَمًا To become white, foul with matter (eye) تَنَاقَعَ
- To know; possess intelligence. To be skilled in the law فَهٌ وَفَهٌ بِنَهٍ فَنَامَةٌ To be cleft, rent, fissured اِنْتَنَعَ
- To teach; make understand فَهٌ وَافَهٌ Poverty. Whiteness فَنَعٌ جَ فَنَعَةٌ
- To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science فَاهٌ Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow فَاقِعٌ
- To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion تَنَفَّهُ A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious فَنَاعٌ
- Knowledge; understanding فَهٌ Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) فَنَاعَةٌ جَ فَنَائِعٌ
- White pigeons. Intensely white فَيِيعٌ

- Separating, &c., much; **فَكَه**
[using words not suited to the
meaning desired]
- * **فَكَه** بِفِكْرٍ فِكْرًا وَفَكَه وَأَفَكَه وَفَكَه
To think of; reflect on;
consider **وَأَشْتَكِرُ فِي**
- To remind **[فَكَه]**
- فَكَه** (ج أَفَكَارٌ) وَفَكَهَةٌ ج فِكْرٌ وَفَكَهِي
Thought; reflection; considera-
tion; contemplation
- Latch (of a door) **[فَأَكْوَرَةٌ ج فَوَاكِرٌ]**
- Thoughtful **فَكَهِي وَفَكَهِي**
- To go forth
or away * **فَكَه** يَفْكَهُنَّ نَفْسًا وَفَكَهُونَا
- To look with downcast
eyes (from anger or grief) **فَكَهَج**
- To wonder, think
over, regret (an act) * **فَكَهَنَ (فَكَهَنَ)**
- Regret **فَكَهَنٌ**
- To be gay,
merry. Jest * **فَكَه** يَفْكَهُنَّ نَفْسًا وَفَكَهَانَةٌ
- To wonder at **فَكَه** وَفَكَهٌ مِنْ
- To cheer by witty sayings.
To treat with fruit **فَكَه**
- To jest with some one **فَاكَه**
- To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret **فَكَهَنَ**
- To enjoy **فَكَهَنَ سَب**
- To jest with one another **فَاكَه**
- Merry; cheerful; gay.
Eater of fruit **فَكَه** ج فَكَهُونٌ
- Fruit (fresh or dry);
sweetmeats **فَاكَهَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهٌ**
- Science of Law, *sp.* of **عِلْمُ الْفَقْه**
Divine Laws, or Institutes of
Religion
- Understanding; learning;
intelligence **فَقَاهَةٌ**
- Skilled in the Science **فَقِيهٌ ج فُقَهَاءٌ**
of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of
Religion. One possessing know-
ledge
- To separate, untie, **فَكَه** يَفْكَهُنَّ نَفْسًا
loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate
(a bone)
- Redeem (a pledge). **فَكَه** يَفْكَهُنَّ نَفْسًا وَفَكَهَانَةٌ
- Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]
- To free (a prisoner
or slave) **فَكَه** يَفْكَهُنَّ نَفْسًا وَفَكَهَانَةٌ
- To separate; disentangle **فَكَهَكَ**
- To be separated; sundered,
disjointed **فَكَهَكَ**
- To be separated; disen-
tangled, loosened, untied. Be
dislocated or sprained (joint).
Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner)
- He has not ceased
to do **مَا أَفَكَهَكَ يَفْكَهُنَّ**
- To break (a seal). Redeem
(a pledge) **أَفَكَهَكَ**
- To seek the redemption
(of a pledge or slave) **أَفَكَهَكَ**
- Act of separating.
Jaw, maxillary bone **فَكَه** ج فُكُوكٌ
- Versatile in speech **[صَاحِبٌ فَكَهٌ]**
- Separating, &c. Extremely
old, weak; stupid **فَاكَهٌ**
- Separation; disentangle-
ment. Redemption **فَكَهَكَ**

Suddenly. Undesignedly	فَلَذَّ	Winter fruit. Fire	فَاكِرِهَةَ النَّيْمَاءِ
Vagabond	[فَلَانِي]	Seller of fruit	فَاكِرِي وَمَا كِهَانِي
Loose, free	فَالَتْ	Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment	فُكَاةٌ وَفُكِيَةٌ
[Improper language]	كَلَامٌ قَالَتْ	To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]	* قَلَّ يَفُلُّ فَلًا
To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish	* قَلَعَ يَنْقَعُ قَلْبًا وَفُلُوجًا وَأَفْعَجَ	To blunt, notch much	فَلَّلَ
To divide, distribute; split; plough	فَلَجَ وَفَلَجَ	To besome notched or blunted	تَنَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّ
To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.	فَلَجَ يَنْقَعُ قَلْبًا	Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)	فَلَّحَ فُلُوجٌ وَأَفْلَلَّ
To be attacked with paralysis	فَلَجَ [وَمِنْ أَمْعَجَ]	Arabian Jasmine. Barren land	فَلَّ
To be split	تَنَلَجَ	A notch or break. [Escape]	فَلَةٌ
To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)	انْتَلَجَ	Broken or notched in the edge	فَلِيلٌ وَأَفْلٌ وَمَنْوُلٌ
Half	فَلَجٌ فَفُلُوجٌ	To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away	* فَلَّتْ يَفْلُتُ فُلْتًا وَأَفَلَّتْ
A measure	فَلَجٌ وَفَالَجٌ	To escape, go forth quickly	تَفَلَّتْ وَانْفَلَّتْ
Success, conquest, victory	فَلَجٌ وَفَلَجٌ وَفَلَجَةٌ	To spring on; assault: seize upon	تَفَلَّتْ عَلَى
Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet	فَلَجٌ فَفُلُوجٌ وَأَفْلَجَانٌ	To long for, be desirous of	تَفَلَّتْ إِلَى
Paralysis; palsy	فَالَجٌ فَفُلُوجٌ	He died suddenly	أَفْلَتَ وَأَفْلَتَتْ نَفْسُهُ
One whose teeth or feet are wide apart	أَفْلَجٌ	To improvise language, speak extempore	إِفْلَتَ الْكَلَامَ
Paralyzed; paralytic	مَفْلُوجٌ	Escape	فَلَّتْ
To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split	* قَلَعَ يَنْقَعُ قَلْبًا	Sudden, unexpected event	فَلْتَةٌ
To have a crack in the under lip	فَلَجَ يَنْقَعُ قَلْبًا		

- Insolvency, bankruptcy **إِفْلَاسٌ** To deceive, defraud; mock **فَلَعٌ وَفَلَحٌ**
- Bankrupt; penniless **مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسٌ وَمَفَالِيسٌ** insolvent. Penniless To prosper; be successful; succeed **أَفْلَحَ**
- Palestine **فِلَسْطِينٌ وَفِلَسْطُونٌ** Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft **فَلَحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ**
- Native of Palestine. Philistine **فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ** Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety **فَلَحٌ وَفَلَاخٌ**
- To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things *** فَلَاسَفَ . تَفَلَسَفَ** Cultivated, ploughed field or land **فَلَحَةٌ**
- Philosophy. Scepticism **فَلَسَفَةٌ** Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture **فَلَاخَةٌ**
- Natural philosophy. Physics **الْفَلَسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ** Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic **فَلَاخٌ ج فَلَاخُونَ**
- Mental philosophy; psychology **الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ** Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip **أَفْلَحِمٌ فَلَاحَهُ**
- Philosophical **فَلَسَفِيٌّ** To cut off (a portion of property, &c.) *** فَلَذَّ بِنَلَذٍ فَلَذًا**
- Philosopher **فَلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِقَةٌ** To cut in pieces **فَلَذَّ وَفَلَذَّ**
- To spread out (*tr.*) *** [فَلَشَ]** To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property.) **أَفْلَذَ**
- To spread (*intr.*); be spread out **[أَفْلَشَ]** Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. *Pl.* treasures **فَلَذَةٌ ج أَفْلَازٌ**
- To escape from *** [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلَاصًا مِنْ]** A kind of Arab sweet; pastry **فَالُوذٌ وَفَالُوذَجٌ**
- To deliver **فَلَصَ** To let go, free. To come upon suddenly *** أَفْلَظَ**
- To flatten, make broad *** فَلَظَعَ** Steel **فُلُودٌ [بُولَادٌ]**
- Flattened; broad **مُنْظَعٌ** Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross *** فِيلِزٌ وَفُلِزٌ**
- To split; cut; rend *** فَلَغَ يَفْلُغُ فَلَغًا وَفَلَعَ** To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge) *** فَلَغَ**
- To be split, cut, rent **تَفْلُغٌ وَتَفْلُغٌ** To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor **أَفْلَسَ**
- Fissure, crack **فَلَعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ** A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money]

- Army, military force. **قَيْلَقٌ**
Large man. [Cocoon]
- Distinguished (poet) **مُقَلِقٌ**
* **فَلَكٌ بِفَلَكٍ فَلَكَ وَقَلَكٌ وَأَفَلَكَ وَتَنَلَكٌ**
To become round
To become full in the breast **فَلَكٌ وَقَلَكٌ**
[To augur or predict] **فَلَكٌ وَتَنَلَكٌ**
(*Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*). **فَلَكٌ**
Ship, *sp.* Noah's ark
Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky] **فَلَكٌ جِ أَفَلَكَ وَقَلَكٌ**
Astronomy, astrology **عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ**
Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular **فَلَكَةٌ جِ فَلَكَ**
Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer **فَلَكَيٌّ**
Small ship, boat **فَلَيْكَةٌ وَقَلُوكَةٌ**
A certain person. *** فَلَنْ . فُلَانٌ**
Such a one; Mr. so and so
Such and such **فُلَانِيٌّ**
One whose father or mother is a slave *** فَلَنْسٌ**
To wean. *** فَلَا يَبْلُغُوا فُلُوًّا وَقَلَاءً وَإِنْتَلِيٌّ**
Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent
To wean. Go into the country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (*mare*) **أَوَلِيٌّ**
Open space; the open air [**فَلَا**]
- Calamity, misfortune **فَالِئَةٌ جِ فَوَالِجٌ**
To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps *** فَلْفَلٌ وَتَنَلَلٌ**
To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp **فَلْفَلٌ**
Pepper (tree or fruit) **فُؤَلٌ وَفُؤَلِيٌّ**
Pepper-corn **فُؤَيْلَةٌ**
Peppery; hot with pepper **مُفَلِّلٌ**
Rice partly cooked, the grains being distinct **أَرِيٌّ مُفَلِّلٌ**
To cleave; split *** قَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ قَلْقًا وَقَلَقٌ**
God made the morning break forth **فَلَقَ اللَّهُ أَصْبَحَ**
To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in **أَفَلَقَ وَإِنْتَلَقَ**
To be split, cleft **تَنَلَقَ وَإِنْتَلَقَ**
The dawn broke **إِنْتَلَقَ أَصْبَحَ**
Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity **فَلِقٌ**
Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft **فَلِقُوجٌ فُلُوقٌ**
Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals) **فَلِقُوجٌ أَفَلَقٌ**
Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune **فَلَيْئَةٌ جِ فَلِقٌ**
Curdling or curdled milk **فَلِقٌ**
Calamity. Strange event. Vein in the neck or arm **فَلِقٌ**

Diversities, varieties
of speech

أَفَايِنُ كَلَامٍ

Branch of a tree

فَنَجٌّ أَفْئَانٍ وَأَفَايِنٍ

Accomplished; skilful.

مُتَمِّنٌ وَمِنْ

One who has various sorts or
modes of speech. A man who
does prodigies

To open (the eyes) wide,
stare at

* [فَجَّرَ]

Small cup (for
coffee, &c.)

* فَنِجَانٌ جَ فَنَاجِرٌ

To be weak in
mind from old age or disease.
Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

* فَنَدٌ يَفْنُدُ فَنَدًا

To accuse of untruth, or
error; pronounce weak in judg-
ment. [Give an account in detail]

فَنَدٌ

To desire (one)
to perform (something)

فَنَدٌ وَقَانَدٌ وَقَنْدَعٌ عَلَى

To commit an error, or lie;
charge with an error of judg-
ment; render weak or unsound
in mind; be weak in mind

أَفْنَدٌ

Branch. Sort,
species. Party, company. [Wax-
candle; taper]

فَنِدٌ جَ فَنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادٌ

Great mountain, or the head
or peak of one

فَنِيدٌ

Lie; exaggeration; error. In-
gratitude. Impotence

فَنَدٌ

Adz; axe; hoe

فَنِدَايَةٌ جَ فَنَادِيدٌ

Weakness or unsound-
ness of mind from age

مَفْنَدٌ وَمَفْنَدٌ

(See بُدُقٌ)
Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

* فُنْدُقٌ جَ فُنَادِقٌ

فَلَوْ (مَ فِلْوَةٌ) وَفُلُوٌّ جَ فَلَوَى وَأَفْلَاءٌ

Foal, colt that is a year old, or
when weaned

Desert. Open country

فَلَاةٌ جَ فَلَاءٌ وَفَلَاوَاتٌ وَفَلِيٌّ وَأَفْلَاءٌ

To clean from lice

* فَلَى بِنِي فَلَيًا

(head, &c.). Study (a poem).
Consider minutely, investigate

To clean from lice

فَلَى

To search one's head, or
garment for lice

تَفَلَّى

Act of searching the head
for lice

فَلَايَةٌ

Spotted beetle that
associates with scorpions and
snakes

فَالِيَةٌ

Beginning or prelude
of evil

فَالِيَةُ الْأَفَاعِي

Child for whom
the god-father and god-mother
stand sponsors

* [فَلْيُونَ مَ فَلْيُونَةٌ]

Cork. Bottle-cork

[فَلَيْنٌ]

Mouth. (See فَاةٌ بَنُوهُ)

* فَمٌ وَقَمٌ

To drive away.
Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

* فَنٌ بِنُ فَنًا

To make of different sorts;
make a medley; mix, confuse;
diversify (speech)

فَنَنٌ

To be of different kinds.
Use diversity in language; be
possessed of various acquire-
ments

فَنَنٌ

Form;
kind, sort; state, condition. [Art;
science. Treatise]

فَرَجٌ جَ فُرُوجٌ وَأَفْرَانٌ وَأَفْرَانِيٌّ

- To cause to lack power or ability, make forget **فَهَّهَ وَأَفَاهَ**
- Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability **فَهٌّ وَفَهِيَةٌ**
- Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech **فَهَّةٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ**
- To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so *** فَهَدَ بَهْدَ فَهْدًا**
- Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynocephalus jubatus*) **فَهْدَجُ فَهْدُودٌ وَأَفْهَدُ**
- More inclined to sleep than a cheetah **أَنُومٌ مِّنْ فَهْدٍ**
- To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue *** فَهَّرَسَ**
- Catalogue. **فَهْرَسٌ وَفَهْرَسَةٌ جَ فَهَارِسٌ**
Index, table of contents
- To be full (vessel) **فَهَقَ يَهْقُ فَهْمًا وَتَهَقَ**
- The upper vertebra [Lower part of the throat] **فَهَقَةٌ جَ فِهَاقٌ**
- To understand; comprehend *** فَهِمَ بَنَهُمُ فَهْمًا وَفِهَامَةً**
- To make understand **فَهَّمَهُ وَأَفَهَّمَهُ**
- To understand successively; try to know **تَهَمَّمَ**
- To be understood **أَفَهَّمَهُ**
- To seek to know; apply for information or explanation **اسْتَفَهَّمَهُ**
- Understanding; comprehension; intelligence **فَهْمٌ**
- Having much understanding, very intelligent **فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ**
- Lantern *** [فَنَارٌ جَ فَنَارَاتٌ**
(of paper or cloth). Light-house
- Lantern. [فَنَسْرَ - فَانُوسٌ جَ فَوَانِسُ]
Lamp. Backbiter
- Magic lantern **[فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ]**
- Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured *** فَنِطِيسٌ**
- Snout of swine or wolf **فَنِطِيسَةٌ**
- To abound in wealth, be rich *** فَتَحَ يَنْتَعُ فَتْحًا**
- To make one lead an easy life *** فَتَقَ وَفَاتَقَ**
- To lead, enjoy an easy life **أَفْتَقَ وَتَفْتَقَ**
- Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden **فَتِيقٌ**
- To insist upon, persist in, indulge in *** فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتُوكًا وَأَفْتَكَ فِي**
- To perish; cease to exist. Waste away *** فَتَى وَفَتِيٌّ يَفْتِي فِتَاءً**
- To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with **فَاتَى**
- To annihilate; destroy **أَفْتَى إِفْتَاءً**
- To destroy each other; share in the destruction **تَفَاتَى**
- State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence **فَتَاءٌ**
- Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around **فِتَاءٌ جَ أَفْيَةٌ**
- Transient; perishing; aged, infirm **فَانٌ**
- To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget *** فَهَ أَوْ فَهِيَ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً**

- To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil * **فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوْحَانًا**
- An exhalation (of perfume) **فَوْحَةٌ**
- To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain * **فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا**
- To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam * **فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُورًا وَفُورَانًا**
- To exhale, spread (odour) **فَارَ فَوَارًا وَفُورَانًا**
- To make boil or foam **أَفَارَ [وَفُورَ]**
- Mice **فَارَّ (فَارٌّ) ج فِيرَانٌ** (for) ج فِيرَانٌ
- Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] **فَارَةٌ**
- Odour of musk; vesicle of it **فَارَةُ الْمِسْكِ**
- Immediately; at once **عَلَى النَّوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ**
- Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.) **فَوْرَةٌ**
- Froth, foam **فُورَةٌ**
- Boiling much, welling forth abundantly **فُورًا**
- [Jet d'eau, Spring, fountain] **فُورَانَةٌ**
- To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory * **فَارَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا**
- To escape, be safe from **فَارَ مِنْ**
- To obtain; attain; be successful in **فَارَسَ**
- To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die **فَوَّزَ**
- To cause to obtain; render successful **أَفَارَسَهُ**
- Escape. success **فَوْزٌ**
- Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation **إِسْتِنْهَامٌ**
- Interrogative pronoun **إِسْمُ اسْتِنْهَامٍ**
- Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken **مَذْمُومٌ**
- To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede * **فَاتَ يَبُوتُ فَوْتًا وَفَوَاتًا**
- To precede, outgo by (so much) **فَاتَ بِ**
- To make pass; omit, leave behind **فَوَّتَ [فَوَّتَ]**
- To cause to miss **أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً**
- To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him **فَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي**
- To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct **فَنَاءَةٌ**
- Act of passing by, missing **فَوَّتَ وَفَوَّتَاتٌ**
- Space, wide space (between two things) **فَوْتُ جَ افَوَاتٌ**
- Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c. **فَوْتُ بِيدهِ أَوْ فَوْتُ رُمْحِهِ**
- Dissimilarity; difference **فَنَاءَةٌ**
- Water-cress or mint * **فُوتَيْجٌ**
- To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day) * **فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْجًا**
- Troop; company; party **فَوْجٌ جَ افْجَاجٌ وَفُوجٌ**
- in troops; in crowds **افْجَاجًا افْجَاجًا**

- To hiccough قَاتَى قُوَاتَاً
- His spirit was قَاتَى بِنَفْسِهِ قُوَاتَاً وَقُوَاتَاً
about to pass forth; he died
- To make one excel, make فَوْقَ
succeed. Notch (an arrow) for
the bow-string. Give (a young
camel) milk time after time.
[Remind]
- To recover (from أَقَاتَى وَاسْتَفَاتَى مِنْ
illness). Awake (from sleep, in-
toxication, or negligence)
- To surpass; excel; exalt تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى
one's self
- Notch or place فُوقٌ جُ فُوقٌ وَأَفْوَاقٌ
for the string (of an arrow)
- He went away and مَا أَرَدَ عَلَى فُوقِهِ
did not return
- Above; upon. فُوقُ (نَحْتُ) *(opp. to)*
Superior
- Upwards إِلَى فُوقِ
- He overcame him أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فُوقِ
- That which is over and فَمَا فُوقِ
above (a thing previously men-
tioned)
- Poverty; want; need فَاقَةٌ
- What is فُوقَانِي (نَحْتَانِي) *(opp. to)*
above
- Outer garment قُوقَانِيَّةٌ
- Hiccough; wind فُوقَاتُ جُ أَفْوَقَةٌ وَأَفَنَةٌ
that rises from the chest. The
time between two milkings of a
camel; a short time
- Surpassing, excelling; فَاتَّقِ جُ فُوقَةً
pl. fine scholars or orators
- Tent (with two poles) فَازَةٌ
- Waterless مَنَازِلُ جُ مَنَازِلَاتٌ وَمَنَاوِزُ
plain. Escape; place of safety;
place of destruction
- To float * قَاشَ بِفُوشٍ قُوشًا |
- To make float * [فُوشَ] |
- Floating. Shallow | فَايشُ |
- To give full * قُوضَ تَفُوضًا إِلَى
power; commit to
- To be co-equal. فَاوَصَ مَافُوضَةً
Enter into partnership, be a co-
partner (in anything). Con-
verse, confer with; compete
with another; do as he does
- To share, be partners; تَفَاوَصَ
converse, confer together
- Rabble; men joined on the فُوضَى
principle of communism, equal
among themselves, having no
head, with goods in common
- Conversation, conference. مَافُوضَةٌ
Consultation; competition
- (A woman) marrying مَفُوضَةٌ
without dowry
- Napkin; towel. * فُوطَةٌ جُ فُوطٌ
Waist-wrapper
- Odour * قُوعَةٌ وَقُوعَةٌ
- Whiteness upon * فُوفٌ جُ أَفْرَافٌ
the nails. Variegated garments
(of Yemen). Flowers
- Variegated, figured (gar- مُنُوفٌ
ments)
- To surpass; * قَاتَى بَنُوقٍ فُوقًا وَقُوَاتَاً
excel; overcome. [Remember]

There is no one among them
لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ

He came with his retinue
جَاءَ فِي مَوَكِبِهِ

I rose at sunrise
فَمَتَّ فِي طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ

مَا مَنَاعُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life in comparison with that which is to come is but little

During certain days
فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ

He said of or concerning him so and so
قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا

That is of no account
ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ

And verily I will crucify you upon the trunks of the palms
وَلَا صَلَبَتِكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ

I spoke to him mouth to mouth
كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيِّ

To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)
فَاءَ يَنْبِيءُ فِينَا وَأَفَاءَ وَإِسْتَفَاءَ

To have much shade (tree); shade
فَاءًا تَفِيئَةً

To restore to, give
أَفَاءَ عَلَى

To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self
تَفَاءً

Shadow; afternoon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute
فِي مَوَاجِ أَيْبَانِهِ وَفِيهِ

Party; (See فَأَى) company. Reserve (army)
فَيْئَةٌ جَ فَيْئَاتٌ وَفَيْئُونَ (فَأَى)

Return. Space of time.
فَيْئَةٌ

Bird like an eagle. [Definite price]

Time (of a thing)
فَيْئَةٌ وَفَيْئَةٌ

Beyond description
فَاتِيحُ الوَصْفِ

Recovering from illness, &c.
مُتَبَقٌّ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ

Horse-beans (*Vicia faba*, Linn)
* فُوْلٌ

He who cooks or sells beans
فُوَالٌ

Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind
* فُوْمٌ

A pinch of something
فُوْمَةٌ جَ فُوْمٌ

To speak; utter; pronounce
* فَوَاهُ يَفُوهُ فَوَاهًا

To have a large mouth
فَوَاهُ يَفُوهُ فَوَاهًا

To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place)
فَوَاهُ

To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence
تَفَاوَاهُ

Mouth
فَوَاهُ وَفَوَاهُ وَفِيهِ جَ أَفْوَاهُهُ

I spoke to him mouth to mouth
كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيِّ

His teeth fell out
سَنَطَ فُوهُ

He died prone upon his face
فَاتَ لِفِيهِ

Perfume, odorous substance, pl. spices
فُوهُ جَ أَفْوَاهُ وَأَفْوَاهِيَّةٌ

Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth
فُوهُ

Madder-root
فُوهُ وَفُوهُ

Mouth; opening; entrance
فُوهُ جَ فُوَاهَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهٌ

One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth
أَفْوَاهٌ جَ فُوَاهَاتٌ

* فِي: among, with, at, &c., as

In the house
فِي الْبَيْتِ

- To arrogate (a thing) falsely. Turn away from **تَفَشَّ**
- Very boastful, braggart **فِيَّاشٌ**
- Arbiter. (See **فَيَّاصِلٌ**) **فَيَّاصِلٌ**
- To abound. **فَاقَصَ** **فَيَّاصُ** **فَيَّاصًا**
Flow freely, overflow (river).
Be full (vessel). Spread (report).
[Be superfluous]. Die
- To pour (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminant (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts **أَفَاقَصَ**
- To launch forth into discourse, be profuse **أَفَاقَصَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ**
- To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely **إِسْتَفَاقَصَ**
- Abundance. Flow; river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance **فَيَّاصٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ**
- Land with abundant water **فَيَّاصٌ**
- Containing much water, overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent **فَيَّاصٌ**
- Periodic inundation of the Nile **فَيَّاصَانِ الْبَيْلِ**
- Open country, even, level place **فَيَّاصٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ**
- Waterless desert **فَيَّاصٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ**
- To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment **فَالٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ** **فَيَّاصٌ**
- To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous **فَيَّاصٌ**
- To increase, grow fat. Mature (plant) **تَفَّيَّاصٌ**
- I came to him at the time of that or near it **أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى تَفَيَّاسَةٍ ذَلِكَ**
- Shady place, or one without any sun **مَفَيَّاسَةٌ وَمَتَيَّاسَةٌ**
- To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow **فَاقَجَ** **فَيَّاجٌ** **فَيَّاجًا** **فَيَّاجَانًا**
- Wide; extensive **أَفْجَحٌ** **مَفَيَّاجٌ** **جَفَّحَ**
- Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus and Tripoli **أَفْجَحَانًا**
- To be proud, swagger. Die. Turn away from **فَادَ** **بَيَّيْدٌ** **فَادًا**
- To come to, accrue to one (profit) **فَادَ لَهُ**
- [To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest] **فَيَّدَ**
- To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words) **أَفَادَ**
- To profit one another **تَفَادَى**
- To receive benefit: gain, acquire; seek profit **إِسْتَفَادَ**
- Saffron **فَيَّدٌ**
- Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money) **فَائِدَةٌ** **جَفَائِدٌ**
- Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of words **إِفَادَةٌ**
- Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable **مَفِيدٌ**
- Turquoise (stone). (Pers.) **فَيَّرُوزٌ** **وَفَيَّرُوزَجٌ**
- To boast, be boastful, proud **فَاشٌ** **بَيَّيْشٌ** **فَيَّاشًا**
- To vie with in boasting **فَابَّشَ**

Army, *sp.* of 5000. **فَيْلَقُ ج قِبَالِوُ** *
Great man. Calamity

Why? wherefore? **فِيمَ (فِي مَا)**

To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious] *** قَانَ بَيْنُ فَيْنَا**

Hour, time. [Avarice] **فَيْنَةٌ**

Having beautiful, long hair **فَيْنَانٌ**

Elephant **فَيْلَجْ أَنْبَالٌ وَفَيْوَلٌ وَفَيْلَةٌ**

An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss

Weakness of opinion or judgment **فَيْالَةٌ وَفَيْوَلَةٌ**

Possessor or driver of elephants **فَيْالٌ ج قَيْالَةٌ**

ق

Chief, prince, king. The hole **قَبٌّ**
through which passes the pivot
or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

Chief, head-man. Bone that **قَبٌّ**
projects from the back between
the buttocks

[Collar (to a shirt, &c.)] **قَبَّةٌ**

Cupola, dome; **قَبَّةٌ ج قَبَبٌ وَقِيَابٌ**
building covered with a dome

Round portion of the **قَبَّةُ السَّامِرِ**
camel's hump

Tabernacle. (Jewish) **قَبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ**

Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick, **قَبَابٌ**
large (nose)

Kind of fish **قَبَابٌ**

Slender in the waist, lank **أَقْبٌ**
in the belly

The twenty-first letter of the **ق**
Alphabet called *Qaf*. As a numerical sign = 100

Imp. sing. masc. from (وَقَى) **قِي**

Voice of the crow, *** قَا قَا قَا**
croaking

White of an egg **قِنْفِيٌّ**

To dry up (plant). *** قَسَبٌ يَقْبُ قَبًا**
[Rise. Depart]

To lose moisture or **قَبُّ قُبُونًا**
freshness. Clamour

To be thin, slender **قَبٌّ يَقْبُ قَبًا**
(in the waist), lank

To build a cupola, or dome; **قَبَّبَ**
make convex

To be surmounted or pro- **قَبَّبَ**
vided with a dome or cupola;
be convex; enter under a dome

- To cause to be buried; assign a grave to أَقْبَرُ
- Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ قَبْرٌ
- Sky-lark, lark قَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ ج قَبَائِرُ
- Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers] قَبَائِرُ
- Cemetery مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ
- Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ
- Cyprus (island); pure copper قَبْرُسٌ *
- Of Cyprus; Cypriote قَبْرُسِيٌّ ج قَبْرَسَةٌ
- To take fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from قَبَسَ قَبَسٌ قَبَسًا وَإِقْبَسَ مِنْ *
- To give fire. Teach أَقْبَسَ
- To borrow passages from an author; quote إِقْبَسَ مِنْ
- Root, origin قَبَسٌ
- Fire, live coal, a fire brand قَبَسٌ وَمَقْبَسٌ
- Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand قَبَسَةٌ
- Place of fire-brands; brazier مَقْبَسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ
- To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch قَبَضَ قَبْضًا وَقَبْضًا *
- Great number; large mass of sand قَبْضٌ
- Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips; handful قَبْضَةٌ
- To seize and hold, grasp; arrest قَبْضٌ قَبْضًا قَبْضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَبِّ
- Large steelyard قَبَانٌ ج قَبَائِينُ
- Wood-louse حِمَارٌ قَبَانٌ وَعَبْرٌ قَبَانٌ
- Surmounted with a dome convex, [vaulted] مَقْبَبٌ
- Partridge. Stone-curlew (Pers.) قَبَجٌ *
- Venetian blind; window shutter قَبَاجُورٌ *
- To be ugly, vile, infamous, 'abominable قَبُوحٌ وَقَبُوحَةٌ
- To render ugly, &c. Remove or reject as worthless or abominable قَبَحَ قَبْحًا وَقَبَحَ قَبْحًا وَقَبَحًا وَقَبُوحًا
- He declared his deed evil, abominable قَبَحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَةٌ
- To treat with ignominy, revile, insult قَبَّحَ
- To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things أَقْبَحَ
- To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor اسْتَقْبَحَ
- Ugliness, foulness, vice قَبِيحٌ وَقَبِيحَةٌ
- Out with him! flee on him! قَبِيحًا لَهُ
- Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable قَبِيحٌ ج قَبَائِحٌ وَقَبَائِحٌ
- Vile action, foul deed, abomination قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِحٌ وَقَبَائِحٌ
- Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions مَقَابِحٌ
- To bury, inter قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا *
- O thou who shalt bury me! i. e. may you outlive me! يَا قَبْرِي

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead **مَبْرُوضٌ**

Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion) **مَنْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضٌ**

To gather in the hand *** قَبَطَ يَقْبُطُ قَبْطًا**

To contract the face; look austere **قَبَطَ الرَّجُلَ**

Copts **قَبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ**

A Copt; Coptic **قَبْطِيٌّ جِ قَبْطِيٌّ**

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog) *** قَبَعَ يَبْغِعُ قَبُوعًا**

[Hood, cowl] **قَبَعَ وَقَبْعَةٌ**

Porcupine **قَبْعٌ وَقَبَاعٌ**

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure **قَبَاعٌ**

Grunt (of a hog) **قَبِيعَةٌ جِ قَبَائِعٌ**

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)] *** قَبَبَ**

Woolen shoes, clogs **قَبَبَاتٌ جِ قَبَابِيْبٌ**

To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to *** قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا**

To be surety for, guarantee **قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبَالَهٖ**

To act as a mid-wife, receive a child at its birth **قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبَالَهٖ**

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it **قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى**

To blow (South wind) **قَبَلَتِ الْقَبُولُ**

To seize, take hold of. Contract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently **قَبَضَ**

To refrain from laying hold of it **قَبَضَ عَنْ يَدِهِ**

To receive (money or a payment) **قَبَضَ وَاقْتَبَضَ**

God caused him to die **قَبِضَهُ اللهُ**

To die **قَبِضَ**

To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold **قَبَضَ**

To contract, shrink; become constipated **اقْتَبَضَ**

To contract, shrink; become constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. Withdraw from the world **اقْتَبَضَ**

Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent **قَبْضٌ**

What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c. **قَبْضٌ**

A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful **قَبْضَةٌ**

Handle, haft, hilt **قَبْضَةٌ**

One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine) **قَابِضٌ**

Contraction; constipation, &c. **اِقْتِبَاضٌ**

مَنْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضَةٌ وَمَنْبِضَةٌ جِ

Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword) **مَنْبِضٌ**

Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda قَبْلُ جِ أَقْبَالٍ

In the presence of, face to face قَبْلًا وَقَبْلًا

Power, authority. Side, direction قَبْلٌ

With respect to; from; from the presence of مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca] قَبْلَةٌ

Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress قَبْلَةٌ جِ قُبْلٌ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ

[Southern, meridional] قَبْلِيٌّ

Thong or strap for fastening a sandal قَبْلٌ

One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future قَابِلٌ

Midwife. Receiver (chem.) قَابِلَةٌ جِ قَوَائِلٌ

Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite] قَابِلِيَّةٌ

Position in front of; over against قَبَالَةٌ

Responsibility; act of guaranteeing قَبَاةٌ

Midwifery قَبَاةٌ

Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife قَبُولٌ

Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear قَبِيلٌ جِ قُبُلٌ

With respect to this مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

A little while before قَبِيْلًا

To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs قَبَلَ الْعَمَلُ

To approach, be near (day, month, &c.) قَبَلَ يَنْبُلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ

To kiss قَبَلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps قَابَلَ

To compare, collate قَابَلَ سِ

To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant] أَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travel to the south. Be kissed تَقَبَّلَ

To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated تَقَابَلَ

To extemporize (speech). Begin anew إِفْتَبَلَ

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to إِسْتَقْبَلَ

To turn toward the nose, squint (eye) إِقْبَلَ وَإِقْبَالَ

Previously, formerly, before قَبْلٌ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ

Previously to, before a time referred to مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ

Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed قَبْلٌ

- To be unjust, severe toward one قَبِي عَيْدٍ
- To put on the (*Kabā*). Be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault قَبِي
- Outer garment or tunic قَبَاءُ جِ أَقِيَّةٌ
- Measure, interval, space قَبَاءٌ
- Vault; any vaulted room. Siege-testudo قَبُوجٌ أَقِيَّةٌ
- Small vault; longer than it is wide قَبُورَةٌ [قَبُورَةٌ]
- Desert قَبَائِيَّةٌ (مِنْ قَبِي)
- To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely; calumniate قَتَّ بَتُّ قَدَا وَتَتَّ
- Slanderer, vilifier قَتَاتٌ وَقَتُوتٌ
- To put a pack-saddle on an animal قَتَّبَ وَأَقْتَبَ (مِنْ قَتَب)
- Small pack-saddle قَتَبٌ جِ أَقْتَابٌ
- Intestine, *sp.* coiled قَتَبٌ وَقَتَبَةٌ جِ أَقْتَابٌ
- Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned قَتَبَةٌ
- Wooden framework of a camel-saddle قَتَدَجٌ أَقْدَادٌ وَقَتُودٌ وَأَقْدَدٌ
- Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of *Astragalus* قَتَادٌ
- To be barely sufficient. Adhere to, join قَتَرٌ يَقْتَرُ قَتْرًا وَقَتُورًا
- To be niggardly to one's family قَتَرٌ وَقَتْرٌ وَأَقْتَرٌ عَلَى
- To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.) قَتَرٌ يَقْتَرُ قَتْرًا وَقَتْرٌ وَقَتْرٌ
- Eribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well قَبِيلَةٌ جِ قَبَائِلُ
- Cross-eyed, squint-eyed أَقْبَلُ مِ قُبْلَاهُ جِ قَبْلٌ
- Approach; arrival. Prosperity, abundance إِقْبَالٌ
- Going to meet; reception. The future إِسْتِقْبَالٌ
- State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis تَقَابُلٌ وَمُنَابَلَةٌ
- Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous] مُقْبِلٌ
- Opposite to, in front of مُقَابِلٌ
- Accepted, agreed to; received, well received مَقْبُولٌ
- Still young, having no mark of old age مُقْبِلُ الشَّبَابِ
- Facing, going in front of. The future مُسْتَقْبِلٌ
- To go, pass through (a land) قَبَنَ قَبْنًا بَيْنَ قُبُونَا
- To weigh with the steelyard قَبَنَ
- Steelyard (sort of balance). Faithful, reliable قَبَانٌ
- Trade of a weigher قَبَانَةٌ
- One who weighs for the market people قَبَانِيٌّ
- Act of weighing with the steelyard قَبُونَةٌ
- To collect, gather (with the fingers). Raise (a building). Bend, curve قَبَا يَقْبِرُ قَبْرًا
- To put (effects) in order. Make an outer garment (*Āḥabā*) قَبِي

- To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately **إِسْتَقْتَلَ**
- Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment **قَتَلَ**
- Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person **قَتِيلٌ جَ أَقْتَالٌ**
- Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating] **قَتْلَةٌ**
- Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal **قَاتِلٌ جَ قَتَالٌ وَقَتَلَةٌ**
- Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight] **قِتَالٌ وَمَقَاتِلَةٌ**
- Deadly, causing death **قِتَالٌ**
- One that kills much (*m. & f.*) **قَتُولٌ جَ قَتُولٌ**
- Killed, murdered; executed **قَتِيلٌ (م. & ف.) جَ قَتِيلٌ وَمَقْتُولٌ**
- Vital part (of the body) **مَقَاتِلٌ جَ مَقَاتِلٌ**
- Adversary, combatant **مَقَاتِلٌ**
- Battle field **مَقَاتِلٌ**
- To rise up (dust) *** قَتَمَ يَقْتُمُ قَتَمًا وَقَتَمًا يَقْتُمُ قَتَمًا**
- To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black **إِنْتَمَ**
- A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour **قَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ**
- Dark-coloured dust. Darkness **قَتَامٌ**
- Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured **قَاتِمٌ وَأَقْتَمٌ**
- To be small, insignificant (person) *** قَتْنٌ يَقْتَنُ قَتَانَةً**
- To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to **أَقْتَرُ**
- To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter) **قَتَّرٌ وَإِقْتَرٌ**
- Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living **قَتْرٌ وَنَقْتِيرٌ**
- Side, quarter, tract, region **قُتْرٌ**
- Dust, *sp.* of an army **قَتْرٌ وَقُتْرَةٌ**
- Lurking-place of a hunter **قُتْرَةٌ**
- Parsimonious, avaricious; economical **قَاتِرٌ وَقُتُورٌ وَأَقْتَرٌ وَمُقْتَرٌ**
- To be mean, vile *** قَتَعَ يَقْتَعُ قُتُوعًا**
- To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink) *** قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وَقَتْلًا**
- He committed suicide **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ**
- He confined him until death **قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**
- He knew the matter thoroughly **قَتَلَ الْأَمْرَ خَبْرًا**
- To kill much, massacre terribly **قَتَلَ**
- To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with] **قَاتَلَ مَقَاتِلَةً وَقَاتَلَ وَقَاتِلًا**
- May God curse him! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**
- How fine he (or it) is! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ**
- To deliver to death **أَخَلَ**
- To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death **نَقَلَ**
- To combat with one another, fight **نَقَاتَلَ وَإِقْتَلَ**

Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring	فَحَادٌ	To become dry	قَنَنَ يَنْتَنُ قُنُونًا
To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw	* فَحَزَّ يَفْحُزُّ فَحْزًا	Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)	قَتِينٌ
To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly	* [فَحَصَّ يَفْحَصُّ فَحْصًا]	To collect. Drive, drag along	* فَكَّ يَفْكُ فَكًّا
To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)	* فَحَطَّ يَفْحَطُّ فَحْطًا وَفُحُوطًا. وَأَفْحَطَّ	To pull out, uproot, extirpate	فَكَتَّ وَإِفْحَتَّ
To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]	فَحَطَّ	Household goods, utensils, furniture	فُنَاتٌ
God afflicted the land with drought	أَفْحَطَّ اللَّهُ الْأَرْضَ	Slanderer, vilifier	فُنَاتٌ
Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need	فَحْطٌ	Collective body (of men)	فَنَائَةٌ وَفَيْبَةٌ
Sterile, dry, barren (year)	فَاحِطٌ جَ قَوَاحِطٌ	Multitude	مَنْةٌ
Time of drought	زَمَانٌ فَاحِطٌ	To abound with cucumbers	* أَفْنَأَ
Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe	فَوَيْطٌ	Cucumber (<i>Cucumis sativus</i>). Wild cucumber	فُنَائَةٌ [وَفُنَائِيٌّ]
Year of drought	عَامٌ مَفْطِطٌ	<i>Elaterium momordicum</i>	فُنَاءَةُ الْأَحْمَارِ
To strike or break the skull. Sweepaway. Sow	* فَحَفَّ يَفْحَفُّ فَحْفًا	To gather, amass (property)	* قَنَمَ وَقَنَأَ وَقَفَى
To drink all in the vessel, drain it	فَحَفَّ وَهُوَ يَفْحَفُّ	To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]	* فَحَّ يَفْحُ فَحًّا وَفَحَاحَةً
Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull	فَحْفٌ جَ أَفْحَافٌ وَفُحُوفَةٌ وَفُحْفَةٌ	Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude	فَحَّ جَ أَفْحَاجٌ
Sweeping away every thing (river)	فَاحِفٌ جَ فُحْفٌ	A cough	[فَحْفَةٌ]
Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)	فُحَافٌ	Source, foundation or essence of a thing	فُحَاجٌ أَمِيرٌ
What is swept or carried away	فُحَافَةٌ	To cough	* فَحَبَّ يَفْحَبُّ فَحْبًا وَفَحَابًا وَفَحَبَّ
Winnowing-fan; dust-pan	مُفْحَفَةٌ	Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm	فَحَبٌّ
To be reiterated in the throat (voice)	* فَحَفَّ	Cough. [Whore, prostitute]	فُحْبَةٌ جَ فُحَابٌ
		Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself	* فَحْدَةٌ

قد زيد درهم a dirhim is sufficient or a sufficiency for Zeid

Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice) قَمَمَةٌ

Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes: already, just now, e. g. قد قام زيد Zeid has already or just arisen or stood up

To dry قَجِلَ يَجْلُ قَحْلًا وَجَعَلَ قَحُولًا وَفَعِلَ قَحْلًا To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man); waste away

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قد يصدق

To dry, cause to wither, emaciate أَقْرَلَ

Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin فَحَالٌ

الكذوب The liar sometimes or rarely speaks the truth; or expectancy, e. g. قد بئتم الغائب The absent one is expected to come. Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.

Dryness, aridity قُحُولَةٌ

(Man) having a dry skin; in a wretched state مَبْتَعِلٌ

To rush heedlessly into قَمَمَ يَمُجُّ قَمَمًا فِي قَمَمٍ

Verily he prospers who purifies it وَزَ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ ذَكَرَهَا

To draw near to قَمَمَ إِلَى

Verily he knows what your state is قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ

To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly; throw (a horse his rider) قَمَمَ وَأَقْرَمَ

To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff) قَدْ يَنْدُقُ قَدًّا وَقَدَدًا وَانْقَدَّ

To rush into the river, &c. (horse); throw his rider قَمَمَ

Rush upon, break in upon انْقَمَمَ

Very old قَمَمٌ جِ قَمَامٌ وَوَقَمَمٌ

To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun قَدَّدَ

Danger, difficulty; a rushing into danger; destructive thing; year of famine قَمَمَةٌ جِ قَمَمٌ

To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat); be split: divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment) انْقَدَّدَ

Very old age, infirmity قَمَامَةٌ وَقَمُومَةٌ

One who rushes heedlessly into danger قَمَامٌ جِ مَقَامِجٌ

To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off انْقَدَّدَ

Dangerous places مَقَامِجٌ

To consider (affairs) forecast results انْقَدَّدَ

Authemis, camomile قَمَمٌ جِ قَمَمٌ وَأَقَامِجِي

To continue in one state, be uniform اسْتَقَدَّدَ

Noun: sufficiency; e. g. قَدْ

Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees قَدَحٌ وَقَادِحٌ

Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator قَادِحٌ

Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets قَادِحٌ

Flint-stone with which fire is struck قَدَاحٌ وَقَدَاحَةٌ

That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker] مَبْدَحٌ وَمَبْدَاحٌ مَبْدَاحٌ وَمَبْدَاحٌ

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِيرٌ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا وَقَدْرَةٌ

To be able, have the power over, the ability to do مَسْدَرَةٌ عَلَى

To cook (in a قدر) قَدَرَ قَدْرًا

To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ

To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (sp. God) قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا

To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God) قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى

To prepare, assign; fix a time for قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ لـ

[To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.] قَدَرَ

To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over قَدَرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى

To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with قَادَرَ

Lamb's skin. قَدَحٌ أَقْدٌ وَقَدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ
Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity

Equal to in measure, size, &c. عَلَى قَدِهِ

Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking حَسَنٌ الْقَدْرِ

Strip of untanned skin, thong قَدَحٌ أَقْدٌ. وَقَدَّةٌ ج قَدَدٌ

Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler] قَدَّةٌ ج قَدَدٌ

Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat قَدِيدٌ وَمَمْدَدٌ

Road; plain, desert مَفْدٌ

To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth) قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي

To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle قَدَحَ وَانْدَحَ

To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ

To perform the operation of couching upon the eye قَدَحَ الْعَيْنَ

To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye) قَدَحَ

To consider, look into (an affair) اِنْدَحَ

To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire اِسْتَدَحَ

Arrow قَدَحٌ ج قَدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَحٌ
unfurnished with feathers or head, sp. for gaming. [Hole, bore]

Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass قَدَحٌ ج أَقْدَاحٌ

- Predestination, fate, **تَدْبِيرُج تَقَادِيرُ**
hypothesis, supposition. Virtual
(implicit) meaning; measuring.
Evaluation
- Virtually; hypothetically;
as understood **تَقْدِيرًا**
- Quantity, fixed measure **مِقْدَارٌ**
- As much as **بِمِقْدَارِ مَا**
- Power, ability, wealth,
opulence **مَقْدِرَةٌ**
- Valuer (of harvests).
Appraiser **مَقْدِرٌ**
- Decreed; **مَقْدُرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌج مَنَادِيرُ**
fixed by God; predestined
- Understood (in gram-
matical sense) **مَقْدَرٌ**
- To be pure, **قُدُسٌ قُدْسٌ قُدُوسٌ قُدُوسًا**
holy
- To hallow; sanctity; con- **قُدَسَ**
secrate (to God). [To say or hear
the mass]
- To be purified, sanctified; **تَقَدَّسَ**
[Be consecrated (bread, wine)]
- Purity, sanctity,
holiness **قُدُسٌ وَقُدَاةٌ**
- The Holy of Holies **قُدُسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ**
- Jerusalem **الْقُدْسُ**
- The **رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ [وَالرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ]**
Holy Spirit or Third Person of
the Trinity
- Large ship. Cadiz (city) **قَادِسٌ**
- Mill-hopper. Ves- **قَادُوسٌج قَوَادِيسُ**
sel for water
- To be preordained; be well **تَقَدَّرَ**
considered and managed; be
supposed, taken for granted; be
fixed, decreed; prepared for
- To agree with or be accord- **اِنْتَدَرَ**
ing to the measure
- To be powerful or rich, **اِنْتَدَرَّ**
have great influence. Cook for
one's self (in a pot). Make (a
thing) of medium size
- Quantity, measure, bulk,
extent **قَدْرٌ**
- Preordained destiny, **قَدَرٌج اَقْدَارٌ**
predestination, fate; will of God,
divine decree. Might, power,
position; influence, wealth. Mea-
sure, dimension, quantity;
worth, value
- The night when the **لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ**
Coran was sent down, or impart-
ed to Mohammed
- Cooking-pot, kettle. **قَدْرٌ**
(*masc. & fem.*) **قَدْرٌج قَدُورٌ**
- Might, power, authority;
competence; wealth **قُدْرَةٌ**
- Distance (between palm-
trees) [measure of anything] **قَدْرَةٌ**
- Sect denying the decrees **الْقَدَرِيَّةُ**
of God, asserting man's free will
- Power, ability **قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ**
- Powerful; all-powerful;
able **قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ**
- The Om- **الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْقَدِيرُ**
nipotent
- Power, wealth, opulence **اِحْتِدَارٌ**

قَدِمَ بِقَدَمٍ قُدُومًا وَفِدْمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey;
come back from

أَدْوَمَ بَعْدَ عَلَى وَاقْدَمَ عَلَى
Advance boldly to
the attack; undertake courage-
ously, be bold

قَدَّمَ بَقْدَمٍ قَدَامَةً وَفِدْمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ
To precede in time, be old or an-
cient

تَقَدَّمَ لِأَدْوَمَ وَاقْدَمَ
To bid to advance, to
attack boldly; to lead; make one
a leader, chief; send in advance

تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
To prefer (a thing), place
it before (another)

تَقَدَّمَ لِ
To present, offer to; sug-
gest, propose

تَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
To come be-
fore, into the presence of one

تَقَدَّمَ وَاسْتَقَدَّمَ
To advance, lead, be
chief

تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
To be preferred to; sur-
pass; be or go in advance of

اسْتَقَدَّمَ
To seek to get in advance

قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ
Olden times, antiquity
Of old, once on a time,
formerly

قَدَمٌ
Precedence

قَدَمٌ جِ أَقْدَامٌ
Foot, front (m. & f.)
part of the foot; step; foot or
step as a measurement; preced-
ence; grade of honour. Courage-
ous

نَادِرٌ
Nadir

قَدَمَةٌ
Priority, precedence. Bold-
ness, advance to the attack

الْفَادِيسِيَّةُ
Town near El Kufeh
where the Arabs defeated the
Persians

قَدَّاسٌ جِ قَدَّائِسُ
[Mass, liturgy]
Very forward; bold to
advance to an attack

قَدُّوسٌ
Very or All Holy (epithet
applied to God)

قَدَيْسٌ
Pearl

قَدَيْسٌ جِ قَدَيْسُونَ
Saint

تَقْدِيسٌ
Purification; sancti-
fication; praise of God. [Eucha-
ristic consecration]

مَقْدِسٌ
Holy Place

يَمِينُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسُ
Jeru-
salem

مَقْدِسٌ وَمَقْدِسٌ
Sanctified

الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدِسُ
The Holy Bible

مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمَقْدِسِيٌّ
Relating to Jeru-
salem

مَقْدِسِيٌّ جِ مَقْدِسِيَّةٌ
Jerusalem-
pilgrim

* قَدَيْشٌ [قَدَّائِسُ]
How much?

* قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا
To restrain (a
horse). Execute (a matter)

قَدِيعٌ
Brakish (water). Weeping
much

* قَدَفٌ يَقْدِفُ قَدْفًا
To draw out,
exhaust (water)

* قَدَمٌ يَقْدَمُ قَدَمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَّمَ]

To precede, go before; approach,
come up; be at the head of, be
the first

- Act of presenting, offering, &c. **قَدَّم**
- Pre-eminence; priority; progress **قَدَّمَ**
- Antiquity, oldness, &c. **قَدَّام**
- Front part, fore part; bow (ship) **مَقْدَم**
- Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. **مَقْدِمَة**
- One who is in advance; chief; prefect **مَقْدِم**
- Afore-mentioned **مَقْدَمٌ ذِكْرُهُ**
- Courageous, bold; first in the attack **مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِمُ**
- To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return *** قَدَّابِنْدُو قَدَّوْا وَقَدِّي يَدِّي قَدِّي وَقَدَّوْا**
- To grow old, be near death **أَقْدَى**
- To keep to the traveled way **تَقْدَى**
- To imitate, emulate, copy **إِقْتَدَى بـ**
- Having an agreeable taste **قَدِيرٌ وَقَدِيرِي**
- Model for imitation, good example; pattern **قِدَّةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ**
- Source, or trunk having branches **قِدْوٌ**
- Uprightness, integrity **قَدْوَى**
- Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) **إِقْتِدَاءٌ**
- To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. *** قَدَّ يَقْدُ قَدًّا**
- One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching **قَادِمٌ ج قَادِمٌ وَقَدَامٌ**
- Head. Van (of a caravan) **قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ**
- Vanguard (of an army) **قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ**
- Ten large front feathers of a wing **قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقَدَائِي**
- Shortest way, short cut [قَادُومِيَّةٌ]
- Front part; in front of, before **قَدَامٌ**
- King, chief, lord; leader **قَدَامٌ وَقَدِيمٌ**
- A man of eloquent or chaste speech **قُدَامَةٌ**
- Courageous, bold, intrepid **قَدُومٌ ج قُدُومٌ**
- Hatchet, adze **قَدُومٌ وَقَدُومٌ ج قَدَائِمٌ وَقُدُومٌ**
- Ancient, old, antique; former **قَدِيمٌ ج قَدِيمَةٌ وَقَدَائِمٌ وَقَدَائِي**
- The Eternal (God) **أَلْقَدِيمٌ**
- Formerly, of old, in olden times **قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِيمِ**
- In olden times, from time immemorial **مِنَ الْقَدِيمِ**
- Front part (of a thing) **قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمٌ**
- More ancient, more antique **أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ**
- The ancients **أَلْأَقْدَمُونَ**
- Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence **إِقْدَامٌ**
- Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture **نَقْدِمَةٌ ج نَقَادِمُ**

- To throw (one) into the fire **قَدَفَ فِي النَّارِ**
- To drive away by throwing stones at, abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery **قَدَفَ وَاسْتَدَفَّ بِ**
- To throw stones at **قَادَفَ**
- To throw at one another. Run (horse to water) **تَقَادَفَ**
- Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing **قَدَفٌ**
- Place where one slips or falls **قَدَفٌ وَقُدْفٌ**
- Side, *sp.* of a valley; river-bank **قُدْفٌ وَقَدْفٌ وَقُدْفَةٌ**
- Sunmit, vortex **قُدْفَةٌ ج قُدْفَاتٌ وَقُدْفٌ وَقُدْفَاتٌ**
- Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might **قُدْفَانٌ**
- Projectile **قُدْفَانٌ وَقُدْفِيَّةٌ ج قُدْفَاتٌ**
- Distant **قُدُوفٌ وَقُدَيْفٌ**
- Oar **مِنْدَافٌ وَمِنْدَفٌ ج مَنَادِفٌ وَمَنَادِيفٌ**
- To beat on the back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy. Follow *** قَدَلَ يَقْدُلُ قَدَلًا**
- Vice; defect, blemish **قَدَلٌ**
- Back part of the head; occiput **قَدَالٌ ج قُدُلٌ وَأَقْدَالَةٌ**
- To give all at once *** قَدَمٌ يَقْدِمُ قَدَمًا**
- Fast; strong. Bountiful lord **قَدِيمٌ**
- To feather (an arrow) **قَدَّى وَقَدَّدَ وَأَقْدَى**
- Feather of an arrow **قُدَّةٌ**
- What is cut or clipped from anything **قُدَادَةٌ**
- Knife, cutting instrument **مِنْدٌ**
- * قَدَّرُ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِيرٌ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا**
- To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy **وَقَدَارَةٌ**
- To regard as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness **قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ وَاسْتَقَدَّرَ**
- To foul, render unclean **قَدَّرَ**
- Dirt, filth; uncleanness **قَدَرٌ ج أَقْدَارٌ وَمَقَادُورَةٌ**
- Dirty, filthy; unclean **قَدِيرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ**
- (A man) who shuns causes of blame **قُدْرَةٌ**
- (A woman) who shuns what is unclean, as foul actions **قُدُورٌ**
- Foul in language, evil (in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish) **قَادُورٌ (و)**
- One whom others avoid and shun **مَنْدَرٌ**
- To cudgel; abuse, revile *** قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا**
- To revile with obscene language **قَدَعَ وَقَادَعَ وَأَقْدَعَ**
- Abuse; obscenity; foul deed **قَدْعٌ وَقَدَيْعَةٌ**
- * قَدَفَ يَقْدِفُ قَدْفًا [وَقَدَفَ] بِ**
- To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. Vomit. Row (a boat)

To settle, become fixed (with another) قَارَ مُنَارَةً

To settle, establish, confirm أَقَرَّ

To leave one quiet أَقَرَّ عَلَى آوٍ فِي
at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something)

To confess, avow, acknowledge أَقْرَبَ

To refresh, console, quiet one أَقْرَبَ عَيْنَهُ

God caused him to be smitten with cold أَقْرَبَهُ اللَّهُ

To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed تَقَرَّرَ

To remain, be fixed in (a place) تَقَرَّرَ فِي

To subsist, have being اِسْتَقَرَّ

To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest اِسْتَقَرَّ فِي

Cold (day or night) قَرٌّ وَقَارٌ

The two cold times; i. e. morning and evening الْقَرَّتَانِ

Cold, coldness, chill; sp. cold of winter قُرٌّ وَقُرَّةٌ

Water-cress (*nasturtium*) قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

Fixed residence, قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ
domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance: rest, quiet

[The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)] قَرَارٌ

The future state, world to come دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

To ache or قَدِي يَهْدِي قَدِي وَفَدَابَانَا *
suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

To cast in, or draw out, قَدِي وَأَقْدَى
a mote from the eye

Earth reduced قَدِي جَ أَقْدَانًا وَقَدِي
to powder

Mote or small particle قَدِي وَقُدْنَاهُ
(in the eye or in drink)

He submits quietly بَغَضِي عَلَى الْقَدَى
to suffer wrong

The matter صَارَ الْأَمْرُ قَدِي فِي عَيْنِهِ
troubled or distressed him

* قَرٌّ يَفِرُّ قَرَارًا وَقَرُّورًا وَقَرًّا فِي

To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

To persist, persevere in قَرَّ عَلَى

To be or become cold قَرٌّ يَفِرُّ قَرًّا
(day, night)

To pour out (water) pour قَرٌّ يَفِرُّ
forth (speech)

To become قَرٌّ يَفِرُّ قُرَّةً وَقَرُّورًا
cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

He was refreshed, became قَرَّ عَيْنًا
content

To settle, fix, establish, قَرَّرَ
confirm

To cause one to stay, قَرَّرُوا أَقْرَبِي فِي
to reside permanently; to fix in

To cause one to confess قَرَّرَبَ
or acknowledge a thing

To decide upon, قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ
determine to....

<p>A time. قَرَبَ جَ أَقْرَابًا وَفُرُوسًا وَأَقْرَبًا Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses</p>	<p>قَارَةٌ Continent, firm land قَارُورَةٌ جَ قَوَارِيرٌ Glass bottle, phial; flask</p>
<p>Kinds or modes of poetry أَقْرَاهُ التَّعْبِيرُ Pestilence قِرَاءَةٌ</p>	<p>قَرِيْبُ الْعَيْنِ Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c.</p>
<p>Act of reading; reciting, <i>sp.</i> of the Coran قِرَاءَةٌ جَ قِرَائَاتٌ</p>	<p>إِقْرَارٌ Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond</p>
<p>Act of reading قُرْآنٌ The Coran الْقُرْآنُ</p>	<p>قَرِيرٌ A vowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report]</p>
<p>Reader, reciter; devotee قَارِيءٌ جَ قَرَاءَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ</p>	<p>مَقْرٌ وَمُسْتَقْرٌ Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest</p>
<p>Good, expert reader قَرَاءٌ جَ قَرَاوُونَ</p>	<p>مَقْرُورٌ Suffering from cold; cold (day) * قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرَأُ قَرَأً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقَرَأْنَا</p>
<p>Devotee, <i>sp.</i> in reading the Coran قَرَاءٌ جَ قَرَاوُونَ</p>	<p>To read, recite (<i>sp.</i> the Coran) To read or recite to, study with (a teacher)</p>
<p>Read, recited مَقْرُوءًا وَمَقْرِيءًا وَمَقْرُوءًا * قَرِبَ يَقْرُبُ وَقَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا</p>	<p>To make or teach one to read or recite To send or deliver a salutation (in writing)</p>
<p>To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent وَقُرْبَانًا إِلَىٰ وَمِنْهُ</p>	<p>قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation</p>
<p>To sheathe the sword قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرَبًا وَقَرَبَ وَأَقْرَبَ To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair قَرَبَ أَمْرًا</p>	<p>To read or study with and teach one another قَارًا To devote one's self to religious exercises, <i>sp.</i> to reading the Coran تَقَرَّرًا</p>
<p>To have a pain in the flank قَرِبَ يَقْرِبُ قَرَبًا</p>	<p>To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; <i>sp.</i> to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction</p>
<p>To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion] قَرَبَ</p>	<p>إِسْتَفْرَأَ To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; <i>sp.</i> to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction</p>

- What is nearly equal **قَرَابٌ وَقَرَابَةٌ**
or equivalent (of a thing)
- Kinship; relations, *sp.* **قَرَابَةٌ وَقَرَفِيٌّ**
on the female side
- Boat, skiff. Seeking **قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ**
water, *sp.* at night
- قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرِبَاهُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ**
Near, close at hand (in space and
time); related; neighbour, fellow-
man; relation
- Shortly, soon, &c. **عَنْ قَرِيبٍ**
- Nearer, closer **أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ**
at hand; more closely related;
more probable, more likely
- Approximation. Argument **تَقْرِيبٌ**
of such a nature as to require
assent
- Approximately **تَقْرِيْبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ**
- Near road or way **مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ**
- Near to bringing
forth (female) **مَقْرِبٌ ج مَقَارِبُ**
- Relationship **مَقْرَبَةٌ**
- Angels and men nearest
to God **أَلْمَقْرَبُونَ**
- Of a middling sort or qual-
ity, not very good, cheap **مُقَارِبٌ**
- Resembling, approaching. **مُتَقَارِبٌ**
A certain metre (in poetry)
- Pommel of a *** قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَائِسُ**
saddle; saddle-bow
- To grieve, barden *** قَرَّتْ بِقَرَّتْ قَرْنَا**
- To toil; earn, gain **قَرَيْتَ بَقَرَّتْ قَرْنَا**
- To be near to; live close **قَارَبَ**
by one; [be related to]. Inter-
change with one good or pleasing
words
- To be on the point of .. **قَارَبَ أَنْ**
- To be near confinement **أَقْرَبَ**
(female); nearly fill (a vessel)
- To approach, ad- **تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرَّبًا إِلَى**
vance toward; seek greater inti-
macy or seek to ally one's self
with; curry favour with. [Take
the holy communion]
- To be near, approach one **تَقَارَبَ**
another, come nearer
- To approach, come toward **إِقْتَرَبَ**
- To find or regard near **إِسْتَقْرَبَ**
- Nearness of place,
time or relationship **قُرْبٌ وَقَرَابٌ**
- In a short time, shortly,
soon **عَنْ قُرْبٍ**
- In the vicinity of,
near to **بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ**
- Flank, side **قُرْبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ**
- Skin bag for **قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرِيْبَاتٌ وَقَرِبٌ**
water or milk
- Offering to God, **قَرِيبَةٌ ج قُرْبَاتٌ**
oblation; good work for seek-
ing God's favour
- Vessel nearly full.
Associate, companion **قَرَبَانٌ م قَرَفِيٌّ**
- Pious offering to **قَرَبَانٌ ج قَرَائِبِينَ**
conciliate the favour of God,
oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate,
companion
- Sheath, scab- **قَرَابٌ ج قُرْبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ**
bard, case, receptacle

Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)

Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well

Having a white spot in the face (horse)

Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority

Covered with ulcers; wounded

To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)

To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable

To be silent from impotence of speech

To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to

To be knotted (wool); be heaped up

Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]

Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech

Tick (insect). Nipple

Patient, still, quiet

To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]

[Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]

Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion

To wound. Dlg (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse

To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)

To be covered with ulcers or pustules

To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]

To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers

To prepare for

To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore

To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration

Covered with ulcers or pustules

Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded

A wound; an ulcer

White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)

Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)

Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown

To pinch; bite; قَرَصَ بِقَرَصٍ قَرَصًا *
hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash with the ends of the fingers

To pain one by cutting قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ
words

To cut in pieces and قَرَصَ وَفَرَصَ
spread out (dough); make flat loaves of it

Flat disc; قَرَصٌ جِ أَقْرَاصٌ وَفَرَصَةٌ
round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

A disc, cake, &c. قَرَصَةٌ جِ قُرُصٌ

Pricking, biting; sour قَارِصٌ
(milk); stinging insect

Nettle (plant) قُرَاصٌ وَ أَقْرِصٌ]

A kind of condiment قَرِصٌ

Rounded, made disc-shaped مَفْرَصٌ

Corsair, pirate قُرَصَانٌ جِ فَرَاصِينُ *

Prickly plant قِرْصَانَةٌ وَفِرْصَانَةٌ *
(*Eryngium Creticum*)

To cut; gnaw, قَرَضَ بِقَرَضٍ قَرَضًا *
nibble. Turn aside from. Cross (a valley). Recite (a poem)

To die قَرِضَ بِقَرِضٍ قَرَضًا وَ قَرِضَ رِبَاطَةً

To recompense, re- قَرَضَ وَ قَارَضَ
quite

To cut or gnaw much قَرَضَ
Exalt with praise, and in an opposite sense, to blame, criticise

To lend one money (with or without interest) أَقْرَضَ

Elevated and rugged قَرَدٌ *
ground

To fetter, tie. Call (a قَرَدَسٌ *
puppy)

Lice on camels or fowls فِرْدِيعٌ *

To pinch; take قَرَزَ بِقَرَزٍ قَرَزًا *
with the tips of the fingers

To freeze, be- قَرَسَ بِقَرَسٍ قَرَسًا *
come congealed (water)

To be intense قَرِسَ بِقَرَسٍ قَرَسًا
(cold)

To cause to freeze; قَرَسَ وَ أَقْرَسَ
benumb with cold

Intensely cold, قَرَسٌ وَ قَرِيسٌ وَ قَارِيسٌ
freezing, icy

Intense cold; hoar- قَارِيسٌ وَ قَرِيسٌ
frost

[A kind of plum; cherry قَرَاسِيمًا]

قَرَشَ بِقَرَشٍ قَرَشًا وَ قَرَشَ وَ أَقْرَشَ *

To earn, gain for one's family قَرَشَ

To cut. Collect together قَرَشَ
from all sides

[To curdle (milk). Reduce قَرَشَ
to piasters (money)]

[To intermeddle; have قَارَشَ
dealings with]

To mix up, be قَارَشَ وَ أَقْرَشَ
crossed (lances)

[Piaster قَرِشٌ جِ قُرُوشٌ]

Sweet curd قَرِيشَةٌ

Name of the tribe Koreish قَرِيشٌ

Belonging to the tribe of قَرِيشِيٌّ
Koreish

Rich مُقْرِشٌ

Incorrect pronunciation. [قَرَطَ]
 Log of wood

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff قَرَاطَةٌ

Son or daughter of [قَارُوطٌ (ة)]
 the wife by a former husband

Miller's servant [فَارُوطُ الطَّاحُونِ]

Carat = 4 grains قَرَارِيطُ
 = $\frac{1}{24}$ mithkâl or *dinâr* $\frac{1}{24}$ of any-
 thing. [Inch]

One who wears ear-rings مَرَطٌ

To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). Throw one down on his back. Run, flee قَرَطَبَ *

Sword قَرَطِي

Cordova (in Spain) قَرَطَبَةٌ

To hit the mark قَرَطَسَ *

Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book قَرَطَاسٌ ج قَرَاتِيْسُ

Sort of tunic with a single opening قَرَطَقَ *

Reed-basket; [fruit-basket] قَرَطَلٌ ج قَرَاتِلُ

To cut, cut off, amputate قَرَطَمَ *

Saffron-seed قَرَطِيمٌ وَ قَرَطِيمٌ

Leprosy [قَرَطَامٌ]

To tan, dye. To pluck, gather (leaves, fruit) قَرَطَ يَفْرِطُ قَرَطًا *

To become lord or chief after being in an abject state قَرَطَ يَفْرِطُ

To recompense one another; recite verses one to another قَرَأَصَ

To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time) اِنْتَرَصَ

To take a loan from, borrow اِقْتَرَصَ مِنْ

To try to make a loan, borrow money اِسْتَقْرَصَ مِنْ

Loan, debt قَرِضٌ ج قَرُوضٌ

Cuttings, clippings, flings قَرَاصَةٌ

A creeping insect that eats wool, moth. Defamer قَرَاصَةٌ

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, &c.) قَرِيضٌ

Scissors مِرَاصٌ ج مَنَارِيضُ

To cut, separate. Collect; scatter. Eat up قَرَضَبَ *

To cut into small pieces قَرَطَ يَفْرِطُ قَرَطًا وَ قَرَطًا *

[To pronounce badly, putting one letter for another] قَرَطَ

To adorn with ear-rings. Cَرَطَ

Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money)

To be miserly, give one little, or little by little قَرَطَ عَلَى

To adorn one's self with ear-rings نَقَرَطَ

Species of leek قَرِطٌ

قَرِطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَ قَرَاطٌ وَ قَرُوطٌ وَ قَرِطَةٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas]

- To cast lots for **اِقْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem **اِقْتَرَعَ**
- Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd **قَرَعٌ**
- Sleepless. Receptive of counsel **قَرِيعٌ**
- Baldness; scald-head. A pustule **قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ**
- A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull] **قَرَعَةٌ**
- Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing **قَرَعَةٌ جُ قَرَعٌ**
- He wins **أَلْقَرَعَهُ لَهُ**
- He loses **أَلْقَرَعَهُ عَلَيْهِ**
- Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway **قَارِعَةٌ جُ قَوَارِيعٌ**
- The day of judgment **أَلْقَارِعَةُ**
- Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons **أَلْقَوَارِيعُ**
- Winner. Young male camel **قَرِيعٌ جُ قَرِيعِيٌّ**
- The hero of the age **قَرِيعُ الدَّهْرِ**
- Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless] **أَقْرَعٌ مَ قَرَعًا جُ قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ**
- Vessel in which dates are gathered **مِرْعٌ**
- Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker) **مِرْعَةٌ جُ مَرَارِعٌ**
- Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots **مَرَارَةٌ**
- To laud, eulogize (a living person) **قَرَطَ**
- To praise one another **نَمَرَطَ**
- Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning **قَرَطٌ**
- Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen **قُرْطِيٌّ**
- Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit **قَرَاطٌ**
- Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person) **تَمْرِيطٌ**
- To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear *** قَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To win in casting lots **قَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear **قَرِعَ يَفْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb **قَرَعَ**
- To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble **قَارَعَ مَقَارَعَةً وَقَرَا**
- To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler) **أَقْرَعَ**
- To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot **أَقْرَعَ يَنْ**
- To turn or roll over (when lying down) **يَنْقَرِعُ**
- To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel] **نَمَارَعَ**
- To give up, cease from **أَنْقَرَعَ عَنْ**
- I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep) **بِتْ أَنْقَرِعُ**

- To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them] * قَرَصَ
- Way of sitting described above قَرِصَى وَ قَرِصَى وَ قَرِصَاةً
- To cluck (hen). قَرَقَ يَقْرُقُ قَرَقًا *
To deceive
- Clucking of a hen قَرِقٌ
- Level place قَرِيقٌ
[Hernia; rupture in the scrotum] قَرِيقٌ
- Sitting-hen [قَرِيقَةٌ]
- Afflicted with hernia [مَقْرُوقٌ]
- Belly قَرِيقٌ وَ قَرِيقٌ
- To dry, become hard (bread) * قَرَقَدٌ
- Squirrel. [قَرْمَانٌ وَ قَرْمَدُونٌ] *
(*Sciurus syriacus*)
- To coo (pigeon); growl قَرَقَرٌ *
(camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)
- Level and soft ground. قَرَقَرٌ *
Back. Woman's clothing
- Cooling of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels قَرَقَرَةٌ جَ قَرَارٌ
- [Lamb] قَرَقَرٌ
- Long ship, or a large one قَرَقَرٌ جَ قَرَارٌ
- To gnaw at; make a grinding sound [قَرَقَشٌ] *
- To cut into small pieces [قَرَقَطٌ] *
- Guard- [قَرَاغُولٌ وَ قَرَاغُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ] *
house, police station
- To peel, pull off, skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا *
- To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress قَرَفَ عَلَى
- To suspect of, find fault with, blame قَرَفَ وَ قَرَفَ بِهِ
- To be about to fall ill. [Loathe] قَرِفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا
- To approach; lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin قَارَفَ مُنَارَفَةً وَ قَرَاغًا
- To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe] أَقْرَفَ
- To draw suspicion upon أَقْرَفَ بِهِ
- To approach, mingle with أَقْرَفَ لِي
- To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime) إِقْرَفَ
- To be suspected of, blamed for إِقْتَرَفَ بِهِ
- Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing] قَرَفٌ
- Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry قَرِفٌ
- Suspicion. Gain. قَرِفَةٌ جَ قَرِفٌ
Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon
- Full of insolence and injustice قَرُوفٌ
- Very red أَقْرَفٌ
- Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed] مُقْرِفٌ

- Baked brick, plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes] **قَرَمْدٌ وَقَرَمِيدٌ جَ قَرَامِيدُ** A small piece [قَرَقُوطَةٌ]
- Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion **قِرْمِزٌ *** To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.) [قَرَقَعَ] *
- Of a crimson, scarlet colour **قِرْمِزِيٌّ** A rattling, rumbling, creaking [قَرَقَعَةٌ]
- To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)] **قَرَمَشٌ *** To frighten. Ooo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel) [قَرَقَفَ]
- To take short steps; write very closely, or in lines near together **قَرَمَطٌ *** To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold) [قَرِفَ وَتَرَفَفَ]
- A Karmathian **قَرَمَاطِيٌّ** Wine [قَرَفٌ وَقَرُوفٌ]
- The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians **قَرَامِطَةٌ** To gnaw off, nibble **قَرَمَ بَقْرَمَ قَرَمًا *** peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile
- To join one thing to another; yoke or tie together (two animals) **قَرَنَ يَقْرُنُ قَرْنًا** To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel) [قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا وَقَرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا]
- To have eye-brows joined together **قَرَنَ يَقْرُنُ قَرْنًا** To long for (meat), desire greatly **قَرِمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى**
- To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.) **قَرَنَ** To teach to eat [قَرَمَ]
- To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade] **قَارَنَ مَقَارَنَةً وَقَرَانًا** To keep a stallion for breeding [أَقْرَمَ]
- To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope **أَقْرَنَ** Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master [قَرَمَ جَ قُرُومٌ]
- To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter) **أَقْرَنَ عَنَ** The Crimea [أَلْقَرَمُ]
- To be equal to (a matter) **أَقْرَنَ وَاسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى** Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree] [قَرْمَةٌ جَ قُرْمٌ]
- To be partners, enter into partnership **مَقَارَنَ** Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth] [قَرْمِيَّةٌ جَ قَرَامِيٌّ]
- To be joined, yoked together; be married **أَقْرَنَ سَبَ** To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks [قَرَمَدٌ *

Having the eye-brows joined أَقْرَنُ مِ قَرْنَاهُ

Horned snake حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاهُ

Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; angled مَقْرَنٌ

Joined, yoked to another مَقْرُونٌ وَمَقْرِنٌ

Cauliflower * [قَرْنِيْطٌ قَرْنِيْطٌ]

To moult. Have its eyes sewed up before the hunt (falcon) * قَرْنَسَ

Portion of a mountain projecting from the range; camel with projecting sides قَرْنَأَسٌ

Cloves. Pink, carnation (plant) * قَرْنَلٌ

Cloves كَبَشُ الْقَرْنَلِ [قَرْنَلَةٌ

A pink, or carnation قَرْنَلَةٌ

To tend to; travel from one country to another. Follow up (a matter) * قَرَأَ يَتْرُو قَرَوًا إِلَى

To follow out a thing with perseverance قَرَأَ وَإِقْتَرَى وَإِسْتَرَى

Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press. Small vessel قَرَوَجٌ قَرَوٌ وَقَرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَأٌ وَأَقْرِئُ

Enlargement of the scrotum; hernia قَرَوٌ وَقَرَوَةٌ

Induction (See إِسْتَفْرَأَ) إِسْتَفْرَأَ

Top of a hill مَقْرَى مِجِّ مَقَارٍ

To receive hospitably; shelter, entertain * قَرَأَ يَبْرِئُ قَرِيًّا وَقَرَاءَ

قَرْنٌ جِ قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ
point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair

Surname of Alexander the Great ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ

Rhinoceros وَجَدَ الْقَرْنَ

Coral قُرُونُ الْجَرِيْرِ

One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another] قَرْنٌ جِ أَقْرَانٌ

Cornea قَرْنِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ

Projecting angle or corner قَرْنَةٌ

Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ

Name of a very rich man قَارُونٌ

Breath, spirit, soul قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ

Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related قَرِيْنٌ جِ قَرْنَاهُ

Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul. Female genius or demon قَرِيْبَةٌ جِ قَرَائِنٌ

- Well-bred, polite; shunning faults
مُفْرَجٌ أَفْرَاهُ . وَقَرَزُ وَقَرَّازٌ
- Silk-worm. Large serpent or short one
دُودُ الْفَرِّ
- [Glass, glass-ware]
فَرَّازٌ
- Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass merchant]
فَرَّازٌ
- To season (a dish)
* فَرَحٌ بِفَرَحٍ فَرَحًا وَفَرَحَ
- To eject (urine; dog)
فَرَحَ وَفَرَحَ سَبَ
- To embellish, adorn (one's style)
فَرَحَ
- To ramify, branch out (tree)
فَرَّحَ
- Rainbow
قَوْسُ فُرَحَ
- Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning (such as coriander)
فُرَحُ جُ أَفْرَاحٌ
- A streak of yellow, red, and green
فُرْحَةٌ جُ فُرُحٌ
- Iris (of the eye)
[فُرْحَةٌ]
- Seasoned with aromatic seeds
فُرُوحٌ
- Tin
* فَرْدِيرٌ (عَوْصُ فِصْدِيرٍ)
- To be quick, active, also slow
* فَرَعٌ بِفَرَعٍ فُرُوعًا
- To shave (the head) leaving stray locks
فَرَّعَ
- To appoint, assign (one) to; send (a messenger)
فَرَّعَ لِ
- To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. Prepare to run (horse)
أَفْرَعُ لِي فِي
- To collect (water in a reservoir). Gather the cud in the side of the mouth (camel)
فَرَى فَرَبًا وَفَرَى
- To travel across a country, go from one country to another
فَرَى وَفَرَى وَافْتَرَى وَاسْتَفَرَى
- To ask for hospitality
أَفْرَى وَافْتَرَى وَاسْتَفَرَى
- To live, dwell in a village or town
أَفْرَى
- Meal placed before a guest; entertainment; hospitality. Water collected in a reservoir
فَرَى
- Village; district, town
فَرَبَةٌ جُ فَرَى وَاقْرَابًا
- Inhabitant of a village or town
فَارٍ
- Inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic
فَرَبِيٌّ وَفَرَوِيٌّ
- Canal or water-course. Thick milk not sour
فَرِيٌّ جُ أَفْرَاءٌ وَأَفْرِبَةٌ
- Reservoir, pool, basin
مَفْرَى وَمَفْرَاءٌ
- Dish in which food is offered to a guest
مَفْرَى وَمِفْرَاءٌ جُ مَفَارٍ
- Hospitable
مِفْرَى مِ مِفْرَاءٌ وَمِفْرَاءٌ
- To feel aversion to, avoid, shun
* فَرَّ بِفَرٍّ فَرًّا عَنِ
- To loathe anything impure
فَرَّ فَرًّا وَفَرَّزَ مِنْ
- To jump; gather one's self for a jump
فَرَّ بِفَرٍّ فَرًّا
- Raw silk, floss-silk
فَرَّجُ فُرُودٌ
- One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame
فُرٌّ

- Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord قَسَّاسٌ
- Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter قَسْبِيَّةٌ
- Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa* [مِنَسَّاسٌ]
- To be hard قَسَبٌ يَفْسُبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا *
- To flow (water) Begin to set (sun) قَسَبٌ يَفْسِبُ قَسَبًا
- Hard, tough قَسَبٌ
- Boots قَسُوبٌ
- Current, flow قَسِيبٌ
- To force; compel one to do anything against his will قَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَهُوَ أَفْتَسَرَ عَلَى
- Violence, compulsion قَسْرٌ
- By force, &c. قَسْرًا
- To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute قَسَطٌ يَنْسِطُ قَسَطًا وَقُسُوطًا *
- To exercise justice قَسَطٌ يَنْسِطُ قَسَطًا وَأَقْسَطًا
- To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other قَسَطٌ
- They divided it equally among themselves قَسَطُوهُ وَافْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ
- Justice; just, equitable (sing. & pl.) قَسِطٌ
- Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything فَزَعٌ
- Scattered locks of hair left in shaving فَزَعَةٌ وَفَزَيْعَةٌ
- To limp. To leap قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزْلًا وَقَزْلَانًا *
- Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg قَزْلٌ
- One who limps badly أَقْزَلُ مَقْزَلًا ج. قُزْلٌ
- To accuse of a vice; to blame قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا *
- To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish قَزِيمٌ يَقْزِمُ قَزِيمًا
- Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people (masc. & fem., sing. & pl.) قَزَمٌ
- Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish قَزِمٌ يَقْزِمُ قَزِيمًا
- To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick قَزَا يَقْزُو قَزْوًا *
- Snake, short snake قُزَّةٌ
- To defame, slander قَسَّ يَفْسُقُ قَسًّا
- Follow out, seek قَسَّ وَتَقَسَّ
- To become a priest or clergyman قَسَّ قُسُوبَةً وَقَسْبِيَّةً
- Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman قَسَّ ج. قُسُوسٌ وَقَسْبِيٌّ ج. قَسْبِيُونٌ وَأَقْسِيَةٌ
- Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt قَسِيٌّ

- To take mutual oaths قَسَمَ
- To be divided, distributed, separated اِنْقَسَمَ
- To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from اِسْتَسَمَ
- Oath قَسَمَ جِ اَقْسَامٍ . وَمَقَمٌ
- Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom فَيَمِ جِ اَقْسَامٍ وَاَقَائِمٍ
- Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate قِسْمَةٌ جِ فَيَمٍ
- Quotient (*arith.*) خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ
- Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes قِسْمَةٌ جِ قَسَمَاتٍ
- Beauty. Intense heat قَسَمٌ
- Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels قَسَامَةٌ جِ قَسَامَاتٍ
- Alms قَسَامَةٌ
- Divider, distributor قَسَامٌ
- Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another قَسِيمٌ جِ اَقْسَامِهِ
- Perfume box or phial قِسْمَةٌ جِ قَسَائِمٍ
- Portion, lot اَقْسُومَةٌ جِ اَقْسَائِمٍ . وَمَقَمٌ
- Division. [Land census; land-tax roll] تَقْسِيمٌ
- Portion. [Point where a water course divides] مَقَمٌ
- A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance قَسَطٌ جِ اَقْسَاطٍ
- Costus, an aromatic wood قُسَطٌ
- To test money to see if it be genuine * قَسَطَرَ
- Pipe, earthen conduit [قَسَطْرَجٌ قَسَاطِرٌ]
- Sagacious, discerning; tester of money قَسَطْرِيٌّ جِ قَسَاطِرَةٌ
- Large balance, just balance * قُسَطَاسٌ
- Dust * قَسَطَلٌ وَقَسَطَالٌ وَقَسَطُولٌ
- [Pipe, earthen conduit] قَسَطَلٌ جِ قَسَاطِلٍ
- To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake * قَسَفَسَ
- Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion قَسَنَاسٌ
- To divide, distribute * قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسْمًا وَقَسَمَ
- To weigh, consider a matter قَسَمَ اَمْرًا
- To divide between several قَسَمَ بَيْنَ
- To divide a thing one with another; share mutually قَسَمَ
- To take an oath on or about (a matter) قَسَمَ عَلَى
- To swear by the name of God that اَقْسَمَ بِاللَّهِ اَنْ
- To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men) تَقَسَّمَ
- To divide with one another, share تَقَسَّمَا وَرَقَسَمَ

- To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, *sp.* poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust * **فَسَبَ يَفْسِبُ فَسَبًا**
- To be new and clean (garment) **فُسِبَ يَفْسِبُ فَسَابَةً**
- To gain praise or blame **فَسِبَ وَهُوَ أَتَسِبُ**
- To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid **فَسَبَ وَفَسَبَ**
- Poison. [Chapped skin] **فُسِبَ**
- Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul **فَسِبُ جِ أَفْسَابُ**
- Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good **فَسِبٌ وَفَسْبَةٌ**
- Poisoned food. White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty **فَسِيبُ جِ فَسْبٌ**
- To take or strip off *** فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا**
- A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter **فَسْدَةٌ**
- To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare *** فَشَرَ يَفْشُرُ فَشْرًا وَفَشْرًا**
- To be peeled, skinned, shelled, [&c.] **فَشَّرَ وَافْشَرَّ**
- Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish **فَشْرَجُ فَشُورٌ**
- A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c. **فَشْرَةٌ وَفَشَارَةٌ**
- Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year) **أَفْشَرُمُ فَشْرَاهُ جِ فَشْرٌ**
- Divided, distributed. Beautiful **فَسَمَ**
- Divided, separated; divided (*arith.*) **فَسَمُومٌ**
- Divisor (*arith.*) **فَسَمُومٌ عَلِيَّةٌ**
- To be hard, unyielding *** فَسَا يَفْسُو فَسَاوًا وَفَسَاوَةً وَفَسَاوَةً**
- To harden **فَسَى وَأَفْسَى**
- To endure, suffer **فَسَاىَ**
- Hard-heartedness **فَسَاوَةٌ**
- Hard, rough, cruel, severe **فَسِيٌّ وَفَسِيحٌ فَسَاءَةٌ**
- Spurious, of debased metal (coin) **فَسِيحٌ فَسِيَانٌ**
- Bows (*pl. of فوس*) **فَسِيٌّ**
- To be much, increase. Become old *** فَسَوَّرَ**
- Lion. Strong. First half of the night **فَسَوْرَةٌ جِ فَسَاوِرٌ**
- To gather, collect. To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim] *** فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا**
- To improve (after being thin and weak) **فَشَّ يَفْشُو فَشًّا**
- [To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.] **فَشَّشَ**
- Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw] **فَشَّشٌ**
- [A single straw] **فَشَّةٌ**
- Gleaner [sweeper] **فَشَّاشٌ**
- Gleanings **فَشَّاشٌ وَفَشَّيشٌ**
- Broom **[مَفْشَةٌ]**
- Demijohn **[مَفْشَةٌ]**

- Old, thick, stout. Lion **قَشَعَمَ** *
 War, calamity, death. Hyena. Spider. Ant hill **أَمَّ قَشَعَمَ** *
 Large male eagle **قَشَعَامٌ**
 Trap, gin, snare **قَشَعَامَةٌ**
قَشَفَتْ بِقَشَفٍ قَشَفًا وَقَشَفَتْ بِقَشَفٍ *
 To have the skin squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched
 [To lead an ascetic life] **قَشَفَتْ**
 Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life] **قَشَفٌ**
 Living in squalor and misery; having a squalid skin **قَشَفٌ وَمَشَفٌ**
 Ascetic; mortifying the flesh **مَشَفٌ**
 Sterile, severe (year) **أَقَشَفٌ**
 Soldier's barracks **قَشَفَةٌ** *
 To eat much, eat the best and reject the bad food **قَشَمَ يَقْشُمُ قَشْمًا** *
 Refuse of food left on the table **قَشَامَةٌ**
 To cut off, clip (with scissors) **قَصَّ بِقَصٍّ قَصًّا** *
 To impart, communicate, tell; narrate **قَصَّ بِقَصٍّ قَصًّا عَلَى**
 To follow one's tracks **قَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصَّصًا. وَتَقَصَّصَ وَاتَّقَصَّصَ**
 To draw near (death) **قَصَّ وَأَقْصَرَ**
 Having the peel or rind taken off **قَشَرَ**
 To take off; uncover; strip off **قَشَطَ يَقْشِطُ قَشِطًا عَنْ** *
 To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder. Baste] **قَشَطَ**
 To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed] **تَقَشَّطَ وَاتَّقَشَّطَ**
 Sugar-candy. [Cream] **قَشِطَةٌ**
 Skin stripped off. [Leather strap] **قَشِطًا**
 Great spoiler, plunderer **قَشِطًا**
 To disperse (people). Milk **قَشَعَ يَقْشَعُ قَشَعًا** *
 To disperse the clouds (wind) **قَشَعَ وَأَقْشَعَ**
 To be dry, light. [See] **قَشَعَ يَقْشَعُ**
 To be dispersed, depart (people) **أَقْشَعَ**
 To be dispelled, fade away (clouds) **أَقْشَعَ عَنْ وَتَقَشَّعَ وَأَقْشَعَ**
 [To be seen] **أَقْشَعَ**
 Stupid, rash. Skin rug or tent. Dry leather bottle. Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud **قَشَعَ جُ قَشُوعٌ**
 Dry. Inconstant, fickle **قَشَعٌ**
 Remnant of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide. Withered old woman **قَشَعَةٌ جُ قَشَاعٌ وَقَشَعَةٌ جُ قَشِعٌ**
 To shudder, shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year) **قَشَعَرٌ (قَشَعَرٌ)** *
 Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit **قَشَعَرِيَّةٌ**

- To pasture camels that refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes أَقَصَبَ
- Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back قُصِبَ جِ أَقْصَابٌ
- Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth) قَصَبٌ (Coll.)
- Sugar-cane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ وَاقْصَبُ الْمَصْرِ [
- A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length قَصَبَةٌ جِ قِصَابٌ
- (Esophagus) قَصَبَةُ الرِّئِئِ
- Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
- Bone of the nose قَصَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ
- Dam; small channels for irrigation قِصَابٌ (وَةٌ)
- Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade قِصَابَةٌ
- Butcher. Player on a musical reed قِصَابٌ
- Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed قِصَابَةٌ
- Twisted lock of hair قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابٌ
- Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابٌ
- Slaughter house. Place of reeds مَقْصَبَةٌ
- To aim * قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قِصَادًا. وَلِأُوْاِلَىٰ at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to
- To break, break in halves قَصَدَ
- To requite, revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due قَاصِمٌ مَّقَاصِمًا وَوَقَاصِمًا
- To cut, clip much قَصَصَ
- To requite one another, settle accounts mutually قَنَاصٌ
- To be clipped, cut off اِنْتَصَرَ
- To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon اِنْتَصَرَ
- To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. اِسْتَنْصَرَ
- Act of cutting off, clipping قَصٌّ
- Clippings (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ
- Fale, story, case, affair قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَأَقَاصِصٌ
- Front-lock, hair of the forehead قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ
- Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind قِصَاصٌ
- Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails) قِصَاصَةٌ
- Story-teller [قِصَاصٌ]
- Single blade of scissors, [scissors] مِصٌّ جِ مِصَاصٌ
- To cut, cut up * قَصَبٌ يَقْصِبُ قِصْبًا (a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking
- To impute to one a vice or fault قَصَبٌ وَقِصْبٌ
- To twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)] قَصَبٌ

One who sickens and dies suddenly **مَنْصَدٌ**

A thing that people seek after, or desire **مَنْصَدَةٌ**

Tin *** قَصْدِيرٌ**

To be short *** قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً**

To have a stiff or thick neck **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا**

To miss, fall short (arrow). Come (evening) **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا**

To lack power or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ عَنْ وَدُونَ**

To cut short, shorten **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا**

To clean, wash, bleach **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً**

To shut up, confine one to his house **قَصْرُهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ**

To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to **قَصْرًا عَلَى**

To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ بِ**

To enter upon the latter part of the day **قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا**

He fell, came short, was remiss in the affair **قَصْرٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ**

He gave a scanty, mean gift **قَصْرًا بَطِيئًا أَوْ فِيهَا**

To desist from; fall short of **أَقْصَرَ عَنْ**

To shrink, contract, become shortened **تَقَصَّرَ**

To be occupied with, engaged in **تَقَصَّرَ بِ**

To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise **قَصَدَ وَاتَّقَدَّ فِي**

To make poems **قَصَدَ وَقَصَدَ وَاتَّقَدَّ**

To hit; kill on the spot **أَقْصَدَ**

The affair caused me to go to him **أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَى الْأَمْرِ**

To die **تَقَصَّدَ**

To break, break in halves (*intr.*) **تَقَصَّدَ وَاتَّقَدَّ**

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction **قَصْدٌ**

Bramble; fine branches. Hunger **قَصْدٌ**

Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves **قَصْدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ**

A fragment, piece **قَصْدَةٌ جَ قَصْدٌ**

One who intends, &c. Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope] **قَاصِدٌ جَ قُصَادٌ**

Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow). **قَصِيدٌ**

Aimed at, intended, desired **قَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ**

Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry **قَصِيدَةٌ جَ قَصَائِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ**

Golden mean, moderation; economy **اِتْقَادٌ**

Place towards which one repairs or tends **مَنْصِدٌ**

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c. **مَنْصِدٌ جَ مَنَاصِدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ جَ مَنَاصِدٌ**

Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* قَصَّارٌ
by beating clothes

This is the utmost that lies in thy power to do
قَصَّارَكَ أَنْ تَعْمَلَ هَذَا

Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber قَصْرَةٌ

Art of washing, whitening clothes قِصَارَةٌ

Receptacle (of mats or reeds) for dates. Woman, wife قَوْصِرَةٌ

Cæsar, emperor قَبِصْرَجٌ قَبَاصِرَةٌ

Short; small; too short, defective قَصِيرٌ قِصَارٌ وَقِصْرَاهُ

Lowest or last rib; base of the neck قُصْرَى

Shorter. Having a thick or stiff neck أَقْصِرُ قُصْرَى جِ أَقْصِيرُ

Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma نَقِصِرٌ

Necklace or collar نَقِصَارٌ وَنَقِصَارَةٌ جِ نَقِصِيرٌ

Inferior thing, less than one's desire مَنَصِيرٌ

Wooden implement for beating clothes مَنَصِيرَةٌ

Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*); a word ending in the form *ى*. مَنَصُورٌ

Fem. of preced. مَنَصُورَةٌ جِ مَنَاصِيرٌ
also, spacious room or apartment

To swallow large mouthfuls (of water) * قَصَعٌ يَنْصَعُ قِصَاعًا

Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house) قَصَعٌ وَقِصَعٌ

To feign shortness; contract one's self; become abject, mean; be contracted تَنَاصَرَ

To fall short of; desist, abstain from تَنَاصَرَ عَنْ

To limit one's self to; be content with اِتَمَصَرَ عَلَى

He obeyed my command اِتَمَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي

To find short, to regard as short of the requirement اِسْتَمَصَرَ

Shortness, smallness; state of that which is short قَصْرٌ وَقِصْرٌ

Laziness, slothfulness قَصْرٌ وَقِصْرَةٌ وَقِصَارٌ

State of falling short of the accomplishment, remissness, flagging قَصْرٌ وَقِصْرَةٌ وَقُصُورٌ

Afternoon, evening وَمَنْصِرٌ وَمَنْصِرَةٌ جِ مَنَاصِيرٌ

End (of an affair) قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَى وَقُصَارَى

Castle, palace, pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone قَصْرٌ قُصُورٌ

Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; what remains in the sieve قَصْرٌ

Base of the neck. Bran, siftings قِصْرَةٌ

Shortening or clipping (of the hair) قِصَارٌ

Short. (Minor, under age) قَاصِرٌ قَاصِرَةٌ

Powerless, or having little power قَاصِرٌ أَلَيْدٌ

Modest (woman), restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband قَاصِرَةٌ أَلْطَرْفِ

Broken into two pieces. **قَصِبْتُ**
Sound made by the camel

Pleasure-house, place of amusement [**مَنْصَفٌ**]

To cut off, mow * **قَصَلَ بِقَصَلٍ قَصَلًا وَاقْتَصَلَ**
mow

To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck) **قَصَل**

To be cut, mowed, &c. **قَتَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ**

Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff **قَصَلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقَصَالَةٌ**

Outting, keen **قَصَالٌ**

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.) **قَصِيلٌ**

To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress * **قَصِمَ بِقَصِيمٍ قَصِيمًا**

To be broken **قَصِمَ وَاقْتَصَمَ**

Fragment, piece **قَصْمٌ (جِ أَقْصَامٌ) وَقِصْمَةٌ**

Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs **قَصْمٌ**

Brittle, fragile **قَصِيمٌ**

Broken shattered **قَصِيمٌ وَمَنْصُومٌ**

Having the front teeth broken **أَقْصَمَ قَصْمًا جِ قَصْمٌ**

To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up * **قَصَلَّ**

*** قَصَا بِقَصْوٍ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَا وَقَصِيَ**

To be very distant (place); go far away **بَقِيَ قَصِيٌّ**

To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails) **قَصَا وَقَصَى**

To be slow in coming (one's youth) **قَصَحَ قَصَمًا وَقَصَعُ قَصَاعَةً**

Large dish or platter **قَصْعَةٌ جِ قَصَعَاتٌ وَقَصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ**

Hole of the jerboa **قِصْعَةٌ (جِ قِصَعٌ) وَقِصَاعَةٌ**

Slow in coming to adolescence **قِصِيعٌ**

To break, break off, shatter * **قَصَفَ بِقِصْفٍ قِصْفًا**

To roar and resound (thunder) **قِصَفٌ بِقِصْفٍ قِصِيفًا**

To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement **قَصَفَ بِقِصْفٍ قُصُوفًا**

To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant) **قِصِفٌ بِقِصْفٍ قِصْفًا**

To break, be broken **قِصِفَ وَتَقِصَفَ وَاقْتَصَفَ**

To be thin, slender **أَقِصَفٌ**

To assemble **تَقِصَفَ**

To assemble and crowd upon one another **تَقِصَفَتِ**

To pour forth (stream) **إِنْتَصَفَ**

To leave, pass by (a person) **إِنْتَصَفَ عَنْ**

Brittle, easily broken **قِصِفٌ**

Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people **قِصْفَةٌ جِ قِصْفٌ وَقِصْفَانٌ**

Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder) **قِصَافٌ**

- To swoop down (bird) **قَضَصَ وَانْقَضَ**
- To fall, threaten to fall. Break **انْقَضَ**
- To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry) **انْقَضَ عَلَى**
- To find (a bed) hard, rough **انْقَضَ**
- Having small pebbles or dust **قَضَّ وَقَضِضَ**
- Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust **قَضَّةٌ**
- Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand **قَضَّضَ**
- Pebbles. Small pieces of food **قَضِضُ**
- Instrument for breaking stones **مِقْضُ**
- To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay *** قَضِيَ بَيْضًا قَضًا**
- To beat with a rod; cut off (branches) *** قَضَبَ بِقَضْبٍ قَضْبًا**
- To ride an untrained camel **قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ**
- To extend its rays like rods (sun) **قَضَبَ وَنَقَضَبَ**
- To cut off, prune [Condense, make an extract] **قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ**
- To be cut off, pruned; [condensed] **نَقَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ**
- To be separated from. Dart down (star) **انْقَضَبَ**
- To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract] **انْقَضَبَ**
- To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit **انْقَصَى**
- To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom **نَقَصَّ وَانْتَقَصَ فِي**
- To abbreviate. Send or wish far away **انْتَقَصَ**
- Direction; distant relationship **قَصَا**
- Distance. Court-yard of a house **قَصَا وَقَصَاءَ**
- Very distant **قَصِيحٌ جِ انْقِصَاءَ . وَقَاصِيحٌ جِ انْقِصَاءَ وَقَاصُونَ**
- Direction, region. Distant (*fem.*) **قَاصِيحَةٌ جِ قَاصِيحٍ**
- Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation **انْتَقِصَاءَ**
- More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears **انْقِصَى مِ قُضْوَى وَقُضْبًا جِ اقْصَاهِي**
- The extreme end; highest purpose **الْغَايَةُ الْقُضْوَى**
- The uttermost parts of the earth **اقْصَايِ الْأَرْضِ**
- To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap *** قَضَّ بَيْضًا قَضًا**
- To send (horsemen) against (an enemy) **قَضَّ عَلَى**
- To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.) **قَضَّ بَيْضًا قَضًّا وَأَقْضَرَ وَانْتَقَضَ**
- To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiae of a matter **انْقَضَّ**

- White parchment. قَضِيمٌ ج قَضِيمٌ
Old sword with a notched edge.
Barley. Silver
- To decide, decide قَضَى بِقَضِي قَضَاءً *
upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a
want); execute (an order). Make
known
- To judge, deliver sentence; con-
demn, pass judgment upon قَضَى بِقَضِي قَضِيًّا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً يَنْ
To prescribe, order, make قَضَى عَلَى
necessary, require
- To die قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ
- To spend the قَضَى الزَّمَانَ أَوْ الْحَيَاةَ
time or live a life
- To finish; bring to قَضَى إِلَى
- To pay a debt قَضَى الدَّيْنَ
- He struck him قَضَى عَلَيْهِ
and killed him
- He was seized with قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبُ
admiration
- To pronounce a sentence قَضَى لِ
in one's favour
- To gain one's قَضَى الْوَطَرَ أَوْ الْحَاجَةَ
end, fulfil a purpose
- To execute, carry قَضَى نَهْيَهُ وَقَضَاءً
out, complete
- To summon before a judge قَضَى
- To be carried out, قَضَى وَانْقَضَى
completed; come to an end
- They (two) had a law-suit قَضَايَا
- To demand payment; قَضَى وَانْقَضَى
receive payment
- Freshly mown clover; قَضَبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ
plants of any kind eaten fresh
- Arrow-shaft, arrow; قَضْبٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ
rod
- Sharp, keen قَضَابٌ وَقَضَابٌ ج قَوَاصِبُ
(sword)
- What is cut off in pruning قَضَابَةٌ
- Switch, قَضِبٌ ج قَضَبَانٌ وَقَضْبٌ
wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis.
Bow made of a branch. Slender
sword or arrow
- Reaping-hook, قَضِبٌ وَمِنْضَابٌ
pruning-hook
- Inexperienced. Impro- قَضِبٌ
vised (speech)
- To overcome, قَضَعَ يَقْضِعُ قَضْعًا *
subdue
- Leopard. Fine dust قَضَاعَةٌ
- To be قَضَفَ يَقْضِفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضَانًا *
thin and slender
- Thin, قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقِضَانٌ
slender
- To nibble قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضِيمًا *
at, gnaw (anything dry)
- To crumble at the قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضِيمًا *
end and become black (teeth);
have such teeth
- Sword. Breaks or nicks in قَضَمَ
a sword
- Notched or nicked (sword) قَضِمَ
- That which is قَضِمَةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ *
nibbled; dry, edible substance
- Chick-peas when قَضَامَةٌ [وَقَضَايِي *
roasted. (Cicer)

To cut, mend * قَطَّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَانْتَطَّ
(a reed pen)

To advance, be high (price) قَطَّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَقَطُوطًا وَقَطًّا

To be short and curly (hair) قَطَّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَقَطَّاطَةً

To desist from, lag [قَطَّ عَنْهُ]

Sufficiency, that which is قَطًّا
sufficient for; also, only (used
with a negative and placed after
that which it modifies)

It suffices me, suffices thee قَطَّنِي أَوْ قَطَّنَكَ

A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah قَطَّ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ دِرْهَمًا

Thou hast only this مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا هَذَا قَطَّ

Never, not at all (used as above) قَطُّ وَقَطُّ وَقَطُّ

I never saw him مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطُّ

High price سَعْرٌ قَطُّ وَقَطَّاطٌ

Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair شَعْرٌ قَطُّ أَوْ قَطِيطٌ

A man whose hair is crisp, curly رَجُلٌ قَطُّ وَقَطِيطٌ

Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, *sp.* written obligation قِطْعٌ قِطْعًا

Tom-cat, cat قِطْعٌ قِطْعًا وَقِطْعَةٌ

Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*) قِطْعٌ بَرِّيٌّ

Female cat قِطْعَةٌ

That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory مِطْطٌ وَمِطْطَةٌ

To be required, necessary اِقْتَضَى

To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt) اِسْتَنْصَى

To be made a judge اُسْتَنْصِيَ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment قَضَى وَقَضَاءٌ جَ أَقْضِيَّةٌ

One quick to judge. Death قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition قَضِيَّةٌ جَ قَضَابًا

Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail قَضَاءٌ

One who decides definitely; judge قَاضِيٌ جَ قَضَاءً

Deadly poison سُمٌّ قَاضِيٌّ

Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi قَاضِيُ الْقَضَائِيَّةِ

Death (fem. of قَاضِيٌّ) قَاضِيَّةٌ

End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death اِنْقِضَاءٌ

Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand اِقْتِضَاءٌ

Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided مَقْضِيٌّ

Required, necessary مَقْتَضَى

In conformity with, on account of.. بِمَقْتَضَى

According to the circumstances or conditions بِمَقْتَضَى الْحَالِ

In conformity with reason بِمَقْتَضَى الْعَقْلِ

- Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.) قَطِيبٌ وَمَنْطُوبٌ
 Anything mixed قَطِيْبَةٌ
 * قَطَرَ يَقْطِرُ قَطْرًا وَقَطُورًا وَقَطْرَانًا.
 To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle وَأَقْطَرَ وَتَأَطَّرَ
 To make to drop, drip, trickle قَطَرَ وَقَطَّرَ وَأَقْطَرَ
 To travel fast قَطَرَ قُطُورًا
 To prostrate one with violence. Sew. قَطَرَ قَطْرًا
 To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship] قَطَرَ يَقْطِرُ وَقَطَّرَ
 He speared him طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَّرَهُ and threw him over on his side
 قَطْرَهُ قَرْسَةً وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَتَقَطَّرَ [وَتَنْظَرُ]
 His horse threw him on his side قَطَّرَهُ قَطْرًا
 To be made to drop, fall in drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood نَظَرَ
 To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series تَقَاتَرَ
 To seek to make (it) drop; distil اِسْتَنْظَرَ
 Act of dropping, distilling, trickling قَطَرَ وَقَطَّرَانَ
 Rain; what drops; drops قَطْرٌ جَ قَطَارٌ
 Copper, brass, sp. in a state of fusion قَطْرٌ وَقَطِرٌ
 Aloes wood with which one fumigates قَطْرٌ
 Side, tract, region, portion قَطْرٌ جَ اَنْظَارٌ
 Extremity of the rib, of a horse مَطَاجِ مَاطُ
 * قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا. وَقَطَبَ
 To frown, contract the eye-brows
 To collect, assemble (tr.). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا
 To assemble, congregate (intr.) قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ
 To mix (wine, &c.) قَطَبَ وَقَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ
 To sew, mend (shoes, &c.) [قَطَبَ]
 To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt [قَوَّطَبَ عَلَى]
 To be wholly wanting (food) [اِسْتَقْطَبَ]
 قُطْبٌ وَقَطِبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ جَ قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ
 Axle-tree, axis, pivot وَقِطْبَةٌ
 Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means قَطِبٌ
 Pole-star نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْبِ
 One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head قُطْبَةٌ
 Polar قُطْبِيٌّ
 A certain plant of which rope is made قِطْبِيٌّ
 An admixture قِطَابٌ
 One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion قَاتِبٌ وَقُطُوبٌ
 All together, mixed, one with another قَاتِبَةٌ
 Frowning, scowling. Lion قُطُوبٌ

- To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery
فَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ
- To sell (an animal)
فَطَعَ عَنَّهُ
- To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend
فَطَعَ عَنِ
- To beat, scourge
فَطَعَ بِالتَّطْيِيعِ
- To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)
فَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا
- To cross a river, or mountain, &c.
فَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا
- To upbraid; convince (an opponent)
فَطَعَ وَأَفْطَعَ بِأَمْجِدَةٍ
- To silence one by benefits
فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ
- To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives
فَطَعَ رَحِمَةً قَطْعًا وَقَطِئَةً
- To assign one a portion
فَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً
- To speak decisively
فَطَعَ فِي التَّوَلَّى
- To be unable to speak
فَطَعَ بِنَفْسِهِ وَقَطَعَ بِفَتْحٍ فِطَاعَةً
- His tongue lost its audacity or impudence
فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ
- To be unable to pursue one's journey
فَطَعَ بِهِ
- [It did not occur to him]
لَمْ يَفْطَعْ عَالَهُ
- The cloth was sufficient for me (i. e. for a garment)
فَطَعَنِي الْفُتُوبُ أَوْ قَطْعَنِي أَوْ أَفْطَعَنِي
- To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)
فَطَعَ
- Diameter of a circle
فَطَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ أَوْ الدَّمِيضِ
- Diagonal of a square or parallelogram
فَطَرُ المَرْتَبِ أَوْ المُسْتَعْمِلِ
- The four parts of the world
أَرْبَعَةُ أَنْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ
- A drop. [Collyrium]
فَطْرَةٌ جَ فَطْرَاتٌ
- Liquid pitch; tar
فَطْرَانٌ وَفَطْرَانٌ
- File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]
فِطَارِجُ فَطْرٍ وَقُطْرَاتٌ
- (Cloud or rain) having large drops
قُطَارٌ
- Drippings; small quantity of water
قُطَارَةٌ
- (Gum) that exudes in drops
قَاتِرٌ
- (Cloud) having many drops
قُطُورٌ وَفِطَارٌ
- Distillation
تَنْطِيرٌ
- Oenser
مِنْطَرٌ وَمَنْطَرَةٌ
- Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)
مِنْطَرَةٌ
- Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel)
مَنْطُورٌ
- To be quick. To throw down, cast down
* فَطْرَبَ
- Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn
* فَطْرُبٌ
- To smear (a camel) with tar
* فَطْرَنَ
- * فَطَعَ بِنَفْسِهِ قَطْعًا وَمَنْطَعًا وَمِنْطَاعًا
- To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

- By all means, undoubtedly, **قَطَعًا**
 &c. ; (with and without negative)
 not at all, by no means, &c.
- Short breath; panting. **قَطَعٌ**
 Drying up of a well
- What is **قَطَعُ جِ أَقْطَاعٍ وَأَقْطَعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ**
 cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c.
 Part of the night, *sp.* first or last
 part. Bad arrow
- One who leaves and **قَطَعٌ وَوُطْئَةٌ**
 rejects his relatives
- One who has lost his voice **قَطَعٌ**
 A part, a fragment, **قِطْعَةٌ جِ قِطَعٌ**
 a piece, segment
- Portion cut **قِطْعَةٌ جِ قُطْعٌ وَقِطْعَاتٌ**
 off. Separate piece of land, field.
 Stump of an amputated hand
- Outting, &c. ; shears, sharp, **قَاطِعٌ**
 penetrating; sour. Convincing,
 decisive. Scant. [Fasting from
 meat]
- [River bank on the **قَاطِعُ النَّهْرِ**
 opposite side]
- قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَاعُهَا جِ قُطْعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ**
 Highway-man; robber, brigand
- Birds of passage **قَاطِعَةٌ جِ قَوَاطِعٌ**
- Cuttings; that which falls **قِطَاعَةٌ**
 off from a thing cut
- [A fasting or **قِطَاعَةٌ جِ قِطَائِعٌ**
 abstinence from meat and milk.
 Stone-cutting]
- Outter, [*sp.* stone-cutter] **قَطَّاعٌ**
- [Stone-cutter's sledge] **قِطَاعَةٌ**
- (Camel) whose milk soon **قَطْوَعٌ**
 fails
- [To pass away or kill **قَطَعَ الزَّمَانَ**
 time]
- To scan poetry **قَطَعَ الشِّعْرَ**
- God inflicted **قَطَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابَ**
 upon him various torments
- To separate from. [Out one's **قَاطَعَ**
 acquaintance, renounce. Give
 work at a fixed price by the job]
- To make or permit one to **أَقْطَعُ**
 cut or cut off. Bring across (a
 river). Give land to as a fief.
 Give one the control of a dis-
 trict. Cease laying (hen). Be ex-
 hausted (water)
- To be mixed (wine) **تَقَطَّعَ**
- To be cut off, broken, **تَقَطَّعَ وَانْتَقَعَ**
 torn; be detached, separated
- To be interrupted; cease; **انْقَطَعَ**
 run short, dry up (water)
- To be attached, devoted **انْتَقَعَ إِلَى**
 to....
- To separate or take a **انْتَقَعَ مِنْ**
 part from
- To ask for a fief or the **انْتَقَعَ**
 control of a district
- Act of cutting off, separa- **قَطَعٌ**
 tion, partition; cut, amputation;
 section; cæsura; intersection.
 Certainty. [Size or form of a
 book]
- Hyperbola **قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ**
- Ellipse **قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ**
- Parabola **قَطْعٌ مَكَانِيٌّ**
- Conic section **قَطْعُ الْخَمْرُوطِ**

- Out off, cut; amputated; **مَنْطُوعٌ**
interrupted, finished. [Cut off
by every one]
- The horses came **جَاءَ الخَيْلُ مَنْطُوعَاتٍ**
swiftly one after another
- * **فَطَفَتْ** **بِنَطْفٍ قَطْمًا وَقَطَفَتْ** **وَأَنْطَفَتْ**
To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch
- To walk with **قَطَفَتْ قِطَافًا وَقَطُوفًا**
short or quick steps (horse)
- [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone **قَطَفَتْ**
meat]
- To be near the time of or **أَقَطَفَتْ**
ready for the vintage
- Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* **قَطَفَتْ**
grapes. Suppression of a syllable
(in prosody)
- Fruit gathered. **قِطْفٌ** **ج قُطُوفٌ**
Cluster of grapes
- Grape-gathering **قِطَافٌ**
- Gleanings of grapes **قِطَافَةٌ**
- A blanket **قِطُونَةٌ** **ج قِطَائِمٌ وَقِطْفٌ**
of velvet to cover one when
asleep. *Pl.* kind of pancake
- Basket, pannier **مَنْطَفَةٌ**
- Fine sieve for flour **مِنْطَفَةٌ**
- To cut off: be- *** قَطَلَ يَنْطُلُ قِطَالًا**
head
- Out off at the root **قُطِلَ وَقَطِيلٌ**
- To have strong *** قَطِيمٌ يَنْطِمُ قِطْمًا**
desire, to lust
- To cut off, lop off. **قَطِمَ يَنْطِمُ قِطْمًا**
Bite with the front teeth; taste
- Having strong desire **قَطِيمٌ**
- فَطَعَ** **ج قُطْعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطَعَةٌ وَأَقْطَعٌ**
Rod, branch cut from
a tree
- وَأَقْطَاعٌ**
Herd, flock **قِطِيمَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ**
- Anything similar, **فَطَعَ** **ج قِطْمَاهُ**
like
- Estrangement, **قِطِيمَةٌ** **ج قِطَائِعٌ**
separation. Piece or tract of
land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom
- Having **أَقْطَعُ** **م قِطْمَاهُ** **ج قُطْعٌ وَقِطْمَانٌ**
the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper;
sourer
- Fief, district **إِقْطَاعَةٌ** **ج إِقْطَاعَاتٌ**
assigned to a vassal
- Separation; break; inter- **إِنْطِئَاعٌ**
ruption; end; cessation
- Stature. Oolic. **تَنْطِيعٌ** **ج تَنْطِيعٌ**
Casura of a verse; scanning
- Place of crossing (a **مَنْطِعٌ** **ج مَنْطَائِعٌ**
road, &c.), place where a thing
ends. Syllable
- Ford of a river **مَنْطِعُ النَّهْرِ**
- Cutting instrument; sharp **مِنْطِعٌ**
- Changeable. Well that **مِنْطَاعٌ**
soon fails
- Short clothes, [worn **مِنْطَعَةٌ وَمِنْطَاعَاتٌ**
out]
- [Province, dis- **مَنْطَاعَةٌ** **ج مَنْطَاعَاتٌ**
trict]
- [Work by the job] **بِالْمَنْطَاعَةِ**
- Out into pieces. Composed **مَنْطِعٌ**
of unconnected letters (words)
- Separated, detached; in- **مَنْطُوعٌ**
terrupted, ended. Devoted (to)

- To be cup-like or hemispherical * قَمَبٌ (من قَمَب) * Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh قَطَامٌ
- Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl قَمَبٌ جَ أَقْمَبٌ وَقَمَابٌ وَقَمِيَةٌ * Fragment, piece; handful قَطِيمَةٌ
- Cup-like مَقْمَبٌ Husk, shell * قَطِيرٌ وَقَطِمَارٌ *
- To give a small quantity قَمَعْتُ يَمَعُكَ قَعْنَةٌ لِ * To inhabit (a place) * قَطَنٌ يَطْنُ قُطُونًا فِي * قَطْنٌ
- To root up, eradicate قَمَعْتُ يَمَعُكَ وَقَعْتُ * To serve (a person) قَطَنٌ
- To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) اِقْمَعْتُ * To bend the back قَطِنٌ يَطْنُ قَطَانًا * To cause one to dwell in... Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould] قَطْنٌ
- Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) قَمِيْتُ * Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region قُطْنٌ جَ أَقْطَانٌ
- To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. Bear no fruit every second year (date tree). Be without a husband (woman) قَعَدْتُ بَعْدَ قُعُودًا وَمَعَدًا * Cotton قُطْنٌ جَ أَقْطَانٌ
- To lie in wait for قَعَدَ لِ * Cotton garment. Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates) قُطْنِيَةٌ جَ قَطَانِيٌّ
- To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind قَعَدَ عَنِ * Settled قَاطِنٌ جَ قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ * inhabitant, resident قَطِينٌ
- To cause one to sit, seat قَعَدَ بِهِ * Servants, slaves (male or female) قَاطِنٌ
- To withhold from, prevent from attaining قَعَدَ بِهِ عَنِ * Having the back bent أَقْطِنٌ
- To serve, aid, assist قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ * Cotton field مَقْتَنَةٌ
- To cause to sit, seat. Set up, station. Support one's father أَقْعَدَ * Pumpkin, squash يَقْطِينٌ
- To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أَقْعَدَ * To walk slowly or with short steps * قَطَا يَطْوُ قَطْرًا * قَطَاةٌ جَ قَطَاً وَقَطْرَاتٌ (Pterocles arenarius)
- Prevent from, force to renounce أَقْعَدَ وَقَعَدَ عَنِ * Sand grouse قَطْرَانٌ جَ قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْرَانِيٌّ * Taking short steps قَطْرَانٌ جَ قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْرَانِيٌّ
- To have no mind for, neglect قَعَدَ وَقَاعَدَ عَنِ * To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat اِقْتَعَدَ

A place of sitting; **مَعْدَج مَنَاعِدُ**
divan, bench, &c. [A drawing
room, reception room]

Same meaning. Foundation **مَعْدَةٌ**

Infirm, unable to walk;
deceperit; cripple, lame **مَعْدٌ**

Frogs **مَعْدَاتٌ**

[Pensioner] **مَتَاعِدٌ**

To dig deep, *** فَعَرَ فَعْرًا فَعْرًا**
deepen, fathom; descend to the
bottom; drain, empty the cup;
eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

To be deep **فَعْرٌ فَعْرٌ فَعْرًا**

To make concave. Speak
gutturally **فَعَرَ**

To dig deep, make deep;
make a bottom to **فَعَرَ وَأَفَعَرَ**

To be excavated, deepened;
be hollow and empty. Go deep
into. Be overturned **فَعَّرَ**

To be uprooted; cut off by
the root; to fall prostrate **أَفَعَّرَ**

Act of excavating. Bot-
tom, lowest depth of any thing;
hollow pit, root (of a tree). In-
nermost part (of a house). Depth
(of mind). City, town **فَعْرَجُ فَعْرُورٌ**

Intelligence, penetration **فَعْرٌ**

Pit, deep hole, &c. **فَعْرَةٌ**

Deep **فَعْرٌ وَفَعْرٌ وَفَعْرٌ**

Wide and deep (cup) **مِنْعَارٌ**

Dug; hollow; empty
concave; deep **مَنْعَرٌ**

Human ordure. Those hold-
ing back from war. Separatists,
schismatics **فَعْدٌ**

A single sitting, session.
[Buttocks] **فَعْدَةٌ**

Eleventh month of the
Arabian year **ذُو الْفَعْدَةِ**

Mode or manner of sitting **فَعْدَةٌ**

An ass. Saddle (for a horse
or a camel) **فَعْدَةٌ**

Sitting much, lazy **فَعْدَةٌ**

Vehicle for woman or for
men. Kind of carpet **فَعْدَةٌ**

One who sits or lies down
much; impotent **فَعْدِيٌّ**

Disease which causes
one to sit; lameness **فَعَادٌ وَفَعَادٌ**

Foundation, **قَاعِدَةٌ قَوَاعِدُ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ**

base, pedestal; side-post of a
door. Rule, principle, canon;
model, method

Capital (of a kingdom) **قَاعِدَةُ الْبِلَادِ**

Young camel **فَعْدُجٌ قَاعِدَةٌ وَقَعْدٌ وَقَعْدَانٌ**

The act of sitting; sojourn;
inactivity **فَعْدٌ**

A companion in sitting;
preserver, guardian, watcher.
Father. Locust **فَعْدِيٌّ**

By thy **فَعْدِكَ اللَّهُ وَفَعْدِكَ اللَّهُ**

Watcher or Keeper, God

Wife. Kind of sack. **فَعْدَةٌ قَاعِدٌ**

Thing woven by women on
which one sits. Tract or heap
of sand

- To overtake and kill (disease) قَمِمَ يَقْمِمُ قَمِيمًا
- To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned قَمِيَ يَقْمِي قَمِيًا *
- To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches اَقَمَى
- Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end اَقَمَى مَقْمَرَاهُ
- To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch قَفَّ يَقْفُ قَفْفًا *
- To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye) اَقْفَّتْ
- To be shriveled, drawn together (old man) اِسْتَقْفَّتْ
- Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble قَفْجٌ قَفَافٌ وَقَفَافٌ
- Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit قَفْجَةٌ قَفْفٌ
- Small, short, weak man قَفَّةٌ
- A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.) قَفْفَةٌ
- To abhor, reject. Take dry قَفَحَ يَقْفِخُ قَفْحًا *
- To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand قَفَدَ يَقْفِدُ قَفْدًا *
- To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet قَفَدَ يَقْفِدُ قَفْدًا
- To have a protruding chest and hollow back قَمَسَ يَقْمَسُ قَمَسًا *
- To protrude the chest in walking قَمَسَ يَقْمَسُ قَمَسًا
- To make one's own breast protrude قَمَاعَسَ
- To draw back, hold back from; be refractory قَمَاعَسَ وَاقْمَسَسَ
- Having a protruding chest, and hollow back قَمَسَ جُ قَمَسَانٌ . اَقْمَسُ مَقْمَسَاهُ جُ قَمَسٌ
- Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful مَقْمَسٌ
- To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building) قَمَسَ يَقْمَسُ قَمَسًا *
- To slay on the spot قَمَصَ يَقْمَصُ قَمَصًا وَأَقْمَصَ
- Violent, sudden death قَمَصٌ
- That which kills quickly مِقْمَاصٌ
- Hooded crow (Corvus cornix) قَمَقٌ قَمَقٌ [قَمَقٌ زَرَقِي] *
- Heap of stones قَمَقُورٌ (قَمَقُورٌ) *
- To clatter, clash, rattle قَمَقَعٌ قَمَقَعَةٌ
- Magpie; also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs قَمَقَعٌ وَقَمَقَعٌ جُ قَمَقَعَانٌ
- Clatter, clash, rattle قَمَقَعَةٌ
- To expand (vine-flowers) قَمَلٌ : اَقْمَلٌ وَاقْمَالٌ *
- Vine-blossoms قَمَالٌ
- To cry, mew (cat) قَمَمَ يَقْمَمُ قَمَمًا *

- Kind of glove, or mitten **فُفَّازٌ**
- A certain measure of capacity; also of land=144 cubits **فُفَّازٌ جَ أَفْفَزَةٌ وَفُفَّازَانٌ**
- Having white on the fore legs as far as the knee (horse) **أَفْفَزَرٌ**
- To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie *** فَمَصَّ يَمَصُّ فَمَصًّا**
- To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage] **فَمَصَّ**
- To have a cage or coop **أَفْمَصَّ**
- To become complicated, confused **تَمَصَّ وَتَفْمَصَّ**
- To be collected, gathered, put together **تَمَصَّ**
- Complicated, entangled **فَمَصٌّ وَفَمَصٌّ**
- Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold **فَمِصٌّ**
- Bird-cage; coop. Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce **فَمِصٌّ جَ أَفْمِصٌّ**
- To beat the fingers with a rod *** فَمَعَّ يَمَعُّ فَمَعًّا**
- To contract, shrivel **فَمَعَّ يَمَعُّ فَمَعًّا**
- To put into a vessel **فَمَعَّ**
- To shrivel, be contracted **فَمَعَّ**
- To be prevented, desist from **أَمْتَمَعَّ عَنْ**
- Large basket **فَمَعَّةٌ جَ فَمَاعٌ**
- Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned **أَفْمَعَّ**
- Having a thick, flabby neck. **أَفْعَدَّ**
- Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak
- To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track *** فَمَّرَ يَمَرُّ فَمَرًا وَفَمَّرَ وَفَمَّرَ**
- To be without seasoning. Be little **فَمَّرَ يَمَرُّ فَمَرًا**
- To collect, gather **فَمَّرَ**
- To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry **أَفْمَرَّ**
- To eat all the meat (from a bone) **إِفْمَرَّ**
- Desert without water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning **فَمَّرَ جَ فَمَارٌ وَفَمُورٌ**
- (Bread or food) without seasoning **فَمَارٌ وَفَمِيرٌ**
- Spathe of the palm-flower **فَمُورٌ وَفَمُورٌ**
- Bee-hive; basket **فَمِيرٌ جَ فَمِرَانٌ**
- Dry, desert waste **مِفْمَارٌ**
- To jump, leap, spring, bound *** فَمَزَّ يَمَزُّ فَمَزًا وَفَمَزَانًا وَفَمَزَانًا وَفَمُورًا**
- To make jump **فَمَزَّ**
- To dye the hands (woman). [Put on gloves] **نَمَزَّ**
- Jump, leap **فَمَزَّةٌ جَ فَمَزَاتٌ**
- A leaping, jumping **فَمَزَرِيٌّ**
- Leaping or jumping much **فَمَزَارٌ**

Back, or back of the neck **فَنَعَ وَفَنَعَ**

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers **مِنَعَةٌ**

To walk behind one, follow in the track of. Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds *** فَنَعَ يَقْنُو قَنَوًا وَفَنُوًا**

To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant) *** قَنَفَتَ وَتَنَفَّتَ**

To cause or bid to follow, send after **فَنَى بِ أَوْ عَلَيَّ أَثَرِهِ بِ**

To return, *sp.* from a journey *** قَنَلَّ يَقْنُلُ قُنُولًا**

To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one **أَقْنَى عَلَى بِ**

To become dry (skin) **قَنَلَّ يَقْنُلُ وَقَنِلَ يَقْنُلُ**

To follow (one), imitate **تَنَفَّى وَتَنَفَّى**

To guard, lock up **قَنَلَّ يَقْنُلُ قَنَلًا وَقَنُولًا**

To slander, calumniate **تَنَاقَى**

To lock the door **قَنَلَّ**

To prefer, select, choose **أَقْنَى**

To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock **أَقْنَلَّ**

To strike on the back of the neck **أَسْتَقْنَى**

To cause to return, lead back **أَقْنَلَّ عَن**

Back part of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything) **قَنَاءٌ وَقَنَاءٌ جَ أَقْنِيَةٌ وَفَنِيٌّ**

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon **أَقْنَلَّ عَلَى**

Front and back (side) **بِالْفَنَاءِ وَبِالْوَجْهِ**

To be or become locked, bolted **تَنَلَّ وَتَنَلَّ وَتَنَلَّ**

Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains **فَنَوٌ**

To be miserly **أَسْتَقْنَلَّ**

Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime **فَنَوَةٌ**

People returning from a journey **قَنَلُّ**

Importunity in following one with questions **فَنَاوَةٌ**

Lock, bolt. [Caravan] **قَنَلُّ جَ أَقْنَالٌ وَأَقْنُلٌ وَقُنُولٌ**

One who comes after, successor **فَنِيٌّ**

Returning. Having a dry skin or hand **قَانِلٌ جَ قَانِلَةٌ وَقَانَالٌ**

Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse **قَانِيَةٌ جَ قَوَائِفٍ**

Caravan, group of travellers **قَانِلَةٌ جَ قَوَائِفٌ**

Imitation; preference, choice **أَقْنَاءَةٌ**

Dry (skin or tree) **قَنِيلٌ**

Poetry, rhymed prose **أَلْكَلَامِ الْمُتَقَنِّ**

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm) **قَيْنَالٌ**

To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus *** قَنَنَ يَقْنُنُ قَنَنًا**

To die **قَنَنَ يَقْنُنُ قُنُونًا**

- A (monk's) cell **قَلْبَةٌ [وَقَلْبَةٌ]**
- قَلِيلٌ** ج **قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَاءٌ وَقَلَالٌ**
- Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry
- Rarely, seldom **قَلِيلًا**
- Less, rarer **أَقْلٌ**
- Least, rarest **أَلْأَقْلُ**
- Poor, possessing but little **أَقْلٌ وَمُنْبِلٌ**
- Act of diminishing, lessening **تَقْلِيلٌ**
- Independence **إِسْتِقْلَالٌ**
- Independent (sovereign, governor) **مُسْتَقِلٌّ**
- To change, *** قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَبَ**
alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search
- To be turned up (lip) **قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا**
- To hit the heart; affect it **قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ**
- To suffer with pain or disease of the heart **قَلَبَ**
- To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business **قَلَبَ**
- To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent] **تَقَلَّبَ**
- To act according to one's own will **تَقَلَّبَ فِي**
- To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about **إِنْتَقَلَبَ**
- To be converted to, return to **إِنْتَقَلَبَ إِلَى**
- Cardamon. Cakile *** قَفَلٌ : قَفَالَةٌ**
(an aromatic plant)
- To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely *** قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قَلًّا وَقَلَّةٌ**
- It rarely happened **قَلِمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ**
- To support, bear; lift up and carry **قَلَّ قَلًّا وَأَقَلَ**
- To make little; diminish, lessen **قَلَّلَ وَأَقَلَّ**
- He gave him little **قَالَ لَهُ أَلَمَطًا**
- To bring little; have little property. Carry **أَقَلَ**
- To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey **إِسْتَقَلَّ**
- To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion) **إِسْتَقَلَّ بِ**
- Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire **قِلٌّ**
- Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone **قُلٌّ**
- Neither he nor his father is known **مَوْ قُلٌّ بِنُ قُلٌّ**
- Return to strength and vigour after sickness **قَلَّةٌ**
- Large earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top **قَلَّةٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلَالٌ**
- Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack **قَلَّةٌ**
- Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated **جَمْعُ الْقَلَّةِ**

Implement for turning the soil for sowing مِثْلَبٌ

Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease مَقْلُوبٌ

The ear أَلْقَلُوبَةُ

Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place مَقْلَبٌ

To die, perish * قَلَيْتَ بِقَلْتِ قَلْتَا

Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity قَلْتٌ

To become yellow (teeth) * قَلَحَ قَلَحَ قَلْحًا

To remove the yellowness of the teeth قَلَحَ

Yellowness of the teeth قَلْحٌ وَقَلْحٌ

Having yellow teeth أَقْلَحَ مَقْلَحًا جَ قَلْحٌ

To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate * قَلَدَ يَنْلِدُ قَلْدًا

The fever seized him every day قَلْدَةٌ أَحْمَى

To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit] قَلَدَ

To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace تَقَلَّدَ

To take upon one's self (an affair) تَقَلَّدَ الْأَمْرَ

Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (in gram.). Reverse قَلَبٌ

Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent قَلْبٌ جَ قُلُوبٌ

The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves قَلْبٌ

Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent قَلْبٌ

Of pure, genuine origin or lineage قَلْبٌ

Disease for which one must be turned over and examined قَلْبَةٌ

Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty قَلْبِيٌّ

Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates قَالِبٌ جَ قَوَالِبٌ

Loaf of sugar [قَالِبٌ سَكْرًا]

Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels) قَلَابٌ

Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant قَلُوبٌ

Wolf قَلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقَلِيبٌ

Earth turned over. Well قَلِيبٌ

Having an upturned lip أَقْلَبُ مَقْلِبًا

Revolution: overthrow; vicissitude; change إِقْلَابٌ

Solstice إِقْلَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Inversion; change; inconstancy تَقْلُبٌ

تَقْلِبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ أَوْ الْأَدْمَرِ

The vicissitudes of fortune

- To attire one's self
as above mentioned **تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلَّسَ**
- Ship-cable, thick **قَلَسٌ جَ قُلُوسٌ**
rope. What is belched or vomit-
ed forth
- Maker or seller of hoods **قَلَّاسٌ**
or cowls. Belching forth blood
(wound); casting forth foam or
froth (sea)
- Eel **[أَنْتَلَّسُ وَانْتَلَّسُ]**
- Slipper *** قَلَسِينٌ**
- To con- *** قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَصَ**
tract, shrink; move away (sha-
dow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea
- To raise, tuck up (a gar- **قَلَّصَ**
ment); contract
- To separate (one from **قَلَصَ بَيْنَ**
another)
- To be contracted, wrin- **تَقَلَّصَ**
kled, shrunk
- Young she- **قُلُوصٌ جَ قَلَّاصٌ وَقُلُوصٌ**
camel
- To tear from its *** قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَعَ**
place, pull out, uproot, extract;
take away, depose; [pull off
one's clothes, undress]
- To set sail **أَقْلَعُ**
- To withdraw from; leave **أَقْلَعُ عَنْ**
- To be taken away. **تَقْلَعُ وَانْتَقْلَعُ وَانْتَقْلَعُ**
pulled out, uprooted; deposed
- Bag, wallet of **قَلَعٌ جَ قُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلَعُ**
the herdsman. Hatchet
- Period of the intermis- **قَلَعٌ وَاقْلَاعُ**
sion of a fever
- To gird one's self with **قَلَدَ السِّيفَ**
the sword
- Twisted bracelet **قَلَدٌ**
- Single strand or **قَلْدَجٌ أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ**
twist
- Necklace; collar, &c. **قَلَادَةٌ جَ قَلَائِدٌ**
- Exquisite old **قَلَائِدُ النَّعْرِ وَمَلْدَائِدُ**
poems that last forever
- Twisted (rope, brace- **قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ**
let, &c.)
- Store-room, vessel, **مَقْلَدٌ جَ مَقَالِيدٌ**
measure, feed-bag. Staff with
crook
- Key **مَقْلَدٌ وَمَقْلَادٌ جَ مَقَالِيدٌ**
- To give one **أَلَقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ الْأُمُورِ**
the management of affairs
- Imitation of **تَقْلِيدٌ جَ تَقَالِيدٌ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ**
another's acts or words. [Theat-
rical representation. Church
tradition]
- Adorned with a necklace; **مَقْلَدٌ**
invested, given full power. [Imi-
tated, counterfeited]
- [Imitator, counterfeiter] **مَقْلِيدٌ**
- To swallow up *** قَلَزَمَ وَقَلَزَمَ**
- Ancient town near Mount **قَلَزَمٌ**
Sinai. A certain sword
- Red Sea **بَحْرُ الْقَلَزَمِ**
- To belch, cast *** قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلَسًا**
forth, vomit; overflow. Dance,
sing well. Drink much wine
- To attire one with the **قَلَسَ وَقَلَّسَ**
hood or cap called *Kalensuwat*

To be agitated, dis- **فَلَوَّ يَلْوُو فَلْوًا** *
 quieted, shaken; quake, waver.
 [Be wakeful]

To agitate, disquiet, disturb **أَفْلَقَ**
 Agitation, disquietude, **فَلَقَّ**
 trouble, anxiety

Disturbed; vacillating **فَلِقُو**

Disturbed, troubled **مِفْلَاقٌ**

Colocassia *** [فَلَقَاسٌ]**

Potato **[فَلَقَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ]**

To move, *** فَالِقٌ فَالِقَةٌ وَفَلَقَالًا**
 shake, agitate

To be moved, shaken, **تَفَلَّتَل**
 agitated

Agitation **فَلَانَةٌ**

The following letters **حُرُوفِ الْفَلْفَلَةِ**

(ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

To cut, pare *** فَلَمَّ يَلِمُّ فَلْمًا وَقَلَمَ**
 (the nails, &c.)

Reed, reed **فَلَمَّ جَ أَفْلَامٌ وَقَلَامٌ**
 pen, pen; handwriting, writing;
 manner of writing; style

Pencil **فَلَمُّ رِصَاصِي**

Slate-pencil **فَلَمُّ حَجْرِي**

Hieroglyphics; **أَفْلَمُ الْقَدِيمِ أَوْ الْأَوَّلِ**
 ancient writing

Parings, cuttings of the **فَلَامَةٌ**
 nails or of pens

Region, tract, pro- **إِفْلِيمٌ جَ أَقَالِيمٌ**
 vince; climate, zone

Cut, pared. [Striped] **مَقْلَمٌ**

Sail **فَلَعٌ وَفَلَاعَةٌ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَفِلَاعٌ**

Castle, fortress, **فَلَمَّةٌ جَ فِلَاعٌ وَفُلُوعٌ**
 citadel

Dry, cracked clay; dry crust **فِلَاعٌ**
 or clod of earth which is split by
 growing tubers or roots. Sores
 in the mouth (aphtha)

Stone-quarry **مَنْعَجٌ مَفَالِجٌ**

Sling **مِفْلَاعٌ جَ مَفَالِجٌ**

Uprooted, pulled out, ex- **مَفْلُوعٌ**
 tirpated; deposed. Afflicted
 with sore mouth

To soil excessively *** [فَلَمَطًا]**

To be much soiled **[تَفَلَمَطًا]**

To become knotted and **إِفْلَمَطًا**
 stiff (hair)

To become wrinkled (skin) *** إِفْلَمَفَتَ**
 shiver from cold

To remove the *** فَلَفَّ يَفْلِفُ فَلْفًا**
 bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Re-
 verse, overturn (a thing)

To circumcise **فَلَفَّ يَفْلِفُ**

To be uncircum- **فَلَفَّتْ يَفْلِفُ فَلْفًا**
 cised

To calk and **فَلَفَّتْ فَلْفًا وَقَلَفَتْ وَقَلَفَتْ**
 tar a ship

Bark (of a tree), rind. **فَلَفٌ**
 Rough spot

Prepuce **فَلْفَةٌ وَقَلْفَةٌ جَ قَلْفٌ**

Bark, rind **فُلَاقَةٌ**

Trade of calking ships **فُلَاقَةٌ**

Uncircumcised. Luxurious. **أَفْلَفٌ**
 Fruitful year

- * قَمًا بِنَمًا رَقَمُوا بِنَمُو قَمًا وَقَمَاءَ
 To become fat (cattle) رَقَمُوا
 To suppress, force, قَمًا بِنَمًا قَمًا
 subdue
 To raise قَمَعَ بَقَمْعُ فُجُوحًا وَتَقَمَّعَ وَهَاتَمَعَ
 the head at the trough and not
 drink (camel)
 To give little of what is due قَمَعَ
 To raise the head and de- أَقَمَعَ
 press the eyes. To develop farina-
 cious substance (ears of wheat)
 Wheat قَمْعٌ
 Grain of wheat; grain قَمْعَةٌ
 (weight)
 To refuse, refrain قَمِدًا بَقَمِيدٍ قَمِيدًا
 To have a long or قَمِيدٌ بَقَمِيدٍ قَمِيدًا
 thick neck
 Strong, hard, gross, قَمِيدٌ وَقَمِيدٌ وَقَمَادٌ
 thick, coarse, rude
 To play at dice or قَمَرَ بَقَمْرٍ قَمْرًا
 any game of chance; contend
 with for stakes; win in doing so
 To be dazzled by قَمِرَ بَقَمْرٍ قَمْرًا
 the moonlight or by snow. Be
 wakeful because of moonlight
 To be beaten, lose (at any قَمِرَ
 game of chance)
 To play at dice قَامَرَ مَقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا
 or any game of chance with
 (someone). Gamble
 To enter upon the time of, أَقَمَرَ
 wait for the moon's rising
 (traveller); be bright with
 moonlight
- Pen-case, pencil-case مِقْلَبَةٌ
 To attire one with the مِقْلَبٌ
 cap mentioned below * قَلَسَ
 قَلَسُوهُ وَقَلَسِيَّةٌ ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِيسُ
 Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek
 priest]
 To fry in قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلُوا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلِيًا
 a pan, roast
 To hate, detest قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلَاً وَقَلَاءً
 To hate mutually قَالَى وَقَالَى
 Ash of alkaline plants, قَلَى وَقَلِيٌّ
 potash, soda, &c.
 Crowns (of heads); summits قَلَى
 of mountains
 Cell of a monk or room of قَلَابَةٌ
 a bishop
 Fried food قَلِيَةٌ ج قَلَايَا
 مِقْلَى وَمِقْلَاءَةٌ وَ [مِقْلَابَةٌ] ج مِقَالٍ
 A frying or roasting pan
 Fried, roasted (in a pan) مِقْلَى وَمِقْلَى
 To sweep. Dry (*intr.*), قَمَّ يَقْمُ قَمًا
 become arid
 To dry (*tr.*) قَمَمَ
 To reach or beat the top. قَمَمَ
 Follow or seek for the sweepings,
 crumbs
 Crown, highest point, قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ
 vertex, apex. Body, bodily sta-
 ture. Fat. Company
 Assembly of people. قِمَامَةٌ
 Sweepings
 Brush, broom مِقْمَةٌ

- To eat what one finds though vile فَمَشَّ
- The bad or refuse of anything فَمَشَّ
- Whip فَمَشَّةٌ
- Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff] فَمَاشُ جِ أَفْمِشَةٍ
- Household things فَمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ
- Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind فَمَاشُ النَّاسِ
- To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless * فَمَصَّ يَفْمِصُ فَمِصًا وَفَمِاصًا
- To toss about (the sea, a ship) فَمَصَّ وَفَمِصَّ بـ
- To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office فَمِصَّ (فَمِصَّ)
- To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man) فَمِصَّ
- Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched فَمِصَّ
- Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast) فَمِصَّ وَفَمِصَّ
- Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus فَمِصَّ جِ فَمِصٌّ وَأَفْمِصَةٌ وَفَمِصَانٌ
- Pericardium فَمِصُّ الْقَلْبِ
- Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration فَمِصُّ وَتَمِصُّ
- To play at dice or games of chance with one another فَمَارَّ
- Moon فَمَارَجُ أَفْمَارٍ
- Sun and moon أَلْفَمَارَانِ
- Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white فَمِرَّةٌ
- Moonlit (night) فَمِيرَةٌ
- Lunar; moonlike فَمِيرِيٌّ
- Turtle-dove فَمِيرِيٌّ مِ فَمِيرِيَّةٌ جِ فَمَارِيٌّ
- Small, round window [فَمِيرِيَّةٌ جِ فَمَارِيٌّ]
- Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling فَمَارٌ
- Intensely white; shining like the moon أَفْمَرٌّ مِ فَمَرَاهُ
- Moonlit (night) أَفْمَرٌّ وَمُفْمَرٌ وَمُفْمِرَةٌ
- Gambler مَفَامِرٌ
- To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump] * فَمَزَّ يَفْمِزُ فَمَزًا
- To dive, dip or plunge into the water * فَمَسَّ يَفْمِصُ فَمَسًا
- To plunge (another) into the water فَمَسَّ وَأَفْمَسَّ
- To set (a star); dive إِتْمَسَّ
- Diver فَمَاسٌ
- Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary فَمَوسُ جِ فَمَوسِئُ
- To collect from here and there * فَمَشَّ يَفْمِشُ فَمِشًا وَفَمِشًا

- Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young قَبِيعٌ ج قَبُوعٌ
- Funnel قَبِيعٌ ج أَقْبَاعٌ
- Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels قَبِيعَةٌ وَقَبِيعَةٌ
- Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head مَبِيعَةٌ ج مَبَاعٍ
- [To murmur, find fault] * تَمْتَمٌ
- Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests] قَبِيمٌ وَقَبِيمَةٌ ج قَبَائِمٌ
- [Murmuring] تَمْتَمٌ
- To be infested with lice قَبِيلٌ وَقَبِيلٌ قَبِيلًا وَقَبِيلٌ
- Lice, vermin قَبِيلٌ
- Infested with lice قَبِيلٌ وَمَقْبَلٌ
- A louse قَبِيلَةٌ
- Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings قَبِيلٌ
- Adapted to, suitable قَبِينٌ وَقَبِينٌ * for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)
- Oven to heat baths قَبِينٌ ج قَبَائِه
- To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question قَنٌّ قَنَّ يَقْنُ قَنًا *
- To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent إِقْتَنٌ
- To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair) إِسْتَقْنٌ
- To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child) * قَبَطَ يَبْطُ قَبْطًا وَقَبْطًا
- Rope for binding the legs of a sheep قَبِطٌ
- Bandage for the head [قَبِطَةٌ]
- Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken قَبِيطٌ
- Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong قَبِاطٌ ج قَبُطٌ
- Bound up, swaddled مَبْطٌ
- Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive * قَبِطْرٌ وَقَبِطْرَةٌ ج قَبِاطِرٌ
- Evil, calamitous (day) قَبِطْرِيٌّ وَقَبِاطِرِيٌّ
- To tame, subdue; beat on the head * قَبَعَ يَبْعُ قَبْعًا وَأَقْبَعَ
- To prevent by force from قَبَعَ وَأَقْبَعَ عَنِ
- To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit قَبَعَ
- To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone قَبَعَ
- To choose. Drink down a draught greedily اِذْتَبَعَ
- To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place اِذْتَبَعَ
- Act of subjugating, taming قَبَعَ وَأَقْبَعَ
- Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye قَبَعٌ

- A kind of blouse for children. Short woman ^{قَصَبَةٌ}
- To become the possessor of a troop * قَنَبِلَ
- Troop of horse, squadron قَنَبِلٌ وَقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ
- Bomb-shell قَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ
- To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Besilent * قَنَتَ بَقِنْتُ قَنَوْنَا وَأَقْنَتَ
- To eat sparingly قَنْتَ بَقِنْتُ قَنَانَةٌ
- Pious, assiduous in prayer قَانِتٌ م قَانِيَةٌ
- Piety, submission to the will of God قَنُوتٌ
- (Woman) that eats little قَنِيتٌ
- Thick-ened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy * قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقَنْدِيْدٌ ج قُنُوْدٌ
- To repent. Go; traverse a land * قَنْدَسَ
- [Pannier] * قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنَادِلُ
- A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil (*calycotome*) قَنْدُولٌ
- Candlestick, lamp, chandelier قَنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيْلُ
- Butcher's shop. [Small onions] * قَنْارَةٌ
- Cock's comb; tuft of hair * قَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ
- To hunt, catch or kill in hunting * قَنْصَ بَقِنَصُ قَنْصًا وَقَنْصَ وَإِقْنَصَ
- Hunting قَنْصٌ وَإِقْنِاصٌ
- What is taken as prey; game قَنْصٌ وَقَنْيِصٌ
- Slave, s.p. one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقِنَةٌ).
- Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain قُنٌ
- Small mountain, peak قَنْةٌ ج قُنَيْنٌ وَقُنَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ
- Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp قَانُونٌ ج قَوَائِيْنٌ
- Canonical, according to law or rule, legal قَانُونِيٌّ
- Glass bottle, phial قَنْيْنَةٌ ج قَنَائِيٌّ
- To be very red; dyed red or black * قَنَاءٌ بَقْنَاءٌ قُنُوءًا
- To make very red قَنَاءٌ
- Very dark red أَحْمَرٌ قَالِيٌّ
- To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower) * قَنَبَ بَقِنَبٌ قُنُوبًا
- To become a troop. Travel far قَنَبَ وَأَقْنَبَ
- To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant) أَقْنَبَ
- Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string] قَنْبٌ
- Lark قَنْبُرٌ وَقَنْبُرَاهُ وَقَنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرٌ
- Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell] قَنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرٌ
- Cauliflower * قَنْبِيْطٌ وَقَنْبِيْطٌ [قَنْبِيْطٌ]
- To swell with rage * قَنْبَعٌ
- Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man قَنْبَعٌ

To ask humbly, be
abject. Ascend

فَبَّ بِفَعْلٍ مُنْجِعًا

Hunter

فَابِصٌ وَفَبَّاصٌ وَفَبَّاصٌ

To content; cause or bid
to be satisfied. [Convince, per-
suade]

فَبَّعَ وَفَبَّعَ

Stomach and in-
testines of a bird, crop, gizzard

فَابِصَةٌ جُ فَوَابِصٌ

To put the veil on a woman

فَبَّعَ

[Consul]

* فَبَّعَ جُ فَبَّعٌ

To raise the head, keep
it fixed to the front

فَبَّعَ الرَّأْسَ

[Consulate]

فَبَّعٌ وَفَبَّعَاتٌ

To be contented; [be con-
vinced]. Put on the veil; veil
one's self

فَبَّعَ

To despair, lose
courage

فَبَّعَ يَفْبَعُ فَبَّعًا

To be content; [be
persuaded, convinced]

فَبَّعَ

To throw into despair,
discourage

فَبَّعَ

Content, satisfied.
[Sober, temperate]

فَبَّعٌ وَفَبَّعٌ

Despair, utter dis-
couragement

فَبَّعٌ وَفَبَّعٌ

Desperate; discouraged;
despairing

فَبَّعٌ

Origin. Arms.
Tray made of palm branches.
Musical horn or trumpet

فَبَّعَ جُ فَبَّعٌ وَفَبَّعٌ

To vault, arch; tie, make
firm. Be possessed of a large pro-
perty; possess it by the *qantar*.
Collect together

Level space between
two hills

فَبَّعَةٌ جُ فَبَّعٌ

(See فَبَّعَ)

فَبَّعَةٌ بِهٖ فَبَّعَةٌ

Solicitation, entreaty

فَبَّعَةٌ

Bridge, vaulted

فَبَّعَةٌ جُ فَبَّعَاتٌ

Contented, *sp.* a beggar
with what is given him. Going
from place to place

فَبَّعٌ

structure; lofty building. [Ar-
cade; arch; aqueduct]

Veil for the head

فَبَّعَةٌ جُ فَبَّعٌ

A standard of

فَبَّعَاتٌ جُ فَبَّعَاتٌ

Humble petition, supplica-
tion. Contentedness

فَبَّعٌ

weight or measure; a hundred
ðkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000
and more dinars up to 70,000

Satisfaction in a division

فَبَّعَانٌ

Centaury; a certain
bitter herb strengthening to the
stomach

فَبَّعَاتِيُونٌ

Woman's veil

فَبَّعَةٌ وَفَبَّعَةٌ

Aggregated, completed,
made up

مَفْبَعَةٌ

Wearing an iron helmet

فَبَّعَ

To be con-

* فَبَّعَ بِفَعْلٍ مُنْجِعًا

To be cracked, broken (clay, mud)

* فَبَّعَ يَفْبَعُ فَبَّعًا

tented with. [Allow one's self to
be convinced]

- Reed** قَنَاةٌ ج قَنَاةٌ وَقَنَاةٌ وَقَنَاةٌ وَقَنَاةٌ
 lance, lance; reed pen
- Spine** قَنَاةُ الظَّهْرِ
 Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little
- That which is acquired** قَنِيبَةٌ ج قَنِيبَةٌ
 * قُنْدُ ج قَنَاةٌ وَقُنْدٌ ج قَنَاةٌ
- Possessor, proprietor, owner** قَانٍ
 Porcupine; (*hystria cristatus*.)
 Mouse, rat
- Very red** أَحْمَرٌ قَانٍ (قَالِي) قَانٍ
 Having an aquiline nose
- To laugh excessively,** * قَهَّ بِهٖ قَهًا
 be convulsed with laughter
- To be of a dusky white colour** * قَهَبَ بِقَهَبٍ قَهَبًا
 * قَهَبٌ ج قَهَابٌ
- Gray, dusky white** قَهَبٌ وَأَقْهَبٌ م قَهَابًا
 Dusky white colour
- To walk with short steps** * قَهَّدَ بِقَهْدٍ قَهْدًا
 * قَهْدٌ
- Clear in colour; white** قَهْدٌ
- To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce.** [Maltreat; harm; irritate] * قَهَرَ بِقَهْرٍ قَهْرًا
- To treat with violence and harshness** قَاهَرَ
- To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered** أَقْهَرَ
- Violence; oppression, compulsion.** [Maltreatment] قَهْرٌ
- May he be overcome, subdued!** قَهْرًا بَهْرًا
- By force or violence; in spite of** قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً
- Force, violence, &c.** قَهْرَةً
- To maintain order** وَأَسْتَنْفَعَ وَأَسْتَنْفَعَ
 in one's states (king)
- Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish** قُنْدٌ بَجْرِيٌّ
- To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink** * قَنَّشَ
- Disgusting in appearance and clothing** مَنَّشٌ
- To make a halt, alight.** * [قَنَّ] قَنَّا
- (Turk)*
- Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey** [قَنَاةٌ ج قَنَاةَاتٌ]
- Person (of the Holy Trinity)** * أَقْنَمُ ج أَقْنَامٌ
- To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. Create** * قَنَّا بَقْنُو قَنًّا وَقَنَّا وَقَنَّا وَقَنَّا وَقَنَّا وَقَنَّا وَقَنَّا
- To be aquiline (nose)** قَنِيٌّ بَقْنِيٌّ قَنًا
- To be always modest, bashful** قَنِيٌّ رَقِيٌّ وَأَقْنِيٌّ
- To dig a canal for the water. [Put in possession of]** قَنِيٌّ
- To give one possession, cause one to possess** أَقْنِيٌّ
- Large palm with its fruit** قَنَاةٌ وَقَنِيٌّ وَقَنِيٌّ وَقَنِيٌّ وَقَنِيٌّ وَقَنِيٌّ وَقَنِيٌّ
- Acquisition; possession of cattle** قُنْرَةٌ
- Artificial channel, canal** قَنَاةٌ ج قُنِيٌّ وَقَنَاةٌ

- [Coffee-house keeper **قَهْوِيَّةٌ** (A woman) abounding in evil **فُهْرَةٌ**
- To dig. Flee. Be *** قَابَ بَقُوبٌ قَوْبًا** Victor, conqueror; victorious **قَامِرٌ**
near. Break open her eggs (bird)
- To dig; uproot; make traces **قَوَّبَ** Cairo, *i. e.* *Victoria* **أَلْقَاهِرَةُ**
on the ground
- To be dug up. Be **تَقَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ** God, The Almighty **أَلْتَهَارُ**
- Distance from the middle **قَابٌ** Forced, compelled; con- **مَنْهُورٌ**
of a bow, or where it is grasped. quered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved]
- to one of its extremities *** قَهْرَمَانُ ج قَهْرِيَّةٌ** Major-domo, steward, manager (*Pers.*)
- Near each other **بَيْنَهُمَا قَابٌ قَوْسِيٌّ** Stewardship, manage- **قَهْرَمَةٌ**
ment (*Pers.*)
- Quantity, measure **قَيْبٌ** To go backwards, retreat *** قَهْرٌ وَتَهْفَرٌ**
- Herpes (skin-disease). **قُوبَاهُ وَقُوبَاهُ** Hard, solid stone **قَهْرٌ وَقَهْنَارٌ**
Ring-worm, tetter
- Young bird; egg **قَائِيَةٌ** Retrograde move- **قَهْرِيٌّ وَقَهْرَةٌ**
ment; retreat
- Crested lark (*Alauda cristata*) *** قُوبَارَةٌ [قُوبَارَةٌ]** Pile of stones **قُهْرُورٌ وَ [قَهْرُورٌ]**
formed in the shape of a cone
- To nourish, *** قَاتَ بَقُوتٌ قُوتًا وَقِيَانَةٌ** To laugh immoderately, go *** قَهْفَةٌ**
feed, supply with food; sustain into shrieks of laughter
- To support, have power **أَقَاتَ عَلَى** Immoderate laughter, re- **قَهْفَةٌ**
over peated shrieks of laughter
- To nourish, **تَقَوَّتَ وَإِنْقَاتَ ب** To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful *** قَهْلٌ بَهْلٌ فَهْلًا وَقَهْلًا**
supply one's self with food
- To ask for food **إِسْتِنَاتَ** To meddle in what does not **أَهْلٌ**
concern one. Defile one's self
- قُوتٌ وَقَيْبٌ وَقِيَانَةٌ وَقُوتٌ ج أَقَاتٌ** Food, victuals, sustenance
- Guardian, provider; having **مُقَيْبٌ** To dry, shrivel. Go with- **تَهْلٌ**
power out washing, be filthy
- To be *** فَاجَ بَقُوحًا وَقَوْحًا** To be weak, infirm **إَهْلٌ**
purulent, suppurate
- Wine. Thick sour milk. *** قَهْوَةٌ**
[Coffee]
- To sweep (a house) **فَاجَ وَقَوْحَ** [Coffee-house; café] **قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهْوِيَّةٌ**

- To lose one eye فَوْرٌ بِفَوْرٍ قَوْرًا . *
 To pass (night); writhe (serpent) تَقَوَّرَ
 Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax] قَارٌ
 Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones قَارَةٌ جَ قَارَاتٌ
 What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping فَوْرَةٌ
 Spacious, wide أَقْوَرٌ مَ قَوْرَاهُ
 Great calamities الْأَقْوَرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَّاتُ
 Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center مَقْوَرٌ
 Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat * [قَوْرَمَةٌ]
 * قَاسٌ بِقَوْسٍ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا . وَإِنْتِاسٌ
 To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something) سِ أَوْ عَلَى
 Go in advance قَاسٌ
 To bend, have a bent back from age قَوْسٌ بِقَوْسٍ قَوْسًا وَقَوْسًا وَقَوْسًا
 [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun] قَوْسٌ
 [To be shot, fired] تَقَوَّرَ
 Cell of a hermit قَوْسٌ
- * قَادٌ بِقُوْدٍ قَوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا وَمَنَادَةً .
 وَإِنْتَادَ
 To lead, guide, conduct قَادٌ
 To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander قَادٌ قِيَادَةً
 To have a long back and neck قَوْدٌ بِقُوْدٍ قَوْدًا
 To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely أَقَادَ
 To allow one's self to be guided, led إِتَادَ وَإِنْتَادَ
 To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable إِتَادَ لِي وَإِسْتَمَادَ لِي
 To ask for the death of a murderer إِسْتَمَادَ
 Measure, quantity قَادٌ وَقَيْدٌ
 Act of leading, guiding; leadership قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ
 Punishment; retaliation قَوْدٌ
 Guide; leader, commander قَائِدٌ جَ قَوْدٌ وَقُوْدٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ
 Halter, leading-rope قِيَادٌ وَمَقْوَدٌ جَ مَنَادٌ
 Tractable, manageable, submissive قَوْدٌ
 Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck أَقْوَدٌ مَ قَوْدَاهُ
 Led, guided, &c. مَقْوَدٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ
 * قَارٌ بِفَوْرٍ قَوْرًا . فَوْرٌ وَإِنْتَارٌ وَإِنْتَوْرٌ
 To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything قَارٌ
 To walk on tip-toe قَارٌ

Plain, قَاعٌ جَ نِيعٌ وَفِيمَانَ وَأَقْرَاعٌ وَفِيمَةً
flat tract of land; bottom-land

Courtyard, court (of قَاعَاتٌ جَ قَاعَاتُ
a house). [Hall, spacious room;
saloon]

To trace by marks قَافٌ بِقُوفٍ قَوْفًا *
or signs

A fabulous mountain قَافٌ
chain. A name for the Coran.
[Caucasus]

One who knows the marks قَائِفٌ
or traces of things; physiognom-
mist

Following of traces قِيَاْفَةٌ

To cackle (hen) قَاَقٌ بِقُوقٍ قَوْقًا *

Stupid; vacillating قَاَقٌ

So tall as to be out قَاَقٌ وَفُوقٌ وَفِيْقٌ
of proportion, ungainly

Cylindrical hat; قَاوُوقٌ جَ قَوَاوِيقُ
hat of a Maronite priest

* قَالَ بَيُّوْلُ قَوْلًا وَقَالَ وَفِيْلًا وَمَقَالًا
To speak, say, propose an
opinion or doctrine وَمَقَالَةٌ

To profess a certain قَالٌ سِبْهٌ
doctrine; to give as an opinion

To speak or tell what au- قَالٌ عِنْ
other has said, report his words

To speak against قَالٌ عَلَيَّ

To pronounce one's opin- قَالٌ فِي
ion upon

It is said, has been said; قِيلٌ
they say, &c.

Bow, arc. قَوْسٌ جَ فَيْمِيٌّ وَأَقْرَاسٌ
Constellation of seven stars call-
ed قَلَادَةٌ. Saggittarius (sign of
the Zodiac)

Bow for قَوْسٌ بُنْدُقِيٌّ وَقَوْسٌ جَلَاهِقِيٌّ
hurling balls; catapult

Crossbow قَوْسٌ أَلْجَلَاهِقِيٌّ

Rainbow قَوْسٌ فَرْحٌ

Bow for separating قَوْسٌ نَذْفِيٌّ
cotton

Arabian bow قَوْسٌ نَبَلِيٌّ

Persian bow قَوْسٌ نُنَابِيٌّ

Bow-maker; archer. قَوَّاسٌ جَ قَوَّاسَةٌ
[Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

Sage (plant) قَوْبِيسَةٌ

Having a bent back. Diffi- أَقْوَسُ
cult (times). Distant; long (day)

Crupper; small قَوْسٌ جَ أَقْوَاسٌ |
man

To de- قَاوَسَ بَقُوضًا وَقَوْسًا
molish (a house); pull to pieces,
strike (a tent)

To be destroyed, قَوَّوَسَ وَانْقَاصَ
demolished, broken up, taken
to pieces; be routed, dispersed
(army)

Exchange قَوْوَسَ

Flock of sheep قَوْطٌ جَ أَقْوَاطٌ *

Large basket قَوْطَةٌ

To yield, give قَاعٌ يَبْزُوعٌ قَوْعًا وَبَيْعًا
up, retreat

- His back pained him قَامَ بِذَظْهَرِهِ
- The market was good قَامَ السُّوقُ
- The man قَامَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا supported his wife
- To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى
- To rise to honour one قَامَ لِي
- To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him قَامَ مَنَامَةً
- To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter) قَامَ بِ
- To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ
- She began to cry قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ
- To make stand upright erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. Fix the price of, estimate; measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property) قَامَ قَوْمًا
- To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy, resist قَامَ مَقَامَةً وَقِيَامًا
- To set up, erect, cause to rise; establish; turn towards. Resuscitate, raise (the dead) أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً
- To abide, stay (in a place) أَقَامَ بِ
- To persevere in أَقَامَ عَلَى
- To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place) أَقَامَهُ عَلَى
- To accuse one of saying what he did not قَوْلَ وَأَقْوَلَ
- To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with, bargain with قَاوَلَ
- To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words تَوَوَّلَ عَلَى
- To converse together تَتَاوَلَا
- To use authority over. Choose إِخْتَالَ عَلَى
- Talk قَالٌ وَقِيلٌ
- Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour قَوْلٌ جَ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلٌ
- Eloquent, good speaker إِبْنُ أَقْوَالِي
- Talkative, eloquent قَوْلَةٌ وَقَوَالٌ وَمَقُولٌ وَمِنَوَالٌ
- قَائِلٌ جَ قَوْلٌ وَقِيلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُرُولٌ
- Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying قَوْلٌ جَ مَقَاوِلٌ
- Tongue مَقَالَةٌ
- Treatise; article; chapter (of a book) مَقَالَةٌ
- Conference, conversation, dispute, &c. [Contract] مَقَاوَلَةٌ
- Said, pronounced; word, sentence مَقُولٌ وَمَقْوُولٌ
- Colic * قَوْلَجٌ
- * قَامَ بِقَوْمٍ قَوْمًا وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً
- To rise and stand upright; stand قَامَ الْحَقُّ
- The truth was established قَامَ الْمَاءُ
- The water froze قَامَ الْمَاءُ

- قَائِمًا (قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ) وَقِيمٌ مَقَامٌ أَوْ قِيمًا
[Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]
Revolting against. Perpendicular to قَائِمٌ عَلَى
- He brought a charge against him
To be straightened, put into order, corrected نَعْوَمٌ
- Rectangular, right-angled قَائِمٌ الزَّاوِيَةُ
- To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another قَانَاوَمٌ
- Right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
- To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct) اِسْتَنَامٌ
- Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table] قَائِمَةٌ جَ قَوَائِمٌ
- To go to God. اِسْتَنَامٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ
- List, register, catalogue, inventory قَائِمَةٌ جَ قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمٌ
- To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct) اِسْتَنَامٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ
- Resurrection قِيَامَةٌ
- قَوْمٌ (masc. and fem.) جَ اقْوَامٌ
- The day of Judgment يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
- People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect قَوْمٌ
- Of fine stature, fine form; prince قَوَامٌ جَ قَوَامُونَ
- The enemy اَلْقَوْمُ
- Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form قَوِيمٌ جَ قِيَامٌ
- A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature قَوْمَةٌ
- Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God) قِيَوْمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
- Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature قَوَامٌ
- One responsible for a matter, manager قِيمٌ عَلَى أَمْرِ
- Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance قِيَامٌ
- Husband قِيمٌ الْمَرْأَةِ
- Disease of the legs (of an animal) قَوْمٌ
- The true religion اَلْقِيَامَةُ
- Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom]. Pulley with rope قَائِمَةٌ جَ قَائِمَاتٌ وَقِيَمٌ
- Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier) اِقَامَةٌ
- Price, value, worth; estimation قِيَمَةٌ جَ قِيَمٌ
- Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing) اِسْتِنَامَةٌ
- Rising. قَائِمٌ جَ قَوْمٌ وَقِيمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ
- Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying نَعْوَمٌ جَ نَعْوَامٌ
- standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm قَائِمٌ
- Hilt of a sword قَائِمُ السِّيفِ

To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)	أَقْوَى	Calendar	تَقْوِيمُ السَّنَةِ
To be or grow strong, vigorous	تَقْوَى وَإِسْتَقْوَى	Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation	تَقْوِيمُ الْبِلَادِ
To pass the night in hunger	تَنَاقَى	Place (of standing)	مَنَامٌ
To out-bid one another	تَنَاقَى وَإِسْتَقْوَى	Place, dignity, rank, office	مَنَامٌ
To appropriate something to one's self. Blame	إِسْتَقْوَى	Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose	مَنَامَةٌ ج مَنَامَاتُ
Hunger. Desert land	فَوَاقٍ وَقْوَى	One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival	مَنَاقِمٌ
Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality	قُوَّةٌ ج قَوَاتٌ وَقْوَى	Resistance, opposition, contradiction	مَنَاقِمَةٌ
The mental faculties	القُوَى الْعَلِيَّةُ	Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward	مُسْتَقِيمٌ
Perception, conception	القُوَّةُ الظَّرِيفَةُ	A kind of cucumber	* قَاوُونَ
Reasoning, deduction, induction	القُوَّةُ الْعَلِيَّةُ	To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.	* قَوَّعَ
Memory	القُوَّةُ الْحَافِظَةُ	To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful	* قَوَّى بِقُوَى قُوَّةً
Strong, vigorous, powerful	قَوَّى ج أَقْوِيَاءَ	To be able to cope with a matter, manage it	قَوَّى عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry	إِسْتَقْوَاةٌ	The habitation became vacant	قَوِيَ الدَّارُ فَيَا وَقَوِيَّةً
Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration	تَقْوِيَةٌ	To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)	قَوِيَ قَوَى
Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging	مُنَوَّرٌ	To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage	قَوَّى
To vomit	* قَاءَ فِيهِ قَيْمًا	To give. Vie with in strength	قَاوَى
To make vomit, give an emetic	قَاءًا تَقِيَّةً وَأَقَاءَ		
To vomit intentionally	تَقِيَّةً تَقِيَّةً وَإِسْتِقَاءًا		

Pitch, tar	فِيرُ وَقَارٌ	Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food	فَيْمًا
Possessor or seller of tar	فِيَارٌ	Vomiting or frequent vomiting	فِيَاوًا
Caravan (<i>Pers.</i>). Oyrene	* فَيْرَوَانٌ	Emetic, that which causes vomiting	مَنْبِيٌّ
To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule	* فَاسٌ يَنْمِسُ قَيْسًا وَقَيْسًا بَ أَوْعَى	Guitar	* فَيْتَارُجٌ فَيَانِيدٌ وَفَيْتَارُجٌ فَيَانِيدٌ
To mea-	قَابِسَ مَقَابِسَةً وَقَيْسًا وَإِنْفَاسًا	To suppurate (wound)	* فَجَاحٌ يَنْجِعُ فَيْجًا وَفَيْجٌ وَتَنْجَعُ
sure; investigate, examine		Pus, suppuration	فَيْجٌ
To compare one thing with another	قَابِسَ بَيْنَ	To bind, fetter, chain.	* فَيْدٌ
To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy	إِنْفَاسًا	Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word	
Kais, name of an Arab tribe	قَيْسٌ	To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed	نَقِيدٌ
The measure of a spear	قَيْسٌ رُجْحٌ	To be bound to, under obligation to	نَقِيدٌ بِ
Measure, act of measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism	قِيَاسٌ جَ أَفِيسَةٌ	Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure	قَيْدُجٌ فُهودٌ وَأَقْيَادٌ
According to the rule	عَلَى الْقِيَاسِ وَقَيْسًا	A certain brand on the neck of a camel	قَهْدُ الْقَرَسِ
According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic	قِيَاسِيٌّ	The gums in which the teeth are	قُهودُ الْأَسْنَانِ
Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy	مَقَابِسَةٌ	Measure	قَهْدٌ وَقَادٌ
That by which anything is measured, measure	مَقْيَاسٌ جَ مَقَابِسُ	Leading rope, halter	قِيَادٌ
Nilometer	مَقْيَاسُ الْبَيْلِ	Tractable; easy to be led	قَيْدٌ
Large, great	* قَيْسَرِيٌّ جَ قَيْسَرٌ وَقَيْسَارَةٌ	Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c.	قَيْمِيدٌ
Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]	قَيْسَارِيَّةٌ	Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle	مَقْيَدٌ جَ مَقَابِيدٌ
		To pitch, tar	* فَيْرٌ

To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer قَايَظُ

High summer; قَبْطَاحُ أَقْبَاظٌ وَقَبُوطٌ
midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought]

What is produced, brought forth in summer قَبْطِيٌّ

Very hot (day) قَايَظٌ

Summer resort مَقَاظٌ وَمَنْبِطٌ

Plant that remains green until summer مَنبِطَةٌ

That which suffices for the summer مَنبِطٌ

To examine قَيْفٌ : قَيْفٌ وَتَيْفٌ
and follow one's tracks; examine closely

One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist مَقَيْفٌ

To cackle (hen) * قَاقٌ يَبْقُ قَيْقًا

Membrane around an egg قَيْقَةٌ

Rough, coarse land قَيْقَاةٌ ج قَبَائِرٌ

Maple. Saddle * قَيْتَبٌ

Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*) قَيْتَبٌ

* قَالَ يَبْقُلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَنْبِيلًا

To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap وَتَقِيلُ

To give drink at midday. [Take rest] قَيْلٌ وَأَقَالَ

To give in exchange قَايَلٌ

To annul, abrogate a sale أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً

To fall out (tooth) * قَاصٌ يَبِيضُ قَيْصًا وَإِنْصَاصٌ

To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well) إِنْصَاصٌ

To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well) تَبِيصٌ

To cleave, break; * قَاصٌ يَبِيضُ قَيْصًا
be broken. Dig out (a well)

To liken, assimilate one to another قَاصٌ بِـ

To exchange one for another قَاصٌ مِنْ

To destine one to... (God). Lead one to another قَبِضٌ لـ

قَابِضٌ مُقَابِضَةٌ وَقِيَاضًا وَقَتَابِضٌ وَقَتَاوِضٌ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall) تَبِيضٌ

To be decreed, destined to... (fate) تَبِيضٌ لـ

To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall) إِنْصَاصٌ

Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute قَبِضٌ

Small fragment of bone قَبِضَةٌ ج قَبِضٌ

Act of exchanging. An equivalent قِيَاضٌ

Exchange قِيَاضَةٌ وَمُقَابِضَةٌ وَمُقَاوِضَةٌ

Barterer, exchanger قَبِضٌ

Silk-card, silk- [قَبِطَانٌ ج قَبِاطِينٌ] *
lacing or -trimming

To be very hot as in mid-summer * قَاظٌ يَبْطِظُ قَبْطًا

To pass the قَاظٌ وَبَطْظٌ وَتَبْطِظُ بِـ

summer in (a place)

Place of a midday nap	مَقِيلٌ	To raise from a fall	أَقَالَ الْعَمْرَةَ
To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)	* قَانَ بَقِينُ قَيْنًا	To exchange	إِتْبَالَ
To create one with certain qualities (God)	قَانَ عَلَى	To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something	إِسْتَفَالَ
To deck out, adorn	قَيْنَ	Milk which one drinks at midday	قَيْلٌ وَقَيْوَلٌ
Slave	قَيْنٌ جَ قِيَانٌ	Hydrocele	قَيْلَةٌ
Blacksmith, artisan	قَيْنٌ جَ أَقْيَانٌ وَقَيْوَلٌ	Taking a siesta	قَائِلٌ جَ قَيْلٌ وَقِيَالٌ
Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer	قَيْنَةٌ	Midday nap, siesta	قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ
Cain	قَايِينٌ	Midday	أَلْقَائِلَةٌ
		Legal annulment of a bargain or contract	إِقَائِلَةٌ

ك

Like him or it	كَئِيلُو	The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Kaf</i> . As a numeral sign = 20	ك
* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكَاتَبَهُ وَكَاتَبَهُ .			
To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit	وَأِكْتَابَ	Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)	كَ
To cause one to grieve; be in grief	أَكْتَابَ	(fem.) وَكَ 2nd pers. sing. thee thine	
Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning	كُتَابٌ وَكَاتَبَةٌ وَكَاتَبَةٌ	He struck thee	ضَرَبَكَ
Grieved, sorrowing, depressed	كَئِيبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ	Thy book, thy books	كِتَابُكَ وَكُتُبُكَ
Same as كَتَبَ	* كَادَ	As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g.	كَ
		Like a lion	كَأَلَيْسَ

- That on which thread is wound; reel **مَكَبٌ ج مَكَبَاتٌ وَمَكَابٌ**
- To throw down, prostrate. Rout; abase. Restrain; avert **كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا * كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا ***
- To be thrown down **اِنْكَبَتْ**
- Rage. Grief **كَبْتٌ**
- Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top) **كَبُوْتُ ج كَبَائِيْتُ**
- To heap up; make into lumps **[كَبَلٌ] ***
- To stink (meat) **كَبِهَتْ يَكْبَهُ كَبَاهًا ***
- To pull in a horse (by the bridle). Strike with the sword **كَبَحَ يَكْبَحُ كَبْحًا وَكَبْحًا س**
- To restrain, prevent, hinder **كَبَحَ عَنْ**
- To insult **كَبَحَ**
- To pull up a horse with the bridle **اَسْبَحَ**
- To be high **اَسْبَحَ**
- To suffer pain in the liver **كَبِدٌ يَكْبُدُ كَبْدًا ***
- To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose **كَبِدٌ يَكْبُدُ**
- To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle **كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدٌ**
- To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties **كَابَدَ مَكَابِدَةً وَكَابَدًا**
- Difficulty, distress, trouble **كَبْدٌ**
- The middle or meridian of the sky **كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدَاهُ**
- * **كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْوَاسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ**
Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine
- وَكَايَاتٌ**
- Death **كَأْسُ الْمَيِّتِ**
- To be a cow-ard, give way. Assemble *** كَأْتَمًا كَأْتَمًا وَتَكَاتَمًا**
- To collect around; crowd **تَكَاتَمًا عَلَى**
- As if, as though, *e. g.* *** كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ (مِنْ كَأَنَّ) ***
- As if Zeid were a lion **كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدًا**
- Rubber *** [كَأَوْدُوكٌ]**
- To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out] *** كَبَّ يَكْبُ كَبًّا عَلَى وَرِي**
- To bend over; be intent upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate (*tr. & intr.*) **اَكْبَ عَلَى**
- To be wrapped, or rolled, up **تَكَبَّبَ**
- To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt] **اِنْكَبَّ**
- Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)] **كَبَّةٌ ج كَبَبٌ**
- Assault in battle, charge **كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ**
- Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled **كَبَابٌ**
- Cubeb. (*Piper cubebæ*) **كَبَابَةٌ**
- Hedge-hog. (*Eri-naceus europæus*) **[كَبَابَةُ النَّوَكِ]**

- Greatness; advanced age كَبْرٌ Liver كَبِدٌ وَكَبِدُجٌ أَكْبَادٌ وَكَبُودٌ
- Caper-bush. كَبْرٌ [وَكَبَارٌ وَقَبَارٌ] Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything كَبِدٌ
(Capparis)
- Old age كَبْرَةٌ Suffering, enduring كَابِدٌ وَمَكَابِدٌ
- The greatest, or oldest. كَبْرَةٌ Pain, disease of the liver كَبَادٌ
Great crime or sin
- كَبْرِيٌّ ج كَبْرٌ وَكَبْرِيَّاتٌ (أَكْبَرُ) Clitron [كَبَادٌ]
(fem. of أَكْبَرُ)
- Major proposition (logic) كَبْرٌ وَكَبَارٌ To be of an advanced age, full-grown * كَبْرٌ يَكْبُرُ كَبْرًا وَمَكْبَرًا
- Great, large كَبْرٌ وَكَبَارٌ To surpass in age by (so much) كَبْرٌ يَكْبُرُ كَبْرًا بِـ
- Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness كَبْرِيَّاهُ To be كَبْرٌ يَكْبُرُ كَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا وَكَبَارَةً
large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank
- Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged كَبْرِيٌّ ج كَبَارٌ وَكَبْرَاهُ The affair became serious كَبْرٌ الْأَمْرُ
- Great crime. كَبْرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرٌ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ It became formidable to him كَبْرٌ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
- A grievous burden كَبْرَةٌ ج أَكْبَرٌ وَأَكْبَرُونَ To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say أَكْبَرُ; God is great! كَبْرٌ تَكْبِيرًا وَكَبَارًا
- Greater; older; more important كَبْرَةٌ ج أَكْبَرٌ وَأَكْبَرُونَ God is great! اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
- The great ones, grandees, notables الْأَكْبَرُ To vie, contend with for كَبْرٌ
the superiority; deny one his right or due
- Act of saying (أَلَّهُ أَكْبَرُ) تَكْبِيرٌ To deem great or formidable أَكْبَرُ
of magnifying, praising
- Pride, haughtiness, arrogance تَكْبَرٌ To grow proud وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ
and haughty; magnify one's self
- Proud, haughty مُتَكَبِّرٌ To deem great and important; seek to become great اِسْتَكْبَرَ
- To cover with brimstone * كَبْرَتٌ Greatness, glory, pride, كَبْرٌ
pompe, nobility; haughtiness, in solence. Main or principal part of a thing
- Brimstone, sulphur. كَبْرِيَّتٌ Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted مُكَبَّرَتٌ
- [Matches]

To defer the payment of a debt كَبَّلَ وَكَابَلَ الَّذِينَ

To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c. تَكَبَّلَ

Heavy fetter, chain كَبَّلَ ج كَبُولٌ

Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains مَكْبَلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ

Horse-blanket [كَبُولَانٌ] *

To fall on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكَبُورًا (لَوْجِيهِ) *

To fail to give fire كَبَا وَأَكَبَى

To cover the fire with ashes كَبَى النَّارَ

To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation) تَكَبَى وَتَكَبَى

Trip, stumble; a falling upon one's face; emptying كَبُورَةٌ

To whisper in one's ear. Displeasure. Number كَتَّ بَكَتْ كَتًّا *

To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot); gurgle كَتَّ بَكَتْ كَيْتًا

To press, crowd تَمَّتْ عَلَى

To listen, hear إِكْتَمْتُ

Stingy. Charpie, hint; flax كَيْتٌ

To write كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكِتَابَةً وَكِتَابَةً

To write to one upon (a matter) كَتَبَ إِلَى ب

To leave to one by a written will كَتَبَ لِ

To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon كَتَبَ عَلَى

To cover, spread كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا * over. Invest, besiege. Add (a day to leap year). [Conserve in vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

To assail suddenly كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ وَتَكَبَّرَ عَلَى

[To train for work (an animal). Lay hands on a person in blessing] كَبَسَ

To be pressed, squeezed; covered with earth تَكَبَّرَ

Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar] كَبَسَ

A surprise, a sudden attack كَبْسَةٌ

Nightmare; incubus كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَابِيسُ

[Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles] كَبِيسٌ

Leap year سَنَةٌ كَيْسِيَّةٌ

Hand or hydraulic press مَكْبِيسٌ ج مَكْبِيسٌ

Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c., [pickled] مَكْبُوسٌ

* كَبِشٌ ج كِبَائِرٌ وَأَكْبِشُرٌ وَأَكْبِشَانٌ

Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[Mulberry-fruit كَبِشُ الْفُرُوتِ

[Cloves كَبِشُ الْفَرَنْجَلِ

[A handful. Gang. Hook and eye كَبْشَةٌ

Same as كَبَّ كَبَبَةٌ *

To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison كَبَّلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَلٌ *

Art of writing, calligraphy; كِتَابَةٌ
writing, inscription, epitaph;
title; deed; document; contract

Division of an army, كَتَبَتْ جُ كِتَابٍ
regiment; battalion; squadron.
Document, record, edict

Primary school. مَكْتَبٌ جُ مَكَائِبُ
[Office]

Library; writing مَكْتَبَةٌ جُ مَكَائِبُ
room, study

Correspondent مَكَائِبُ

Correspondence by letter مَكَائِبَةٌ

Inscribed, registered; مَكْتَبٌ
enrolled

Written; letter مَكْتُوبٌ جُ مَكَائِبُ

Companies * أَكْتَادُ

Noble pedigree; rank. كَتْرٌ *
Middle

To shrink, con- كَتَعَ بِتَعَعٍ كَتْمًا *
tract; be contracted

To go, flee. Swear. كَتَعَ بِتَعَعٍ كَتْمًا *
Be contracted

To follow one another تَكَاتَعُ

To shrink, Be abased اِتَّكَعَ

Vile, con- كَتَعَ جُ كَتْمَانٌ. وَكَيْعٌ *
temptible

Having the أَكْتَعُمُ كَتْمَاهُ جُ كَتْعٌ *
fingers crippled and turned in.
Entire, the whole

* كَتَفَ بِخَيْفٍ كَفْنَا وَكِنَانًا وَكَفَفَ

To tie one's hands to the back;
strike or gall the shoulder

To cross or fold the arms تَكْتَفُ

To write after the dic- كَتَبَ عَنَ
tation of, or what is heard from
another

To dispose troops in order, كَتَبَ
form squadrons or regiments.
Cause to write, teach to write

To write to, correspond كَاتَبَ
with

To dictate أَكْتَبَ

To assemble in squadrons تَكْتَبُ

To write to one another, نَكَاتَبُ
be in correspondence

To transcribe (a book); اِكْتَبَ
inscribe one's name, register in
a list or roll

To ask to write; dictate اِسْتَكْتَبَ
to; make one one's secretary

[Book-seller; librarian; كَتَبِي *
according to scripture]

Writer, كَاتِبٌ جُ كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَّابٌ وَكُتَّابَةٌ *
scribe, clerk, secretary

Writing, book, كِتَابٌ جُ كُتُبٌ *
volume; letter. Commission; sen-
tence; prescription, law; docu-
ment (of manumission to a slave)
register. Contract of marriage.
Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

The Coran; Bible; any اَلْكِتَابُ
sacred book

People who have اَمْلُ الْكِتَابِ *
sacred scriptures, (sp. Christians
and Jews). Scholars

School; boys' مَكْتَبٌ جُ كِتَابِيٌّ *
school

- Flax, linen كَفَّانَ
- Linseed [بِرُّرُ كَفَّانِ]
- To be كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفًّا وَكُوفَةً *
thick, short, curly (hair)
- Thick, dense; densely كَفَّ وَكَيْثٌ *
crowded; having thick hair, or beard
- To rise (cream, froth) كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفًّا *
Floating curd; scum, cream كَفَّانَةٌ
- To heap up, كَفَّبَ يَكْبِبُ كَفْبًا *
gather, assemble (*tr.* & *intr.*).
Pour out (liquid). Approach
- To enter a place كَفَبَ فِي الْمَكَانِ
- To charge (an enemy) كَفَبَ عَلَى
- To diminish, be less or few كَفَبَ
- To approach, be near كَانَبَ وَأَكْفَبَ
- To be gathered, heaped اِنْتَكَبَ
- Nearness, short distance كَفَبٌ
- Earth, soil كَفْبَاءٌ
- A little (of food or drink).
Valley, depression كَفْبَةٌ
- A sand-hill كَيْبٌ جِ اَصْفِيَةٌ وَكَيْبٌ وَكَيْبَانٌ
- To surpass in كَزَّ يَكْزُرُ كَزْرَةً *
number or quantity; be much,
many, numerous; increase, multiply;
happen frequently
- Shoulder-blade, shoulder كَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ جِ اَصْتَانُفٌ وَكَيْفَةٌ
- Rope or fetter for كَيْفٌ جِ كَيْفٌ *
binding man or beast
- [Having the arms folded] مَكَيْفٌ
- To bind, imprison كَفَّلَ يَكْفِلُ كَفْلًا *
To be sticky, viscid كَفَّلَ يَكْفِلُ كَفْلًا *
To collect, heap up; make into lumps كَفَّلَ يَكْفِلُ كَفْلًا *
To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps كَفَّلَ يَكْفِلُ كَفْلًا *
Heap, lump; piece (of meat) كَفَّلَ يَكْفِلُ كَفْلًا *
Catholic كَانُولِيكِي جِ كَانُولِيكٌ *
كُنْمٌ يَكْنُمُ كَنْمًا وَكَنْمَانًا . وَكَنْمٌ *
To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger وَهَ اِنْتَمٌ *
To conceal, a secret from another كَانَمٌ *
To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self اِنْتَكَمٌ *
To ask one to be silent اِسْتَكْنَمٌ *
about a thing; confide a secret to one
- Act of concealing, hiding كَنْمٌ وَكَنْمَانٌ
- [Confidential or private secretary] كَانِمٌ الْاَسْرَارِ
- [Constipation, costiveness] كَيْنَامٌ
- Holding, or keeping, a secret كُنْمٌ جِ كُنْمٌ *
Hidden, concealed, kept secret مَكْنُومٌ وَمَكْتُمٌ *
Soot كَنْفٌ *

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication	تَكَثَّرَ	To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive	كَثَّرَ وَتَكَثَّرَ
Rich	مُكْتَرٍ	To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow	أَكْتَرَّ
Loquacious	مِكْتَارٌ وَمِكْتِيرٌ	To speak much	أَكْتَرَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]	* كَفَّفَ بِكَفِّ كِفَافَةٍ وَتَكَافَفَ وَاسْتَكْفَفَ	To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]	تَكَتَّرَ
To make thick or dense	كَفَّفَ	To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number	تَكَثَّرَ
To approach	أَكْفَفَ مِنْ	To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)	اسْتَكْتَرَّ
To deem thick or dense	اسْتَكْفَفَ	To thank	اسْتَكْتَرَّ بِجَيْرِهِ
Dense crowd, throng	كَفْفٌ	Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency	كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ
Thickness, denseness	كَفَافَةٌ	Companies, troops, &c.	كَيْبَارٌ
Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse	كَفِيفٌ	A rich man; great blessing	كَوْزٌ
To collect. Trace	* كَتَمَ بِكَتْمٍ كَتْمًا	A river in paradise	الْكَوْزُ
To divert from	كَتَمَ عَنْ	Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)	كَثِيرٌ
To stop; turn back	تَكَتَمَ	Abundantly, often, very	كَثِيرًا
To fall into sorrow	انْتَكَمَ	Much, many. Bountiful giver	كَثِيرٌ
Wide road. Large bellied	أَكْتَمُ	More numerous, more frequent, more	أَكْتَرُ
Members of the body	* كَوْفٌ	The greater number, or, most people	أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ
To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes	* كَحَلَ بَعْضَ كَحَلٍ وَكَحَلَ وَكَحَلَ وَإِنْحَمَلَ		
To be sterile (year)	كَحَلَ وَانْحَمَلَ		
To fall into a difficulty	انْحَمَلَ		
Blackness of the eye-lids	كَحَلٌ		

- People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men) قَوْمٌ أَكْهَادٌ وَأَكْهَادِيْدٌ
 Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-paint (*antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black*); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes كَحْلٌ
- To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face) * كَدَحَ بِكَدَحٍ كَدَحًا فِي
 Painted black with antimony, &c. كَحْلٌ وَنَحْلٌ مَّ كَحْلَةً ج كَحْلِي وَكَحَائِلُ
- To toil for one's family كَدَحَ وَإِكْدَحَ
 Black antimony-powder كَحَالٌ
- A scratch كَدَحَ ج كَدُوْحٌ
 [Horse of the best breed] كَحْلٌ ج كَحَالٌ وَكَحَائِلُ
- To be troubled, muddy, turbid وَكُدُّورًا وَكُدُّورَةً
 Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by *kohl* أَمْحَلُّ مَّ كَحْلًا ج كَحْلٌ
- To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled كَدِرَ
 A vein in the arm أَلَاْمُ الْكَحْلِ
- To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty كَدَّرَ
 Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied مَكْحَلٌ وَنَمْحَالٌ
- To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed تَكَدَّرَ وَإِكْدَرَّ
 Vessel containing the *kohl* مَكْحَلَةٌ ج مَكْحَالٌ
- Turbidity, muddiness كَدْرٌ
 Having the eye-lashes blackened with *kohl* مَكْحَلٌ وَنَمْعُولٌ
- Gloominess. Weariness, vexation كَدْرٌ
 Secretary of a prince or governor * كَاخِبَةٌ ج كَوَاحِبُ
- Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life) كَدْرٌ وَكَدْرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَإِكْدَرُ
 To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work * كَدَّ بِكَدًّا كَدًّا
- Turbidity, dinginess كُدْرَةٌ
 To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent كَدَّ وَإِكْدَدَ وَاسْتَكْدَّ
- Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy مَكْدَرٌ
 To be niggardly أَكْدَدَ وَإِكْدَدَ
- To collect, heap up (reaped grain) * كَدَسَ بِكَدْسٍ كَدَسًا وَكَدَسٌ
 Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion كَدٌّ
- Heap of reaped grain كَدَسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وَكَدَاسٌ ج كَدَائِبُ
 Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well) كُدُّودٌ
- Heaped up مَكْدَسٌ

- To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty كَذَبَ (عَلَى)
- To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie كَذَّبَ
- To deny, or discredit, a thing كَذَّبَ نَكَذِيًا وَكِذَابًا
- To contradict one's self, belie one's self كَذَّبَ وَانكَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ
- He did not delay to do مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ
- To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying اُكْذَبَ
- To be given to lying, lie purposely نَكَذَّبَ
- To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar نَكَذَّبَ عَلَى
- To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying اِسْتَكْذَبَ
- Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit كَذِبٌ وَكِذْبٌ وَكِذَابٌ وَكُذْبَانٌ وَكُذُوبَةٌ جَ اَكْذِيبُ
- Liar, false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious كَذُوبٌ جَ كُذَّبٌ. وَكُذْبَانٌ وَكُذَابٌ وَكَذِيبٌ جَ كُذَّبٌ وَكُذُوبَةٌ. وَكُذَابٌ
- Greater liar; more false, more deceitful اُكْذَبُ
- Lie, falsehood جَ مَكَذِيبٌ
- Falsely accused مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ
- To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)] * كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدَشًا
- To earn, gain اَكْدَشَ
- Gain, earnings [كَدَاةٌ]
- Horse of a low breed; pack-horse [كَدِيشٌ جَ كَدِيشٌ]
- To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark * كَدَمَ يَكْدُمُ كَدَمًا
- Scar; mark, brand كَدَمٌ جَ كُدُومٌ
- To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough] * كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدَنًا
- Litter for women كَدِنٌ جَ كُدُونٌ
- To break; overcome * كَدَدَ يَكْدُدُ كَدَمًا
- To prevent, cut off * كَدَا يَكْدُو كِدَاءً
- To restrain; occupy * كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدِيًا
- To ask كَدَى
- To refuse to give or give little اَكْدَى
- To be rough, hard * كَدَّ يَكْدُ كَدًا
- Soft stones كَدَانٌ
- Thus, like this, in this way * كَدَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَمَكَذَا
- So and so كَدَا وَكَذَا
- * كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكُتِبَ وَكُتِبَتْ
- To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake وَكُذَّبَ وَكُذِّبَ

- To draw near كَرْبٌ كَرْوَبًا * كَرْبٌ كَرْوَبًا *
 To be near كَرْبٌ يَنْعَلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَنْعَلَ turn successively (day and night)
 doing anything
 To tighten the كَرْبٌ أَلْبَدَ عَلَى To turn كَرْبًا وَكَرْوَبًا وَتَكَرَّرًا عَلَى
 bonds or shackles upon (one) upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack
 To approach, be near to كَارَبَ He feigns flight يَبْرُهُ وَيَبْرُهُ كَرًا
 and returns to the attack
 To affect one with sorrow. Hasten, be in a hurry أَكْرَبَ To repeat, كَرَّرَ تَكَرَّرًا وَتَكَرَّرًا وَتَكَرَّرًا
 reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine]
 To grieve, be in distress اِكْتَرَبَ Grief, كَرْبٌ جِ كَرْوَبٌ. وَكَرْبَةٌ جِ كَرْبٌ To be repeated. [To be purified, refined] تَكَرَّرَ
 Approaching, near كَارِبٌ Return, return to the attack, or charge كَرٌّ وَكَرْوَبٌ
 Calamity, misfortune كَرَابَةٌ جِ أَكْرَابَةٌ A large measure of capacity. [Fool of an ass, colt] كَرْجٌ أَكْرَارٌ
 Oherub كَرْوَبٌ جِ كَرْوَبِيُونَ Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand] كَرْبَةٌ جِ كَرَاتٌ
 Grieved, afflicted كَرِيبٌ وَتَكَرُّوبٌ Globe, ball اِكْرَةٌ (عَوْصُ كُرَّةٍ) جِ كَرَاتٌ
 Strong, firm مَكْرَبٌ Returning often to the attack, repeatedly كَرَارٌ وَتَكَرَّرٌ
 Horse-whip, scourge (*Pers.*) كَرَابِجٌ جِ كَرَابِجٌ * Succession of ages or centuries كَرْوَرٌ أَلْدُهُورِ
 A garment of white cotton; rough garment كَرِبَاسٌ * Repetition; reiteration تَكَرَّرٌ وَتَكَرَّرِيبٌ
 To take, bind. Walk like one shackled كَرَبِيقٌ * [in several turns; repeatedly] تَكَرَّرًا
 To throw down, prostrate كَرَبِيعٌ * A battle-field مَكْرَبٌ
 To wade in mud or water. Sift wheat. Mix كَرَبَلٌ * One who often returns to the fight يَكْرَبُ
 Carder's mallet. Wheat sieve كَرِبَالٌ جِ كَرَابِيلٌ * Repeated. [Refined, purified] مَكْرَبٌ
 To overcome, overturn تَكَرَّبَ عَلَى To grieve, afflict; overburden كَرْبٌ يَكْرَبُ كَرَبًا *

Short and thick-set	مَكْرَسٌ	Quarantine	[كَرْيَبَةٌ]
To conceal one's self	* كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرَوْزًا	Paste-board, thick paper	[كَرْوَنُج كَرَابِينُ]
To seek refuge in	كَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ	To oppress, be heavy upon; molest	* كَرَزْتُ يَكْرِزُ كَرَزًا وَكَارَزْتُ
[To preach the Gospel]	كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرَزًا	To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after	اِكْتَرَزْتُ لِي وَبِ
[Preaching of the Gospel]	كَرَزَ وَكِرَازَةً	To be broken (rope)	اِتَكَرَزَ
Cherry, cherry tree	كَرَزٌ	Leek	كُرَاكٌ
A shepherd's bag	كُرَزُج كِرَزَةٌ	Oppressing, distressing	كَارِثٌ وَكَرِثٌ
The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat	كِرَازٌ	To become mouldy, musty (bread)	* كَرِجَ يَكْرِجُ كَرَجًا
Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice	كِرَازٌ وَكِرَازٌ	Georgia	* كُرْجٌ
[Preacher]	كَارِزٌ	Georgian	كُرْجِيٌّ
To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]	* كَرَسَ	Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame	* كَرَخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِينُ
To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]	نَكْرَسَ	To drive away; cut off	* كَرَدَ يَكْرُدُ كَرْدًا
To bend over	اِنكْرَسَ عَلَيَّ	The neck (Pers.)	كَرْدٌ
A cake of dung, or mud. Origin	كِرْسٌ ج اَكْرَاسٌ	Kurd	كُرْدٌ وَاَكْرَادٌ
Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet	كِرَاةٌ ج كِرَاسٌ وَكِرَابِسٌ	A Kurd	كُرْدِيٌّ
Chair; throne	كُرْجِيٌّ ج كِرَابِيٌّ وَكِرَاسِيٌّ	To walk with short steps. Throw one down	* كَرَدَجٌ
[Carriage, cart	كُرْوَسَةٌ ج كُرْوَسَاتٌ	To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons	* كَرَدَسَ
[Consecration, dedication]	نَكْرَسَ	To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickest]	نَكْرَدَسَ
To hock an animal	* كَرَسَ		كُرْدَوَسَةٌ ج كِرَادِسٌ وَكِرَادِسٌ
Vetch (<i>Vicia Ercilii</i>)	* كِرْسِنَةٌ [كِرْسِنَةٌ]	Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint	
To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)	* كَرِشَ يَكْرِشُ كَرِشًا وَنَكَرِشَ		

- * كِرْمُ بَكْرُمُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةً وَكِرْمَةً
 To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious
- To exalt, كِرْمٌ تَكْرِيْمًا وَتَكْرِيْمَةً وَتَكْرِيْمًا
 honour above others,
 God grant him honour! كِرْمَ اللّٰهِ وَجِهَةً
- To vie with another in generosity كَانَمَ
 How generous he is! مَا اَكْرَمَهُ
- To show one's self generous and beneficent نَكْرَمَ
- To abstain from كِرْمٌ وَتَبَاكُرَمٌ عَن
 what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable
- To seek, or find, something precious اِسْتَكْرَمَ
- Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind كِرْمٌ
- Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard] كِرْمٌ جِ كِرْوَمٌ
- A vine-tree, a vine-branch كِرْمَةٌ
- Vine-dresser كِرْمَانٌ
- Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour كِرْمَانَةٌ
- For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart حُبًّا وَكِرْمَانَةً لِّ
- Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove] كِرْمِيْمٌ جِ كِرَامٌ وَكِرْمَانَةٌ
- Noble lady, princess. Precious object كِرْمِيْمَةٌ جِ كِرَامِيْمٌ وَكِرْمِيْمَاتٌ
- Stomach of a ruminating animal كِرْمِيْمٌ وَكِرْمِيْمٌ جِ كِرْوَمِيْمٌ
- Large-bellied. Wealthy كِرْمِيْمٌ جِ كِرْمِيْمَةٌ
- Arabic written in Syriac characters [كِرْمِيْمِيْمٌ] *
- Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff) كِرْمِيْمَةٌ
- * كِرْعَ بَكْرِعُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْوَمًا فِي
 To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup
- To find rain water اَكْرَعَ
- Rain water. Base, mean كِرْعٌ
- The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses كِرْعَاجٌ جِ اَكْرَعٌ وَاَكْرِعٌ
- The ends of the earth اَكْرَاعُ الْاَرْضِ
- To froth (pot). Be mixed together * كِرْمَانًا
- Celery (*Apium graveolens*) * كِرْمَسٌ
- Distilling-retort * [كِرْمَكَةٌ]
- Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron كِرْمِيْمِيْمٌ جِ كِرْمِيْمِيْمَةٌ
- To disarrange, confuse * [كِرْمَبٌ]
- Rhinoceros * كِرْمَكْدَنٌ [وَكِرْمَكْدَنٌ]
- To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect * كِرْمَكْرٌ
- Saffron. (*Carthamus*) * كِرْمَكْمٌ
- A red precious stone similar to the ruby * كِرْمَكْدٌ

In spite of, contrary to one's will, by compulsion	وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ	The two eyes	الْكُرَيْمَانِ
Loathsome, detestable, hateful, ugly	كِرْهٌ وَكِرْيَةٌ	More noble, more generous, &c.	اَكْرَمٌ
Adversity; misery of war; war	كِرْبَةٌ جَ كِرَائَةٍ	Respect, reverence; hos- pitable reception; honouring	اِكْرَامٌ
Abhorrence, aversion, dis- gust	مَكْرَهُ	In honour, or for the sake of	اِكْرَامًا
A cause of aversion; abhorrence, repugnance	مَكْرَهُةٌ جَ مَكْرَاهٍ	Act of honouring, honour	تَكْرِيْمٌ وَتَكْرِيْمَةٌ
Abhorred, detested, &c.	مَكْرُوْبٌ	Cushion of honour	تَكْرِيْمَةٌ
To dig. Do again and again. Play ball	* كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرَوًا	Honoured, respected, venerated, &c.	مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكْرَمَةٌ
Caraway [كَرَاوِيَا]	* كَرَوِيَا وَكَرَوِيَاةٌ [كَرَاوِيَا]	Noble and gener- ous action	مَكْرَمَةٌ جَ مَكْرَامٍ
To be sleepy, to slumber	* كَرِي يَكْرِي كَرِي	Cabbage	* كَرْبٌ وَكَرْبٌ
To let, rent, hire out	كَارَى مَكَارَةً وَكَرَاةً وَكَرَى	* كَرَهُ يَكْرَهُ كَرْهًا وَكَرَاهِيَةً	* كَرَهُ يَكْرَهُ كَرْهًا وَكَرَاهِيَةً
To go fast. Play ball	كَرَى يَكْرِي كَرِيًا	To feel aversion to, loathe, abhor	وَمَكْرَهُةٌ
To be awake	اَكْرَى	To be loathsome, ugly, abominable	كَرَهُ يَكْرَهُ كَرْهًا وَكَرَاهِيَةً
To sleep	تَكْرَى	To render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhor- rence or aversion, disgust	كَرَهُ يَكْرَهُ كَرْهًا وَكَرَاهِيَةً
To hire, rent, take into one's service	اِكْتَرَى وَاسْتَكْرَى	To force one against his inclinations to....	اَكْرَهَ عَلَى
Sleepy	كِرِي وَكِرِي	To feel aversion or displeasure at	تَكْرَهُ وَتَكْرَاهِيَةً
Hire, wages; rent	كِرَاةٌ وَكِرْوَةٌ	To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhor- rence for	اِسْتَكْرَهُ
Globe; ball; sphere	كُرَةٌ جَ كُرَاتٌ وَكُرَى	Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance	كُرْهٌ وَكُرَاهِيَةٌ وَكُرَاهِيَةٌ
Celestial sphere	كُرَةُ الْكَوَاكِبِ		
The terrestrial globe	كُرَةُ الْأَرْضِ		
Globular, spherical	كُرُوِيٌّ		
			كُرْمًا وَعَلَى كُرْمٍ وَاِكْرَامًا وَعَلَى اِكْرَامٍ

One with a short nose. Niggardly	أَكْرَمُ كَرْمًا	Hirer out, letter out	كَرْبَى جِ أَكْرِبَاهُ
To pursue; over- come	* كَسَا بِمَسَاكِنَا	Sleepy, slumbering	كَرْبَى وَكَرْبَانٌ
The latter part (of a thing)	كَرْبَى جِ أَكْسَاهُ	Act of renting, letting	إِكْرَاهٌ
To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire	* كَسَبَ بِكَيْسٍ كَيْبًا وَإِكْتَسَبَ	Act of hiring	إِكْتِرَاهٌ
To cause, or assist, one to earn or gain. Be- stow; occasion	كَسَبَ وَكَسَبَ وَآكَسَبَ	Hirer out, letter	مُكْرٍ وَمُكْرَارٍ
To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge	تَكَسَّبَ	Muleteer, [وَمُكْرَابِيَّةٌ] camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.	مُكْرَا جِ مُكْرَاوَنَ
To gain, acquire	إِكْتَسَبَ	Hired, rented, let	مُكْرَى
Earnings, gain	كَيْسٌ	* كَرَّ بَكْرٌ كَرَاةً وَكُرُوزَةً . وَإِكْتَدَّرَ	
Earning or acquiring much	كُسُوبٌ	To dry up, shrivel; shrink; be- come stiff, rigid	
Act of acquiring, earn- ing; gain, profit	إِكْتِسَابٌ	To feel aversion to [كَرَمِينَ]	
Acquired (knowledge, science)	إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ	To have tetanus	كُرٌّ
Gain, profit, earnings	مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ جِ مَكْسَبَاتٌ	Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy	كُرٌّ جِ كُرٌّ
Acquired, earned, derived	مَكْسُوبٌ وَمَكْتَسَبٌ	Miserly, niggardly.	كُرٌّ أَيْدِينَ
Chestnut	* [كَسْنَا]	Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness	كُرٌّ
A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish	* كَرْحٌ	Tetanus	كُرَّاؤٌ وَكُرَّاؤٌ
To sweep. Out off; destroy; carry off; clean out	* كَعَجَ بِكَعَجٍ كَعْمًا	One suffering from tetanus	مُكْرُوزٌ
To be crippled	كَعَجَ بِكَعَجٍ كَعْمًا	Coriander-seed or plant	* كُرْبَرَةٌ وَكُرْبَرَةٌ
To sweep or carry off	إِكْتَعَجَ	To have a short nose	* كَرِيمٌ بِكَرَمٍ كَرَمًا
		To bite off and eat (animal)	كَرَمٌ بِكَرَمٍ كَرَمًا
		To shrink. Eat until satisfied	أَكْرَمَ
		Shortness of nose. Avarice	كَرَمٌ

To be broken into many pieces **نَكَرَ**

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms **نَجَعَ وَنَجَّاجٌ**

To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail **اِنْتَكَرَ**

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish **كَسَاةٌ**

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـ) **كَسَرَ**

Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic **كَسِجٌ وَكَسِجٌ وَنَحْمَانٌ وَنَحْمَانٌ**

Fraction (in arith.) **كَسْرَجٌ كُورٌ وَكُورَاتٌ**

A cripple **اَنْعَمٌ كَسَاهُ ج نَحْمٌ وَنَحْمَانٌ**

A side; portion or part of **كَيْرٌ**

A broom **مَكْبَحَةٌ**

Fragment; broken piece **كَيْرَةٌ ج كَيْرٌ**

Lame **مَكْسُوحٌ**

The vowel (ـ). **كَسْرَةٌ ج كَسْرَاتٌ**
A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market) *** كَسَدٌ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُودًا**

Chosroes. **كَيْرِي ج اَكَايِرَةٌ وَاَكَايِرٌ**
(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull **اَكْسَدَ**

Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey **كَايِرَجٌ كُورٌ**

Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market) **كَايِدٌ وَاَكْسَدٌ وَكَيْدٌ**

Fragments **كَسَارٌ**

To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـ) *** كَسَرَ بِكَيْرٍ كَسْرًا وَاِنْتَسَرَ**

A fragment **كَسَارَةٌ**

Broken, routed, &c. **كَيْسِرَجٌ كَيْسِرِي وَكَيْسَارِي**

To abate somewhat from.... **كَسَّرَنِ**

Elixir **اِكْسِيرٌ**

To fold (a garment) **كَسَرَ الْقَوْبَ**

Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy **اِنْكَسَارٌ**

To fold or contract (the wing) **كَسَرَ الْجِيَاحَ**

Broken plural **جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ**

To break the measure (of poetry) **كَسَرَ الْقَيْضَ**

Broken into pieces, smashed **مَكْسَرٌ**

To spend the night **كَسَرَ اللَّيْلَ**

Broken; languishing **مَنْكَبِرٌ**

To break into many pieces **كَسَرَ**

To seek an abatement in price **كَاسَرَ**

- Upper garment, dress كِسَاءُ أَكْبَبَةٌ
 Honour, glory كِسَاءٌ
 Clothing, [كِسَاوٍ] وَكِسَاءٌ
 dress, garment
 Rear; hind parts * كُنِيَ جَ أَكْبَاهَهُ
 To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكَبَ أَكْبَاهَهُ
 To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food * كُنَّا بِنَحْنَأِ كَفَأُ
 To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies] * كَشَّ بِكَشِّ كَشِيشًا
 Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree كَشُّ
 Fore-lock; lock of hair كَشَّةٌ
 A thimble [كِنْيَانٌ جَ كِنْيَانِينَ] *
 Dodder (parasitic plant). (*Cuscuta*) * كَسُوْتُ
 To bear a grudge against; be inimical to * كَخَّ بِخَخٍّ خَخَالٍ وَكَانَخَ
 To disperse, drive away. Put the tail between the legs كَخَّ
 To retire from and disperse * كَخَّ وَهَ إِخْتَخَّ عَنْ
 Flank; waist * كَخَّ جَ كَخُّوحٌ
 To determine upon طَوَى كَخْمَا
 He separated from, broke his relations with..... طَوَى كَخْمَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ
 He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret طَوَى كَخْمَةً عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
 Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (-) *kesrah* مَكْسُورٌ
 To eclipse * كَسَفَ بِكَسْفٍ كُسُوفًا (sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God)
 To be eclipsed, be darkened * كَسَفَ وَانْكَسَفَ
 To assume a gloomy look (face) * كَسَفَ
 Piece; layer * كِسْفَةٌ جَ كِسْفٌ
 Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun * كُسُوفٌ وَانْكَسَافٌ
 Having a gloomy look, &c. * كَايِفُ الْوَجْهِ
 An evil day * يَوْمٌ كَايِفٌ
 Miserable; heavy-hearted * كَايِسٌ الْبَالِ
 Eclipsed (sun) * مَكْسُوفٌ وَمُنْكَسِفٌ
 To be lazy, negligent, idle * كَيْلٌ بِكَيْلٍ كَلَاً. وَتَكَاسَلَ
 To make lazy * أَكْسَلَ
 Laziness, idleness, negligence * كَسْلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ
 Lazy, idle, negligent * كَيْلٌ وَكِلَانٌ (جَ كَسَاكَ وَكَيْلٍ) وَمِكْسَالٌ
 To toil for one's family * كَسَمَ بِكَسْمٍ كَسْمًا
 Mode, fashion [كَسْمٌ]
 To clothe, dress * كَسَا بِكَسْمٍ كَسْوًا وَانْكَسَى
 To dress one's self, put on one's clothes * كَسَى بِكَيْسٍ كَسًا وَتَكَسَّى بِنَفْسِهِ
 To be dressed, clothed * اِنْكَسَى

- To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known
 تَكَنَّفَ وَانْكَفَّ كَاخِجٌ
- To discover; find out
 اِكْتَشَفَ كَاخِجٌ
- To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out
 اِسْتَكْتَفَ كَاخِجٌ
- An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration
 كَفَّفَ كَاخِجٌ
- Uncovering, &c. [Overseer, chief of a district]
 كَاثِفٌ جَ كَثِفَةٌ كَاخِجٌ
- Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test
 كَاثِفَةٌ جَ كَوَاثِفٌ كَاخِجٌ
- One who reveals, discloses
 كَوَاثِفٌ كَاخِجٌ
- Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed
 كَثِفٌ وَكَثُوفٌ كَاخِجٌ
- Discovery
 اِكْتِشَافٌ جَ اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ كَاخِجٌ
- Discoverer
 مُكْتَشِفٌ كَاخِجٌ
- Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (Pers.)
 كِنْدُكٌ كَاخِجٌ
- To flee. To rustle (snake)
 كَنَسَّ كَاخِجٌ
- Ruffle of a garment, &c. []
 كَنَسْرٌ كَاخِجٌ
- A beggar's bag (Pers.)
 كَنَسْرٌ كَاخِجٌ
- To cut off the nose
 كَنَمَ بِكَنَمٍ كَمَا كَاخِجٌ
- A kind of small grapes. [Currants]
 كَنِيشٌ كَاخِجٌ
- To bite, bite off
 كَنَّا بِكَنَّا كَاخِجٌ
- One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy
 كَاخِجٌ
- Secret hatred, deep grudge
 كُفَاخَةٌ كَاخِجٌ
- To bite off with the front teeth
 * كَنَدَ بِكَنَدٍ كَفَدًا كَاخِجٌ
- To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly
 * كَسَرَ بِكَسْرٍ كَسْرًا وَكَسَرَ عَن كَاخِجٌ
- To snarl (beast)
 كَسَرَ عَن نَابٍ أَوْ أَنْبَاهٍ كَاخِجٌ
- To flee
 كَسِرَ بِكَسْرٍ كَسْرًا كَاخِجٌ
- To display one's teeth to another in laughing
 كَاثَرَ كَاخِجٌ
- A display of the teeth
 كِثْرَةٌ كَاخِجٌ
- To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin
 * كَنَطَ بِكَنَطٍ كَنَطًا وَاسْتَكَنَطَ كَاخِجٌ
- To be dispersed (clouds)
 تَكَنَّطَ كَاخِجٌ
- To be taken off, uncovered; removed
 اِنْتَكَنَطَ كَاخِجٌ
- To go away, depart from
 * كَنَعَ بِكَنَعٍ كَنَعًا عَن كَاخِجٌ
- To be in anxiety, troubled
 كَنَعَ بِكَنَعٍ كَنَعًا كَاخِجٌ
- To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case
 * كَشَفَ بِكَشْفٍ كَشْفًا وَكَاشَفَةً وَكَشَفَ كَاخِجٌ
- To be put to fight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form
 كَشَفَ بِكَشْفٍ كَشْفًا كَاخِجٌ
- To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly
 كَاثَفَ بِ كَاخِجٌ
- To manifest enmity towards
 كَاثَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ كَاخِجٌ

- To hasten, hurry أَكْعَبَ
- Breast, bosom كُفْبٌ
- Joint; ankle. كَتَبُجُ كَيْبَابٌ وَكُؤُوبٌ
Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*)
- Square or cubic كَعْبَةٌ جُ كَعْبَاتٌ
building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*
- Having swell- كَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمَكْعِبٌ
ing breasts (girl)
- Swelling, prominent كَاعِبٌ وَمَكْعِبٌ
(breast)
- Cubic; cube; in cubic form مَكْعِبٌ
- Extremity of the radius كَعْبْرَةٌ *
next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head
- To be large bellied, كَعْرٌ يَكْمُرُ كَمْرًا *
grow fat
- The wild ass كَمَمٌ جُ كَمَائِمٌ وَكَمَائِمٌ *
- Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. كَمَكٌ *
- To muzzle (a كَمَمٌ يَكْمُمُ كَمَمًا *
camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)
- Fear overcame him كَمَمَةٌ الْخَوْفِ
- Muzzle of the camel كَمَامٌ
- Muzzled كَمِيمٌ وَمَكْمُومٌ
- To be timid كَمَا يَكْمُوكُمَا *
- To fail after repeated كَمِي [عَنْ] *
attempts
- Paper, (*Pers.*) كَائِدٌ وَكَائِدٌ *
- To double up and كَفٌّ يَكْفُ كَفًّا *
sew a hem; to hem, seam
- To assemble, كَصٌّ يَكْصُ كَصًّا وَكَصِيصًا *
crowd
- To flee, run away أَكَصَّ
- To turn back, كَهَمٌ يَكْهَمُ كَهْرَمًا *
retire
- To surfeit, op- كَطٌّ يَكْطُ كَطًّا *
press, distress (food); fill with grief (affair)
- To be crowded to- كَاظٌ وَنَكَاظٌ *
gether
- To be filled with اِكْطَبُ
- To be surfeited with اِكْطَبُ مِنْ
- Indigestion, distress from كَطَةٌ *
overeating; surfeit
- Difficulty, fatigue كِطَاظٌ
- Surfeited with food. كَطِيطٌ *
Throng
- To shut كَطَمٌ يَكْطِمُ كَطْمًا وَكَطُومًا *
(a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger
- To be silent كَطِيمٌ
- Silent, speechless. كَاظِيمٌ جُ كَظِيمٌ *
One who restrains his anger
- Suppressing anger; كَطِيمٌ وَمَكْظُومٌ *
sorrowful
- To be cowardly, كَعٌ يَكْعُ كَعُومًا *
weak
- * كَعَبٌ يَكْعَبُ كَعُومًا وَكَعَابَةٌ وَكَعُوبَةٌ .
- To become prominent وَكَعَبٌ *
(bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl)
- To fill (a vase) كَعَبٌ كَعْبًا
- To make square or cubic; كَعَبٌ *
cube (a number)

To incline a thing; be inclined كَتَّنَا وَاتَّخْنَا

To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand كَفَّأ مَكَفَأَةً وَكَيْفَهُ

To overturn اَتَمَّنَا

To turn aside in a journey اَتَمَّنَا فِي السَّبْرِ

To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking نَكَمَّنَا

To be equal to one another تَكَفَّأ

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down اِنْتَمَّنَا

To ask for a year's produce اِسْتَمَّنَا
Equality, likeness كُنَّا وَكُنَّاهُ

Equal, like كَيْفَاهُ وَكَيْفُوهُ وَكَيْفُجِ اِكْفَاهُ وَكَيْفَاهُ

A year's produce كُنَّاهُ

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to مَكَفَّاهُ مِ مَكَفَّاهُ

To take * كَفَّتْ بِكَفَّتْ كَفَّتَا. وَكَفَّتْ
up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to كَفَّتْ كَفَّتَا وَكَفَّتَا

To prevent, hinder from كَفَّتْ عَنْ

To turn away from his course اِنْتَمَّنَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

Swift, quick. Slender كَفَّتْ وَكَفَيْتُ

Death كَفَّتْ

To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from كَفَّتْ عَنْ

To become blind. كَفَّتْ وَكَفَّتْ بَصْرَهُ

To put out the hand in begging تَكَفَّفَتْ

To cease from تَمَكَّتْ عَنْ

To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon اِنْتَمَّنَتْ عَنْ

To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from اِسْتَمَّنَتْ

To surround اِسْتَمَّنَتْ حَوْلَ

Palm of the hand, hand; [glove]. كَفَّتْ جِ كُفُوفٍ وَاَكْفُفَ

Border. Hem كُنَّةٌ

Scale (of a balance) كَيْفَةٌ جِ كَيْفَتٌ وَكَيْفَاتٌ

Silk hand-kerchief for wrapping round the head [كَنْبِيَّةٌ (عَرُوضٌ كَوْفِيَّةٌ)]

They all came كَافَّةً. جَاءَ النَّاسُ كَافَّةً

Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread كَيْفَاتٌ

The best part (of a thing) كَيْفَاتٌ

Hemming (a garment) كَيْفَاةٌ

Blind [كَنْبِيَّةٌ] وَمَكْنُوفٌ جِ مَكْنِيفٌ

Armistice, truce مَكَفَّاهُ

To turn over, invert; turn back from (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase; away * كَفَّنَا بِمَنْفَا كَفَّنَا

- To inhabit a village **اَكْفَرُوا** أَكْفَرًا
 To cover one's self with **تَكْفَرُ بِـ**
 Village, hamlet. Dust. **كَفْرَجُ كُفُورٍ**
 Grave. Darkness
 Unbelief; infidelity; **كُفْرًا وَكُفْرَانًا**
 blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch
كَاْفِرٍ ج كُفْرًا وَكُفْرَةً وَكُفْرًا وَكَاْفِرُونَ
 Infidel; apostate; **وَكَفُورٍ ج كُفْرًا**
 ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the
 ground. Dark night, darkness
 Amphoras, jars **كُؤَابِرُ**
 Camphor. Fountain in **كَاْفُورٍ**
 Paradise
 Atonement, expiation **كَفَّارَةٌ**
 Atonement; expiation of a **تَكْفِيرًا**
 crime; covering, &c.
 Covered (with arms). **مُكَفَّرٌ وَمُكَفِّرٌ**
 well armed
 To have crook- **كَفَسَ بِكَفْسٍ كَفَسًا** *
 ed or distorted feet (child)
 Having crook- **أَكْفَسَ م كَفَسًا ج كَفَسٌ**
 ed or distorted feet
 To prevent, restrain, *** كَفَفَتْ عَنْ**
 turn away, repel
 To abstain, be prevented, **تَكَفَّفَتْ**
 repelled
*** كَفَلَّ بِكْفَلٍ كَفَلًا وَكَفَالَةً. وَكَفَّلَ**
 To nourish, take charge of
كَفَلَّ بِكْفَلٍ وَكَفَّلَ بِكْفَلٍ وَكَفَّلَ بِكْفَلٍ
 To stand **كَفَالًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِـ**
 security or bail for; to warrant
- To die suddenly **مَاتَ كَيْفَاتًا**
*** كَفَعَ بِكَفْعٍ كَفْعًا. وَكَافَعَ مَكَاْفَةً وَكَيْفَاتًا**
 To attack boldly and come to
 close quarters; confront, en-
 counter face to face
 To manage a thing in **كَافَعَ الْأَمْرَ**
 one's own person
 To fight for, defend **كَافَعَ عَنْ**
 To turn away, drive **أَكْفَعُ عَنْ**
 back from
 To encounter one another **تَكَافَعُوا**
 Battle, hand to **كَيْفَاحٌ وَمَكَاْفَةٌ**
 hand combat, contention
 I met him face to face **لَقِيتُهُ كَيْفَاتًا**
 He loaded him with **أَعْطَاهُ كَيْفَاتًا**
 many favours
 To cover; *** كَفَّرَ بِكَفْرٍ كَفْرًا. وَكَفَّرَ**
 conceal; veil
 To dis- **كَفَّرَ بِكَفْرٍ كَفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا**
 believe in God, be an infidel;
 deny; blaspheme
 To renounce, deny **كَفَّرَ بِـ**
 To make one impious **كَفَّرَ وَآكْفَرُ**
 or an infidel; cause one to dis-
 obey; call one an infidel or
 unbeliever, charge with infi-
 delity
 To pardon (a crime) (God) **كَفَّرَ لـ**
 To expiate the crime **كَفَّرَ الذَّنْبَ**
 To redeem (an oath) **كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ**
 by expiation
 To deny, disacknow- **كَافَرَ حَقَّ**
 ledge another's right

- To shine in a dark night (star). Be very dark, gloomy (night). Look severe and austere (man) **إِكْتَهَرَ (من كنهه)**
- Shining of the stars, and contrariwise, darkness **إِكْتِهَرَارٌ**
- Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face) **مُكْتَهَرٌ**
- To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content *** كَفَى بَعْضُ كِفَايَةٍ**
- God suffices as witness **كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافَى**
- To prevent evil, protect one from evil **كَفَاهُ النَّارِ**
- To requite, recompense, suffice **كَافَى بِهِ**
- To have enough and be contented **إِكْتَفَى بِهِ**
- Sufficiency **كُفْيٌ**
- Sufficient **كَيْفٌ وَكَافٍ ج كِفَاةٌ**
- Food **الْكُفْيَةُ ج الكُفْيُ**
- Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. Ability **كِفَايَةٌ**
- Recompense, requital, retribution **مُكَافَاةٌ**
- * كَلَّ بَيْلٌ كَلًّا وَكَلَّةٌ وَكَلَالًا وَكَلُولًا**
- To be exhausted and tired; be weary. To have neither father nor child **وَكَلَالَةٌ**
- To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.) **كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ**
- To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock] **كَلَّلَ**
- To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight) **أَكَلَّلَ**
- To be responsible for **كَفَّلَ بِهِ وَعَنْ**
- To make one give bail or security, warrant **كَفَّلَ وَأَكْفَلَ**
- To stand security for, guarantee **تَكْفَّلَ لَهُ بِهِ**
- Hind parts of the body, buttocks **كَفَّلَجُ أَكْفَالٍ**
- Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel **كَيْفَلُ ج أَكْفَالٌ**
- One who stands security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence **كَافِلٌ ج كُفْلٌ**
- God **الْكَافِلُ**
- Bail, security, pledge **كِفَالَةٌ**
- كَيْفِلٌ (sing. and pl.) وَج كِفَالَةٌ**
- One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar **كَيْفِلٌ**
- Guaranteed (debt) **مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ**
- Debtor for whom security is given **مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ**
- Creditor who has security **مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ**
- Confederate **مُكَافِلٌ**
- To shroud the dead; cover up *** كَفَّنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَّنَ**
- To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud) **تَكْفَنَ بِهِ**
- Saltless (food) **كَفْنٌ**
- Shroud, winding sheet **كَفْنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ**
- Shrouded, prepared for burial **مَكْفُونٌ وَمَكْفَنٌ**

- To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst: [be greedy] * كَلِبٌ يَكَلِبُ كَلْبًا
- To annoy, distress كَالَبَ
- Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill) كَلْبٌ جِ كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلَبُ وَأَكَالِبُ
- Shark كَلْبُ النَجْرِ
- Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*) كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ
- Thorny shrub أُمُّ الْكَلْبِ
- Constellation of *Canis major* أَلْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ
- Constellation of *Canis minor* أَلْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَرُ
- A bent or hooked iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet كَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ
- Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity; vehemence; severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury كَلْبٌ
- Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year) كَلِبٌ جِ كَلْبِي
- Female dog, bitch كَلْبَةٌ
- Tongs, pincers كَلْبَتَانِ
- Hook, clamp; harpoon; grapnel; spear; pl. claws of a hawk كَلَابٌ وَكَلُوبٌ جِ كَلَالِيْبُ
- Both of (See كَلَا) * كَلْبَانَا
- To look austere, frown; grin * كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كَلُوحًا وَكَلَاحًا. وَأَكْلَحَ وَنَكْلَحُ
- To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married] كَمَلَّ
- To be blunted (sword) إِنْكَرَّ
- Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ
- Blunt, dull كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ مِ كَلَّةً وَكَلِيلَةً (sword); dim (eye-sight)
- Totality; the whole of, all; each, every كَلٌّ
- No! by no means, on the contrary. Also, in contrary sense: by all means, certainly, truly! كَلَّا
- Condition, state. Thin veil; mosquito-net كَلَّةٌ جِ كَلَلٌ وَكَلَالَتٌ
- Delay. [Cannon ball; marble] كَلَّةٌ جِ كَلَلٌ
- As often as, each time that, whenever كَلَّمَا
- Universal, general كَلِّيٌّ مِ كَلِيَّةً
- General term (*logic*). Universality, totality أَلْكَلِيَّةُ
- Altogether, entirely بِأَلْكَلِيَّةِ وَيَكْلَبِي
- Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull كَالٌ
- Crown, diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant) إِنْكَلِيلٌ جِ أَنْكَالِيلٌ وَأَنْكَلِيَّةٌ
- Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers مَكَلَّلٌ
- To keep guard * كَلَّا يَكْلَأُ كَلَاءً وَكَلَاءَةً وَكَلَاءَةً
- Forage, herbage (green or dry) كَلَّاجٌ أَلْكَلَاءَةُ
- Abounding in herbage (land) كَلِّيٌّ مِ كَلِيَّةً

A brave man	كَلَفَ عَيْبًا	Severe looking, austere; severe (cold)	كَلَفَ
To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled	* كَلَفَتْ يَكْفُفُ كَلْفًا	Barren year; sterility	كَلَفَ وَكَلَفًا
To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with	كَلَفَ سِرًّا	(The first word is indeclinable)	
To impose a difficult matter upon one	كَلَفَ وَمَا لِي	Austerity	كَلَفًا
[To cost]	كَلَفَ	Gather, put together	* كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلْفًا وَكَلَفًا
To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything)	كَلَفَ خَاطِرَهُ	Store-house for provisions	* [كَلَفًا]
Will you please be so kind as (to do)!	كَلَفَ خَاطِرَكَ	Steward	[كَلَفًا جَمْعًا]
To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon]	تَكَلَّفَ	To gather	* كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلْفًا وَكَلَفًا
Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles	كَلَفٌ وَكَلْفٌ وَكَلْفَةٌ	To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified	* كَلَفَ
Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (Ephelis)	كَلَفٌ	Lime, mortar	كَلَفٌ
Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense]	كَلْفَةٌ جَ كَلَفٌ	[Sock, stocking]	كَلْفَةٌ
Freckled; maculated	كَلَفٌ جَ كَلَفٌ	Dark ash-colour	كَلْفَةٌ
Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments]	تَكْلِيفٌ جَ تَكْلِيفٌ	Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword)	كَلَفٌ
[Without standing upon ceremony]	بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ	[Lime-kiln]	[كَلَفَانَةٌ]
[Expensive]	مَكْلِفٌ وَمَكْلِفٌ	Lime-burner; plasterer	مَكْلِفٌ
Responsible agent; accountable	مَكْلِفٌ	Plastered or coated with lime	مَكْلِفٌ
		Bel	* أَنْكَلِيسٌ
		To dry upon the head (dirt, scab)	* كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلْفًا
		To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.)	كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلْفًا
		To collect and league together	يَكْلِفُ
		Evil, calamity	كَلَفٌ

Name given to Moses	كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ	One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder	مُتَكَلِّفٌ
Talking, &c.; speech, language	تَكَلَّمَ		
One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person (gram.)	مُتَكَلِّمٌ	Raft. (Pers.)	* كَلَكٌ
Wounded	مُكَلَّمٌ وَكَلِيمٌ	[To become callous (hand)]	* كَلَّكَ
Both (dual)	* كَلَامٌ كِلَانًا	Upper part of the chest	كَنْكَرٌ وَكَنْكَالٌ
I saw both men	رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوْ الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا	Companies	كَلَالٌ
To have kidney disease	* كَلِيٌّ يَكَلِي كِلَى	* كَلَمَ بَكَلِمٍ كَلَمًا . وَكَلَمَ تَكَلِيمًا	To wound
Kidney	كَلَوَةٌ مَثَ كَلَوَاتَيْنِ جَ كَلَى وَكَلَوَاتٌ . وَكَلْبَةٌ مَثَ كَلْبَتَانِ جَ كَلْبَاتٌ وَكَلَى	To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with	كَلَمَ تَكَلِيمًا وَكَلَامًا
How much? how many? much; many	* كَمْ	To speak to, converse with	كَالَمَ
How many men have you?	كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ	To speak, confer, converse with one another	تَكَالَمَ
You have killed many men	كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ	To talk, converse, speak a language	تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلَّمَ وَتَكَلَّمَ مَابِ
Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g.	كُمُ	Wound	كَلَمَ جَ كَلَوْمٌ وَكَلَامٌ
Your book	كِتَابِكُمْ	Sentence, clause of three words or more	كَلِمَةٌ
Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem.	كُتُمَا	كَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمَاتٌ	Word, speech, sentence; poem
As, even as, just as	* كَمَا	The Ten Commandments	أَلْكَالِمَاتُ الْعَشْرُ
To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered	* كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمَا	Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition	كَلَامٌ
To muzzle (an animal)	كَمَّهُ	Dogmatic theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree)	كَمَّهُ كَمَا وَكَمُّومًا وَكَمَّمَهُ وَكَمَّمَتْهُ	One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded	كَلِيمٌ جَ كَلَمَاهُ

To pull in by the reins
(horse)

كَمْشَ بِرَدِّ

Quantity, multitude كَمْ وَكَيْفِيَّةُ ج كَمِيَّاتٍ

Scum; film

[كَمْشَفَةٌ]

Involucre of the palm-blossoms, spathe كَيْمٌ ج اَنْكَمَامٌ وَكَيْمَامٌ وَاَكِيَّةٌ

A kind of seasoning

كَمْخٌ

Sleeve كَمْ ج اَنْكَمَامٌ

Pride, haughtiness

كَمْخَاغٌ

Muzzle of an animal, *sp.* camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle كَيْمَانَةٌ وَكَيْمَامٌ

To be sick at heart *
and sad. To be worn and faded;
be smooth by wear (garment) كَيْدٌ يَكْمُدُ كَيْدًا

To warm (a cloth and
apply to the body for relieving
pain) كَمَدَ وَاَكْمَدَ

To foment, warm

كَمَدَ

Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom) مَكْمُومٌ

To be ignorant of (news). Be bare-footed كَمْ بَكْمًا كَمَا عَزَ

To make sad, sick at heart

اَكْمَدَ

To abound in mushrooms (soil) اَكْمَا

Mushroom; truffle كَمْ ج اَنْكُمُوهُ وَكَمَاةٌ

Change of colour.

كَمَدٌ وَكُمَدَةٌ

Bill; cheque [كَمِيَالَةٌ] *

Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief

Grieved, sad; suffering with concealed grief كَمِيْدٌ وَكَمِيْدٌ وَكَمِيْدٌ

Rate or bill of exchange [كَمِيُو] *

To suppress (anger). Be bay-coloured (horse) كَمَتَ بَكْمَتٌ كَمَنًا

Piece of cloth used in fomentation كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ

Reddish brown or dark bay colour كَمِيْتَةٌ

[Hair-belt for money (Pers.)] كَمَرَجٌ اَنْكَمَارٌ *

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour) كَمِيْتٌ ج كَمِيْتٌ (masc. and fem.)

Toll, custom, duty; custom house [كَمْرَكٌ] *

Pear كَمْدَرِي *

Receiver of customs [كَمْرَنْجِي]

A pear كَمْدَرَةٌ ج كَمْدَرِيَّاتٌ

To gather and make into a ball in the hand كَمَزَ يَكْمِزُ كَمَزًا *

A kind of bread كَمْخَاغٌ *

Ball (of dates, &c.) كَمَزَةٌ

To pull in by the reins (horse) كَمْشَ بِبَنْعٍ كَمْشًا وَاَنْكَمَشَ

* كَمْشَ يَكْمِشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمْشَ بِرَدِّ

To elevate the nose, be proud كَمْشَ بِبَنْعٍ كَمْشًا وَاَنْكَمَشَ بِاَنْوِي

[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

Philosophers who hold that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam	أهل الكُمون	To wrinkle; contract. Walk fast	إِنكَمَشَ وَنَكَمَشَ
Oumin	كُمُونٌ	Swift, brisk	كَمْشٌ وَكَمْشٌ
Caraway	كُمُونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ	A handful	[كَمْشَةٌ]
Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush (soldier); am- bush	كَيْبٌ ج كُمْنَاءُ	Carpenter's pincers	[كَمْشَةٌ]
Place of ambush; ambuscade	مَكْمَنٌ ج مَكْمَانٍ	To put on	* نَكَمَمَ
Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush	مَكْمُونٌ	A round head-dress	كُمَّةٌ
Violin	* كَمْبَجَةٌ	* كَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ بِكَمَلٍ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَامَلٌ وَكَامَلٌ وَكَامَلٌ	
To be blind; be night-blind. Be misty (day)	* كَمَّهَ بِكَمَّهَ كَمَّاهَا	To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished	
To wander at random	نَكَمَّهَ	To finish,	كَمَلٌ وَآمَكَمَلٌ وَآمَكَمَلٌ
Blindness, <i>sp.</i> from birth	كَمَّةٌ	complete, perfect	
Blind at birth	أَكَمَّمَهُ كَمَّمَاهُ ج كَمَّةٌ	Entire, complete,	كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ
To gather; pack up. Conceal	* كَمَّهَلٌ	in full number, total. Kind of a metre	
To be gathered, collected	نَكَمَّهَلٌ	Completeness; perfection	كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ
* كَمَّى بِكَمَّى كَمَّيَا. وَكَمَّى وَكَمَّى وَنَكَمَّى		Act of completing, finish- ing; perfecting	بِنَكْمِيلٍ
To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. Put on defensive armour	* كَمَّى بِكَمَّى كَمَّيَا. وَكَمَّى وَكَمَّى وَنَكَمَّى	Completed, finished, per- fected, &c.	مَكْمَلٌ
To decide upon	أَكَمَّى عَلَى	* كَمَنَّ بِكَمَنَّ وَكَمَنَّ بِكَمَنَّ كَمُونًا.	
To cover; be covered	نَكَمَّى	To hide; conceal one's self	وَإِكْمَنَّ
To conceal one's self	إِنكَمَّى	To lie in wait or in ambush for	أَكْمَنَّ لـ
Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior)	كَمَّى ج كَمَّاهُ وَكَمَّاهُ	Weakness, redness of the eye or eye-lids	كَمْمَةٌ
		Ambush; party in ambush	كَمْمَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ
		Also; more	[كَمَّانٌ]
		State of being hidden, concealed	كُمُونٌ

Contract	[كُنْتَانُو] *	<i>Pronominal suffix of the</i> كُن *
To be ungrateful for a benefit	كُنْدَ بَكْدُ كُنُودًا *	<i>2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g.</i> كِنْتَابِكُن .
Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly	كُنْدُ وَكَادُ وَكُودُ *	كُنْ بَكُنْ كَمَا وَكُونَا. وَكَنْ وَإِكُنْ وَإِكُنْ *
Ingratitude	كُنُودُ	To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter
Hard and rough; sterile (soil)	كُنُودُ	To keep concealed in mind; keep secret
Frankincense	كُنْدُرُ *	To be concealed
Shoe	[كُنْدُرَةٌ]	To be concealed; retire
Shoemaker	[كُنْدُرْجِي]	to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]
Hem, border, edge (<i>Pers.</i>)	كُنَارُ *	Cover, shelter.
Canary bird	كُنَارِي	Home; asylum; refuge
Lute, harp; tambourine; drum	كُنَارَةٌ جِ كُنَارَاتُ	Son's or brother's wife
To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure	* كُنَزَ بَكُنَزَ كُنَزًا *	Roof for protection
To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)	إِكْنَزَ	against rain or sun, particularly over a door
Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)	كُنَزٌ جِ كُنُوزُ	Cover, shelter
Firm or compact in flesh	كِنَازٌ جِ كُنُزٌ وَكِنَازٌ. وَكِنِيزٌ	Warming-pan; hearth, stove
Firm and compact	مُكْنَزٌ	December
Hidden, buried (treasure)	مَكْنُوزٌ	January
To sweep (a house)	* كَسَسَ بَكْسَسُ كَسَا وَكَسَسَ *	Quiver (for arrows)
To enter a tent or litter	نَكَسَسَ	Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved
		To be callous, coarse, rough, thick
		Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)
		Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)

To help, come to the assistance of....	كَفَّ وَكَانَفَ وَكَانَفَ	The planets, the stars	الْجَوَارِي الْكَسُّ
To surround on all sides, encompass	نَكَّفَ وَهَكَانَفَ	Sweeper. [Miser]	كَاسٌ
Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade	كَفَّجَ أَكْفَانُ	Sweepings	كُاسَةٌ
[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	كِافَةٌ جَ كِافَاتٌ	Refuge or haunt of gazelles	كِاسٌ
Shelter	كَانِفَةٌ	Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue	كَيْسٌ
Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels	كَيْفٌ جَ كُفٌّ	Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman	كَيْسَةٌ جَ كَائِسٌ
To reach the utmost of a thing	* أَكَنَ وَانَكَنَ	Ecclesiastical	كَانِسِيٌّ
Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment	كَنَةٌ	Broom	مَكْسَةٌ جَ مَكَائِسٌ
* كَا بَدُو وَكَيَّ بَكِي كِبَابَةٌ عَن ب		Swept	مَكْسُوسٌ وَمَكْسُوسٌ
To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonymy		To fill with distress	* كَضَّ بِكَضٍ كَضًّا
كَيَّ بَكِي كَيْبَةٌ. وَكَيَّ وَأَكْنَى ب		To be contracted. Be near	* كَعَّ بِكَعٍ كُوعًا
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..		To covet	كَعَّ فِي
To go by, or assume, a surname or epithet	نَكَّى وَهَكَانَفَ	To submit	كَعَّ إِلَى
Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one)	كَنُوءٌ وَكَيْبَةٌ	To swear by God	كَعَّ بِاللَّهِ
Metaphor, metonymy	كِبَابَةٌ	To seize, press	كَعَّ
Instead of, in place of; an expression for	كِبَابَةٌ عَن	To submit, be subdued	أَكْنَعَّ
That to which allusion is made	مَكِّي عَن	To assemble (<i>intr.</i>); approach	إِكْتَعَّ
		To show kindness to	إِكْتَعَّ عَلَى
		Canaan	* كَنْعَانَ
		The Canaanites	الْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ
		To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold	* كَفَّ بِكَفٍّ كَفًّا

- Weak, sluggish, effete** کھام
- To be** * کھن بکھن کھاتہ و نکھن
priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine
- To exercise the office of a priest** کھن
- Soothsayer;** کھانج کھنہ و کھان
diviner, magician; [priest]
- Soothsaying; divination; priesthood** کھانہ
- [Priesthood]** کھنوت
- * کاب بکوب کوبا . و اکتاب
- To drink out of a cup called kub**
- To pound, bray with the kubet** کوب
- A large cup or mug without handle or spout** کوبج اکواب
- Stone that fills the hand** کوبہ
(used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess: [backgammon]
- A horse-cloth** کوبانج کواين
- Fertility, a good harvest** * کونہ
- To be abundant, plentiful** * نکونر
- Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise** کونر
- Stern of a ship; rudder, helm** * کونل و کونل
- * کاج بکوح کوحا و کوح و کاج و کاج
- To overcome, subdue**
- To fight together** نکاوح
- Surnamed, called by an epithet** مکھ
- Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black** * کھنہ
- Dark-grey (thing)** اکھبم کھانج کھب
- To fatigue; be fatigued; hurry** * کھد بکھد کھدا و کھد
- To be importunate, eager** کھد في الطلب
- [To electrify]** * کھرب
- Yellow amber** کھرباه
- [Electric]. Amber-coloured** کھرباني
- [Electricity]** کھربانيہ
- [Electrified]** مکھرب
- To enter a cave** * اکھف کھنا
- Spacious cavern, grotto, cave** کھفج کھوف
- * کھل بکھل کھولا . و کامل و اکھل
- To become middle-aged**
- To marry** کامل
- At the age of** کھلج کھلون و کھول
from 30 to 51; of mature age;
- Upper part of the back** کاملج کوايل
- Chief of a people** کامل القوم
- Mature age; steadiness; laziness** [کھولہ و کھولہ]
- * کھم بکھم و کھم بکھم کھامہ و کھوما
- To be weak (man); blunt (sword)**

- Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels) كُور
- Small town; district, quarter, region كُورَة ج كُور
- Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] كُورَة ج كُور
- Turban كُورَة
- Camel's saddle. Turban مِكُور
- Quarantine [كُورْتِينَا] *
- To gather (tr.) كَار بَكُور كُورَا *
- Drink from the *kūz*
- To assemble, be gathered تَكُور
- Petroleum [كَارْ أَوْ زَيْتِ الْكَارِ]
- كُور ج أَكُورَا وَ كُورَة وَ كُورَان
- A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*)]
- To strike down. كَاسَ بَكُوسَ كُوسَا *
- Walk slowly
- To be thrown upside down تَكُوسَ
- To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply تَكَاوسَ
- To restrain from إِكْتَاَسَ عَن
- Drinking-cup كَاسَ ج كَاسَات
- A kind of vegetable marrow * كُوسَا
- To be afraid of, fear * كَاشَ بَكُوشَ كُوشَا
- [Elbow] * كَاعَ وَ كُوعَ ج أَكُوعَ
- Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna
- To cut (leather) * كُوف
- * كُوعَ ج أَكُوعَ وَ كُوعَانُ وَ كُوعَانُ
- Hut of reeds or cane without windows
- To prevent, restrain, hinder * كَادَ بَكُودَ كُودَا
- To be كَادَ يَكَادُ كُودَا وَ مَكَادَا وَ مَكَادَةٌ
- on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) e. g.
- He was on the point of doing, he almost did كَادَ يَنْعَلُ
- He hardly or scarcely did مَا كَادَ يَنْعَلُ
- To pile up, heap كُودَ
- By no means وَلَا كُودَا أَوْ مَكَادَةٌ
- Pile, heap (of earth, etc.) كُودَةٌ
- To wind * كَارَ بَكُورَ كُورَا وَ كُورَ عَلَى
- in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig
- To smite and throw down كُورَ
- (with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)
- To cause (day and night) كُورَ عَلَى
- to follow each other. (God)
- To be rolled up. (*Cor.*) كُورَ
- To despise, regard as weak أَكَارَ عَلَى
- To fall تَكُورَ
- To hasten إِسْتَكَارَ
- كَارَ ج كَارَاتُ
- [Art, profession]
- Furnace, hearth كُورَ ج أَكُورَا
- of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

To call into existence, create, form	كَوَّنَ	To be assembled. Assume to be a <i>Kuffte</i>	تَكَوَّفَ
To be created, formed, receive life, exist	تَكْوَنَ	Kufa (city)	أَكْفُونَةُ
To be responsible for	إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِ	Kufic (writing); of Kufa.	كُوفِيٌّ
To submit (to one)	إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ	<i>Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ</i> Silk wrapper for the head	كُوفِيَّةٌ
Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance	كَوْنٌ	The inhabitants of Kufa, <i>sp. her grammarians</i>	أَلْكُوفِيُّونَ
Because, for the reason that	لِكَوْنِ	To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron)	* كَوَّكَبَ
Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe	كَوْنٌ جِ أَكْوَانٌ	Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword	كَوَّكَبٌ جِ كَوَّاكِبٌ
Being, existing (<i>adj.</i>); being (<i>sub.</i>), creature	كَائِنٌ	A party; assembly	كُوكِبَةٌ
The absolute being, God	الْكَائِنُ الْمَطْلُوقُ	To assemble (<i>intr.</i>)	* تَكْوَلُ
Incident, accident, event	كَائِنَةٌ جِ كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنٌ	To make a heap, heap up	* كَوْمَ
Everything created	أَلْكَائِنَاتُ	Heap (of earth and the like)	كُومَةٌ جِ كُومٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ
Being, existence; inborn nature of man	كِيَانٌ	To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place	* كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكَيْفَانًا وَكَيْفِيَّةً
Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c.	تَكْوِينٌ	He possessed great wealth	كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَبِيرٌ
Book of Genesis	سِيرَةُ التَّكْوِينِ	He was standing	كَانَ قَائِمًا
Place	مَكَانٌ جِ أَمَكَةٌ وَأَمَاكِينٌ	Thou couldst have done (it), or it was for thee to do	كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
Adverb of place	ظَرْفُ الْمَكَانِ	He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so	كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
Place; rank, degree	مَكَانَةٌ جِ مَكَانَاتٌ	He had said	كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ
Creator	مُكَوِّنٌ	What God wills takes place	مَا نَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ
Window, dormer-window	* كَوَّةٌ جِ كَوَاثٌ وَكُؤَى		
To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion)	* كَوَّى بِكُؤَى كَمَا		

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag] كَمَسَ

To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence كَابَسَ

To affect acuteness of intellect نَكَّسَ

Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect كَيْسٌ وَكَيْسَةٌ

Bag, purse. Scrotum كَيْسٌ جِ أَكْبَاسٌ

Subtle, intelligent, clever; handsome كَيْسٌ جِ أَكْبَاسٌ وَكَيْسٌ

Handsome, pretty, fine [كُوَيْسٌ]

More intelligent, &c.; [More handsome, prettier] أَكْبَسُ [وَأَكْبَسُ]

To be timid and cowardly. Eat much. Hasten * كَاصٌ يَكِيسُ كَيْصًا وَكَيْصَانًا

To cut, cut off * كَافَ يَكْفِفُ كَيْفًا . وَكَفَفَ

To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour] نَكَّفَتَ

How, in what way ? كَيْفَ

How are you ? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so will I do كَيْفَ فَعَلْتُ أَفْعَلُ

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment] كَيْفٌ

Howsoever it may be, or was كَيْنَمَا كَانَ

[To iron (clothes)]

To revile

To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed]

To have one's self cauterised

Cauterization; issue. [Ironing]

Slanderer, backbiter. [Laundry-man, fem. laundress] كُتَّابَةٌ كُتَّابَةٌ

Cauterizing iron. [Flat-iron]

Cauterized, &c.

In order that, so that.... * كَيْ وَكَيْ كَيْمَا وَكَيْمَا

In order not...; lest * كَيْ لَا وَكَيْ لَا

So and so * كَيْتٌ وَكَيْتٌ

To deceive, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles * كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَأَيْدَ

To beguile, deceive one another by artifice نَكَأَدَ

War; sp. war carried on by perfidy كَيْدٌ

Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning كَيْدٌ جِ كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ جِ مَكَايِدُ

Blacksmith's bellows * كَيْدٌ جِ أَكْبَارٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ

To be intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly * كَاسٌ يَكِيسُ كَيْسًا وَكَيْسَةً

Occupation of measuring or weighing; fee for measuring **كَيْالَةٌ**

One who measures, weighs **كَيْالٌ**

Measure of capacity **مَكْبَلٌ وَمَكْبَالٌ وَمَكْبَلَةٌ ج مَكَابِلُ وَمَكَابِلُ**

Measured **مَكْبُولٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ**

Chyle *** كَيْلُوسٌ**

In order that *** كَيْمًا (كَيْ مَا)**

Chemistry, alchemy; elixir *** كَيْمِيَا وَكَيْمِيَاءٌ**

Chemist, alchemist; chemical **كَيْمِيٌّ وَكَيْمِيَوِيٌّ**

To submit to ... *** كَانُ بِكَيْنُ كَيْنًا لِي**

To subdue, humiliate **أَسْكَانَ**

To grieve secretly **إِسْتَكَانَ**

Quinine *** [كَيْنَا]**

Cinchona bark **[خَشْبُ الْكَيْنَا]**

Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement] **كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ**

*** كَالٌ بِكَيْلُ كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.**

To measure out corn and the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing **[وَكَيْلٌ]**

To measure one thing by another **كَالٌ بِـ**

To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with **كَالِيٌّ**

To revile one another **تَكَابَلٌ**

To measure out (corn) to...., give or take by measure **إِكْفَالٌ مِنْ وَطَى**

Measure, especially for corn, = 6 mudds **كَبْلٌ ج أَكْبَالٌ**

A small measure. In Syria, a measure of two mudds **كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ**



ل

- Neither Zeid nor Amr **لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌ**
- A sect of sophists or agnostics **الْأَادِرِيَّةُ**
- Not, there is not or no... **لَا تَ**
- Name of an ancient Arab goddess *** أَلَاتٌ وَأَلَاتٌ ***
- Lapis lazuli *** لَازُورِدٌ ***
- Azure-blue **لَازُورِدِيٌّ**
- To send as a messenger to... *** أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لأك) ***
- Angel, messenger. **مَلَاكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكُ**
- To shine, glitter *** لَلَاً وَتَلَلَاً ***
(star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)
- Dealer in pearls **لَالَاءٌ وَوَلَّالٌ وَوَلَّاءٌ**
- Pearls (gen. term) **لَوْلُوءٌ**
- A pearl. Wild cow **لَوْلُوءَةٌ ج لَوْلِيٌّ**
- Pearl-coloured **لَوْلُوءِيٌّ وَوَلْوُلَانٌ**
- To dress, bind up a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin) *** لَامٌ بَلَامٌ لَأَمًا ***
- The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign = 30
- Prep.* To, For.
- Particle of admiration, e. g.*
- What a (splendid) horseman! **يَا لَهْ مِنْ فَارِسٍ**
- (Joined in writing with the following word) truly, indeed certainly, e. g. **إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ**
- Truly doth my Lord hear prayer
- Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished **لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهْلَكَ**
- Particle introducing an oath, as:* **لَعَمْرُكَ** by thy life!
- Placed before the present future verb to express a command, intention, or object in view, as:
- جِئْنَاكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِيُنْ أَكْرِمَكَ**
- I came to thee in order to do thee honour
- Let him write, or, bid him write **يَكْتُبْ**
- No; not; neither, nor, e. g. **لَا**

- To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain) **لَبَّبَ وَالْبَبُ**
- To appear to him **الْبَبَةَ**
- To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action **لَبَّبَ لِي**
- Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent) **لُبُّ جِ لُبُوبٌ**
- Heart; mind, intellect, understanding **لُبُّ جِ الْبَابُ وَالْبُ**
- The purest, the best; quintessence **لُبُّ جِ الْبَابُ وَالْبَابُ**
- Lowest and front part of the neck **لَبَّةٌ وَبَبَةٌ**
- Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit **أَبَابٌ**
- Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering **لَبِيبٌ جِ أَلِيَاءٌ**
- See under **لَبِي**
- Highly intelligent **لَبِيٌّ**
- To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk *** لَبَّابًا لَبَّابًا**
- First milk obtained after parturition **لَبَّابًا**
- Lioness **لَبَّابَةٌ**
- To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.* *** لَبَّابٌ يَلْبَبُ كُفَاً وَبَابًا وَبَابَةً وَبَابًا**
- He did not delay in doing, or to do **مَا لَبَّابَتْ أَنْ فَعَلَ**
- To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly **لَوْمٌ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامَةٌ وَمَلَامَةً**
- To mend, repair **لَأَمٌ وَلَاَمٌ**
- To agree with (food, oil-mate, &c.) Accord with; suit **لَأَمٌ**
- To reconcile, pacify, make peace between **لَأَمٌ بَيْنَ**
- To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated **تَلَامٌ وَتَلَامٌ وَإِلَامٌ**
- To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite (*intr.*) **إِلَامٌ**
- To marry into a base family **إِسْتَلَامٌ**
- Peace; concord, accord **فَيْمٌ**
- Like, similar to **فَيْمٌ وَقَامٌ**
- Assembled. Person **لَأَمٌ**
- Coat of mail **لَأَمَةٌ جِ لَأَمٌ وَوَلُومٌ**
- Avarice, meanness; baseness **لَوْمٌ**
- Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly **لَيْمٌ جِ لَيْمًا وَوَلُومًا وَوَلُومَانًا**
- Convenient; adaptable; suitable **مَلَامٌ**
- Suitableness, adaptability **مَلَامَةٌ**
- Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united **مَلْمَمٌ**
- To stay, abide, remain (in a place) *** لَبَّابٌ يَلْبَبُ لَبَّابًا وَالْبَبُ**
- To stand opposite to (one house to another) **لَبَّابٌ**
- To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent **لَبَّابٌ يَلْبَبُ لَبَّابَةً**

To stick together; be or become matted, compact

تَلَبَّدَ

To stick to, cleave to

تَلَبَّدَ بِـ

To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree)

اَلْتَبَّدَ

Wool

بَدَّ

Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet

بَدَّ جُ لُبُودًا وَآلِيَادًا

One who does not quit his place

بَدَّ

A mass of men

بَدَّ

A lion's mane

بَدَّةٌ

Thick, matted hair or wool

بَدَّةٌ جُ لُبُودًا

A sack; fodder-bag

كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ

Maker of felt

بَادٌّ

Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt]

بَادَةٌ

To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)

*كَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا. وَكَبَسَ عَلَىٰ

To put on a garment, dress

لَبْسٌ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا وَلَبِاسًا

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon

لَبَسَ

To associate with another; have a close connexion with; know intimately

لَابَسَ

To make to tarry

لَبَّتْ وَآلَبَّتْ

To deem him slow, tardy

اِسْتَلَبَّتْ

A tarrying, act of abiding

لَبَّتْ وَوَبَّتْ وَوَبَاتٌ

A short stay, delay

لَبْنَةٌ

A company (of men) of various tribes

لَبِينَةٌ

To throw to the ground

*لَجَّ لَجًّا يَلْجُ لَجَابًا

To beat one with (a cudgel)

لَجَّ بِـ

To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue)

لَجَّ

An iron with prongs for catching wolves

لَيْجَةٌ وَلَيْجَةٌ جُ لَيْجٌ

To beat. To abuse. To kill

*لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجًّا

Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek*, L.

لَجَّ وَوَلَجَّ

[Poultice, cataplasm]

كَبَّةٌ جُ لَبَاتٌ

*لَبَدٌ يَلْبَدُ لُبُودًا وَوَلَبَدٌ يَلْبَدُ لُبَادًا

To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

To abide, dwell in (a place)

لَبَدٌ وَآلَبَدٌ

He leaned upon his staff

لَبَدَ عَلَىٰ عَصَاهُ

To compress; press

[لَبَدَ] وَوَلَبَدَ

hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]

To render the ground com-

pact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness)

لَبَدَ

To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering

أَلَبَدَ

- Clothing, dress, garment
 To collect pell-mell; pack up
 Baggage, chattels
 To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal)
 A kick
 To be intelligent, skilful
 To fit, become one (clothes, &c.)
 To soften, render flexible
 Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well
 Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well
 To mix; confuse
 To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex]
 To speak wrongly; wickedly
 To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed]
 Mixture; confused affair
 Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed]
 To fondle, caress a child (mother)
- ملبوس ملبوس ملبوس
 * [لبس]
 * [لبس]
 * لبط لبط لبط
 لبط
 * لبق لبق لبق
 لبق
 لبق ولبق
 لبق ولباقة
 لبق ولبق
 * لبك لبك لبك
 لبك
 ألبك
 تلبك و تلبك
 لبك و لبكة
 ملتك و ملوك
 * لبلب
- To cover, clothe
 To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask]
 To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled
 It was confused or dubious to him
 It was confused with another thing
 لبس ولبسة ولبوسة ولباس
 Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity
 Clothing, dress, garment
 See above. Also; لباس لباس لباس
 apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]
 Worn often; worn-out
 Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical
 Naughty, mischievous boy
 Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit
 Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical
 Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons]

- Lioness **لَيْبَةٌ جَ لَبَّاتٌ** * Kind and beneficent (man) **لَيْبٌ وَلَيْبٌ**
- To say **لَيْبِي** Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to **لَبَّابُ أَفْطَمٍ** * Tenderest affections
- To pound, pulverize; bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up **أَتَتْ بِكَ لَبًّا** * A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (*Dolichos lablab*, L.)
- Two Arabian idols **الْأَلَّتْ وَالْعَرَى** * To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.) **لَيْبٌ يَلْبُنُ لَبًّا وَأَلْبَنُ** *
- To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away **لَا يَنْبَأُ لَبًّا** * To give one milk to drink. Eat much **لَبَّنُ يَلْبُنُ لَبًّا**
- To adhere to; be fixed **لَتَبَّ يَلْتَبُ لَبًّا وَتَوْبًا عَلَى** * To beat severely **لَبَّنُ سَدٍ**
- To impose upon as obligatory **أَلْتَبَ عَلَى** * To make bricks **لَبَّنُ**
- A false oath. [Silly talk] **الْلَبْنَةُ** * To stay, abide **تَلْبَنُ**
- Who, which **أَلْتِي (الَّذِي مِمَّ اللَّتَانِ جَ)** * To nurse, suck milk **إِلْتَبِنُ**
- Great and small disasters **أَلْتِي وَأَلْلَامِي وَاللَّانِي** * To seek milk **إِسْتَلْبِنُ**
- To be hungry **لَيْحٌ يَلْتَحُ نَفْسًا** * Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree **لَبْنٌ جَ أَلْبَانٌ**
- To throw stones into one's face; put out the eye **لَفَعٌ** * Brick, tile **لَيْنٌ وَلَيْنٌ**
- Hungry **لَحَانٌ مَ لَحَى** * A brick **لَيْفَةٌ**
- To beat, strike, wound. Shoot (an arrow) **لَتَمَ يَلْتَمُ لَتْمًا** * Mount Lebanon **لَبْنَانٌ**
- To insist upon, importune, harass **لَكَ بِكَ لَفًّا وَأَلَّتْ عَلَى** * Of or from Mount Lebanon **لَبْنَانِي**
- To last several days (rain); stay, remain **أَلَّتْ بِكَ وَأَلَّتْ** * Nursing, sucking **لِيَانٌ**
- Chest, breast **لَبَانٌ**
- Frankincense. Pine **لَبَانٌ**
- Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk] **لَبَانٌ**
- Desire, object **لَبَانَةٌ جَ لَبَانَاتٌ**
- Abundant in milk; lover of milk **لَبُونٌ**

To importune, press upon (one) **لَمَّا عَلَى**
 To go through a high sea (ship) **لَمَّا فِي**
 To dispute obstinately with, wrangle **لَمَّا فِي**
 To claim the property of another **لَمَّا فِي**
 To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices) **لَمَّا فِي**
 To claim with an oath **لَمَّا فِي**
 Numerous **لَمَّا فِي**
 assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea
 Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices **لَمَّا فِي**
 Deep, bottomless (sea) **لَمَّا فِي**
 Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious **لَمَّا فِي**
 Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity **لَمَّا فِي**
 Pressed, importuned **لَمَّا فِي**
 Confused (sounds) **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 To take refuge in, repair to....
 To compel to do; force to seek refuge **لَمَّا فِي**
 To defend, protect, give refuge to **لَمَّا فِي**
 To give over, commit one's affairs to another **لَمَّا فِي**

Dew **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp
 Fault of pronunciation. Stammering **لَمَّا فِي**
 One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 To be weak, inactive **لَمَّا فِي**
 To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust (*tr.*) **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 To restrain from **لَمَّا فِي**
 To roll in the dust (*intr.*); waver, vacillate **لَمَّا فِي**
 Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 To kiss **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (*litham*); to muffle **لَمَّا فِي**
 A kiss **لَمَّا فِي**
 Veil for the mouth and cheeks **لَمَّا فِي**
 Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the *litham* **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 Gums (of the teeth) (*من لثي*) **لَمَّا فِي**
 * **لَمَّا فِي**
 To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in **لَمَّا فِي**

To stick together, (eyelids)	لَمَّ بِعَيْنَيْهِمَا	Refuge, asylum, protection	لَمَّا . وَتَلَجَّجَ مَلَايِجَهُ
To persist or insist in one's demands	أَتَمَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ	Seeking shelter, refuge, protection	لَا حِيَّةَ وَتَلَجَّجِي
To importune one, press upon him, harass	أَتَمَّ عَلَيْهِ	Constraint, compulsion	تَلَجَّجَةٌ
Close relationship	لَمَّ	To cry out, clamour	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا
Importunate. Narrow (road)	لَاخ	To give little or much milk (sheep)	لَمَّجْتُ لَبَّؤُوبَةً
Importunity; persistence	إِتْمَاعٌ	Clamorous, noisy	لَمَّجٌ
One who insists in his demands	مَلْمَجٌ وَتَلْمِجٌ	To eat, bite off; lick	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا
To be weakened by old age	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا	To beat	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا
To tread upon; make plain (road)	لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا	To stammer, repeat words in speech	* لَمَّجْتُ وَتَلْمِجُ
Clear, plain (road)	لَا حِيَّةَ وَتَلْمِجٌ	A confusion of sounds	لَمَّجَةٌ
To take refuge in. Strike; hit (the eye)	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا إِلَى	One who speaks indis- tinctly, stutters	لَمَّجٌ
To stick fast (sword in scabbard)	لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا فِي	To bridle (a horse)	* [لَمَّجَ] وَأَلْمَجُ
To force to take refuge, compel to	أَلْمَجُ وَأَلْمَجُ إِلَى	To be bridled	* أَلْمَجُ
Refuge, asylum.	تَلْمِجٌ مَلَايِجٌ . وَتَلْمِجٌ	Bridle, curb	لَمَّجٌ أَلْمَجَةٌ وَتَلْمِجٌ
<i>Pl</i> ; narrow passes or places		Bridled	مَلْمِجٌ أَوْ تَلْمِجٌ
To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا . وَأَلْمَجُ	To adhere to	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا
To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize; incline to	أَلْمَجُ وَأَلْمَجُ عَنْ دِينِ اللَّهِ	To be adherent	تَلْمِجٌ
Lateral niche in a grave; grave	لَمَّجٌ أَلْمَجٌ وَتَلْمِجٌ . وَتَلْمِجٌ	Dirty, filthy, foul	لَمَّجٌ
Apostasy; heresy; a swerv- ing from the faith	إِتْمَاعٌ	A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee]	لَمَّجَةٌ
		Silver	لَمَّجٌ
		To be close, be near (relationship)	* لَمَّجْتُ يَلْمَجُ لَمَّجًا

Something in view, regarded مَلْحُوظٌ جَ مَلْحُوظَاتٌ

To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe لَحَفَ لَحْفًا وَأَلْحَفَ *

To lose a part لَحِفَ فِي

To aid; attend لَأَحَفَ

To importune, press أَلْحَفَ

To wrap one's self up with; dress إِلْحَفَ بِـ

Foot of a mountain لِحْفٌ

Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife لِحَافٌ جَ لِحْفٌ

An outer dress; wrapper مِلْحَمَةٌ جَ مَلَاْحِفٌ

To reach, overtake لَمَحَى لَمْحًا وَلَمَحًا. وَبِـ وَأَلْحَقَ *

To be obligatory on. Be emaciated لَمَحَى لَمُوقًا

To pursue, follow; cling to لَأَحَقَ

To annex, join to; cause to reach أَلْحَقَ بِـ

To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption تَلَأَحَقَ

To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed إِتْلَحَقَ بِـ

Overtaking, reaching لَأَحَقَ

Act of reaching; adding; annexing إِتْلَاقٌ

Joined, annexed appendix مِلْحَقٌ مِلْحَقٌ
codicil; p sscript; supplement

One who مَلْحِدٌ جَ مُلْحِدُونَ وَمَلَاْحِدَةٌ
swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate

Refuge, shelter مُلْحَدٌ

To importune one لَحَزَ يَلْحِزُّ لِحْزًا *

To be niggardly; impatient لِحِزٌ يَلْحِزُّ لِحْزًا

To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts) لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لِحْسًا *

To lick, lap لِحْسٌ لِحْسًا وَلِحْسًا وَلِحْسَةً

Barren, calamitous (year) لَأَحَسَةٌ

Lioness لِحَامَةٌ

To enter into لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لِحْصًا فِي

To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger) لَحَصَ وَوَلْحَصَ

Narrow لِحِصٌ

To look لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لِحْظًا وَنَحَظَانَا إِلَى *

at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye

To look at at- لَأَحَظَ مَلَاْحَظَةً وَنَحَظَانَا
tentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to

Outer corner of the eye لِحْظَاجُ الْأَحَاطِ وَالنَّحَاطِ

Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment] لِحْظَةٌ

Consideration; observation; remark مَلَاْحَظَةٌ

Similar, analogous مَلَاْحِظٌ

One who gives others meat to eat **لَمِيمٌ**

Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house] **مَلْعَةٌ ج مَلَا حِيمٌ**

To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic) *** لَحْنٌ يَلْعُنُ لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلَحَانَةً**

To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another **لَحْنٌ لَحْنًا (فَلَانٌ لِفَلَانٍ)**

To seek; incline to **لَحْنٌ إِلَى**

To understand what one said to him **لَحْنٌ وَلَحْنٌ قَوْلَهُ**

To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily **لَحْنٌ**

To modulate the voice in reading; chant **لَحْنٌ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ**

To repeat something so that one may understand it **لَا حِنٌ**

To make one understand **أَلْحَنَ**

Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning **لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ**

Musical art, music **صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ**

Intelligence **لَحْنٌ**

Intelligent **لَحِينٌ**

One who speaks incorrectly **لَا حِنٌ**

*** لَحِيمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا. وَلَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمَانَةً**
To be fleshy

لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ
To feed one on meat

لَحِيمٌ لَحْمًا
To be killed, massacred

لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا
To make firm; solder. Clean a bone of meat

لَا حِمٌّ وَأَلْحَمٌ بِ
To join, unite (one thing to another)

لَا حِمٌّ
To make affinity with a family by marriage

أَلْحَمٌ
To weave; compose poetry. Abound in meat

تَلَا حِمٌّ
To kill one another; be hot, fierce (battle)

تَلَا حِمٌّ وَإِلْحَمٌ
To be soldered, united; join, unite, close (intr.); unite and heal (wound)

إِلْحَمٌ
To grow bloody, fierce (combat)

إِسْتَلْحَمٌ
To become wide (road): follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لَحَامٌ وَلَعُومٌ وَلِحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحَمٌ
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

لَحِيمٌ
Fleshy. Flesh-eater

لَحْمَانَةٌ
A piece of meat

لَحْمَانَةٌ ج لَحْمٌ
Woof. Skin of the head. Relationship

لَحَامٌ
Solder

لَحَامٌ
Butcher; flesh-monger

لَحِيمٌ
Fleshy. Killed

إِلْحَامٌ
Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle)

- Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract مَلْخَصٌ
- Thin white stone لَحْمَةٌ جَ لِحَافٌ *
To cut لَحْمٌ يَلْغَمُ لِحْمًا *
To strike on the face لَحْمٌ يَلْغَمُ لِحْمًا وَلَاخَمَ مَلَاخَمَةً وَلِحْمَانًا
- Weariness, heaviness لَحْمَةٌ
- To give one his property لِحْمًا يَلْغِي لِحْمًا *
To multiply words without meaning لِحْمِي يَلْغِي لِحْمِي *
To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently لَدَّ بَلْدًا لَدًّا *
To restrain, hinder لَدَّعَنَ
- To make notorious or infamous لَدَّوِي
- To contend with another violently لَدَّ لِدَادًا
- To repel from, defend لَدَّعَنَ
- To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expectation تَلَدَّدَ
- To decline from إِلْدَاعَنَ
- I have no way of avoiding it مَالِي عَنهُ مَلْدٌ
- Quarrel, dispute, contention لَدَّ
- A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition لَادٌ وَادُودٌ. وَالَّذِمُّ لَدَّاهُ جَ لُدٌّ وَلِدَادٌ
- To bite لَدَغَ بَلْدَغٌ لَدَاغًا وَتَلْدَاغًا * (serpent); sting (scorpion)
- Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting تَلْطِينٌ
- To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.* the inner bark. Insult, vilify لَحْمًا يَلْبُو لَحْمًا وَيَلْبِي لِحْمًا وَيَلْتَعِي *
To quarrel, dispute with لَاتَعَ
- To do a blamable thing أَنْحَى
- To blame, or revile, one another تَلَاخَى
- To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth) إِنْحَى
- Jaw-bone لَحْمِي مَتَّ لِحْمَانِ جَ أَنْحٌ وَيَلْمِي *
Bark, *sp.* inner bark لِحْمَاءٌ
- Beard لِحْمَةٌ جَ لِحْمِي
- Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant) لِحْمَةٌ التَّمِسِ
- Having a large beard لِحْمَانِي وَيَلْمِي *
To speak لَحْنٌ يَلْحَقُ لِحْمًا فِي كَلَامِهِ * unintelligibly or barbarously
- To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report). Strike. Anoint لَحْنٌ يَلْحَقُ لِحْمًا
- To be confused (affair) إِنْخَافٌ
- One whose mind is confused (from intoxication) مَلْخَعٌ
- To extract the purest part or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate * مَلْخَصٌ
- Act of extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication] تَلْخِصٌ

Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing **الْبِذَاءُ وَالْمِثْلَاءُ**

Delight, pleasure **مَلَذَّةٌ جَ مَلَذًا**

To burn; brand, cauterize; pain *** لَذَعُ بَلَذَعُ لَذَاعًا**

To hurt, injure with (the tongue) **لَذَعَبٌ**

To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words **إِلْتَذَعُ**

A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma **لَذَعَةٌ**

Sun-stroke **[لَذَعَةٌ شَمْسٍ]**

Stinging language **لَاذِعَةٌ جَ لَوَازِعُ**

Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar **لَذَاعٌ**

Ingenious; witty; clever **لَوَذَعٌ وَوَلَوَذَعِيٌّ**

Latakia, (city in Syria) *** الْأَلَذِقِيَّةُ**

Who, which *** الَّذِي مَثَ اللَّذَانِ جَ الَّذِينَ (مَنْ لَذِي)**

To adhere to. As-semble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity] *** لَزَبُ لَزَبًا وَلَزَبًا**

To tie, bind to **لَزَبٌ**

To associate with **لَازَرٌ**

To adhere to it **إِلْتَزَبَ**

Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door **لَزَزٌ**

Compact, strong **مَلَزَزٌ**

To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify *** لَزَبَ وَوَلَزَبَ لَزَبًا وَوَلَزَبًا**

To hurt by words **لَدَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ**

Sting, poisonous bite **لَذَغَةٌ**

Stung **لَدِيعُ جَ لَدَعِيٌّ. وَمَلْدُوغٌ**

To smite *** لَدَمَ بَلَدِمُ لَدَمًا**

To patch (a garment) **لَدَمَ وَوَلَدَمَ**

A patch; patches **لَدَامٌ**

Old, patched (garment) **لَدِيمٌ**

To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable *** لَدَنَ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً وَوَلْدُوَّةٌ**

To moisten, soften **لَدَنٌ**

To tarry, be tardy **تَلَدَنَ**

Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable **لَدَنٌ جَ لُدْنٌ وَوَلَدَانٌ**

At, by, to, with, near to **لَدُنْ لَدُنْ وَوَلَدُنْ**

Softness, tenderness, flexibility **لَدَانَةٌ وَوَلْدُوَّةٌ**

At, by, to, with *** لَدَى وَوَلَدَا**

Near or by thee; to thee **لَدَيْكَ**

To be sweet, agreeable, delightful *** لَذَّ يَلْدُ لَذَانًا وَوَلَذَانَةً**

To find **لَذَّ وَوَلَذَذَ وَوَلَذَّ وَوَلَذَّ**

sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in **لَذَّ**

Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep **لَذَّ**

Pleasure, enjoyment, delight **لَذَّةٌ جَ لَذَاتٌ**

Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable **لَذِيذٌ جَ لَذَاذٌ**

- To adhere to, continue in a** وَبِ
place ; persist in, attend to per-
severingly ; be inseparable from ;
be necessary, incumbent, indis-
pensable ; follow of necessity
- To be insepara-** لَزِمَ مُلَازِمَةً وَلِزَامًا
ble from, cling to ; attend to
a thing steadily and zealously
- To join, to associate ;** اَلْتَمَّ اَلْزَامًا
impose as a duty ; compel, force
- To be bound by contract** اِلْتَمَمَ
or oath ; be responsible ; be for-
ced, compelled ; take upon one's
self as a duty ; [farm taxes and
the like]
- To regard as a duty or** اِسْتَلْزَمَ
necessary consequence ; find nec-
essary or incumbent
- Necessary, urgent, unavoid-** لَزِمَ
able. Closely adhering to, in-
separable. Intransitive verb
- Necessity ; necessary con-** لَزُومٌ
nection or consequence
- Compulsion ; act of neces-** اِلْزَامٌ
sitating
- Necessity ; ob-** اِلْتِمَامٌ اِلْتِمَامَاتٌ
ligation ; dependence. Adhesion.
[Renting ; act of farming the
public revenues]
- Vice, hand-** مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ ج مَلَازِمٌ
vice ; press
- Attached ; assiduous ; in-** مُلَازِمٌ
separable. [Lieutenant (*mil.*).
Assistant, aid]
- Adherence, adhesion. Act** مُلَازِمَةٌ
of following one. Assiduity, ap-
plication. Inseparableness
- To stand firm, be fixed,** لَزِبَ
settled. Be a time of drought ;
be sterile (year)
- Little in quantity** لَزِبَ ج لِزَابٌ
or number
- Unmarried man,** عَرَبٌ لَزِبٌ
bachelor
- Strait, difficult, narrow** لَزِبٌ
- Adversity, distress ; drought** لَزْبَةٌ
- That which adheres firmly ;** لَازِبٌ
which is firm. Necessary
- It is necessary or** هُوَ ضَرِيْبَةٌ لَازِبٌ
indispensable
- Very avaricious** مِلْزَابٌ ج مَلَازِيْبٌ
- * لَرَجٌ يَلْرُجُ لَرْجًا وَلَرْوَجًا وَتَلْرُجُ**
To stretch, extend ; be elastic ; be
glutinous, cohesive, viscid
- To stick,** لَرَجٌ يَلْرُجُ لَرْجًا وَلَرْوَجًا
adhere
- Viscid, sticky, cohesive** لَرِجٌ
- Viscidness, stickiness** لَرْوَجَةٌ
- * لَرِيْقٌ يَلْرِيْقُ لَرْوِقًا وَتَلْرِيْقُ س**
To stick to, adhere
- To adhere to another** لَازِقٌ
- To unite, join ; glue** اَلْزَيْقُ [وَلْزَيْقٌ]
together
- That which adjoins ; next** لَزِيْقٌ
neighbour ; companion ; side
- Poultice, plaster (for** لَزِيْقَةٌ [وَلْزِيْقٌ]
sore or wound)
- Inseparable companion** لَزِيْفٌ
- * لَرِيْمٌ يَلْرِيْمُ لَرْوِمًا وَلِرِيْمًا وَرِيْمَةٌ**

لَسِنٌ جُ لُسْنٌ. وَأَلْسُنٌ م لَسَانٌ جُ لُسْنٌ Eloquent, using choice language	Obliged, compelled; unavoidable مَلْتَمَزٌ وَمَلْتَمَزٌ
لِسَانٌ (m. & f.) جُ أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَأَلْسُنٌ Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land	[Farmer of the revenues] مُلْتَمِزٌ To press and crowd together (people) * لَزَزَ يَلْزِزُ لَزْزَانًا
Epiglottis لِسَانُ الْبِزْمَارِ	Distress; distressing لَزَزٌ وَزَزَةٌ
What speaks for itself, shown by the circumstances لِسَانُ الْحَالِ	To sting; flog * لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسِبًا
By word of mouth لِسَانًا	To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلْسُ لَسًا
[Double dealer, false] دُو لِسَانَيْنِ	To sting; hurt with cutting words * لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا
Referring to the tongue, lingual لِسَانِي	To depart, set out on a [journey through (a region)] لَمَعَ فِي
Liar مَلْسُونٌ	Sharp, cutting tongue لُسْعَةٌ
To decrease; be degraded * لَشَا يَلْشُو لَشْرًا	* لَسِقَ يَلْسِقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِـ
To destroy, annihilate لَأْتَى	To adhere, stick to
To vanish, perish, be annihilated نَلَأَى	To glue, make to stick together أَلْتَقَى
Destruction, annihilation مَلَأَشَاءَ وَتَلَأَى	To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسِمُ لَسْمًا
* لَصَّ يَلْصُ لَصًّا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوبَةً.	To taste لَسَمَ لَسْمًا
To be or become a robber, steal much, make stealing a trade وَتَلَصَّصَ	To teach. To make to taste أَلْسَمَ
To do a thing secretly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door) لَصَّ يَلْصُ لَصًّا	To seek أَلْسَمَ وَإِلْتَلَسَمَ
To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَّ	To seize or hold * لَسَنَ يَلْسِنُ لَسْنًا
Thief, robber لُصَّجٌ لُصُوصٌ وَأَلْصَاصٌ	another's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite
Robbery, thieving لُصُوبَةٌ	To be eloquent, excel in oratory لَسِنَ يَلْسِنُ لَسْنًا
To stick, adhere to * لَصِبَ يَلْصِبُ لَصَبًا	To overcome in dispute لَأْسَنَ مَلَأْسَةً
	To deliver a message أَلْسَنَ

- A soiling; stain** لَطَفَ A small ravine لَصِبَ جِ لِصَابٍ وَ لُصُوبٌ
- To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object** * لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لَطْمًا * لَصِقَ بِلَصِقٍ لَصْفًا وَ لُصُوقًا وَ انْتَصَقَ بِـ
- To die** لَطَعَ أَصْبَمَةً To cling to, be devoted to لَاصَقَ
- To be kind towards** * لَطَفَ بِلُطْفٍ لُطْفًا بِـ وَ لِي * To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere أَصَقَ بِـ
- To be small,** لَطَفَتْ بِلُطْفٍ لُطْفًا وَ لَطَافَةً A dressing (for wounds) لُصُوقٌ
- fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant
- To soften, mitigate** لَطَفَتْ Joined, allied. Adopted son مُلْصِقٌ
- To do a favour** أَ لَطَفَ بِـ Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring مُلَاصِقٌ
- To treat with kindness,** لَاطَفَتْ Contiguity, adherence مُلَاصَقَةٌ
- and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress
- To show friend- نَلَطَفَتْ وَ نَلِاطَفَتْ لِـ** To cleave لَطَأَ وَ لَطِيًّا بِلَطَأٍ لَطَأً وَ لُطُورًا *
liness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory to the ground. To strike
- To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.** اِنْتَلَطَفَتْ Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting لَاطِيَةٌ
- Kindness, benev- لُطْفٌ جِ اَلطَافِ** To apply one's self لَطَأَ بِلَطَأٍ لَطَابٍ *
olence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God to; stick one thing to another
- Light illness, slight indisposition** [حَرَكَةٌ لُطْفِيَّةٌ] To conceal from one لَطَأَ عَلَى وَعَيْنَ
- Kindness, benevolence;** لَطَفَ جِ اَلطَافِ وَ لَطَطَ To deny his claim لَطَحَتْ وَ اَلطَّ وَ لَطَطَطَ
- delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry
- Pretty, ele- لَطِيفٌ جِ لِطَافٍ وَ لُطْفَانَةٍ** To cover; to cover herself (woman) اِنْلَطَأَ
- gant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)
- To soil,** * لَطَعَ بِلُطْعٍ لُطْفًا وَ لَطَعَ بِـ To repudiate of a claim لَطَطَ
- bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame
- To be soiled, stained, polluted with....** نَلَطَعَ بِـ
- A little, small quantity.** لَطَعٌ
- Pollution
- A fool** لَطْفَةٌ وَ لَطِيفٌ

- Hard; malignant in disposition لَطَأَ God
- Assiduous; importunate مُلِطًا وَمِلَاطًا Elegant expression, لطيفة ج لَطَائِفُ witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice
- To blaze, لَطِيءٌ يَلْطِئُ لَطِيءًا وَيَلْطِئُ وَيَلْطِئُ * rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity
- To make the fire blaze لَطِيءٌ Friendliness, kindness, تَلَطَّفٌ courteousness. Flatteries, caresses
- To be enflamed with passion, very angry تَلَطَّفَ وَيَلْطِئُ Caresses, pleasantries. مَلَاظِمَةٌ Kind and friendly treatment
- Fire; flame لَطِيءٌ Kind and friendly treatment
- To slaver (child) * لَمِبَ وَلَمِبَ يَلْمِبُ لَمِبًا * لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطْمًا وَلَاطَمَ To slap, box (the ears or cheek)
- لَمِبَ لَمِبًا وَلَمِبًا وَلَمِبًا . وَلَمِبَ وَتَلَمَّبَ To seal a letter لَطَمَ
- To play, sport; jest, joke لَاعَبَ To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek) تَلَاظَمَ
- To play, sport, jest, joke with.... لَاعَبَ To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea) تَلَاظَمَ وَيَلْطَمُ
- To make game of, sport with نَلَاعَبُ Box on the ear, slap on the face لَطْمَةً ج لَطْمَاتٌ
- Play, game, sport, joking لَمِبَ وَلَمِبَ Cheek, side of the face مَلْطَمٌ
- Game of chance, gambling [لَمِبَ الْقَمَارِ] To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.) * لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْرًا . وَتَلَطَّى []
- A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays لَمِبَةً ج لَمِبٌ To cleave to the ground لَطَى يَلْطَى لَطْيًا
- Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants لَمَابٌ To lie in wait (for an enemy) تَلَطَّى عَلَى
- Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky لَمَائِيٌّ A bishop's veil [لِأَلِيَّةٍ]
- One who plays much; [gambler] لَمَابٌ هَامِيٌّ To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away * لَطَأَ يَلْطَأُ لَطْأً وَلَطِيظًا
- A sportful woman لَمَوْبٌ To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight تَلَاظَمَ
- Doll لَمِيَّةٌ one another; keep up an incessant fight
- Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays أَلْمُوءَةُ

- Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَعُوقٌ
- Spoon مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقٌ
- Perhaps, may be. لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ *
(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as: لَعَلَّكَ)
- It may be that Zeid is standing لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ
- To shine, gleam * لَمَعَّ وَتَلَمَعَّ
(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)
- To let the tongue hang out تَلَمَعَّ
(dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger
- Mirage; vapours رُفَعَّ ج لَعَالِجٌ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf
- To curse, imprecate. Expel * لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا
- To curse one لَعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَانْتَعَنَ
another, break forth in imprecations against each other
- لَعْنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعْنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ
- Imprecation, curse. Expulsion
- Cursed, (mas. & fem.) لَعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled
- One addicted to much cursing لَعَانٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ
- Satan أَلْعِينُ
- Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses]
- * لَبَّ يَلْبَبُ وَنَبَّ يَنْبَبُ لَبًّا وَنَبًّا
- To be extremely tired, fatigued
- To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَبَّبَ
- Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering تَلَاعَبٌ
- Sporting place; playground. Theatre مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبٌ
- Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything مَلْعَبَةٌ
- Places where winds blow مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحِ
- Partner at play, play-fellow مَلَاعِبٌ
- A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِبٌ]
- To hesitate, delay * لَعَمَّ لَعْمَةً وَتَلَعَمَّ (فِي)
- To pain, burn; stir the heart * لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا
- To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَعَجَ فِي الصَّدْرِ
- To distress لَاعَجَ
- To be distressed, disquieted اِنْتَعَجَ
- Burning pain; ardent (love) لَاعَجَ ج لَوَاعِجٌ
- To bite * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا
- To have dark-red lips لَعِسَ لَعْسًا
- Dark-red colour of lips لَعْسَةٌ
- Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَادٌ ج لُعْسٌ
- To brand an animal لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعَطًا
on the neck. Hasten. Browse
- To lick; lick * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعِيقًا وَلَعِنَةً
from the finger
- What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) لَعْنَةٌ

لَمَّا يَلْفُو وَيَلْفِي وَيَلْفِي لَمَّا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْفَاءَةً	To chase, or hunt, long	تَلَفَّبَ
To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish	Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow	لَفَّبَ
To apply one's self, or be intent upon something	Weak, foolish	لَفَّبٌ وَلَفُوبٌ
To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint	Extremely fatigued	لَاغِبٌ وَلَفْبَانٌ
Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language	To alter, distort, pervert	* تَلَفَّرَ يَلْفَرُ لَفْرًا وَلَفْرًا وَتَلَفَّرَ وَتَلَفَّرَ
Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression	To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles	أَلْفَرَّ أَلْفَرًا أَوْ فِي أَلْفَرٍ
Lexicography	To equivocate in one's oath	أَلْفَرَّ فِي يَمِينِهِ
Lexicographers	Riddle; mystery; enigma	لُفْرٌ وَلُفْرٌ وَلُفْرٌ أَلْفَارٌ
That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk	Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth	أَلْفَارٌ
Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith	One addicted to speaking evil of others	لَفَارٌ
Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer	Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure	مُفْرٌ
Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling	* لَفَطٌ يَلْفَطُ لَفْطًا وَلَفَاطًا وَلَفَطًا وَأَلْفَطًا	
Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted	To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly	أَلْفَطَ لَفْطًا وَلَفِطًا
To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join	To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.)	لَفَطَّ جَ أَلْفَاطٌ
To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.)	Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds	* لَفَمَ يَلْفَمُ لَفْمًا
To put the head under the wings (bird)	To say something uncertain	[لَفَمٌ جَ لُفُومٌ وَلُفُومَةٌ]
To wrap one's self up	Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it	* لَمَّا يَلْفُو لَفْرًا
	Miner; blaster	[لُفْمِي]
	To speak. To cease. To be disappointed	

تَلَفَّفَ وَتَلَفَّفَ فِي

- Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*) لَفِثٌ
 Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفِثَةٌ جَ لَفِثَاتٌ
 Left-handed. Bad-natured أَلْفَتُمْ لَفَاءً جَ لُفْتٌ
 Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*) إِنْفَاتٌ
 To constrain. To become poor * أَلْفَعُ
 Poor, destitute, bankrupt مَلْفَعٌ
 To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) * لَفَعٌ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا
 Burning, scorching (fire, wind) أَلْفَحُ وَوَلْفَحُ جَ لَوْفُجٌ
 Mandrake (plant) لَفَاحٌ
 To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die * لَفِظٌ يَلْفِظُ وَوَلَفِظٌ وَوَلَفِظٌ
 To utter, pronounce, speak لَفِظٌ وَوَلَفِظٌ
 Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفِظٌ جَ الْوَلَفِظُ
 As regards the wording and the meaning لَفِظًا وَمَعْنَى
 A word; an utterance لَفِظَةٌ جَ لَفِظَاتٌ
 Verbal; expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth (مَعْنَوِيٌّ) لَفِظِيٌّ
 Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِظًا وَمَلْفُوظًا
 What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لَفَاطَةٌ جَ لَفَاطَاتٌ
 To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) إِنْثَفٌ
 Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفٌ وَوَلَفٌ
 Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لَفٌ جَ لُوفٌ
 [Turban]. Dense لَفَةٌ جَ لَفَاتٌ
 Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لَفَانَةٌ جَ لَفَانِيَةٌ
 Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* لَفِيفٌ
 Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مَلْفَفٌ
 Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ
 To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat * لَفَاً يَلْفَأُ لَفَاءً
 He gave him all his due لَفَاهُ حَقَّهُ
 To remain, endure لَفِيَ يَلْفِي
 Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفَاءٌ
 To twist, turn this way and that * لَفَتَ يَلْفِتُ لَفَاتًا
 To turn one back from something لَفَتَ عَنْ
 To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for تَلَفَّتْ وَوَلَفَّتْ إِلَى
 He paid no regard to him or it مَا أَلْفَتَ إِلَيْهِ

- To put on the **لَفَمَ** * لَفَمَ وَتَلَمَمَ
 A veil for the lower part of
 the face **لَفَامَ**
 To diminish one's
 right * لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفَا
 To find **أَلْفَى الْفَاءَ**
 To mend; make up for a loss; **تَلَفَّى**
 take up and arrange a matter
 To give a title; sur-
 name, nickname * لَفَّبَ
 To have or assume a
 nickname; be surnamed **تَلَفَّبَ**
 Nickname, surname; **لَفَّبَ جِ الْفَاءَ**
 title of honour, or contempt, or
 designation
 Surnamed, bearing a nick-
 name; having a title **مَلَفَّبَ**
 To fecun- **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفَاعًا وَفَلَحَ**
 date (palm-tree)
 To be fecundated;
 conceive **لَفِعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفَاعًا**
 To fecundate **لَفَعَ وَفَلَحَ**
 To be fecundated (palm-
 tree, mind, &c.) **إِنْفَعَ**
 Big with young.
 Severe (war) **لَفَحَ جِ لَفَاحًا**
 Fecundation **لَفَعَ**
 Milch camel **لَفَعَتْ جِ لَفَاعًا**
 Pollen of the male palm-
 tree. Fecundation **لَفَاعًا**
 Semen, Camels **لَفَاعًا**
 An experienced man **رَجُلٌ مَلْفَعٌ**
- Casting forth; uttering.
 Dying
 The earth, the sea **الْأَلْفِظَةُ**
 To cover the **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفَاعًا**. وَلَفَعَ
 head (white hair)
 To wrap one's self **وَلَفَعَ بِي وَفِي**
 up in clothes; be covered with a
 garment; with white hair (head)
 Wrapper, covering; veil;
 any garment for women **لِفَاعٌ**
 To seam; sew **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفَاعًا أَوْ لَفَعَ**
 the two edges of cloth together.
 To seek unsuccessfully
 To find, take **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفَاعًا**
 To get, take. Begin to do **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ**
 To dispose one's speech
 well; interpolate, falsify by in-
 terpolation; hatch lies, invent
 calumnies
 To reach, attain **تَلَفَّقَ**
 Their affairs were
 settled **تَلَفَّقَ الْقَوْمُ**
 A garment or wrapper [**وَلَفَقَةٌ**]
 formed of two pieces of cloth
 sewed together; or, one of them
 Put together and embel-
 lished by falsehood (speech,
 narrative) **مَلْفَقٌ**
 [To wrap up, envelop] * **لَفَفَتَ**
 [To wrap one's self up,
 be enveloped] **تَلَفَفَتَ فِي**
 Convolutions of
 the brain **تَلَفِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ**

- Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling
ملنوط ج ملاقط
- To blame. Find fault with
نفس بئس نفسا *
- To cast at. Sting, bite
نفع يلغ انعاما *
- To have a disgust for....
لَمِسَتِ النَّفْسُ نَفْسُ نَسَائِمٍ
- To pass on quickly
لَعَّ لَعْنَانَا
- To strive for....
لَمِسَتِ النَّفْسُ إِلَى
- To dispute with
لَا قَعَ
- To delay, be late
[تَلَفَسَ]
- To speak fluently, glibly
تَلَعَّ بِالْكَلَامِ
- Late, delaying beyond the proper time
[لَيْسَ]
- Glib-tongued; fool
لُعَاةٌ
- Conversation
[لَفْسٌ] *
- To seize, snatch away promptly
* لَفِيفٌ يَلْفِفُ لَفْنًا وَلَفْنَانًا . وَتَلَفَّفَ وَهُوَ التَّلَفُّفُ
- To swallow eagerly, hastily
لَفَّفَ وَتَلَفَّفَ
- Pine-wood; wood containing pitch
[أَفْشٌ]
- Quick, sharp (man)
لَفِيفٌ وَتَلَفِيفٌ
- To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]
* لَفَطَ يَلْفُطُ لَفْطًا
- Stork
* تَلَفَّقَ وَتَلَفَّقَ ج لَفَائِقُ
- To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]
تَلَفَّقَ وَالتَّلَفُّقُ
- To swallow, or eat hastily
* لَفَمَ يَلْفُمُ لَفْمًا
- To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking
إِلتَفَطَ
- To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]
لَفَّمَهُ وَأَلْفَمَهُ
- What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings
لَفَطٌ وَتَلَفُطٌ وَتَلَفُطَةٌ وَتَلَفُطَةٌ
- To swallow
تَلَفَّمَهُ وَأَلْفَمَهُ
- Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman
لَا قِطَامَ لَاقِطَةٌ
- Morsel, mouthful
لَفْمَةٌ ج لَفْمٌ
- Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of
لِاقِطٌ
- Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)
لُفْمَانٌ
- Bars of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners
لُاقِطٌ وَتَلَقِطٌ
- To have a quick, active mind
* لَفْنٌ يَلْفُنُ لَفَانَةً
- unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners
لَفْنٌ يَلْفُنُ لَفْنًا وَتَلَفْنَةٌ وَتَلَفْنَةٌ وَتَلَفْنَةٌ . وَتَلَفْنَةٌ
- What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless
لَفَانَةٌ
- To understand readily
لَفِنٌ يَلْفِنُ لَفَانَةً
- To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate
لَفَّنَ
- Picked from the ground, found. Foundling
لَفِيطٌ ج لَفِيطَةٌ
- To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn
تَلَفَّنَ
- Base, vile, mean
لَفِيفَةٌ
- Pincers; tongs; tweezers
مِلْدَاطٌ ج مِلْدَاطِطٌ

- Vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards, e. g.** جَسَسَ نِلْفَاءَ النَّارِ
 He sat towards or before the fire
Spontaneously, of his own accord مِنْ نِلْفَاءِ نَفْسِهِ
Mutual encounter, meeting تَلَانِي
The Day of Resurrection يَوْمَ التَّلَافِي
Leaning or resting upon مَلَقَى عَلَى
Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction مَلَقَى وَمَلَقَى
Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons مَلَاقَاةٌ
To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the back. Strip a bone of meat * لَكَ بُلُوكَ لَكَ
To become dense (trees, men). Err or hesitate in speaking اِنْتَكَّ
Lac (plant); sealing wax لَكَ
 [Word used in India for one hundred thousand. Ten millions] لَكَ جِ اَلْتَاكُ وَكُوكُ
Juice or resin of the plant called lac لُكُ
Crowding يَكَاكُ
Thick, dense (army) كَيْكُ جِ يَكَاكُ
To strike, throw down. To give all one's claim * تَكَ يَكَا تَكَ
To abide in, or with لَكَ يَكَا تَكَ
To delay, or stop, in a matter تَكَ عَنِ الْاَمْرِ
- Gifted with quick comprehension** لَقِّنَ
Quick comprehension لَقَانَةٌ وَلَقَانِيَّةٌ
Putty [لَا قُوَّةَ]
To suffer from facial paralysis * لَقِي لَقْوًا
Facial paralysis لَقْوَةٌ
To meet, encounter; see, find * لَقِي بَلَقِي لِقَابَةً وَلِقَاءً وَلِقْبَانًا
To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by.... لَقِي مِنْ
To go to meet one, meet, encounter لَقِي مَلَاقَاةً وَلِقَاءً
To cast down to or before one. Receive لَقَى
To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. Cause a thing to reach one اَلْقَى اِلَى وَسَبَّ مِنْ
To listen to one اَلْقَى اِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ
To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. Propound to (one an enigma, &c.) اَلْقَى عَلَى
To cast away from اَلْقَى عَنْ
To receive; encounter تَلَقَى
To meet one another; to be found, be met with تَلَانِي وَالتَّلَانِي
To lie on one's back اِسْتَلَقَى عَلَى
Riddle, enigma اَلْقِيَّةُ جِ الْاَلْقِيَّةُ
Meeting; one who meets لَقِي
Act of meeting, encounter نِلْفَاءُ

Not, not yet. (Used only **لَمْ** *
with the pres. fut. but giving it
the sense of the past, e. g.)

He has not eaten

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

Why? for what
reason?

لِمَ (or **لِمَا**)

Was it not?

أَلَمْ وَأَقَلَمَ وَأَوْلَمَ

To gather, amass;
bring together

*** لَمْ** يَلْمُ لَمَّا

May God arrange his
affairs

لَمْ اللَّهُ شَعْنَهُ

To come to and dwell (in a place or with a
person)

لَمْ وَأَلَمَ وَإِلَيْهِمْ

To commit slight errors.

أَلَمَ

Approach to maturity (palm
tree). Be near the age of pu-
berty (boy). Be on the point of,
be near

To come to, visit for a
short time; come upon, befall

أَلَمَ بِهِ

To know the meaning

أَلَمَ بِالْمَعْنَى

To commit the crime

أَلَمَ بِالذَّنْبِ

To visit

إِنَّمَا

1. Negative particle having the
meaning of **لَمْ** = not yet; e. g.

They have not yet tasted suffering

لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ

2. Conjunction preceding the pre-
terit (but sometimes giving it the
sense of the future): when,
after, e. g.

لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمُهُ

when he shall come I will honour him

To strike with the hand; push

*** لَكَدَ** يَلْكَدُ لَكَدًا

To embrace; adhere to.
Be fleshy

لَكَدًا

To push or repel by hitting with the fist on the
chest or chin, strike upon the
breast

*** لَكَرَ** يَلْكَرُ لَكَرًا

Miserly, penurious

لَكَرًا

To be vile and abject

*** لَكَجَ** يَلْكَجُ لَكَمًا وَلَكَعَةً

To stick to (filth)

لَكَجَ عَلَى

To sting (scorpion)

لَكَجَ يَلْكَجُ لَكَمًا

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid;
slave

لَكَجَ (م لَكَعَ) وَلَكَوَعَ وَيَلْكَعُ. وَأَلْكَعُ م لَكَعًا

ج لَكَجَ

To strike, push
back with blows of the fist

*** لَكَمَ** يَلْكَمُ لَكَمًا

To beat or box one another

لَاكَمَ

Boxing, fighting

مَلَكَبَةً

To express one's self with diffi-
culty (in Arabic); speak with
an impediment or barbarously

*** لَكِنَ** يَلْكَنُ لَكَمًا وَلَكَوَنَةً وَلَكَوَنَةً

(Pronounced **لَاكِنَ**)

لَكِنَ وَلَكِنَ

But, yet, however, nevertheless

Large copper basin

لَكَنَّجٌ أَلْكَانُ

Speaking (Arabic) with difficulty, with an
impediment, or barbarously

أَلْكَنَّجُ م لَكَعًا ج لَكَنَّجٌ

In order that, so that

*** لَيْكِي** وَلَيْكِيمَا

- To shine, gleam, sparkle (star or lighting) نَعْمَ يَنْعَمُ نَعْمًا وَنَعْمَانًا وَنَلْمَا حَا
- To glance at لَمَعَ
- To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to نَعْمَ إِلَى
- He made one to glance أَلَمَعَ
- He lost his sight أَتَمَعَ بَصْرَهُ
- A clear case نَعْمَ بَاصِرٌ
- Stealthy look, sly glance. Resemblance. A shining, gleaming نَعْمَ نَعْمَةً
- Brilliant, shining (star or lightning) لَامِعٌ وَكَوْحٌ وَنَلْمَاجٌ
- Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing نَلْمَعٌ
- What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points of resemblance مَلَامِحٌ
- He has فِيهِ نَعْمَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِحٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ
- features which remind one of his father
- To submit humbly * لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا
- To make a sign * لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا
- with the eye, &c. Blame, reproach. Strike, push, repel
- One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting لَمَزَةٌ وَنَلْمَازٌ
- To touch, feel. Seek, enquire after * لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمَسًا وَنَلْمَسَ
- To seek for repeatedly نَلْمَسَ
- Inasmuch as... لَمَّا كَانَ
- Why? لَمَّاذَا (لَمَّا - ذَا)
- Calamity, fate; misfortune. Touch of madness لَمَّةٌ
- [Collection, subscription] لَمَّةٌ
- Fellow-traveller لَمَّةٌ
- Lock of hair; hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them لَمَّةٌ جَ لِمَمٌ وَوَلِيمٌ
- Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins لَمَمٌ
- An evil eye عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ
- Knowledge, experience إِنْشَاءٌ
- Calamity, accident; chance fortune مَلِيعَةٌ جَ مَلِيعَاتٌ
- Collected. Slightly mad مَلْمُومٌ
- To take entirely * لَمَّا يَلْمَأُ لَمًّا
- To take secretly. Deny one's right أَلْمَأُ عَلَى
- To enclose; conceal نَلْمَأُ بـ
- To eat with the extremity of the mouth * نَعْمَ يَنْعَمُ نَعْمًا
- To give one something to eat before the morning-meal نَعْمَ
- To eat (as above) نَلْمَعُ
- Light food taken early نَعْمَ جَ نَعْمٌ وَنَلْمَاجٌ
- To look stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares * نَعْمَ يَنْعَمُ نَعْمًا إِلَى . وَأَنْعَمَ إِلَى
- I directed my sight towards him نَعْمَةً بِالنَّصْرِ

- To steal. To fade (colour) **لَمَعَ وَانْمَع**
- Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing **لَمَعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ**
- Dry plant. **لَمْعَةٌ ج لَمْعٌ وَلِبَاعٌ**
- Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity **لَمْعٌ ج لَمْعٌ**
- That which shines or flashes **لَمْعٌ ج لَمْعٌ**
- Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar **الْمَعُ وَالْمَعِي**
- Genius, wit **الْمَعِيَّةُ**
- Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse) **لَمَعٌ**
- Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar **بَلَمَعٌ ج بَلَامِعٌ**
- To write; erase **لَمَعْتُ لَمَعًا وَلَمَعْتُ لَمَعًا**
- To gather, get together. Make round, globular **لَمَعْتُ**
- To be gathered **لَمَعْتُمْ**
- A numerous army **لَمَعْتُمْ**
- To carry off secretly **لَمَعْتُ لَمَعًا**
- One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade) **الْمَعِيَّةُ ج لَمَعِيَّةٌ**
- Not. By no means, not at all. **لَنْ** *
(Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g. **لَنْ تَرَانِي** thou shalt not see me
- لَمَعْتُ لَمَعًا وَلَمَعْنَا وَانْمَع**
- To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle
- To beckon with one's hand. Carry off **لَمَعْتُ**
- To beckon, make a sign **لَمَعْتُ**
- with one's garments. Abstract, steal
- To entreat for, ask for from ... **لَمَسَ مِنْ**
- Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling **لَمَسٌ**
- A moderate want **لَمَسَةٌ**
- One whose lineage is suspected **لَمَسٌ**
- A woman soft to the touch **لَمِيسٌ**
- Entreaty, petition, supplication **الْمِيسَانُ**
- Touch. Place of touch **مَلَمَسٌ**
- Touched **مَلْمُوسٌ**
- Objects perceived by the sense of touch **مَلْمُوسَاتٌ**
- To wound with a spear *** لَمَطَ بِلَمَطٍ لَمَطًا**
- To pay part of one's debt or of one's due or right *** لَمَطَ بِلَمَطٍ لَمَطًا وَلَمَطَ مِنْ**
- To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips **أَلْمَطَ عَلَى**
- A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot **لُظْمَةٌ**
- A thing which one tastes **لَهَاطٌ**
- What remains in the mouth after eating **لَهَاطَةٌ**
- The part of the face by which smiling is expressed **مَلْمَظٌ**

- To be taken up passionately with **أَلْهَجَ بـ**
- Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, dialect] **لَهَجَةٌ**
- A slight meal before **أَلْغَدَاءُ** **لَهَجَةٌ**
- To over-load a beast. Push, thrust. Eat *** لَهَدَ بِلَهْدٍ لَهْدًا**
- To oppress **لَهَدَ وَآلَهْدٌ**
- Sad, sorrowful **لَهْدٌ**
- To cut. To eat *** لَهَدَمَ وَتَلَهَدَمَ**
- Cutting, sharp (weapon) **لَهْدَمٌ**
- To associate, mix with. Thrust *** لَهَزَ بِلَهْزٍ لَهْزًا**
- To lick *** لَهَسَ بِلَهْسٍ لَهْسًا**
- Quick, alert **لَاهِسٌ**
- To regret *** لَهَفَ بِلَهْفٍ لَهْفًا وَتَلَهَفَ عَلَيَّ**
deeply, bemoan; be grieved for
- To desire eagerly, covet **أَلَهَفَ لَهُ**
- Regret, grief, sadness **لَهْفٌ**
- Oh! Alas! **بِالَهْفَاءِ وَبِالَهْفَانَةِ وَبِالَهْفِي عَيْبِكَ**
- لَهْفَانٌ مِ لَهْفِي جِ لَهْفِي وَلَهْفَانِي وَلَاهِفٌ .**
- Grieved, afflicted, sad **وَلَهْفِي جِ لِهَافٌ . وَمَلَهُوفٌ**
- * لَهِيمٌ بِلَهِيمٍ لَهِيمًا وَلَهِيمًا وَتَلَهِيمٌ وَآلَتَهُمْ**
- To swallow rapidly at one gulp
- To inspire. To make one swallow **أَلَهَمَ**
- To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance **اسْتَلَهَمَ**
- To thirst **لَهَبٌ لَهَبًا**
- To make the fire to blaze **لَهَبٌ وَآلَهَبٌ**
- To flame, blaze, (fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst **تَلَهَبٌ وَآلَتَهَبٌ**
- Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing **لَهَبٌ وَآلَهَبٌ**
- Intense thirst **لَهَبَةٌ وَآلَهَبَانٌ**
- Blazing. Intense heat, thirst **لَهَبَانٌ**
- Violently thirsty; burning, blazing **آلَهَبَانٌ مِ لَهَبِي جِ لِهَابٌ**
- Inflammation. Conflagration **إِنْتِهَابٌ جِ إِنْتِهَابَاتٌ**
- Divinity, the divine nature *** أَلْأَلْمُوتُ (مِنْ لَهَتٍ)**
- Theology **عِلْمُ الْأَلْمُوتِ**
- Theologian **لَاْمُونِيٌّ**
- * لَهَتٌ بِلَهْتٍ لَهْنَا وَلَهَاتًا وَآلَتَهَتْ**
- To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath
- To thirst **لَهَتٌ بِلَهْتٍ لَهْنَا وَلَهَاتًا وَلَهَاتَانَا**
- Thirst; weariness, fatigue **لَهْتَةٌ**
- Intensity of thirst **لَهَاتٌ**
- Thirsty; out of breath **لَهَاتَانٌ مِ لَهْتِي**
- To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly *** تَلَهَجَ بِلَهْجٍ لَهَجًا وَآلَهَجَ بـ**

- Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاهٍ
- Instrument of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاهٍ
- Musical instruments الْآثُ الْمَلَاهِي
- If. O that! لَوْ *
When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.
- Had he come لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
 I would have honoured him
- They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ
- Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ
- Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا
- Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ
- If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
- See under لَوْلُ لَوْلَا وَلَوْ مَا
- * لَاتٌ يَلُوثُ لَوْبًا وَلَوْبًا وَلَوْبَانًا
 To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)
- Beans. (*Phaseolus*) لَوْبَاءٌ وَلَوْبِيَا
- A kind of perfume مَلَابٌ
- To say something * لَاتٌ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا
 different from that about which he was asked
- Who, which (*Pl. of أَلْتِي*) * أَلَلْوَانِي (أَلْتِي)
- To stain; soil. * لَاتٌ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا
 Wind or bind around; go around. Mix
- To delay in a matter لَاتٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ
- Greedy, voracious كَيْمٌ وَكَيْمٌ وَكَيْمٌ وَكَيْمٌ وَكَيْمٌ وَكَيْمٌ
- Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إلهَامٌ جِ إلهَامَاتٌ
- One who inspires مُلْهِمٌ
- Inspired; having instinct مُلْهِمٌ
- To give a present on one's return from a journey لَهُنَّ *
- A traveller's present on his return لَهْنَةٌ
- To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
- To be infatuated with لَهَا بِ
- To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا وَلَهَا نَا (عَنْ)
- To love لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا (بِ)
- To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا عَنْ
- To preoccupy; distract لَهَا وَالْأَيْ (عَنْ)
- To approach. Contend with لَأَى
- To be occupied or diverted تَلَأَى وَهَ التَّهَى
- To play with; be diverted by هَ التَّهَى بِ
- Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهُوٌ
- Quantity; as much as لَهَا
- Soft palate لَهَاةٌ جِ لَهَاوَاتٌ وَلَهَاةَاتٌ
- Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهَاوِي
- Gift; great gift لَهِيَةٌ وَلَهْوَةٌ
- Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَاهٍ

Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley	لَوْدَجُ الْوَادِ	To stain; soil. Mix	لَوْتُ
Circumvention, delusion	لَوْدَانِيَّةٌ	To be soiled	تَلَوْتُ تَلَوْتًا
Refuge; fortress	مَلَادٌ	To become confused, (affair)	إِلْفَاتُ الْأَمْرِ
To take refuge in	* لَارَ بَلُوزَ لَوْزًا (إِلَى)	To delay in doing a thing	إِلْفَاتٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ
To escape from	لَارِزِينَ	Entangled (vegeta- tion)	لَايْتُ وَلَيْتٌ
Almond, (tree and fruit)	لَوْزٌ	Weak; sluggish	لَوْتُ مَلُونًا ج لَوْتُ
The tonsils	اللُّوزَتَانِ	To glimmer; ap- pear; shine, flash, gleam. Ema- ciate, (thirst, fatigue). See	* لَاحَ بَلُوحُ لَوْحًا
To taste	* لَاسَ بَلُوسَ لَوَسًا	To thirst	لَاحَ لَوْحًا وَلَوَّاحًا وَلَوْحَانًا
Nothing. (abbr. from لَا شَيْءَ)	* لَاشِئٌ	To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan	لَوَّحَ تَلَوَّجًا
To look through the interstice of a door	* لَاصَ بَلُوصَ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ	To appear; shine. Destroy	أَلَّاحَ إِالَاحَةً
To turn aside from	لَاصَ عَنَ	To fear, be afraid of	أَلَّاحَ مِنِ
Coaxing, deceitful (man)	مَلَاوِصٌ	To thirst. [Be ema- ciated in the face]	إِلْبَاحَ إِلْبِيحًا
To commit sodomy. Strike, hit	* لَاطَ بَلُوطَ لَوَاطَةً	To consider carefully	إِسْتَلَّاحَ فِي
To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to	لَاطَبَ	Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade	لَوَّحَ جَ الْوَلَّاحِ
To cleave to	لَاطًا وَإِنْفَاطَبَ	A glimmering; ap- pearance. [Schedule]	لَا تَمَّحَ جَ لَوَّيْحٌ
Lot	لَوْطٌ	Defacing beauty	لَوَّاحَةٌ
A sodomite	لَوْطِيٌّ وَلَوَّاطٌ	A kind of metaphor	تَلَوَّيْحَةٌ
Sodomy	لَوَّاطَةٌ	Annotations, marginal notes	تَلَوَّيْحَاتٌ
Plank	[لَاطَةٌ]	To take refuge in. Surround	* لَادَ بَلُودُ لَوْدًا وَلَوْدَانًا (بِ)
To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)	* لَاعَ بَلُوعَ لَوَّاعًا وَلَوَّعَ	To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun	لَاوَدَ
To become sick; impatient	لَاعَ بِلَاعَ وَبَلُوعَ لَوَّعَةً		

Blame ; censure	لَوَى وَلَوَى	To torture	لَوَعَ تَلَوِيماً
Terror ; something fearful	لَاْمَةٌ	To burn with love, or anxiety	إِلْتِغَاعٌ
Blamer ; censurer	لَاْمِحٌ ج لَوَمٌ وَلَوَامٌ	Impatient ; coward	لَاعٌ وَلَاْعٌ
Fem. of لَامِحٌ . Blame	لَاْمِيَةٌ	Pain ; anguish ; torture	لَوَعَةٌ
Censurer	لَوَمَةٌ وَلَوَامٌ	To eat, masticate	* لَافَ بَلَوَفُ لَوْفًا
Blamable ; reprehensible	لَوَمَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ	A plant, the Arum. (A Dioscoridis)	لُوفٌ
Blame ; censure	مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ	To soften. Strike (the eye)	* لَاقَى بَلَوَقُ لَوْقًا
Hyoid bone	العَظْمُ الأَلَوِيُّ	Time ; hour	لَوْقَةٌ
Jail for life, or for a long period ; state-prison	[لُومَانٌ]	Butter	لُوقَةٌ
To colour	* لَوَّنَ تَلَوِيئًا	Fool. [Crooked]	أَلَوُقٌ
To be coloured ; have different colours	تَلَوَّنَ	To masticate, bite. Defame	* لَآكَ بَلُوكُ لَوْكًا
Colour. Kind ; form	لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Hotel (Ital.)	[لُوكَدَةٌ]
Changeful	مَتَلَوِّنٌ	Were it not (لَوْ and لَا)	* لَوْلَا (لَوْ and لَا)
Lavander	* [لَوْدَانًا]	for.... If it had not been for....	
To glitter (mirage). Create (God)	* لَآهَ بَلُوهُ لَوْمًا وَلَوْهَانًا	Screw	* لَوَلَبٌ ج لَوَالِبٌ
Divinity (See under لَهْمَتْ)	لَاهُوتٌ	Spiral	لَوَالِيٌّ
To defer payment of a debt. Twist	* لَوَى بَلَوِي لَهَا	* لَامَ بَلُومَ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي	
To neglect. Conceal	لَوَى عَنَ	To blame ; censure	
To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for	لَوَى عَلَى	To blame exceedingly	لَوَمَ
To bend	لَوَى وَآلَوَى	To do a blamable thing	أَلَامَ وَهَسْتَلَامَ إِلَى
	لَوِيَّ بَلَوَى لَوَى وَتَلَوَى تَلَوِيًا وَهَسْتَلَوَى هَسْتَلَوِيًا	To delay, expect, wait for	تَلَوَّمَ
To be bent ; deflected		To blame one another	تَلَاوَمًا
		To receive blame	إِلْتَامًا

To deviate. *لَاَصَ يَلِصُ لَهَا وَآلَاَصَ* *
Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. *لَيْفٌ* *

To be fit, *لَاقٍ يَلِيقُ لَنَا وَلِإِقَةٍ* *
suitable, worthy

This is unbecoming, improper *هَذَا لَا يَلِيقُ*

Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall *لَيْقَةٌ جَ لَيْقٍ*

Suitable, proper *لَاطِقٌ*

Night *لَيْلٌ جَ لَيْالٍ . وَوَلَمَّةٌ جَ لَيْلَاتٌ* *

The exhilaration of wine *لَيْلِي الْخَمْرِ*

Black wine *أُمُّ لَيْلِي*

Lest, so (*لِأَنَّ لَا*) *لَيْلًا* *
that it may not

Lest, or so that he may not say *لَيْلًا يَقُولُ*

See *لَاَمَمٌ* *لَاَمٌ مُلَابَبَةٌ* *

Lemon *لَيْمُونٌ* *

To be soft, *لَانَ بَلْبَنٌ لِنَا وَبَلْبَانًا وَبَلْبَةً* *
flexible, tender

To soften; *لَبَّنَ تَلْبِينًا وَوَلَانَ إِلاَةً* *
make tender, flexible

To conciliate; mollify *لَابَنَ مُلَابَبَةً وَوَلَبَانًا*

To become soft, tender, flexible *تَلْبِينٌ*

To coax, conciliate *تَلْبَنَ لَهُ*

Soft, tender, flexible *لَبِنٌ جَ لَبْنُونَ . وَلَبِنٌ جَ لَبْنُونَ*

Winding sand; thin sand *لَوَى جَ الْوَاوَاءَ وَالْوَاوِيَةَ*

Vanities, falsehoods *لَوَى*

Flag, standard. District *لَوَايَةُ جَ الْوَاوِيَةَ*

A general of the army *أَمِيرُ الْوَاوَاءِ*

Curvature (of the spine) *إِنْتَوَاءٌ*

Who (*Pl. of* *الْوَاوِيَةُ*) *الْوَاوُونَ*

Levite *لَاوِيٌّ جَ لَاوِيُونَ*

To diminish, lessen *لَاتٌ لَاتٌ يَلِئُ لَنَا وَأَلَاتٌ* *

A particle expressing a wish for something, generally impossible. O that! Would that!

Would that Zeid were going! *لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ*

O that youth would return! *بَا لَيْتَ الشَّبَابِ يَعُودُ*

Would that I had done it! *لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ*

Lion *لَيْتٌ جَ لَيْوَةٌ* *

To take refuge *لَاَزٌ يَلِئُ لَيْزًا* *

Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation*) *لَيْسَ* *

Zeid is not standing *لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا*

God is not unjust *لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِظَالِمٍ*

I do not say that *لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ*

To stick, adhere *لَيْسَ بِـ*

Tardy, slow *مُلَايِسٌ*

Softness, pliability	لُيُونَةٌ	Softness, Diarrhoea	لَيْنٌ
Portico (For إِيَوَانٌ) [إِيَوَانٌ]		Easy or soft life	لَيَانٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ
To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted	* لَاهَ بِلَيْهِ لَيْهًا *	Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree	لَيْئَةٌ

م

4th. *Adverb of Time*: As long as,

e. g. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration*:

How! e. g. مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle*: Not,

e. g. مَا أَدْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant*, e. g. رُبَّمَا for

رُبَّ (see under رُبَّ)

Same meaning as مَا * مَاذَا
interrogative, e. g.

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Events, (see under مَا جَرَيَاتُ) *

Nature or essence (of a thing). [Wages, pay, salary] * مَا مِئَةٍ *

Water (see under مَاءٌ مِئَةٍ) *

To fill up * مَارَ بِمَارٍ مَارًا *

The twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet called *Mim*. As a numeral sign = 40

1st. *Interrogative pronoun*, مَا
What? What thing? e. g.

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا drops its ا:

e. g. لِمَ بِيَمٍ instead of لِمَا بِيَمَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun*: What,

e. g. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

What is between, between مَا بَيْنَ

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing,

e. g. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of*

a certain, e. g. جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He came for a certain affair

To enjoy **تَبِعَ وَامْتَعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ بِوَمِنْ**
something for a long time; find
pleasure in it

Enjoyment, privilege;
advantage **مِنْعَةٌ مِّنْ**

A contract of marriage
for a specified time **نِكَاحُ الْمُنْعَةِ**

Utensil, tool; fur-
niture, effects; something profit-
able or useful **مِنَاعٌ مِّنْ**

The enjoyment or
privilege derived from the pos-
session of something (property)
تَبِعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ

To be firm, solid;
robust **مَتْنٌ مِّمَّنْ مَتَانَةٌ** *

To abide, dwell **مَتْنٌ مِّمَّنْ مَتُونًا**

To strengthen, fortify, con-
solidate something; make firm
مَتَّنَ

Side of the back **مَتْنٌ مِّنْ مَّتَانٍ وَمَتُونٌ**
or lower part of it. The back.
Middle (of a road). Text of a
book or composition

Strong, solid, robust **مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ**

Solidity, firmness, strength **مَتَانَةٌ**

The mighty (God) **الْمَتِينُ**

When, at what time? When **مَتَى** *

When, at the time when **مَتَى مَا**

To resemble **مَثَلٌ بِمِثْلٍ مُثُولًا وَمِثَالٌ** *

مِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ تَمْثِيلًا وَتَمْثَالًا وَمِثَالٌ بِ

To compare to

مِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ بِمِثْلٍ مُثُولًا يَبْتَ بَدَيْهِ

To stand before someone

To stir up discord
among **مَارَّ وَمَارَّ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**

Enmity, hostility **مِرْجٌ مِرٌّ**

* **مَأَى وَمَوْقٌ وَمَوْقٌ جَ أَمَأَى وَأَمَأَى**

Inner angle or corner of the eye

To be corpulent *** مَالٌ وَمِثْلُ بَهَائٍ مُوَالَةٌ وَمَالَةٌ**

To bleat *** مَأَمًا مَأَمَةً**

To provide with provisions. Fear. Know
*** مَأَنٌ بَيَانٌ مَأَانًا**

I paid no attention to it **مَا مَأَمْتُ لَهُ**

To prepare. Consider;
know; inform **مَأَنٌ**

Provisions, store of edibles. Distress
مُوُونَةٌ وَمُوُونَةٌ جَ مُوُونٌ

To consider deeply, follow out
*** مَاى بِنَاى مَاىَا**

One hundred **مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ جَ مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ**

Three hundred men **ثَلَاثٌ مِئَةٌ رَجُلٌ**

Centenary, relating to a
hundred **مِئَوِيٌّ**

To extend, stretch *** مَتَّ بَتَّ مَتًّا**

To entreat him **مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِقَرَابَةٍ**

Metre (measure) *** [مِترَجٌ أَمْتَارٌ]**

Doubting, doubter **مُتَدَبِّحٌ مُتَدَبِّحُونَ**

To take away *** مَنَعَ مَنَعًا مَنَعًا وَمَنَعًا بِ**

To be long, prolonged.
Rise, reach the end **مَنَعَ مَنَعًا**

To grant one the enjoyment of... (God). Prolong
مَنَعَ وَأَمَنَعَ بِ

enjoyment of... (God). Prolong

- Lesson ; task مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلٌ
 Resembling ; similar مَثِيلٌ ج مَثِيلٌ
 to. Illustrious
 The best, most مَثَلٌ م مَثَلٌ ج مَثَائِلٌ
 distinguished
 Example, citation مَثْوَلَةٌ ج مَثْوَلَاتٌ
 as an example. Lesson
 Image, statue, effigy, مَثَائِلٌ ج مَثَائِلٌ
 figure ; resemblance, likeness
 Equality in number ; مَثَائِلٌ وَمِثَالَةٌ
 unity in kind
 Assimilation. Analogy. تَمَثِيلٌ
 Illustrating by example ; alle-
 gory
 Bladder مَنَاتَةٌ ج مَنَاتَاتٌ *
 To spit ; reject, re- مَخٌّ ج مَخٌّ
 pudiate
 Spittle, saliva مَجَاجٌ
 Honey مَجَاجُ النَّعْلِ
 Rain مَجَاجُ الْمَزْنِ
 A saying which the قَوْلٌ مَجْبُوحٌ
 ear rejects
 To be proud مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحًا *
 مَجْدٌ مَجْدٌ مَجْدًا وَمَجْدٌ مَجْدٌ مَجَادَةٌ *
 To be great, illustrious, emi-
 nent, glorious. Have abundant
 pasture
 To praise, glorify, exalt, مَجْدٌ وَمَجْدٌ
 magnify, honour
 To compete with another مَاجِدٌ
 in glory, nobility
 To be glorified or praised تَمَجَّدٌ
 To sing one's own praise, مَاجِدٌ
 glory ; vie in honour
- To maim, mutilate مَثَلٌ أَوْ مَثَلٌ بِهِ
 To represent or show one مَثَلٌ لِي
 the model of something ; give
 an example
 He imagined (a thing) تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ
 To imitate, make one's مَثَلٌ بِي
 self similar to, quote an example
 To resemble or be similar تَمَثَّلَ
 to one another
 To obey the orders امْتَثَلْ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ
 of someone
 To follow another's امْتَثَلْ طَرِيقَتَهُ
 custom or conduct
 Similar, like ; (m. & f.) مِثْلٌ ج مِثَالٌ
 resemblance, similarity ; image
 of
 Like, similar to مِثْلٌ وَكَمِثْلٍ
 As, as well as مِثْلَمَا
 Same as مِثْلٌ ج مِثَالٌ . Also, مِثْلٌ
 argument. Sentence, maxim.
 Proverb ; allegory ; parable ;
 story, fable ; a saying
 Book of Proverbs سِفْرُ الْأَمْثَالِ
 To give an example, ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
 quote a saying or proverb
 An astonishing thing مِثْلَةٌ
 Example (in retribution) مِثْلَةٌ
 Model. مِثَالٌ ج مِثْلَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ
 Example. Quantity, quality of a
 thing. Form (of a word). A verb,
 the first radical of which is يَ or يَ

- Shameless, impudent, **مَاجِنٌ** **مَاجِنٌ**
brazen-faced person; banterer,
jester
- Buffoon, jester. Ample. **مَاجِنٌ**
Free gift
- Gratis, gratuitously; freely **مَاجِنًا**
- To become old, **مَخَّ** * **مَخَّ** **مَخَّ**
worn out, (garment); obliterated,
(dwelling)
- A worn-out garment **مَخَّ**
- The choicest part of a thing.
Yolk of an egg **مَخَّ**
- Hunger **مَخَّجٌ**
- An habitual ha- **مَخَّجٌ**
- Litter, panier (See **مَخْرَ**) * **مَخْرَ** [**مَخْرَ**] *
(حور)
- To rub and tan **مَخَّسَ** * **مَخَّسَ**
(a skin) **مَخَّسَ**
- To purify **مَخَّصَ** * **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ**
- To purify; remove, blot
out (sins). Try, prove **مَخَّصَ**
- To reappear after an **مَخَّصَ**
eclipse (sun); recover (from
illness)
- To be purified **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ**
- To entertain, **مَخَّصَ** * **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ**
or hold out, (sincere love, counsel)
to him
- To be pure in his **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ**
lineage **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ**
- To be sincere towards **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ**
one (in love, counsel, &c.)
- Pure, unmixed **مَخَّصَ** **مَخَّصَ**
- To seek honour **مَسْتَجِدٌ**
- Glory, praise; nobility **مَجْدٌ** **مَجْدٌ**
of ancestry, distinction. Piece
of elevated ground
- Praise, glorification, prais- **نَجِيدٌ**
ing
- Noble, glorious, **مَجِيدٌ** **مَجِيدٌ**
illustrious
- The Glorious (God) **الْمَجِيدُ**
- Coins struck in the **مَجِيدِي** **مَجِيدِي**
reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid
- More noble, illustri- **أَمْجَدٌ** **أَمْجَدٌ**
ous, or glorious
- To be thirsty * **مَجْرٌ** **مَجْرٌ** **مَجْرًا**
- To fill the belly and **مَجْرٌ** **مَجْرٌ** **مَجْرًا**
not be satisfied
- Hungarian **مَجْرٌ**
- Hungary **بِلَادُ الْمَجْرِ**
- To become a magian * **تَجَسَّ** **تَجَسَّ**
- Magians, fire-worshippers **مَجُوسٌ**
- Religion of the Magians **الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ**
- To eat dates **تَجَسَّ** * **تَجَسَّ** **تَجَسَّ**
and milk **تَجَسَّ** **تَجَسَّ**
- Blister on the **مَجَلَّةٌ** * **مَجَلَّةٌ** **مَجَلَّةٌ**
hands or feet
- Code, book, (see **جَلَلٌ**) **مَجَلَّةٌ**
- To be **مَجْنٌ** * **مَجْنٌ** **مَجْنًا** **مَجْنًا** **مَجْنًا**
brazen-faced; use improper lan-
guage; jest
- To be thick, solid **مَجْنٌ** **مَجْنًا**

- Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune **مَغْنَةٌ جِ مَغْنٍ**
- Test, trial, experiment; examination **إِبْتِحَانٌ**
- To efface, blot out; to disappear *** مَحَا يَمْحُو مَحْوًا. وَمَحَا يَمْحِي مَحْيًا**
- To be blotted out, effaced **أَمْحَى (إِنْتَهَى)**
- Effaced, wiped or blotted out **مَمْحُورٌ وَمَمْحِي**
- A cloth for wiping **مَسْحَاةٌ [وَمَسْحَاةٌ]**
- To take out the marrow from the bone *** مَخَّجَ الْمَظْمَ**
- Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing **مَخَّجَ مَخَايِجَ**
- To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer) *** مَخَّرَ يَمْخَرُ مَخْرًا وَمَخْرًا**
- To face the wind **نَخَّرَ وَنَخَّرَ وَنَخْرًا وَنَخْرًا**
- Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship) **مَأْخِرَةٌ جِ مَأْخِرٍ**
- A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people **مَأْخُورٌ جِ مَأْخِرٌ وَمَأْخِرٌ**
- To churn; shake violently *** مَغَضَّ يَمْغِضُ مَغْضًا**
- He revolved his idea (in his mind) **مَغَضَّ رَأْيَهُ**
- To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female) **مَغَضَّتْ تَغْضُ مَغْضًا وَتَغَضَّتْ**
- To be churned, shaken **تَغَضَّ وَتَغَضَّ**
- A female in childbirth **مَأْخِضٌ جِ مَأْخِضٌ**
- To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy *** مَغَقَّ يَمْغِقُ مَغْقًا وَمَغَقَّ**
- To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish **نَهَقَ وَنَهَقَ وَنَهَقًا**
- Perdition, annihilation, destruction **مَغَقٌّ**
- End of the lunar month; waning of the moon **مَغَائِقٌ**
- To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent *** مَحَكَ يَمْحِكُ مَحْكًا وَمَحْكًا وَمَحْكًا**
- To quarrel or dispute with someone **مَأْحَكَةٌ**
- To quarrel or dispute one with another **نَهَاكَ**
- A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome **مَحِكٌ وَمَأْحِكٌ**
- A quarrel, brawl **مُأْحَاكَةٌ**
- * مَحَلٌّ يَمْحَلُّ مَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا. وَمَحَلٌّ يَمْحَلُّ مَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا**
- To be sterile (land, soil, year) **مَحَالَّةٌ وَمَحَلٌّ**
- مَحَلٌّ يَمْحَلُّ مَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا**
- To ensnare; plot against **نَهَلَّ**
- To seek something cunningly **نَهَلَّ**
- Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning **نَهَلٌّ**
- Cunning, deceitful. Satan **مَحَالٌّ**
- Crafty, designing **مَحُولٌ**
- Barren, unfruitful, sterile **مَأْجِلٌ وَمَسْجِلٌ وَمَسْجَلٌ**
- To try, test, prove, examine. Give *** مَعَنَّ يَمْعِنُ مَعْنًا**
- To consider, try, examine. Dilate **إِبْتِنَنَّ**

To seek help or assistance from	اسْتَمَدَّ	Labour or pangs of child-birth	مَخَاضٌ
Tide; rise of a river; flux	مَدَجٌ مَدُودٌ	Butter-milk	مَخِيضٌ
Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (أ)	مَدَّ وَمَدَّةٌ	A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned	مَخِيضٌ
A dry measure (sp. for cereals)	مَدَجٌ أَمْدَادٌ	To blow the nose. Go rapidly	* مَخَطٌ بِمَخَطٍ غَطًّا
Period, space of time, while	مَدَّةٌ جَ مَدَدٌ	Mucus, (sp. of the nose)	مَخَاطٌ
Pus	مَدَّةٌ	The gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat	مَخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ (وَالشَّمْسِ)
Assistance, succour, aid, help	مَدَدٌ وَامْدَادٌ	Mucous	مَخَاطِييٌّ
Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure	مِدَادٌ	Lever	* [مُخَلِّجٌ أَمْخَالٌ وَمُخَوِّلٌ]
According to one model, or mode	عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ	To rinse the mouth	* [مَخَمَضَ فَاوَهُ وَمَخَمَضَ]
Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object	مَادَةٌ جَ مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌ	To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark	* مَخَنَّ مَخْنًا
Material	مَادِيٌّ	To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer	* مَدَّ يَمِدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ
Materially	مَادِيًّا	To stretch the sight	مَدَّ بَصْرَهُ
Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody)	مَدِيدٌ جَ مَدَدٌ	God made his life long	مَدَّ اللَّهُ فِي عُمُرِهِ
Woof of cloth	أَمْدَةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]	To flow, increase (river)	مَدَّ النَّهْرُ
Custom, habit	أَمْدُودٌ	To dip the pen in ink	مَدَّ الْقَلَمَ
Extension; dilatation	تَمَدُّدٌ	To help, aid, assist one with something	مَدَّدَ وَأَمَدَّ بِـ
Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody	مَمْتَدٌّ	To prolong, delay, defer	مَادَّ
Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with	مَمْدُودٌ	To incline forwards, reach; extend to	إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى
صَحْرَاهُ - آمَنَ (أ) مَدَّةٌ		To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched	تَمَدَّدَ وَإِمْتَدَّ

Medina (in Arabia)	الْمَدِينَةُ	To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of	* مَدَحَ بِمَدْحِ مَدْحًا وَمَدَحَ
Bagdad	مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ	To seek praise; to boast, glory	تَمَدَّحَ
Citizen, townsman	مَدَنِيٌّ	To be extended (land)	تَمَدَّحَ وَإِمْتَدَّحَ
To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong	* مَادَى	To praise, extol	إِمْتَدَّحَ
To become old (man)	أَمَدَى	To praise one another	تَمَادَّحَ
To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing	تَمَادَى	Eulogy, praise	مَدْحٌ. وَمَدِيحٌ مَدِيحٌ
Distance, extent; uttermost end	مَدَى وَمُدْبَةٌ وَمِيدَاءُ	Eulogist, panegyrist	مَادِيحٌ وَمَدَائِحٌ
Utmost range of sight	مَدَى الْبَصَرِ	Praise; a song of praise	أَمْدُوخٌ مَدِيحٌ
Large knife. Blade	مَدِيحٌ مَدِي	Praiseworthy qualities	مَسَائِدِيحٌ
Since. (See مَدُّ)	* مَدٌّ	To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay	* مَدَّرَ بِمَدَّرٍ مَدَّرًا
To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless	* مَدَّرَ بِمَدَّرٍ مَدَّرًا وَمَدَّرَ	To be large bellied	مَدِيرٌ بِمَدِيرٍ مَدِيرًا
To disperse, scatter	مَدَّرَ	Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city	مَدَّرٌ
To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)	تَمَدَّرَ	The inhabitants of towns and of tents	أَهْلُ الْمَدَرِ وَالْوَبْرِ
Hither and thither, in every direction	شَدَّرَ مَدَّرَ	To eat a little; give little	* مَدَشَ بِمَدَشٍ مَدَشًا
Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul	مَدَّرَ	To be darkened, obscured (eye)	مَدَشَ بِمَدَشٍ مَدَشًا
To mix milk or wine with water	* مَدَّقَ بِمَدَّقٍ مَدَّقًا	Thieving, light-fingered	مَدَّاشُ الْيَدِ
Mixed with water (milk or wine)	مَدِّيْقٌ وَمَدْدُوْقٌ	To build, found cities; civilize	* مَدَّنَ
Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical	مُتَمَادِّقٌ	To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society	تَمَدَّنَ
To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart	* مَرَّ بِمَرٍّ مَرًّا وَمَرَّ وَمَرًّا	Refinement, civilization	تَمَدُّنٌ
To pass by or near to (someone or something)	مَرَّ وَامْتَرَّ وَعَلَى	City, town	مَدِينَةٌ مَدَّنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ

Poverty and decrepitude	الأمران	To be bitter	مَرَّ بِمَرَّةٍ مَرَّةً . وَأَمَّرَ
Passage ; pathway	مَرَّ	To embitter, make bitter	مَرَّرَ
Strong, solid, durable ; continued, continual	مُسْتَمِرٌّ	To become, or make, bitter	أَمَّرَ
Strong in altercation ; patient in striving and bearing	بَعِيدُ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ	He caused him to pass	أَمَّرَهُ
To be	* مَرِيٌّ بِمَرًا وَمَرٌّ بِمَرَّةٍ مَرَّةً	To pass one another	تَمَارَّ
healthy, pleasant (food)		To be hostile one to another	تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ
To be manly ; ac- tive, energetic	مَرٌّ بِمَرَّةٍ مَرَّةً	To continue, keep on in the same state ; last ; be firm, constant. To find bitter	إِسْتَمَرَ
To affect, seek, or acquire manliness	نَمَّرًا	His resolution, or resistance, was firm	إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيَّةٌ
To find the food wholesome and pleasant	إِسْتَمَرَ	Rope. Spade, shovel	مَرٌّ
Man	مَرٌّ وَأَمْرٌ	Course, succession (of days, &c.)	مَرٌّ وَمُرٌّ
Woman	مَرَّةٌ وَأَمْرَةٌ جَ نِسَاءً وَنِسْوَانٌ	Bitter. Myrrh (plant)	مُرٌّ أَمْرًا
Virility, manhood ; courage, bravery	مُرٌّ وَمَرٌّ	One time, once	مَرَّةً جَ مَرَّاتٍ وَمَرَاتٍ
A wish of health to a person eating or drinking	مَرِيَّةً هَيِّئًا	Several times, often ; from time to time ; at times	مَرَارًا
Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious	مَرِيٌّ وَمَصْرِيٌّ	Gall ; bile. Strength, firmness of body or mind	مَرَّةً جَ مَرَّرٌ
Gullet, cesophagus	مَرِيَّةٌ جَ أَمْرَةٌ وَمَرٌّ	Aforesaid or mentioned	أَلْهَارِ ذِكْرُهُ
To make smooth, or glossy. Send away	* مَرَّتْ بَهْرَتْ مَرْنَا	Bitterness ; loathing. Gall-bladder	مَرَّةً جَ مَرَّاتٍ وَمَرَائِرٌ
Arid (soil) ; arid desert	مَرَّتْ جَ أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرَّتٌ	A strong rope. A strong man	مَرِيَّةٌ جَ مَرَائِرٌ
Aridity of land	مُرَّةٌ	Resolution, determination	مَرِيَّةٌ وَمَرِيَّةٌ
A certain fallen angel	مَارُوتٌ	Strength of mind	مَرِيَّةٌ
To moisten, soak (dates). Suck (child). Mace- rate (a medicine) ; soften	* مَرَّتْ بَهْرَتْ مَرْنَا	More bitter	أَمَّرَهُ

- Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. Fool مَرِيحٌ
- * مَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرَدًا. وَمَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرَادَةً
- To be audacious, hardened. Rebel, revolt مَرُودَةٌ
- To become accustomed to.... مَرَدٌ عَلَى
- To be still beardless (youth) مَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرَدًا
- To strip a branch of its leaves. Make a building smooth, or plastered مَرَدٌ
- To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless نَمَرَدٌ
- To be proud, insolent to others نَمَرَدٌ عَلَى
- Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree مَرْدَاهُ
- The neck مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادٌ ج مَرَارِيدٌ
- Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High مَارِدٌ ج مَرْدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ
- Beardless (youth) أَمْرُدٌ ج مَرْدٌ
- High and smooth مَبْرُدٌ
- Marjoram * مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرَزَقُوشٌ (origanum). Saffron
- To steep, soak, macerate. Lick * مَرَسَ يَمْرَسُ مَرَسًا
- To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self مَارَسَ
- To be assiduous, accustomed to. Rub one's self against, make use of. Strive against نَمَرَسَ
- To contend together; fight تَمَارَسَ
- Strong, experienced مَرِسٌ
- Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing مَرِيثٌ
- To pasture. Mix. Mar, spoil * مَرَجَ يَمْرِجُ مَرَجًا
- To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, confused مَرَجَ يَمْرِجُ مَرَجًا
- Meadow; pasture مَرْجٌ مَرْجٌ
- Trouble, agitation; disorder مَرَجٌ
- Coral. Small pearls مَرْجَانٌ
- Fire without smoke مَارِجٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ
- Disturbed, unsteady مَرِيحٌ
- To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud * مَرَحَ يَمْرُحُ مَرَحًا
- To anoint مَرَحٌ
- To make very joyful, lively أَمْرَحَ
- Very gay; brisk, proud مَرِحٌ ج مَرَحِيٌّ وَمَرَاحِيٌّ
- Great joy, exultation; insolence مِرَاحٌ
- Active, vigorous مَرُوحٌ
- An eye that is quick to weep عَيْنٌ مِبْرَاحٌ
- (See under رَحَب) * مَرَحًا
- To anoint * مَرَحَ يَمْرِحُ مَرَحًا. وَمَرَحَ (the body, &c.)
- To anoint one's self نَمَرَحَ
- A kind of tree, (*cynanchum viminale*) مَرْحٌ
- That which serves to anoint the body مَرُوحٌ

- To steal, snatch; collect **إِمْرَطَ**
- Garment of wool or silk **مِرْطٌ**
- Scanty-haired. Thief **أَمْرَطُ مِرْطًا ج مِرْطٌ**
- To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head) *** مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا وَأَمْرَعُ**
- To abound in herbage **مَرَعٌ وَمَرَعٌ**
- Fat **مَرَعَةٌ وَمَرَاعٌ**
- Rich in pasturage **مِرْيَعٌ ج أَمْرَعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ**
- To graze (cattle) *** مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا**
- To be polluted, (reputation); defamed **مَرِغٌ عَرِغَةٌ**
- To roll an animal in the dust **مَرِغٌ**
- To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self **نَمَرِغٌ**
- Meadow **مَرِغَةٌ**
- Vicious, defiled **أَمْرِغٌ مَرِغًا ج مَرِغٌ**
- To penetrate, pierce through; to pass *** مَرَقٌ يَمْرُقُ مَرِيقًا مِنْ**
- To follow a heresy in religion **مَرَقٌ مِنَ الدِّينِ**
- Broth; fat; gravy, sauce **مَرَقٌ وَمَرِيقَةٌ**
- A heretic in religion **مَارِيقٌ**
- To get angry. [Be bitter] *** مَرَمَرٌ**
- Marble **مَرَمَرٌ**
- Calamity; severe *** مَرَمَرٌ بِسٌ**
- Rhinoceros *** مَرَمِيسٌ**
- Rope, cord **مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ**
- The myrtle-tree. (*Myrtus communis*) **مَرَسِينٌ**
- A hard night's journey **لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ**
- A strong stallion **مَحَلٌّ مَرَّاسٌ**
- Exercise, practice **مُهَارَسَةٌ**
- Hospital. (Pers) *** مَارِيسْتَانٌ**
- To scratch, *sp.* with the nails *** مَرَشٌ يَمْرِشُ مَرَشًا**
- To take or snatch from. Gain **إِمْتَرَشَ**
- To fall ill, be sick or unwell *** مَرِضٌ يَمْرِضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرَضًا**
- To nurse or tend a sick person **مَرَضٌ**
- To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill **أَمْرَضَ**
- To be weak, feeble **نَمْرَضٌ**
- To feign illness **تَمَارَضَ [وَأِسْتَمْرَضَ]**
- Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy **مَرَضٌ (ج أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرَضٌ وَمَرَضَةٌ**
- Sick, ill; diseased; patient **مَرِيضٌ ج مَرَضِيٌّ**
- Sick; feeble, weak **مَمْرِيضٌ**
- One who is often ill **مِمْرَاضٌ**
- To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair) *** مَرَطٌ يَمْرِطُ مَرَطًا**
- To have scanty hair **مَرِطٌ يَمْرِطُ مَرَطًا**
- To fall off (hair) *** تَمْرَطُ الشَّعْرُ**

Acidulated, sourish.
[Inspid]

مَزْمُوزَةٌ

Acid-sweetness. [Inspidity] مَزَاةٌ

To mix or blend * مَزَجَ يَمْزِجُ مَزْجًا

To associate with one

مَازَجَ

To mix or get mixed
with one another

تَمَازَجَ

To be or get mixed
with....

اِمْتَزَجَ بِهِ

Mixture; amalgamation اِمْتِزَاجٌ

Mixture, alloy; mixed مَزِيجٌ وَمَمَزُوجٌ وَمَمْتَزِجٌ

Temperament, constitution

مِزَاجٌ جَ اَمْرِجَةٌ

To joke, jest,
banter

* مَرَحَ يَمْزِجُ مَرَحًا

To jest or joke
with one

مَازَحَ مَزَاحًا وَمَمَازَحَةً

To jest, joke or banter
with one another

تَمَازَحَ

Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مِزَاحٌ وَمَمَزَاحَةٌ

Jester, joker

مَازِحٌ وَمَمَازِحٌ

To sip, taste. Pinch; anger * مَزَرَ يَمْزِرُ مَزْرًا

A kind of beer. Fool

مِزْرٌ

To walk fast,
begin to run

* مَزَعُ يَمْزِغُ مَزْعًا

Porcupine

مِزَاعٌ

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزَقَةً. وَمَزَقَ

To tear, rend to pieces

To disperse, separate (a
crowd of people)

مَزَقَ

To be torn into pieces. Be
separated or dispersed

تَمَزَقَ

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمَرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا
To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى

To train, habituate,
harden one to....

مَرَّنَ عَلَى

To exercise or habituate
one's self to

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى

Elastic; flexible

مَرِنٌ

Elasticity, flexibility مَرَانَةٌ وَمَرُونَةٌ

Maronite مَارُونِيٌّ جَ مَوَارِينَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ

Practice; exercise تَمَرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ

Trained; inured, habituated, used

مَمَرَّنٌ

To dress a wound with
ointment

* مَرَمَهُ

Ointment. Unguent مَرَمَةٌ جَ مَرَامِيمٌ

To make (a cloud) مَرَى يَمْزِي مَرِيًا *
pour out rain (wind); let flow;
draw out. Deny one his right.
Scourge

To engage in مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاةً
a quarrel with one

To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

تَمَارَى

To draw out, extract.
Doubt

اِمْتَدَى

Saint. (Syriac)

مَارِ وَمَارِيٌّ

A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مِرَاةٌ

Mountain at Mecca

مَرْوَةٌ

Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

مِرْيَابَةٌ

To suck (something) * مَزَّ يَمْزِ مَزًّا

Partial contact	مَمَانَةٌ	A torn piece	مِزْقَةٌ
Touched. Maniac; insane	مَسْمُوسٌ	To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee	* مَزَنَ يَمَزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمَزُونًا
A kind of shoe. (Pers.)	* مَسْتَجٌ مُسَوِّتٌ	A day of flight	يَوْمُ مَزِينٍ
To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay	* مَسَحَ بِمَسْحٍ مَسْحًا	Clouds	مُزْنٌ
To measure or survey land	مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً	Custom; state, condition	مَزْنٌ
To wet with water	مَسَحَ بِالْمَاءِ	To be proud	* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا
To wipe some object with the hand	مَسَحَ وَتَمَسَحَ	To praise	مَزَى
To wash one's self	تَمَسَّحَ بِالْمَاءِ	Merit, excellence, superiority	مَرْبِيَّةٌ ج مَرْبِيَا وَمَرْبِيَّةٌ ج مَارِيَاتٌ
To become friendly, or make a league together	تَمَاحَ	To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)	* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيًّا
The act of wiping. Anointing	مَسَحٌ	Necessity has obliged (one) to..	مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
Hair-cloth; sack-cloth [Extreme unction].	مَسْحٌ ج مَسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاجٌ	To be seized with madness, be insane	مَسٌّ
Mark, trace	مَسْحَةٌ	To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to....	مَاسٌ مَمَانَةٌ وَمِيسَانًا
Land-survey	مِسَاحَةٌ	To make one touch or feel	أَمَسَ
The science of land-surveying. Mensuration	عِلْمُ الْمِسَاحَةِ	To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with	تَمَسَّسَ
Anointed	مَسَّحٌ ج مَسَّحَاءٌ وَمَسَّحِيٌّ	Touch; contact. Insanity, madness	مَسٌّ
Christ, the Messiah	الْمَسَّحُ	Urgent need or business	حَاجَةٌ مَأْتَةٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسَّحُ الدَّجَالُ	Tough; mutual touching	مَسَّسٌ
Christian	مَسَّحِيٌّ ج مَسَّحِيُونَ وَمَسَّحِيَّةٌ	[Ox-goad]	مَسَّسٌ
The Christian Religion. Christianity	الْمَسَّحِيَّةُ	Tangent, (geom.)	مَسَّسٌ
Land-surveyor	مَسَّاحٌ ج مَسَّاحَةٌ		
Professional woman for combing hair	مَسَّحَةٌ ج مَسَّاحٌ		

- Handle. Food. Strength **مَسْكَةٌ**
 Pledge **مَسْكَانٌ**
 Avarice. Abstinence, continency **إِمْسَاكٌ**
 Scented or perfumed with musk **مَسْكٌ**
 To wish one good evening **مَسَىْ ***
 May God grant you a good evening **مَسَاكَ اللهُ بِالْحَمْدِ**
 To enter into the evening **أَمَسَى**
 Zeid was laughing in the evening **أَمَسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاخِكًا**
 Eve, evening **مَسَاءٌ**
 Yesterday evening **مَسَاءَهُ أَمْسِي**
 Good evening **مَسَاءَهُ الْخَيْرُ**
 To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone) *** مَسَّ بِمِشْرٍ مَسًا ***
 To mix, confuse *** مَسَّحٌ بِمَسَّحٍ مَسْحًا ***
 To create a disturbance between (men) **مَسَّحٌ بَيْنَ**
 A mixture **مَسْحٌ وَمَسْحٌ وَمَسْحٌ وَمَسْحٌ**
 To perform the rite of extreme unction *** مَسَّحٌ - مَسْحَةٌ ***
 To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse *** مَسَّطٌ بِمَسَّطٍ مَسَّطًا. وَمَسَّطًا ***
 To comb one's own hair; be combed **إِمْسَطًا**
 Comb; kind of rake **مَسَّطٌ أَمْشَاطٌ وَمَسَّاطٌ**
 Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (anat.) **مَسَّطُ الرَّجْلِ**
 Violin's bridge **مَسَّطُ الْكَيْفِيَّةِ**
- Crocodile **بَسَّاجٌ نَمَاجٌ**
 To transform, change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue *** مَسَّحٌ بِمَسَّحٍ مَسْحًا ***
 Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal **مَسَّحٌ**
 Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster] **مَسَّحٌ مَسَّحٌ مَسَّحٌ**
 To plait or twist (a cord). Continue a journey *** مَسَّحٌ بِمَسَّحٍ مَسَّحًا ***
 To rub with the hand **مَسَّحٌ أَوْ عَلَى**
 Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron **مَسَّحٌ مَسَّحٌ وَمَسَّحٌ**
 * **مَسَّحٌ بِمَسَّحٍ مَسَّحًا. وَمَسَّحٌ وَمَسَّحٌ**
 To hold in the hand, grasp, seize **وَمَسَّحٌ وَمَسَّحٌ وَمَسَّحٌ**
 To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold **مَسَّحٌ**
 To retain, hold back. To prevent or check **أَمَسَّحٌ**
 To check one's self, abstain from.... **أَمَسَّحٌ وَمَسَّحٌ عَنِ**
 He could not abstain from saying **مَا تَمَسَّحَكَ أَنْ قَالَ**
 Musk **مَسْكٌ**
 Musk-deer (animal) **غَزَالُ الْمَسْكِ**
 Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy **مُسْكٌ وَمَسْكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ**
 Avarice, stinginess **مُسْكَةٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ**

Act of walking, marching	مَشَى	Hair-dresser ;	مَشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ
Will, desire	مَشِيَّةٌ (عَوَضَ مَشِيَّةً مِنْ شَاةٍ)	comber; professional female hair-dresser	
Walker, pedestrian ;	مَاشٍ ج مَاشَةٌ	Comb-maker	مَشَاطٌ
on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]		Combed	مَشِطٌ وَمَشْطُوتٌ
<i>Feminine of preced.</i>		To snatch, carry off; gain, collect	* مَشَعٌ يَمْشَعُ مَشَاعًا
Flocks, cattle	مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَاشٍ	To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]	* مَشَقٌ يَمْشِقُ مَشَقًا
Corridor, pavement; passage	مَشِيٌّ ج مَاشٍ	To scourge, whip	أَمْشَقٌ
To suck; sip	* مَصَّ يَمُصُّ مَصًّا. وَإِمْتَصَّ	To wane (night). To be peeled, torn	تَمَشَقٌ
To make one suck	أَمَصَّ	To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)	إِمْتَشَقٌ
To suck gradually	تَمَصَّصَ	Slenderness	مَشَقٌ
What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing	مُصَّةٌ وَمُصَّاصٌ	The refuse of silk, hair	مَشَاقَةٌ
Sugar-cane	مُصَانٌ [وَقَصَبُ الْبَصْرِ]	Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless	مَشُوقٌ
Twine, pack thread	[خَطُّ مِصْبِي]	Apricots (<i>coll.</i>). The apricot tree	* مِشْمِشٌ
Siphon; sucking tube or pipe	مِصْبِيٌّ	An apricot (tree or fruit)	مِشْمِشَةٌ
Sucked. Thin, emaciated	مِصْصُوفٌ	The best kind of dates	* مِشَانٌ
To go, depart; cease	* مَضَعَ يَمْضَعُ مَضُوعًا	* مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا وَمَشَى وَمَشَى	
To suck.	* مَضَّ يَمْضُدُ مَضْدًا	To walk; go; travel on foot, march	
Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)		To cause to walk, make one go	مَشَى وَأَمَشَى
Intensity of heat or of cold	مَضٌّ وَمَضْدٌ	To walk with one	مَاشَى
To lay out, build (cities).	* مَصَّرَ	To increase in cattle	أَمَشَى وَإِمْتَشَى
Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk		To walk together	تَمَاشَى
To become a city or town (place)	تَمَصَّرَ		
Egypt. Cairo	مِصْرٌ		

- Mastication; chewing مَضَغٌ وَمَضَاغٌ
- Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful مَضْفَةٌ مَضْفَةٌ مَضْفَةٌ
- To rinse, wash * مَضَمَضَ
- To rinse one's mouth مَضَمَضَ الْهَاءَ فِي فَيْهِ
- To pass, * مَضَى بِمَضِيٍّ مَضُوا وَمَضِيًّا
he past; expire; go, go away, depart
- To carry out مَضَى فِي
- To execute; conclude مَضَى عَلَى
(a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]
- To take away, go away with; take, carry off مَضَى بِهِ
- To execute, accomplish; [sign (an act or document)] أَمَضَى
- To be brought to an end تَمَضَى
(affair); carried out, executed
- Progress, advance مَضَوَاهُ
- Execution of a thing. Signature. Subscription إِمضَاهُ
- The preterit, past tense. The past أَلْبَاصِي
- Signer; subscriber مَبْضٍ
- To draw; * مَطَّأَ بِمَطَّأٍ وَمَطَّأَ
extend, stretch (something)
- To extend, lengthen. * مَطَّأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
or adorn (a narrative or speech)
- [Rubber] thick, sour milk مَطَّأٌ
- To rain * مَطَرَ بِمَطْرٍ مَطَرًا وَمَطَرًا. وَأَمَطَرَ
- To be ripe, or good, to eat مِصْرَجُ أَمْصَارٍ وَمِصْرٌ
Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries
- Egyptian مِصْرِيٌّ مِصْرِيٌّ
- [Para. Pl. Money] مِصْرِيَّةٌ مِصْرِيَّةٌ مِصْرِيَّةٌ
- Intestine مِصْرَجٌ مِصْرَجٌ مِصْرَانٌ وَمِصْرَيْنِ
- Mastic (kind of gum) مِصْكِيٌّ *
To flash, shine. * مِصَعٌ بِمِصَعٍ مِصَعًا
Strike, flog
- To fight مِصَعٌ
- To drop, * مَقَلٌ بِمَقَلٍ مَقَلًا وَمَقُولًا
trickle, drip (water, &c.)
- Whey. Lymph مِصْلٌ
- Dripping, leaking, oozing. Insignificant gift مِصِيلٌ
- To rinse the mouth. [To suck] * مِصَصَ
- * مِصَّ بِمِصٍّ مِصًّا وَمِصِيًّا. وَأَمِصَّ
- To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite مِصَّ بِمِصٍّ مِصًّا
- To suffer pain مِصَّ بِمِصٍّ مِصًّا
- To give pain مِصَّ
- Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk) مِصٌّ وَمِصَّةٌ
- Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk مِصَّضٌ
- To become sour * مِصَّرٌ بِمِصْرٍ مِصْرًا
- Whey مِصْرَارَةٌ
- To masticate, chew * مِصَغٌ بِمِصْغٍ مِصْغًا
- To be ripe, or good, to eat * أَمِصَّغٌ

- Lengthened, stretched, **مَطْرُولٌ**
beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise)
- To hasten, press on rapidly *** مَطَّابِطُوا مَطْرًا**
- To be extended, lengthened **مَطِيٌّ يَمْطِي مَطًّا**
- To mount, ride (a beast) **أَمْطَى وَأَمْطَى**
- To make one ride **أَمْطَى**
- To be long (day). Stretch and swing the arms in walking, swagger **نَمْطَى**
- Beast of burden, or for riding **مَطِيَّةٌ جَ مَطَابًا وَمَطِيٌّ**
- The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree *** مَطَّ**
- With, together with, along with. At the moment of. *** مَعَ مَعَ**
- For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet **مَعَ ذَلِكَ**
- Although; notwithstanding **مَعَ أَنَّ**
- Together, simultaneously **مَعًا**
- Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance **مَعِيَّةٌ**
- To steal; drag along rapidly. Have stomach trouble *** مَعَدَّ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا**
- Stomach **مَعِدَةٌ وَمَعِدَةٌ جَ مَعِدٌ وَمَعِدٌ**
- A man suffering from his stomach **مَعْوِدٌ**
- To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man) *** مَعَرَ يَمْعُرُ مَعْرًا وَأَمْعَرُ**
- It rains **أَسْبَاهَ تَمْطُرُ**
- To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent **أَمْطَرَ**
- To go swiftly **تَمْطَرُ**
- To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone **إِسْتَمْطَرَ مِنْ**
- Rain; heavy rain **مَطْرَجٌ أَمْطَارٌ**
- Rainy (weather) **مِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ**
- Custom, habit **مُطْرٌ وَمُطْرَةٌ**
- A shower of rain **مُطْرَةٌ**
- A water-skin **مُطْرَةٌ**
- Fast, quick (horse) **مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمُطَارٌ**
- A benevolent man **مُسْتَمْطِرٌ**
- One praying for rain; seeking beneficence **مُسْتَمْطِرٌ**
- Bishop. Metropolitan *** مُطْرَانٌ جَ مَطَارِيَّةٌ**
- To stretch out, extend *** مَطَّلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطَلًا**
- To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt) **مَطَّلَ وَمَاطَلٌ وَإِمْتَطَلَ**
- Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt) **مَطَّلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمِطَالَةٌ**
- One who delays or puts off; delayer **مَطْوِلٌ وَمِطَاوِلٌ**

To avow, *مَعِنَ بِمَعْنَى* وَأَمَّنَ بِـ *
or deny, something

To flow (water) *مَعِنَ بِمَعْنَى*

To consider *أَمَّنَ الظَّنَّ فِي وَتَمَنَّ*
attentively, fix the thoughts in-
tently upon

Application, effort, *إِمَانٌ وَتَمَنَّ*
assiduity; attentive considera-
tion; profound thinking

Utensil. A good or *مَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينُ*
charitable act. [Ream of paper.
Lighter (boat)]

Running or *مَعِينٌ ج مَعْنٌ وَمَعْنَاتٌ*
flowing water

To mew *مَعَا بِمَعْرُ مَعَاءَ* *

Intestine *مَعِي وَمَعِي وَبِعَاءَ ج أَمْعَاءَ*

A combat, struggle. *مَعَشَجٌ مِعَاثٌ* *
Evil, wickedness

To suck. Grow *مَعْدٌ بِمَعْدٍ مَعْدًا* *
fat, fill out

Red earth for *مَعْرَةٌ وَمَعْرَةٌ* *
dyeing

To pierce with *مَعَسٌ بِمَعَسٍ مَعَسًا بِـ* *
(a lance)

مَعِصٌ مَعِصًا وَمَعِصٌ بِمَعِصٍ مَعِصًا وَتَمِصٌ *

To suffer from colic [*وَأَمِصَّ*]

Colic, gripes *مَعِصٌ وَمَعِصٌ وَمَعِصٌ*

One suffering from colic *مَعِصُوصٌ*

To stretch, *مَعَطٌ بِمَعَطٍ مَعَطًا . وَمَعَطٌ* *
extend, expand, or lengthen
something

To extend ; be *تَمَعَطٌ وَامْتَعَطٌ وَامْتَعَطَ*
stretched or expanded ; stretch
one's self out

His face changed with *نَمِعَ وَجْهَهُ*
anger

Destitute of hair, or *مَعِرٌ وَأَمِعِرٌ*
herbage. Niggardly

To be rich *مَعِرٌ بِمَعِرٍ مَعِرًا وَأَمِعِرٌ* *

in goats *مَعِرٌ وَمَعِرٌ ج أَمِعِرٌ وَمَعِرٌ وَمَعِرِي*

Goats (*coll. noun*)

He-goat or she-goat; *مَاعِرٌ ج مَوَاعِرٌ*
goatskin

Goat-herd *مَاعِزٌ*

To rub with *مَعَسٌ بِمَعَسٍ مَعَسًا* *
force (skin); [crush]. Stab

To be *مَعِصٌ بِمَعِصٍ مَعِصًا وَامْتَعِصٌ مِ* *
angry with, displeased

To pluck (hair *مَعَطٌ بِمَعَطٍ مَعَطًا* *
or feathers); draw (a sword)

Bald ; *مَعَطٌ وَأَمْعَطٌ م مَعَطَاءَ ج مَعَطٌ*

hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy,
barren soil

To drink deeply. *مَعَقٌ بِمَعَقٍ مَعَقًا* *
Sweep the ground (flood)

Deep *مَعِيقٌ*

To rub; force, *مَعَكَ بِمَعَكَ مَعَكَ* *
subdue

To delay pay- *مَعَكَ وَمَعَكَ بِدِينِ*

ing a debt

One who *مَعَكَ وَمَعِكَ وَمَعَاكَ*

delays paying his debts

To seize, remove *مَعَلٌ بِمَعَلٍ مَعَلًا* *
forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil
a thing

Crackling of *مَعَمَّةٌ ج مَعَامِجٌ* *

burning leaves or reeds. Tumult
of battle; the shouts and uproar
of a crowd in a fight

- A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle] * مَكُّوكُ ج مَكَاكِيكُ
 To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place) * وَنَمَكَّتْ بِ
 Sojourn, stay مَكَّتْ
 Cautious, steady, sedate مَكِيَّتْ
 To abide. Give little milk (camel) * مَكَّدَ بِمَكَّدِ مَكَّدًا وَمَكُونًا
 To deceive, beguile, circumvent * مَكَّرَ بِمَكْرٍ مَكْرًا وَمَاكِرًا
 To deceive one another مَاكِرٌ وَمَاكِرٌ
 To punish deceit (God) * أَمَرَ اللَّهُ وَمَكَّرَ
 Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk مَكَّرَ
 Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful * مَاكِرٌ ج مَاكِرُونَ وَمَكْرَةٌ
 A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily * مَكُورٌ وَمَكَاوِرٌ
 To diminish, deduct * مَكَّسَ بِمَكْسٍ مَكْسًا
 To collect taxes, imposts, tribute * مَكَّسَ وَمَكَّسَ
 To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle * مَاكَّسَ
 Custom duties, tax, impost * مَكَّسٌ ج مَكُوسٌ
 Tax-gatherer * مَاكِسٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ
 To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful * مَكَّنَ بِمَكْنٍ مَكَاةً عِنْدَ
- To draw (a sword) * اِنتَهَطَ
 Elastic; gum [مَقْبَطٌ]
 Mongol * مُنْجَلٌ ج مَنُجُولٌ
 To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle * مَنَفَعَ
 To speak in an indistinct or confused manner * مَنَفَعَ الْكَلَامَ
 The magnet, magnetic iron * مَغْنَطِيسٌ
 To hate, detest; abhor * مَنَفَتَ بِمَنَفَتٍ مَنَفَاتًا . وَمَنَفَتَ
 To be odious, detestable * مَنَفَتَ بِمَنَفَتٍ مَنَفَاتَةً
 Hatred; aversion * مَنَفَتٌ
 Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated * مَنَفِيَةٌ وَمَنَفُوتٌ
 See * مَنَفَةٌ وَمَنَقٌ
 To dip. Fill. Break. Flow * مَنَسَ بِمَنَسٍ مَنَسًا
 A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*) * مَنَاسٌ
 Slave of a feedman * مَنَاطٌ ج مَنَاطٌ
 To drink greedily * مَنَعَ بِمَنَعٍ مَنَعًا
 To grow pale from grief or fear * اِنتَمَعَ
 To look at. Dip. Dive * مَنَلٌ بِمَنَلٍ مَنَلًا
 The eye; eye-ball * مَنَلَةٌ ج مَنَلٌ
 Sausages [مَنَايِقُ]
 Mecca (city in Arabia) * مَكَّةٌ
 From Mecca. Meccan (man or object) * مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ

- The journey was long, tedious to him **أَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّفْرُ**
- To dictate to one something to write **أَمَلَّ إِمْلَالًا عَلَى**
- To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) **تَمَلَّلَ**
- To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it **تَمَلَّلَ وَإِمْتَلَّ**
- To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome **إِسْتَمَلَّ**
- Weariness. Weary **مَلٌّ وَمَلَوٌ**
- Hot ashes, or coals, for baking **مَلَّةٌ**
- Tacking, basting (in sewing) **مَلَّةٌ جِ مَلَّلَ**
- A religion, creed; religious community **مِلَّةٌ جِ مِلَلٌ**
- Weariness, tediousness, dulness **مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ**
- Mollah, a high Turkish judge **[مَلًّا]**
- Acorn-tree; kind of oak (*Quercus Aegilops. L.*) **مَلُوٌّ**
- * **مَلًّا مَلًّا يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمِلَّةً وَمِنْ وَبِ**
- To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid
- To be rich, opulent **مَلًّا وَمَلُوًّا يَمَلُّوهُ مَلَّةً وَمَلَاءَ**
- To be choked with fullness **مَلُوًّا وَمَلِيًّا**
- To be filled, full of **مَلِيًّا يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَتَمَلَّأَ وَإِمْتَلَأَ مِنْ**
- To fill, fill up. [Draw water]
- To aid; take one's part **مَلًّا عَلَى**
- To unite against, or give mutual aid **نَمَلًّا**
- To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly **مَكَّنَ**
- To give one the power of, enable **مَكَّنَ وَأَمَكَّنَ مِنْ**
- To be possible, easy for (him) **أَمَكَّةً**
- It is possible that; perhaps **يُمْكِنُ أَنْ**
- To be stable, firm, solid, established **تَمَكَّنَ**
- To have the power to..., to be capable of..., be master of **تَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ**
- Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty **مُكَّةٌ**
- Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order **مَكَارِجُ أَمَكَّةٌ وَأَمَاكِينُ**
- Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power **مُكَّةٌ**
- Firm, solid, stable **مَأْكِنٌ وَمَكِينٌ جِ مَكَاهَ**
- Possibility; power **إِمْكَانٌ**
- Possible; that which is possible **مُمْكِنٌ**
- Possibilities **مُمْكِنَاتٌ**
- Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun **مُتَمَكِّنٌ**
- Indeclinable noun **غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ**
- * **مَلٌّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالًا وَمَلَالًا مِنْ**
- To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored
- To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief **مَلٌّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا**
- To cause weariness **أَمَلَ وَأَمَلَ عَلَى**

- How handsome he is! مَا أَكْمَلَهُ
- To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful تَمَلَّحَ
- To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty اِسْتَمَلَّحَهُ
- Salt. Water having a salty taste مَلَحَ جَ اَمْلَاحٍ وَمِلَاحٍ
- Treaty, compact مَلَحَ وَمَلَّحَهُ
- Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers مَلَّحَاهُ
- Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مَلَّحَهُ جَ مَلَّحٍ
- Beauty (of the face); goodness. A fine sentence مَلَّاحَةٌ
- The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَّاحَةٌ
- Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مَلَّاحٌ
- Salt-works, salt mine مَلَّاحَةٌ وَمَلَّحَةٌ
- The taste of salt, saltiness مَلُوحَةٌ
- Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلَّحَ جَ مِلَاحٍ وَأَمْلَاحٍ
- Gray-coloured اَمْلَحَ مَ مَلَّحَاهُ جَ مَلَّحٍ
- A witty saying or anecdote اَمْلُوحَةٌ
- Salted مَلَّحَ
- Salt-cellar مَسَلَّحَ جَ مَسَالِحٍ
- To draw, pull out مَلَّحَ مَلَّحًا وَمَلَّحًا وَمَلَّحًا
- To journey, go to and fro مَلَّحَ فِي
- To invest money on good security اِسْتَمَلَّأَ فِي الدِّينِ
- Quantity which fills up a measure مِلٌّ جَ اَمْلَاءٌ
- Freedom from anxiety مِلٌّ اَلْاِحْزَانِ
- An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَّاجٌ اَمْلَاجٌ
- A kind of garment مَلَّاءَةٌ (وَمِلَّاءَةٌ) جَ مَلَّاءَةٌ
- Full مَلَّانٌ مَلَّاءٌ وَمَلَّانَةٌ جَ مِلَّاءٌ
- A rich, or honest, man مَلَّيٌّ
- Fullness. Plethora اِسْتَمَلَّأَ
- Full. Filled up مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوءَةٌ وَمَمْلُوءَةٌ
- To soothe; * مَلَّأَ مَلَّأَةً وَمَلَّأَتْ * make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently
- To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَلَّأَتْ
- The first darkness of night مَلَّأَتْ
- To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَّحَ مَلَّحًا مَلَّحًا
- To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلَّحَ مَلَّحًا مَلَّاحَةً
- * مَلَّحَ مَلَّحًا وَمَلَّحَ مَلَّحًا وَمَلَّحًا مَلَّحًا * To be salty (food or water)
- To salt. Say something nice مَلَّحَ وَمَلَّحَ
- To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَلَّحَ مَلَّاحَةً
- To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water اَمْلَحَ

- Slipping, gliding مَلِصٌ وَمَلِيسٌ
 Bald-headed أَمَلَسُ الرَّأْسِ
 To plaster مَطَّأَ بِمَطَّأٍ مَلَطًا . وَمَلَطَ *
 with mud or mortar (a wall)
 To shave off (the hair) مَلَّطَ
 A thief. A man مِلَطُجٌ أَمَلَّاطٌ وَمَلُوطٌ
 of mixed origin. (See خِلَاطٌ)
 Plaster with which walls
 are cemented مِلَاطٌ
 Malta (island) مَالِطَةٌ
 Maltese مَالِطِيٌّ
 A man having
 scanty hair أَمَلَّطُومٌ مَلَّطَاهُ جُ مَلَّطٌ
 To skin (a sheep).
 Be agile (camel) * مَلَعَ مَلْعٌ مَلْعًا
 To fly. To steal إِمْتَلَعَ
 To flatter, وَمَالَقٌ وَمَالَقٌ *
 coax, cajole
 To level (the soil, &c.) مَلَّقَ
 To become poor أَمَلَّقَ
 To flatter, تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وَتَمَلِّقًا . وَرَلَّ
 cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle
 To escape from إِمْتَلَقَ مِنْ
 To draw out إِمْتَلَقَ
 Adulation, مَلَّقَ وَتَمَلَّقَ وَتَمَلِّقٌ
 flattery; caressing, coaxing
 Adulator, flatterer مَلِيقٌ وَمَلِيقٌ
 Jew's mallow, (Cochorus olitorius) مَلُوحِيَّةٌ وَمَلُوحِيَّاتٌ
 To extend, stretch out * مَلَدَ بِمَلَدٍ مَلَدًا
 Youth; delicateness. مَلَدٌ
 Agitation
 Tender, delicate أَمَلَّدُومٌ مَلَّدَاهُ جُ مَلَّدٌ
 To lie. Stab with a spear * مَلَّدَ بِمَلْدٍ مَلَّدًا
 To be thick (darkness). Be hypocritical, insincere مَلَّدَ بِمَلْدٍ مَلَّدًا
 To coax, flatter. * مَلَسَ بِمَلْسٍ مَلَسًا
 To push, urge on (a beast of burden)
 To be مَلَسَ وَمَلَسَ بِمَلْسٍ مَلَسَةً وَمَلُوسَةٌ
 smooth
 The darkness became thick أَمَلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
 To make sleek, smooth مَلَسَ
 To become smooth تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْلَاسٌ
 To escape, تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ
 slip away from
 Twilight, dawn مَلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
 The polish or smoothness of a surface مَلَاةٌ
 Smooth, polished, glossy أَمَلَسُومٌ مَلَسَاهُ جُ مَلَسٌ
 Waste desert إِمْلَيسٌ جُ أَمَالِيسٌ
 A sweet رُمانٌ إِمْلَيسٌ وَإِمْلَيسِيٌّ *
 pomegranate having no stones
 To slip away, escape * مَلِصَ بِمَلِصٍ مَلِصًا مِنْ
 To be مَلِصٌ وَإِمْتَلِصَ وَإِمْلِصَ مِنْ
 delivered from, escape

Royal, kingly	مَلِكِيٌّ [وَمَلُوكِيٌّ]	Roller ; trowel	مَالِقٌ [
Melchite (Greek)	مَلِكِيٌّ وَمَلِكِيٌّ	* مَلِكٌ يَمْلِكُ مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً . وَتَمَلَّكَ	
Possessor, proprietor	مَالِكٌ	To possess	
Heron (bird)	مَالِكُ الْاَنْهْرَيْنِ	To reign or rule over	مَلَّكَ عَلَى
Property, right of property	مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلُوكَةٌ	To wed, marry (a wife)	مَلَّكَ (الْمَرْأَةَ) مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً
Possessor, proprietor. King	مَلِكٌ ج مَلِكَاهُ	To cause one to marry ; give in marriage	مَلَّكَ
Marriage ; contract of marriage	إِمْلَاكٌ	To make one a king over ; cause him to rule over	مَلَّكَ عَلَى
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	To place one in possession of something	مَلَّكَ وَأَمْلَكَ
Put in possession of something. Created king	مَمْلَكٌ	To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)	نَمَلَّكَ
A thing possessed ; property. Kneaded (paste)	مَمْلُوكٌ	To check or restrain one's self ; to abstain, refrain from, <i>e. g.</i> مَا تَمَلَّكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ	تَمَلَّكَ عَنْ
White slave ; servant. Mamluke	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	He did not abstain from . . .	مَا تَمَلَّكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ
To hasten, hurry	* مَمَلَّ	The right of property	مَلِكٌ
To move or toss about in bed ; be restless	تَمَلَّمَلَّ	Property ; possessions ; goods, estates	مَلِكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ
Melancholy ; black bile	* مَمَلَّوِيًّا	Power, authority, reign	مَلِكٌ
To march at a quick step	* مَلَا يَمْلُؤُنَا	Angel	مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عَوْضُ مَلَاكٌ)
To prolong (one's life)	مَلَى وَأَمَلَى	King	مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مَلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ
To dictate to one something to write	أَمَلَى عَلَى	Queen	مَلِكَةٌ
To beg someone to dictate to him	إِسْتَمَلَى	Property	مَمْلَكَةٌ وَمَمْلَكَةٌ
Desert	مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلَاةٌ	Custom, habit ; facility, aptitude	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمْلَكَاتٌ
A space of time ; long time	مَلِيٌّ وَمَلِيَّةٌ	Royalty. Kingdom, empire	مَمْلُوكٌ
A long time (<i>adv.</i>)	مَلِيًّا مِنْ أَدْمُرٍ		

- To fatigue (a journey) **مَنْ أَسْرَبَ مِنْهُ مَأً** Dictation **إِمْلَأْ جَ أَمَالٍ**
- To hesitate in doing something for another **مَأَزَ مُمَانَةً** Sayings; resumé **أَمَالٍ**
- To weaken, enfeeble **أَمِنَ وَتَمَنَّ** [Million] *** مَلْيُونُ جَ مَلَايِينُ**
- Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna **مِنْ** For what? For what reason? *** مِمَّا (عَوْضُ مِنْ مَأَ)**
- By the grace of God **بِمَنْنَةِ تَعَالَى** 1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* *** مَنْ** Who?
- A weight equivalent to two rottles (See رطل) (1440 drachms) **مِنْ جَ أَمْنَانُ** 2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* *** مَنْ** ever, he who, she who, &c.
- [A parasitic insect which injures plants] **مِنْ** *Preposition.* *** مِنْ** From; of; for; than
- Grace, blessing, bounty, **مِنْهُ جَ مَنَّ** I came from the house **جِئْتُ مِنْ أَلَيْتٍ**
- Recounting a good act to reproach one **مِنْهُ جَ مَنَّ** I took from him **أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ**
- Liberal-hearted, generous. One who upbraids for his favours **مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَةً** There are some of them who say **مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ**
- God, the giver of all good **الْمَنَّانُ** What he does of good **مَا يَفْعَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ**
- Ill-fortune. Death **الْمَنْوُنُ** Will you be satisfied with this for that? **أَتَرْضَى هَذَا مِنْ ذَلِكَ**
- Troubles, adversities of life **رَبِّبُ الْمَنْوُونِ** He drew nigh to him **قَرَّبَ مِنْهُ**
- Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation **إِمْتِنَانٌ** Zeid is better than Bekr **زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ**
- Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] **مَنْوُونٌ** No one at all came to me **مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ**
- Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another **[مَنْوُونٌ لِ]** He came at once **جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ**
- The obligation one is under (to someone) **[مَنْوُونَةٌ]** He died the same day **مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ**
- To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor *** مَأً بِمَأً مَأً** *** مَنْ بَيْنُ مَأً وَمِنَهُ وَإِمْتِنٌ وَمَنْ عَلَى** To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

To test, prove * مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنُوا وَمَنْ يَمْنُو مَنِيَا

He was favoured in... مَنِي لَهُ

To grant one's desire مَنَى تَمْنِيَةً

To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book) تَمَنَّى

To impregnate أَمَنَى

(See مَنَى) مَنَامٌ مَنَوَانٌ وَمَنِيَانٌ جَ أَمَانًا

A measure

Semen مَنَى وَمَنِي وَمَنِيٌّ وَمَنِيَّةٌ

Death, Destiny, fate مَتَى وَمَتِيَّةٌ جَ مَتَابًا

Wish, desire; a desired thing مَنِيَةٌ جَ مَنِيٌّ

Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood أَمْنِيَةٌ جَ أَمَانِيٌّ وَأَمَانٌ

Desire, wish تَمَنَّى

Blood. Spirit, soul, life * مَهْجَةٌ جَ مَهْجٌ وَمَهْجَاتٌ

To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare مَهَّدَ يَهْدِدُ مَهْدًا وَمَهْدًا

To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare مَهَّدَ

He accepted his excuse مَهَّدَ لَهُ الْعُذْرَ

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy تَهَيَّدَ

Bed; child's cradle مَهْدَجٌ مَهْدُودٌ

Bed; flat land; expanse مِهَادَجٌ مِهَادَةٌ وَمِهَادٌ

Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy مَهَّدَ

Battering-ram * مَجْبُوقٌ وَمَجْبُوقٌ

To give, grant (as a free gift) مَخَّ يَخِّجُ مَخًّا

To receive a gift اِسْتَمَخَّ

To ask or seek a gift اِسْتَمَخَّ

Gift, favour مَهْجَةٌ جَ مَخٌّ

Since * مَذٌّ وَمَذٌّ

Two days ago مَذٌّ أَوْ مَذٌّ يَوْمَيْنِ

To refuse * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا عَنِ وَمِنْ one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder

To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress) مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا

To refuse; oppose, prevent مَانَعَ

To abstain or refrain from; refuse to... تَمَنَعَ عَنِ

To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection تَمَنَعَ بـ

To be impossible; prevented from اِمْتَنَعَ

Prevention; prohibition مَنَعَ جَ مَنُوعٌ

Strength; protection مَنَعَةٌ

Strong in resisting, or refusing مَنَاعٌ وَمَنُوعٌ

Impregnable, inaccessible مَنِيْعٌ

Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens مَانِعٌ

Impossible مَسْتَمْنَعٌ

Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented مَسْتَمْنَعٌ

Quiet, deliberate مهَلٌ وَمَهْلٌ وَمَهْلَةٌ
action, slow proceeding; calm-
ness, slowness

Used for the Imperative مَهَلًا
(both sing. and pl.). Go slowly,
do not hurry; softly

Softly, slowly, عَلَى مَهَلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهَلِكَ
leisurely, at your ease

Metal; melted metal or مهَلٌ
pitch. Dregs, lees

Delay for preparation; time مهَلَةٌ
for getting ready

Concession of a delay; إِمَهَالٌ
days of grace

Slowness, delay تَمَهَلٌ

Whatever مَهْمَا *
Whatever you do مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ
I shall do

Desert; waste مَهْمَةٌ وَمَهْمَةٌ ج. مَهْمَاتٌ
place

To serve; مَهْنٌ بِمَهْنٍ مَهْنًا وَمِهْنَةٌ *
overwork; despise; beat

To be despised; مَهْنٌ بِمَهْنٍ مَهَانَةٌ *
be enfeebled, debilitated

To practice, exercise مَاهَنٌ

To employ. Weaken أَمَهَنَ

To take into one's service; اِمْتَهَنَ
employ. Despise

Service; skill. مِهْنَةٌ ج. مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ *
[Art, profession, trade, handi-
craft]

Servant مَاهِنٌ ج. مَهَانٌ

Despised; abject مِهِينٌ ج. مِهِنَانَةٌ

* مَهْرٌ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً

To be skilful, dexterous, وَفِي وَبِ
experienced, well practised in

To give a مَهْرٌ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا. وَأَمَهَرَ
dowry to a woman

To vie with another in skill مَاهَرَ

To acquire skilfulness, تَمَهَّرَ
experience

Dowry. Like مَهْرٌ مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَةٌ

Foal; مَهْرٌ ج. مِهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ
the firstling or first-born of an
animal. Signet (Pers.)

Seal-bearer, secretary [مَهْرَدَارٌ]

Filly مَهْرَةٌ ج. مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ

Skilfulness, dexterity, pro- مَهَارَةٌ
ficiency (in an art or science)

Skilful, in- مَاهِرٌ ج. مَهْرَةٌ. وَمَتَمَهَّرَ
genious, expert; experienced

A dowered woman مَهْرَةٌ

A feast of the Persians مِهْرَجَانٌ *

To be very white مَهَقٌ بِمَهَقٍ مَهْنًا *

Very white أَمَهَقَ

To crush, مَهَكَ بِمَهَكٍ مَهْكًا
pulverize

* مَهَلٌ بِمَهَلٍ مَهَلًا وَمَهَلَةٌ. وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي
To act slowly, patiently, deliber-
ately

To accord or grant a مَهَلٌ وَأَمَهَلَ
delay; defer, put off

To ask for a delay اِسْتَمَهَلَ

An inanimate thing	مَوَاتٌ	To strike or beat violently	* مَا مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوَاتًا
Dying, in a dying state	مَاتَتْ جَ مَاثُونَ وَمَوَاتٌ	To gild, or silver. Make thin	مَا مَاتَ بِهَا وَمَعَ يَهَيِّ مَهَاتًا
Dead	مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ جَ أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتٌ وَمَيِّتُونَ وَمَيِّتُونَ مَ مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتَةٌ جَ مَهَاتٌ وَمَيِّتَاتٌ	Pearls; white pebbles; hail. Sharp sword. Thin milk	مَهَاتَةٌ جَ مَهَاتٌ وَمَهَاتٌ وَمَهَاتَاتٌ
Kind of death	مَيِّتَةٌ	Arabian oryx (<i>oryx beatrix</i>). Piece of crystal. The sun	مَهَاتَةٌ جَ مَهَاتٌ وَمَهَاتٌ وَمَهَاتَاتٌ
Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification	إِمَاتَةٌ	To mew	* مَا مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوَاتًا أَوْ أَمْرًا
Death, decease	مَهَاتٌ	To die, expire. Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)	* مَا مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوَاتًا
Deadly, mortal, fatal	مُسَيِّتٌ	To die in chains	مَا مَاتَ صَبْرًا
A bold, desperate warrior	مُسَيِّتٌ	To cause to die; kill, put to death	مَوَاتٌ وَأَمَاتٌ
To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)	* مَا جَ يَبْجُجُ مَوْجًا. وَتَمَوْجٌ	To deaden or mortify one's passions	أَمَاتٌ نَفْسًا
To deviate from	مَاجَ عَنِ	To become obsolete, (word)	أَمِيَّتٌ
Wave, billow, surge	مَوْجٌ جَ أَمْوَجٌ	To feign death	تَبَاوَاتٌ
A wave, a billow	مَوْجَةٌ جَ مَوْجَاتٌ	To seek death; to act desperately	إِسْتَمَاتٌ
The prime of youth	مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ	Death, decease; mortality	مَوَاتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ
Commotion; fluctuation	تَمَوْجٌ	A painful, or violent death	مَوَاتٌ مَائِتٌ
To move from side to side, or to and fro	* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَتَمَوَّرَ	Natural death	أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَيْضُ
To agitate; make to flow	أَمَارٌ	Sudden or bloody death	أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
Dust raised by the wind	مُورٌ	Death by strangulation	أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَسْوَدُ
A saint (<i>Syriac</i>)	* مَارِي وَمَارِي	Any special kind of death	مَيِّتَةٌ
A hospital, asylum	* مَارِسْتَانٌ	Cattle-disease or plague	مَوْنَانٌ وَمُونَانٌ
		Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)	مَوْنَانٌ

- Mummy (of Egypt) * مَوْيِبَاتُ مَآجِ مَوْيِبَاتُ *
 To furnish * مَانَ بَيُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنٌ *
 or supply with provisions
 To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family) نَعَوْنُ
 Provisions مَوْنَةٌ (عَوْضُ مَوْنَةٍ)
 Store-room بَيْتُ الْمَوْنَةِ
 To mix * مَاهَ بَيُوهُ مَوْهَا *
 مَاهَ بَيُوهُ وَبِمَاهَ مَوْهَا وَمَوْهَا وَمَاهَةٌ
 To abound in water; take in water (ship)
 To gild, or silver (a metal). مَوَّهَ
 Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate
 To give, or abound in, water اِمَاهَةٌ وَامَوْهَ
 Water مَآجِجُ اِمَوْهٍ وَوَيْهَةٍ
 Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty مَاهَةُ الْوَجْهِ
 Watery, diluted مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَاوِيٌّ
 with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic
 Nature, essence. [Salary] مَاهِيَةٌ
 Of a watery nature. Mirror مَآوِيَةٌ
 Falsified (narrative or account) مَوَّهٌ
 To give, make a present * مَآجِجٌ يَبْعُجُ مَيْجًا وَمَيْحَةً *
 To walk مَآجِجٌ يَبْعُجُ مَيْجًا وَمَيْحَةً
 haughtily, strut, waddle
 To intercede for one with.... مَآجِجٌ عِنْدَ
- Banana (tree or fruit) * مَوْزٌ *
 To shave (the head) * مَاسٌ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا *
 Diamond مَاسٌ
 A razor مَوْسِيٌّ وَمَوْسٌ جِ مَوْاسِيٍّ وَمَوْسِيَّاتٌ
 Moses مَوْسَى
 Music (for) * مَوْسِيقَى *
 Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture * مَآشٌ *
 To wash lightly, rub with the hand * مَاصٌ يَبُوصُ مَوْصًا *
 To be cheap * مَاقٌ يَهُوقُ مَوْقًا *
 To be foolish مَاقِيٌّ يَهُوقُ مَوْقًا وَمَوْقًا
 Inner angle of the eye مَوْقٌ
 A fool مَاقِيٌّ
 To be wealthy, rich * مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا *
 To give مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا وَمَالًا وَمَوْلًا
 one goods, or wealth; enrich
 To become rich, wealthy, opulent نَوَّلٌ وَاسْتَمَالَ
 Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks مَالٌ جِ اَمْوَالٌ
 Moslem Public Treasury يَنْتِ الْمَالِ
 Financial; pecuniary مَالِيٌّ
 Finance. [Ministry of Finance] اَلْمَالِيَّةُ
 Song [مَوَالِجٌ وَمَوَالِجٌ]
 A wealthy man مَتَبَوِّلٌ
 A kind of bitumen * مَوْيِبَا *

Purveyor	مَاجِرُج مَبَارَ . وَمَبَارِج مَبَارَةٌ	To hold intercourse with	مَاجِج
	* مَازَ بِيَدِ مَبْرَا . وَمَيِّزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ	To reel in walking; move from side to side	تَمَاجِج
To detect, distinguish, discern.		To give, grant	إِمْتَاَج
To put aside, separate		To seek a gift, or intercession	إِسْتِمَاج
To be separated, distinguished from	تَمَيِّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَاَزَ وَإِسْتِمَازَ	The yolk, or white, of an egg	مَاجِج
To burst with rage	تَمَيِّزَ مِنْ الْقَبْضِ	Profit, advantage	مَنْج
Act of separating. Discernment; understanding	مَبْرَةٌ	Request (of a gift or favour)	إِسْتِمَاجَةٌ
Separation; distinction.	تَمَيِّزٌ	Solicitor	مُسْتَمِجٌ
Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (Gram.) determination, specification		To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Provide for	* مَادَ بِيَدِ مَبْدَا
The age of reason, or discretion	سِنُ التَّمَيِّزِ	To move from side to side	تَمَايَدَ
Distinction; privilege; preference	تَمَيِّزٌ وَإِمْتِيَازٌ	To ask for a favour	إِمْتَادَ
Distinguishing, separating. (Gram.) determinative	مَمَيِّزٌ	A dish; a spread table with food; dining table	مَائِدَةٌ مَاجَ مَائِدَاتٍ وَمَوَائِدُ
Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality	مَمَيِّزٌ وَمَمْتَاَزٌ	Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to	مِيدَاةٌ
* مَاسَ بِيَمِينِ مَسَا وَمَسَانَا . وَنَمَيْسَ		Asking, or desiring, a gift	مَيْتَادَ
To walk affectedly, swagger		Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena	مَيْدَانُج مَيَادِينُ
Hackberry-tree, (<i>celtis australis</i>). [Tinsel]	مَيْسٌ	To supply or provide (one's family)	* مَازَ بِيَدِ مَبْرَا . وَمَبَارَ وَأَمَازَ
One who walks affectedly	مَائِسٌ وَمَيْسَانٌ	To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for	إِسْتَاَرَلِ
To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course	* مَاطَ بِيَطِطُ . وَبَطَّانَا وَبَطَّانَا	Prince (for أميرٌ)	أَمِيرٌ
To be unjust; vex, trouble	مَاطَ مَبْطَا	Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food	مَيْرَةٌ
To put away at a distance	مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ	Impost, taxes	مَيْرِيٌّ أَوْ مَيْرَةٌ (عَوَضَ أَمِيرِيٌّ)
To retire to a distance one from another	تَمَايَطَ		

- To conciliate, **إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بَقَلَهُ**
dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined
- To incline, bend **مَبَّلَ وَأَمَالَ**
- Inclination, sympathy. **مَبْلَجُ أَمَائِلٍ**
or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination
- A probe for **مِيزَجُ أَمَائِلٍ وَمِيزُجٌ**
wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone
- Form, shape. Time, period **مِيزَلَةٌ**
- Bent, inclined **مَائِلٌ ج مَائِلَةٌ وَمِيزِلٌ**
- Very much bent or inclined **مِيزَالٌ**
- To lie, tell a falsehood *** مَانَ يَمِينُ مِينًا**
- A lie, falsehood, an untruth **مِينٌ ج مِيزُونٌ**
- A harbour, port. Enamel **مِينًا وَمِينَانًا**
- A liar **مِيزَانٌ وَمِيزُونٌ**
- One insincere in his friendship **مِيزْمَانٌ أَلْوَدٌ**
- Same as **مَوَّهَةٌ * مَاةٌ يَمِينَةٌ مِيزَانًا وَمِيزَانَةٌ**
- Clamour; contention **مِيزَاطٌ وَمِيزَاطٌ**
- He has nothing **مِيزَطٌ. مَا عِنْدَهُ مِيزَطٌ**
- Low, faint speaking **مِيزَابَةٌ**
- To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse) *** مَاعٌ يَبِيعُ مِيزَاعًا**
- To make to flow; melt **أَمَاعٌ**
- To be liquified **تَمَاعٌ وَانْمَاعٌ**
- Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything) **مِيزَاعَةٌ**
- Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid **مِيزَاعٌ**
- To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for.... *** مَالٌ يَمِيلُ مِيزَالًا وَمِيزَالَانًا إِلَى**
- To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) **مَالٌ عَنِ**
- To be adverse to... **مَالٌ عَلَى**
- To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day) **مَالٌ بِمِيزَالٍ مُبُولًا**
- To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (ـَ) towards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or that of the *ya* towards the *ay*. **أَمَائِلُ إِيمَانَةٍ**
- To move from side to side in walking, sway **تَمَائِلٌ**
- To bend, incline forwards, or to one side **إِسْتَمَالَ**

ن

- To retire ; وَ اِنْتَاى عَن . وَ اِنْتَاى نَا يَا .** *
be far from
- To put far away** اِنْتَاى
- To go far from** اِنْتَاى عَن
- One who is far away, remote** نَاه
- Ditch around a tent to protect it from water** نَائِي وَ نُوِي
- A distant place** مَنَّاى وَ مَنْتَاى
- To bleat (he goat)** * نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبًّا وَ نَبِيًّا
- A tube or pipe** اَنْبُوجُ اَنْبَايْبُ
- To be high** * نَبًّا نَبًّا نَبًّا وَ نَبْوًا
- To come to some one** نَبًّا عَلَيَّ
- To repel ; revolt from something** نَبًّا عَن
- To announce (news) ; to inform** نَبًّا وَ اَنْبَا اَوْسَد
- To claim to be a prophet ; prophesy ; foretell, predict** نَبِّيًّا وَ نَبِيًّا
- To ask or seek for information** اِسْتَبْنَا
- News ; information ; intelligence** نَبَا عَجَابًا
- A prophet** نَبِيٌّ وَ نَبِيٌّ عَجَابًا وَ نَبِيٌّ
- A prophecy** نَبِيٌّ وَ نَبِيٌّ وَ نَبِيٌّ
- The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nūn*. As a numeral sign = 50** ن
- 1st. A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, فَضْرِبُ** ن
- 2nd. A redundant suffix, e. g. يَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ**
- 3rd. A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g. ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ . اِضْرِبْنَ**
- 4th. A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g. يَضْرِبْنَ وَ يَضْرِبْنَ . اِضْرِبْنَ وَ اِضْرِبْنَ**
- 5th. A penultimate letter (called *Nūn al-Qābiyah*) to preserve the preceding letter from taking a *Kesra*, e. g. ضَرَبْتِي وَ اِنْتِي** نَا
- Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g. ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبْنَا كِتَابَنَا**
- To become remote from** * نَاكَ يَنَّاكَ نَاثَا عَن
- Cocoa-nut** * نَارَجِيلَ وَ نَارَجِيلَ
- To groan, whine, twang** * نَامٌ بِشَمِّمْ

- To speak confusedly **أَنَجَّ**
- To bark, (dog). To hiss (serpent) * **نَجَجَ يَنْجَجُ نَجْجًا وَنَجْجًا وَنَجْجًا وَنَجْجًا**
- To incite a dog to bark **أَنَجَّ وَهَسْتَجَّ**
- Barking **نَيْجَجٌ**
- Barking; clamour of people **نُوحٌ**
- To throw or fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty * **نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا. وَنَبَذَ**
- To make into wine (dates, grapes) **نَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ**
- To oppose. Withdraw **نَابَذَ مَنَابِذَةً**
- To separate one's self; go aside **إِنْتَبَذَ**
- A small quantity **نَبْذٌ أُنْبَادٌ**
- The rabble, mob **أُنْبَادُ النَّاسِ**
- A fragment or part (sp. of a book). Section, article. Side **نَبْذَةٌ ج. نَبْذَاتٌ**
- Wine **نَيْبِذٌ ج. أُنْبِذَةٌ**
- Thrown away, rejected, spurned **نَيْبِذٌ وَنَيْبِذٌ**
- To grow up (boy). * **نَبَّرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا**
- To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy
- To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner **نَبَّرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ**
- To build a store-house **أَنْبَرٌ**
- To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit **أَنْبَرٌ**
- Prophetic **نَبَوِيٌّ**
- The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet **أَلْمَنْبِيُّ**
- * **نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتًا. وَأَنْبَتَ**
- To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil)
- To plant; train (a child) **نَبَتَ**
- To cause to grow (plants) **أَنْبَتَ**
- A plant; herb; sprout **نَبْتُ**
- A plant, a germination **نَبْتَةٌ**
- Plant, vegetation **نَبَاتٌ ج. نَبَاتَاتٌ**
- Botany **عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- The vegetable world **عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable (*adj.*) **نَبَاتِيٌّ**
- Sprouting, germinating **نَابَتٌ**
- A club **نُبُوتٌ ج. نَبَائِيَةٌ**
- A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium **مَنْبِتٌ ج. مَنْبِئَاتٌ**
- A land rich in vegetation **مَنْبَاتٌ**
- To dig out (a well) * **نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبَاتًا**
- To search, find out **نَبَتَ عَنْ**
- Trace, vestige **نَبْتُ ج. أَنْبَاتٌ**
- The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret **نَيْبِئَةٌ**
- To go out of its hiding place (bird) * **نَجَجَ يَنْجَجُ نَجْجًا**

Depth. Common people. The Nabathæans	نَبَّحَ جَ أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبَّطَ	A shop, store; granary; warehouse	نَبَّرَ وَانْبَارَجَ أَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ
A common, or vulgar word	كَلِمَةٌ نَبَّطَةٌ	Emphasis (in speaking)	نَبَّرَةً
Discovery, invention	اِسْتِنْبَاطٌ	Stage, pulpit, platform	مِنْبَرٌ مَنَابِرٌ
To spring, gush, or flow out (water)	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنُبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَانَا	A lamp	* نَبَّرَ نَبَّرًا وَنَبَّرَ نَبَّرًا وَنَبَّرَ نَبَّرًا
To cause to gush out (water)	أَنْبَحَ	To upbraid; call names	* نَبَّرَ نَبَّرًا وَنَبَّرَ نَبَّرًا
To flow out slowly (water)	نَبَّحَ	To call one another names	نَبَّحًا
Act of flowing out. Spring of water	نَبَّحَ	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا
A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin	مَنْبَعٌ مَنَابِعُ	To speak, make a speech. Hasten; move. Keep a secret	نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا
A spring of water, fountain	بَيْعُوحٌ بَيَاوِعُ	To unearth, dig up, reveal (a secret); dig (a grave, well, &c.); excavate	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا
To arise; appear; gush out (water). Become a poet	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا	Earth or pit dug out	نَبَّحَةٌ
To frequent a place	أَنْبَحَ	A digger, grave-digger	نَبَّحٌ
The chief men	نَبَّحَةُ النَّوْمِ	To speak, coo (bird)	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا
A distinguished man; genius	نَابِغَةٌ جَ نَوَابِغٌ وَنَبَّحٌ جَ نَبَّحَةٌ	To beat, pulsate, throb (artery)	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا
To write. Come out	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا	Pulsation of an artery; pulse	نَبَّحٌ جَ أَنْبَاحٌ
Act of writing. A kind of meal taken from the trunk of a palmtree	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا	A throb or beat of the heart or artery	نَبَّحَةٌ
Fruit of lotus tree (Zyzyphus)	نَبَّحَةٌ جَ نَبَّحٌ	The place where the heart's impulse is seen	مَنْبَحٌ
A chemical retort	إِنْبِيقٌ جَ أَنْبِيقٌ	To gush or flow out (water)	* نَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَّحًا
To be elevated (place). Be bent on evil	* إِنْبَكَ	To dig until water is found	أَنْبَطَ وَنَبَّطَ وَاسْتَنْبَطَ
		To invent (something); discover	إِسْتَنْبَطَ

- To warn one, draw his attention to نَبَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
- To awake or rise up from sleep نَبَّ وَانْبَهَ مِنْ
- To be awake to, see, know نَبَّ عَلَى وَ لَ
- To perceive, take notice of اِنْبَهَلَ
- Vigilance; intelligence نَبَّ
- Noble, great نَبِيَّ وَ نَابِيَّ
- Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence نَبَاهَةٌ
- Attention; wakefulness; circumspection اِنْتِبَاهٌ
- Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice نَتِيْبَةٌ
- Awakened, aroused. Attentive رَمَمَ مِنْهُ وَ مَشِيَهُ
- To swell up (a sore), project * نَمَّ نَمًّا نَمًّا وَ تَوَمَّ
- Projecting, jutting out; prominent نَامِيٌّ وَ نَاتٍ
- To bring forth (sp. she camel) * نَمَّ نَمًّا نَمًّا وَ نَمَّ نَمًّا وَ نَمَّ نَمًّا
- To arise, result from ... نَمَّ مِنْ
- To draw forth, extract, produce from اَنْمَمَ مِنْ
- To deduce, infer, conclude اِسْتَمَمَّ
- What animal^s bring forth, breed (camels, sheep) نَمَّاجٌ
- Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence نَمَّاجٌ جَ نَمَّاجٍ
- For this reason, therefore, consequently بِالنَّمَّاجِ
- To pull up, take away * نَمَّ نَمًّا نَمًّا
- نَبْكُ جَ نَبْكٌ وَ نَبَاكٌ وَ نَبُوكٌ
A hill terminating in a point
- * نَبَلٌ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلًا
To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently
- نَبْلٌ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً
To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence
- نَبَلٌ وَ اَنْبَلٌ
To hand arrows to another
- نَبِلٌ
To become skilful; affect skilfulness
- اِحْتَبَلَ لَهُ
To take notice of, prepare one's self for
- نَبَلٌ (coll. fem.) جَ نِبَالٌ وَ اَنْبَالٌ
Arrows, darts وَ نِبَالَانٌ
- نَبَلٌ وَ نَبِيْلٌ جَ نِبَالٌ
Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer
- نَبْلَةٌ
An arrow or dart
- نَبْلَةٌ
A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful
- نِبَالَةٌ
Ability, capacity; superiority of merit
- نِبَالَةٌ
Tools
- نَابِلٌ جَ نَبِلٌ
An archer. Arrow-maker
- [نَبِيْلٌ]
Dull, stupid, idle
- * نَبِيْبَةٌ نَبِيْبَالٌ
To perceive, pay attention to
- نَبِيْبَةٌ مِنَ النُّوْمِ
To awake from sleep
- نَبِيْبَةٌ وَ نَبِيْبَةٌ وَ نَبِيْبَةٌ
To be honoured, distinguished
- نَبِيْبَةٌ وَ اَنْبِيْبَةٌ مِنَ النُّوْمِ
To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep

Stench, offensive odour **تَنْ وَتَنَانَةٌ**
 Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid **تَنْ وَمِنَانٌ**
 To be swollen *** تَأْتُو تَوَاتُوا**
 Something projecting; tuberosity **تَوَاجِعُ تَوَاتٍ**
 Swollen. Projecting **تَأْتٍ**
 To divulge. Anoint (a wound) *** نَتَّ بِنْتًا نَتًّا**
 To disperse, scatter; disseminate *** نَذَرَ يَنْزِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذَارًا. وَنَذَرَ**
 To speak much **نَذَرَ الْكَلَامَ**
 To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair) **تَنَازَرًا وَنَازَرًا**
 To draw water into the nose **إِنْتَزَرَ وَانْتَزَرَ**
 Prose (opp. to **نَظْمٌ** poetry) **نَثْرٌ**
 Talkative, loquacious **نَثِرٌ وَمِنْثِرٌ**
 Crumbs, fragments of a meal **نَثَارَةٌ وَنَثَارَةٌ**
 A writer in prose **نَاثِرٌ**
 Dispersion. Falling off of hair **تَنَازَرٌ**
 Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (*Matthiola*) **مَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشَرٌ**
 To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off *** نَتَلَ يَنْتَلِي نَتْلًا**
 Earth removed in cleaning a well **نَتَالَةٌ**
 To spread, divulge (news) *** نَتَا يَنْتَوِي نَتَا. وَنَتَى بَنِي نَتِيَا**

To draw by force. Thrust; tear or rend (clothes) *** نَذَرَ يَنْزِرُ نَذْرًا**
 Debility, languor. Violence **نَذْرٌ**
 To draw out, ex-tract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick *** نَتَشَّ يَنْتَشِي نَتَشًا**
 To germinate (seed) **أَنْتَشَ**
 Hair-tweezers, pincers **مِنْتَاشٌ**
 To flow slowly, ooze *** نَتَعَ يَنْتَعِي نَتَعًا**
 To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.) *** نَتَفَ يَنْتَفِي نَتَفًا وَنَتَفَ**
 To be plucked off, pulled out (hair, feathers) **نَتَفَ وَنَتَافَ وَانْتَفَفَ**
 That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece] **نَتَفَجٌ نَتَفٌ**
 That which falls in pulling out (hair) **نَتَافٌ وَنَتَافَةٌ**
 Tweezers **مِنْتَافٌ**
 To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit] *** نَتَقَ يَنْتَقِي نَتَقًا**
 Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting] **نَتَاقٌ**
 The month of Ramadan **نَاتِقٌ**
 To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy *** نَمَلٌ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلًا**
 To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) *** نَمَنَ يَنْمِنُ نَمَنًا وَنَمْنٌ يَنْمِنُ نَمْنًا وَنَمَانَةٌ**
وَأَنْمَنَ

- To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request **أَنْجَدَ**
- To become high **نَجَدَ**
- To become strong, bold **اسْتَنْجَدَ**
- To invoke the assistance of one **اسْتَجَدَّ وَاسْتَجَدَّ وَاسْتَجَدَّ**
- Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery **نَجْدَجَ**
- Brave, quick to help **نَجِدَ**
- A Nedjd (horse) **نَجْدِي**
- Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror **نَجْدَةٌ جَ نَجْدَاتٌ**
- An upholsterer **نَجَادٌ وَنَجِيدٌ**
- Helper, succourer **نَاجِدٌ**
- A protector, defender. Combatant **مَنَاجِدٌ**
- To bite with the back-teeth. Importune *** نَجَذَ يَنْجِذُ نَجْذًا**
- To try; give experience; befall (calamity) **نَجَذَ**
- Wisdom-tooth; molar **نَاجِذٌ جَ نَوَاجِذٌ**
- Moles. (See **جَلْدٌ وَخَلْدٌ**). **مَنَاجِذٌ**
- To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone *** نَجَرَ يَنْجِرُ نَجْرًا**
- Origin, stock. Colour **نَجْرٌ وَنَجَارٌ**
- To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds *** نَجَبٌ يَنْجَبُ نَجَابَةً . وَانْجَبَ**
- To choose, select **انْتَجَبَ**
- Nobility of race, or character **نَجَابَةٌ**
- Noble, of noble family or birth. 'Of good race or breed **نَجْبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ جَ نَجْبٌ وَنَجَابَةٌ وَانْجَابَتْ**
- The choicest or best parts (of a thing) **نَجَابَةٌ وَنَوَاجِبٌ**
- To succeed, prosper, turn out well *** نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجْحًا وَنَجَاحًا وَانْجَحَ**
- To give success, prosper (*tr.*) **نَجَّحَ وَانْجَحَ**
- To seek the fulfillment of a promise **نَجَّحَ وَاسْتَنْجَحَ**
- Success, prosperity **نَجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ**
- Successful, thriving, prosperous **نَاجِحٌ**
- Patience **نَجَاحَةٌ**
- Patient. Judicious **نَجِيعٌ**
- To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest) *** نَجَّحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجْجًا**
- Roaring of the waves **نَاجِجٌ**
- To help, assist, aid *** نَجَدَ يَنْجِدُ نَجْدًا وَانْجَدَ**
- To be brave, energetic **نَجْدٌ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةٌ**
- To perspire, become weary, stupid **نَجِدٌ يَنْجِيدُ نَجْدًا**
- To furnish a house with upholstery **نَجَدَ**
- To bring help to, succour one. To oppose **نَاجَدَ مَنَاجِدَةً**

Impure, filthy, unclean	نَجَسَ جِ انْجَاسًا	A pivot on which a door moves	نَجْرَانٌ
Incurable disease	نَاجِسٌ	Carpentry, joiner's work or trade	نِجَارَةٌ
Title of the Abyssinian kings	* أَتْبَانِي	Shavings, chips of wood	نِجَارَةٌ
To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)	* نَجَعَ نَجْعًا وَنَجْوَمَا	Carpenter, joiner	نَجَّارٌ جِ نَجَّارُونَ
To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)	نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَأَنْجَعَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ فِي	An anchor, (<i>Pers.</i>)	أَنْجَرٌ جِ أَنْجَارٌ
To thrive, prosper	أَنْجَعَ	Wood-work of a house	مَنْجُورٌ
To seek food, or forage	نَجَعَ وَانْتَجَعَ	To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)	* نَجَزَ نَجْزًا وَنَجَزًا وَنَجَزَ
To seek a favor or present	انْتَجَعَ	To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)	نَجَزَ وَنَجَزَ نَجْزًا
Pleasant and nourishing food	طَعَامٌ يُسْتَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعَنَهُ	To combat, fight	نَاجِرٌ مَنَاجِرَةٌ
Forage	نَجْمَةٌ	To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)	أَنْجَزَ
Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing	نَجِيعٌ	To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)	نَجَّزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ
Pasturage, place of forage	مَنْتَجِعٌ	To fight together	تَنَاجَرَ
To pare an arrow; cut down	* نَجَفَ نَجْفًا وَنَجَفَ نَجْفًا	Achievement, accomplishment, execution	نَجْزٌ وَنَجَازٌ
To draw out	انْتَجَفَ	Ready, present	نَاجِرٌ وَنَجِيدٌ
A high land	نَجْفٌ وَنَجْفَةٌ	A struggle, combat	مَنَاجِرَةٌ وَتَنَاجُرٌ
A broad arrow	نَجِيفٌ جِ نَجِيفٌ	* نَجِسَ نَجْسًا وَنَجَسَ نَجَسًا	* نَجِسَ نَجْسًا وَنَجَسَ نَجَسًا
To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)	* نَجَلَّ نَجْلًا	To be dirty, unclean, impure	نَجَسَ وَانْتَجَسَ
To beget (a son)	نَجَلَ نَجْلًا	To defile, pollute	نَجَسَ وَانْتَجَسَ
To fight. Beget offspring	تَنَاجَلَ	To become polluted, unclean	تَنَجَسَ
To appear and then disappear	انْتَجَلَ	Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement	نَجَاسَةٌ

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَنَاجَاةً وَنَجَاءً
 To confide a secret to
 To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger) نَجَى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ
 أَنْجَى
 To show ; raise on a height
 To commune secretly (one with another) تَنَاجَى وَتَنَاجَى
 To tell a secret to only one man أَتَقَى
 To be delivered, saved. استَجَى
 Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten
 Deliverance, rescue ; safety جَاءَ وَجَاءَ وَجَاءَ وَجَاءَ
 A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties نَجْوَجُ جِ نَجَاةٍ
 Secret communication. Tribute نَجْوَى جِ نَجَاوَى
 High land نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاةٌ
 A secret. Confidential friend. Swift نَجِيٌّ
 An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place نَجْوَى جِ مَنَاجٍ
 A cause of deliverance مَنَاجَاةٌ
 A secret communication ; confidential conversation مَنَاجَاةٌ
 To urge on (an animal) * نَجَّحَ نَجْحًا
 Patience. Generosity or stinginess نَجَاحَةٌ
 To weep, cry, wail * نَجَّبَ نَجْبًا وَنَجْبًا
 To appoint a time (sp. for a battle) تَنَاجَبَ
 To weep bitterly ; heave a deep sigh انْتَجَبَ

Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company نَجَلٌ جِ أَنْجَالٌ
 Of a noble family ; of good breed (animal) نَاجِلٌ
 Having large, beautiful eyes أَجْمَلٌ مِ نَجْلَاهُ جِ نَجْلٌ وَتَجَالٌ
 Gospel. New Testament إِنْجِيلٌ جِ أَنْجِيلٌ
 Evangelical, evangelist إِنْجِيلِيٌّ
 A sickle, pruning-knife مَنَجِلٌ جِ مَنَاجِلٌ
 To appear, rise * نَجَمَ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا
 To arise, or result from نَجَمَ عَنِ
 To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist) نَجَمَ وَنَجَّمَ
 To cease (cold, rain) ; become fair, starry (heavens) أَتَجَمَّ وَانْتَجَمَّ
 A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin نَجْمٌ جِ أَنْجَمٌ وَنَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ
 The Pleiades أُنْجَمٌ
 A star. Plant نَجْمَةٌ
 Astronomy عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ
 Astrology عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ
 Astronomer. Astrologer نَجْمَانٌ وَنَجْمَانٌ وَنَجْمَانٌ
 Mine. Origin, source. Plain road مَنَاجِمٌ جِ مَنَاجِمٌ
 * نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَاةً
 To be delivered, saved, rescued ; escape. Hasten

- The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month) نَحْرُ جُ نَحْوَرٌ
- Skilled, experienced, wise نَحْرٌ وَنَحْرِيْدٌ جُ نَحَارِيْدٌ
- Slaughtered نَحِيْدٌ وَنَحْوَرُ جُ نَحْرِي وَنَحْرَاهُ وَنَحَارُ
- Throat نَحْرٌ
- A generous host مِيْغَارٌ
- To thrust, prick, pound, kick * نَحَزَ نَحْرًا نَحْرًا * نَحَزَ نَحْرًا
- Mortar مِيْغَارٌ
- To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen * نَحِسَ نَحْسًا وَنَحَسَ نَحْسًا وَنَحَسَ نَحْسًا نَحْوَسَةً وَنَحَاةٌ
- To cover with copper نَحَسَ
- Calamity, ill luck, misfortune نَحْسٌ (سَعْدٌ) جُ نَحْوَسٌ
- Unlucky نَحِيْسٌ وَنَحِيْسٌ [نَحْوَسٌ]
- Brass. Fire; smoke نَحْسٌ
- Copper نَحْسٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- A piece of copper نَحَاةٌ
- A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects نَحْسٌ
- Inauspicious things مَنَاحِيْسٌ
- To peel, strip (meat from bone). Be urgent. Make thin * نَحَسَ نَحْسًا نَحْسًا * نَحَسَ نَحْسًا نَحْسًا
- To sob, sigh * نَحَطَ نَحِيْطًا نَحِيْطًا *
- Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease نَحَبٌ
- To die قَضَى نَحْبَةً
- Fate, lot, destiny نَحْبَةٌ
- Wailing. Lamentation نَحِيْبٌ
- To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate * نَحَمْتُ نَحْمًا وَنَحَيْتُ نَحْمًا وَنَحَيْتُ نَحْمًا * نَحَمْتُ نَحْمًا وَنَحَيْتُ نَحْمًا وَنَحَيْتُ نَحْمًا
- To speak ill of one, defame him نَحَمْتُ فِي عَرَضِيْهِ
- Fragments, chips, splinters نَحَاةٌ
- Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver نَحَاتٌ
- Out, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved نَحَيْتُ وَنَحَوْتُ
- Sculptor's chisel مِيْصَتَجُ مَنَاحِيْتُ
- To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. Face * نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَنَحَارًا * نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَنَحَارًا
- To know things thoroughly نَحَرَ الْأُمُوْرَ عَلِيْمًا
- To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat نَحَارَ وَانْتَحَرَ عَلَيَّ
- To face one another نَحَارَ
- To commit suicide اِنْتَحَرَ
- The 10th day of (ذُو الْحِجَّةِ) نَوْمُ النَّحْرِ (ذُو الْحِجَّةِ)
- (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made

- Thin, emaciated نَحِيلُ ج نَحَلٍ
- Plagiarism; literary theft اِنْتِغَالٌ
- * نَعَمَ نَعِيمًا نَعَمًا وَنَعِيمًا وَنَعَمًا وَنَعَمًا
- To hem (make the sound of *hem*)
- Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case = We نَحْنُ
- To move نَحَا بَصُورًا وَنَحَا نَحْوًا. وَانْحَى
- towards a place or person
- To bend, incline one's self نَحَا يَنْحُو
- To dismiss or send away from نَحَا وَنَحَى عَنِ
- To turn one's sight away from.... انْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنِ
- To advance, march up to or against انْحَى عَلَيَّ
- To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off نَحَى عَنِ
- To lean upon نَحَى وَانْحَى لِ
- Towards. Direction; quarter. نَحْوًا
- Nearly, about. For example. According to
- As, or for example, نَحْوُ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ
- Zeid has come*
- Towards your house نَحْوُ دَارِكَ
- Region. Intention. Method, way نَحْوَجُ اَنْحَاءًا
- Grammar, *sp.* syntax نَحْوُ وَعِلْمُ اَلنَّحْوِ
- Grammarian نَحْوِيَّ ج نَحْوِيَّوْنَ وَنَاحٍ ج نَحَاةٌ
- Grammatical نَحْوِيٌّ
- A stifled sob نَحَطًا وَنَحَاطًا وَنَحِيْطًا
- To be * نَحِيْفٌ نَحِيْفٌ وَنَحِيْفٌ نَحِيْفَةٌ نَحَاةٌ
- naturally slim and slender
- To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated اَنْحَتَ
- Leanness, slenderness نَحَاةٌ
- Thin, meagre, emaciated نَحِيْفٌ وَنَحِيْفٌ ج نَحَاةٌ
- To be- * نَحَلٌ يَنْحَلُ وَنَحَلٌ يَنْحَلُ نَحْوَلًا
- come thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)
- To make a gift; dower نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا
- a woman; make a wedding gift
- To attribute to one's self the words of another نَحَلَ نَحْلًا
- To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give اَنْحَلَ
- To claim falsely to be نَحَلَ وَانْحَلَ
- the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize
- To embrace, profess (a religion) اِنْغَلَ
- Bees (*generic noun*) نَحْلٌ
- A gift, present نَحْلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَنَحْلَانٌ
- A bee نَحْلَةٌ
- Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحَلٌ
- Kind, sort. Claim نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحَلٌ
- Thinness, leanness; emaciation نَحُولٌ
- Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword) نَاحِلٌ ج نَحَلٌ

- Nostril; nose مَغْرِبٌ وَمَغْرِبٌ وَمُغْرَجٌ مَنَاخِرُ
- To bore, make a hole * نَحْرَبُ
- Fissure, hole نُحْرُوبُ ج نَحَارِبُ
- Cells of a bee-hive نَحَارِبُ
- Rotten, full of holes مَغْرَبٌ
- To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words) * نَحَزَ نَحْزًا وَنَحَزَ نَحْرَابًا
- To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs) * نَحَسَ نَحْسًا وَنَحَسَ نَحْسًا
- Cattle-trade; slave-trade نَحَاةٌ
- Cattle, or slave trader نَحَّاسٌ
- A goad or spur مِغْسُ ج مَنَاخِسُ
- To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch * نَحَسَ نَحْسًا وَنَحَسَ نَحْسًا
- Men, a tribe of men * نَحَطٌ
- To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord * نَحَعَ نَحْعًا وَنَحَعَ نَحْعًا
- He acknowledged his claim نَحَعَ لَهُ يَحْعُو
- To hawk, clear the throat نَحَعٌ
- The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain] نَحَاعٌ ج نَحْعٌ
- Phlegm; mucus نَحَاعَةٌ
- To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose * نَحَلَ نَحْلًا وَنَحَلَ نَحْلًا
- Side, direction, quarter نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ
- To churn. To cause to disappear * نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا
- Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance نَحْيٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنَحْيٌ وَنَحَاةٌ
- Winding bed of a small stream مَنَاهَةٌ ج مَنَاجِرٌ
- People who are distant; not related to one أُمَّلٌ مَنَاهَةٌ
- To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down] * نَحَغَ
- Marrow نُحْجٌ وَنُحَاخَةٌ
- To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose * نَحَبَ نَحْبًا وَنَحَبَ نَحْبًا
- To choose, select; elect انْتَبَهَ
- Choice, selection, election نَحَبٌ وَانْتِبَاهٌ
- Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing نَحْبَةٌ وَنَحْبَةٌ ج نُحْبٌ
- Election and reprobation (in theology) الْإِنْتِبَاهُ وَالرُّذُلُ
- A coward نَحْبٌ وَنَحْبَةٌ
- Elector مُنْتَقِبٌ
- Chosen, selected; elected مُنْتَقَبٌ
- To snore; snort (horse); snuffle * نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَنَحَرَ نَحْرًا
- To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood) نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَنَحَرَ نَحْرًا
- Rotten, decayed, carious نَحْرٌ وَنَاحِرٌ
- Snoring. Snorting نَحْرٌ

- To call, appoint, or urge one, to... **نَدَبَ وَاتَدَبَ إِلَىٰ وَرِلٍ**
- To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound) **نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا وَأَنْدَبَ**
- To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict **أَنْتَدَبَ لِي**
- Quick, clever **نَدَبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَنُدْبَاهُ**
- Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager **نَدَبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ**
- Scar **نَدْبَةٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ**
- An elegy, a lamentation **نُدْبَةٌ**
- Invitation, call; appeal **إِنْتَدَابٌ**
- A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead **نَادِبٌ**
- Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner] **مَنْدُوبٌ**
- To enlarge, extend, widen *** نَدَحَ يَنْدُحُ نَدْحًا**
- Multitude; spaciousness **نُدْحٌ**
- Wide, spacious place, room **نُدْحَةٌ**
- Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action **مَنْدُوحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**
- Unavoidable **لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ**
- This thing is optional to you **لَكَ عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَنَّاحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**
- To strike against *** نَدَحَ يَنْدُحُ نَدْحًا**
- To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear *** نَدَّرَ يَنْدَرُ نَدْرًا وَنَدْرًا**
- To be clear, elegant (speech) **نَدَّرَ الْكَلَامَ نَدْرَةً**
- To choose, take the best of a thing **نَخَلَ وَنَخَلٌ**
- The palm-tree **نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ**
- A palm-tree **نَخْلَةٌ**
- Bran; the outer husks of corn **نَخَالَةٌ**
- A sieve **مَنْخَلٌ جُ مَنَاخِيلٌ**
- To hawk; blow the nose *** نَخِمَ يَنْخِمُ نَخْمًا. وَنَخَمَ**
- Mucus; phlegm **نَخَامَةٌ**
- To travel violently. Make a camel kneel *** نَخَخَ**
- To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise *** نَخَّأَ يَنْخِئُ نَخْوَةً**
- To incite, instigate, urge **نَخَّيَ وَأَنْخَى**
- To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will] **إِنْخَى**
- Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy] **نَخْوَةٌ**
- To run away (camel); stray *** نَدَبَدَ نَدْبًا**
- To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret) **نَدَّدَبَ**
- To disagree, separate **تَنَادَدَا**
- A kind of perfume or amber **نَدْبٌ وَنَدْبٌ**
- Similar to, resembling; an equal **نَدَجٌ أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ جُ نَدْدَاهُ**
- To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead) *** نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا**

- * نَدِمَ يَنْدِمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً . وَنَدَمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent
- نَادَمَ مُنَادِمَةً وَنِدَامًا
To drink wine with one; associate with
- أَتَدَمَ
To come off easily
- نَدِمَ وَنَدَامَةً وَنَدَمَ
Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence
- نَادِمٌ ج نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَاتٌ ج نَدَايَ
Repentant, contrite
- نَدِيمٌ ج نِدَامٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ
A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend
- مَنْدَمَةٌ
A cause of regret
- * نَدَا يَنْدُونُوا
To gather an assembly; be assembled
- * نَدِي يَنْدِي نَدَى وَنَدَاوَةٌ وَنُدُوءٌ
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew
- نَدَى نَدِيَّةً فِي أَنْدَى
To dampen, wet, bedew
- نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنَدَاءً وَبِ
To call. Sit with another in an assembly
- نَادَى بِ
To proclaim; publish
- أَنْدَى إِندَاءً
To be liberal. Have a good voice
- نَدَى
To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed
- نَادَى
To assemble; call one another
- إِنْتَدَى
To assemble, meet together
- نَدَى ج أَنْدَالٌ وَأَنْدَبَةٌ
Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume
- Rare. Little used
- Rarity; infrequency
- نَادِرًا وَفِي الْأَنْدَرَةِ . وَنَدْرَةٌ وَفِي الْأَنْدَرَةِ
Rarely, seldom
- نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ
A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident
- نَدَسَ يَنْدَسُ نَدَسًا بِ
To strike with, stab
- نَدَسَ
To seek secretly for news
- رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ
Sharp spears
- * نَدَغٌ يَنْدَغُ نَدَغًا
To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease
- * نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدَفًا
To beat, card (wool, cotton)
- نَدَافَةٌ
Trade of carding
- نَدَافٌ
Wool or cotton carder
- نَدِيفٌ وَنَدِيفٌ
Carded
- مِنْدَفٌ وَنَدِيفَةٌ
Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string
- * نَدَلٌ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To remove, snatch away, draw out
- نَدِلٌ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To be soiled, dirty (hand)
- نَدَلٌ
Dirt, filth; dirty fellow
- مِنْدَلٌ وَنَدِيبٌ ج مَنَادِلٌ وَمَنَادِيبٌ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil
- مَنْدَلٌ
A circle within which men sit in necromancy
- * الْأَنْدَلُسُ
Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain
- أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ
Andalusian

- Exhorter; warner **مُنذِرٌ مِّنذِرُونَ** Voice, call, outcry. **نَدَاءٌ**
 Proclamation
- Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King **الْمُنذِرُ** The vocative particle; **حَرْفُ الْإِدَاءِ**
 interjection
- An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir **الْمُنَادِرَةُ** An assembly. Place of **نَدْوَةٌ**
 assembly, assembly-hall
- Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God **مُنذُورٌ** Watering place for horses **نُدُوءٌ**
- To be abject, low, mean, evil *** نَذَلٌ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُدُولَةٌ** Liberal, **نَدِيٌّ وَنَدِيٌّ أَكْفَبٌ وَنَدِيْبَةٌ**
 generous, open-handed
- Vile, despicable, mean **وَنَذَالٌ** Place of assembly; **نَدِيٌّ وَنَادِجٌ أُنْدِيَةٌ**
 assembly
- Tube of the nargileh *** نَزْبِجٌ (أَوْ نَزْبِشٌ) جَ نَزَابِجٌ** Having a voice heard **نَدِيٌّ الصَّوْتِ**
 at a distance
- Narcissus (plant) *** نَزَجِسٌ** The Day of Resurrection **يَوْمُ النَّادِي**
- Cocoa nut *** نَارِجِلٌ وَنَارِجِلٌ** A public orier **مُنَادٍ**
- نَارِجِلَةٌ | وَأَرْكِيْلَةٌ | جَ نَارِجِلَاتٌ** Bedewed, moist, damp **مُنْدِيٌّ**
- Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. **نَارِجِلَةٌ** A meeting-place; assembly-hall **مُنْدِيٌّ**
(جَوْزَةٌ شَيْبَةٌ or شَيْبَةٌ Egypt).
- Backgammon. A large bag *** نَزْدٌ** *** نَذَرَ وَنَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ** To dedicate, consecrate to God
- Nard, spikenard *** نَارِدِينَ وَنَارِدِينَ** To make a vow **نَذَرَ وَنَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**
- To hide (from fear) *** نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا** To know and watch against **نَذَرَ يَنْذُرُ نَذْرًا**
- Bitter orange. (*Citrus vulgaris*) *** نَارَنْجٌ** **أَنْذَرَ إِثْنَارًا وَنَذَرًا وَنَذَرًا وَنَذِيرًا** To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing
- To exude (water; soil); to leak *** نَزَبَتْ نَزْبًا وَنَزَبَتْ نَزْبًا** To warn one another **نَذَرَ**
- To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow) **نَزَبَتْ نَزْبًا** A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God
- To become hard, strong **أَنْزَرَ** **أَنْذَرَ. وَنَذَرَ وَنَذَرَ** A warning, admonition; exhortation
- Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher **نَذَرَ جَ نَذُرٌ**

To be in the agony (of death)

نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ]

To resemble

نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِمْ نَزُوعًا

To call, or invite, one to something

نَزَعَ بِنُلَّانٍ إِلَى

He longed to see his people

نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً

To fight, quarrel, dispute

نَارَعَ مَنَارَعَةً وَنَرَا

To be in dispute, in contest with one another

فَنَارَعَ

To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled]

إِنْتَزَعَ

Agony of death

نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ وَمَنَارَعَةً]

Mountain road. Baldness of the temples

نَزَعَةٌ

Contention, dispute, litigation

نَزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمَنَارَعَةٌ

A stranger

نَارِعٌ ج نَزَعَةٌ وَنَزَعٌ وَنَزَاعٌ

Well of little depth

نَزُوعٌ

A stranger. Distant

نَارِعٌ ج نَزَاعٌ

Bald on the temples

أَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَاهُ

Taken away, removed. [Spoiled]

مَنْزُوعٌ

To defame, backbite. Incite to evil

* نَزَعَ بِمَنْزُوعٍ نَزْعًا

To foment discord between....

نَزَعَ بَيْنَ

To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a well)

* نَزَفَ بِنَزْفٍ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ

To have a flow of blood; draw off blood

نَزَفَ

Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. Beautiful; generous. Intelligent. Nimble, light; inconstant

نَزَجُ نُزُوجٌ

A kind. Passion

نِزَّةٌ

To excite discord between

* نَزَأَ بَيْنَهُمَا نِزْمًا

To charge, attack

نَزَأَ عَلَى

To incite against

نَزَأَهُ عَلَى

To turn him back from

نَزَأَهُ عَنِ

To be infatuated with

نِزْيٌ بِـ

To be distant (a house). Exhaust a well; be dried up (well)

* نَزَحَ بِنِزْحٍ نَزْحًا وَنَزُوحًا

To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country

نَزَحَ بِـ وَانْتَزَحَ

To nearly dry up or exhaust a well

أَنْزَحَ

Dried up, exhausted

نَارِحٌ. وَنَزُوحٌ ج نَزْحٌ

Distant. Emigrant

نَارِحٌ وَنَزِيجٌ

People distant from their country

مَنَارِجٌ

Remote, far off from

بِمَنْتَزِحٍ مِّنْ

To importune. Urge. Despise

* نَزَرَ بِمَنْزَرٍ نِزْرًا

To decrease

نَزَرَ بِمَنْزَرٍ وَنَزَّرَ

Little, small quantity

مَنْزُورٌ

To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place); deprive of; depose

* نَزَعَ بِنِزْعٍ نِزْعًا وَنَزَعَ. وَانْتَزَعَ مِّنْ

To fight against or with
نَازِلٌ مُنَازِلَةٌ وَنِزَالًا فِي الْحَرْبِ

To renounce (one's rights); resign
تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

To condescend to, be obliging
تَنَزَّلَ [وَالِي]

To seek, or offer, hospitality
إِسْتَنْزَلَ

The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation]
نِزْلٌ

Guest; what is prepared for guests
نِزْلٌ جِ أَنْزَالٌ

A cold in the head. [Descent]
نَزْلَةٌ جِ نَزَلَاتٌ

Accident, calamity, misfortune
نَازِلَةٌ جِ نَوَازِلٌ وَنَازِلَاتٌ

A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending
نُزُولٌ

A guest
نَزِيلٌ جِ نُزُلَاءٌ

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down
إِنْزَالٌ وَنُزِيلٌ

Condescension, complaisance, affability
نِزَالٌ

A halting place; hostlery; house; abode
مَنْزِلٌ جِ مَنَازِلٌ [وَمَنْزُولٌ]

Domestic economy
تَدْبِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ

Degree or rank
مَنْزِلَةٌ

[Inlaid]
مَنْزِلٌ

To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)
نَزَاهَةٌ وَنِزَاهِيَةٌ

To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument
نُزِفٌ

To exhaust one's tears
أَنْزَفَ وَإِسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمْعَ

A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage
نُزْفٌ الدَّمِ

A small quantity of water
نُزْفَةٌ جِ نُزُفٌ

Exhausted by loss of blood
نُزِيفٌ وَمَنْزِفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ

Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst
مَنْزُوفٌ

To be quick or light-headed
* نَزِقٌ يَنْزِقُ وَيَنْزِقُ نَزَقًا وَنُزُوقًا

To revile one another
نَازَقٌ

Quick, hot-tempered, refractory
نَزِيقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ

To thrust one with a lance (neizak). Speak evil of one without just cause
* نَزَكَ يَنْزِكُ نِزَاكًا

A short lance. Pl. falling or shooting stars
نَيْزِكٌ جِ نِهَازِكٌ

To descend, go down; fall (the market price)
* نَزَلَ يَنْزِلُ نِزُولًا

To stop at a place, or with someone
نَزَلَ نِزُولًا وَمَنْزِلًا عَلَى وَفِي

To have a cold in the head
نِزِيلٌ يَنْزِلُ نِزَالَةً

To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to
نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَإِسْتَنْزَلَ

To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down
نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ

To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God)
نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى

- To attribute, ascribe to **نَسَبَ إِلَى**
- نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسَبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً**
- To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman
- To be of the same race or **نَاسِبٌ** kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient
- To correspond with, suit; **تَنَاسَبَ** agree with; be related to one another
- To attribute to **أَنْتَسَبَ وَأَنْتَسَبَ** one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy
- [Find convenient, **أَسْتَنْسَبُ** approve of]
- Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship **نَسَبٌ أَسْبَابٌ**
- Same as **نَسَبٌ**. Arithmetical **نُسْبَةٌ** or geometrical proportion
- Relation, affinity. **نُسْبَةٌ جِ نَسَبٍ**
- The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a **ي** to the last letter of a **مِصْرِي** noun, as Egyptian
- Having the same **نَسِيبٌ جِ أَسْبَابٌ** origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry
- Relation; analogy. **مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَنَاسِبٌ** Proportion
- Suited to, convenient, fit **مُنَاسِبٌ**
- Proportioned; forming a proportion (*Arith.*) **مُنَاسِبٌ**
- Relative adjective. (*See نُسْبَةٌ*). **مُنَسَّبٌ**
- To keep away one **نَزَهَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ** from evil
- To walk, recreate or divert **نَزَهَ** one's self
- To keep far away from **تَنَزَّهَ عَنِ** (what is dishonourable)
- Purity of the soul **نَزَهَةٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ**
- One who **نَزَهَ وَنَازَهُ وَنَزَّهَهُ جِ نَزَاهَةً** abstains from evil
- Amusement, pleasure, recreation **نَزْمَةٌ جِ نَزْوَةٌ**
- Place of pleasure or recreation **مُنَازَةٌ**
- To leap. Be *** نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنَزْوًا** dear (food)
- To escape from **نَزَاعَنَ**
- Violence **نَزْوَانٌ**
- Violent; ready for evil **نَزِيٌّ**
- To urge on (a *** نَسَّ يَنْسُ نَسًا** beast). Become dry (bread)
- Utmost effort; last breath. **نَيْسٌ** Extreme hunger
- To delay, *** نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ نَسَاءً وَأَنْسَأَ** retard. Urge
- To ask for a delay in **إِسْتَنْسَأَ** payment
- Length of life **نَسَاءٌ**
- Delay. Putting off the ob- **نَسِيٌّ** servation of the sacred months of Islam
- Delay (of payment) **نَسَاءَةٌ**
- Stick, rod **مِئْسَاءَةٌ**
- To give, or *** نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً** ask, one's genealogy

- Gram.:** the particles **نَاسَخُ** **نَوَاسِخُ** or verbs which change the grammatical form of a noun, e. g. **إِنْ** and **كَانَ**
- Metempsychosis; trans-** **نَوَاسِخُ**
migration of souls. Consecutive succession
- The believers in the transmigration of souls **الْمَوَاسِخِيَّةُ**
- Effaced. Abolished. **مَنْسُخٌ**
Copied, transcribed **مَنْسُخٌ وَمَنْسُوحٌ**
- To tear the flesh **نَسَرَ** **نَسْرًا** *
with his beak (a bird of prey) ; tear open (a wound) ; scrape off. Defame
- To be untwisted (rope). Decay ; pass away **نَسَرَ**
- To become strong like an eagle (bird) **نَسَرَ**
- Vulture, eagle **نَسْرَجٌ** **أَنْسَرٌ** **وَأَنْسُورٌ**
- A fistula, sinus **نَاسُورٌ** **نَوَاسِيرٌ**
- The beak of a bird of prey. The advanced guard or out-post of an army **نَسْرٌ** **وَمَنْسِرٌ** **جَ مَنْسِيرٌ**
- A scented white rose **نَسْرِينٌ**
- Nestorian **نَسْطُورِيٌّ** **جَ نَسْطُورَةٌ** *
- To become loose (teeth). Become long **نَسَعَ** **يَنْسَعُ** **نَسْعًا** **وَأَنْسَعًا** *
- To be scattered (camels) **أَنْسَعُ**
- Long necked **نَاسِعٌ**
- To prick, punch ; defame, slander. Travel. Grow loose (teeth) **نَسَفَ** **يَنْسِفُ** **نَسْفًا** **أَوْ فِي** *
- Related to, attributed to or ascribed to, imputed **مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى**
- * **نَسَبٌ** - **نَاسُوتٌ** (**إِنْسٌ**)
Humanity, human nature
- To weave ; compose ; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies **نَتَجَ** **يَنْتَجِجُ** **نَتَجًا** *
- To be woven **أَنْتَجِعُ**
- Act of weaving **نَتَجٌ**
- The art of weaving **نَسَاجَةٌ**
- Weaver, Liar **نَسَاجٌ**
- Woven tissue. *Pl.* carpets, or mats, on which Moslems offer their prayers **نَسِيجٌ** **جَ نَسِيجٌ**
- Any woven material **نَسِيجَةٌ** **جَ نَسَاجٌ**
- Loom **مَنْسِجٌ**
- Woven. Fabrics of the loom **مَنْسُوجٌ**
- To efface, rub out ; abrogate, abolish (a law). Copy, transcribe (a book). Metamorphose **نَسَخَ** **يَنْسَخُ** **نَسْخًا** **وَأَنْسَخَ** *
- To transmit, or follow successively **نَوَاسَخَ**
- To copy, transcribe (a book) **أَنْتَسَخَ** **وَأَنْتَسَخَ**
- The act of effacing. Abrogation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book) **نَسْخٌ**
- Copy ; manuscript **نَسْخَةٌ** **جَ نَسَخٌ**
- A kind of handwriting used in copying books **الْحَطُّ النَّسْخِيُّ**

To multiply by generation (men, animals) **تَنَاسَلَ**

Posterity, progeny, descendants **نَسْلٌ جِ أَنْسَالٌ**

Wool, hair, feathers **نُسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ**
which fall off during the moulting season

Hastening, swift **نَسَالٌ**

Descent by generation **تَنَاسَلٌ**

To blow gently, softly (breeze) *** نَسَمٌ بِنَسِيمٍ نَسَمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسِيمَانًا**

To become altered **نَسَمَ وَتَسَمَ بِنَسَمٍ نَسَمًا**

To begin (a thing) **تَسَمَ فِي**

To smell; approach **نَاسَمَ**

To breathe **نَسَمَ**

Breath of life. Man **نَسَمَةٌ جِ نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ**

A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr **نَسِيمٌ جِ نَسِيمٌ**

A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape] *** نَسَّاسٌ**

To leave one's work *** نَسَا بِنَسْوَةٍ نَسْوَةً**

The sciatic nerve **نَسَاجُ أَنْسَاءَ**

Sciatica **[عِرْقُ الْأَنْسَاءِ]**

Women. (See **مَرَأَةٌ**) **نُسُورٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ**

Effeminate; womanly **نَسْوِيٌّ**

Suffering from sciatica **أَنَسِيَ مِ نَسِيَاهُ**

*** نَسِيَ نَسِيَةً نَسِيًا وَنِسْيَانًا وَنِسْيَانَةً**

To forget; neglect, abandon

To be scattered (camels) **إِنْتَسَعَ**

To overturn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain) *** نَسَفَ بِنَسْفٍ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ**

The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk **نَسَاقَةٌ**

A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure **نَسِيفٌ**

Winnowing-fan **مِنْسَفٌ جِ مَنَافِيْفٌ**

A machine for razing a building **مِنْسَفَةٌ**

To place in order; string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.) *** نَسَوَ بِنَسْوٍ نَسَا**

To place in order; arrange **نَسَّقَ**

To be arranged, placed in order **نَسَّقَ وَنَسَّقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ**

Order; system, method **نَسْقٌ**

Conjunctive particles **حُرُوفُ النَّسْقِ**

To lead an ascetic or hermit's life *** نَسَكَ بِنَسْكٍ نُسْكًا وَنَسَكَ**

Duty towards God. A hermit's life **نَسْكٌ وَنُسْكٌ**

Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit **نَاسِكٌ جِ نَسَاكٌ**

Sacrifice; blood **نَسِيكَةٌ جِ نَسَائِكٌ**

Rites, or places, of pilgrimage **مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ**

To beget; be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird) *** نَسَلَ بِنَسْلٍ نَسَلًا. وَأَنْسَلَ**

To hasten **نَسَلَ نَسَلًا وَنَسَلَانًا**

- Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing **إِنشَاءً**
- Native country. Source, origin **مِنْشَأً**
- A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing **مَنْشِيٌّ**
- * **نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنُسُوبًا وَنُسْبَةً فِي**
To be fattached, fastened; stick or adhere to
- To break out (war) **نَسَبَ بَيْنَ**
- To stick or fix in **نَسَبَ وَأَنْسَبَ فِي**
- To be fixed in; be attached to **تَنْسَبُ وَتَنْسَبُ فِي**
- Property, wealth **نَسَبٌ وَنَسْبَةٌ**
- An arrow (of wood) **نَسَابٌ وَنَسَابَةٌ**
- An archer. Arrow-maker **نَسَابٌ**
- To sob; choke with weeping *** نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجِيحًا**
- * **نَسَدَ يَنْسُدُ نَسَدًا وَنَسْدَةً وَنَسْدَانًا وَأَنْسَدَ**
To seek a lost object. Know well
- To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God **نَسَدَهُ اللهُ وَبِاللهِ**
- To cause to swear or take an oath **نَسَدَ مَنْسَدَةً وَنَسَادًا**
- To recite (verses to one) **أَنْسَدَ**
- To revile **أَنْسَدَبَ**
- To seek for secret news **تَنْسُدُ**
- To recite verses one to another **تَنَسَّدَ**
- To ask (one) to recite (verses) **أَسْأَلُ مَنْسَدًا**
- To make one forget; put out of one's mind **نَسَى وَأَنْسَى**
- To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore **نَسَانَى**
- Forgetfulness **نَسْوَةٌ وَنَسْيَانٌ**
- A forgotten thing **نَيْسِيٌّ أَوْ نَسَاءٌ**
- Very forgetful. Unnoticed **نَيْسِيٌّ**
- Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered **مَنْسِيٌّ**
- * **نَسَّ يَنْسُ نَسِيًّا**
To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]
- To drive (a camel) pound; mix **نَسَّ يَنْسُ**
- Blotting-paper **وَرَقٌ نَسَائِيٌّ**
- * **نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ وَنَسَوُ يَنْسَوُ نَسَاءً وَنَسْوًا وَنَسَاءَةً**
To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise **وَنَسَاءً**
- To follow, proceed from **نَسَاءَمِنْ**
- To bring up, train (a child) **نَسَأَ نَسِيئَةً**
- To be brought up, grow up **نُسِيٌّ وَأَنْسِيٌّ**
- To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin **أَنْسَأَ**
- He began to say **أَنْسَأُ يَقُولُ**
- To take up, undertake a thing **نَسَأَ نَسَاءً أَوْ حَاجَةً**
- To search out the news **إِسْتَنْسَأَ الْأَخْبَارَ**
- The act of growing, increasing, or developing **نَسَأٌ وَنَسْوٌ وَنَسَاءَةٌ**
- Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman **نَسِيٌّ**

- Prismatic form **مَنْشُورِي**
- To be high, lifted up; rise **نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا * نَشْرٌ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا**
- To rebel against, and hate, one's husband **نَشَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا**
- To beat, or hate, one's wife **نَشَرَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ**
- God raised the bones of the dead and restored them to their place **أَنْشَرَ اللَّهُ عِظَامَ الْمَيِّتِ**
- Aversion of husband or wife to each other **نَشُورٌ**
- To rise high (cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out *** نَشَصَ يَنْشُصُ نَشُوصًا**
- To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic *** نَشِطَ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا . وَنَشَطَ**
- To knot (a cord) **نَشَطَ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا . وَنَشَطَ وَأَنْشَطَ**
- To encourage in, or excite to **نَشَطًا وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي**
- Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy **نَشَاطًا**
- Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay **نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطِي**
- A knot, noose **أَنْشُوطَةٌ أَوْ أَنْشِيطٌ**
- To perish. Absorb *** نَشَفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا**
- [To become dry; to dry up] **نَشِفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا**
- To dry, wipe (the body) **نَشَفَ**
- His colour was changed **أَنْشَفَ لَوْنُهُ**
- Absorbing soil **نَشْفَةٌ**
- Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song **نَشِيدٌ وَأَنْشُودَةٌ**
- The Song of Songs **نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ**
- A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn **نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدٌ**
- Ammonia *** نَشَادِيرٌ وَنُوشَادِيرٌ**
- To spread out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter *** نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَرَ**
- To publish, divulge (news) **نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا**
- To resuscitate, bring back to life **نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنَشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ**
- To be extended, stretched, spread **نَشَرَ وَانْتَشَرَ**
- To be long (day). Swell up. Be published, divulged, spread (news) **انْتَشَرَ**
- To ask that news be imparted to him **اسْتَنْشَرَ الْخَبَرَ**
- Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion **نَشْرٌ**
- The Day of Resurrection **يَوْمَ النُّشُورِ**
- [A written open paper] **نَشْرَةٌ**
- Shavings, saw-dust **نَشَارَةٌ**
- Art of sawing; sawing **نَشَارَةٌ**
- Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation **انْتِشَارٌ**
- Dispersed, propagated, published **مَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ**
- Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat **مِنْشَارٌ مَنَايِيرٌ**
- An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism **مَنْشُورٌ**

Starch	نَشَاوَنَشَاءٌ	[Dry]	نَاشِفٌ
First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour	نَشْوَةٌ	A towel	نَشَافَةٌ ج نَشَافَاتٌ
Drunk	نَشْرَانٌ م نَشْرَانٌ ج نَشَاوِيٌّ	The act of wiping, dry- ing up	نَشِيفٌ
To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move (tr.)	* نَصَّ بَصْرًا نَصًّا	A towel	مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنَاشِفٌ
To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone	نَصَّ إِلَى	To inhale, smell	* نَشَقَ بِنَشَقٍ نَشْفًا. وَاسْتَنَشَقَ
[To dictate a writing]	نَصَّرَ لِي وَعَلَى	To cause one to smell, in- hale; make one take medicine through the nose	أَنَشَقَ
To make clear	نَصَّصَ	To suck in through the nose; inhale	إِسْتَنَشَقَ
To press a debtor	نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ	All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff	نُفُوقٌ
Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost	نَصَّ ج نُصُوصٌ	The nose	مَنْشِقٌ ج مَنَاشِقٌ
Half	إِنْصَافٌ	To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]	* نَشَلَّ بِنَشَلٍ نَشْلًا. وَاتَّعَلَّ
Small bird	نَصَّةٌ	A pickpocket	[نَشَالٌ]
A lock of hair	نَصَّةٌ	A ladle	مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ ج مَنَاشِلٌ
A bridal chamber	مِنْصَةٌ	To be spotted black and white (bull)	* نَشِمَ بِنَشْمٍ نَشْمًا
Elevated chair for a bride	مِنْصَةٌ	To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)	نَشِمَ
Clearly stated, mani- fested, indicated; designated	مَنْصُوحٌ عَلَيْهِ	To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)	* نَشَشَ
To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain	* نَصَبَ بِنَصْبٍ نَصَبًا وَنَصَبَ	To smell (an odour)	* نَشِيَ بِنَشْيٍ نَشْوَةً وَنَشِيَ وَاتَّشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى
To appoint to an office	نَصَبَ وَنَصَبَ	To inquire for news	نَشِيَ الْخَبَرَ
To be fatigued	نَصِبَ بِنَصْبٍ نَصَبًا	To be or become drunk, intoxicated	نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنَشْوَةً
To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against	نَاصَبَ	To become drunk. - Starch (linen, &c.)	نَشَى
To fatigue, pain	أَنْصَبَ	To become drunk	نَشَى وَاتَّشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى

- * نَصَتَ بِنَصْتٍ نَصْتًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَأَنْصَتَتْ
 To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear **ل**
- To turn one's ear to, listen in silence **أَنْصَلُ**
- To cause one to keep silence **أَنْصَتَ**
- To make an effort in listening **نَصَّتَ**
- To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen **أَسْتَنْصَتَ**
- Listening **نُصْنَةٌ**
- * نَصَحَ بِنَصْحٍ نَصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَوَلِيَ
 To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship
- To be pure, un- **نَصَحَ نَصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا**
 mixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment
- To interchange good advice **نَاصَحَ**
- To receive advice (from a sincere friend) **أُتِنِّصَحَ**
- To consider as a good adviser **أَسْتَنْصِصُ**
- One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout] **نَاصِحٌ**
- Sincere **نَصُوحٌ**
- Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser) **نَصِيحٌ جُ نَصِيحَاتُهُ**
- Advice, counsel **نَصِيحَةٌ جُ نَصَائِحُ**
- To assist, **نَصَرَ بِنَصْرٍ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا**
 aid, succour
- To cause one to **نَصَرَ عَلَى وَنَمَنَ**
 conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour
- To rise; stand **نَصَبَ وَانْتَصَبَ**
 erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard)
- To sit in judgment (judge) **انْتَصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ**
- That which is fixed, **نَصَبٌ**
 erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling]
- A hoisted stand- **نَصَبٌ جُ أَنْصَابٌ**
 ard; sign. Calamity; disease
- Idol, statue; a **نَصَبٌ جُ أَنْصَابٌ**
 raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity
- Before my eyes, ever **نَصَبٌ عِيفِي**
 before me
- Origin. Handle of a **نَصَابٌ جُ نَصَبٌ**
 knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west
- Swindler **أَنْصَابٌ |**
- The por- **نَصِيبٌ جُ أَنْصِيبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ**
 tion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune
- Wearry, fatiguing, **نَاصِبٌ جُ نَوَاصِبٌ**
 tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of **نَصَبٌ** e. // **إِنْ لَنْ أَنْ**
- Origin. Dignity, **مَنْصِبٌ جُ مَنْاصِبٌ**
 rank. Function, place, post
- Exertion, struggle **مَنْصَبَةٌ**
- Elevated, raised, erected, **مَنْصُوبٌ**
 planted, hoisted. A word in the state of **نَصَبٌ**

To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest	تَصَعَّ نُصُوعًا	To make one a Christian	نَصَرَ
To acknowledge a claim	أَنْصَعُ بِالْحَقِّ	To embrace the Christian religion	تَنْصَرُ
Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.)	نَاصِعٌ. وَنَصِيعٌ	To seek to assist or deliver one	تَنْصُرُ
Spotless white	نَاصِعُ الْيَاسِ	To help one another, render mutual assistance	تَنْصَرُونَ
To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half	* نَصَفَ بِنَصْفِ نَهْأٍ	To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over	إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى
To divide into two halves	نَصَفَ	To take vengeance on one	إِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ
To share a thing with another taking one half	نَاصَفَ	To invoke the assistance of one against	إِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى
To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve	أَنْصَفَ	To seek succour from	إِسْتَنْصَرَ بِـ
To get one's due, or obtain justice from	أَنْصَفَ وَتَصَفَّ وَانْتَصَفَ وَإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ	Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory	نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ
To put in the middle. Appeal to one for justice	تَصَفَّ	A Christian	نَصْرَانِيٌّ نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ
To deal towards one another with justice and equity	تَنَاصَفَ	Christianity, the Christian religion	النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ
To become mid-day	أَتَصَفَّ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارَ	Nazareth	النَّاصِرَةُ
Half. Middle. Equity, justice	نُصْفُ جِ أَنْصَافٍ	Nazarene	نَاصِرِيٌّ
Justice, equity	نَصْفٌ وَنُصْفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ	Helper, defender	نَاصِرٌ نَصْرًا وَنُصْرًا وَأَنْصَارٌ وَنُصْرَاءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ
Meridian (astr.)	نُصْفُ النَّهَارِ	Fistula	نَاصُورٌ جِ نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ)
Servant	نَاصِفٌ جِ أَنْصَافٌ وَنَصَفٌ	Victory, triumph	إِنْتِصَارٌ
Half. Turban	نَصِيفٌ	Victorious, conquering	مُنْتَصِرٌ
Reducing to halves	تَنْصِيفٌ	Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing	مَنْصُورٌ
		To be pure, unmixed	* نَصَعُ بِنُصْعٍ نُصُوعًا وَنَاصِعَةً

- To take one's due **نَضَضَ** وَإِسْتَضَضَ حَتَّى
- An improper thing. Money **نَضْ**
- A possible thing **أَمْرٌ نَاهِشٌ**
- Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child **نَضَاذَةٌ**
- A small quantity (water, &c) **نَضِضٌ** ج نَضَائِشٌ
- To run *** نَضَبَ** بِنَضِيبٍ نَضُوبًا. وَنَضَبَ into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)
- To be done, cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit) *** نَضَجَ** بِنَضِجٍ نَضَجًا وَنَضَجًا
- To have a thing well cooked, or ripe **أَنْضَجَ**
- Well cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit) **نَاضِجٌ** وَنَضِجٌ
- A man of mature judgment **نَضِيجُ الرَّأْيِ**
- A purgative and emollient medicine **مُنَضِجٌ** ج مَنَاضِجٌ
- To carry water for irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink *** نَضَعُ** بِنَضْعٍ نَضْعًا
- To be filled with tears (eye) **نَضَعَتِ** وَنَضَعَتِ وَنَضَعَتِ الْعَيْنُ
- To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow) **نَضَعَبَ**
- Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling **نَضْعٌ**
- Cistern, reservoir, basin **نَضْعٌ** ج نَضُوحٌ وَنَضَاجٌ
- Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration **نَضْعٌ** ج نَضْعٌ
- Servant **مِنَصِفٌ** مِ مَنَصِفَةٍ ج مَنَاصِفٌ
- The middle (of a road) **مَنَصِفٌ**
- Middle (of anything) **مِنْتَصِفٌ**
- To come out *** أَصَلَ** بِنَصْلٍ نَصَلًا or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)
- To escape from **أَصَلَ** مِنْ
- To take out **أَصَلَ** وَتَنَصَلَ وَإِسْتَنَصَلَ مِنْ
- To deliver, free, rid one's self from **تَنَصَلَ** مِنْ
- To excuse or clear one's self of, to another **تَنَصَلَ** إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ
- To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head) **إِنْتَصَلَ**
- The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife **نَصْلٌ** ج نَصَالٌ وَأَنْصَلٌ وَنُصُولٌ
- To seize one by the forelock *** نَصَابِضُ** نَصَاوًا. وَأَنْصَى
- Forelock **نَاصِيَةٌ** ج نَوَاصِيٌ وَنَاصِيَاتٌ
- Chiefs, nobles **نَوَاصِيَةُ** النَّاسِ
- To be long, high. To choose *** أَنْصَى**
- Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*) **نَضِي**
- To ooze, flow out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings *** نَضَّ** بِنَضٍّ نَضًا وَنَضِيضًا
- To be possible **نَضَّ** الْأَمْرُ نَضِيضًا
- To move, shake **نَضَضَ**
- To complete, finish (a thing) **أَنْضَى**

- To take or bring out **نَضَلَّ وَانْتَضَلَ**
- To compete with one another **نَاضَلَ وَانْتَضَلَ**
- Combat, contention **نِضَالٌ وَمِنَاضَلَةٌ**
- To increase in wealth **نَضَضَ** *
Move the tongue. Trouble
- To undress. Strip one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water) **نَضَا بَضُوًا نَضَا** *
- To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment) **أَنْضَى**
- To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment) **انْتَضَى**
- The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out **نِضْوَجٌ أَنْضَاءٌ**
- A horse-shoe **نِضْوَةٌ** |
- To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip] **نَطَّ نَطًّا نَطًا** *
- To butt with the horns, gore **نَطَعَ نِطْعًا نِطْعًا** *
- To butt one another **نَطَّحَ وَانْتَطَعَ**
- A butt of the horn. Combat **نِطْعَةٌ**
- Butting. A misfortune, calamity **نَاطِحٌ نِطَاحٌ نِطَاحٌ**
- Given to much butting **نِطَاحٌ**
- Wounded by a horn; gored to death **نِطِيعٌ وَمِنْطُوحٌ**
- To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for] **نَطَرَ نِطْرًا نِطْرًا وَنِطَارَةً** *
- The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard **نِطَارَةٌ**
- To sprinkle water on; irrigate; gush out (spring) **نَضَحَ نِضْحًا نِضْحًا** *
- Water-skin **نِضْجَةٌ**
- Irrigating machine **مِنْضِجَةٌ مِضْجٌ مِضْجٌ**
- To pile up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.) **نَضَّدَ بِنِضْدٍ نِضْدًا. وَنَضَّدَ** *
- To stay or abide in a place **انْتَضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ**
- Things piled up. Bedstead **نِضْدَجٌ أَنْضَادٌ**
- Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed **أَنْضِدٌ وَمِنْضُودٌ وَمِنْضُدٌ**
- نَضَّرُ نِضْرًا نِضْرًا وَنَضَّرُ نِضْرَةً وَنَضَّرُ نِضْرًا** *
- To be soft, beautiful, delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant) **وَنَضَّرَ وَنَضَّرًا**
- Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth **نِضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ**
- Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant **نِضْرٌ وَنِضْرٌ وَأَنْضُرٌ وَأَنْضُرٌ**
- Moss. Very green; deep (of colour) **نَاضِرٌ**
- To serve. Suck the udder dry (foal) **نَضَفَ بِنِضْفٍ نِضْفًا** *
- To surpass one in shooting arrows **نَضَلَّ بِنِضْلٍ نِضْلًا** *
- To be fatigued, emaciated (camel) **نِضِلَّ بِنِضْلٍ نِضْلًا**
- To compete with one at shooting arrows **نَاضَلَ**
- To take up the cause of one and defend him **نَاضَلَ عَنْ**
- To overwork, emaciate (a camel) **أَنْضَلَ**

- Olear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen **نُظَّةٌ وَنُظَاقَةٌ**
- Ear-ring. Pearl **نُظَّةٌ**
- To speak, utter articulate sounds * **نَطَقَ بِنَطَقٍ نُظَّانًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَأُطْرُقًا**
- To gird, place a belt round the waist **نَطَّقَ**
- To speak to **نَاطَقٌ مَنَاطِقَةٌ**
- To make one speak **أَنطَقَ**
- To gird one's self, put on a belt **تَنَطَّقُ وَهَ أَتَنَطَّقُ**
- To question, interrogate, examine (judge) **إِسْتَنَطَقَ**
- Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (*Egypt*)]. Reason, intellect **نُطْقٌ**
- Belt, girdle. Limit **نِطَاقٌ جَ نُطُقٌ**
- Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason **نَاطِقٌ**
- A rational being; man **حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ**
- The human soul **الْأَنْسُ النَّاطِقَةُ**
- Speech, language. Logic **مَنْطِقٌ**
- Logical. Logician **مَنْطِقِيٌّ**
- A girdle or belt. Zone **مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِقٌ**
- The Zodiac **مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ**
- Girded **مَنْطَقٌ**
- Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word) **مَنْطُوقٌ**
- An eloquent speaker **مِنْطِيقٌ**
- Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations) **نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطِرٌ جَ نَظَارٌ وَنُظْرَاءٌ وَنَوَاطِرٌ**
- An elevated place on which a watchman stands **مَنْطَرَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِرٌ**
- Natron *** أَطْرُونٌ**
- To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science) *** نَظِيسٌ بِنَظِيسٍ نَظَسًا**
- To investigate deeply **تَنَظَّسَ**
- Very distinguished and learned. Doctor **أَظِيسٌ وَنَظَاسِيٌّ وَنِظِيسٌ**
- Learned physicians **أُظِيسٌ**
- To change (colour) *** نَظَعَ نَظْمًا**
- Rug or carpet of skins **نِظْعٌ وَنِظَعٌ جَ أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ**
- Pure (colour) **نَاطِعٌ**
- To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse *** أَظَفَ بِنَظْفٍ نَظْفًا وَتَنَظَّفَانَا وَنَظْفَانَا**
- To be suspected, or accused, of villainess. Corrupt **نُظْفٌ بِنَظْفٍ نَظْفًا وَنَظَافَةٌ وَنُظُوفَةٌ**
- To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings **تَنَظَّفَ**
- To shun, avoid **تَنَظَّفَ مِنْ**
- Evil; impurity **نَظْفٌ**
- Unclean. Suspicious **نَظِيفٌ**

To await, wait for,
expect

إِنْتَظَرَ وَإِسْتَنْظَرَ

Examiner (*law*)

مُسْتَنْظِرٌ

Vision; sight. [A look
of sympathy. Favour]

نَظْرَجَ أَنْظَارٌ

To use a
medical fomentation, bathe
with warm lotions

* نَظَلَ بِنَظْلٍ نَظَلًا . وَنَظَّلَ

A matter subject
to consideration

فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظْرٌ

To press wine

نَظَلَ الْخَمْرَ

Under the favour [...
or protection of...]

تَحْتَ نَظْرِ فُلَانٍ

A medical fomen-
tation

نَظُولُ جِ نَظُولَاتٍ

With respect to, as
to, relative to, as regards

نَظَرَ أَوْ بِالنَّظْرِ إِلَى

To make a distant
journey; extend (a thing)

* نَظَطَ

A look, a glance of the
eye. Compassion

نَظْرَةٌ

Long, tall

نَظَطًا وَنَظَانًا جِ نَظَانِيًا

Delay, putting off

نَظْرَةٌ

To extend, stretch
out; be remote

* نَظَا بِنَظْوٍ نَظْوًا

Theoretical. Subjective

نَظْرِيٌّ

To give. (*A dialect of*

أَعطَى)

A problem for
demonstration. (*German.*) Theory

نَظْرِيَّةٌ جِ نَظْرِيَّاتٌ

Dampness

[نَظَاوَةٌ]

Looker on, spectator,
contemplator. Inspector, super-
intendent. Watchman. Eye. Ad-
ministrator, director. [Minister
(*Egypt*)]

نَظْرَجُ نَظَارٌ

* نَظَرَ بِنَظْرٍ نَظْرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى

To see, look at; to gaze, observe,
consider. Listen to. Be patient
towards

To take an interest in
one; assist, aid

نَظَرَ لِي

Prime Minister

نَظِيرُ النَّظَارِ

To judge, settle (an affair)

نَظَرَ بَيْنَ

Minister of Public
Works

نَظِيرُ الْأَشْغَالِ

To consider atten-

نَظَرَ بِنَظْرٍ نَظْرًا فِي

tively, contemplate, reflect on

Minister of
Public Instruction

نَظِيرُ الْمَعَارِفِ الْعُمُومِيَّةِ

To be like, resemble; rival. Discuss with, debate.
[Superintend, inspect]

نَظَرَ مَنَظَرَةً

Minister of Finance

نَظِيرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ

To defer, put off. Cause
to see. Cause to resemble

أَنظَرَ

Minister of Foreign
Affairs

نَظِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ

To look at carefully. Be
patient towards

تَنَظَّرَ

Minister of the
Interior

نَظِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

To look at one another

تَنَظَّرَ

Minister of War

نَظِيرُ الْحَرْبِيَّةِ

mutually. Face one another;
struggle, discuss, or debate with
one another

Minister of Justice

نَظِيرُ الْقَضَائِيَّةِ

To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all
إِسْتَنْظَفَ

Cleanliness, purity. Beauty
نَظَافَةٌ

Clean, pure, comely
نَظِيفٌ جَ نَظَافَةٌ

To join, unite
* نَظَمَ بِنَظْمٍ نَظْمًا إِلَىٰ
one thing to another

To put in
نَظَمَ نَظْمًا نَظْمًا وَنَظْمًا . وَنَظْمًا
order, arrange; string (pearls);
compose (verses)

To be placed in
نَظْمًا وَنَظْمًا
order, in series; to be ordained,
organized, arranged, composed

Anything placed in order.
نَظْمًا
Arrangement. Stringing (of
pearls). Poetry; poetic style

Arrangement, organ-
نَظْمًا جَ أَنْظَمَهُ
ization. Manner of living, rule
of behaviour; custom, habit.
System, method. [Regular sol-
diers]

He who puts in order;
organizer, adjuster. Poet
نَظْمًا

Placed in certain
نَظْمًا وَمَنْظُومًا
order, in series; organized, ar-
ranged, adjusted, composed

Well kept, well arranged,
kept in good order
نَظْمًا

Composed, arranged;
metrical composition
نَظْمًا

To crow, caw.
* نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعَبًا وَنَعَبًا
Go fast

To describe
* نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وَنَعْتًا
or qualify a thing (chiefly in its
praise); *Gram.* join an adjective
to a substantive

Qualification. Description
نَعْتًا

Minister of Wakfs
نَاطِرُ الْأَوْقَافِ

The eye
نَاطِرَةٌ جَ نَوَاطِرٌ

Administration. A
ministry
نَظَارَةٌ

A telescope
نَظَارَةٌ وَنَاطُورٌ

Spectacles or eye-
glasses
[نَظَارَاتُ]

Similar, equal to au-
other, the same as
نَظِيرٌ جَ نَظَرَاهُ

Nadir. That point of the
heavens directly opposite to
the Zenith
النَّظِيرُ

A distinguished man or
woman
نَظِيرَةٌ

Expectation. The
إِنْتَظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنَظَارٌ
act of waiting, expecting

View, sight, spec-
نَظَرٌ جَ مَنَاطِرٌ
tacle. Aspect, physiognomy

Telescope
مِنْظَرٌ

Watch-tower. Observatory
مَنْظَرَةٌ

Similar to, resembling.
مَنَاطِرٌ
[Inspector, superintendent, sur-
veyor, overseer]

Controversy; rivalry.
مُنَاطَرَةٌ
Inspection, superintendency

The science of debate
عِلْمُ الْمُنَاطَرَةِ

Mirror, looking-glass.
مِنْظَارٌ
[Speculum]

To be clean,
* نَظَفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظَافَةً
pure; comely, beautiful

To cleanse, purify
نَظَفَ

To become clean; purify
one's self
نَظَفَ

- Bier** نَعَشٌ Adjective; attribute نَعْتُجُ نُوتٌ
- The Greater Bear** (*Ursa Major*), and the Lesser Bear (*Ursa Minor*) بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ Very beautiful نَعْتَةٌ
- Any star in the constellation of the Bear إِنَّ نَعَشٍ A qualified noun. (*Gram.*) مَعْتُوتٌ
- To devastate the land (locusts) * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا * A sheep, an ewe * نَعَجَةٌ جِ نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ
- To sway, stagger نَعِصَ يَنْعِصُ نَعِصًا * To shout, scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick] * نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا *
- To be angry اِنْتَعَصَ To come نَعَرَ إِلَى
- Priapism نَعَطٌ * To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
- A height, precipice نَعْفٌ جِ نِعَافٌ The nasal passage. A gad-fly نَعْرَةٌ
- Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot نَعْفَةٌ Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَارُمُ نَعَارَةٌ
- To croak (crow); call out to the sheep * نَعَقَ يَنْعَقُ نَعْمًا وَنَعِيمًا وَنَعَاقًا * Earthen cooler [نَعَارَةٌ جِ نَعَائِرٌ]
- Two stars in Orion النَّاعِنَانِ Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ جِ نَوَاعِيرُ
- To shoe (an animal); give one a shoe * نَعَلٌ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَلٌ وَنَعْلٌ * To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا
- To put on one's shoes نَعَلٌ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا وَنَعَلٌ وَنَعْلٌ * To make sleepy أَنْعَسَ
- To be shod نَعَلٌ وَنَعْلٌ To pretend or feign to be asleep نَعَاسٌ
- Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil نَعْلٌ جِ نِعَالٌ Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy نَاعِيسٌ . وَنَعَسَانٌ جِ نَعَسٌ
- Shod نَاعِلٌ وَمُنَعَلٌ Sleepy, drowsy * نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا . وَنَعَشٌ وَنَعَشٌ
- Heavy, rough ground مَنَعَلٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا
- To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life * نَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ وَنَعِيمٌ بِنَعِيمٍ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا * To rise (after falling). Be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated اِنْتَعَشَ

- Softness to the touch, smoothness نَعْمَةٌ
- Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira نَعْمَانٌ
- Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*) شَقَائِقُ النَّمَانِ
- Contented, tranquil نَعِيمٌ أَلْبَالِ
- Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing أَنْعَامٌ جِ انْعَامَاتٌ
- Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy نَعْمٌ
- Benefactor; beneficent مَنَعِمٌ
- An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure مَنَعِمٌ وَمَنَاعِمٌ
- To go far from. Sway; be disturbed * تَمَعَّعَ عَنِ
- Mint (plant) نَعْنَعٌ وَنَمَاعٌ
- To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of . . . * نَعَى بِنَعَى نَعِيَالٍ
- To complain of poverty and misery اِنْعَى بِنَعِيَا
- To receive the news of the death of one اِنْعَى اِلَى
- News or announcement of a death نَعْيَةٌ وَنَعْيٌ اَوْ نَعْوَةٌ [
- The announcer of the death of one نَعْيٌ وَنَاعٌ جِ نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ
- A message announcing the death of one مَنَعِيٌّ وَمَنَاعَةٌ جِ مَنَاعٌ
- To swallow * نَعَبَ بِنَعْبٍ نَعْبًا
- To boil over (pot); be angry * نَفَرَ بِنَفْرٍ نَفْرًا عَلَيَّ
- To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth نَعْمٌ بِنَعْمٍ نَعْمَةٌ
- Verb of praise (*invariable*), e. g. نَعِمَ
- Excellent man! نَعِمَ الرَّجُلُ
- Excellent! Good! (*From نَعِمَ*) نَعِيمًا
- To make one easy in life; make something soft or smooth نَعِمَ
- To live in comfort, ease نَاعِمٌ وَنَعْمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ
- To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.) اَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ
- God grant you a good morning! اَنْعَمَ اللهُ صَبَاحَكَ
- Good morning to you! اَنْعِمِ (اَوْعِمِ) صَبَاحًا
- To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure نَعَمَ
- Yes, certainly, assuredly نَعَمْ
- Cattle, camels نَعْمٌ جِ نَعْمَانٌ وَانْعَامٌ
- Welfare, prosperity, blessing نَعْمٌ جِ اَنْعَمٌ
- Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege] نَعْمَةٌ جِ نَعْمٌ وَنَعْمَاتٌ وَنَعْمَى وَنَعْمَاهُ جِ اَنْعَمٌ
- Opulent, rich وَاسِعُ النِّعْمَةِ
- Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.) نَاعِمٌ نَاعِمَةٌ
- Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (*Coll.*) نَعَامٌ
- An ostrich. A desert نَعَامَةٌ جِ نَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَاتٌ
- A soft south wind نَعَامَى

- * نَمَمَ بِنَمِيمٍ وَنَمِيمٌ بِنَمِيمٍ نَمِيمًا وَنَمَمَ وَنَمَمَ
To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter
في العِنَاءِ
- To speak to one in a low voice نَاعَمَ
- Low voice. نَمِيمٌ وَنَمِيمٌ جِ أَنْعَامٌ
Melodious or agreeable song
- Melody, tune نَمِيمَةٌ وَنَمِيمَةٌ جِ نَمِيمَاتٌ
- To speak intelligibly * نَفَى بِنَفْيٍ نَفِيًّا إِلَى
- Foolish, weak * نَفَعٌ
- To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with نَاعَى
- To sow seed * نَفَّ يَنْفُ نَفًّا
- To boil * نَفَتَ بِنَفْتٍ نَفْتًا وَنَفَاتَانَا
(vessel); boil with rage (person)
- To blow in or on * نَفَثَ بِنَفْثٍ نَفْثًا فِي
a thing (juggler, sorcerer). With object, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)
- To converse, or speak secretly, with نَافَتْ
- A breath, a puff. Expectoration نَفَثٌ وَنَفْثَةٌ
- To bound, skip * نَفَعَتْ بِنَفْعٍ نَفْعًا وَنَفُوجًا
(hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)
- To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart نَفَعَتْ وَنَفَعَتْ
- A cloud full of rain. نَافِجَةٌ جِ نَوَافِجُ
A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle
- Proud, pretender; boastful نَفَاجٌ
- To murmur against نَفَرَ عَلَى
- Enraged, angry نَفِرٌ
- A jealous woman نَفِيرَةٌ
- To move, be shaken * نَفَسَ يَنْفَسُ نَفْسًا
- To incline favourably towards نَفَسَ إِلَى
- To converse with; to court (a woman) [نَاعَشَ]
- Very short, dwarfish * نَفَاشٌ وَنَفَاشِيٌّ
- To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed * نَفَصَ يَنْفِصُ نَفْصًا
- To trouble, vex نَفَصَ وَأَنْفَصَ عَلَى
- the life of one (God; care)
- To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life) نَفَّصَ
- To be moved, touched [إِسْتَمَصَرَ لِي] by pity (towards one)
- * نَفَضَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْضًا وَنُفُوضًا وَنَفَضَ
move, be shaken; shake
- To shake the head in wonder or scorn أَنْفَضَ الرَّأْسَ
- Dry nasal mucus * نَفَفٌ
- To croak (raven) * نَفَقَ يَنْفِقُ نَفِيمًا
- To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound) * نَفَلٌ يَنْفُلُ نَفَلًا
- To cause dissension نَفَلَ يَنْ
- Illegitimate, bastard نَفْلٌ وَنَفِيلٌ
(child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

- To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted **أَنَدَّ**
- To state the account item by item **[نَدَّدَ أَحْصَابَ]**
- To consume, exhaust **إِسْتَفَنَدَ**
- To penetrate, pierce through *** نَدَّدَ بِنَدِّ تَنَّا وَتَأَادَا مِنْ**
- To be executed (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond **نَدَّدَ تُوُودًا وَتَنَانًا**
- To reach, arrive at; to communicate with **نَدَّدَ إِلَى**
- To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance) **نَدَّدَ وَأَنَدَّدَ**
- To bring an affair or case before (a judge) **تَنَادَّدَ إِلَى**
- Execution. Penetrating force **نَدَّدَ جَ أَنْوَادَ**
- Execution, carrying out; efficiency **تَنَادَّدَ وَتَوُودُ**
- Penetrating; effective **نَدَّدَ وَتَوُودُ**
- Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path) **نَادَّدَ**
- Efficacious, having effect (order) **نَادَّدَ وَتَوُودُ**
- Window, casement; sky-light **نَادَّدَ جَ نَوَائِدُ**
- A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light **مَتَدَّدَ جَ مَنَائِدُ**
- To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind) *** نَحَّ بَنَحَّ نَحًّا وَنَحَّانًا**
- To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give **نَحَّ بِ**
- To struggle with... **نَاحَ**
- To defend, protect **نَاحَ عَنِ**
- A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present **نَحَّةٌ جَ نَحَّاتٌ**
- To blow with the mouth *** نَحَّ نَحًّا نَحًّا وَنَحَّ بِمِيهِ**
- To swell out, puff up one's self with pride **نَحَّ شِدْقِيهِ وَانْتَحَّ**
- To be swelled, puffed out **نَحَّ وَانْتَحَّ**
- To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day) **انْتَحَّ**
- Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness **نَحَّ**
- A breath, puff **نَحَّةٌ**
- A swelling, puffing **نَحَّةٌ وَنَحَّاجٌ**
- Top of the head (*See* نَافُوخٌ) **[نَافُوخٌ]**
- A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish **نَافَاةٌ**
- Bellows **مِنَافِجٌ وَنَمَافِجٌ جَ مَنَائِفِجٌ وَنَمَائِفِجٌ**
- Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied **مَنَفُوخٌ**
- To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease *** نَدَّدَ بِنَدِّ نَدًّا وَنَدَادًا**
- To contend, or go to law, with **نَادَّدَ**

Vanquished	منفور	Ease, facility	متنفذ
To be loquacious	* نَفْرَج	To grow	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفُورًا وَتَفَارًا مِنْ
A coward	نَفْرَجٌ وَ(ة) وَنَفْرَاجٌ وَ(ة)	wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one	
To leap (gazelle)	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرَانًا	To hasten to	نَفَرَ إِلَى
To be	* نَفْسٌ يَنْفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا	To go to, advance toward	نَفَرَ لِي
precious, valuable, sought after	نَفَسَتْ تَنْفُسُ وَنَفَسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفَسًا وَنَفَاسَةً	To withdraw from, be-take one's self away	نَفَرَ عَنْ
To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)	وَنَفَاسًا	To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]	نَفَرَ نَفُورًا
To relieve from sorrow	نَفَسَ الْكَرْبَةَ عَنْ	To frighten away; cause aversion	نَفَرَ
To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another, vie with	نَافَسَ مَنَافَسَةً فِي	To take a case before a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion	نَافَرَ وَتَنَافَرَ
To be highly desirable; please	أَنْفَسَ	To run away; frighten away	إِسْتَفَرَ
To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)	تَنَفَسَ	A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]	نَفَرٌ وَنَفْرَجٌ أَنْفَارٌ
To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply	تَنَفَسَ الصَّعْدَاءَ	يوم النفر أو النفر أو النفر أو النفر	
To contend together in..	تَنَافَسَ فِي	The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca	
Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self (taking all the pronominal affixes). Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment	نَفْسٌ ج نَفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ	Sentence (of a judge). Amulet	نَفْرَةٌ
He himself came	جَاءَ تَنَفُّسًا أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ	Demon (like عَفْرِيتٌ)	نَفْرِيْتٌ
A woman at child-birth	نَفْسَاهُ وَنَفْسَاهُ ج نَفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِيسٌ	A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company	نَفِيرٌ
The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing	نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ	Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. In Rhetoric, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, e. g. مُسْتَشْرِراتٌ	تَنَافُرٌ

- To keep off or away (a person from one's self) **أَنْفَضَ عَنْهُ**
- To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes) **أَنْفَضَ**
- That which falls from some shaken object **نَفْضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ وَنِفَاضَةٌ**
- A shaking, shivering **نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفْضَاءٌ**
- An advance party, scout **نَفْضَةٌ**
- Fever with shivering **نَافِضٌ**
- Fan; duster **مِنْفَضٌ**
- A plate for cigar [مِنْفَضَةٌ ج. مَنَافِضُ] or cigarette ashes
- To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand) *** نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا وَنَبِطًا . وَتَنَطَطَ**
- To boil (pot); boil with rage **نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَاطًا . وَتَنَطَطَ**
- Matches **[نَطَطٌ]**
- Naphta, bitumen **نَطَطٌ**
- Pustule, vesicle **نَطَطَةٌ وَنَطَطَةٌ**
- One who is easily provoked to anger **نَطَطَةٌ**
- A vesicating medicine **مَنْطَطٌ**
- To be useful to *** نَفَعٌ بِنَفْعٍ نَفْعَابٍ**
- To be useful for (medicine) **نَفَعٌ مِنْ**
- To profit by, derive good from, benefit by **أَنْتَفَعَ بِـٍ وَمِنْ**
- To seek benefit **إِسْتَنْفَعَ**
- The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing **نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ**
- Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing **نَفْسٌ ج. أَنْفَاسٌ**
- Respite, delay **نَفْسَةٌ**
- Confinement, child-birth **نَفَاسٌ**
- Sought after, precious, valuable thing **نَفِيسٌ م. نَفِيسَةٌ ج. نَفَائِيسٌ**
- More precious. [Larger] **أَنْفَسٌ**
- Respiration, breathing **نَفْسٌ**
- The respiratory passages **الْمَسَالِكُ النَّفْسِيَّةُ**
- Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing **مَنْفَسٌ**
- Born. Precious **مَنْفُوسٌ**
- To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter] *** نَفَشَ يَنْفِشُ نَفْنَاءً . وَنَفَشَ**
- To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird) **تَنَفَّشَ وَانْتَفَشَ**
- Wool. Fertility **نَفَشٌ**
- To be out of provisions *** نَفَضَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْضًا**
- To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit) **نَفَّضَ وَنَفَّضَ**
- To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks **أَنْفَضَ**

- To give one a gift or present; نَقَلَ
give booty taken from the
enemy to (the soldiers)
- To give one the نَقَلَ وَأُنْقَلَ (النَّقْلُ)
booty
- To do deeds of su- نَقَلَ وَانْقَلَ
pererogation
- To ask. Disown انْقَلَ مِنْ
- A supererogatory deed نَقَلَ
- Booty. Present, نَقَلَ جَ أَنْعَالٍ وَنِقَالٍ
gift
- Clover. (*Trifolium*) نَقْلَةٌ
- A supererogatory نَاقِلَةٌ جَ نَوَائِلٍ
deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present
- Steep mountain- * نَقَبَتْ جَ نَقَابَتٍ
slope precipice. Desert; space
between heaven and earth
- To be weak-hearted, نَقَبَتْ بِنْتَهُ نَفْوَهَا *
cowardly
- To be fatigued, feel نَفَتْ بِنْتَهُ نَفَهَا
exhausted
- Faint-hearted; exhausted نَاقٍ
- To drive نَقَا بَنُو نَفْرًا وَنَفِي بَنِي نَفْيًا وَنَفِي
away, expel, cast out. Deny,
disavow, reject, repudiate, ex-
clude
- To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ
- To repulse, drive one away. نَاقِي
Oppose, be incompatible with
- This excludes that, هَذَا بِنَاقِي ذَلِكَ
is opposed to, or incompatible
with it
- Advantage, نَعْفٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ
benefit, utility; gain, profit, use
- Beneficial, useful, profitable نَافِعٌ
- Very useful or نَفَاعٌ وَنَفُوعٌ
beneficial
- To have a brisk sale, نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا *
sell well (goods); be much fre-
quented (market) be exhausted
- To be consumed, نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَقًا
exhausted, spent (provisions)
- To perish, die نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفُوقًا
- To cause to sell well, نَفَقَ وَأَنْفَقَ
dispose of one's goods easily
- To be hypocritical نَاقِقٌ فِي الدِّينِ
in religion
- To exhaust one's means, be- أَنْفَقَ
come impoverished. Sell quickly
(one's goods)
- To exhaust, consume اِسْتَنْفَقَ
- Tunnel, closed passage نَفَقٌ
under ground
- Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ جَ نَفَقَاتٌ وَنِفَاقٌ
expenditure. Means of susten-
ance
- A seller (of goods). A fre- نَاقِقٌ
quented market; selling briskly
- Hypocrisy نِفَاقٌ وَمِنَاقِفَةٌ
- A spendthrift, prodigal مَنِفَاقٌ
- A hypocrite, deceiver مَنَاقِقٌ
- To swear, take نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا *
an oath

To examine نَقَبَ وَنَقَّبَ عَن
minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman) نَقَّبَتْ وَانْقَبَتْ

A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging نَقَبٌ جَ أَنْقَابٍ وَنِقَابٍ

Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil نِقَابٌ جَ نَقَبٌ

Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate نَقِيبٌ جَ نِقَابَةٌ

Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character نَفِيَةٌ

Perforating instrument. Mountain-road مَنَابِجٌ جَ مَنَابِجٍ

Virtue, praise, worthy deed مَنَابِجٌ جَ مَنَابِجٍ

To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse * نَقَبْتُ نَقْبًا

To hasten نَقَبْتُ فِي وَنَقَبْتُ وَأَنْقَبْتُ

To peel. Extract * نَقَبْتُ نَقْبًا

To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care نَقَبْتُ وَأَنْقَبْتُ

White summer-clouds نَقَبٌ

Revision, correction نَقَبٌ

To strike; break * نَقَبْتُ نَقْبًا

Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity نَقَابٌ

To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird) * نَقَبْتُ بِنَدٍّ نَقْدًا وَنُقُوبًا

To be excluded, rejected انْقَبْتُ

To be incompatible one with another تَنَاقَى

Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. (Gram.) Negation نَفْيٌ

Particle of negation حَرْفُ النِّفْيِ

نَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفِيَةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ

Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

Rejected, excluded. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied نَفِيٌّ وَمَنْفِيٌّ

Excluding. A word expressing negation (gram.) نَافٍ

The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism تَنَافٍ وَنَمَافَةٌ

Exile, place of banishment; banishment مَنَافٍ جَ مَنَافٍ

Gram.; that which is negatived مَنْفِيٌّ

To croak, crow, cackle, mew * نَقَّ يَنْقُ نَقِيًا

To complain much [نَقَّ نَقَا]

To be hungry نَقَبْتُ ضَمَاحٌ بَطِيءٌ

To perforate, dig through, excavate * نَقَبْتُ نَقْبًا

To be worn out, full of holes (shoe) نَقِبٌ يَنْقَبُ نَقْبًا

To traverse, travel over (a country) نَقَبْتُ وَنَقَّبْتُ وَأَنْقَبْتُ فِي

To examine, investigate نَقَبْتُ عَن

To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe نَقِبٌ يَنْقَبُ نِقَابَةً

To be angry with	نَفَرَ بِفَرٍّ نَقْرًا عَلِيًّا	To pay in cash or ready money	نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَنَقْدَانًا
To dispute with	نَاقَرَ مُنَاقِرَةً وَنِقَارًا	To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money)	نَقَدَ وَنَقَدَ وَنَقَدَ
To quit, cease from	أَنْقَرَ عَنْ	To decay, get broken	نَقِدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا
To investigate	نَفَرَ وَنَاقَرَ عَنْ	To put forth leaves (tree)	أَنْقَدَ
To choose, select	أَنْقَرَ	To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash	أَنْقَدَ
Poverty	نَقْرٌ	Ready money, cash.	نَقْدٌ
Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving	نَقْرٌ	Stealthy look	نَقْدٌ
Act of defaming	نَقْرٌ	A poor variety of sheep	نَقْدٌ
Quarrel, dispute, contention	نَقْرَةٌ	Money, cash	نَقْدٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ]
Hollow at the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver	نَقْرَةٌ جُ نَقْرٌ وَنِقَارٌ	Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic	نَقَادٌ
Clarion, hunting-horn	نَاقُورٌ جُ نَوَاقِيرٌ	[Testing; criticism]	أَنْقَادٌ
A pecker. Sculptor, carver	نَقَّارٌ	Beak (of a bird)	مِنْفَادٌ جُ مَنَاقِيدُ
Woodpecker	نَقَّارُ الْحَشَمِ	* نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا. وَنَقَدَ وَنَقَدَ مِنْ	
[A small tambourine or drum]	نَقَّارَةٌ وَنَقِيرَةٌ	To deliver, save, rescue from	نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا
[Hod]	نَقِيرٌ جُ نَقِيرَانٌ	To escape from danger	نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا
Beak of a bird. Pick-axe	مِنْفَارٌ جُ مَنَاقِيرٌ	To deliver, rescue	نَقَدَ وَنَقَدَ
Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever	* نَقْرِيْسٌ	Rescue; deliverance	نَقْدٌ
To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled]	* نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا وَنَقْرَانًا	Deliverer	مُنْقِدٌ
A leap, bound	نَقْرَةٌ	To strike, injure one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers	* نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا
To strike on the <i>nak'as</i> . Injure, mock at	* نَقَسَ يَنْقُسُ نَقْسًا	To carve on (stone, &c.)	نَقَرَ فِي
		To peek seeds (bird)	نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ
		To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out	نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ

To ask for an abatement, **اسْتَنْصَحَ**
lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, **تَفَضُّ** وَ **تَفَضُّ** وَ **تَفَضُّ**
decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. **نَاصِحٌ** ج **نُصُوصٌ**
Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

Good, sweet (water or perfumery) **نَيْصٌ**

Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation **نَيْصَةٌ** ج **نَيْصَاتٌ**

In grammar, a noun **مَنْوُصٌ**
whose last letter is a **ي** preceded by a **كسرة**, e. g. **القَاضِي**

To pull down, *** تَفَضَّ** يَنْفُضُ تَفَضًّا
demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict **نَاقِضٌ**

To burden. Scream (eagle) **أَنْفَضَ**

To contradict one another **تَنَاقَضَ**

To be demolished; undone; **أَنْفَضَ**
be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

Destruction, dissolution, **تَفَضُّ**
demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces **نَفَضَّ** ج **أَنْفَاضٌ** وَ **تَفَضُّ**

Animal worn out by travel **نَفْضَةٌ**

Ink **تَفَضُّ** ج **أَنْفَاضٌ** وَ **أَنْفَاضٌ**

A plate of iron **نَافِيسٌ** ج **نَافِيسَاتٌ**
serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire **نَافِيسَةٌ**

One whose mother is a concubine **أَنْفَسٌ**

To paint *** نَفَشَ** يَنْفِشُ نَفْشًا وَ **نَفَشَ**
with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account **نَاقَشَ**
from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

To extract. Select **أَنْفَشَ**

Painting; painted **نَفْشٌ** ج **نُفُوشٌ**
figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

Painting. Sculpture **نَافِيشَةٌ**

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver **نَافِيشٌ**

Like, similar to **نَفِيشٌ**

Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle **مِنْفَشٌ** وَ **مِنْفَاشٌ**

Painted. Sculptured **مَنْفُوشٌ**

To diminish, decrease, run low *** تَفَضَّ** يَنْفُضُ تَفَضًّا وَ **تَفَضَّ**

To diminish, lessen, reduce **تَفَضَّ** وَ **تَفَضَّ** وَ **تَفَضَّ** وَ **تَفَضَّ**

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame **تَفَضَّ**

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees **تَنَاقَضَ**

- Penetrating, pervading **نَاقِعٌ**
(venom or poison). Quenching
thirst (water)
- Anything **نَوْعٌ وَنَوِيعٌ وَنَمَوْعٌ**
soaked, or macerated in water.
Infusion
- Dried apricots **نُوعٌ** [نَوْعٌ]
- A vessel for macera-
tion **نَيْعٌ وَنَيْعَةٌ**
- A marsh of stagnant
water; swamp **مَسْنَعٌ وَنَمْنَعٌ**
- To break, or strike *** نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفْقًا ***
(the head). Strain, or mix, a
liquid. [Throw a pebble at one
holding it in thumb and finger]
- To strike one another
on the head **نَاقَفَ وَنَاقَفَتْ**
- To take out, extract **أَنْقَفَ**
- A chick emerging
from its egg **نَيْفٌ جِ أَنْقَافٌ**
- An earnest inquirer. A
thief. Sagacious **نَقَافٌ**
- Worm-eaten (trunk
of a tree) **نَقِيفٌ وَنَمْنُوفٌ**
- Thin, meagre, pale-
faced (person) **مَنْقُوفٌ**
- To remove, *** نَلَّ يَنْلُ نَلًّا . وَقَلَّ ***
transport, transfer from one
place to another. Copy
- To relate something **نَقَلَ عَنِ**
taken from another or on his
authority; copy from, trans-
cribe; quote
- To interchange **نَاقَلَ وَنَاقَلَ أَحَدِيكَ**
ideas; converse, or dispute to-
gether
- Beam, joist **نَقْصَةٌ**
- The contrary, opposite, or
contrast, to another thing.
Sound of a bow-string, pack-
saddle, &c. **نَبِيضٌ**
- Contradiction, opposition **نَتَافُضٌ**
(of two propositions); contrast.
Contrariety. Inconsistence
- Contradiction of a propo-
sition. Contrariety **مَنَاقِضَةٌ**
- To dot or *** نَطَطَ يَنْطُطُ نَطْطًا . وَنَطَّ ***
mark with dots (a letter). [Let
fall in drops. Present a bride
with a gift]
- To receive news grad-
ually **نَطَطَ أَخْبَرَ**
- Diacritical point **نَنْطَلَةٌ جِ نَطَطٌ وَنَطَاطٌ**
of a letter. Geometrical point.
Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]
- The centre of a circle **نَنْطَلَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ**
- Epilepsy **[دَاهُ النُّقْطَةِ]**
- To soak,
macerate *** نَمَّعَ يَنْمَعُ نَمًّا وَأَنْعَى فِي**
- To stagnate (water);
quench thirst **نَمَّعَ نَمًّا وَنَمَّعًا**
- To soak; quench thirst. **أَنْعَى**
Change in colour (water). Har-
bour (evil). Bury
- To change in
colour (water) **أَسْتَنْعَى وَاسْتَنْعَى لَوْنَهُ**
- To be gathered in a pool
or basin and become stagnant **أَسْتَنْعَى**
- Stagnant water,
swamp. Dust **نَمَّعٌ جِ نَمَّاعٌ وَأَنْعَمٌ**

- To bother, annoy one [نَأَمَمَ]
 نَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ ج هَمٌّ وَنَفْمٌ وَنَفْمَاتٌ
 Vengeance; chastisement
 Vengeance, revenge
 An avenger, he who avenges himself
 نَأَمَمْتُ * نَفْمًا
 To croak (frog); cackle (hen)
 * نَهَّ يَنْهَى نَهْيًا وَنَهْيًا وَنَهْيًا مِنْ
 To recover (from an illness), become convalescent
 To understand
 To restore to health. Make to understand
 To understand what is said
 نَأَمَمْتُ * نَفْمًا
 Convalescent
 * نَقَى يَنْقِي نَقَاءً وَنَقَاءً وَنَقَاءً
 To be pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish
 To clean, purify; sift, pick out the best
 To choose, select
 To cleanse one's body thoroughly
 Purity. Innocence
 نَقْوَةٌ وَنَقَاةٌ وَنَقَاةٌ
 The best part of a thing
 Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting
 Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent
- To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied
 نَتَلَّ وَانْتَلَّ
 To emigrate, remove from (one place) to (another)
 To die
 نَتَلَّ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ
 Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe)
 نَتَلَّ وَنَتَلَّ ج تَتُولُ وَتَتُولَاتُ
 Dry confections, sweets, &c. Dessert
 Ready of speech
 نَتَلَّ ج تَلَّ
 Slander; backbiting
 Removing; changing
 نَتَلَّ وَانْتَلَّ
 of houses; emigration; translation
 Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant]
 نَأَمَمْتُ * نَفْمًا
 The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes
 نَقِيلٌ
 Stranger. Stream flowing from an underground channel
 نَقِيلَةٌ ج نَقَائِلُ
 Patch upon a shoe
 نَقِيلَةٌ
 A day's journey
 مَنَقِيلٌ
 Movable (estate)
 Transferred, transported; copied, quoted
 * نَقَمٌ يَنْقُمُ وَنَقَمٌ يَنْقُمُ قَمًا وَانْقَمَ مِنْ
 To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse
 وَعَلَى

- Criticism **نَكَدَ** Purer, cleaner **أَفْهَمَ تَفْوَاهَ**
- To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel * **نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا** To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty
- To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord) **إِنكَدَكَ** To veer (wind)
- To break their word one to another **تَنَآكَدَ** To go aside, or swerve from **نَكَدَ وَتَنَكَدَ عَنَ**
- To pass over from (one affair) to (another) **إِنكَدَكَ مِنِ إِلَى** To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from **نَكَدَ عَنَ**
- What is unraveled **نَكَدَ جَ أَنْكَادَ** To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders **نَكَدَ وَإِنكَدَ**
- Violation of one's word. A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power **نَكَدَ** Misfortune, calamity **نَكَدَ جَ نَكُودٌ**
- Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty) **مَنَكُودٌ** A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass **نَكَدَ جَ نَكْبَاءُ**
- To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome *** نَكَدَ نِكَاحًا** Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge **نَكَدَ جَ نَكَبَاتٌ**
- To give in marriage **أَنَكَدَ** Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land **مَنَكِبٌ جَ مَنَاكِبٌ**
- To give and take in marriage **تَنَآخَعَ** Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted **مَنَكُوبٌ**
- To marry **إِسْتَنَكَدَ**
- Marriage; marriage contract **نِكَاحٌ** To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head *** نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا**
- To hinder, prevent. Refuse what is asked, or give but little *** نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا** To find fault with, or criticise one **نَكَدَ عَلَى**
- To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well) **نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا** A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (*sp.*) funny] **نَكَدَ جَ نَكَدٌ وَنَكَاتٌ**
- To molest, annoy, bother one **نَكَدَ وَنَاكَدَ**

Cunning; sagacity. Calamity	نَكَرَادَ	To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear	نَكَدَ
Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article .	نَكَرَاتُ ج نَكَرَاتُ	To treat one another harshly, molest each other	نَنَاكَدَ
Denial. Repudiation	نَكَرَازَ	Irritable, peevish. Of little good	نَكَدُ وَأَنْكَدُ م نَكَدَاهُ
Disguise	نَكَرٌ	Annoyance, molestation	نَكَدِيْدٌ
The names of two angels who interrogate the dead	نَكَرٌ وَمَنْكُرٌ	Insignificant (gift)	مَنْكُوْدٌ
Illicit deed	مَنْكُرٌ ج مَنْكُرَاتٌ	Unfortunate, unlucky	مَنْكُوْدٌ أَحْظِ
Indeterminate (noun)	مَنْكُرٌ	To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny	* نَكَرَ بِنَكَرٍ نُكْرًا وَنُكْرًا وَنُكْرًا وَنُكْرًا
To strike; push; prick	* نَكَرَ بِنَكَرٍ نَكَرًا	To be difficult, hard (affair)	نَكَرٌ بِنَكَرٍ نَكَارَةٌ
Become dry (well)	نَكَرَ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرَ نَكَرًا	To disguise, render unrecognized. Make a noun indeterminate (<i>gram.</i>)	نَكَرَ
To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]	* نَكَسَ بِنَكَسٍ نَكْمًا . وَنَكَسَ	To contend, fight with	نَاكَرَ
To become inferior to	نَكَسَ بِنَكَسٍ نَكْمًا عَنِ	To deny, refuse to acknowledge	أَنْكَرَ
To have a relapse (sick person)	نَكَسَ	To disapprove of	أَنْكَرَ عَلَى
To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]	نَكَسَ	To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised	نَكَرَ
To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse	إِنْكَسَ	To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other	نَنَاكَرَ
A relapse. Second fall	نُكْسٌ وَنُكْسٌ وَنُكْسٌ وَنُكْسٌ	To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of	إِسْفَنَكَرَ
Weak, mean, worthless man	بِنُكْسٍ ج أَنْكَاسٌ	Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception	نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ
One who upsets; who bends his head down	نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسٌ	Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp	نَكَرٌ وَنُكْرٌ
One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed	مَنْكُوْسٌ وَمَنْكِسٌ		

- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنكَشَ
To clean out, empty (a well); exhaust. [dig]
- * نَكَشَ مِنْ
To be through with, finish (a thing)
- * مَنكَشٌ
One who searches deeply into things
- * مَنكَاشٌ ج مَنَاكِشٌ
Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe]
- * نَكَصَ بِنَكْصٍ نَكْصًا وَنَكُوصًا عَنْ
To withdraw from, desist
- * نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ
To turn back from, retreat
- * نَكَصَ
To cause to retreat
- * مَنكَصٌ
A place of retreat
- * نَكِطَ بِنَكِطٍ نَكْطًا فِي
To hurry
- * نَكِطَ بِنَكِطٍ نَكْطًا
To be starving, very hungry
- * نَكَعَ بِنَكَعٍ نَكْمًا وَأَنْعَجَ
To restrain. Go. Hurry
- * نَعَجٌ
Red-coloured; redness
- * نَكَفَ بِنَكَفٍ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To refuse, reject. Abstain from
- * جَمْرًا لَا يَنْكُفُ
An unfathomable sea
- * جَيْشٌ لَا يَنْكُفُ
An innumerable army
- * نَكَفَ بِنَكَفٍ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To withdraw from; repudiate
- * أَنْكَفَ
To hold one free from evil
- * تَنَاكَفَ
To discuss, contend together
- * إِنْتَكَفَ
To be proud; disdain, scorn
- * نَكَلَ بِنَكْلٍ وَنَكَلٌ بِنَكْلٍ نَكُولًا وَنَكَلًا
To give way to, recede before; abstain from
- * نَكَلَ وَنَكَلَ بِ عَن وَ مِنْ
To chastise, bring calamity upon
- * نَكَلَ وَانْتَكَلَ
To repel, ward off
- * نَكَلٌ
An able and experienced man
- * نَكْلٌ ج أَنْكَالٌ
A strong fetter; bridle, bit
- * نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَنَمَكْلٌ
Chastisement, punishment; example, warning
- * مَبَكَلَةٌ [مَبَكْلَةٌ]
Instrument for cutting tobacco
- * نَكَّهَ بِنَكْهٍ نَكْمَالٍ
To breathe into another's nose
- * نَكْهَةٌ
The smell of the mouth, breath
- * نَكَى بِنَكْيٍ نِكَابَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْ فِي
To kill, wound, injure; overcome one. [Annoy, oppose, vex]
- * نِكَابَةٌ ج نِكَابَاتٌ
Injuring, wounding. [Vexation]
- * نَمَّ بِنَمٍّ نَمًّا
To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk); carry odours (wind). Repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. Adorn a speech with falsehood
- * نَمَّ بَيْنَ
To make mischief between....
- * نَمَّ ج نَمُونٌ وَأَنْمَاهُ وَنَمٌّ
Calumny; calumniator
- * نَامٌ وَنَمَامٌ وَنَمُومٌ
A calumniator, slanderer
- * نَامَةٌ
Sensation; motion; life

- Gnat-vell; mosquito net **نَامُوسِيَّةٌ**
- To mali- *** نَمَشَ بِمَشْرِ نَمَشًا . وَأَنَمَشَ** *
ciously relate the discourse and
actions of others; to slander;
lie. Devour. (Locusts)
- To have a freckled skin, be freckled **نَمَشَ بِمَشْرِ نَمَشًا**
- Freckles **نَمَشٌ**
- A straight sword **نَمِشَةٌ**
- Freckled **أَنَمَشُ مَنَمَشَاهُ جُ نَمَشٌ**
- To pluck *** نَمَصَّ بِمَصِّ نَمَصًا . وَنَمَصَّ** *
out (the hair), depilate
- To germinate (plant) **أَنَمَصَّ**
- Soft hair; down **نَمَصٌّ**
- Thread of a needle **نَمِاصٌ**
- A month **نَمِاصٌ جُ نَمِصٌّ وَأَنِمِصَةٌ**
- Cropped grass. Hair pulled out **نَمِصٌّ**
- To point out, indicate *** نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى** *
نَمَطٌ جُ نِمَاطٌ وَأَنِمَاطٌ
- Manner; way; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party. Sort, kind
- After this manner, way or fashion **عَلَى هَذَا النَّمَطِ**
- To write (a book). Strike (the eye) *** نَمَقَ بِمَقِّ نَمَقًا** *
- To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish **نَمَقٌ**
- * نَمَلٌ بِمَلٍّ وَنَمَلٌ بِمَلٍّ نَمَلًا . وَأَنَمَلَ** *
- To slander, speak ill of, backbite
- Calumny, slanderous speech **نَمِيْمَةٌ جُ نَمَائِمٌ**
- To get angry *** نَمِرٌ بِمِرِّ نَمَرًا . وَنَمِرٌ وَنَمَرٌ** *
- To mark with numbers, number. (For.) **[نَمَرٌ]**
- To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered] **نَمَرٌ**
- نَمِرٌ وَنَمِرٌ جُ نَمِرٌ وَأَنَمِرٌ وَأَنَمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ**
- Leopard (*Felis pardus*). [Tiger] **وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ**
- Fem. of the above **نُمُورَةٌ جُ نَيْرٌ**
- Spot, dot, point. [Number (For.)] **نُمُورَةٌ جُ نَهْرٌ**
- Spotted **أَنَمَرٌ مَ نَمَرَاهُ جُ نُرٌّ**
- Similar to a leopard. Irritated, infuriated **مُنَمِرٌ**
- Pillow. Cushion *** نَمْرُقَةٌ جُ نَمَارِقٌ** *
- To keep, or confide (a secret) *** نَمَسَ بِمَسِّ نَمَسًا** *
- To make a thing obscure to another **نَمَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ**
- To make mischief between.... **أَنَمَسَ بَيْنَ**
- The affair became ambiguous **نَمَسَ الْأَمْرَ**
- To conceal one's self **أَنَمَسَ إِنْمَاسًا**
- Marten (*Mustela foina*) **نَمِسٌ جُ نُمُوسٌ**
- A slanderer **نَمَاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ**
- Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat, mosquito **نَامُوسٌ جُ نَوَامِيسٌ**
- The angel Gabriel **أَلِنَامُوسُ أَوْ أَلِنَامُوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ**

- نَمَلٌ نَمَلٌ نَمَلًا
To be numb or benumbed (hand)
- نَمَلٌ نَمَلٌ نَمَلًا
Ants (*coll.*)
- نَمَلَةٌ جَ نَمَلٌ
An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse
- نَمِيلٌ وَنَامِيلٌ وَنَمَائِلٌ
A slanderer, backbiter
- أَنْمِلَةٌ وَأَنْمِلَةٌ جَ أَنْمَالٌ وَأَنْمِلَاتٌ
The tip of the finger
- مَنْمُولٌ
Attacked by ants. The tongue
- * نَمَمٌ
To embellish, adorn
- مَنْمَمٌ
Striped (stuff); adorned
- نَمَلٌ جَ نَمَالٌ
To grow, develop; enlarge, increase
- * نَمًا يَنْمُو نُمًا
To attribute, ascribe to
- نَمًا إِلَى
Growth, increase
- * نَمُودَجٌ وَأَنْمُودَجٌ جَ نَمُودَجَاتٌ
Example. Model. (*Pers.*)
- وَأَنْمُودَجَاتٌ
* نَمَى بَنِي نَمِيًا وَنُمِيًا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَةً . وَنَمَى
To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)
- نَمَى إِلَى
To ascribe (a narrative) to one
- أَنْمَى
To cause to grow or increase
- إِنْتَمَى إِلَى
To trace back one's origin to
- نَامٍ
Growing, increasing. Escaped
- نَامِيَةٌ
The power which produces growth. Creatures
- * نَمًا يَنْمُو نَمًا
To be filled (vessel)
- نَمِيٌّ بَنِيًا نَمِيًا وَنَمَاءً
To be raw, not done
- * نَمَبٌ بَنَمَبٌ وَنَمَبٌ بَنَمَبٌ نَمَبًا وَنَمَابٌ
To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander
- نَمَبٌ جَ نَمَابٌ
Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest
- نَمَبَةٌ وَنَمَبَةٌ
Booty, plunder, spoil, prey
- نَمَابٌ
Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler
- مَنْمُوبٌ
Pillaged, plundered
- * نَمَلٌ نَمِيلَةٌ
To grow old
- نَمِيلٌ
An old man
- * نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجَاحًا
To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)
- نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجَاحًا
To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant
- أَنْجَحَ
To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)
- إِنْتَجَحَ
To follow a road, enter upon it
- إِنْتَجَحَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ
To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one
- نَجَاحٌ
A plain or open road
- نَجَاحٌ
Rapid breathing, panting
- مَنْجَعٌ وَمَنْجَعٌ جَ مَنَاجِعٌ وَمَنْجَعٌ
A plain road. Way, manner of acting

- To be near. Strike, **نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا** *
push. Rise up to receive
- To approach, be close to, **نَاهَزَ**
advance towards; take an opportunity
- To seek to precede each other **تَنَاهَزَ**
- To seize an opportunity **اِنتَهَزَ**
- Equal, similar, nearly the same **نَهَزَ وَنَهَازَ**
- Lion **نَهَزٌ**
- Opportunity, occasion **نَهْزَةٌ**
- A chief **نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ**
- To sting, bite *** نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا**
- To calumniate **نَهَسَ وَانْتَهَسَ**
- Lion **نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهَّاسٌ**
- To bite and tear *** نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا**
with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery
- Oppression **نَهَّاشٌ**
- To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise *** نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنُهوضًا عَنْ**
- To oppress **نَهَضَ نَهْضًا**
- To rise in order to commence (an affair) **نَهَضَ لِي**
- To revolt or rise against **نَهَضَ عَلَى**
- To rush towards (the enemy) **نَهَضَ إِلَى**
- To urge; cause to rise; raise **أَنْهَضَ**
- To charge one another in battle **تَنَاهَضَ**
- To grow *** نَهَدَ يَنْهَدُ نُهودًا. وَنَهَدَ**
round, swell (breasts). Rise up
- To face (an enemy) **نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهْدًا لِي وَإِلَى**
- To contend with in battle **نَاهَدَ**
- To fill up; enlarge **أَنْهَدَ**
- To give battle one to another **تَنَاهَدَ**
- To sigh, groan **نَهَدَ**
- A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised np. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man **نَهْدَجٌ نُهودٌ**
- Equal shares of expenses **نَهْدٌ**
- Having full and rounded breasts (girl) **نَاهِدَةٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدٌ**
- Sighing; groaning **نَهْدٌ**
- To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come] *** نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا**
- To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid] **أَنْهَرَ**
- To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious **اِسْتَنْهَرَ**
- River **نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهَرٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنُهْرٌ**
- Day **نَهَارٌ ج نُهْرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ]**
- Abundant **نَهِيرٌ**
- River-bed or channel **نَهْرٌ**

- A draught, a drink **نَهْلَةٌ**
- نَاهِلٌ** ج **نَهَالٌ** وَنَهَالٌ. وَنَهْلَانٌ ج **نَهْلَى**
Thirsty. Satisfied with drink
- A watering place; a **مِنْهَلٌ** ج **مَنَاهِلٌ**
place with a spring in the desert
where travellers halt
- A generous man. The **مِنْهَلٌ** وَ**مِنْهَالٌ**
grave
- To be **نَهِيمٌ** بِنَهِيمٍ وَنَهِيمٌ نَهَامَةٌ وَنَهَامَةٌ *
ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable
appetite
- To drive, urge **نَهَمَ** بِنَهْمٍ نَهَامًا وَنَهَمًا
(animals)
- An insatiable avidity for **نَهْمٌ**
food
- An Arabian idol **نَهْمٌ**
- Insatiable desire; voracity **نَهْمَةٌ**
- Greedy, insatiable. A **نَهِيمٌ** وَ**نَهِيمٌ**
glutton, great eater
- Infatuated with **مَنْهُومٌ**
- To forbid; restrain from **نَهَى** عَنْ *
To be restrained. [Ex-
hausted] **نَهْنَهَةٌ**
- نَهَى** بِنَهْيٍ نَهْوًا وَنَهَى بِنَهْيٍ نَهْمًا وَنَهَى عَنْ *
To prohibit, forbid, interdict
- To arrive **نَهَى** وَنَهَى وَنَهَى إِلَى *
at, reach, attain to; be informed
- To attain, reach (its high-
est point or degree) **نَهَى** وَنَهَى
- To abandon **نَهَى** بِنَهْيٍ نَهَى وَنَهَى عَنْ *
To be wise, intel-
ligent **نَهْوٌ** بِنَهْوٍ نَهَاوَةٌ
- To accomplish, achieve,
bring to an end **أَنَهَى**
- To be urged, stimulated;
to rise up **أَنْهَضَ**
- To urge, incite; cause
one to engage in **أَسْنَهَضَ** لِي
- Movement; power; forward
movement, uprising **نَهْضَةٌ**
- Ascents **نَهَاضٌ**
- Lifting; rising **نَهْوُضٌ**
- Brothers, who rise **نَاهِضَةٌ** ج **نَوَاهِضٌ**
in one's cause; servants
- To bray **نَهَقَ** بِنَهَقٍ نَهَاقًا وَنَهِينًا *
- Braying **نَهَاقٌ** وَ**نَهِينٌ**
- To overcome, **نَهَكَ** بِنَهْكَ نَهَاكَةً *
conquer; wear out (a garment)
- To attack or defame
one's reputation **نَهَكَ** عِرْضَهُ
- نَهَكَ** نَهْكَاً وَنَهَكَ نَهْكَاً وَنَهَاكَةً. وَآنَهَكَ
- To reduce, weaken, emaciate
(fever); to unnerve one (drink);
exhaust, drain
- To be enfeebled, reduced,
by illness **نَهَكَ** نَهْكَاً
- To attain (the honour of
one); to disparage (the value of
a thing). Violate a sacred thing **أَنْهَكَ**
- A brave man **نَهْوَكٌ** وَ**نَهِيكٌ**
- Enfeebled, weakened,
pulled down (by sickness); un-
nerved (by drink) **مَنْهُوكٌ**
- To take a first **نَهَيْلٌ** بِنَهْلٍ نَهْلًا وَنَهْلًا *
drink or draught; to quench
one's thirst. [Be fatigued,
wearied, exhausted, worn out]
- To give to drink. Enrage **أَنْهَلَ**

- To vie, or contend, with **نَاوًا مَنَاوَةً وَنَوَاءً**
- To press heavily upon (a burden) **أَنَاةً إِتَاءَةً**
- Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting **نَوًا جَ أَنْوَاءً وَنُوْهَانَ وَأَنْوَاءً**
- * Nab بنوبُ نوبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place **نَبِيًّا**
- To return several times to, frequently **نَابَ وَأَنْابَ وَإِتَابَ إِلَى**
- To repent, return (a sinner to God) **نَابَ وَأَنْابَ إِلَى**
- To overtake, befall one (a misfortune) **نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَإِتَابَ**
- To take turns with (another). Follow, come after **نَاوَبَ**
- To appoint one as a substitute **أَنْابَ**
- To do a thing in turn **نَاوَبَ عَلَى**
- To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant **إِسْتَنْابَ**
- A Nubian **نَوْبِيٌّ جَ نُوْبٌ وَنَوْبَةٌ**
- A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm **نَوْبَةٌ جَ نُوْبٌ**
- [Music; musical concert; band] **نَوْبَةٌ جَ نَوْبَاتٌ**
- Misfortune, calamity **نَوْبَةٌ جَ نُوْبٌ**
- Lieutenancy, vicarship **نِيَابَةٌ**
- In place of, instead of **نِيَابَةً عَنْ**
- To inform **أَنْهَى إِلَى**
- To bring, or lead, one to.... **إِنْهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى**
- To be completed, brought to an end **نَتَأَى وَإِنْهَى**
- To abstain from **تَنَاهَى وَإِنْهَى عَنْ**
- Prohibition, interdiction **نَهْيٌ**
- Intelligence **نَهْيٌ**
- Extremely intelligent **نَهْوَجٌ نَهْوَنٌ**
- Extreme limit, end, utmost **نُهَيْةٌ وَنِهَاءٌ وَنِهَائَةٌ جَ نِهَائَاتٌ**
- One who forbids **نَاهٍ**
- What a man! (word of admiration) **نَاهِيكٌ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**
- End, termination; limit **إِنْهَاءٌ**
- Bottom of a valley to which the water flows **نَهْنَهَاءٌ وَنَهْنَهَائَةٌ جَ نَهْوٌ**
- That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden **مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ**
- Intelligence. Highly intelligent **مَنْهَاءٌ**
- Illicit or prohibited things **أَلْمَنَاهِيٌّ**
- Having a strong mind or mental capacity **مَنْهَائِيٌّ الْعَقْلُ**
- Infinite; endless, without end **غَيْرُ مَتْنَاهٍ**
- End, extremity; limit **مَنْهِيٌّ**
- Gram. the final plural **مَنْهِيٌّ الْجَمْعُ**
- To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one *** نَهَى بِنُوْهِ نَوْمًا وَتَنَوَّاهُ**

- Lamentations, cries. نَيْاحَةٌ
Funeral accompanied with wallings
A mourner, weeper, lamentér نَالِحٌ
- Hired female نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِحَاتٌ
mourners, wailing women
- Place of lamentation مَنَاحَةٌ
To cause a camel to kneel * أَنَاخَ بِإِنَاخَةٍ
To abide in a place أَنَاخَ بِالْمَكَانِ
To kneel down تَنَوَّخَ وَاسْتَنَاخَ
The kneeling place مَنَاحَاتُ
of a camel. [Climate; from which is derived Almanack]
- To totter from نَادَ يَنُودُ نَوْدًا وَنَوْدَانًا
sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading
To shake, move (branch). تَنَوَّدَ
Intr.
- * نَارَ يَنُورُ نَوْرًا وَنِهَارًا . وَتَوَّرَ وَآنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire وَاسْتَنَارَ
- To see fire at a distance. Flee نَارَ
To brand (a camel) with a hot iron نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To flower, blossom (plant) نَوَّرَ وَآنَارَ
- To light up or illuminate, throw light upon نَوَّرَ وَآنَارَ أَوْلِي
To appear آتَارَ إِنَارَةً وَأَتَوَّرَ إِنَوْرًا
To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from اِسْتَنَارَ بِـِ
- Lieutenant, نَائِبُ ج نَوَيْبٌ وَنَوَابٌ
substitute, deputy, representative
The subject of a passive verb نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ
Parliament. House of Commons مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ
Misfortune, نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبٌ وَنَائِبَاتٌ
calamity; accident. Daily (fever)
Repentance; conversion إِنْابَةٌ
Return. (One thing) taking the place of another مَنَابٌ
To sway, stagger * نَاتَ يَبُوتُ نَوْتًا
Mariner, sailor نَوَيْبٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَوَيْبَةٌ
To dissemble * نَاجَ يَبُوجُ نَوَجًا
A tempest نَوَجَةٌ ج نَوَجٌ
* نَاجَ يَبُوحُ نَوْحًا وَنَوَاحًا وَنِهَاحًا وَنِيَاحَةً
To lament, wail; coo (dove)
To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one) نَاجَ عَلَى
To meet, confront, one another نَآوَحَ وَتَنَآوَحَ
To oscillate, move to and fro تَنَوَّخَ
To weep اِسْتَنَاخَ
Noah (the patriarch) نُوحٌ
Olive-tree warbler (hypolais olivetorum) أُمُّ نُوحٍ
Lamentation نَوْحٌ وَنِهَاجٌ
Cries, lamentations for the dead نَوْحَةٌ

* نَاوِسٌ وَنَاوِسٌ ج نَوَائِسُ

A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَأَسَ بِنُؤْسٍ نَوْثًا . وَتَنَاوَسَ وَإِتْمَأَشَ

To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

To engage (an adversary) in combat نَاوَسَ فِي الْقِتَالِ

To return تَنَاوَسَ

To attack one another with (lances) تَنَاوَسَ بـ

To extract, take out إِتْمَأَشَ

* نَاصَ بِنُوصٍ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَن

To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

To outstrip, go before; move (*intr.*) نَاصَ

To struggle with; undertake نَاوَصَ

To desire (a thing) أَنَاصَ

To move (*tr.*) إِسْتَنَاصَ

Wild ass نَوْصٌ

A refuge, an asylum, a shelter مَنَاصٌ

To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). نَاهَى بِنُؤْصٍ نَوْصًا

Draw out

* نَاطَ بِنُوطٍ نَوْطًا وَنِيَاطًا وَأَنَاطَ بـ

To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

To be suspended, attached, annexed to يَهْطَبُ وَإِلَى

A suspended thing; an additional burden نَوْطٌ ج أَنْوَاطٌ وَنِيَاطٌ

Fire. A mark or brand نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ made with a hot iron. Opinion

Hell النَّارُ

A volcano جَبَلُ النَّارِ

A steam-ship أَمْرَكِبُ النَّارِ

Flower, sp. white نَوْجٌ أَنْوَارٌ

Light; luminous body نَوْجٌ أَنْوَارٌ

Gipsy [vagrant] نُورِيٌّ ج نُوْرٌ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening إِنْأَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ

Illumination إِسْنِئَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, bright نَيْرٌ م تَيْرَةٌ

Giving light; shining, brilliant مُبِيرٌ

A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land مَنَارٌ

Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَائِرٌ وَمَنَائِرٌ

[Manœuvres مَنَاورَاتٌ

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare * نَوْجٌ

First day of the Persian solar year نَوْرُوزٌ وَنَيْرُوزٌ

To drive, swing, waver * نَاسَ بِنُؤْسٍ نَوْسًا

To abide in a place نَوَسَ بِالْمَكَانِ

To move. *Tr.* أَنَاَسَ

* نَاسٌ (أَنَاسٌ) مَنَاسٌ

Men; people. (*for* أَنَاسٌ)

Salt-cellar	نَوَقْلَةٌ	Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended	نَيْطَا
To separate the fat from meat	* نَأَقُ بِنُوقٍ نَوْقًا	Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause	مَنَاطٌ
To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order	نَوَّقَ	Suspended, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]	مُنَوَّطٌ
To please, satisfy	أَنَاقَ	To move, sway. Seek	* نَاعَ بِنُوعٍ نَوْعًا
To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress	نَنَّقَ وَنَنَّوَقَ	To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds	نَوَّعَ
To select, choose	إِنْتَاقَ	To be of different kinds; to be modified	نَوَّعَ
She-camel	نَاقَةٌ ج نَأَى وَنُوقٌ وَنِيقٌ	Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]	نَوَّعَ ج أَنْوَاعٌ
An improver, reformer	نَوَّاقٌ	Thirst	نُوعٌ
Dainty, fastidious, elegant	نَيْقٌ	Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant	مُنَوَّعٌ
Daintiness; elegance	نَيْفَةٌ	To be long and high (camel)	* نَافَ بِنُوفٍ نَوْفًا
Broken in (camel). Arranged	مُنَوَّقٌ	To overlook, surmount	نَافَ عَلَى
To be stupid	* نَوَكَ بِنُوكٍ نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا	To surpass, exceed	نَيْفَ عَلَى
How stupid he is!	مَا أُنَوَكُهُ	To exceed; over-top, be long, high	أَنَافَ عَلَى
To give to, offer, present with	* نَالَ بِنُؤْلٍ نَوْلًا وَلَهُ وَبِهِ	Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of	نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ
To be generous	نَالَ يَنَالُ نَيْلًا	Upwards of ten, ten and more	عَشْرَةٌ وَنَيْفٌ
To be the moment for one to act	نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ	An Arabian idol	مَنَافٌ
To present one with a gift	نَوَّلَ وَعَلَى دَلِيلٍ	Water lily (See نَيْلُوفَرٌ)	* نَوْفَرٌ
To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]	نَاوَّلَ	Jet d'eau	* [نَوْفَرَةٌ]
To procure for one, cause to obtain; give	أَنَالَ	Sea. Present. Handsome	* نَوْفَلٌ
To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand: [partake of the communion]	تَنَاوَلَ	young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp	

To mark a noun with **نَوْنٌ تَوِينًا** *
the double vowels (و), (ع), (س).

Write the letter ن .

Whale. Blade. **نُونٌ ج نِيَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ**
Inkstand
An epithet of the prophet Jonah **ذُو النُّونِ**

A dimple in the chin of a child **نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ**

The sound of ن added to **تَنْوِينٌ**
words by marking them with the double vowels (و), (ع), (س)

To rise up, grow *** نَاهُ بَنُوهُ نَوْهًا**
(plant); be high or elevated

To extol, praise one; **نَوَّعَ وَبِهِ وَيَأْتِيهِ**
call one with a loud voice

The forsaking of a thing **نُوهٌ**
Praise; extolling; honour-
able mention **تَنْوِيهِ**

To purpose, *** نَوَى بِنَوَى نَوَاةً وَنَيْةً وَنَيْةً**
resolve upon, intend, propose,
decide to do (a thing)

To keep, preserve (God) **نَوَى اللَّهُ**

To emigrate from (one place) to (another) **نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى**

To travel far **نَوَى نَيْةً وَنَوَى . وَأَنْوَى إِتْوَاةً**

To mew (a cat) **[نَوَى]**

To be hostile to one **نَاوَى**

To seek; purpose **تَنَوَى وَإِتْوَى**

Absence. Distance. In-
tention. The place to which a
traveller intends to go; desti-
nation **نَوَى**

A loom, weaving machine **نَوْلُجٌ أَنْوَالٌ**

It is your right, **نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَنْعَلَ كَذَا**
or duty to do such a thing

That which is obtained. **نَوْلَةٌ**
A kiss

Freight charges **[نَاوُلُونَ]**

That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining **نَهْلٌ**

The act of receiving **تَنَاوُلٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ**
or of presenting a thing

That which has been obtain-
ed, acquired; possession **مَنَالٌ**

Mode, manner, fashion **مِنْوَالٌ**

In this way or manner **عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْوَالِ**

To sleep, slumber. *** نَامَ بِنَامٍ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا**
Ber. Become calm, subside (sea,
wind). Be dull (market); die
out (fire)

To acquiesce in, **نَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ إِلَى**
remain quiet; confide in, sub-
mit quietly to; neglect

To cause to slumber; put to sleep **نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ**

To pretend or feign to sleep **تَنَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ**

Sleep, slumber **نَوْمٌ وَنَوَامٌ**

A sleep, a slumber, a nap **نَوْمَةٌ**

Sleeping; sleeper. Lying down **نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنَوْمٌ**

Sleep. [A dream] **مَنَامٌ**

A dormitory, sleeping apartment **مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ**

Hypnotic, sporic. Medi-
cine producing sleep **مَنْوَمٌ**

A decoration, [نَيْشَانُ ح نَيْشَانِ] *
medal. Mark. Target. Sight of
a fire-arm

To decorate one with a [نَيْشَانُ] *
cross of honour. Aim at, or take
aim at (with a fire-arm)

Porcupine (*Hystrix*
cristatus) نَيْصُ *

To be far نَاطًا نَيْبُطًا نَيْطًا. وَإِنَاطًا *

To surpass, exceed, نَاْفًا نَيْبُفًا عَلَى *
be more than..

Eminence (*title of honour*) [نَيْفَانَةٌ] *

See under نَوْفٌ. نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ *

To obtain, نَالٌ نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلٌ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا *
acquire (a desired object)

To cause to obtain, نَالٌ وَنَالٌ إِتَالَةٌ *
help to obtain

Something obtained نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ *

Indigo-plant; indigo نَيْلٌ *

The Nile أَلْذَيْلُ *

Nenuphar (the نَيْلُوفَرٌ وَنَيْلُوفَرٌ *
great water-lily). Lotus

To be high نَاةً نَيْاهُ نَيْهًا *

Nineveh نَيْنَوَى *

A kind of flute. نَائِيٌّ ح نَائِيَةٌ *
(Pers.)

A fruit stone. نَوَاةٌ ح نَوَى وَنَوَابَتٌ *
[Nucleus]

Intention, resolu- نَيَّْةٌ ح نَيْاتٌ وَنَوَايَا *
tion; wish, will

Intended, purposed مَتَوَيٌّ *

To be raw, not نَاةٌ نَيْهَةٌ نَيْشًا وَنَيْوًا *
done, not cooked (meat, &c.)

Raw, underdone نِيَّوِيٌّ *

To bite with the canine نَيْبٌ *
teeth. Be old (she-camel)

Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel نَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ ح أَنْبٌ وَأَنْبَابٌ وَنَيْوَبٌ *

To move نَاَجٌ نَيْجٌ نَيْجًا وَنَيْجَانًا *
(branch)

To give; [give rest]. Make نَيْجٌ *
strong; bruise

To die نَيْجٌ *

Firm, strong (bone) نَيْجٌ *

Yoke to which نَيْرُجٌ أَنْبَارٌ وَنَيْرَانٌ *
oxen are attached. Side of a road

Woof; the leading نَيْرُجٌ أَنْبَارٌ *
strings of a cloth

Gum (of a tooth) [نَيْرَةٌ] *

Oleaser, more distinct أَنْبَرٌ *

Short spear نَيْرُكٌ ح نَيْرَاكٌ *

April نَيْسَانٌ *

To blow **هَبَّ يَهْبُ هَبًّا وَهَبًا وَهَبِيًّا** *
violently (wind). Shake (a
sword). Be active, rapid

To awake from (sleep) **هَبَّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ**

To commence or set to
do (a thing) **هَبَّ يَهْبُ**

To wear out (a garment) **هَبَّبَ**

To awake one (from sleep).
Shake (a sword) **أَهَبَّ**

Hour, space of time.
State, condition **هَبَّةٌ**

Tattered (garment). Rags **هَبَبٌ**

Fine dust in the air **هَبَابٌ**

Blowing (of wind) **هَبُّوبٌ**

Violent or
strong wind **هَبُّوبٌ وَهَبُّوبَةٌ وَهَبِيْبٌ**

Place from which the
wind blows **هَبَبٌ**

Having torn garments **هَبَبٌ** |

To strike, throw
down, put down **هَبَّتْ يَهْبِتُ هَبْتًا** *

To be weak-minded, faint-
hearted **هَبِيْتُ**

To strike **هَبَّ يَهْبُ يَهْبِي** *

To make swell up **هَبَّجَ**

Pestle **هَبَّاجٌ** [

The twenty-sixth letter of the ٥
Alphabet called *Hay*. As a num-
eral sign = 5

1. *Is employed at the end of* ٥
expressions preceded by **وَ** *or* **يَا**
e. g. **وَاحْزَرْتَاهُ يَا أَسَفَاهُ** Oh! Alas!
How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in*
مَذَا *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix,*
3rd pers. sing. = His, him, it,
e. g. **مَالَهُ** *His property;* **قَتَلَهُ** *he*
killed him; **ذَهَبَ بِهِ** *he took him*
or it away

Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd **مَا** *
pers. sing. = Her, it, e. g. **كِتَابُهَا**
Her book. **ضَرَبَهَا** *He struck her,*
or it

Lo! Behold! **مَا**

Take **مَاكَ مَاكَ مَاكُمْ مَاكُمْ مَاكُمْ** *
thou! take ye! Here you are!

Grant! (*Imp. of* **وَمَبَّ**) **مَبَّ** *
suppose! e. g.

Grant, or suppose,
I said.. **مَبَّنِي قُلْتُ**

To earn	مَلَّ وَنَهَلَ وَامْتَلَّ	To hasten, hurry	* هَدَّ يَهْدُ هِدًا
[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]	نَهَلَ	To cut flesh into large pieces	* هَبَّ يَهَبُ هَبًّا
To be very false, deceitful	امْتَلَّ	To be full, fleshy	أَمْبَرٌ
An Arabian idol	مَبَلٌّ	To be emaciated (camel)	إِمْتَبَرٌ
Large or tall man	مَيْلٌ	To cut with	إِمْتَبَرَبٌ
Vapour; steam	[مَبَلَةٌ]	Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]	مَبْرٌ
Abel (son of Adam)	مَيْلٌ وَمَايِلٌ	Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head	مَبْرِيَّةٌ
Fumigation	[نَهِيلٌ]	Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword	مَبَارٌ
Vagina	مَهَيْلٌ جَ مَهَائِلٌ	A wind raising dust	رِيحٌ مَبَارِيَّةٌ
To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter	* مَهَبٌ	Hyena, sp. small one	مَبِيرَةٌ
Mirage. Swift	مَهَابٌ	Bullfrog	أَبُو مَبِيرَةٍ
To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled	* مَبَا يَهْوُ مَبْوًا	To gather. Strike; hit	* مَبَشَّ يَمْشُ مَبَشًّا
To shake one's hands	نَهَبَى	To descend; fall, abate (prices, &c.)	* مَبَطَّ يَمْبِطُ مَبُوطًا
Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust	مَبَاةٌ جَ أَمْبَاةٌ وَمَبُوعٌ جَ مَبُوعَاتٌ	To cause to come down; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)	مَبَطَّوْا مَبِطًا
To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out	* مَتَّ يَمْتُ مَتًّا	Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent	مَبِطٌ وَمَبُوطٌ
To threaten	[مَتَّ عَلَى]	A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land	مَبِطَةٌ
To defame. Make weak minded (age)	* مَتَّرَ يَمْتَرُ مَتْرًا	Emaciated	مَبِطٌ وَمَمْبُوطٌ
To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)	أَمْتَرٌ	Place of descent	مَهَيْطٌ جَ مَهَائِطٌ
To make mutual false claims	نَهَاتَرَ	To lose a son by death (mother)	* مَهَيْتَ نَهَيْتُ مَبَلًا
To be reckless. [Neglect]	إِسْتَهْتَرَ		

- Impudent; **مَتَهَيْتُكَ وَمَنْهَيْتُكَ وَمَسْتَهَيْتُكَ**
careless of one's reputation
- To rain *** مَتَلَّ يَهْتَلُّ مَتَلًّا وَهَتَلًا وَهَتَلَانًا**
- To break another's front teeth *** مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًّا**
- Broken pieces, chips **مَتَامَةٌ**
- Having the front teeth broken off **أَمْتَمُّ مَتَمًّا ج مَتَمٌّ**
- To rain *** مَتَنَّ يَهْتِنُّ مَتْنًا وَمَتَانًا وَمَتَانَنَ**
- To pound, pulverize *** مَتَمَّ يَهْتِمُّ مَتَمًّا**
- To give to one a part **مَتَمُّ لِي مِنْ**
- The young of an eagle or vulture **مَتِيمٌ**
- To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast *** مَتَهَتْ**
- To demolish (a house) *** مَتَعَ يَمْعُ مَتْعًا وَمَتَجِيًّا**
- To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) **مَتَعَ مَتَجِيًّا**
- To flee from oppression **مَتَعَ مِنْ**
- To go to the utmost (in a matter) **مَتَعَ فِي**
- To persist (in one's opinion) **مَتَعَ**
- A yoke **مَتَعَ**
- Rapid, quick (march) **مَتَاجٌ**
- Deep valley. Far-stretching land **مَتَجٌ**
- To subside, cease; eat; appease one's hunger *** مَتَجَّ يَجُجُّ مَتَجًا وَمَتَجًا**
- To spell (a word) **مَتَجًّا**
- To sleep, or to be awake *** مَتَجَّ يَجُجُّ مَتَجًا وَمَتَجًّا**
- Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) **مَتْرٌ**
- Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity **مَتْرَجٌ أَمْتَارٌ**
- Contradictory evidences **مَتَهَارٌ**
- Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] **مُسْتَهْتَرٌ بِ**
- To be loquacious, wordy *** مَتَمَّ**
- To coo (pigeon) *** مَتَفَّ يَهْتِفُ مَتَفًّا**
- To call to one (by shouting); praise **مَتَفَّ يَهْتِفُ مَتَفًّا بِ**
- Invisible person whose voice can be heard **مَتَائِفٌ ج مَوَائِفٌ**
- Call, cry, shouting **مَتَافٌ**
- Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) **مَتُوفٌ وَمَتَافٌ وَمَتَفَى**
- To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose *** مَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ مَتَكًا**
- To defame, disgrace, dishonour one **مَتَكَ مَتْرَةً**
- To tear into shreds **مَتَكَ**
- To be torn, rent **مَتَكَ وَإِهْتَكَ**
- To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged **مَتَكَ**
- Solution of continuity. (Surgery) **مَتَكَ**
- Midnight **مَتَكَ**
- Defamation; calumny. Hour of night **مَتَكَةٌ**
- Disgrace, shame, dishonour **مَتَكَةٌ [مَتَكَةٌ]**

Emigration	مِهَاجِرَةٌ	To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken	هَجَدَ
The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina	الْمُهَاجِرُونَ	To sleep; to put to sleep	أَهَجَدَ
Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word)	مَفْجُورٌ	Prayer at night	لَهَجَدَ
To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self	* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي هَجْسِ نَفْسِهِ	* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهَجْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ	
Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur	هَجَسَ	To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon	
That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought	هَجَسٌ وَمَا جَسَّ جُ هُوَ أَجْسٌ	To travel at mid-day	هَجَرَ وَهَجَرَ
To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down	* هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هَجُوعًا وَتَهَجَاعًا	To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame	أَهْجَرَ
To calm down. Ap-pease one's hunger	هَجَعَ هَجْمًا وَأَهْجَعَ	To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people	هَاجَرَ مِنْ
Careless; fool	هَجِيعٌ وَهَجِيعٌ وَهَجِيعٌ	To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated	تَهَاجَرُوا وَاهْتَفَرُوا
A light sleep during the early part of night	هَجِيعَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning; separation	هَجْرٌ
Part of the night. Night-watch	هَجِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight	هَجْرَةٌ
To be hungry	* هَجِيفٌ يَهْجِيفُ هَجْمًا	Emigration	هَجْرَةٌ وَهَجْرَةٌ
To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise, attack	* هَجَمَ يَهْجِمُ هَجْمًا عَلَى	The Hegira or Moslem Era. Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.	الْهَجْرَةُ
To be demolished	هَجَمَ وَاهْتَجَمَ	Hagar (mother of Ishmael)	هَاجِرٌ
To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly	هَاجَمَ	Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious	هَاجِرٌ
A surprise, sudden attack.	هَجْمَةٌ	Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian	هَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ
Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer		Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town	هَاجِرِيٌّ
		Abominations	مَهَاجِرٌ
		Emigrant	مُهَاجِرٌ

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer **ماج**

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed **هجو**

To break, **هد بهد هدا وهدودا** * pull down, demolish; disable

To become decrepit, weak, feeble **هد بهد**

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace **هدد وتهدد**

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin **انهد**

Destruction, demolition. **هد**
Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation **تهديد وتهدد**

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks **مهدة**

To subside, **هدا بهدا هدا وهدودا** * calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

To halt, abide (in a place) **هداب**

To calm, **هدا تهدة واهدا اهدة** * appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

To rest, calm down. Feel relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods) **تهدا**

A part of the night **هدو وهدو وهدة**

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet **هدو اوهداو**

To have long eye-lashes. Trail (branches) **هدب بهدب هدا** *

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off **هدب بهدب هدا**

Violent(wind) **هجوم**

Sudden attack or surprise **هجوم**

To be low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech) *** هين يهن هينة وهانة وهونا**

To revile, damage one's honour or character **هين**

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful **استهين**

Fault, vice meanness. Faulty speech or expression **هجنة ج هين**

Noble; excellent **هيان**

Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary] **هين م هينة**

To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule *** هجا يهجو هجوا وهجاء وتهجاء**

To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet **هجا هجوا وهجاء وهجي وتهجي**

To write satires (against one), satirize **ماج**

To write satires against one another **تهماجي وتهماجي**

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark **هجاء**

Spelling **هجاء وتهجئة وتهج**

The letters of the alphabet **حروف الهجاء والتهجي**

Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel **اهجوة واهجئة ج اهاجي**

- To come in sight of (a place) **أَهْدَفَ عَلَى** Eye-lashes. **هَدَبٌ وَهَدَبٌ جِ أَهْدَابٌ** Hem, fringe
- To take refuge in. . . **أَهْدَفَ إِلَى** Lion **هَدَبٌ**
- To rise, stand up; meet, encounter **أَهْدَفَ وَاسْتَهْدَفَ** Having **هَدَبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ مِ هَدْبَاهُ جِ هَدَبٌ** long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy **هَدَفٌ جِ أَهْدَافٌ**
- Troop of men. Group of isolated houses **هَدَفٌ جِ هَدَفٌ**
- Broad; exposed **مُسْتَهْدِفٌ**
- To demolish **هَدَكَ بِهَدِكَ هَدَاكَ** *
- To coo (pigeon) **مَدَلَّ بِهَدْلٍ هَدَيْلًا** *
- To let down **مَدَلَّ هَدَلًا**
- To hang down, hang loosely (*intr.*) **مَدَلَّ بِهَدْلٍ مَدَلًا وَتَهَدَّلَ**
- A fatal bovine epidemic **أَبُو هَدَلَانَ**
- Hanging down (lip) **أَهْدَلُ مِ مَدَلَا جِ هَدْلٌ**
- To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back **هَدَمَ بِهَدِيمٍ هَدَمًا** *
- To be sea-sick **هَدِيمٌ**
- To destroy to the foundations (an edifice) **هَدَمَ**
- To fall in ruins, be pulled down **تَهَدَّمَ وَوَأَهْدَمَ**
- Destruction, demolition **هَدَمٌ**
- Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments] **هَدِيمٌ جِ أَهْدَامٌ وَمِيدَامٌ [وَهَدُومٌ]**
- هَدَبٌ وَهَدَبٌ جِ أَهْدَابٌ** Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe
- هَدَبٌ** Lion
- هَدَبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ مِ هَدْبَاهُ جِ هَدَبٌ** Having long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- هَدَفٌ جِ أَهْدَافٌ** Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy
- هَدَفٌ جِ هَدَفٌ** Troop of men. Group of isolated houses
- مُسْتَهْدِفٌ** Broad; exposed
- هَدَكَ بِهَدِكَ هَدَاكَ** * To demolish
- مَدَلَّ بِهَدْلٍ هَدَيْلًا** * To coo (pigeon)
- مَدَلَّ هَدَلًا** To let down
- مَدَلَّ بِهَدْلٍ مَدَلًا وَتَهَدَّلَ** To hang down, hang loosely (*intr.*)
- أَبُو هَدَلَانَ** A fatal bovine epidemic
- أَهْدَلُ مِ مَدَلَا جِ هَدْلٌ** Hanging down (lip)
- هَدَمَ بِهَدِيمٍ هَدَمًا** * To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back
- هَدِيمٌ** To be sea-sick
- هَدَمَ** To destroy to the foundations (an edifice)
- تَهَدَّمَ وَوَأَهْدَمَ** To fall in ruins, be pulled down
- هَدَمٌ** Destruction, demolition
- هَدِيمٌ جِ أَهْدَامٌ وَمِيدَامٌ [وَهَدُومٌ]** Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]
- هَدَبٌ وَهَدَبٌ جِ أَهْدَابٌ** Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe
- هَدَبٌ** Lion
- هَدَبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ مِ هَدْبَاهُ جِ هَدَبٌ** Having long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- هَدَفٌ جِ أَهْدَافٌ** Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy
- هَدَفٌ جِ هَدَفٌ** Troop of men. Group of isolated houses
- مُسْتَهْدِفٌ** Broad; exposed
- هَدَكَ بِهَدِكَ هَدَاكَ** * To demolish
- مَدَلَّ بِهَدْلٍ هَدَيْلًا** * To coo (pigeon)
- مَدَلَّ هَدَلًا** To let down
- مَدَلَّ بِهَدْلٍ مَدَلًا وَتَهَدَّلَ** To hang down, hang loosely (*intr.*)
- أَبُو هَدَلَانَ** A fatal bovine epidemic
- أَهْدَلُ مِ مَدَلَا جِ هَدْلٌ** Hanging down (lip)
- هَدَمَ بِهَدِيمٍ هَدَمًا** * To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back
- هَدِيمٌ** To be sea-sick
- هَدَمَ** To destroy to the foundations (an edifice)
- تَهَدَّمَ وَوَأَهْدَمَ** To fall in ruins, be pulled down
- هَدَمٌ** Destruction, demolition
- هَدِيمٌ جِ أَهْدَامٌ وَمِيدَامٌ [وَهَدُومٌ]** Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]

- To ask for guidance. **اسْتَهْدِي**
for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift
- Direction, guidance in the right way. Day **هَدَى**
- He is on the right path, in the right way. Day **هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى**
- Animal offered for sacrifice. Way, method **هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدْيٍ**
- That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety **هُدًى وَهَدَايَةٌ**
- A present, gift, offering **هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا**
- Act of offering, presenting **إِهْدَاءٌ**
- Guide, leader, conductor. God **هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وَهَدَاةٌ**
- Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way **مَهْدِيٌّ**
- To read fast. Cut off *** هَدَّ يَهْدُ هَدًّا وَهَدًّا**
- To meditate, study, ponder over **هَدَّ هَدِيْنًا فِي**
- This *** هَذَا (هَذَا) م هَذِهِ وَهَذِيْ مَث هَذَا**
- To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child) *** هَدَّبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا. وَهَدَّبَ**
- To hasten (*intr.*) **هَادَبَ وَأَهْدَبَ**
- To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated **تَهَدَّبَ**
- Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity **هَدَبٌ**
- Sea-sickness **هَدَامٌ**
- Death **هَادِمُ اللَّذَاتِ**
- Vegetation remaining over from the past year **هَدِيمٌ**
- Destroyed, demolished **مَهْدُومٌ**
- To be quiet; languid, cowardly *** هَدَنَ يَهْدُنُ هَدُونًا**
- To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury **مَدَنَ هَدَنًا**
- To come to an agreement with another **مَادَنَ**
- To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict) **تَهَادَنَ**
- To flag (in a purpose) **إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ الْعَزْمِ**
- Reconciliation; armistice, truce **هُدْنَةٌ وَهِدَانَةٌ وَمُهَادَاةٌ**
- Repose, quiet, tranquillity **هُدْنَةٌ وَهُدُونٌ وَمُهْدَنَةٌ**
- Hoopoe *** هُدَيْدٌ ج هُدَايِدٌ وَهَدَايِدٌ (Upupa epops)**
- Gentleness. Carefulness **مَهَادٍ**
- * هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وَهَدًى وَهَدَايَةً وَهَدِيَّةً**
- To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show **هَدَى وَهَدَى وَهَدَايَةً وَهَدِيَّةً**
- To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to.... **هَدَى وَأَهْدَى إِمْدَاءً لِي وَإِلَى**
- To make mutual presents **مَادَى وَتَهَادَى**
- To be rightly guided; find the right way **إِهْتَدَى**
- To reach one's goal, attain an aim **إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ**

- A she-cat مَرَجٌ هِرَّةٌ Education; formation or تَهْيِيبٌ
training up (of a child). Revision,
Diarrhoea [مُرَارٌ] correction. Pruning
- Whining, yelping. Garrulity مَرِيٌّ Upright, without fault or مُهَذَّبٌ
of old age vice (man)
- To be exceedingly cold (wind) * مَرَأٌ يَهْرَأُ مَرَأٌ وَهَرَاءَةٌ Refined, polished. مُهَذَّبٌ وَمَتَهَذَّبٌ
- To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten] مَرِيٌّ يَهْرَأُ مَرَأٌ وَهَرُوءًا وَتَهْرَأُ Well trained (child). Revised, corrected
- Loquacity. Babbling مَرَأٌ * مَذَرٌ يَهْذَرُ مَذَرًا وَتَهْذَرًا To be very hot (day). Babble
- Rotten; worn out [مُهْتَرِيٌّ] مَذَرٌ يَهْذَرُ مَذَرًا وَأَهْذَرٌ To prate, talk foolishly
- * مَرَبٌ يَهْرَبُ مَرَبًا وَهَرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا Idle talk, nonsense مَذَرٌ
- To run away, flee; escape مَرَبَانًا مَذَرٌ وَمِهْذَرٌ وَمَهْذَرَةٌ A babbler
- To put to flight; cause to escape. [Smuggle] مَرَبٌ وَأَمْرَبٌ * مَذَرَبٌ وَمَذَرَمٌ To speak or read fast
- To travel fast. Exaggerate أَمْرَبٌ * مَذَرَفٌ To go fast, hasten
- To flee together تَهَارَبٌ مَذَرٌ مَذَرٌ مَذَرًا * مَذَمٌ يَهْذِمُ مَذَمًا To cut quickly; eat fast
- Escape, flight. Emigration مَرَبٌ مَذَمٌ مَذَمٌ مَذَمًا * مَذَامٌ Brave (man); sharp (sword)
- A fugitive مَرَبٌ [وَمَرَبَانٌ] مَذَى يَهْذِي مَذَاً وَمَذْيَانًا To talk irrationally (as in delirium)
- Place of refuge مَهْرَبٌ مَجٌّ مَهَارَبٌ * مَذَاهٌ وَمَذْيَانٌ Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium
- To stab. Cook too much * مَرَّتٌ يَهْرَتُ مَرْتًا مَرِيٌّ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيًّا To whine, yelp (dog, from cold)
- Lion مَرَاتٌ وَمَرُوتٌ وَمَرِيْتُ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيًّا * مَرِيٌّ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيًّا To hate. Twang (bow). Become dry, brittle (thorn)
- To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse) * مَرَجٌ يَهْرَجُ مَرَجًا
- To be prolix and confused in one's speech مَرَجٌ فِي أَحَدِهِتِ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيًّا To have diarrhoea. مَرِيٌّ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيًّا [Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)]
- A cat مَرِيٌّ مَرِيٌّ مَرِيًّا

Heresy	هَرَطَنَةٌ	To joke, jest. Intoxicate	هَرَج
Heretic	هَرَطُونِيَّ ج هَرَاطِنَةٌ	To be agitated, noisy (crowd)	نَهَارَج
To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry	* هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا	To be intoxicated, drunk	إِنهَرَج
To hurry; march fast; be hurried	أَهْرَعُ	Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion	هَرَج
Swift, rapid, trembling walk	هَرِعٌ وَهْرَاعٌ	Foolish, weak	هَرَج
To praise one immoderately	* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرَفًا	[Jester; buffoon]	هَارِجٌ وَمُهْرِجٌ
To hasten	هَرَفَ	To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame	* هَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ هَرْدًا
To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)	(فَرَأَى) هَرَقَ يَهْرُقُ هَرَقًا. وَهَرَقَ وَهَرَاقَ	To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily	* هَرَسَ يَهْرَسُ هَرَسًا
Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)	إِهْرَاقٌ	Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat	هَرَيْسٌ وَهَرَيْسَةٌ
The sea; bed of a torrent	مُهْرَقَانٌ وَمَهْرَقَانٌ	A mortar: hollow in a rock	مِهْرَاسٌ ج مِهَارِيسٌ
Heraclius (Greek Emperor)	* هَرَقْلٌ وَهَرَقِلٌ	To be bad-tempered	* هَرَشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا
To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age	* هَرِمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً	To be adverse (fortune)	* هَرَشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا
To cut into small pieces; hash meat	هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا. وَهَرَمَ	To set against each other: excite discord	هَرَشَ بَيْنَ
To render one old and weak	هَرَمَ وَأَهْرَمَ	To leap one on another; to sport	نَهَارَشَ وَإِهَارَشَ
To feign to be old	نَهَارَمَ	Exciting one against another. Tumult, row	هَرِاشٌ
Act of cutting into small pieces	هَرَمٌ	Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]	مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهَرِاشٌ
Decrepitude, weakness from old age	هَرَمٌ	To rend, tear	* هَرَضَ يَهْرِضُ هَرَضًا
A pyramid	هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهَرَامٌ	To defame, slander. Blunder in speech	* هَرَطَ يَهْرُطُ هَرَطًا
		To become a heretic	* هَرَطَقَ وَنَهَارَطَقَ

- هَرَمٌ ج هَرْمُونٌ وَهَرْمِيٌّ هَرْمَةٌ ج هَرَمَاتٌ
 وَهَرْمِيٌّ Very old, decrepit, weak
 هَرَمَسٌ * To frown, look stern
 هَرَامِسٌ * Bold lion
 هَرَمَرٌ * To move, shake (*tr.*)
 هَرَوْلٌ * To walk fast
 هَرَابَهُرٌ وَهَرَوَا. وَتَهْرِيٌّ * To strike with a stick
 هَرَاوَجٌ هَرَاوِيٌّ * A large stick, cudgel
 هَرِيٌّ يَهْرِيٌّ هَرِيًّا * [To wear out, use up (a garment)]
 هَرْمَتْرِيٌّ [إِهْمَتْرِيٌّ] * To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed
 هَرْمِيٌّ [سَهْرِيٌّ] * Worn out (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten
 هَرِيْجٌ أَمْرَاءٌ * Imperial granary; storehouse
 هَرَبُهُزٌ هَرَا. وَهَزَزٌ * To shake, brandish (a lance). [Rock (a child)]
 تَهَزَزٌ وَهَمَزَزٌ وَهَنْزَزٌ * To be moved, shaken
 هَمَزَزٌ * To be satisfied, gay
 هَمَزَةٌ [مَزَةٌ] * Earthquake
 هَمَزَةٌ ج هَمَزَاتٌ * Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness
 هَمَزٌ * Sound. Rustling of the wind. Reverberation of thunder
 هَمَزِيٌّ *
 هَمَزِيٌّ هَمَزِيَّةٌ *
 مَزْرَفٌ * To hasten, hurry (*intr.*)
 مَزْرَأٌ وَهَرْمِيٌّ يَهْرَأُ مَزْرَأًا وَهَرْمُوًا وَهَمَزَأَةً *
 مَزْرَأٌ وَهَرْمِيٌّ وَتَهْرَأُ وَتَهْرَأُ وَتَهْرَأُ وَتَهْرَأُ *
 مَزْرَأَةٌ * To make sport of, mock at one, ridicule, deride
 مَزْرَأَةٌ * Mockery, scoffing, derision
 مَزْرَأَةٌ * Object of derision, laughing-stock
 مَزْرَأَةٌ * A scoffer
 مَزْرَبٌ هَزْبَةٌ * To cut
 مَزْبَرٌ وَهَزْبَرٌ وَهَزْبَرٌ * Stout, thick, strong
 مَزَجٌ مَزَجٌ مَزَجًا. وَهَزَجٌ وَتَهَزَجٌ * To modulate one's voice; sing
 مَزَجٌ * Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre - مَنَاعِلُنْ six times repeated
 مَزِيحٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ * Part of the night
 مَزِيحٌ * A song
 مَزْرَبُهُزٌ مَزْرَأٌ * To beat; press violently; drive away. Laugh. Hasten. Raise the price
 مَزْرَلٌ * To give liberally
 مَزْرَأٌ * To jest, joke
 مَزْرَةٌ ج مَزْرَاتٌ * Excessive laziness
 مَزْرَأٌ [مَزْرَأٌ] * Jesting, joking
 مَزْرَأٌ ج مَزْرَاتٌ * Nightingale
 مَزْرَفٌ * To hasten, hurry (*intr.*)
 مَزْرَفٌ * Rocking chair

- To shake, agitate هَزَزَ
- To be shaken, moved تَهَزَزَ
- Abundant flowing water هَزْزُ
- Shaking. Seditious commotion, tumult. Civil war هَزَزَةٌ ج هَزَازٌ
- To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self * هَسَّ يَهْسُ هَسًّا
- To rustle هَسَسَ هَسْسَةً
- To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable * هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشًّا وَهَشَاشًا. وَهَشَّشَ
- To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick) هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشًّا
- To be soft, tender, easily broken هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشًّا
- To make cheerful; enliven هَشَّشَ
- Joyous, cheerful هَشَّ
- Tender, soft هَشَّ وَهَشَاشٌ
- Soft, tender. Affable, obliging هَشَّشَ
- To milk dry * هَشَّرَ يَهْشُرُ هَشْرًا
- Fine, thick, tangled vegetation [هَشِيرٌ]
- To roam about * هَشَلَ يَهْشُلُ هَشَلًا
- To drive away, expel [هَشَلٌ]
- To crush, break, *p. dry sticks * هَشَمَ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا. وَهَشَمَ وَتَهَشَمَ
- To be crushed, broken to pieces تَهَشَمَ وَهَشَمَ
- To hasten, be quick هَزَعَ يَهْزَعُ هَزْعًا وَاهْتَزَعَ
- To break هَزَعَ وَهَزَعٌ
- Part or watch of the night هَزِيْعٌ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ
- Fear. Tumult هَزَعَةٌ
- * مَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا. وَمَازَلَّ فِي
- To speak or act in a joking or jesting way
- To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal) مَزَلَّ مَزَلًّا. وَهَزَلَّ
- To be emaciated مَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا. وَهَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا
- Sport, jest, joke مَزَلَّ وَهَزَالَ
- Thinness, emaciation, atrophy مَزَالَ
- Jester, joker, buffoon مَزِلٌّ وَهَزَالٌ
- Thin, meagre, emaciated مَزِلٌّ ج مَزَلٌّ وَمَهْزُولٌ
- * هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وَهَزِيمَةً. وَهَزَمَ
- To overcome and put to flight. Dig هَزَمَ لَهْزَمَةً
- To defraud one of his right هَزَمَ لَهْزَمَةً
- To twang (bow) هَزَمَ وَتَهَزَمَ
- To hasten to اهْتَمَرَ
- To be defeated and put to flight اهْتَمَرَ
- Flight; rout, defeat هَزَمَ وَهَزِيمَةً وَاهْتَمَرَ
- Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain) هَزِيمٌ
- A calamity مَازِيَةٌ ج مَازِيَةٌ

- To oppress, attack, and wrong one هَضَمَ وَهَضَمَ وَاهْتَضَمَ
- To wrong, invade the rights of one هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ
- To be digested (food) اِنْهَضَمَ
- Low plain; bottom land in a valley هَضَمٌ ج مَضُومٌ وَاَمْضَامٌ
- Digestion هَضَمٌ وَاِنْهَضَامٌ
- Indigestion سُوءُ الْهَضَمِ
- Slim, slender, tender هَضِيمٌ
- Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong هَضِيمَةٌ ج مَضَائِمٌ
- To hasten * مَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ مَطْعًا وَمَطُوعًا . وَاَمْطَعَ
- To rain * مَطَلٌ يَهْطِلُ مَطَلًا وَمَطَلَاتًا
- Fine but continuous rain مَطَلٌ
- Raining مَطَلٌ م مَطَلَةٌ ج مَطَلٌ
- A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion مَبْطَلٌ
- To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash * مَفَّ يَهْفُ مَنَا وَمَنِفًا
- To long for هَفَّ إِلَىٰ
- To glitter (mirage) اِهْتَفَّتْ
- Light, nimble; empty هِفٌّ
- Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering هَفَافٌ م مَفَافَةٌ
- To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone نَهَشَمَ
- To show favour to نَهَشَمَ عَلَىٰ
- Liberal, generous هَشِيمٌ
- Generosity, liberality هَشَامٌ
- Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak هَشِيمٌ
- Highly liberal هَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ
- * مَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ مَصْرًا ب وَاِهْتَصَرَ
- To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off
- To be bent اِنْهَصَرَ وَاِهْتَصَرَ
- An amulet مَصْرَةٌ
- Lion مَصُورٌ
- To break * مَصَمٌ يَهْصِمُ مَصْمًا
- Lion; chief مِصْمٌ
- To break, pound مَصَّ يَهْصُ مَصًّا
- To rain copiously * مَصَّبٌ يَهْصِبُ مَصْبًا
- To speak loudly مَصَّبٌ وَاِهْتَصَّبَ
- To halt on high mountains اَمْصَبَ
- مَصْبَةٌ ج مَصَابٌ وَمِصْبٌ وَاَمْصِيبٌ
- Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain
- To be copious * مَضَلَّ يَهْضُلُ مَضَلًّا
- To break. Digest, help digestion * مَضَمٌ يَهْضِمُ مَضْمًا

- A proud man **مُسْتَهْكِمٌ**
- Particle of Interrogation **هَلَّ** *
- Is Zaid here? **هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا**
- Do you go out? **هَلْ تَخْرُجُ**
- Did you write? **هَلْ كَتَبْتَ**
- Is not? Why not? Come? **هَلَّا** *
- Come, **هَيِّ مَلَّ وَحَيِّ مَلَّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ**
hasten to prayers!
- To rain heavily. **مَلَّ بِهَيْلٍ مَلًّا** *
- Appear (new moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month). Rejoice; shout, cry out
- To be afraid, flee. Praise God; say the words:— **هَلَّلَ**
- "There is no other deity but God!"*
- To appear (new moon); look **أَمَّلَ**
at the new moon. Praise God
- To immolate, sacrifice **أَمَّلَ لِلَّهِ** ب
a victim, saying: "*In the name of God!*"
- To exult, be joyous **تَهَلَّلَ**
- To shed tears (eye) **تَهَلَّلَ وَانْهَلَ**
- To pour down in noisy torrents (rain) **انْهَلَ وَامْتَلَأَ**
- To rain for the first time **اِسْتَهَلَ**
(in the season). Raise or lower the voice
- The new moon **مَلٌّ وَمَلَّةٌ**
- Fright, fear **مَلَّلٌ**
- To fly about **هَفَّتَ** **بِهَيْتٍ مَنَّا وَمَنَّا** *
from lightness. Sink. Talk at random
- To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) **تَهَافَتَ**
- To rush to, or into; fly into the flame (moth) **تَهَافَتَ عَلَى**
- Puzzled, bewildered **مَهْمُوتٌ**
- To be slim **هَنَفٌ وَنَهْفٌ** *
- Slim, slender (body) **مَهْفَافٌ وَمَهْمَفَةٌ**
- To hurry, **مَنَّا يَهْنُو مَنًّا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهْرَانًا** *
run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool)
- To perish **اِهْفَا**
- To starve to death (tr.) **هَفِيَ**
- Interrupted rain **هَنَا**
- A slip, fault **هَفْوَةٌ جَ هَفَوَاتٌ**
- Famished **هَافٍ مَ هَافِيَةٌ جَ هَوَافٍ**
- To brand (a horse) **هَنَعَ بِهِنَعٍ مَنَّمَا** *
- To be proud; delude; do a vile deed **نَهَفَعَ**
- To be famished **هَنِمٌ يَهْنَمُ مَهْمًا** *
- Thus, so, in such a manner **هَكَذَا** *
- To fall into ruin (a well). **نَهَكَمَ** *
To fall with violence (rain)
- To mock at, deride; [speak ironically about] **نَهَكَمَ عَلَى**
- Mockery, sarcasm. Irony **نَهْكَمٌ وَأَمْكُومَةٌ**

To confide a secret to one	مَا لَسَ وَأَمَلَسَ	Hallelujah! (<i>Heb.</i>)	مَلَّلُوا
Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk]	مَلَسَ	New moon; the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]	مِلَالٌ جَ أَمَلَّةٌ وَأَمَائِلٌ
Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses	مُهْتَلِسُ الْعَقْلِ	Semi-lunar, crescent-like	مِلَالِيٌّ
To be impatient; be seized with abject terror	* مَلَجَ يَهْلَجُ مَلَجًا	[Exordium of a speech]	إِسْتِهْلَالٌ
Swift ostrich	مَالِجٌ	Act of praising God	تَهْلِيلٌ
Impatient, A variculous	مَلُوعٌ	Shouts of joy; joviality	تَهْلُلٌ
To go fast, hasten	* مَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ مَلَقًا وَتَهْلَقُ	Curved, crescent-like	مُهَلَّلٌ
To swallow	* مَلَنِمٌ مَلَنِمَةً	To pluck the hair, crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile	* مَلَبَّ يَهْلِبُ مَلَبًا
To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt	* مَلَّكَ يَهْلِكُ وَمَلَّكَ يَهْلِكُ هَلَاكًا وَمَلَّكَ	A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter	مَلْبَةٌ
To ruin, destroy	وَأَمْتَهَلَكَ	Cold wind with rain certain cold days in January	مَلَابٌ
To sell	أَمَلَكَ	A rainy night	لَيْلَةٌ مَالِيَةٌ
To be very careful of, or eager in....	نَهَالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي	Hairy. Rainy	أَمَلَبٌ م مَلْبَاءٌ جَ مَلَبٌ
To throw one's self into great danger	إِهْتَلَكَ وَإِمْتَلَكَ	A kind of dish made of pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar	[مُهَلْبِيَّةٌ]
To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt]	إِسْتَهَلَكَ	To tell, relate incredible things	* مَلَجَ يَهْلَجُ هَلَجًا
Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death	هَلَكٌ وَمَلَكَ	Myrobalan fruits (<i>Ind.</i>) Oval. Ellipse	إِمْلَبٌ وَوَسِجٌ وَوَسِجٌ
Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]	مَالِكٌ جَ مَلِكِيٌّ وَمَلِكٌ وَمَلَكَ وَهَرَايِكُ	Elliptical. Oval	إِمْلَبِيٌّ
Prostitute	مَلُوكٌ	To emaciate	* مَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا
Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death	نَهْلِكَةٌ	To be emaciated; lose one's mind or reason	مَلِسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا
		To become emaciated	مَلَّسَ

To be anxious, concerned about; take pains in a matter	إِنْتَمِبْ بِ	Perilous, dangerous place. Desert	مَهْلِكَةٌ
To be solicitous about; take up, or interest one's self about another's affairs	إِنْتَمِبْ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ	Parasite, one who lives on others	مَهْلِكٌ
To be preoccupied with one's own affairs. To seek another's care or interest	إِنْتَمِبْ	Here! Come here! Bring! Give! And so on, and so forth = <i>et cetera</i>	* قَلِمٌ مِ هَلِي مَثِ هَلْمَا جِ هَلْمَا
Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose. Important matter	مِ جِ مِوَمِ	Jelly	* هَلَامٌ
Decrepit old man	مِ جِ أَهْمَامٌ	Jelly-like, gelatinous	هَلَايِي
Decrepit old woman	هَيْتَةٌ جِ هَيْاتٌ وَهَيْامٌ	Adhesive, sticky, gummy	هَلِيمٌ
Intention, wish; plan; concern, care, solicitude; energy	هَيْتَةٌ جِ هَيْمٌ	To weave (a stuff) loosely. Sift (meal) through a loose tissue	* هَلَهَلٌ
Venomous reptile; reptile, insect	هَامَةٌ جِ هَوَامٌ	To take a thing leisurely	هَلَهَلٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ
Hero. Generous, magnanimous; noble. Brave	هَيَامٌ جِ هَيَامٌ	To be on the point of attaining or overtaking	هَلَهَلٌ بِدُرُكِهِ
Greatly solicitous about others. Energetic. A tale-bearer; informer	هَيَامٌ	1. <i>Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. masc.</i> = They	* هُمٌ
Fine rain	هَيْمٌ . وَهَيْمَةٌ جِ هَيْامٌ	2. <i>As a suffix after a noun</i> = their	
More serious, more important	أَمٌّ	3. <i>After a verb or preposition</i> = them, <i>e. g.</i>	
Important matter	[أَمِيَّةٌ]	Their book	كِتَابُهُمْ
Assiduous care, effort. Solicitude	إِنْتِمَامٌ جِ إِنْتِمَامَاتٌ	He struck them	ضَرَبَهُمْ
An important matter	وَمِهْمٌ جِ مِهْمٌ	To cause anxiety, fill with care, engross (affair); grieve	* مَمٌ بِهِمْ هَبًا وَهَيْبَةً . وَأَمٌّ
Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials]	مِهْمَاتٌ	To desire, seek, strive after	مَمٌ بِهِمْ هَبًا
Preoccupied, laden with care, grieved, anxious	مِهْمٌ	To seek	تَهْمٌ
To wear out	مَمًا يَهْمًا مَمًا وَأَمًا	To be grieved	إِنْتَمٌ

Confusion; babbling.
Swiftness

* مَهْرَجَةٌ

A worn out garment مَهْرَجٌ

To drink its fill
at once (camel) مَعَ مَهْرَجٍ مَجْبَاً

To beat; push
back with a blow; press, urge,
spur (a horse); bite. Break.

* مَهْرَزٌ يَهْرِزُ مَهْرَاً

To run swiftly (horse). To
conceal مَهْرَجٌ

Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

To be weakened, or
emaciated, by the heat اِهْتَمَجَ

A hemza = (ء) مَهْرَةٌ جَ مَهْرَاتٌ

Small flies penetrating into
the mouths and eyes of cattle.
Stupid, savage, uncultivated
people. Hunger. Thin sheep مَهْرَجٌ

A hemza which is
not pronounced and is *conjunctive*
of two words in pronuncia-
tion; it is indicated by the
sign اَ . مَهْرَةٌ اَلْوَصْلُ

A savage of low condition;
very degraded مَهْرَجِيٌّ

A hemza which is
pronounced with the vowel
which accompanies it, a *disjunctive*
hemza مَهْرَةٌ اَلتَّطْعِ

Deserted; an army without
a leader, or a flock without a
shepherd مَاهَجٌ

Suggestions of
Satan

مَهْرَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ

To go out (fire).
Subside (anger, wind); die. Be
sterile (land) مَهْدٌ يَهْدُ مَهْدًا

Slanderer,
backbiter

مَهْرَةٌ وَمَاهِرٌ وَمَهَارٌ

To extinguish, put out
(a fire); calm, cause to subside مَهْدٌ وَأَهْمَدُ

A spur, goad مَهْرَةٌ وَمَهَارٌ جَ مَهَارٍ وَمَهَامِزُ

To keep silence when
reprimanded. Subside, calm
down (wind) أَهْمَدُ

Marked with a hemza (*);
having a hemza in its root مَهْمُوزٌ

Apoplexy. A calm مَهْدَةٌ

To chew or
masticate without opening the
mouth; mumble (words). Whis-
per; suggest evil (Satan).
Break; press out مَهَسَ يَهْسُ مَهْسًا

To pour out;
shed; milk the udder empty.
Utter many words. Destroy
(an edifice) مَهْرٌ يَهْرُ مَهْرًا

Low, indistinct noise or
speech, whisper مَهْسٌ

To be poured out, flow
(water); fall (building, leaves) اِنْهَرَّ

To speak in a low voice,
indistinctly; mutter يَتَكَلَّمُ مَهْسًا

A burst of passion. Shower
of rain. Enchantment مَهْرَةٌ

To gather. Bite مَهَشَ يَهْمَشُ مَهَشًا

Cloud full of
rain. Chatterer, loquacious مَهَارٌ وَمَهْمَرٌ وَمَهْمَارٌ

Unused, obsolete (word). **مَهَلٌ**

Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

Neglected; omitted **مَهْلٌ وَمَهْوُلٌ**

To mumble, mutter; *** مَهْمَمٌ**
murmur in a low voice; groan

A hoarse voice; **مَهْمَةٌ ج مَهَامِيمٌ**
mumbling. Growling

*** مَهَا يَهْوُو مَهْوًا وَمَهَا يَهْوِي مَهْيًا وَمَهْيَانًا**
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

Belt; belt serving **مِهْيَانٌ ج مَهَائِبُنُ**
as a purse

Royal. (Pers.) **مَهَائِرُونَ وَمَهَائِرِيٌّ**

To weep *** مَنَّ يَهْنُ مَنًَّا وَمَهْنِيًّا**

To yearn toward **هَنْ إِلَى**

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem. = They **هُنَّ**

2. As a suffix after a noun
= their, e. g. **كِتَابُهُنَّ**

3. After a verb or preposition
= them, e. g. **فِيهِنَّ . ضَرَبْنَهُنَّ**

*** مَنَّأَ يَهْنُؤُ مَنَّأً وَمَهْنُؤُ مَنَّأً وَمَهْنَاءُ وَلَئِنْ**

To make the food wholesome, easy to digest; do good, promote health, sustain (food)

To wish one **هَنَّأَ يَهْنَأُ مَنَّأً وَمَهْنَاءً**
health by saying "May it do you good!"

To rejoice, be happy in. **هَفَى بـ**
Relish, find wholesome

هَنَى يَهْنُؤُ مَنَّأً وَمَهْنَاءً . وَهَوَى يَهْوُو مَهْوَةً

To be **هَمَّشَ يَهْمِشُ وَهَمِشَ يَهْمِشُ هَمِشًا**
prolix, speak a great deal

To get mixed up together (crowd) **تَهَامَشَ وَاهْتَمَشَ**

Confused motion **هَمِشَةٌ**

Margin of a book **هَامِشٌ**

*** هَمَطَ يَهْمِطُ مَهْطًا . وَتَهَمَطَ وَاهْتَمَطَ**

To take by force or violence

*** مَعَّ يَمِغُّ مِغًّا وَمِغْوَعًا وَمِغْمَانًا**
To shed tears, cry, weep; fall (dew)

To pretend to cry **نَمِغُّ**

Flowing **مِغْوَعٌ**

To press, **هَمَكَ يَهْمِكُ مَهْكًَا فِي**
urge one (in an affair)

To give one's **نَهَمَكَ وَاهْتَمَكَ فِي**
self entirely to; be engrossed in

*** مَمَلَّ يَهْمَلُ مَهْمَلًا وَمَهْمَلَانًا وَمَهْمُولًا**
To shed tears in profusion; rain steadily and quietly

To allow things to **مَمَلَّ وَأَمَمَلَّ**
take their course; neglect, omit, forget

To drop vowels and dots in writing **أَمَمَلَّ**

To be idle, negligent, careless; dally over **نَهَامَلَ فِي**

To leave (camels) free, day and night **تَرَكَهَا مَمَلًّا**

Flexible. Land desolated by war and abandoned **مَمَالٌ**

Negligence, carelessness **نَهَامَلٌ**

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer	مهندس	To succeed, be favourable.	وَهَنَّا
To arrange, adjust; adorn	* مَنَدَم	Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion	
Stature, bodily appearance	مَنَدَام	To congratulate, wish joy or health to one	هَنَّا سِر
Arranged, set; adorned	مهندم	To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it	تَهْنَأُ تَهْنَأُ بِ
Here. (Adv.)	* هُنَا وَهَهُنَا	Wholesome (food). Pleasant	هَنِي
There, yonder	هُنَاكَ وَهَهُنَاكَ	"May it do you good!"	هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
Time	* هِنُو	A little thing, a trifle	هَنِيئَةٌ
Thing	هَن مَث هُنَانٍ وَهَنَوَانٍ ج هُنُونَ	Congratulation; felicitation	تَهْنِئَةٌ
A little thing, trifle.	هَنِيَةٌ وَهَنِيَةٌ	Ass. Hyena	* هَنِيْر
A little while. Small quantity		To call like an owl. Come short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour	* هَنَد
Remain a little while!	أَمْكُثْ هَنِيئَةً	Name of a woman	هِنْد
Personal Pronoun 3rd pers. masc. and neut. sing. = He, it	* هُو	India, the Indies	أَلْهِنْدُ
It is I	أَنَا هُو	Cocoa-nut	جَوَزُ الْهِنْدِ
It is he himself, or it itself	هُوَ هُو	An Indian; Hindoo; from India	هِنْدِي ج هِنُوْدُ
To cry out upon.	* هَوَّتْ بِ	Sword of Indian steel	مَهْنَدُ
A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss]	هُوْتَةٌ ج هَوْتٌ	Endive, wild chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i>)	* هِنْدَبٌ وَهِنْدِيْبَاهُ
To raise	* مَا بِيَهُ هُوَا	To make a plan (of a building); survey	* هِنْدَسَ
Bring	مَا هُوَا يَأْتِي وَمَا هُوَا	Measure. Architecture. Engineering	هِنْدَسَةٌ
To repent and return to one's duties	* مَا دُ يَهُودُ هُوْدَا	Geometry	عِلْمُ الْهِنْدَسَةِ
To become a Jew	مَا دُ وَنَهَوْدُ	Geometrical; architectural	مِنْدَسِي
To walk quietly and slowly. Speak in a low voice. [Descend]	هُوْدٌ		

To roam about at night	مَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ	To conciliate; [abate price]	مَادَدَ
To be perplexed	مَوَسَّ بِمَوَسَّ مَوَسًّا	Name of a Prophet	مُودٌ
To become silly, mad.	نَهَوَسَ	Jews	مُودٌ وَبَهُودٌ
[Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]		Jew, Jewess	بَهُودِيٌّ مِ بَهُودِيَّةٍ
Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion]	مَوَسَّ	Judea	الْيَهُودِيَّةُ
Scorched green wheat	مَوَيْسٌ	Camel-litter	* مَوْدَجٌ جِ مَوَادِجُ
Glutton	أَمْوَسُ جِ هُوَسٌ	(for woman); travelling-litter	
To be com- mingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dog)]	* مَاشَ بِمَوَسَّ مَوَسًّا	Lo! Behold! It is he!	* مَوْذَا
To sow discord; confuse.	مَوَّشَ	To fall into ruins, crumble	* مَارَ مَهْوَرًا مَوْرًا وَمَوْوَرًا
[Set dogs against one another or on a person]		To force, cause to do	مَارَ عَلَى
To become mixed up (crowd)	نَهَوَّشَ وَنَهَوَّاشٌ	To turn away from	مَارَ عَنَ
To unite against	نَهَوَّشَ عَلَى	To upset, throw down, demolish	مَارَ وَهَوَّرَ
Confusion, tumult, disorder	مَوْشَةٌ جِ مَوْشَاتٌ	To roll down, fall down, fall (in ruins)	نَهَوَّرَ وَنَهَوَّرَ وَانْهَارَ
Property obtained by violence or theft	مَهَاوَشٌ	To rush imprudently, head- long into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter)	نَهَوَّرَ
To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened	* مَاعَ بِمَاعٍ مَوْعًا	Lake, swamp	مَوْجٌ جِ أَمْوَارٌ
To vomit	مَاعَ بِمَاعٍ وَيَمُوعُ مَوْعًا	Danger, peril, ruin	مَوْرَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ
Vomiting	مَوْعٌ وَهَوَاعٌ	Irregular soldiers	مَوْارَةٌ
Covetousness. Enmity	مَوْعٌ	Rash, impetuous, imprudent	مَوِيرٌ
To be stupid, foolish	* مَوِكٌ بِمَوِكٍ مَوْكًا	Rashness, temerity. [Collapse]	نَهَوَّرَ
To be bewildered; reckless, heedless	نَهَوَّكَ	Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain	نَهَوُّرٌ
To frighten; be terrified	* مَالٌ مَهْوُلٌ هَوْلًا وَهَوَّلَ	To break, pulverize	* مَاسَ بِمَوَسَّ مَوَسًّا

- To walk slowly, gently مَشَى هَوْنًا
- Contempt; con- مَوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ temptibleness, despicableness
- Convenience, ease هَيْبَةٌ
- Deliberate action. Mildness هَوِيْنَا
- Disdain, contempt. Offence, إِهَانَةٌ injury, insult
- Negligence; idleness تَهَاوَنٌ
- Mortar (for هَاوُنٌ وَهَاوُونٌ ج هَوَاوِينُ potting)
- Light, easy مَوِيْنٌ وَمَوِيْنٌ ج أَهْوِيْنَاهُ وَمَوِيْنُونَ to do or to suffer
- Light, easy; lighter, easier أَمَوْنٌ
- Disdained, despised; treated مَهَانٌ with contempt; injured
- Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ
- To be open, gap- هَوِيَّ يَهْوِي هَوِيًّا * ing (sore, wound). Fall from a height (object); fall upon its prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind). Ring (ear)
- To go, travel هَوَى فِي
- To love; to desire هَوِيَّ يَهْوِي هَوِيًّا
- To blow; to expose [هَوَى نَهْوِيَّةٌ] to the wind or air, to ventilate
- To treat kindly. Travel هَاوَى rapidly
- To fall down; descend. أَهْوَى To extend (the hand)
- To fall one after another نَهَاوَى
- To have hallucinations, see هَمَلٌ phantoms (drunkard)
- To terrify; threaten, مَوَلَّ عَابِيْبٌ menace one with
- To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالٌ
- Terror, fright مَوَلَّ ج أَمَوَالٌ وَهَوُوْلٌ
- Anything fearful مَوَلٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ
- The sphinx أَبُو الْهَوَلِ
- Great terror; something مَوَلٌ frightful, terrible
- Halo (of the moon) مَالَةٌ ج مَالَاتٌ
- Terrible, frightful, مَائِلٌ وَمَهْوَلٌ redoutable
- That which frightens تَهْوِيْلٌ
- A combination of different تَهَاوِيْلٌ colours; figures, engravings
- To nod from sleepiness * مَوَمٌ
- Head, top of the هَامَةٌ ج هَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse
- To be easy, or * مَانَ يَهْوَنُ هَوْنًا عَلَى light (to do or suffer a thing)
- To be هَانَ يَهْوَنُ هَوْنًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً despised, contemptible; quiet
- To facilitate, render easy هَوَّنَ عَلَى
- To despise; treat with أَمَانَ وَبِ contempt
- To consider تَهَاوَنَ وَابْتِهَانَ بِ easy; make light of; despise
- To neglect, be negligent, تَهَاوَنَ بِ careless
- Tranquillity; rest, ease. Mo- مَوْنٌ desty. Contempt. Deliberateness

- Form, aspect. **مَوْنَاتُ** **مَوْنَاتُ** **مَوْنَاتُ** **مَوْنَاتُ**
ner, way, fashion, quality
- Astronomy **عِلْمُ الْوَيْثَةِ**
Act of preparing, preparation, making ready **نَهَيْتُهُ**
Mutual agreement. **مُهَابَاةٌ وَمُهَابَاةٌ**
Alternate use
- * **مَابَ بَهَابٌ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةٌ وَمُهَابَةٌ وَتَهَبُّ**
To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of **وَأَهْتَابَ**
Imp. of مَابَ and وَهَبَ **مَبَّ**
Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity **مُهَيْبَةٌ**
- Redoutable, **مُهَوَّبٌ وَمُهَيَّبٌ وَمُهَوَّبٌ**
to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring
- More respected, more feared, more venerable **أَمِيْبٌ**
- Fear; veneration, respect **مُهَابَةٌ**
- Dangerous, unsafe (place) **مُهَابٌ وَمُهَوَّبٌ**
- A cause inducing fear, awe **مُهَيْبَةٌ**
- * **مَاتِ مَ هَاتِي مَتِ مَاتِيَا جَ مَاتُوا وَمَاتِينَ**
Give! bring here!
Come! come here! *** هَيْتِ لَكَ**
- To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need *** مَاتِ بِهَيْتِ هَيْثًا وَهَيْثَانَا**
- * **مَاجَ يَهْجُ مَيْمًا وَمَيْمَانًا وَمِجَا**
To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)
- To fall, fall down **إِنْهَوَى**
- To inspire with passion- ate love; to fascinate, captivate **إِسْتَهَوَى**
- A craving for, passionate desire, love **مَوَى جَ أَمْوَاءٌ**
- Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty **مَوَآءُ جَ أَمْوِيَةٌ**
- Atmospherical, relating to air **مَوَائِيٌّ**
- Falling down. Lover **مَادٍ**
- The lower world; Hades **الْهَوَايَةُ**
- A ringing in the ear **مَوِيٌّ**
- A very deep well **مَوِيَّةٌ جَ مَوَابَا**
- More desirable **أَمْوِيٌّ**
- Sky, expanse. Ravine **مَهَوِيٌّ وَمَهْوَاةٌ جَ مَهَادٍ**
- Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. fem. or neut. = she, it; they* *** فِي جَ مِنْ**
- To be comely, beautiful *** مَاةٌ بَيْبِيَةٌ وَبَيْبَاهُ مَوَاةٌ**
- To long for **مَاةٌ بَيْبَاهُ مَوَاةٌ إِلَى**
- To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange **مَبَا نَهَيْتُهُ**
- To agree with **مَا بَا مَهَابَاةٌ**
- To be prepared for, disposed to; be possible for **تَهَيَّأَ لَ**
- To agree among themselves **تَهَيَّأُوا عَلَى**

To be broken again after union (bone) تَهَيَّضَ وَرَأْتِصَ

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera هَيْضَةٌ

* مَاطٌ يَهِيطُ مِطًا وَمَاطٌ مِطَابَةٌ وَمِطَابًا
To scream wildly, to shout

Clamour, confusion مِطَابٌ وَمِطَابٌ
* مَاعٌ يَهِيغُ وَيَهَاعُ مِيعًا وَهَوُوعًا وَمِيعَانًا

To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

To be bored, tired of هَاعٌ مِّنْ

To be spread out تَهَيَّعَ

To flow إِنهَاعٌ

Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm هَيْعَةٌ

Coward; impatient. Dark (night) هَائِعٌ

Frightful noise or sound هَائِعَةٌ

To be very thirsty * مَافٌ يَهِيْفُ مِيفًا

To escape (slave) مَافٌ يَهَافُ

To be thin, slim, slender of waist مِيفٌ يَهِيْفُ مِيفًا وَمِيفًا

Very thirsty. Slender هَائِفٌ وَمِيفَانٌ

Slim, slender of waist أَمِيفٌ مِ مِيفَانًا جِ مِيفٌ

Big, tall. Large * مِيفَكُّ جِ مِيفَاكِرٌ
building. Temple; altar

The skeleton (of bones) | الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ |

To excite, agitate, rouse مَاجٌ وَفَيْجٌ

To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad مَاجٌ مُهَاجِمَةٌ وَمِجَاجًا

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited تَفَيْجٌ وَرَأْتِجٌ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight تَهَاجَجَ

Excitement. Windy. rainy (day) مِيجٌ

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion مِيجَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife مِيجَانَةٌ وَمِيجَانٌ

The day of combat يَوْمُ الْمِيجَانِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion مَاجِجٌ

To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict * مَادٌ يَهِيْدُ مِيدًا وَمَادًا وَمِيدًا

To throw down. [To prepare] * مِيدٌ

The north wind مِيدٌ

Anything fallen مِيدَارٌ

To trample. Take much. Travel fast * مَاسٌ يَهِيْسُ مِيسًا

A brave man, hero أَمِيسٌ

To corrupt. To be excited * مَاشٌ يَهِيْشُ مِيشًا

Mob. Tumult مِيشَةٌ جِ مِيشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket [مِيشَةٌ وَمِيشٌ]

To fracture a healed bone * مَاصٌ يَهِيْضُ مِصًا وَإِمَاصٌ

Passionate love. Violent thirst	هَيْامٌ	To pour out, heap up (earth)	* مَالٌ يَهِيْلُ مَيْلًا . وَمَيْلٌ وَأَهَالٌ
Love-stricken ; stupefied	هَائِمٌ ج هَيْمٌ وَهَيْامٌ	To be heaped up	نَهِيْلٌ وَإِنهَالٌ
Love-stricken. Very thirsty	هَيْمَانٌ م مَيْسٌ ج هَيْامٌ	To attack, assault one (people)	إِنهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ
Waterless desert	هَيْمَاءٌ	Heaped up (earth)	مَالٌ وَمَيْلٌ وَهَيْالٌ
Having violent thirst	أَهْوَمٌ ج هَيْمٌ	Halo (moon)	هَالَةٌ
Starless night	لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءٌ	Matter without form	مَيْوُولِيٌّ وَمَيْوُولِيٌّ ج هَيْوُولَاتٌ
Heart lost in love	قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ	Material (adj.)	مَيْوُولِيٌّ وَمَيْوُولِيٌّ
To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen	* هَيْمِنٌ عَلَى	To say	* هَيْلَلٌ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
To be safe, secure	مُهَيْمِنٌ	To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken	* هَامٌ يَهِيْمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيْمَانًا
God (the Protector, the Guardian)	أَلْمُهَيْمِنُ	To thirst	هَامٌ مَيْامًا
Easy (See under هَوْنٌ)	* هَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ	To lead to mad love	تَهْيِيمٌ
Far! far away! (مِنْ هَيْه)	* هَيْهَاتُ (مِنْ هَيْه)	To devise	إِعْتَامٌ
Come! Quick!	* هَيْ هَيْ وَهَيْمَا هَيْمَا		



و

- To be angry** وَنَبَّ بَوَابُ وَأَبَا
- Shame, dishonour** ; إِبْنَةٌ وَنُوبَةٌ وَمَوْتِيَةٌ
that which dishonours
- Cavity in a rock holding water; wide, deep well** وَابَةٌ
- Dishonouring or shameful things** مَوْتِيَاتٌ
- To bury alive one's daughter (in pre-islamic times)** * وَآدٌ يَدُّ وَآدَا *
- To be careful** نَوَادٍ وَإِنَادَ
- Seriousness, carefulness** وَبَيْدٌ
- A daughter buried alive** وَبَيْدٌ وَمَووودَةٌ
- Caution, gravity of manner** نَوْدَةٌ
- To seek refuge** * وَالَّ بَيْلُ وَالْآلَا *
- To make ugly** وَآمَ (الله)
- To agree** وَآمَ وَإِنَامَا
- Jackal (See آوَى)** * [أَوِي] وَآوَى *
- To be afflicted with pestilence (country)** * وَبِيَّ وَبِيَّ وَبِيَّ وَوَبَا *
flicted with pestilence (country)
- To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy** اِسْتَوْبَا
- An epidemic disease. Pestilence** وَبَاهُ جِ أَوْيَةٌ
- The twenty-seventh letter of * the Alphabet called Waw. As a numeral sign = 6**
1. *Is a conjunction = and, also* وَ
 2. *It expresses simultaneousness: while, e. g.* جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةً
He came while the sun was up
 3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing = by, e. g.* وَاللهِ
- By God !**
4. *It is used associatively: with* مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا
What have you to do with Zeid ?
 5. *It is placed after an interrogative meaning: then, e. g.* أَوْ عَجِبْتَ
Are you then astonished ?
 6. *It is used in the sense of (رُبَّ) meaning: rarely, e. g.* وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَابِعَةٌ
I have rarely seen a generous man
 7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl. e. g. they came* جَاءُوا
- Interjection expressing pain or grief = Oh ! Ah ! Alas !* وَ
- To blush, be ashamed, shrink** * وَأَبَّ يَبُّ إِبَةً مِنْ *

- To restrain ; destroy **أَوْبَقَ**
- A place of destruction **مَوْبِقٌ**
- To affront danger **رَكِبَ الْمَوْبِقَاتِ**
- To rain in heavy showers. Strike *** وَبَلَ بَيْلٌ وَبَلًا**
- To be un-healthy (land) **وَبَلٌ يُوْبَلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةٌ**
- To persevere in **وَابَلٌ**
- A heavy shower of rain in large drops **وَبَلٌ وَوَابِلٌ**
- Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence **وَبَالٌ**
- Unhealthy. Hard. Stick; bundle of sticks or wood **وَبِيلٌ**
- To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm *** وَتَدَّ يَتَدُّ وَتَدًا وَتَدَةً . وَوَتَدٌ**
- To make firm (peg) **وَتَدٌ وَوَتَدٌ**
- Wooden peg. A kind of foot (*Prosodij*) **وَتَدَجٌ وَوَتَادٌ**
- Mountains **أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ**
- Teeth **أَوْتَادُ اللَّحْمِ**
- * وَتَرَّ يَتَرُّ وَتَرًا وَتَرَةً . وَوَتَرٌ وَوَتَرٌ**
- To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose; fail
- To follow; to do successively or at intervals **وَإَتَرَ**
- To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.) **نَوَتَرَ**
- To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession **نَوَاتَرَ**
- Epidemic; pestilential **وَبَائِيٌّ**
- A country suffering from pestilence **أَرْضٌ وَبَيْئَةٌ وَوَيْبَيْئَةٌ وَمَوْبَيْئَةٌ**
- To scold, rebuke, reprimand *** وَبَجَّ**
- Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding **نَوَبَجٌّ**
- To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment) *** وَبَدَّ يُوْبَدُّ وَبَدًّا**
- To have abundant hair (camel, &c.) *** وَبِرَّ يُوْبِرُّ وَبِرًّا . وَوَابِرٌ**
- To abide **وَبَرَّ يَبِرُّ وَبِرَابٍ**
- To lead a savage or secluded life **وَبَرٌّ**
- Oony, or coney (*Hyrax Syriacus*) **وَبَرَجٌ وَبُورٌ وَوَبَارٌ وَوَبَارَةٌ**
- Soft hair (of animals) **وَبَرَجٌ أَوْ بَارٌ**
- Nomad people **أَمَلُ الْوَبْرِ**
- Hairy; having soft hair **وَبِرٌّ وَوَابِرٌ وَبِرَّةٌ**
- To have white spots on the nails or skin *** وَبِشٌ يُوْبِشُ وَبِشًا**
- White spots on the nails or on the skin **وَبِشٌ**
- Rabble, low people **وَبِشَجٌ أَوْ بَاشٌ**
- To flash (lightning) *** وَبَصَّ يَبِصُّ وَبَصًّا وَوَبِصًّا**
- To blame; defame *** وَبَغَّ يَبِغُّ وَبَغًّا**
- Dandruff. Skin disease in camels **وَبَغٌّ**
- * وَبِقٌ يَبِيقُ وَوَبِيقٌ وَوَبِيقًا وَوَبِيقًا**
- To perish

- To offer one a seat **وَوَيْبٍ** Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer
- To assault, attack **وَوَائِبٍ** Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*)
- To take forcible possession of another's property **وَوَيْبٍ فِي** One after another, separately
- A leap, jump. An assault **وَوَيْبَةٍ** Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge
- A seat; couch; bed **وَوَيْبٍ** String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew
- To be soft (bed or couch) *** وَوَيْبٍ يَوْمٌ وَوَيْبَةٍ** Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause
- To press down **وَوَيْبٍ يَوْمٌ وَوَيْبَةٍ** One after another (for *وَوَيْبٍ*)
- To seek much (of a thing) **إِسْتَوَيْبٍ مِنْ** other successively
- A soft bed **وَوَيْبٍ وَوَيْبٍ وَوَيْبٍ** Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men
- To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in *** وَوَيْبٍ يَتَّقُ بَيْتَهُ وَوَيْبٍ وَوَيْبٍ** Repeated at intervals.
- To be firm; act with confidence **وَوَيْبٍ يَتَّقُ وَوَيْبَةٍ** Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rhythm (*Prosody*)
- To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy **وَوَيْبٍ** Often, repeatedly
- To make a covenant with one **وَوَيْبٍ مَوَافَقَةٍ وَوَيْبٍ** To flow continuously (water)
- To fetter, tie fast **أَوَوَيْبٍ بِالْوَيْبِ** Vein (of the heart)
- To have self-reliance, act resolutely **وَوَيْبٍ وَوَيْبٍ وَوَيْبٍ** To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill
- To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant *** وَوَيْبٍ يَتَّقُ وَوَيْبٍ وَوَيْبٍ** To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone
- Confidence **بَيْبَةٍ** A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone
- Worthy of confidence **أَخُو بَيْبَةٍ** To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack
- A tie, fetter, rope, strap **وَوَيْبٍ** *** وَوَيْبٍ يَتَّقُ وَوَيْبٍ وَوَيْبٍ**
- Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable **وَوَيْبٍ يَتَّقُ وَوَيْبٍ**

- To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَبَ]
- To make binding or valid وَاجِبٌ وَأَوْجَبَ
- To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve اِسْتَوْجَبَ
- A coward وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابٌ وَوَجَابَةٌ
- One meal a day. [A set, or number of things of the same kind] وَجَبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ
- Necessity, duty, obligation وَجُوبٌ
- Pay, wages; pension وَجِيَةٌ
- Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ
- Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ
- Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ الوجودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ
- Affirmation (*opp. to سَلَبٌ*). اِجَابَةٌ
- Affirmative, positive اِجَابِيٌّ
- Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ
- Affirmative (*logical term*) مُوجِبٌ
- According to بِمُوجِبِ
- Affirmative proposition (*logic*) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ
- A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ
- To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state * وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوَجُودًا وَوَجْدَانًا
- To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا. وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ
- Rich in pasturage (land). Compact alliance. [Passport] وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ
- Firmer; firmest, strongest أَوثَقُ م وَثَقِي
- The strongest hold or support أَلْعَرُوقُ الثَّوْتِ
- Compact, alliance, covenant مَوْتِقٌ وَمِثَاقٌ ج مَوَاتِقٌ وَمَوَاتِقُ
- To make firm. To gather * وَثَلَ
- Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثَلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ
- To give generously. Increase one's wealth * (وَنَن) أَوْتَنَ
- An idol وَثَنٌ ج وَثْنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ
- Idolater; heathen وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُونَ
- To be sprained (hand) * وَوَيْتٌ بَدُهُ
- A sprain وَوَيْتٌ
- To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يُوْجُ وَجًا
- To strike, beat * وَجًا يُوْجَأُ وَجًا
- To fail, Dry up (well) أَوْجًا
- Dried up (water) وَجٌّ وَوَجْمَةٌ
- To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَوَجِبَةٌ
- To be cowardly وَجِبٌ يُوْجِبُ وَوَجُوبَةٌ
- To eat once a day وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ
- To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لـ

- Pitfall for capturing wild beasts **وَجْرَةٌ أَوْجَارٌ**
- Den, lair **وَجَارِحٌ أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوَجْرٌ**
- To be brief in one's speech *** وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا فِي**
- To be brief and concise (a speech) **وَجْرٌ بَوَجْرٌ وَجَارَةٌ وَأَوْجَرُ إِجْمَارًا**
- To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly **أَوْجَرَ**
- To importune; seek **تَوَجَّرَ**
- Abridged, short, concise (speech) **وَجْرٌ وَوَجْرٌ وَوَجْرٌ**
- Conciseness, brevity **إِجْمَارٌ**
- Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words **بِالإِجْمَارِ**
- To be seized with fear, take fright at *** وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا**
- To feel, think **أَوْجَسَ وَنَوَجَسَ**
- To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly **نَوَجَسَ لِ**
- Low and indistinct noise. Fright **وَجَسٌ**
- Disturbing thought **وَاجِسٌ**
- * وَجَّحَ يَجِجُ وَوَجَّحَ وَوَجَّحَ يَجِجُ وَوَجَّحًا**
- To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint
- He has a headache **بَوَجْحِ رَأْسِهِ وَبَوَجْحِ رَأْسِهِ**
- To cause or inflict pain; to hurt **أَوْجَعَ**
- To feel or complain of pain **نَوَجَّعَ**
- To feel compassion or pain for **نَوَجَّعَ لِ**
- Beer, ale **جِيَّةٌ**
- To be angry with **وَجَدَ يَجِدُّ وَجَدًا وَوَجِدَةٌ عَلَى**
- To be sorry, grieve for **وَجِدٌ وَوَجْدًا بِ**
- To be; to exist **وَجِدٌ**
- To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God). [To invent] **أَوْجَدَ إِجْمَادًا**
- To compel, oblige **أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى**
- To be grieved for; to suffer by **تَوَجَّدَ لِ**
- To force, compel, oblige **تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى**
- To be found, be met with **إِنُوجِدَ**
- Wealth, opulence, riches **جِدَةٌ**
- An emotion of joy or grief **وَجْدٌ**
- Wealth; joy; love **وَجْدٌ**
- Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition **وَجْدَانٌ**
- Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness **وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ**
- Existence. Act of finding **وَجُودٌ**
- Found after being lost. That which exists; existing **مَوْجُودٌ**
- Existing things **الْمَوْجُودَاتُ**
- To say something disagreeable to another *** وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا**
- To fear **وَجِرٌ بَوَجْرٍ وَوَجْرَانِ**
- To swallow medicine **إِنجَرَ (إِنْجَرَ)**
- Grotto, cave **وَجْرَجٌ أَوْجَارٌ**

- To be respected, held in consideration * وَجَّهَ بِوَجْهِ وَجَامَةٍ
- To strike in the face, push back وَجَّهَ بِوَجْهِ وَجَمًا
- To turn a thing towards a certain direction وَجَّهَ
- To turn to God وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ
- To send one on an errand or commission وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
- To go وَجَّهَ إِلَى
- To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ
- To meet one face to face; have an interview وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوَجَّاهَا
- To depart, repair to direct one's self towards تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَآلَى
- To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together تَوَاجَهَ
- To turn towards, repair to إِلَى إِتْجَهَ إِلَى
- An idea occurred to him إِتْجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ
- Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book] وَجْهٌ جَ أَوْجُهٌ وَوَجْهٌ
- To do an honourable deed بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِيضًا وَجْهَهُ
- To do a dishonourable deed سَوَّدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ. إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَهُ
- To do a deed to please God عَمِلَ لِرِجَاءِ اللَّهِ
- To go away without paying attention to anything مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
- Pain, Disease وَجَّحَ أَوْجَاعٌ وَوَجَّاعٌ
- Suffering from pain or sickness وَجَّحُ جَ وَجْجُونَ وَوَجَّحِي وَوَجَّاعِي
- Painful; sore وَجَّعٌ وَوَجَّعٌ
- To be agitated; go fast (horse) وَجَّعَ يَجْجُ وَجْجًا وَوَجَّعًا
- To make a horse go fast أَوْجَعَتْ
- To captivate (love) اسْتَوْجَعَتْ
- Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops] وَجْجِي. وَجَّاقٌ وَأَوْجَاقٌ
- To fear وَجَلَّ يُوْجَلُّ وَجَلًّا وَوَجَلًّا
- Fear terror وَجَلَّجَ أَوْجَالَ
- Timorous, fearful of danger وَجَلَّجَ وَجَلُّونَ وَوَجَّالٌ
- Old men وَجُولٌ
- To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike وَجَمَّ يَجْمُ وَجْمًا وَوَجْمًا
- Sullen from grief وَجِيمٌ
- Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech وَجْمٌ جَ أَوْجَامٌ
- To full, beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner) وَجَّجَ يَجْجُ وَجْجًا. وَوَجَّجَ
- To submit, be humbled تَوَجَّعَ
- Cheek (face) وَجْجَةٌ وَوَجْجَةٌ جَ وَجَّاتٌ
- Border of a valley. Rough, hard ground وَجْجِي
- Mallet مِجْبَانَةٌ جَ مُوَاجِنٌ

To believe in, or declare the unity of God	وَحَدَّ اللهُ	In some manner of fashion	يُوحِدُ
To abandon	أَوْحَدَلِ	In some way or other	يُوحِدُ مِنَ الْوُجُوهِ
To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude	تَوَحَّدَ	A man of elevated rank or position	وَجْجٌ وَجْوَةٌ
To be united. Make an agreement with; join with	أَتَمَّحَدَّ	Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (Geom.) dimension	جِهَةٌ جُجَاهَاتُ
Separately	حِدَةً - عَلَى حِدَةٍ	Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so)	مِنْ جِهَتِهِ
Alone	وَحْدَةً	On all sides; in every way, on every side	مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ
Unity, being unique	وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ	The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window]	وَأَجِهَةٌ
Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity	وَحْدَةً	Consideration, position, dignity, authority	وَجَاهَةٌ
One; single; unique	وَاحِدٌ مَثْ وَاحِدَانٍ جِ وَاحِدُونَ	Nearly, about	وَجَاهَةٌ
The one only God	الْوَحِيدُ	Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis	وَجَاهَةٌ وَجَاهَةٌ وَجَاهَةٌ
One	أَحَدٌ مِ إِحْدَى جِ أَحَادٌ	Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected	وَجِيحٌ وَجِيحَةٌ
Sunday	الْأَحَدُ	Turned towards. Going, departing	مَتَوَجِّهٌ
One by one, one after another	أَحَادًا أَحَادًا	To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot	* وَجِيحٌ يَجِي وَجِيحًا
Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter	وَحِيدٌ مِ وَحِيدَةٍ	To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from	أَوْجِيحُ
Union; harmony, accord	إِتِّمَادٌ	To take refuge	* وَجِيحٌ يَتَوَجَّحُ وَجِيحًا
Belief in the Unity of God. Unification	تَوَحُّدٌ	To compel	أَوْجِيحُ
Isolation, solitude	تَوَحُّدٌ	A shelter, refuge	وَجِيحٌ
A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian	مُوحِدٌ	To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated	* وَحْدٌ مِجْدٌ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً
Isolated, separated, alone. One	مَتَوَحِّدٌ	To reduce to one, or unity; to unify	وَحَّدَ
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away	* وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحَشًا وَوَحَشَ بـ		

* وَحَلَ بِوَحْلٍ وَحَلًّا وَمَوْحَلًا. وَتَوَحَّلَ
To fall into the mud; be daubed
with mud

To throw one into the mud أَوْحَلَ

To become muddy تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ

وَحْلٌ وَوَحْلٌ جِ وَوَحْلٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ
Thin mud, mire; mud pool

Muddy, miry وَحَلٌّ

A place of mud مَوْحَلٌ

* وَحِمَتْ نَحِيمٌ وَتَوَحَّمُ وَحَمًا. وَتَوَحَّمَتْ
To long intensely for some particu-
lar food (a pregnant woman)

A woman وَحِيٌّ جِ وَحَامٌ وَوَحَايٌ
having a desire for special food
when pregnant

Special appetite of a وَحَامٌ وَوِحَامٌ
pregnant woman

To bear * وَحِنٌ بَيْنَ وَبَوْحُنٌ وَحَا عَلَى
malice against

* وَحَى بِي وَحْيًا. وَأَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ
To inform; to inspire, reveal

To hasten, make haste وَحَى وَحْيًا وَوَحَى وَوَحَاً. وَتَوَحَّى

To hasten, hurry (tr.) وَحَى وَأَوْحَى

To send, commission; inspire أَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ

To hasten one another تَوَاحَرَا

To seek to understand a thing إِسْتَوْحَى

A writing, letter, missive. وَحْيٌ

Revelation; divine inspiration

To be unpeopled وَأَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ
and devastated (country)

To find a country un- أَوْحَشَ
peopled and devastated. Have
no food, be hungry. Leave
alone, make lonely

To grow savage and وَتَوَحَّشَ
brute-like

To be grieved, feel إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ
lonely at a friend's absence

To be grieved and feel إِسْتَوْحَشَ
lonely. Be abandoned, uncultiva-
ted (country)

A desert, an وَحْشٌ جِ وَوَحْشٌ وَوَحْشَانٌ وَوَحْشَانٌ
uncultivated place; wild beast

Onager, حِمَارٌ وَوَحْشٌ وَحِمَارٌ وَوَحْشِيٌّ
wild ass

Grief; solitude وَحْشَةٌ

Grieved وَحْشَانٌ جِ وَوَحَايٌ

Wild, ferocious; cruel. وَوَحْشِيٌّ

Little used, obscure (word). The
external aspect, or part of the
body away from the median
line. (Anat.)

Savage state. Barbarity تَوَحَّشَ

Savage and brute-like; وَوَحْشِيٌّ
cruel; wild

A land infested by أَرْضٌ مَوْحُوشَةٌ
wild beasts

To throw one's * وَحَفَّ يَحْفُ وَحَفًّا
self on the ground

To go near to وَحَفَّ مِنْ

To hasten; go towards وَحَفَّ إِلَى

- وَرَحِمٌ وَوَرْحَمٌ ج وَخَاى وَوَحَامٌ
Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)
- Indigestion نَحْبَةٌ
- To seek, purpose * وَحَى وَوَحَى بِنَجِي وَنَحَا
- To seek diligently, or exclusively وَحَى وَوَحَى
- To fraternize with وَالْحَى مُوَاخَاةٌ
- To inquire from اِسْتَوْحَى اِسْتِخْبَاةٌ
- * وَدَّ يُوَدُّ وَدًا وَوِدَادًا وَوِدَادَةً وَمَوَدَّةٌ
To love; wish for, desire
- I wish you had done so وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا
- To love, cherish وَادُّ مُوَادَّةٌ وَوِدَادًا
- To seek the friendship of تَوَدَّدَ
- To show love or affection to تُؤَدِّدُ اِلَى
- To have mutual love or friendship تَوَادَّدَ تَوَادُّا
- Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire وَدٌّ وَوِدَادٌ
- It is my wish, or desire, that it be so يُوَدِّي اِبْدِي [اَنْ يَكُوْنَ كَذَا]
- Lover, affectionate وَدٌّ وَوُدُوْدٌ
- Affection, friendship مَوَدَّةٌ
- Mutual love مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادُّا
- To maltreat * وَدَّ اَبْدًا وَدَّابًا
- Injury; destruction وَدَّ
- To bleed a horse * وَدَجَّ يَدَجُّ وَدَجًا
from the jugular vein
- Haste, hurry وَحَى وَوَحَاةٌ
- Prompt, rapid وَحَى
- More rapid اَوْحَى
- (See اَخَذَ .) [وَاَخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً] *
- To find fault with
- Excuse me. I beg your pardon [لَا تَوَاخِذْنِي]
- To prick with * وَخَرَ يَخِرُّ وَخْرًا
a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey
- To be * وَخَشَ يُوَخِّشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً
worthless, bad
- Good for nothing, * وَخَشَّ ج اَوْخَاشٌ
bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]
- To have * وَخَطَةَ اَلنَّيْبُ يَخِطُهُ وَخَطًا
grey hair mingled with black
- * وَخِمَ يُوَخِّمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا
- To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]
- وَخِمَ يُوَخِّمُ وَخِمًا وَاهْنَمَ مِنْ وَعْنٍ
- To suffer from surfeit or indigestion
- To make unhealthy [dirty] وَخِمَ
- To surfeit (food) اَهْنَمَ (اَوْخَمَ)
- To be اَهْنَمَ (اَوْخَمَ) مِنْ وَعْنٍ
surfeited, ill (from food)
- Heavy, suffering from * وَخِمَ وَوَخِمٌ
indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

Deposit; trust, charge	وَدِيعَةٌ	Jugular vein. وِدَاجَانِ مَثَ وِدَاجَانِ (In the dual), two brothers
Depositor	مُتَوَدِّعٌ	To be *وَدَّسَ يَدِّسُ وَدَسًا وَوَدَّسَ
Depository, depositing place. Womb	مُسْتَوَدِعٌ	concealed; conceal
To drop (rain)	* وَدَقَّ بَدَقُ وَدَقًا	To forsake, * وَدَعَّ يَدَعُّ وَدَعًا
To approach	وَدَقَّ وَدَقًا وَوَدُّوَقًا إِلَى	leave. Settle down, remain
Rain	وَدَقٌ	Let me, allow me! دَعْنِي
To be greasy	* وَدِكَ بَوَدَكَ وَدَكًا	To deposit, leave; وَدَعَّ وَوَدَّعَ فِي
Fat, grease	وَدَكٌ	preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)
Fat (adj.)	وَدِكَ وَوَادِكٌ	To take leave of, say farewell to وَدَعَّ بَوَدَعٌ
To wet, soak. Shorten	* وَدَنَ بَدِنُ وَدَنًا	To conciliate; permit وَادَعَ وَوَادَعًا
To strike with	وَدَنَ بِـ	To deposit with, put into one's keeping أَوَدَعَ عِنْدَ
Race-field, race- course	مِيْدَانُ ج مِيَادِينُ	He received it into his keeping as a deposit أَوْدَعَهُ
To prevent, keep from	* وَدَّهَ يَدِّهُ وَدَمًا	To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest) تَوَدَّعَ
(Woman) of fair com- plexion	وَدْمَاهُ	To be reconciled together تَوَادَعَ
To atone for a murder by paying blood- money	* وَدَّى بَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَّةً	To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell اِسْتَوَدَعَ
To send; take, conduct	[وَدَّى]	Grave; grave-railing وَدَعٌ
To perish. Put on armour	أَوْدَى اِبْدَاءً	Small, white shell وَدَعَاتٌ
To be carried off by death	أَوْدَى بِالسُّوْتِ	Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell وَوَادَعَ
To take blood- money and condone the murder	اِبْتَدَى (اِبْتَدَى)	Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness وَوَادَعَةٌ
To acknowledge (a claim)	اِسْتَوْدَى بِـ	Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character دَعَةٌ
		Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable وَوَدِيعٌ ج وَوَدَاعَةٌ

- To bring on (an evil)** **أَوْرَثَ** **Blood-money paid** **دِيَّةٌ جِ دِبَاتٍ**
 by the murderer to the parents
 or kinsmen of the murdered
- To inherit, possess by** **تَوَارَثَ** **وَادِجٌ أَوْدَاةٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ [وَوْدِيَانٌ]**
 right of inheritance; be trans-
 mitted by inheritance
- Inheritance; herit- age; heredity** **إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ** **Valley, dale, low ground**
- Heir; inheritor** **وَارِثٌ جِ وَرَثَةٌ وَوَرَاثٌ** **To rebuke, re- proach; humiliate** *** وَذَانِبًا وَذًا**
- Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary** **مُورِثٌ** **To cut; lay open (a wound)** *** وَذَرَّ يَذِرُ وَذَرًا**
- Inheritance** **مِيرَاثٌ جِ مَوَارِيثٌ** **Let him alone!** **ذَرُهُ**
- To be thin (dough)** *** وَرِخٌ يَوْرُخُ وَرَخًا وَنَوْرُخٌ** **He allows him, or lets him alone** **يَذَرُهُ**
- To date (a writing)** **وَرَخٌ (أَرَخَ) (or)** **To be cut, severed (thong of a bucket)** *** وَذِمٌّ يُوذِمُ وَذَمًا**
- To come to a watering-place; reach** *** وَرَدَّ يَرُدُّ وَرُودًا** **To scratch** *** وَدَى يَدِي وَيَدِيًا وَدْبًا**
- To arrive (a letter); come to hand; arrive at** **وَرَدَعَلَى** **Pain, suffering. Vice, fault** **وَدِيَةٌ**
- To paint red; dye rose-colour. Bloom (tree)** **وَرَدٌ** **To push, drive away** *** وَرَأَى بَرًّا وَبُورًا وَرَأً**
- To lead to a watering-place (animals). Offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). State, narrate** **أَوْرَدَ إِهْرَادًا وَاسْتَوْرَدَ** **Behind. Before, in front of; beyond** **وَرَاءَهُ**
- To come to a watering-place. Become red** **تَوَرَّدَ** **To be corrupt** **وَرَبٌّ يُوْرَبُّ وَرَبًّا**
- To arrive (at a place) one after another** **تَوَارَدَ إِلَى** **To conceal, equivocate** **وَرَبَّ عَنَ**
- [To receive]** **إِسْتَوْرَدَ** **To use cunning in order to deceive one** **وَأَرَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوَرَابًا**
- Access to a water- ing-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran** **وَرْدُجٌ أَوْرَادٌ** **Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]** **وَرَبٌّ جِ أَوْرَابٌ**
- Flower. Rose** **وَرْدُجٌ وَوَرْدٌ** **Deviation, obliquity** **وَرَابٌ**
- A rose** **وَرْدَةٌ** **Equivocation** **مُوَارَبَةٌ**
- To inherit** *** وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وَرِثًا وَارِثًا وَارِثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً**
- To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one** **وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ**

A kind of pigeon	وَرَشَانُ جِ وَرَاشِينُ	Cockroach	بَنْتُ وَرَدَانِ
To throw or lead into a difficulty or hardship	* وَرَطًا وَأَوْرَطًا	Red, rose-coloured	وَرْدِيٌّ
To fall into difficulty	نَوْرَطًا	وَارِدٌ جِ وَاِرْدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ	وَارِدٌ جِ وَاِرْدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ
To entangle one's self in a difficulty or danger	اِسْتَوْرَطَ فِيْ	Coming, arriving. New-comer. One who arrives or descends to the water	وَارِدٌ جِ وَاِرْدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ
Difficulty ; danger ; dilemma	وَرَطَةٌ جِ وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ	People going and coming ; passers-by	اَلصَّادِرُونَ وَاَلْوَارِدُونَ
* وَرِعٌ بَرِعٌ وَبَوْرِعٌ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا		Revenue, income, receipts, imports	وَإِرْدَاتٌ وَإِيرَادَاتٌ
To be pious ; to abstain from evil	وَرِعَ بَرِعَ وَوَرِعَ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا	A fast camel	وَرُودٌ
To abstain from ; forsake	وَرِعَ بَرِعَ وَرَاعَةً عَن	Vein	وَرِيْدٌ جِ أُوْرِدَةٌ
To be cowardly, base	وَرِعَ بَرِعَ وَوَرِعَ بَوْرِعٌ وَرَاعَةً	Jugular vein	اَلْأُوْرِيْدُ وَجَبَلُ اَلْوَرِيْدِ
To cause one to abstain	وَرِعَ عَن	The composing of the same verse by two poets without previous accord	نَوَارِدٌ وَمَوَارِدَةٌ
To speak to one ; consult him	وَارَعَ	Road leading to a watering-place ; a watering-place. Access, entrance	مَوْرِدٌ جِ مَوَارِدٌ
To intervene, interpose between	أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ	Of a rose colour, rosy	مُوْرِدٌ
To abstain from what is unlawful	نَوْرَعَ مِّنْ	To become mossy (rock in water)	* وَرِسَ وَوَرِسَ وَرِسًا
Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinence from what is unlawful	وَرِعٌ	A plant used for dyeing yellow or red	وَرِسٌ
A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble ; timid	وَرِيْعٌ جِ أَوْرَاعٌ	To be active, brisk	* وَرِيْشٌ بَوْرِيْشٌ وَوَرِيْشًا
Abstinence from what is unlawful	رِعَةٌ وَرِيْعَةٌ	To take food ; eat ravenously	وَرِيْشٌ بَرِيْشٌ وَوَرِيْشًا
* وَرَفٌّ بَرَفٌ وَرَفًا وَوَرَفٌ وَأَوْرَفٌ		To excite discord among	وَرَشٌ بَيْنَ
To extend in length and breadth (shadow). Be luxuriantly verdant (plant)		Active, brisk [restless]	وَرِيْشٌ
		Builders at work ; work-yard	اَلْأَوْرِشَةُ

- A large lizard * وَرَلٌ جِ وَرَلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ
- To swell, be swollen * وَرِمَ بَرِيْمٌ وَرَمًا. وَتَوَرَّمَ
- To be angry وَرِمَ أَنَّهُ
- To cause to swell وَرَمَ
- To be proud, haughty وَرَمَ بِأَنْفِهِ
- Swelling. Tumour وَرَمٌ جِ أَوْرَامٌ
- Swollen. Stout, corpulent مُورَمٌ
- To be stupid * وَرِيَهُ بَوْرَهُ وَرَهَا
- Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*) * وَرَوْرٌ وَوَرَوْرٌ وَوَرَاوْرٌ وَرَاوْرٌ
- King-fisher وَرَوَارُ الْمَاءِ
- To kindle. Spoil. Consume * وَرَى بَرِي وَرِيًا وَرِيَةً
- To conceal, disguise; say one thing and mean another. [Show] وَرَى تَوْرِيَةً
- To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel) وَرَى وَأَوْرَى وَاسْتَوْرَى
- To conceal وَارَى مُوَارَاةً
- To hide, conceal one's self تَوْرَى وَتَوَارَى عَن
- Creatures; mankind وَرَى
- Behind وَرَاءَ
- The Pentateuch, [Bible] تَوْرَاةٌ
- Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense تَوْرِيَةً
- To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree * وَرَقَ بَرِيْقٌ وَرَقًا. وَوَرَّقَ
- [To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)] وَرَّقَ
- To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail أَوْرَقَ
- To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal) تَوَرَّقَ
- Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)] وَرَقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ
- Coined money وَرَقٌ وَوَرَقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ وَوَرِاقٌ
- Dove. She-wolf. The soul وَرَقَاةٌ جِ وَرَاقِي وَوَرَايِي
- A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster] وَرَقَةٌ
- Art of paper-making وَرَاقَةٌ
- Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer] وَرَاقٌ
- Green, verdant وَارِقٌ مِ وَارِقَةٌ
- A cause of increase مَوْرَقَةٌ
- Stationer. [Plasterer] مُوَرِّقٌ
- * وَرَكَ بَرِكٌ وَرَكًا وَنَوْرَكَ وَنَوْرَكَ
- To lie or lean on the hip وَرَكَ وَرُوكَا
- To abide in وَرَكَ وَرُوكَا
- To overcome, be able to accomplish وَرَكَ عَلَى
- Hip-bone; hip وَرِكٌ وَوَرِكٌ
- The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot وَارِكٌ وَوَرَاكٌ جِ وَرُوكٌ

Assistant	مُؤَاوِرٌ	Wild geese. (<i>Anser</i>)	وَزَّ (أَوْزٌ)
Guilty or accused of a crime	مَوْزُورٌ	Swan (<i>Cygnus</i>)	وَزَّ الْعِرَاقِي
To keep back, hinder, restrain	* وَزَعُ بَرَعُ وَزَعًا	A goose	وَزَّةٌ
To incite by ...	وَزَعٌ وَزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعُ بِهِ	To flow (water)	* وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وَزُوبًا
To distribute, divide among	وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَعُ بَيْنَ	Water-drain	مِيزَابٌ ج مِيزَابِيْبُ
He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks	أَوْزَعَنِي الشُّكْرَ	To carry a burden.	* وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا
To be divided, distributed.	تَوَزَّعَ	Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer	وَزَّرَ وَزْرَةً
Divide and distribute among themselves		To become a vizier	وَزَّرَ بَرِيْرٌ وَوَزَّرَ بَوَزْرًا
To be restrained	أُتَزَعُ	To commit a sin or crime	وَزَّرَ بَرِيْرٌ وَوَزَّرَ بَوَزْرًا
To thank God and seek His guidance	اسْتَوْزَعَ اللَّهَ	To be suspected of crime; commit a crime	وَزَّرَ
The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates	وَزَعَةٌ	To aid, help or assist in	وَأَزَّرَ عَلَيَّ
Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog	وَأَزَّرَ ج وَزَعَةٌ	To take, possess. Hide	أَوْزَرًا إِبْرَارًا
Bands, troops of people	أَوْزَاعٌ	To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier	تَوَزَّرَ
A lizard	* وَزَعَةٌ ج وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَاعٌ	To commit a crime. Put on the <i>wizrat</i>	أَبْتَزَّرَ
To hurry (<i>tr.</i> and <i>intr.</i>)	* وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا وَوَزَفَ	To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take	اسْتَوْزَّرَ
Scotch broom. (<i>Spartium Junceum</i>)	* [وَزَالٌ]	Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour	وَزَّرَ ج أَوْزَارٌ
To pay a debt. Add a little to	* وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا	Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain	وَزَّرَ
To be swollen, inflamed	[وَزَمَ]	Oloth to cover the loins in a bath	وِزْرَةٌ ج وَزْرَاتٌ وَزِرَاتٌ
To weigh, weigh money	وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَوَزَنَةً	Rank or office of a minister or a vizier	وِزْرَةٌ
To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it	وَزَنَ الشِّعْرَ	Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant	وَزِيْرٌ ج وَزَرَآه

- Scales, balance. **مِيزَانٌ ج مِيزَانِينَ**
 Standard. Justice. Precision.
 Quantity. Measure (of Arabic
 words). Measure (of a verse).
 (*Ashr.*) Libra
- To be gathered, *** وَزَى بِرِي وَزِيَا**
 collected (objects)
- To correspond to, be
 parallel with **وَأَزَى**
- To stand opposite to,
 correspond **تَوَازَى**
- Equivalence, correspond-
 ence of two things **مُؤَاوَاةٌ**
- Parallel (line) **مُتَوَازٍ**
- * وَجَّحَ بَوْحٌ وَبَسَّحَ وَجَّحًا وَوَجَّحَ وَوَجَّحَ**
 To be foul, soiled,
 unclean, dirty **وَأَسْوَجَ**
- To soil, contaminate **وَجَّحَ وَأَوَجَّحَ**
- Dirt, uncleanness **وَجَّحٌ ج أَوْسَاجٌ**
- Dirty, unclean, soiled **وَجَّحٌ**
- To place a pillow beneath
 another's head *** وَوَسَدَ**
- To hasten **أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبِيلِ**
- To be propped, lean on a
 pillow **تَوَسَّدَ**
- وَسَادٌ ج وَسَدٌ وَوَسَادَةٌ ج وَسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَادَةٌ**
 A pillow, cushion
- * وَسَطَ بَسِطٌ وَسَطًا وَسِطَةً. وَتَوَسَّطَ**
 To sit in the middle
- To become noble **وَسَطَ بَوَسُطًا وَسَاطَةً**
- To place or put in the
 middle. Divide into two **وَسَطَ**
- To take a middle course **تَوَسَّطَ**
- To be heavy. Be **وَزَنَ بَوَزُنٌ وَوَزَانَةٌ**
 wise and prudent in judgment
- To make up **وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
 one's mind to... Habituate one's
 self to
- To be equal **وَأَزَنَ مُؤَاوَاةً وَوَزَانًا**
 to in weight, measure, or value;
 counterbalance. Recompense
- To compare, make a
 comparison between **[وَأَزَنَ بَيْنَ]**
- To be equal one to another **تَوَازَنَا**
 in weight, measure, or value
 (two objects); to counterbal-
 ance each other
- To be weighed **أُوزِنَ (أُوزِنَ)**
 (object). Be composed in the
 proper measure (verses). Weigh
 (money), receive it weighed. Be
 counterbalanced
- Weighing; weight **وَزْنٌ وَوَزَنَةٌ**
- Weight; full weight **وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ**
 or measure. (*Prosody*) metre.
 (*Gram.*) measure of a word
- A weight. Talent
 (of silver or gold) **وَزْنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ**
- A weigher. Of full weight **وَأَزِنٌ**
- A prudent, reflecting
 person **وَزِينٌ الرَّأْيِ**
- Equal, equivalent to **مُؤَاوِنٌ**
- Equivalence. A form of
 parallelism of words. Equilib-
 rium **مُؤَاوَاةٌ**
- Weighed. Complete, reg-
 ular (verse or verb) **مَوْزُونٌ**

- To enrich one (God) **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**
- To increase the expenses **أَوْسَعَ النَّفَقَةَ**
- To be at ease, have room enough **تَوَسَّعَ فِي**
- To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended **أَتَسَّعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ**
- Power, ability **وَسَّعَ وَسِعَةً**
- This is in his power **هَذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعْتِهِ**
- Width; capacity; amplitude; extension **سَعَةً وَوَسْعَةً وَاتِّسَاعًا**
- Extent, extension; dilation **اتِّسَاعًا**
- Wide, extended, spacious **وَاسِعًا وَوَسِيعًا وَمَتَّسِعًا**
- He whose mercy embraces all (God) **الْوَاسِعُ**
- Wider, more vast, more spacious **أَوْسَعُ**
- Rich, wealthy, opulent **مَوْسِعٌ**
- To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) *** تَوَسَّفَ**
- To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather *** وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسَقًا**
- To compete with, come up to **وَأَسَقَ**
- To load (a camel, &c.) **أَوْسَقَ**
- To be in good order **أَتَسَّقَ**
- To gather together, assemble **إِسْتَوْسَقَ**
- A camel's load. Freight, cargo **وَسَقٌ أَوْ سَاقٌ**
- Freight, cargo (of a ship) **[وَسَقَةٌ]**
- To mediate between (two enemies) **تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ**
- Middle, centre (of a thing) **وَسَطًا وَوَسَطًا**
- Medium. Inter-mediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes **وَسَطًا أَوْ وَسَاطًا**
- Gate. Chief district **وَأَسَاطًا**
- Means; mediator. Cause **وَأَسَاطَةُ جِ وَوَسَائِطُ**
- Large middle pearl of a necklace **وَأَسَاطَةُ الْفِلَادَةِ**
- By means of, through **بِوَأَسَاطِهِ**
- Mediation, intervention **وَسَاطَةً وَتَوَسُّطًا**
- Mediator **وَسِيطٌ جِ وَسَاطَاهُ**
- He is prominent among them **هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ**
- Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism **أَوْسَطُ جِ أَوْ أَسَاطُ مِ وَوَسَطَى جِ وَسَطًا**
- The middle finger **أَلْوَسَطَى**
- Intermediate. Mediator **مَتَوَسِّطًا**
- The Mediterranean Sea **أَبْجَرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطِ**
- To be spacious, wide, ample *** وَسَّعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةً**
- To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able **وَسَّعَ يَمْعُ سَعَةً**
- Thou canst not or art not permitted to do **لَا يَسْمَعُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
- To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ**

وَسِيمٌ جُ وَسَمَاءٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ وَسِيمَاتٌ

Handsome

وَوَسَامٌ

Season of the

مَوْسِمٌ جُ مَوَاسِمٌ

pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only]

Marked, Branded

مَوْسُومٌ

An iron for

مِيسَمٌ جُ مِيسَامٌ وَمِيسَامٌ

branding animals. Trait of beauty

* وَسِنٌ يَوْمُنٌ وَسَنًا وَسِنَةٌ وَسِنَةٌ وَإِسْتَوَسَنَ

To lie in a deep sleep; slumber, fall asleep; awake

To render one unconscious,

(the air of a well or shaft) أَوْسَنَ

Deep sleep, first sleep; unconsciousness

وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ

Need, want

وَسَنٌ

Slumbering وَسِنٌ وَسَنَانٌ وَسِنَةٌ وَسِنَةٌ

To suggest wicked or foolish things to. Whisper; talk incoherently

* وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً وَسْوَسَالٍ وَوَسْوَسَ

To be disturbed by anxious thoughts

[تَوَسَّوَسَ]

Suggestions

وَسْوَاسٌ جُ وَسَاوِسٌ

of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts

Satan

الْوَسْوَاسُ

To injure, wrong

* وَآسَى (آسَى)

A razor

* مَوْسِيٌّ | وَمَوْسٌ |

Moses

* مَوْسَى

Rain

وَسِيْقٌ

Troop of camels

وَمِيقَةٌ جُ وَسَائِقٌ

Arranged in order. A kind of metre (*Prosody*)

مُفَسِّقٌ

Freighted, loaded

مَوْسُوقٌ

To implore, seek God by (some good deed)

* وَسَلَّ بَيْلٌ وَسَيْلَةٌ . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

إِلَى اللَّهِ بِـ

Means, means

وَأَسَلَهُ وَوَسَيْلَةً جُ وَسَائِلٌ

of approach. Favour, honour

Supplication

تَوَسَّلَ

To brand; impress a sign upon

* وَسَمَّ يَسِمٌ وَسَمًا وَسِيمَةً

To be handsome, comely

وَمٌ وَمُؤَمٌّ وَسَامَةٌ وَوَسَامًا

To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca

وَسَمٌ

To rival in beauty

وَأَسَمَ

To look at one attentively

تَوَسَّمَ

and judge his character by the features

I saw his goodness in his face

تَوَسَّمتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign

أَتَسَّمَ

A brand, mark. Sign

وَسَمٌ وَسِيمَةٌ جُ وَسُومٌ وَسِيمَاتٌ

A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration]

وَسَامٌ

First spring rain

وَسِيْقٌ

Traits of beauty

وَسَامَةٌ

- To mark (a garment). Wind **وَسَّعَ**
(cotton). Become grey (hair)
- To blossom (tree) **أَوْسَعَ**
- Flower. Willow **وَسَّعَ**
- A spider's web **وَسَّعَ**
- A weaver's reel **وَسَّيْعَةٌ وَوَسَائِعُ**
- To dry meat.
Hasten (*intr.*) *** وَشَقَّ يَشِقُّ وَشَفَا**
- Transient **وَاشِقُّ وَوَشَائِقُ**
- Dried meat **وَشِيقٌ وَوَشِيئَةٌ**
- * وَشَكَ يَوْشِكُ وَشَكَ وَوَشَاكَةٌ . وَوَشِكَ**
To be quick, to hasten
- To be on the point of **أَوْشَكَ أَنْ**
- Celerity; haste, hurry **وَشِكَ**
- Rapidity, haste **وَشَاكٌ**
- Swift. Near, on the point of **وَشِيكٌ**
- To flow, trickle *** وَشَلَّ يَشِلُّ وَوَشَلَّ**
(water). Become weak, poor
- To beseech **وَشَلَّ إِلَى**
- Water trickling **وَشَلَّ جِ أَوْشَالَ**
from a rock or a mountain;
cascade. Few or abundant tears.
Awe mingled with respect
- In succession, successively **أَوْشَالَ**
- To tattoo the skin *** وَوَشَمَ يَشُمُّ وَوَشَمًا . وَوَشَمٌ**
- To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow **أَوْشَمَ**
- Mosaic; a Jew **مُوسَوِيٌّ**
- To be entangled *** وَوَشَّعَ يَشَّعُ وَوَشَّجًا**
(branches); ramified (kinship)
- To unite in firm kinship
(God) **وَوَشَّعَ**
- A rope of fibres. Kinship **وَوَشَّيْعَةٌ**
- To gird a lady with the
sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase
(a text). Adorn *** وَوَشَّعَ**
- To gird one's self with **نَوَشَّعَ وَوَشَّعَ**
a sash set with precious stones,
(woman); put on (clothes, &c.)
- A sash set with jewels **وُشَّاجٌ**
- Sword, sabre **وَشَّاحَةٌ**
- The composing of verses
with double rhyme **تَوَشَّيْعٌ**
- A double-rhymed
piece of poetry **مَوْشَّجَةٌ جِ مَوْشَّجَاتٌ**
- To saw (wood) *** وَوَشَّرَ يَشِّرُ وَوَشَّرَا**
- A prism **مَوْشُورٌ جِ مَوْشُورٌ**
- A saw **مِيشَارٌ**
- To hasten, be
hasty *** وَوَشَّرَ يَشِّرُ وَوَشَّرَا**
- Haste. Hardship. A
height **وَشَّرَجٌ أَوْشَارٌ**
- To break or
fracture (a bone). Fix the iron
of an axe to its handle *** وَوَشَّطَ يَشَّطُّ وَوَشَّطًا**
- Followers, at-
tendants; allies. Mixed crowd **وَوَشَّطٌ جِ أَوْشَاطٌ**
- To mix. Climb, as-
cend (a mountain) *** وَوَشَّعَ يَشَّعُ وَوَشَّعًا**

- To persevere in **وَصَبَّ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى**
وَصَبَّ يَوْصِبُ وَصَبًا وَوَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ
- To be ill, sick **وَتَوَصَّبَ**
 Continued illness, pain **وَصَبَّ جِ أَوْصَابٌ**
- Ill, suffering **وَصَبَّ جِ وَصَائِي وَوَصَابٌ**
 Continual, perpetual **وَإِصْبٌ**
- To weave *** وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصَدًا**
- To be firm. Abide **وَصَدَّ وَصَدًا**
- To warn **وَصَدَّ**
- To shut, close (a door) **أَوْصَدَّ**
- To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid* **أَوْصَدَّ وَإِسْتَوْصَدَّ**
- A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals **وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جِ وَصَائِدٌ**
- Shut, closed **مَوْصَدٌ**
- Covenant. Register *** وَضَرَ**
- Bonds of relationship **أَوْاصِرُ الْوَرَائِبِ**
- A very small bird *** وَضَعُ جِ وَضَعَانٌ**
- To de- scribe, qualify ; praise *** وَصَفَّ يَصِفُّ وَصْفًا وَصِفَّةً**
- To prescribe medicine to a sick person **وَصَفَّلِ**
- To be apt or fit for service **وَصَفَّ يَوْصِفُ وَصَافَةً**
- To be distinguished by peculiar qualities **أَنْصَفَ**
- To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair) **أَوْشَمَ فِي**
- He began to do this **أَوْشَمَ بِفَعْلٍ هَذَا**
- Tattooing. **وَشَمَّ جِ وَشَامٌ وَوَشُومٌ**
 Early sprouting grass or plant
- To diminish (water) *** (وَشَنَ) تَوَشَّنَ**
- Elevated ground. Large camel **وَشِنٌ**
- To whis- per into one's ear, one to another *** وَشَوْشٌ وَشَوْشَةٌ وَتَوْشُوشٌ**
- To embellish a garment with different colours *** وَشَى يَشِي وَشِيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَى**
- To colour a (narrative) with lies **وَوَشَى الْكَلَامَ**
- To slander, speak against, accuse one to **وَوَشَى بِلَانٍ وَشَابَةً إِلَيْ**
- To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine) **أَوْشَى**
- To be disseminated (grey hairs) **تَوَشَّى**
- To unite (a broken bone) **إِشْتَوَى**
- A colour mixed with another (in a horse) **شِيَةٌ جِ شِيَاتٌ**
- Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel **وَشِيٌ جِ وَشِيَاءٌ**
- Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver **وَاشِيٌ جِ وَشَاءٌ وَوَأَشُونَ**
- Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished **مَوْشَى**
- To last, continue *** وَصَبَّ يَصِبُّ وَوُصَبًا**

- To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in **وَأَصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوَصَالَآ فِي**
- To be united by friendship; be joined **نَوَصَلَ بِ**
- To arrive at, reach (a place). Seek with favour or kindness **نَوَصَلَ إِلَى**
- To be joined; be united by friendship one with another **تَوَاصَلَ**
- To be continuous, without interruption **أَنْصَلَ**
- To arrive at, reach **أَنْصَلَ إِلَى**
- To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching **أَصْلَبَ**
- Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt] **وَصَلَ**
- The last night of a lunar month **لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ**
- Junction, union **وَصْلَةٌ وَوَصَالٌ**
- Union of two friends **وَصَالٌ**
- Union. Gift; charity **صِلَةٌ جَ صِلَاتٌ**
- Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment] **وَصُولٌ جَ وَصُولَاتٌ**
- A liberal giver **وَصُولٌ**
- An intimate companion **وَصِيلٌ**
- Cultivation; fertility **وَصِيلَةٌ جَ وَصَائِلٌ**
- Continuity; union, junction, connexion **إِتِّصَالَ**
- To ask for a description (of something) **اسْتَوْصَفَ**
- To consult a physician on one's illness **اسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّيِّبَ لِذَاؤِهِ**
- Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute **وَصَفَّ جَ أَوْصَافٌ**
- Prescription of a physician **وَصْفَةٌ**
- Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute **وَصْفِيٌّ**
- Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective **صِفَةٌ جَ صِفَاتٌ**
- Essential attributes **صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ**
- Young servant **وَصِيفٌ جَ وَصَافَةٌ**
- Young servant girl **وَصِيفَةٌ جَ وَصَافَاتٌ**
- Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun **مَوْصُوفٌ**
- To sell by description without displaying the goods **مُؤَاصَفَةٌ**
- To unite one thing with another; to join, combine *** وَصَلَ بِصِلٍ وَوَصَلَ وَوَصَلَهُ بِ**
- To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter) **وَصَلَ وَوَصَلًا وَوَصَلَةً وَوَصَلَةً إِلَى**
- To be united by love or friendship; give, bestow **وَصَلَ وَوَصَلَ وَوَصَلَ وَوَصَلَ وَوَصَلَ وَوَصَلَ**
- To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to **وَصَلَ وَوَصَلَ إِلَى**

- To appoint one as guardian or executor **أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ**
- To charge one another **تَرَاوَصَ**
- To accept one's charge **اِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا**
- A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian **وَصِيٌّ (masc. and fem.) جِ أَوْصِيَاءُ**
- An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament **وَصِيَّةٌ (جِ وَصَايَا) وَوَصَاةٌ وَوَصَايَةٌ**
- Testator; one who charges or commands **مَوْصِيٌّ وَمَوْصِيٌّ**
- That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded **مَوْصِيٌّ**
- A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made **مَوْصِيٌّ لَهُ وَوَالِيٌّ**
- To be clean; pleasing, beautiful *** وَضُوٌّ يَوْضُوٌّ وَضُوٌّ وَوَضَاةٌ**
- To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty **وَضَاً يَضَاً وَوَضَاً**
- To attain the age of puberty **تَوَضَّأَ**
- To perform ablutions before prayers **تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ**
- Water for ablutions **وَضُوٌّ**
- Clean **وَضِيٌّ جِ أَوْصِيَاءُهُ وَوَضَاةٌ**
- Cleanliness; beauty **وَضَاةٌ**
- Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems) **تَوْضُوٌّ**
- Place for ablutions. Latrine **مَتَوَضَّأٌ**
- A lavatory **مِيضَاةٌ**
- Continuity. Union of two friends **مُؤَاصَلَةٌ**
- Connective **مُؤَصِّلٌ**
- Mosul (city of Mesopotamia) **الْمَوْصِلُ وَالْمَوْصِلَاتُ**
- Contiguous; joined with another. Continual **مُتَّصِلٌ**
- Suffixed pronoun **الضَّمِيرُ الْمُتَّصِلُ**
- United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition **مُتَّوَصِّلٌ**
- Relative pronoun **الْإِنَّمُ الْمُتَّوَصِّلُ**
- To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach *** وَصَمَّ يَصِمُّ وَوَصْمًا**
- To suffer (from disease) **تَوَصَّمَ**
- Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick **وَصْمٌ جِ وَوَصْمٌ**
- Disease **وَصْمٌ**
- Fault; shame; stigma. Languor **وَصْمَةٌ**
- To look through a hole; to peep *** وَوَصْوَصَ وَوَصْوَصَةً**
- Opening in a veil for the eyes **وَصْوَصٌ وَوَصْوَصَاتٌ جِ وَوَصَاوِصٌ**
- To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation *** وَوَصَّى يَصِيٌّ وَوَصِيًّا بِ**
- To bequeath by will to **وَصَّى تَوْصِيَّةً وَأَوْصَى إِيَّاهُ لِفُلَانٍ بِ**
- To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying) **وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِ**
- To charge, command **وَصَّى وَأَوْصَى بِ وَوَصِيٌّ**

- To be **وَضَعُ يُوَضِعُ ضِعًّا وَوَضَاعَةً**
humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded
- To lose in trade **وَضَعُ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ**
- To stay, remain **وَضَعُ عَصَاءً**
- To abase, degrade **وَضَعُ**
- To bet, stake against one **وَأَضَعُ**
- To come to an agreement with one (in a matter) **وَأَضَعُ فِي**
- To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) **أَوْضَعُ**
- To be humble, modest; to humiliate one's self **نَوَاضَعُ وَنِاضَعٌ**
- To agree upon **نَوَاضَعُ عَلَى**
- To be humbled; to fall into contempt and humiliation **أَنْضَعُ**
- To ask an abatement (from one) **اسْتَوْضَعُ مِنْ**
- Placing, setting, putting down. Giving birth. Position, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Purpose **وَضَعُ جِ أَوْضَاعٍ**
- Putting down; humiliation; abjectness **ضِعَّةٌ**
- Humility, humble attitude **وَضَاعَةٌ**
- Laying down. Founder **وَأَضَعُ**
- Humble, low, mean; small, paltry **وَضِيعٌ جِ وَضَاعٌ**
- Baggage; load. Impost, tax, duty. Pretender **وَضِيعَةٌ جِ وَضَائِعٌ**
- Humility, modesty **نَوَاضَعٌ وَنِاضَعٌ**
- To be clear, evident, manifest, distinct *** وَضَحٌ يَفْضَحُ وَضُوحًا وَضِحَةً**
- To make clear, evident; elucidate **وَضَحٌ وَأَوْضَحُ**
- To become clear, evident **نَوَضَحُ وَهَ إِفْضَحُ**
- To ask for an explanation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly **اسْتَوْضَحُ**
- Brightness of the morning. Light. Moon. Whiteness. Milk. Silver jewelry **وَضَحٌ جِ أَوْضَاحٌ**
- Distinctness, clearness **وُضُوحٌ وَإِضَاحٌ**
- Clear, manifest, evident **وَاضِحٌ**
- Bright day. Beautifully white **وَضَاحٌ**
- Cattle. Arabian oryx (*oryx beatrix*) **وَضِيعَةٌ جِ وَضَائِحٌ**
- Clear exposition; explanation **إِضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ**
- Evident, manifest, clear **مُتَضَحٌ**
- To be dirty, greasy *** وَضِرٌّ يَبُوضِرُّ وَضِرًّا**
- Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat **وَضْرَجٌ أَوْضَارٌ**
- To lay, put down, place, set. Write a book. Walk fast (camel) *** وَضَعُ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا**
- To give birth, be confined (woman) **وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضْعًا**
- To humiliate, humble, abase, degrade **وَضَعُ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ**
- To humble one's self **وَضَعُ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضِعَّةً**

- To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair) **وَدَّ تَوَدَّدَ**
- To repeat the same rhyme in a poem **وَدَّ وَأَوَدَّ إِطَاءَ فِي الشِّعْرِ**
- To agree upon; come to an understanding with another **وَأَطَّ وَأَوَطَّ وَتَوَطَّ عَلَى**
- To come to a mutual agreement **تَوَطَّأُوا عَلَى**
- To be prepared, arranged, settled **إِنطَأَ إِطَاءً**
- Low ground **وَدَّاءٌ وَوَدَّاءٌ**
- Docile; humiliated, trodden upon **وَدَّيٌّ**
- Pressure, violence; footprint **وَدَّاءَةٌ**
- Evenness, smoothness, softness **وَدَّاءَةٌ**
- Low **أَوَدَّيٌّ**
- Where one puts the foot; foot-stool **مَوَدَّيٌّ وَمَوَدَّيٌّ جَ مَوَدَّيٌّ**
- Accord, agreement **مَوَدَّاءَةٌ**
- Milk-skin *** وَطَّبَّ جَ أَوْطَبَّ وَوَطَّبَّ**
- To fight one another *** تَوَطَّأَ وَتَوَطَّأَخَ**
- To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard *** وَطَّدَ يَطْدُ وَطَّدًا وَوَطَّدَ**
- To be made firm, fixed, consolidated **تَوَطَّدَ**
- Firm, solid, fixed, immovable **وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوَطُودٌ**
- Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality **مَوَضِعٌ جَ مَوَاضِعٌ**
- Humble, meek, modest **مُتَضَعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ**
- Set down, placed, established **مَوْضُوعٌ مَ مَوْضُوعَةٌ**
- Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*) **مَوْضُوعٌ جَ مَوَاضِعٌ وَمَوْضُوعَاتٌ**
- Fabricated sayings **الْأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ**
- To go fast; make go fast *** وَضَفَّ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَّ**
- To place flesh on a tray (butcher) *** وَضَمَّ يَضِمُّ وَضْمًا**
- To act unjustly, wrongly **إِسْتَوْضَمَ**
- A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon **وَضْمٌ جَ أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ**
- A morning-entertainment **وَضِيمَةٌ**
- To fold, make double; weave *** وَضَنَ يَضِنُّ وَضْنًا**
- To be joined to **إِنضَنَ بَ**
- Girth, band **وَضِينٌ جَ وَضْنٌ**
- Woven. Jewelled **مَوْضُونٌ**
- To prepare, arrange *** وَطَّأَ يَطَّأُ وَطَّاءً**
- To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon **وَطَّيٌّ يَطِّئُ وَطَّاءً بِرِجْلِهِ**
- To mount (a horse) **وَطَّيٌّ (النَّرسِ)**
- To be level, even, smooth; abased **وَطَّوٌّ يَوَطِّئُ وَطَّوَّةً وَوَطَّاءَةً**

Perseverance, assiduity, application **مُؤَاطَبَةٌ**

To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office *** وَظَّفَ**

To be employed, be entrusted with an office **[تَوْظَّفَ]**

Shank of a horse **وَضِيفٌ**

Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment] **وَضِيفَةٌ وَوَضِيفَةٌ**

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology **وَضَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ**

Functionary; official **[مَتَّوْظِفٌ]**

To take up the whole of a thing *** وَعَبَّ يَعِبُّ وَعَبًا. وَأَوْعَبَّ وَأِستَوْعَبَّ**

To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate **أَوْعَبَّ إِبْعَابًا**

To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech) **أِستَوْعَبَّ**

A wide road **وَعَبٌ**

Wide, spacious **وَعِيبٌ**

To be broken (hand); difficult. (road); arduous (affair) *** وَعَعْتُ يَوَعْتُ وَوَعَعْتُ يَوَعَعْتُ وَعَعًا وَوَعَعَةً**

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair) **وَعَعْتُ جُ وَعُوتٌ**

Difficulty, hardship **وَعَعًا**

To promise, give one's word *** وَعَدَّ يَوعِدُ وَعَدًّا وَعِدَّةً وَمَوْعِدًا**

Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot) **وَطَائِدٌ**

Mountains **أَوْطَادٌ**

Object, purpose, need *** وَطَرَ جُ أَوْطَارٌ**

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim **فَقَضَى وَطَرَهُ**

To strike; break *** وَطَسَ يَوطِسُ وَوَطَسًا**

Furnace. Battle **وَطِيسٌ**

The battle raged fiercely **حَبِيَّ الْوَطِيسِ**

To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes *** وَطِيفٌ وَوَطِيفٌ وَوَطِيفًا**

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes **أَوْطِيفٌ مِ وَوَطِيفًا جُ وَوَطِيفٌ**

To reside in a place, abide, dwell *** وَوَطَنَ يَوطِنُ وَوَطَنًا وَوَطَنًا**

To select a country to reside in; inhabit **وَوَطَّنَ وَوَطَّنَ وَوَطَّنَ وَوَطَّنَ وَوَطَّنَ**

To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for **وَوَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**

Residence, home. Native country or place **وَوَطَّنَ جُ أَوْطَانٌ**

Abode, home, place **مَوْطِنٌ جُ مَوْطِنٌ**

A bat. Mountain-swallow *** وَوَطَّاطٌ جُ وَوَطَّاطٌ وَوَطَّاطٌ**

To lower, let down *** وَوَطَّى**

To persevere, continue, persist in *** وَوَضَبٌ يَوطِبُ وَوَضَبًا. وَوَضَبٌ عَلَى**

To tread upon **وَوَضَبَ وَوَضَبًا**

- To stretch the neck and take long steps; try to outstrip in travelling **أَوْعَسَ**
- Sandy plain difficult for travel **وَعَسٌ**
- To exhort, warn, preach, advise, charge *** وَعَظٌ يَعْظُ وَعَظًا وَعِظَةً ***
- To listen to warning; obey **إِئْتَمَطَ**
- Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation **وَعَظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَعِظَةٌ (جِ وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ**
- A preacher; one who exhorts **جِ مَوَاعِظٌ**
- وَأَعْظَجَ وَأَعْظَجٌ وَأَعْظُوجٌ وَأَعْظُوجَةٌ**
- Catechumens **[الْمَوْعُوظُونَ]**
- To make a noise within the belly while trotting (horse) *** وَعَقَقَ يَعْقُقُ وَعَقًا وَعَقَاتًا وَعِيقًا ***
- To hinder, oppose **وَعَقَقَ**
- To be sultry, intense (heat). Give general pain (fever); suffer pain, feel sore (from fatigue) *** وَعَكَ يَعْكَ وَعَكًا وَعِكَاتًا ***
- To roll one on the ground, in the dust **وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ**
- To be ill, indisposed **نَوَعَكَ**
- Pains of a fever; traces left by it; an illness. Combat **وَعِكَاتٌ**
- Sleek; feverish **وَعِيكٌ وَمَوْعُوكٌ**
- To ascend *** نَوَعَلَ**
- Persian wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*) **وَعَلٌ وَوَعِلٌ جِ أَوْعَالٌ وَوَعُولٌ**
- A refuge; a noble man **وَعَلٌ**
- To promise good to, threaten, menace **وَعَدَ بِ وَأَوْعَدَ إِبْعَادًا**
- To make an appointment of time or place **وَأَعَدَ**
- To threaten, frighten by threats **تَوَعَّدَ وَأَعْدَدَ**
- To promise one another mutually **تَوَاعَدَ**
- A promise, anything promised **عِدَّةٌ وَوَعْدٌ جِ وَعُودٌ**
- Menaces, threats **وَعِيدٌ**
- Appointed place or time. Promise **مَوْعِدٌ جِ مَوَاعِدٌ**
- Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise **مِيعَادٌ جِ مَوَاعِيدٌ**
- Promised **مَوْعُودٌ جِ مَوَاعِيدٌ**
- To be rugged; hard, difficult (place) *** وَعَرَّ بَعْرٌ وَعَرًّا وَعُورًا ***
- To fall into rugged places. Become impoverished **أَوْعَرَ**
- To become rugged (place). Be hard, difficult (affair) **نَوَعَرَ**
- Rugged, rough place. Difficult (question) **وَعْرَجٌ وَوَعْرٌ وَأَوْعَرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ**
- Rugged, difficult **وَعْرٌ**
- Unusual, rude (word) **وَعْرِيٌّ**
- To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend *** وَعَزَّ بَعْزٌ وَعَزًّا . وَوَعَزَّ وَأَوْعَزَّ إِلَهُ فِي**
- To command, order **وَعَزَّبَ**
- To tread upon *** وَعَسَّ بَعْسٌ وَعَسًّا ***

To be stupid, weak, mean وَغَدَّ يُوغِدُ وَغَادَةً

To imitate; vie in running وَأَعَدَّ
وَعَدَّ مَ وَغَدَّةٌ جَ أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغِدَانٌ

A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and sultry (midday) * وَغَرَّ يَغِرُّ وَغَرًّا

To burn with anger against one وَغَرَّ وَوَغَرَّ يُوغِرُّ وَغَرًّا صَدْرَهُ عَلَيَّ

To provoke to anger against وَغَرَّ وَأَوَّغَرَ عَلَيَّ

To burn with anger نَوَّغَرَ

Intense midday-heat. Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult of an army وَغَرَّ وَوَوَّغَرَ

To be weak (eyesight). Hasten * وَغَفَّ يَغْفُ وَغَفًّا وَوَوَّغَفًّا

To enter, enter and hide one's self in * وَغَلَّ يَغِلُّ وَوُغَلًّا فِي

To quicken one's steps, hurry or push on أَوْغَلَ فِي أَسْبَرٍ

To penetrate, go far into (a region); fathom deeply (a science) أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَّغَلَ فِي

Good-for-nothing fellow وَغَلَّ

Tumult; battle * وَغَى وَوَوَّغَى

To arrive at the court of a king (ambassador). [Come] * وَقَدَّ يَنْدُ وَقَدًّا وَوَوَّوَدًّا وَوَفَادَةً عَلَيَّ
أَوْ إِلَى

To send (an envoy) وَقَدَّ وَأَوْفَدَّ

To overlook أَوْفَدَّ وَتَوَّفَدَّ عَلَيَّ

Mountain-crag; rock وَعَلَّةٌ

To salute, greet * وَوَعِمَ يَعِمُّ وَوَعِمًا

Good morning, and good evening (to you) عِمُّ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

To shout, (a crowd); howl, yelp, bark * وَوَعُوَعَ وَوَعُوَعَةً وَوَعُوَاعًا

Jackal; fox وَوَعُوَعَ جَ وَوَعُوَاعٌ

To gather; contain. Learn, remember, preserve in the memory. [To pay attention; awake] * وَوَعَى يَعْى وَوَعْيًا

To put into a vessel; keep in one's mind أَوْوَعَى لِإِبْرَاءَءَ

To take up the whole (of a thing) أَوْوَعَى وَاسْتَوْوَعَى

To be careful, cautious [تَوَوَّعَى وَاسْتَوْوَعَى]

Shouting; howling, barking وَوَعَى

Pus. [Attention, care] وَوَعَى

Vessel, receptacle وَوَعَا جَ أَوْوَعِيَّةٌ

Containing. Remembering; preserving in one's memory. [Cautious, attentive, on one's guard]. Guardian وَوَعَى

Noise, crying out وَوَعِيَّةٌ

Taken up; preserved مَوْوَعِيَّةٌ

Sack, large bag. Inferior house utensils. Stupid; weak, vicious. Large camel * وَوَعَبُ جَ أَوْوَعَابٌ وَوَوَّعَابٌ

To serve * وَوَعَدَّ يَبْدُ وَوَعْدًا

To find suitable, fit, useful * وَفَقَّ يَفْقُ وَفَقْنَا

To make fit: fit one thing to another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God) وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

To bring about an agreement between two parties; reconcile وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

To agree with, comply with one in something وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

To succeed in an enterprise: be prosperous تَوَفَّقَ وَتَوَفَّقَ يَتَوَفَّقُ وَتَوَفَّقْنَا

To come to an agreement; agree together تَوَفَّقَ وَتَوَفَّقَ يَتَوَفَّقُ وَتَوَفَّقْنَا

To agree upon اِنْتَفَقَ عَلَى اَوْ بِي اِنْتَفَقَ عَلَى اَوْ بِي

To happen, occur to one اِنْتَفَقَ اِنْتَفَقَ يَنْتَفِقُ اِنْتَفَقْنَا

To pray for success اِسْتَوْفَقَ اِسْتَوْفَقَ يَسْتَوْفِقُ اِسْتَوْفَقْنَا

Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

In accordance with وَفَّقَالَ وَفَّقَالَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (Arith.) وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

Companion, friend وَفَّقَ وَفَّقَ يَفْقُ وَفَّقْنَا

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement اِنْتَفَقَ اِنْتَفَقَ يَنْتَفِقُ اِنْتَفَقْنَا

A deputation. Top of a sand-hill وَقَدَّجَ وَقُدَّجَ وَقُدَّجًا وَقُدَّجَانًا وَقُدَّجَانًا وَقُدَّجَانًا

A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic] وَقَدَّجَ وَقَدَّجَ يَقْدُدُ وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا

To increase, multiply. Become complete وَقَدَّجَ وَقَدَّجَ يَقْدُدُ وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا

To increase (tr.) Complete, finish وَقَدَّجَ وَقَدَّجَ يَقْدُدُ وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا

To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment وَقَدَّجَ وَقَدَّجَ يَقْدُدُ وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا

[To economise; save] وَقَدَّجَ وَقَدَّجَ يَقْدُدُ وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا وَقَدَّجَانًا

To respect another's honour. [Be saved] تَوَقَّرَ تَوَقَّرَ يَتَوَقَّرُ تَوَقَّرْنَا

To receive one's due Wealth, affluence; abundance اِسْتَوْفَرَ اِسْتَوْفَرَ يَسْتَوْفِرُ اِسْتَوْفَرْنَا

[Economy; saving] اِسْتَوْفَرَ اِسْتَوْفَرَ يَسْتَوْفِرُ اِسْتَوْفَرْنَا

Abundance. Hair, sp. above the ears وَقَرَّجَ وَقَرَّجَ يَقَرِّجُ وَقَرَّجَانًا وَقَرَّجَانًا وَقَرَّجَانًا

Name of a metre in prosody وَقَرَّجَ وَقَرَّجَ يَقَرِّجُ وَقَرَّجَانًا وَقَرَّجَانًا وَقَرَّجَانًا

Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide وَقَرَّجَ وَقَرَّجَ يَقَرِّجُ وَقَرَّجَانًا وَقَرَّجَانًا وَقَرَّجَانًا

More abundant اَوْفَرَ اَوْفَرَ يَوْفِرُ اَوْفَرْنَا

To walk rapidly, hasten * وَقَصَّ يَفْقُ وَفَقْنَا

To hasten (tr. and intr.) اِسْتَوْفَعَ اِسْتَوْفَعَ يَسْتَوْفِعُ اِسْتَوْفَعْنَا

Haste, hurry وَقَصَّ وَقَصَّ يَفْقُ وَفَقْنَا

Parties of men; mixed crowds اَوْفَعَ اَوْفَعَ يَوْفِعُ اَوْفَعْنَا

- Defect; diminution وَقَصَّ
- Carion, carcass [وَقَيْصَةٌ وَوَقَائِصٌ]
- Broken-necked. Diminished مَوْقُوصٌ
- To beat to the ground * وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًّا *
To beat severely * وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًّا *
To fall, fall down * وَقَعَ يَبِغُ وَوُقُوعًا *
To happen, occur to one وَقَعَ لِـ
- To slander, insult one وَقَعَ وَوُقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ
- To make an impression on one (speech) وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ
- To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing) وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْفِعَ الرِّضَى
- To fight, attack, assail وَقَعَ وَفِعًا وَوُقُوعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِـ
- To let fall, cause to fall down. Put the royal seal or signature to وَقَعَ
- To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman وَأَقَعَ مَوَاعِمَةً وَوَقَاعًا
- To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight وَأَوْقَعَ
- To fall upon, attack وَأَوْقَعَ بِـ
- To expect, look for, hope for تَوَقَّعَ وَاسْتَوَقَّعَ
- To fight together (enemies) تَوَاقَعَ
- To beseech humbly تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى
- To fear, be terrified at اسْتَوَقَّعَ
- Fire-grate, fire-place مَوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ]
- Lit, kindled مَوْقُودٌ وَمَنْقِدٌ
- To beat severely; to throw down; overpower (sleep) * وَقَدَّ يَبِذُ وَقَدًّا *
Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death وَيَقِيدُ وَمَوْقُودٌ
- To be grave, steady, dignified, serious * وَقِرٌّ يَوْفِرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا *
To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear) وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ تَبَّرَ وَوَقِرَتْ تَوَقَّرَ وَوَقْرًا
- To honour, respect, exalt one وَقَّرَ
- To load (an animal); burden أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا
- To be laden with fruit (palm-tree) أَوْقَرَ وَأَوْفِرَ
- To be dignified, grave, venerable تَوَقَّرَ وَانْتَرَّ
- Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge وَقَرَجٌ وَوُقُورٌ
- Load, heavy burden وَقَرَجٌ أَوْقَارٌ
- Trace, impression وَقِرَّةٌ وَوَقَرَاتٌ
- Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty وَقَارٌ
- Venerable وَوُقُورٌ
- To be obliterated * وَقَشَّ يَنْقِشُ وَقْشًا *
To move, shake (*intr.*) تَوَقَّشَ
- Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood وَقَشٌّ وَوَقْشَةٌ
- To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish * وَقَصَّ يَبِصُّ وَقْصًا *

To oppose one in a combat or contend with
 وَأَقَفَ مُوَأَفَةً وَوَقَأْنَا فِي

To cause to stand. Be silent. Make a pious endowment
 أَوْقَفَ إِيْنَانًا

To hesitate
 تَوَقَّفَ فِي

To abstain from, desist
 تَوَقَّفَ عَن

To persevere in. [To depend on]
 تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

To make a stand in battle against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]
 تَوَأَفَ

To ask one to stop; cause to remain
 اسْتَوْقَفَ

Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause
 وَقْفٌ وَأَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ

The day of prayer at Arafat
 يَوْمُ الْوَقْفَةِ

Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes
 وَأَقِفٌ وَأَوْقَفٌ وَوُقُوفٌ

Informed, acquainted [وَأَقِفٌ عَلَى]

Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping
 وَوُقُوفٌ

Hesitation; arrest; dependence on
 تَوَقُّفٌ

Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action)
 تَوَقُّفٌ

A halting place, a stand, station
 مَوْقِفٌ وَأَوْقَافٌ

Dependent on, stopped. Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes
 مَوْقُوفٌ

Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position
 وَقَعَ وَوُقُوعٌ

A fall, Blow, stroke; collusion. Event. Battle. [Deal]
 وَقَعَتْ وَقَعَاتٌ

Falling; happening. Objective
 وَوَأَعٌ

Actually, in fact
 فِي الْوَأَعِ

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle
 وَوَأَعَةٌ

The resurrection
 الْوَأَاعَةُ

Calumniator
 وَقَاعٌ وَوَقَاعَةٌ

One who seeks help [وَوَأِعٌ]

Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander
 وَوَأِعَةٌ وَوَقَائِعٌ وَوَقَاعٌ

Harmony of sounds
 إِيقَاعٌ

Expectation; hope
 تَوَوُّعٌ

Signature of a prince. Edict
 تَوَوُّعٌ وَوَقَائِعٌ

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place
 مَوْقِعٌ وَوَقَائِعٌ

A signatory. A tuner
 مَوْقِعٌ

To stop, stand still, pause; stand up
 * وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا

To endow
 وَقَفَ لِ وَوَقْفًا

To prevent, restrain
 وَقَفَ عَن

To inform. [Know, ascertain]
 وَقَفَ وَوَقَّاعًا

To set up, raise. To arrest
 وَقَفَ وَأَوْقَفَ

- To persevere in **وَكَّبَ وَوَكَّبَ عَلَيَّ**
- To join a procession **وَأَكَّبَ وَأَوَكَّبَ**
- Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession **مَوَكَّبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ**
- To stop, stay in a place **وَكَّدَ يَكِدُ وَكُدًّا بِالْمَكَانِ**
- To seek purposely. Bind **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدًا**
- To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm **وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوَكَّدَ**
- To be strengthened, confirmed **تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ**
- Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed **وَكَيْدٌ وَأَكِيدُ وَمَوْكِدٌ**
- Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea **تَوَكَّيْدٌ وَتَأَكِّيْدٌ**
- Certainly **بِالْأَكْيَدِ**
- Prompt, ready to act **مَتَوَكِّدٌ**
- To enter its nest (bird) **وَكَّرَ يَكِّرُ وَكْرًا**
- To make a nest **إِتَكَرَّ**
- Nest of a bird **ج وَكْرٌ**
- To hit with the fist; to push **وَكَّرَ يَكِّرُ وَكْرًا**
- To thrust with **وَكَّرَ بِـ**
- To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance) **وَكَّرَ فِي**
- To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil **تَوَكَّرَ**
- To ascend *** وَقَلَ يَلُّ وَقَلًا وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي**
- To subdue, humble; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal) *** وَقَمَّ يَغْمُ وَقَمًّا**
- To guard, preserve, protect *** وَتَى يَتَى وَتَايَةً وَوَقَيًْا. وَوَقَى**
- To fear and be on one's guard **تَوَقَّى وَتَأْتَى**
- To fear and honour God; be pious **إِتَّقَى يَتَّقِي تَتَقِيَةً وَإِتْقَاءً**
- Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected **وَقَاةٌ وَوُقَايَةٌ**
- Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects **وَقِيٌّ وَوَقَاةٌ**
- Fear of God. Piety **تَقْوَى وَتَقْوَى**
- Pious God-fearing **تَقِيٌّ ج اتَّقِيَاءٌ**
- The twelfth part of a roll; sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce **أَوْقِيَةٌ ج أَوْقِيَةٌ وَأَوْقِيَةٌ**
- A man who fears God **مَتَّقِيٌّ**
- To lean or recline upon *** أَوَكَّا وَوَوَكَّا وَإِتَكَّا عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَا)**
- To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing **إِتَكَّا**
- A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon **ج مَتَكَاتٌ**
- Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back **مَتَكِيٌّ**
- To advance slowly *** وَكَبَّ يَكِبُّ وَكَبًّا وَوَكَبًا وَوَكَبَانًا**

- Substitute, agent, deputy, manager; attorney
 Trust, confidence; act of confiding in, relying upon
 Confidence, trust in others
 Appointing of a deputy or substitute; delegating, act of deputing
 Confided, committed to
 To sit, Travel fast
 Nest
 To enter
 To commit to
 To make a gift of property to one's children in order to evade mendicants
 To cause to enter; to put (one thing) into (another)
 To enter, penetrate
 Trust, resort. Entrance
 Entrance
 To give birth, beget, bring forth
 To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. Bring up (a child). Deduce
 To give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition
- To be diminished
 To diminish (*tr.*)
 Loss; diminution of value
 To sell at a loss
 To prick, bite, sting. Rebuke. Push, press
 To be mean, vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing)
 Ploughshare. Vomer (*anatomy*)
 *
 To drop, trickle (water, tear). Leak (roof)
 To deviate; do wrong
 To look out for news
 Trickling, leaking
 Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain
 *
 To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to
 To trust in God
 To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager
 To be appointed as agent
 To trust in, rely upon, commit one's self to
 Agency, office of a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence]
- وَكَيْلٌ جُ وَكَلَاهُ
 اِتِّكَالٌ
 تَكْلَانٌ
 تَوَكَّلُ
 مَوَكَّلٌ اِلَى
 * وَكَنَ يَكُنُ وَكَنًا
 وَكُنْجٌ اَوْ كُنْجٌ وَوَكُنْجٌ وَوَكَنَتْ وَوَكَنَاتٌ
 * وَجَلَ يَجُ وَوَجَا وَوِي
 وَجَلَ وَوَالَى
 وَجَلَ مَالَهُ
 اَوْجَلَ اِیْلَاجًا
 تَوَجَّلَ اِلَى وَاتَّلَجَ
 وَرَیْحَةٌ
 مَوَاجُجٌ مَوَاجِجٌ
 * وَوَلَدَ بَلَدٌ وَوَلَادَةٌ وَوَلَدَانًا وَوَلَدَانًا
 وَوَلَدٌ
 اَوْلَادًا
 وَوَكَلَاتٌ

Born. Derived. Child	مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ	To have a child by her	أَوْلَدَهَا وَاسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا
The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms	أَلْمَوَالِيدُ الثَّلَاثَةُ	To be born; originate from; be derived, result from	تَوَلَدَ مِنْ
To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise	* وَسَلَّ يَلْسُ وَلسًا وَوَالَسَ	To multiply by generation	تَوَالَدُوا
Fraud, deceit	وَلَسٌ وَمَوَالَسَةٌ	(Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.). Child; offspring	وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ
To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right	* وَلَعٌ بَلَعٌ وَلَعًا وَوَلَعَانَا	Birth, parturition, confine- ment	وِلَادَةٌ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with	وَلِيعٌ بَوَلِيعٌ وَوَلِيعًا وَوُلُوعًا بَ وَأُولِيعٌ بَ	Midwifery, obstetrics	عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ
To light or kindle	[وَلَعٌ]	Father; sire	وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ
To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate	أَوَّلَعُ إِبْلَاعًا	Mother; dam	وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتُ
Material for lighting with	[وَلَعَةٌ]	Father and mother, parents	أَلْوَالِدَانِ
Violent love, passion	وَلَعٌ	Giving birth	وَلَدٌ
Falsehood	وَلَعٌ	Small child	وَلِيدٌ
Passionately ad- dicted to, in love with	مَوْلَعٌ [وَمَوْلَعٌ] بَ	Offspring; boy. Slave	وَلِيدٌ ج وَلِيدَةٌ وَوَلِيدَانٌ
To lap (dog)	* وَلَعٌ بَلَعٌ وَوَلَعًا	A young woman; a maid-servant	وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَوَلِيدٌ
To give water to a dog	أَوَّلَعُ	Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth	لِدَةٌ
Indifferent to reproach	مُسْتَوَلِيعٌ	Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation	مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدٌ
To come together (people)	* وَلَفَّ الْقَوْمُ بِلَفٍّ وَوَلَفْنَا	Birthday, time of birth	مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدٌ
To be continuous (lightning)	وَلَفَّ وَوَلَفْنَا وَوَلَفْنَا	Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ	عِيدُ الْيَلَادِ
To associate with, be joined in close friend- ship	وَالَفَّ مَوَالِفًا وَوَالَفْنَا	Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Ap- ocryphal (book)	مَوْلِدٌ
		Uncertain evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ مَوْلِدَةٌ
		Midwife	مَوْلِدَةٌ

- To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend نَوَّى
- To turn away from نَوَّى عَنِ
- To follow one another in unbroken succession نَوَّى نَوَائِلًا
- To take possession of; overcome; accomplish اِسْتَوَى اِسْتِغْلَاةً عَلَى
- Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood وَنَى وَوَلَاةً
- Nearness. Victory. Love وَلَاةً
- Succession وَلَاةً
- Kinship وَلَاةً
- Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper وَوَلَّى جَ اَوْلِيَاةً
- Friend of God وَوَلَّى اِلٰهًا
- Province. Rule, government وَوَلَّى جَ وِلَايَاتٍ
- Heir apparent وَوَلَّى اَلْمَهْدِ
- Benefactor وَوَلَّى اَلزَّمِيمِ
- Ruler, governor وَوَلَّى جَ وِلَاةً
- More deserving, suitable, fit اَوْلَى سِ مَثِ اَوْلِيَانِ جَ اَوْلُونَ
- Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity نَوَّى
- Uninterrupted succession نَوَّى
- Master, lord; slave. Friend, neighbour مَوَّى جَ مَوَالٍ
- A member of a religious Moslem order مَوَلَوِي
- An intimate friend (الْيَفِّفُ) وَوَلَّى
- To hasten; continue. Wound, stab * وَوَلَّى يَلْقَى وَوَلَّى
- To give an entertainment * اَوْلَمَ
- Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet وَوَلَّىةً جَ وَوَلَّىةً
- To be overwhelmed with grief, or love * وَوَلَّىةً يَلِيهِ وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً
- To fill one with grief وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً
- Grief, passion, love وَوَلَّىةً
- Deeply moved, stupefied with grief وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً مَ وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً
- To wail, utter piercing cries (woman) * وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً
- Wailing, lamentation, *sp.* for the dead وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّىةً
- To be close to; follow; approach * وَوَلَّى وَوَلَّى يَلِي وَوَلَّى
- To rule, administer وَوَلَّى وَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّى
- To make one a ruler; entrust him with an affair or office وَوَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوَلَّىةً وَوَلَّى اِبِلَاةً
- To turn away from (*tr.*) وَوَلَّى عَنِ
- He turned and fled وَوَلَّى مَارِبًا
- He turned his face وَوَلَّى وَوَلَّىةً
- To help, protect, befriend one وَوَلَّى اِلَى مَوَالَاةً وَوَلَّىةً
- To commit (an orphan) to the care of one وَوَلَّى اِلَى اِبِلَاةً
- To do a good deed or turn to one وَوَلَّى مَعْرُوفًا

A cymbal. Weakness. [Buzzing of flies]	وَهَبَ *	A ward, an orphan in charge	مَوَالِي
	وَهَبَ *	A kind of song or chant	مَوَالِيَا
To be faint, weak, tired	وَهَبَ فِي	Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a govern- ment	مُنَوَّلٍ
He does not cease to...	لَا يَهَبُ	Successive; following without interruption	مُتَوَالٍ
To be slothful	وَهَبَ	Mutawali (a Sheiite)	مُتَوَالٍ ج مُتَوَالِيَةٌ
To weaken, fatigue	أَوْهَبَ		* وَمَا يَمَأُ وَمَا . وَوَمَا تَوْمَةٌ . وَأَوْمَأُ
To slacken, relax one's efforts; be careless	تَوَاهَبَ تَوَاهِبًا فِي	To beckon to, give a sign, indicate	إِهْبَاءً إِلَى
Fatigue, faintness, languor, lassitude	وَهَبَ وَوَهَابًا	Indication by sign, hint, wink	وَمَا وَإِهْبَاءَ
Slow in rising or sitting down (woman). Pearl	وَهَابَةٌ	Indicated, spoken of, mentioned	أَلْهَوْمًا إِلَيْهِ
Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness	تَوَاهَبَ	To be hot, sultry (night)	* وَمِدَّ يَوْمُهُ وَمَدَّ
Lazy, languid; slow	مُتَوَاهِبًا	To scrape off	* وَمَسَّ يَمِيسُ وَمَسَّ
Enamel; substance of glass	مِينًا	A prostitute	مُومِسَةٌ ج مُومِسَاتٌ
Port, harbour; anchorage	مِينًا وَمِينَاهُ ج مِوَانٍ	To flash (lightning)	* وَمَضَّ بَيَضٌ وَمَضًا وَوَمِيزًا . وَأَوْمَضَ
To grant, give as a present	* وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهَبًا وَهَبَةً لِي	To make a secret sign; smile	أَوْمَضَ
Grant!	هَبْ (Imp. of وَهَبَ)	Lightning; flash; gleam	وَمِيزٌ
Granted or supposing I have acted thus	هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا	To love	* وَهَقَّ يَهَقُّ وَهَقًّا وَهَقَّةً
To prepare; to be ready for	أَوْهَبَ لِي	Beloved, dear	وَمَهَقٌ وَمَهْمُوقٌ
To make presents one to another	تَوَاهَبَ	Lover	وَمُهِقٌ
To receive (a present)	إِهْتَبَ	To be very hot (day)	* وَهَمَّ يَوْمُهُ وَمَهْمًا
To ask for a present	إِسْتَوْهَبَ	Desert	* مَوْمَاتًا وَمَوْمَاتًا
Gift, present	هَبَةٌ ج هَبَاتٌ	To reprove, reprimand	* وَهَبَ

To break, crush **وَمَصَّ بِيَصُ وَمَصًّا** *
under foot, throw down violently

To be weak **وَمَطَّ يَهْطُ وَمَطًّا** *

To make weak. Throw **وَمَطَّ وَأَوْمَطَّ**
down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill

To rush rashly into **تَوَمَّطَ فِي**

Precipice, **وَمَطَّلَ جَ وَمَطَّ وَوَمَاطًا**
abyss

To put forth **وَمَفَّتْ يَهْفُ وَمَفًّا وَوَمَفِينًا** *
leaves. Be agitated. Approach

To restrain **وَمَقَّ يَهْقُ وَمَقًّا عَنَ** *

To become confused **تَوَمَّقَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
(in speaking)

Rope with noose at **وَمَقَّ جَ أَوْمَاقَ**
each end, lasso

To be weak, timid; **وَمَلَّ يَوْمَلُ وَمَلًّا** *
be terrified

To mistake, forget **وَمَلَّ فِي وَعَنَ**

To terrify **وَمَلَّ**

To mislead **تَوَمَّلَ**

Terror, fear, fright **وَمَلَّ وَوَمَلَّةً**

The first thing, **أَوَّلَ وَمَلَّةٍ وَوَأَمَلَةٍ**
at first sight

To imagine, fancy, **وَمَمَّ يَهَمُّ وَمَمًّا** *
form an opinion, suppose, think

To conceive falsely **وَمَمَّ فِي**

To commit **وَمَمَّ يَوْمَمُ وَمَمًّا وَأَوْمَمَّ فِي**
an error in calculating; forget

To lead one into error **وَمَمَّ وَأَوْمَمَّ**

Giver, **وَأَمَبَّ وَوَمَابَّ وَوَمَابَّةً وَوَمُؤَبِّ**
bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous

Wahhabite **وَمَاهِبِي جَ وَمَاهِيَّةً**

Donation, gift, **مَوْهَبَةٌ جَ مَوَاهِبُ**
present

Given, granted **مَوْؤُوبٌ**

To be entangled *** وَمَتَّ بِمِثِّ وَهَنًا فِي**
in

To blaze, **وَمَجَّ يَمْجُ وَوَجًّا وَوَجَّانًا وَوَجَّجَ** *
burn, glow

To kindle (a fire) **أَوْجَجَ إِهْبَاجًا**

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) **وَجَّجَ**

Intensely glowing **وَمَاجَّجَ**

Heat, intensity of heat **وَمِجَّجَ**

To prepare a soft couch *** وَمَدَّلَ لِ**
for one

To become soft (couch) **تَوَمَّدَ**

Low ground **وَمَدَّجَ أَوْمَدٌ وَوَمَدَّانٌ**

Low ground, **وَمَدَّةٌ جَ وَمَدَّ وَوَمَادٌ**
deep pit; abyss

To lead *** وَمَرَّ يَمُرُّ وَمَرًّا وَوَمَرَّ**
one into inextricable danger.
[Frighten, bewilder]

To be certain of **إِسْتَوَمَّرَ بِ**

Glowing reflection of sun- **وَمَرَّرَ**
beams

Gravity, sternness **[وَوَمَرَّةٌ]**

To tread upon; *** وَمَزَّ يَمْزُ وَمَزًّا**
push, strike; urge

Short, stout man **وَمَزَّزٌ**

To break, pulver- *** وَمَسَّ يَمَسُّ وَمَسًّا**
ize; tread upon

- To be weak, frail, flimsy; burst, break (*intr.*) * **وَيْءٌ وَوَيْءٌ عَيْءٌ وَهَيْءٌ**
- To weaken, break, rend **أَوْيٌ**
- A rent, fissure **وَيْءٌ جِ أَوْيَةٌ**
- Feeble, frail, perishable; torn **وَاهٍ مَ وَاهِيَةٌ جِ وَاهُونَ وَوَاهَةٌ**
- An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas! * **وَاهٍ وَوَاهٍ وَوَاهَالٍ**
- Wonderful! **وَيْءٌ لٍ**
- Interjection Woe to you! (*for* **وَيْءٌكَ**) **وَيْءٌكَ**
- Woe! (*takes a pronoun*) **وَيْءٌ**
- A measure containing 22 or 24 Mudds **وَيْءٌ جِ وَيَّاتٌ**
- Oasis **وَيْءٌ جِ وَاحَاتٌ**
- Interjection (*Like* **وَيْءٌ**) meaning Woe to! **وَيْءٌ**
- Oh unhappy Zeid! **وَيْءٌ وَوَيْءٌ لِرَيْدٍ أَوْ وَيْءٌ زَيْدٍ**
- Disaster, terrible calamity **وَيْءٌ**
- Woe to me! to you! to him! **وَيْءٌ لِي. وَيءٌ لَكَ. وَيءٌ لِرَيْدٍ**
- Woe to Zeid! **وَيْءٌ وَوَيْءٌ لِرَيْدٍ**
- Disgrace **وَيْءٌ جِ وَيَلَاتٌ**
- Interjection for inciting: Come on! Make haste! * **وَيْءٌ وَيءٌ وَوَيْءٌ**
- To suspect, or accuse, one of (something wrong) **أَوْمَمٌ وَأَنْهَمٌ سَبِ**
- To suppose, imagine **تَوْمَمٌ**
- To be suspected, accused of **أَنْهَمٌ سَبِ**
- Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear] **وَمَمٌ جِ أَوْهَامٌ**
- The imaginative faculty **أَلْوَاهِيَةُ وَالْفَوْءُ الْوَاهِيَةُ**
- Imaginary, hypothetical **وَمَمِيٌّ**
- A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture **وَمَمِيَّةٌ جِ وَمَمِيَّاتٌ**
- Ambiguity. Misleading **إِنْهَامٌ**
- Suspicion, accusation, charge **نَهْمَةٌ جِ نُهْمٌ وَنُهْمَاتٌ**
- Suspected person, accused **نَهْمٌ وَنُهْمَةٌ**
- Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination **تَوْمَمٌ**
- To be weak, feeble * **وَمِنْ وَيءٌ وَوَمِنْ وَيءٌ وَهَمًا**
- To weaken, enfeeble **وَمِنْ وَأَوْمَنْ**
- Weakness, want of power **وَمَنْ**
- Weak, frail **وَاهِنْ جِ وَهِنْ**
- Overseer of workmen **وَهِيْنٌ**
- Feeble, weak **مَوْهُونٌ مَ مَوْهُونَةٌ**

ی

O what a man! **بَالَهُ رَجُلًا أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**
 * **بَيْسَ بَيْسًا وَبَيْسُ بَيْسًا وَبَيْسَةٌ مِنْ**
 To despair of, give up hope.
 Know

To pass the age of
 fertility (woman) **بَيْسَتْ إِبَاسًا**

To lead,
 or drive, one to despair **أَبَسَ مَوَاسَةً وَأَبَسَ إِبَاسًا**

To despair **أَنَاسَ إِبَاسًا وَأَبَسَ إِبَاسًا**

Despair, loss of hope **بَيْسٌ وَبَيْسَةٌ**

Despairing, one who
 gives up all hope **بَيْسٌ وَبَيْسَةٌ**

Desolate, in ruins **بَيْسٌ**

Vine-leaves (Turk.) **بَيْسٌ**

To dry up, wither **بَيْسٌ وَبَيْسٌ وَبَيْسٌ**

To dry, cause to dry **بَيْسٌ وَبَيْسٌ**

Be silent! (Imperative) **أَبِيسْ**

Dryness; aridity **بَيْسٌ وَبَيْسٌ**

The dry land
 (opp. to sea) **أَلْبَيْسُ وَالْهَابِيسَةُ**

Dry **بَيْسٌ وَبَيْسٌ وَبَيْسٌ**

Dryness **بَيْسَةٌ**

The twenty-eighth letter of **ي**
 the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a
 numeral sign = 10

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st pers. sing.* = My, me, e. g.

My book **كِتَابِي**

With me **مَعِي**

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by*
n e. g.

He struck me **ضَرَبَنِي**

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou (fem.) strikest **تَقْضِرِينِ**

Strike thou (fem.) **إِضْرِبِي**

4. *A prefix of the present-future,*
e. g.

He strikes **يَضْرِبُ**

A particle of relation, e. g. **يَ**

Egyptian **مِصْرِي**

1. *Interjection for calling to* **يَا** *
or addressing persons, e. g.

O Zeld! **يَا زَيْدُ**

2. *Is used also with ل in phrases*
of admiration, e. g.

- You have got **هَذَا مَا جَنَّتْ بِدَاكَ**
what you deserve or merit
- Stars in the constellation
of Orion **بِدَا الْجُوزَاءِ**
- Manual, belonging **بِيْدِي وَيَدَوِي**
or referring to the hand; handi-
craft, done by the hand
- Jerboa (*Dipus egyptius*) *** بَرُوعٌ ***
- Glow-worm; a kind of
stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward
A glow-worm, fire-fly.
Reed-bank. Ostrich **بِرَاعَةٌ**
- Jaundice. Blight *** بَرَقَانٌ ***
- Henna *** بَرْنَا وَبِرْنَا (حَا) ***
- Scout *** بَرَكٌ بَرَكِي ***
- Name of a chapter in the
Coran *** بَسْر ***
- To be docile,
gentle, easily led *** بَسْرٌ بَسْرٌ بَسْرًا ***
- To have an easy
confinement (woman) **بَسْرَتْ وَأَبَسْرَتْ**
- To cast lots with arrows **بَسْرًا**
- To approach one
on the left side **بَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا**
- To be easy **بَسْرًا بَسْرًا بَسْرًا**
- To be easy. Be in
small quantities **بَسْرًا بَسْرًا بَسْرًا**
- To facilitate, make easy.
Give one over to.... **بَسْرًا**
- To take on the left
side. Be easy, gentle with one
To become rich, live in
affluence **أَبَسْرًا**
- * بَسْمٌ بَسْمٌ وَبَسْمٌ بَسْمًا. وَبَسْمٌ ***
To become an orphan
- To make one an orphan **بَسْمًا**
- To have orphan
children (woman) **أَبَسْمَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ**
- State of orphanage **بَسْمٌ وَبَسْمٌ وَبَسْمٌ**
- Fatherless.
Unique, rare **بَسْمٌ بَسْمٌ بَسْمًا**
- A rare pearl **دُرَّةٌ بَسْمِيَّةٌ**
- Medina (city of Arabia) *** بَسْرِبٌ ***
- Gog and Magog *** بَأْجُوجٌ وَمَأْجُوجٌ ***
- Red. Wild ass. Fallow-
deer (*Cervus dama*) *** مَجْجُورٌ ***
- Black, black
smoke *** مَجْجُومٌ (سَمِّ حَمَمٍ) ***
- A kind of stew *** [بَجْنَةٌ] ***
- Hand; arm.
Handle *** يَدٌ مَكَّ بَدَانِجِ أَيْدِي وَأَيْدِي ***
- By force **عَنْ يَدِي**
- They are all united **هُمْ يَدٌ وَوَاحِدَةٌ**
- Before him; in his
presence **يَنْ يَدِي**
- Such a person has
rendered me a service **لِئَلَّا نِعْبُدِي يَدٌ**
- I shall never do it **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ بَدَ الْأَدَمِ**
- He is well versed **لَهُ يَدٌ بِرِضَاةٍ**
- Power, influence **أَيْدِ الطُّلُوعِ**
- He is very
clever, well versed in **لَهُ أَيْدِ الطُّلُوعِ فِي الْعِلْمِ**
- They dis-
persed **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيْدِي سَبَا**

- Jacob * يَعْقُوبُ To become easy تَسَّرَ وَاسْتَسَّرَ
- To strike on the crown of the head * يَضَعُ يَضَعُ بِضَاءِ To be feasible or possible تَسَّرَ لَهْ
- Middle and crown of the head بِأَفْوَحِ to one; to be within his reach or power
- To attain the age of puberty * يَنْبَغُ يَنْبَغُ بِضَاءِ وَأَفْوَحِ To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another تَنَاسَرَ
- Hill يَنْبَغُ وَيَنْبَغُ جُ بِنُوعِ Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth يَسْرٌ وَيَسْرٌ وَيَسَارٌ وَيَسَارَةٌ
- A young man يَأْفِجُ جُ بِنَعْمَةٍ وَيَنْعَانُ Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence يَسَارِجٌ يَسْرٌ
- A difficult matter. High mountain يَأْفِجُ جُ يَأْفِجَاتٌ Left side, on the left يَسَارًا أَوْ عَنِ الْيَسَارِ
- To be clear white; shine * يَبِّقُ يَبِّقُ بِقِيٍّ يُوقَفَةٌ Easy. Small quantity يَسِيرٌ
- Bright white; shining أَيْضُ يَبِّقُ جُ بِقِيٍّ More easy, more convenient أَيْسَرُ
- Ruby * يَأْفُوتُ وَيَأْفُوتَةٌ جُ يَأْفُوتُ The left side الْأَيْسَرُ وَالْأَيْسَرِيُّ
- * يَنْظُرُ يَنْظُرُ بِضَاءِ وَيَنْظُرُ يَنْظُرُ بِضَاءِ Rich, affluent. Easy liver مُوسِرٌ جُ مَيَاسِرٌ
- To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard * يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرُ جُ يَنْظُرُ Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling مَيْسِرٌ
- To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard * يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرُ جُ يَنْظُرُ Ease, affluence, wealth مَيْسِرَةٌ
- To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard * تَهَيَّأَ وَاسْتَهَيَّأَ Left side; left wing of an army مَيْسِرَةٌ جُ مَيَاسِرٌ
- Wakefulness. Attention يَنْظُرُ That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible مَيْسُورٌ جُ مَيَاسِيرٌ
- Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant * يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرُ جُ يَنْظُرُ A cavass. (Turk.) [بِسْفِيٍّ وَبِسْفِيٍّ]
- Cock أَبُو الْيَنْظُرَانِ Jasmine * يَسْمٌ - يَأْسَمُونَ وَيَأْسِمِينَ
- To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident * يَبِينُ يَبِينُ بِضَاءِ Jasper (stone) * يَشْبٌ
- To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true * يَبِينُ وَيَبِينُونَ وَبَيِّنٌ Green jasper. Agate * يَشْمٌ
- Jasper * يَصْبٌ وَيَصْفٌ Jasper * يَصْبٌ وَيَصْفٌ
- A male bee. Chief * يَسُوبُ جُ بِعَاسِبِ

To seek a blessing, or good omen, in.... **تَبَسُّبٌ وَإِسْتِثْنَاءٌ**
 To exact an oath from; to adjure one **إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ**
 Blessing, success, luck **يَمَنٌ**
 Right side or hand **يَمِينَةٌ**
 Yemen, Arabia Felix **الْيَمِينُ**
 Right hand; right side **يَمِينَةٌ**
 On the right, to the right **بِئَمَّا وَبِئَمَّا وَعَنِ الْيَمِينِ**
 From or of Yemen **بِئَمَّا وَبِئَمَّا**
 Right side, right hand **يَمِينٌ**
 Oath. Right hand or side **بِئَمَّا وَبِئَمَّا**
 Perjury, a false oath **بِئَمَّا الْصَّوْبِ**
 A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue **بِئَمَّا اللَّغْوِ**
Formula of an oath = By God **أَمِنْتُ بِاللَّهِ**
 Right handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right **أَمِينٌ مِّمَّنْ جِ الْأَيْمَانِ وَبِئَمَّا**
 The South **الْيَمِينُ**
 Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army **مِئْمَنَةٌ جِ مِئْمَانٍ**
 That which brings a blessing **مِئْمَنَةٌ**
 Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey] **مِئْمُونٌ جِ مِئْمَائِينُ**
 Auspicious; fortunate **مِئْمُونٌ الطَّائِرِ**

To know, be sure of **تَبَسُّبٌ**
 Certainty, assurance **يَمَنٌ**
 Certain belief, conviction **بَقِيَّةٌ**
 He is sure of it **هُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِبَقِيَّةٍ مِنْهُ**
 Certainly, undoubtedly **بَقِيَّةً**
 Certain knowledge **عِلْمُ الْبَقِيَّةِ**
 Indubitable truth **حَقُّ الْبَقِيَّةِ**
 Certain truths; axioms **بَقِيَّاتٌ**
 Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing **مُؤَمِّنٌ**
 Credulous **مِئْمَانٌ وَبِقِيَّةٍ**
 Coat of mail *** بَلْمَقٌ جِ يَلْمَقٌ**
 To purpose, intend. Perform an ablution with clean earth (Moslem) *** بِهَمٍّ وَتَوَسُّمٍ**
 Sea, ocean **بِئَمَّا جِ بِيُومٌ**
 Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon **بِئَمَّا وَبِئَمَّا جِ بِيَمَامَاتُ**
 Moslem ablution with clean earth **بِئَمَّا جِ بِيَمَامَاتُ**
 As to myself, on my part.... **[مِنْ بِي]**
 To take the right side; be on the right side. Bless (God) *** بِئَمَّا وَبِئَمَّا جِ بِيَمَانٍ**
 To lead one to the right side **بِئَمَّا جِ بِيَمَانٍ**
 To be blessed, prosperous, successful **بِئَمَّا وَبِئَمَّا جِ بِيَمَامَاتُ**
 To go to the right, be on the right of **بِئَمَّا وَبِئَمَّا جِ بِيَمَانٍ**

To-day	الْيَوْمَ	Fountain. (See نَبْعَ)	* بِنُوعٍ
Man of experience	إِنْسَانُ الْأَيَّامِ	Anise	* بَانِسُونٌ (أَنِيسُونٌ)
The blessings of God	أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ	To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)	* بَنَعَ بِنْعًا وَبُنُوعًا. وَابْنَعَ
Daily (<i>adj.</i>)	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	A kind of cornelian. Red beads	بِنَعٍ
Day by day, dally, every day	يَوْمِيًّا	Ripe (fruit). Red	بَانِعٌ وَبِنْعٌ ج بِنَعٍ
Daily wages; day s work. [A daily ledger]	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	Jew. (See مَوْدُ)	* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودٌ
On that day, at that time	بِوَسْمِئِهِ	To hire or engage by the day	* يَأْوَمٌ مَبَاوَمَةٌ
Jonah	* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ]	Day. Time; season	يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ
The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks	* الْيُونَانُ	Day by day, from day to day	يَوْمًا قَوْمًا
Greece	بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ	From that day; the same day	مِنْ يَوْمِهِ
Greek. Grecian	يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيَّوْنَ	One day, once, some day	يَوْمًا مَا
The Greek language	اللُّغَةُ الْيُونَانِيَّةُ	On a certain day, once	ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ



ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة في النطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

١

Reclamation of lands	إِصْلَاحُ الْأَرْضِ	Felly (of a wheel)	إِبْسِطَجْ أَبْسِط
Lawyer, advocate	أَفْوَكَاوُو	Pharmacy	أَجْرَاخَانَة
Pharmacology, pharmacy	أَفْرَابَاذِين	Privy. W. C.	أَدْبَخَانَة
Clinic (med.)	إِكْلِينِك	Materials	أَدَوَات
Pumping engine (eng.)	آلَة رَافِعَة	Corn measure = 5 bushels	إِرْدَب
Plant (eng.)	آلَات وَجَدَد	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot	أَرْضِيَّة
Plane-table with telescope (eng.)	أَلِدَاد بِنظَارَة	Wooden capstan (eng.)	أَرْغَاطَة خَسْب
Fixed taxes	أَمْوَال مُفَرَّرَة	Hospital	إِسْتِبَالِيَّة
Non-fixed taxes	أَمْوَال غَيْر مُفَرَّرَة	Blank form	إِسْتِمَارَة
Concession	إِسْتِيزَار	Wedge (See سَفَن)	إِسْنِين
Museum of antiquities	أَنْتِقَانَة وَأَنْتِقَانَة	Cuniform writing	خَطَّ إِنْشِينِي
Towage	إِنْجِرَارِيَّة	Pointsman (rail.)	أَنْشَرَجِي

Levelling instrument (<i>eng.</i>) Level	أَوْسَطَجْ	Construction	إِنْنَا
Master of any trade	أَوْسَطَجْ (أَوْسَطَاوَاتْ)	Amphitheatre	أَنْفِيْتَابَرُو
Corporal (<i>mil.</i>)	أَوْبَانِيْجْ أَوْبَانِيَّة	Opera	أَوْبِيْرَة
Sundry revenues	إِبْرَادَاتْ سَائِرَة	Room, chamber	أَوْدَة وَأَوْطَلَجْ أَوْد

ب

Culvert, sluice (<i>irrig.</i>)	بَرْجَجْ جْ بَرَايْجْ	Pathology	بَانَا لُوْجِيَا
Dovecot	بَرْجْ (حَام)	Tomtoms	بَا زَجْ بَا زَاتْ
Clover, trefoil	بَرْسِيْم	Market, bazar	بَا زَار
Spoke (wheel)	بَرْمَة	Passport	بَا سَابُورْتْ
Corkscrew	بَرْمَة	Chief	بَا ش
Rallings	بَرْمَقْ جْ بَرَايْقْ	Chief clerk	بَا ش كَانِبْ
Wooden mallet	بَرْمَقْ جْ بَرَايْقْ	Chief engineer	بَا ش مُهَنْدِسْ
Uncut wheat or barley stalks	بُرُوِي	Desk ; chest of drawers	بَا ش نَخْنَة
Bit (bridle)	بَرْوَة (الْهَام)	Face towel	بَا ش كِيْر
Soap remnant	بَرْوَة (الْصَابُوْنَة)	Unexhausted soil	بَانِ (الْرَض)
Trumpeter (<i>mil.</i>)	بُرُوِي	Whirlpool	بَرْبِيْت
Earth blocks or clods	بَشْرِيْدَة جْ بَشْرِيْد	Travelling allowances	بَدَلْ سَفَرِيَّة
Long oven hook	بَشْكُور	Water cooler	بَرَادِيَّة
Detective	بَصَا ص جْ بَصَا صِيْن	Ruined temples	بِرْتَا جْ بَرَايْ
Compass	بُصَلَّة	Hieroglyphics	أَخْطَطْ الِذْبَانِي

Plane-table (<i>eng.</i>)	بَلَنْشِيْطَة	Prismatic surveying compass with legs (<i>eng.</i>)	بُصْلَة مَنْشُورِيَّة بِرِجْلِهَا
Balcony	بَلْكُون اَوْ تَرَابِيْطَة	To imprint	بَصَمَ
Quarter-master sergeant (<i>mil.</i>)	بُلُوْكَ امِين ج بُلُوْكَاتِ امِنَا	Bearing the impression of my seal	اَلْبَصُوْمُ بِمِجْنِي
Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (<i>Ital.</i>)	بِنْتُو (فَنْتِي)	Battery	بَطَارِيَّة
Bank; office	بَنْك	Counterpane, blanket	بَطَائِيَّة اَوْ حِرَام
Land and mortgage bank	اَلْبَنْكُ اَلْعَنَارِي	Dried fish-roe	بَطْرَخ وَبَطَارِيْخ
Pawnbroking office	بَنْكُ الرُّهُوْنَاتِ	Pier (bridge)	بَمَلَّة اَلْفَنطَرَة
Lupin	بُوْح (تَرْمَس)	Grocer	بِقَال
Crucible	بُوْنْفَة وَبُوْدَقَة	Bundle, package	بِقْبَة
Stock Exchange	بُورْصَا	Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (<i>Carthamus Tinctorius</i>)	بِقْمَة
Axle block (wheel), Bugle	بُورِي	Major (<i>mil.</i>)	بِكْبَائِي
Dry reeds or cane	بُوص	Coffee pot	بِكْرَج
Inch	بُوصَة	Earthen jar	بِلَا صِي
Police	بُولِيْس	Tackle (<i>eng.</i>)	بِلَاتَنُو
Bill of lading	بُولِيْصَة	Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths	بِلَانَة
Shoebblack	بُوجِي	Overcoat	بَلَطُو
Infantry (<i>mil.</i>)	بِيَادَة	Yellow shoe from Barbary States	بُلْفَة ج بُلْف
Privy	بَيْتُ الرَّاحَة		
Beer	بِيْرَة		

ت

Washer (tube)	تَاْج ظَهْر	Hydraulic wheel	تَابُوْت
---------------	-------------	-----------------	----------

Inscription ; registry	تسجيل	Cap of pier (mas.)	تاج المامود
Cracks (mas.)	تشریح	Land survey. Cadastre	تاریح
Master of ceremonies	تشریفاتی و تشریفاتی	Scouring of an embankment	تاکل الجسر
Design, project	تصميم	The Nile at its lowest	تخاریق النيل
Census	تعداد	Grouting (mas.)	تحطیة بالهونة
Instructor (mil.)	تعلیمی	Diversion (irrig.)	تحويله
Allowances, rations	تعیینات	Blackboard	تخته
Dough cloth	تنال	Reduction of taxes or dues	تخفيف الضرائب
Weight	تنااله	Mule or donkey driver	تراس
Seed for sowing	تقاوي	Door bolt	ترباس
Pitching (irrig.)	تکسیة	Necessaries or allowances for a journey	ترجيلة
Sack of goat's hair	تایس	Layer (mas.)	ترصیسة
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تمری و تهوری	Inlet channel (irrig.)	ترعة الایراد
Stamp	تہفہ	Outlet channel (irrig.)	ترعة الصریف
Stamped revenue paper	ورق تہفہ	Private canal (irrig.)	ترعة خصوصیة
Cover, tent, awning	تندہ	Public canal	ترعة عمومیة
Coffee pot	تنکة و کنگة	Common canal	ترعة مشترکة
Colmatage (irrig.)	تنبیل	Trumpeter (mil.)	ترنچیج ترنبیجہ
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تونس الساقیہ	Ticket clerk (rail.)	ترکزجی
Current (irrig.)	تیار	Passport inspector	ترکرة بحریة
Theatre	تیاثر	Bill of health	ترکرة مرور
Theodolite (eng.)	نودوليت	Permit, pass	

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardab* (إِرْدَب).

ثَمَّة

ج

Eye-salve	جِسْم	Small stone mill for bruising corn	جَارُوش
Verification of measurements. Sample	جِسْمَة	Flat threshing board for grain	جَارُوشَة
Mint assayer; assay-master	جِسْمِي	Wages, salary	جَانِكِيَة
Scarabæus; beetle	جُرْرَان	Mercenary troops	عَسَاكِرُ مَجْمُكَة
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel	جَلَّة	Sergeant	جَاوُوش
Long blouse	جَلَايَة	Plaster of Paris mill	جَبَانَة
Side ditch (سَكَّة الحَدِيد)	جَابِيَة	Cemetery	جَبَانَة
Gendarmerie	جَنْدَرْمَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)	جَرَارَة
Chain (meas.)	جَنْزِير	Rations	جِرَابَة (الْمَسْكِر)
Pin (chain)	مِسْمَار جَنْزِير	Coarse bread	جِرَابَة (ضد الخَاص)
Hub or hob (of a wheel)	جَوْلَة	Rocket plant	جَرْجِير
Army of occupation	جَمَشْر الاحْتِلَال	Pail, bucket	جَرْدَل
		Embankment	جِير

ح

Ashlar stone	حَجَر دَسْتُور	Washer of dead bodies	حَانُونِي
Cast iron	حَدِيد ظَهْر	Powerful argument	حُجَّة دَائِمَة

Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة	Pool of water	حَسْبَة
Water hawkker	حِمْلِي	Earthwork (<i>irrig.</i>)	خَر وَرَدَم
Cultivated basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حُوتَة	Public security	حِظ النِّظَام المِصْرِي
Basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حَوْض ج حِضَان	Ground rent	حِكْر
Docks	الْأَحْوَاض	Fenu-greek (<i>Fœnum Græcum</i>)	حِلْبَة
		Carrier, porter	حَمَال

خ

Reservoir	خِرَان	Impaling stake	خَازِرُق
Spear	خِنْت	Fine white bread (ضد جِرَابَة)	خَاص
Greengrocer	خُضْرِي	Oats	خَافُور
Railway line	خَطُّ السِّكَّة	Rations	خَرَج (المِسْكِر)
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف	Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْتَة (قَصَب)	Concrete (<i>irrig.</i>)	خِرْسَانَة
Palm leaves	خُوص	Short cut (distance)	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of	خُرُوتَة
Bedouin tent	خَيْتَة (عَرَب)	an Ardeb (إِرْدَب)	

د

Rough stones	دَبَش	Midwife	دَابَة
Furniture, effects	دَبَش	Municipality	دَايْرَة بَلَدِيَّة

Oven cinders or ashes	دِمَس	Sledge hammer	دَبُورَة
Rise of the Nile	دَمِيرَة	Door bolt	دِرْبَاس
Cotton worm	دُودَة	Desk, drawer	دُرْج
Steersman, helmsman	دُومَانْجِي	Elm tree	دِرْدَار
Raft	دُومِس	Wing (door, window)	دَرَقَة
The State Domains	دُومِين او كَمِينُون الْأَرَاضِي الْأَمِيرِيَة	Parapet of bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	دِرْوَق ج دَرَاوِي
Fleet (<i>navy</i>)	دُونِمَا	Groove of bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	دَرَوْنْد ج دَرَوْنَدَات
Sentry (<i>mil.</i>)	دَبْدَبَان	Copper cauldrou	دِسْت
Consolidated Debt	الدَّيْنُ التَّوَصُّوْلِيَّة	One dozen ; packet, package	دَسْتَة
Public Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْعُمُومِي	Coarsely ground corn or beans	دِشِيْش
Guaranteed Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمَضْمُون	Archives	دَفْتَرْخَانَة
Privileged Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُمْتَاز	Ramming (<i>mas.</i>)	دَقِّ او دَكِّ
Unified Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُوَحَّد	Flour of Lupin (used in- stead of soap in Egypt)	دُقَاق

ر

Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعَة	Irrigation by rotation (<i>irrig.</i>)	رَابِطَة الرِّي
Second hand or cast off	رَجْع وَخَالِيع	Groyne or spur (<i>irrig.</i>)	رَاس
Bran	رَدَة	First growth of clover	رَاس بَرَسِيم
Filling in of a hole	رَدْم بَرَكَة	Head-stall (halter)	رَاسِيَة
Pension office	رُزْنَامَة	Second growth of clover	رَبَة بَرَسِيم
Chief of the Pension office	رُزْنَجِي	Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb	رُغ

Wheat market	رُقْعَة	Draftsman	رَسَام
Raft	رُومِس	Toll	رَسْم مُرُور بِالْهَوَيْسِ
Irrigation	رَيِّ	Horizontal plan (<i>eng.</i>)	رَسْم أَفْقِي
Flush irrigation	رَيِّ بِالرَّاحَةِ	Vertical plan (<i>eng.</i>)	رَسْم رَاسِي
Canal of diversion	رَبَاج	Observatory	رَصْدْ خَانَة وَمَرَصْدْ خَانَة
Weather cock	أَبُو رِبَاج	Stock on hand	رَصِيد
Dollar	رِبَال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (<i>mil.</i>)	رَبِيسْ أَرْكَانْ حَرْب	Screw propeller	رَقَاصُ الْمَرْكَبِ
Pilot	رَبِيسْ أَلْبُوغَاز	Certificate of discharge.	رَقْتَبَة
Chief of a bureau	رَبِيسْ قَلَم	Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	
Nib of a pen	رَبْلَة قَلَمْ حَدِيد	Splash board (carriage)	رَقْرَاف

ز

Urn, jar	زِائِمَة	Square (<i>carp</i>). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زَاوِيَة
Small leather water bottle	زَمْزَمِيَة	Mud	زَبَط
Oats	زَمْبَر	Tassel	زَرَّ (طَرَبُوش)
Venerial (<i>med.</i>)	زُهْرِي	Lattice work	زَرَب
Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير	Peasant's woollen cloak	زَعْبُوط
		Pebbles	زَلَط

س

Brake-van (<i>rail.</i>)	سِينَة	Basket	سَبَكَة
----------------------------	--------	--------	---------

Rope-ladder	سَلْمُ الْاَسْلِقِ	Brakesman (rail.)	سِبِيحِي
Reception room	سَالَمِك	Coat	سِتْرَة
Manure, fertilizer	سِمَادَة جَ اَسْمِدَة	Siphon (irrig.)	سَحَارَة
Cement plaster	سِمْتُو الْبَرْبَجَة	Lotus tree	سِدْر
Cross-tree or pivot	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief	سِرْدَار
Cavalry (mil.)	سَوَارِي	Reins. or any long straps of leather	سُرْع
Engine driver	سَرَّاقِ وَا بَوْر	Note book, diary	سَنِينَة
Channel (irrig.)	سِيَالَة	Water carrier	سَقِي وَسَنَاء
Tripod	سِيَة	Unsound in body	سَقَط (عسكري)
Insurance; assurance	سِيكُورْتَا نَامِين	Slaughter-house	سَلْحَانَة
		Bowl	سُلْطَانِيَة

ش

Bits (mas.)	شَمْعَة	Camel saddle	شَاغِر
Buoy (nav.)	شَمَنْدُورَة	Sergeant (mil.)	شَاوِش
Portmanteau, travelling bag	شَطَاة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)	شِجْبَة
Rope-net sack for straw	شِنَانَة	Roulette (eng.)	شِرِبْرَط
Running knot or noose	شِنِيوْطَة	Horse blanket	شُل
Oats	شُوقَان	Large sack	شَلِيوْطَة
Large enclosure for straw	شُونَة	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves	شُمَار
Porter, carrier	شِبَال	Musk melon	شَمَام
Whirlpool, eddy	شِيوْبَة	Exhausted soil	شَمَاهَة (ارض)

ص

Tin	صَنِيح	Castor duct (dredger)	صَارُود
Steel	صَلْب	Rocket (fireworks)	صَارُوخَة
Basin embankments (<i>irrig.</i>)	صَلَابِجِ المِحْضَانِ	Adjutant-Major (<i>mil.</i>)	صَاعْتُولِ اِنَايِي
Kind of oat	صَمَّة	Nut (screw)	صَامُولَة
Large barge	صَدَل	Board of health	صِيَّة (دِيَوَان)
Public Debt Office	صندوق اَلدَّيْنِ	Non-commissioned officer (<i>mil.</i>)	صَفْ ضِبَّاط

ض

Mint

ضَرْبَخَانَة

ط

Argil, potter's earth	طَفْل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (<i>eng.</i>)	طَابِي
Parasitical plants, (<i>bot.</i>)	طَفِيلِيَّة (نَبَات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the felloes of wheels)	طَبَان
Fire-engine, pump	طَلْبَة وَطَرَبَة	Arsenal	طَبَخَانَة
Fireman	طَلْبِي	Main embankment of the Nile (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَرَادِ الجَر
Silt, alluvial deposit (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَلِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَرَة
Coping of a parapet (<i>mas.</i>)	طَلْسَانَة أَوْ نَهْرِيَّة	Leggings, gaiters	طَرَلُوق

ع

Carriage	عَرِيَّة	Lever, crowbar	عَقَّة
----------	----------	----------------	--------

Holder (<i>nav.</i>)	عَنْبَرِي	Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرِيش عَرِيَّة
Dues	عَوَايِد	Monitor (school)	عَرِيْف
Anchorage dues	عَوَايِد مِرْتَمِي	Hamlet	عِزْمَة
Port dues	عَوَايِد مِينَا	Hut	عِدَّة ج عِشَش
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة	Tithes	عُشُور
Clinic	عِبَادَة (طِبِيَّة)	Tenders	عَطَاوَات
Crane (<i>eng.</i>)	عِمَار	Stoker	عَطَشِي
Sample, specimen	عَيْنِيَّة	Screwjack (<i>eng.</i>)	عَفْرِيَّة
Arches of a bridge	عَمُون اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Notable, prominent citizen	عُمْدَة ج عُمْد
		Commission, rate of commission	عُمُوْلَة

ع

Conical shaped dung bag or sack	عَيْط سِيَاغ	Gas	غَاز
Hook (window, &c.)	غَرَاب (شَكْل)	Ore (metals)	غَيْط

ف

Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَاْنَة اَلرَّحِي	Invoice	فَاتُوْرَة
Floor of a bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	فَرَش اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Pottery factory	فَاخُوْرَة
Party of engineers	فِرْقَة مَهْدِيَّة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats	فَدَان
General (of division) (<i>mil.</i>)	فَرِيْق	Janitor; valet	فَرَاْسِي

Oven mop	فُوْدَة	Water fountain	فَيْسِيَّة
Price, rate	فِيَّة	Head of a canal	فُومُ التَّرِيحَة
		Madder root	فُوَّة

ق

Earth clods	قَلْبَل	Water wheel bucket	قَادُوس
Bureau	قَلَم (مصلحة)	Mortar	قَارِب
European Bureau	قَلَم افرنجي	Temple	قَالِب او فُرْمَة
Bureau of Statistics	قَلَم الاحصاء	Bed of a canal	قَاع التَّرِيحَة
Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. French) = Department for the settling of disputed points	قَلَم قَضَايَا الحُكُومَة	Lieutenant-colonel	قَائِمًا م
Screw	قَلَاوُوز	Captain, commander	قَبْطَان و قَوْمَنَدَان
Pilot	قَلَاوُوظ	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople	قَبُو كِتْمَدَاي
Bolt (of a pier) (eng.)	قَلَاوُوظ الْبَغْلَة	Batter (mas.)	قِدَة
Glazier	قَمِرَالِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an Ardeb (. اِرْدَب)	قَدَح
Funnel	قَمْع	Carding board	قِرْدَاش
Bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة	Steam boiler; large kettle	قِرَان
Regulating bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة غَمَا	Drain pipe	قَصْبَة كَرِيْف
Chainman (eng.)	قَبَّاس	Coupler of railway cars (سكّة حديد)	قَطْرِي جِي
Cistern, reservoir	قَبْسُوْفِي	Breaches of an em- bankment (irrig.)	قَطُوع الحِيسِر

ك

Bridge	كَبْرِي	Valve (press)	كَبَّاس مَكْنَة
--------	---------	---------------	-----------------

Bill of exchange. Note of hand

کیمیالہ

Library; stationer's shop

کتابخانہ

Rate of exchange

کپیو

Wing of a bridge (*mas.*) (المنطرة)

Ticket collector

کیتار

Pointing (*mas.*)

کحلہ

Rag dealer

کفنی

Dredger, dredging machine

کراک

Hillock. Pile

کومج کیمان

Police station

کراکون

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb

ککله

Sieve for straw

کزیال

Lock

کلون

Rake (*inst.*)

کک

Large sentry box

ککفک

Steward

کلادریجی

ل

Brigadier-General (*mil.*)

لوا

Regulations

لاجمہ

Large spade or shovel

لوح

Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptica*)

لج

Joints (*mas.*)

لحامات

م

Delegate

مأمور

Sown field; crop

ماریس ج ماریس

Standard rod (*eng.*)

میز قشقیف

Rafter, beam

ماریبہ

Burrow pit (*irrig.*)

مترہ

Tongs; tweezers

مایک

Wooden square (*eng.*)

مٹک خنمب

Pipe (lead or iron)

مأسورہ

Optical square (*eng.*)

مٹک ساج

Pile driver

مأسولہ

Student in a Mosque University

مجاوری

Lighter (boat)

مأسون

School of Midwifery مدرسة الولادة	Legislative Council مجلس شورى القوانين
Large pestle مِدَقَة	Governor حَافِظ
Course (mas.) مِدْمَاك	Governorate حَفَافَة
Orderly (mil.) مَرَاكَلَات	Native Tribunals المحاكم الأهلية
Controller مَرَاقِب	Lawyer, advocate محامي
Sailor مَرَاكِبِي	Sheriff's officer مَحْضِر المحكمة
Allowances, allocations مَرْتَبَات	Winding skein مِحْلَة
Bed, mattress مَرْتَبَة	Storekeeper مَحْزَنِي
Short stage مَرَج	Pickles مَحْلَال (طرنى)
Sledge hammer مِرْزَبَة	Camel's riding saddle مَحْلُوفَة
Pack saddle مَرْتَبَة	Prosecutor مَدَاعِي
Dismissed, discharged مَرْفُوت	Pitch fork مِدْرَة
Bed of a stone (mas.) مَرَقْد الحجر	Amphitheatre مَدْرَج
Pensioned مَرَكُون	Sounding pole مِدْرَى
Water course (irrig.) مِرْوَى	Preparatory School مدرسة التجهيزية
Crops مَزْرُوعَات	School of Pharmacy مدرسة الاجراحيّة
Yearly subscription or contribution مَسَانِيَة	Military School مدرسة الحربية
Financial adviser مَسْتَشَار المالى	School of Law مدرسة الادارة
Trowel (mas.) مِسْطَارِين	School of Medicine مدرسة الطب
Ranging rod مَسْطَرَة خَشَب مُسَمَّية	School of Arts and Trades مدرسة العاليات
Steel ruler مَسْطَرَة صَلْب	Primary School مدرسة المُبتدِيَان
Water course (irrig.) مِسْقَة	Normal School مدرسة المُعلِّمِين
Cattle dung مِسْكَة	Polytechnic School مدرسة الهندسة

Red ochre	مُفْرَةٌ	Pioneer (<i>mil.</i>)	مُسَلِّكِينَ الطَّرِيقِ
Mahogany	مُغْنَا (خَشَب)	Hook-bolt	مِشَارٌ حَدِيدٌ بِصَامُولَةٍ
Binder of an arch (<i>mas.</i>)	مِغْنَاجُ الْعَقْدِ	Registered letter	مَسْوُوكِرٌ (مَكْتُوب)
Tonnage	مِقَاسُ مَرَاكِبٍ	Cheese whey	مِش
Levelling measurement book	مِقَاسَاتُ (دَفْتَر)	Carding board for hemp	مِنْطَلَةٌ
Contract	مِقَاوَلَةٌ (فُوتَرَاتُو)	Model	مِشَق
Budget provisions	مِقْرَرَةُ الْمِيزَانِيَةِ	Sundry expenses	مَصَارِيفُ تَتْرِيَةٍ
Pasteboard, card-board	مِقْوَى (وَرَق)	Fisheries	مَصَادِ الْاَسْمَاكِ
Boxwood scale.	مِقْيَاسُ خَشَبٍ بَقْسِ	Tail of a canal (<i>irrig.</i>)	مَصَبُّ الثَّرْعَةِ
Double decimetre (<i>eng.</i>)		Berne of a canal (<i>irrig.</i>)	مِصْطَاحُ الثَّرْعَةِ
Paper scale	مِقْيَاسُ وَرَقٍ	Administration ; department	مِصْطَحَةٌ
Pulley	مِكَارَةٌ	The Post Office	مِصْطَحَةُ الْبُوسَطَةِ
Machine	مِكَتَةٌ	The Telegraph Administration	مِصْطَحَةُ التَّلْغِرَافِ
Sewing machine	مِكَتَةُ خِيَاطَةٍ	The Railway Administration	مِصْطَحَةُ سَكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِ
Screw press	مِلْزَمَةٌ	Comparison	مِضَاهِيَةٌ
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (. إِرْدَب)	مِلْوَةٌ	Printer	مِطْبَعِيٌّ
Handles	مِلَاوِينَ	Climbing noose for ascending date trees	مِطْلَاعٌ
Coastguard cruisers (<i>nav.</i>)	مِلَاحِيُّ الطَّرَادِينَ	Penknife	مِطْوَى
Monkey (<i>mas.</i>). Mall; wooden beetle	مِنْدَلَةٌ	Pension	مِعَاشٌ
Delegate	مِنْدُوبٌ	Ferry boat	مِعَادِيَةٌ
Carding board for grain	مِنْسَفٌ	Exhibition	مِعْرَضٌ
Level of the water (<i>irrig.</i>)	مِنْسُوبُ الْيَمَاهِ	Hoe	مِعْرَقَةٌ
Fly-flap	مِنْتَةٌ	Factory	مِعْمَلٌ وَمَعْتَمَلَانَةٌ

Extraneous matter	مَوَادِّ غَرِيبَةٍ	Circular	مَنْشُورٌ
Mortar	مَوْتَةٌ	Speculum (<i>med.</i>)	مِنْظَارٌ
Budget	مِيزَانِيَةٌ	Protractor (<i>eng.</i>)	مَنْقَلَةٌ
Plumb (<i>mas.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْبِنَائِينَ	Skylight (<i>nav.</i>)	مَنْوَرٌ
Level (<i>eng.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْإِنجِلِيزِيِّ	Screen (<i>mas.</i>)	مِهْرَةٌ
Mark, target	مِيسٌ	Land-surveying engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَسَاحٍ
Slope of an embankment	مِيلُ الْجَسْرِ	Mechanical engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَكْنِيكِيٍّ

ن

Mortar hod	نَبِيرٌ	Station master	نَاطِرُ مَحَطَّةٍ
Official on duty	نَوَائِيحِيٌّ	Stone dressing (<i>mas.</i>)	نَحْتٌ
Unslaked lime	نُورَةٌ	Traveller (<i>irrig.</i>)	نَصْبَةُ نَقَالَةٍ
Florist	نَهَائِزِيٌّ	Blisters (<i>mas.</i>)	نُقْرَةٌ جَنْفَرٌ

هـ

Rake (<i>impl.</i>)	هَوْدَجٌ	Canal lock (<i>irrig.</i>)	هَوَيْسٌ
-----------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------

و

Sentry box	وَرْدِيَّةٌ	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine	وَأَبُورٌ
Guardian, watchman	وَرْدَبَانَ	Tug boat	وَأَبُورُ جَرَّارٍ
Queen (chess)	وَزِيرٌ (شَطْرَنْجٍ)	Paddle boat	وَأَبُورُ طَارَةِ
Public building; hotel; khan	وَكَاةٌ	Beam	وَتَرٌ

Artisans, taxes

ویدرگو

Crane (*eng.*)

وَنَشْ

Egypt's tribute to Turkey

الویدرگو

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an

رَبَّةَ

Ardeb : (اردب)

ي

Cavass; janissary

یسنجی

Aide-de- *بَاوِرْجِ بَاوِرِيَّةَ*Boatswain (*nav.*)

بکنجی

camp; attaché

Captain (*mil.*)

بوزبانی

Steel spring ; spring
of a carriage

بایج بآیات



قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مؤنث) Feminine

مث (for مثنى) Dual

ج (for جمع) Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Loy.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of trilaterals in full ; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The trilateral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word ; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators : my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M. D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B. A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (م). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet :

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by Dr. William Thomson Wortabet with the collaboration of Dr. John Wortabet and Dr. Harvey Porter. It was also revised by Mr. Yacoub Sarrouf and Mr. Faris Nimr founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

*Associated companies, branches and representatives
throughout the world*

**WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY**

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

**Librairie du Liban
Beirut**

قاموس عنزي إنكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمن ورتبات

شاركه في التأليف وهذبها وضبطها

الدكتور يوحنا ورتبات

والدكتور هادي بورتير

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

١٩٨٤



كَلِمَةُ النَّاشِرِ

إِنَّ مُعْجَمَ « وَرُتَبَات » فِي الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةِ مِنْ أَدَقِّ مَا عَرَفْتَهُ الْمَعْجَمِ فِي بَابِهِ ، وَضَعَهُ الدُّكْتُورُ « وَليَمِ طُمُسُن وَرُتَبَات » بِمُؤَاوَزَةِ الدُّكْتُورِينَ « يُوْحِنَّا وَرُتَبَات ، وَهَرَفِي بُورْتِر ، وَمُرَاجِمَةُ مُنْشِئِي الْمَقْتَطَفِ فَقَيْدِي الْعِلْمِ وَالصَّحَافَةِ : الْأَسْتَاذِينَ يَعْقُوبَ صَرُوفَ وَفَارَسَ نَمِر ، فَجَاءَ بِشِهَادَةِ الثِّقَاتِ مَرْجِعاً يُعَوَّلُ عَلَيْهِ فِي دِقَّتِهِ ، وَلَا يَسْتَغْنِي عَنْهُ فِي حَاجَةِ طَالِبٍ أَوْ مُتَرْجِمٍ أَوْ أَدِيبٍ يَتَنَاوَلُ بِقَلَمِهِ اللُّغَةَ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةَ .

وَقَدْ رَأَتْ إِدَارَةُ « مَكْتَبَةِ لَبْنَانَ » أَنْ تُخْرِجَ لِلْعَالَمِ الْعَرَبِيِّ ، الَّذِي يَتَكَاثَرُ فِيهِ طُلَّابُ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةِ يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ ، الطَّبْعَةَ الرَّابِعَةَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَوْلَّفِ النَّفِيسِ إِحْيَاءً لِذِكْرِي مُؤَلِّفِهِ الْفَاضِلِ ، وَخِدْمَةً لِلنِّسَاءِ ، آمَلَةٌ أَنْ يَمَلَأَ الْفَرَاغَ الَّذِي يَسْتَحِقُّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مؤنث)	Feminine
مث (for مثنى)	Dual
ج (for جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				